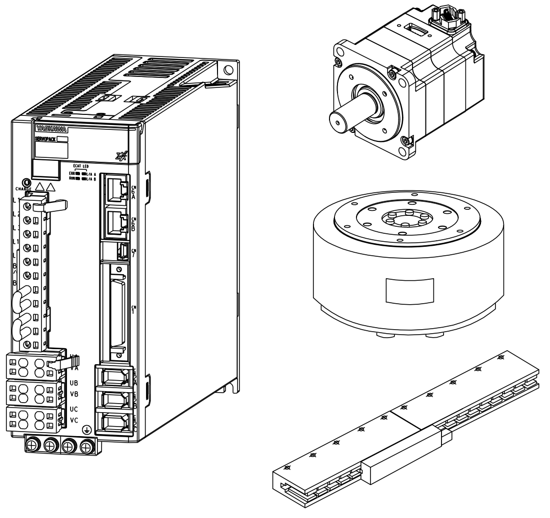
YASKAWA

Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive

Σ-XT SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References

Product Manual

Model: SGDXT-□□□□A0□



MANUAL NO. SIEP C710812 17E

Table of Contents

4. Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs 83

5. Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation. 123

7. Trial Operation and Actual Operation 249

8. Tuning 273

9. Monitoring. 429

10. Fully-Closed Loop Control. 461

14. Object Dictionary 547

16. Parameter and Object Lists. . . 681

17. Appendices. . . 819

Preface and General Precautions

i.1 About this Manual

This manual provides information required to select Σ-XT SERVOPACKs with EtherCAT communications references for Σ-X-series AC servo drives, and to design, perform trial operation of, tune, operate, and maintain the servo drives.

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of the Σ-X-series AC servo drives. Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

i.2 Target Readers

This manual is intended for the following readers who are assumed to possess knowledge about the fundamentals of servo drives and electric/electronic circuits.

- Readers who wish to deepen their knowledge of SERVOPACK products
- Personnel in charge of selecting products for equipment
- Designers of applications for SERVOPACKs and servomotors in various types of equipment
- Personnel who maintain equipment
- Designers of FA systems

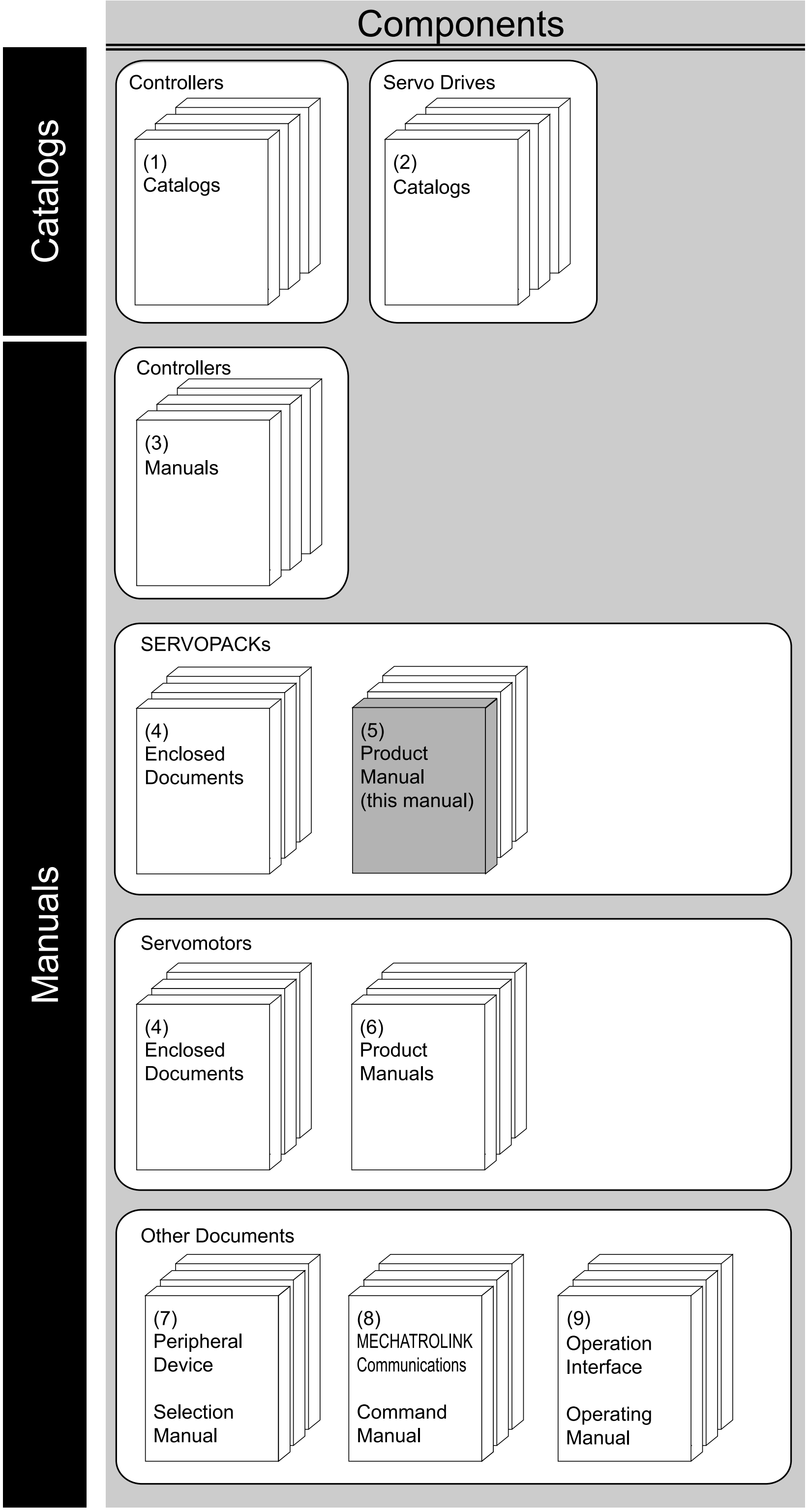
i.3 Outline of Manual

The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table. Refer to these chapters as required.

Chapter	Chapter Title	Contents
1	Basic Information on SERVOPACKs	Provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as SERVOPACK models and combinations with servomotors.
2	Selecting a SERVOPACK	Provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as specifications, block diagrams, dimensional drawings, and connection examples.
3	SERVOPACK Installation	Provides information on installing SERVOPACKs in the required locations.
4	Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs	Provides information on wiring and connecting SERVOPACKs to power supplies and peripheral devices.
5	Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation	Describes the basic functions that must be set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods.
6	Application Functions	Describes the application functions that you can set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods.
7	Trial Operation and Actual Operation	Provides information on the flow and procedures for trial operation and convenient functions to use during trial operation.
8	Tuning	Provides information on the flow of tuning, details on tuning functions, and related operating procedures.
9	Monitoring	Provides information on monitoring SERVOPACK product information and SERVOPACK status.
10	Fully-Closed Loop Control	Provides detailed information on performing fully-closed loop control with the SERVOPACK.
11	Σ-LINK II Function	Provides detailed information on the Σ-LINK II functions of the SERVOPACK.
12	EtherCAT Communications	Provides basic information on EtherCAT communications.
13	CiA402 Drive Profile	Provides detailed information on the CiA402 drive profile.
14	Object Dictionary	Provides an overview and details on the object dictionary.
15	Maintenance	Provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings.
16	Parameter and Object Lists	Provides information on parameters and objects.
17	Appendices	Provides information on interpreting LED indicators and panel displays and tables of corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ function names.

i.4 Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.



i.4.1 Related Documents

(1) Machine Controllers Catalogs

You can check for products related to YASKAWA machine controllers. Refer to these documents as required.

(2) Servo Drives Catalogs

Document Name	Document No.	Description
AC Servo Drives Sigma-X Series	KAEP C710812 03	Provides detailed information on Σ-X-series AC servo drives, including features and specifications.

(3) Machine Controllers Manuals

The machine controller to use depends on the SERVOPACK that is used. Refer to the manual for the machine controller as required.

(4) Included Documents

Document Name	Document No.	Description
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS/Σ-XW SERVOPACK Safety Precautions	TOMP C710812 00	Provide detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-X-series SERVOPACKs.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XT SERVOPACK Safety Precautions	TOMP C710812 16	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Advanced Safety Module Safety Precautions	TOMP C710812 25	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of the advanced safety module.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Advanced Safety Module Installation Guide	TOMP C710812 26	Provides detailed procedures for installing the advanced safety module in a SERVOPACK.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-LINK II Sensor Hub Instructions	TOMP C710812 06	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of the Σ-LINK II sensor hub, as well as specifications, installation, and connection information.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-LINK II Booster Unit Instructions	TOMP C710812 08	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of the Σ-LINK II booster unit, as well as specifications, installation, and connection information.
Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/Σ-7-Series/Σ-X-Series Installation Guide Fully-closed Module	TOBP C720829 03	Provides detailed procedures for installing the fully-closed module in a SERVOPACK.
AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions	TOBP C230260 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of rotary servomotors and direct drive servomotors.

(5) SERVOPACK Product Manuals

Document Name	Document No.	Description
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4/III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 01	Provide detailed information on selecting Σ-X-series Σ-XS or Σ-XW SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining servo drives; and other information.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 02	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 03	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XW SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4/III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 04	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XW SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 05	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XT SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4/III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 16	Provide detailed information on selecting Σ-X-series Σ-XT SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining servo drives; and other information.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XT SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 17	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Advanced Safety Module with Safety over EtherCAT (FSoE) Communications References Product Manual	SIEP C710812 25	Provide detailed information on selecting the advanced safety module; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining servo drives; and other information.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Advanced Safety Module Digital I/O Product Manual	SIEP C710812 26	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XW/Σ-XT SERVOPACK Hardware Option Specifications HWBB Function Product Manual	SIEP C710812 13	Provides information on servo drives equipped with the HWBB safety function (SGDXW-□□□□40□1000, SGDXW-□□□□A0□1000, SGDXT-□□□□40□1000, and SGDXT-□□□□A0□1000)). The differences in specifications from SERVOPACKs not equipped with the HWBB are given in this manual.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS/Σ-XW/Σ-XT SERVOPACK Hardware Option Specifications Dynamic Brake Product Manual	SIEP C710812 14	Provides information on Σ-X-series AC servo drives (SGDX□-□□□□□□□0020) with the dynamic brake option. The differences in specifications from SERVOPACKs without the dynamic brake option are given in this manual.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Document Name	Document No.	Description
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS/Σ-XW SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4/III Communications References FT Specification for Gantry Applications Product Manual	SIEP C710812 19	Provide information on the gantry application function and torque/force assistance in the Σ-X-series Σ-XS/Σ-XW SERVOPACK.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS/Σ-XW SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References FT Specification for Gantry Applications Product Manual	SIEP C710812 20	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4/III Communications References FT Specification for Press and Injection Molding Applications Product Manual	SIEP C710812 22	Provide information on the press and injection molding function in the Σ-X-series Σ-XS SERVOPACK.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References FT Specification for Press and Injection Molding Applications Product Manual	SIEP C710812 23	
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with FT Specification Customized Sensing Data Function Option Product Manual	SIEP C710812 18	Provides information on the customized sensing data function in the Σ-X-series Σ-XS SERVOPACK.
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-XS SERVOPACK with FT Specification Customized Sensing Data Function Option (with Custom Motion Function) Product Manual	SIEP C710812 21	Provides information on the customized sensing data function (with custom motion function) in the Σ-X-series Σ-XS SERVOPACK.

(6) Servomotor Product Manuals

Document Name	Document No.	Description
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP C230210 00	Provides detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ-X-series servomotors.

(7) Peripheral Device Selection Manual

Document Name	Document No.	Description
Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual	SIEP C710812 12	Provides the following information in detail for Σ-X-series servo systems. • Cables: Models, dimensions, wiring materials, connector models, and connection specifications • Peripheral devices: Models, specifications, diagrams, and selection (calculation) methods

(8) MECHATROLINK Communications Command Manuals

Document Name	Document No.	Description
Σ-7/Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800001 31	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ-7/Σ-X-series servo system.
Σ-7/Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-4 Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800002 32	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-4 communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ-7/Σ-X-series servo system.

(9) Operation Interface Operating Manuals

Document Name	Document No.	Description
System Integrated Engineering Tool MPE720 Ver.7 User's Manual	SIEP C880761 03	Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7.
Σ-7/Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive Digital Operator Operating Manual	SIEP S800001 33	Describes the operating procedures for a digital operator for a Σ-7/Σ-X-series servo system.
AC Servo Drive Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual	SIET S800001 34	Provides detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin + engineering tool for a Σ-7/Σ-X series servo system.

i.5 Using This Manual

i.5.1 Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

Term	Meaning
servomotor	A generic term for a rotary servomotor or linear servomotor that can be driven by this SERVOPACK.
rotary servomotor	A generic term used for a Σ-X-series or Σ-7-series rotary servomotor (SGMXJ, SGMXA, SGMXP, SGM7M) or a Σ-7-series direct drive servomotor (SGM7E, SGM7F). The descriptions will specify when direct drive servomotors are excluded.
linear servomotor	A generic term used for a Σ-7-series linear servomotor (SGLG, SGLF).
SERVOPACK	A Σ-X-series Σ-XT servo amplifier with EtherCAT communications references.
servo drive	The combination of a servomotor and SERVOPACK.
servo system	A servo control system that includes the combination of a servo drive with a host controller and peripheral devices.
servo ON	Supplying power to the motor.
servo OFF	Not supplying power to the motor.
Servo ON command (Enable Operation command)	A command that is used to turn ON the servo (i.e., supply power to the motor) when bit 3 of Controlword (6040h) is changed to 1 (ON) while the control power and main circuit power are ON.
Servo OFF command (Disable Operation command)	A command that is used to turn OFF the servo (i.e., power not supplied to the motor) when bit 3 of Controlword (6040h) is changed to 0 (OFF) while the control power and main circuit power are ON.
base block (BB)	Shutting OFF the power supply to the motor by shutting OFF the base current to the power transistor in the SERVOPACK.
servo lock	A state in which the motor is stopped and is in a position loop with a position reference of 0.
HWBB function	An abbreviation for the hard wire base block function which is designed to shut OFF the current to the servomotor with a hardwired circuit. The HWBB content in this manual is relevant only when using the "Hardware Option Specifications: HWBB Option" product.
main circuit cable	One of the cables that connect to the main circuit terminals, including the main circuit power supply cable, control power supply cable, and servomotor main circuit cable.
SigmaWin+	The engineering tool for setting up and tuning servo drives or a computer in which the engineering tool is installed.

i.5.2 Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors

There are differences in the terms that are used for rotary servomotors and linear servomotors. This manual primarily describes rotary servomotors. If you are using a linear servomotor, you need to interpret the terms as given in the following table.

Rotary Servomotor	Linear Servomotor
torque	force
moment of inertia	mass
rotation	movement
forward rotation and reverse rotation	forward movement and reverse movement
CW + CCW pulse trains	forward and reverse pulse trains

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Rotary Servomotor	Linear Servomotor
rotary encoder	linear encoder
absolute rotary encoder	absolute linear encoder
incremental rotary encoder	incremental linear encoder
unit: min^{-1}	unit: mm/s
unit: N·m	unit: N

i.5.3 Notation Used in this Manual

(1) Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

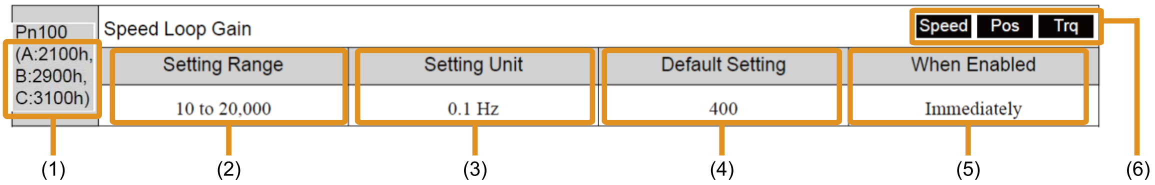
Notation Example

$\overline{\text{BK}}$ is written as /BK.

(2) Notation for Parameters

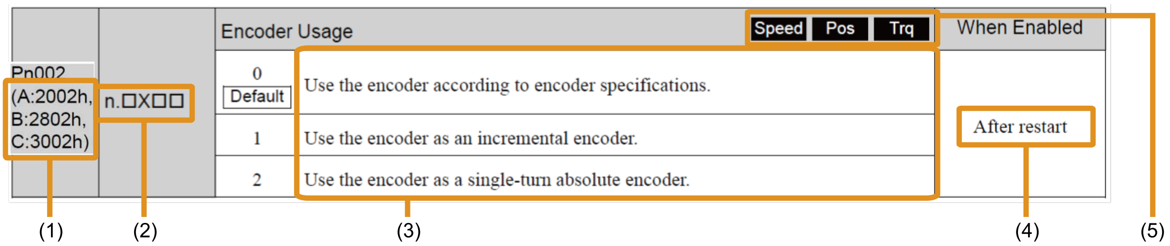
The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

(a) Parameters for Numeric Settings



No.	Description
(1)	Parameter number and object index number The object index number is used when accessing an object over EtherCAT communications. If Common is given here, the parameter applies to axes A, B, and C. If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to all axes.
(2)	This is the setting range for the parameter.
(3)	This is the setting unit (setting increment) that you can set for the parameter.
(4)	This is the parameter setting before shipment.
(5)	This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.
(6)	The control methods for which the parameters apply are given. Speed: A parameter that can be used in speed control. Pos: A parameter that can be used in position control. Trq: A parameter that can be used in torque control. "Torque" is used even for linear servomotor parameters. Grayed-out icons (Speed, Pos, Trq) indicate parameters that cannot be used in the corresponding control method.

(b) Parameters for Selecting Functions



Pn002 (A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)	n.□X□□	Encoder Usage	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Use the encoder according to encoder specifications.	After restart
		1	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder.	
		2	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder.	

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>(1)</td><td>Parameter number and object index number
The object index number is used when accessing an object over EtherCAT communications.
If Common is given here, the parameter applies to axes A, B, and C. If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to all axes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>The notation “n.□□□□” indicates a parameter for selecting functions. The digit shown as "X" is the content being explained in this parameter.
Notation Example
Notation Examples for Pn002
n. 0 0 0 0
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Digit Notation</th><th colspan="2">Numeric Value Notation</th></tr>
<tr><th>Notation</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Notation</th><th>Meaning</th></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.□□□X</td><td>Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.□□□1</td><td>Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.□□X□</td><td>Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.□□1□</td><td>Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.□X□□</td><td>Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.□1□□</td><td>Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.X□□□</td><td>Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.1□□□</td><td>Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>(3)</td><td>This column explains the selections for the function.
In the above example, the first line gives an explanation of when Pn002 = n.□0□□ is set.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(4)</td><td>This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(5)</td><td>The control methods for which the parameters apply are given.
Speed: A parameter that can be used in speed control.
Pos: A parameter that can be used in position control.
Trq: A parameter that can be used in torque control. "Torque" is used even for linear servomotor parameters.
Grayed-out icons (Speed, Pos, Trq) indicate parameters that cannot be used in the corresponding control method.</td></tr>
</table>

i.5.4 Engineering Tools Used in This Manual

This manual uses the interfaces of the SigmaWin+ for descriptions.

The interfaces and procedures contained in this manual are currently in development and may differ from the actual specifications.

i.5.5 Trademarks

- EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- Σ-LINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.
- QR code is a trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. “TM” and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

i.5.6 Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.

Important

Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed.

Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.

Term

Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

Information Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

i.6 Safety Precautions

i.6.1 Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

⚠ DANGER

Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

⚠ WARNING

Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

⚠ CAUTION

Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

NOTICE

Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

i.6.2 Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

(1) General Precautions

⚠ DANGER

Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.

Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary. Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.

Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

⚠ WARNING

Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product.

There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.

Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100 Ω max).

There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product.

There is a risk of fire or failure. The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

⚠ CAUTION

The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, external dynamic brake resistors, servomotors, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components.

There is a risk of burning.

For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

There is a risk of electric shock.

Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables.

There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.

Do not place the product in locations where it is subject to water, corrosive gases, flammable gases, potentially explosive atmospheres, or near flammable materials.

There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

NOTICE

Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK or servomotor that is damaged or that has missing parts.

Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.

In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range.

There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.

Use a noise filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference.

Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.

Always use a servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.

Do not touch a SERVOPACK or servomotor with wet hands.

There is a risk of product failure.

(2) Storage Precautions

⚠ CAUTION

Do not place an excessive load on the product. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.

- **Locations that are subject to direct sunlight**
- **Locations that are subject to surrounding temperatures that exceed product specifications**
- **Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications**
- **Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature**
- **Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases**
- **Locations that are near flammable materials**
- **Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder**
- **Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals**
- **Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications**
- **Locations that are subject to radiation**

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

(3) Transportation Precautions

⚠ CAUTION

Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.

Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or servomotor to move the machine.

There is a risk of damage or injury.

When you handle a SERVOPACK or servomotor, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners.

There is a risk of injury.

Do not place an excessive load on the product. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.

SERVOPACK or servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.

There is a risk of failure or damage.

Do not subject connectors to shock.

There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.

If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, use a method other than fumigation. For example, use heat sterilization (core temperature of 56°C or higher for 30 minutes or longer). Treat the packing materials before the product is packaged instead of using a method that treats the entire packaged product.

If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or servomotor.

If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

(4) Installation Precautions

⚠ CAUTION

Install the servomotor or SERVOPACK in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.

Install SERVOPACKs, servomotors, regenerative resistors, and external dynamic brake resistors on nonflammable materials.

Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.

Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product.

There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.

Do not allow any foreign matter to enter the SERVOPACK or servomotor.

There is a risk of failure or fire.

NOTICE

Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.

- **Locations that are subject to direct sunlight**
- **Locations that are subject to surrounding temperatures that exceed product specifications**
- **Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications**
- **Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature**
- **Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases**
- **Locations that are near flammable materials**
- **Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder**
- **Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals**
- **Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications**
- **Locations that are subject to radiation**

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications.

If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.

SERVOPACK or servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.

There is a risk of failure or damage.

Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.

Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK or a servomotor with a cooling fan and do not cover the outlet from the servomotor’s cooling fan.

There is a risk of failure.

(5) Wiring Precautions

⚠ DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.

There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

⚠ WARNING

Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.

There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.

Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury. There is also a risk that some parts damaged by the short-circuit failure may fall from the SERVOPACK.

Always use the specified terminals to connect the SERVOPACK and peripheral devices. For the power supply wiring in particular, confirm that the connections are made with the terminals shown below.

- **Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.**
- **Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.**

There is a risk of failure or fire.

If you use a SERVOPACK with the dynamic brake hardware option, connect an external dynamic brake resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.

⚠ CAUTION

Wait for at least 20 minutes (or 100 minutes when using DC power supply input) after turning OFF the power and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the main circuit terminals while the CHARGE indicator is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power.

There is a risk of electric shock.

Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly. Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.

There is a risk of failure or malfunction.

Connect wires to main circuit terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.

Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.

Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O signal cables and encoder cables.

⚠ CAUTION

The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O signal cables and 50 m for servomotor main circuit cables and encoder cables.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.

- **Turn ON the power to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.**
- **If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SERVOPACK before you wire it.**
- **Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.**
- **When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires and cause a short-circuit.**

Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

NOTICE

Whenever possible, use the cables specified by Yaskawa. If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.

Securely tighten connector screws and lock mechanisms.

Insufficient tightening may result in connectors falling off during operation.

Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the main circuit cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O signal cables or encoder cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm.

If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.

Install a battery at either the host controller or on the encoder cable.

If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the encoder cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.

When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly.

There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

(6) Operation Precautions

⚠ WARNING

Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.

Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.

Do not radically change the settings of the parameters.

There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.

Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

For trial operation, securely mount the servomotor and disconnect it from the machine.

There is a risk of injury.

⚠ WARNING

Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog, Origin Search, or Easy FFT utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions.

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

When an alarm occurs, the servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake according to the SERVOPACK option and settings. The coasting distance will change with the moment of inertia of the load and the external dynamic brake resistance. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.

Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation.

There is a risk of injury.

Do not touch the moving parts of the servomotor or machine during operation.

There is a risk of injury.

Perform the correct operation with the servomotor connected to the machine.

There is a risk of machine damage or personal injury.

⚠ CAUTION

Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur. For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal.

When overtravel occurs, the power to the motor is turned OFF and the brake is released. If you use the servomotor to drive a vertical load, set the servomotor to enter a zero-clamped state after the servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling.

Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power. If you turn OFF the main circuit power or control power during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the servomotor will stop as follows:

- **If you turn OFF the main circuit power during operation without turning OFF the servo, the servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.**
- **If you turn OFF the control power without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.**
- **If you use a SERVOPACK with the dynamic brake hardware option, the servomotor stopping methods will be different from the stopping methods used without the option or with other hardware options.**

Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop.

There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

NOTICE

When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration.

If a high gain causes vibration, the servomotor will be damaged quickly.

Do not frequently turn the power ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power ON and OFF (as a guideline). Do not use the product in applications that require the power to be turned ON and OFF frequently.

The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly.

NOTICE

An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or digital operator is operating.

If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.

After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after SERVOPACK replacement.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

(7) Maintenance and Inspection Precautions

⚠ DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.

There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

⚠ WARNING

Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.

There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

⚠ CAUTION

Wait for at least 20 minutes (or 100 minutes when using DC power supply input) after turning OFF the power and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the main circuit terminals while the CHARGE indicator is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power.

There is a risk of electric shock.

Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied correctly.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed correctly, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

NOTICE

Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of equipment damage.

(8) Troubleshooting Precautions

⚠ DANGER

If the safety device (molded-case circuit breaker or fuse) installed in the power supply line operates, remove the cause before you supply power to the SERVOPACK again. If necessary, repair or replace the SERVOPACK, check the wiring, and remove the factor that caused the safety device to operate.

There is a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury.

⚠ WARNING

The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts.

There is a risk of injury.

⚠ CAUTION

When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power OFF and ON again to restart operation.

There is a risk of injury or machine damage.

If the Servo ON signal is input to the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the servo is OFF and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.

There is a risk of injury or machine damage.

Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the main circuit terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power can be shut OFF at the main circuit power supply.

If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow continuously, possibly resulting in fire.

If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply.

There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.

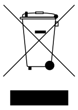
Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector.

There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.

The holding brake on a servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

(9) Disposal Precautions

- Correctly discard the product as stipulated by regional, local, and municipal laws and regulations. Be sure to include these contents in all labelling and warning notifications on the final product as necessary.



(10) General Precautions

- Figures provided in this manual are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this manual are sometimes shown with their covers or protective guards removed to illustrate detail. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this manual because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this manual.
- This manual is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself. We will update the manual number of the manual and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are caused by modified products.

i.7 Warranty

i.7.1 Details of Warranty

(1) Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the “delivered product”) is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

(2) Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period. This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

i.7.2 Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

i.7.3 Suitability for Use

- It is the customer’s responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
  - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals

  - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
  - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
  - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
  - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

i.7.4 Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

i.8 Compliance with UL Standards and EU Directives

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards.

Refer to the servomotor manual for compliant standards of servomotors.

i.8.1 North American Safety Standards (UL)

Product	Model	North American Safety Standards (UL File No.)
SERVOPACK	SGDXT	UL 61800-5-1 (E147823), CSA C22.2 No.274

i.8.2 EU Directives

Product	Model	EU Directives	Harmonized Standards
SERVOPACK	SGDXT	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
		Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 61800-5-1
		RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU (EU)2015/863	EN IEC 63000
		WEEE Directive 2012/19/EU	–

Note:

- We declared the CE Marking based on the harmonized standards in the above table. These products complied with the corresponding IEC standards. Refer to the declaration of conformity for details.
- These products are for industrial use. In home environments, these products may cause electromagnetic interference and additional noise reduction measures may be necessary.

i.8.3 UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA)

Product	Model	UK Regulations	Designated Standards
SERVOPACK	SGDXT	Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations S.I. 2016/1091	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
		Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2016/1101	EN 61800-5-1
		RoHS Directive S.I. 2012/3032	EN IEC 63000

Note:

We declared the UKCA marking based on the designated standards in the above table.

1

Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

This chapter provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as SERVOPACK model numbers and combinations with servomotors.

1.1 The Σ- X Series

The Σ-X-series SERVOPACKs are designed for applications that require frequent high-speed and high-precision positioning. The SERVOPACK will make the most of machine performance in the shortest time possible, thus contributing to improving productivity.

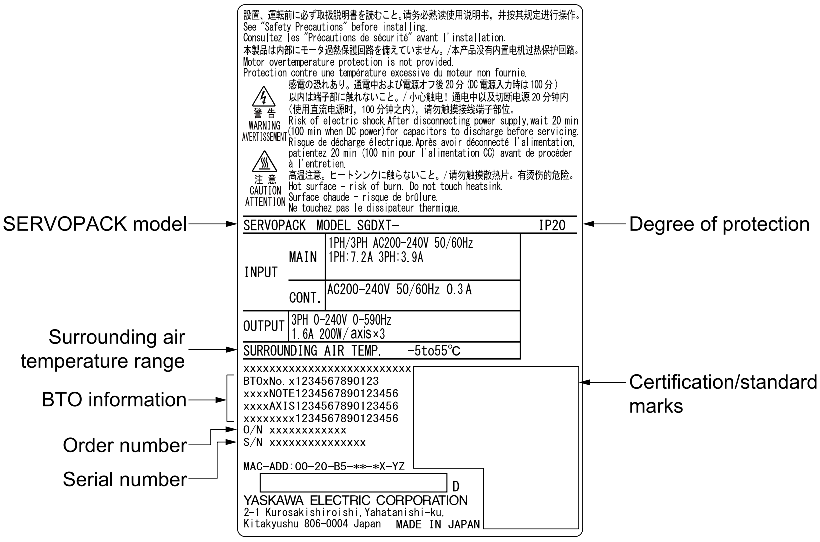
Σ-X-series SERVOPACKs are available in the three models shown below.

Model Name	Description
Σ-XS	Single-axis SERVOPACKs
Σ-XW	Two-axis SERVOPACKs
Σ-XT	Three-axis SERVOPACKs

Information In this manual, the axes are called axis A, axis B, and axis C. However, they are displayed as “axis 1,” “axis 2,” “axis 3,” or “AXIS#00,” “AXIS#01,” “AXIS#02” on the engineering tool.

1.2 Interpreting the Nameplate

The following basic information is provided on the nameplate.



設置、運転前に必ず取扱説明書を読むこと。请务必熟读使用说明书，并按其规定进行操作。
See "Safety Precautions" before installing.
Consultez les "Précautions de sécurité" avant l'installation.
本製品は内部にモータ過熱保護回路を備えていません。/本产品没有内置电机过热保护回路。
Motor overtemperature protection is not provided.
Protection contre une température excessive du moteur non fournie.

警 告
WARNING
AVERTISSEMENT
感電の恐れあり。通電中および電源オフ後 20 分 (DC 電源入力時は 100 分）以内は端子部に触れないこと。/ 小心触电！通电中以及切断电源 20 分钟内（使用直流电源时，100 分钟之内），请勿触摸接线端子部位。
Risk of electric shock. After disconnecting power supply, wait 20 min (100 min when DC power) for capacitors to discharge before servicing.
Risque de décharge électrique. Après avoir déconnecté l'alimentation, patientez 20 min (100 min pour l'alimentation CC) avant de procéder à l'entretien.

注 意
CAUTION
ATTENTION
高温注意。ヒートシンクに触らないこと。/请勿触摸散热片。有烫伤的危险。
Hot surface - risk of burn. Do not touch heatsink.
Surface chaude - risque de brûlure.
Ne touchez pas le dissipateur thermique.

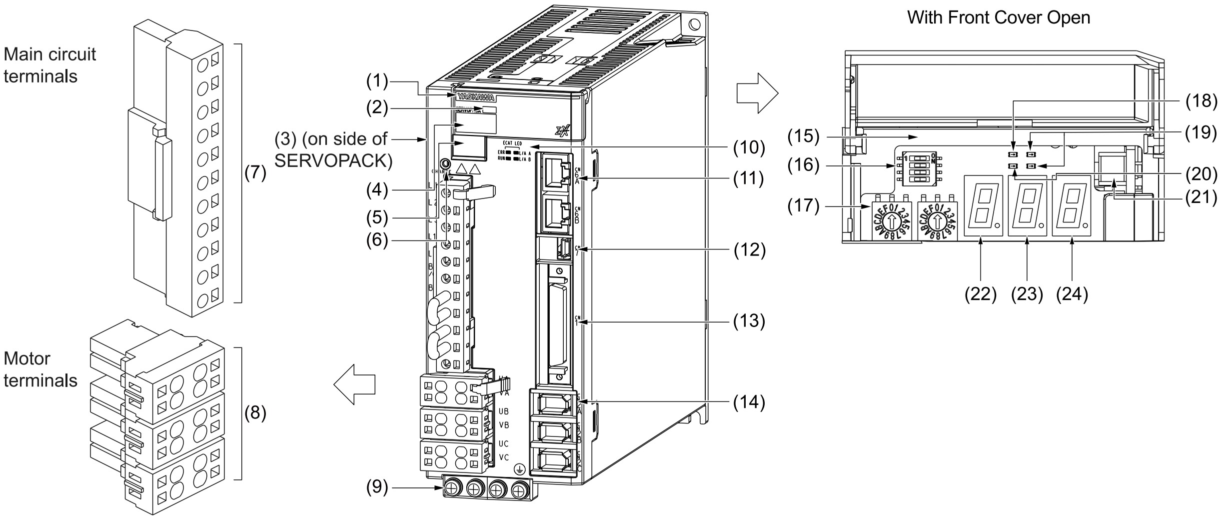
SERVOPACK MODEL SGDXT- IP20

INPUT	MAIN	1PH/3PH AC200-240V 50/60Hz 1PH:7.2A 3PH:3.9A
	CONT.	AC200-240V 50/60Hz 0.3 A
OUTPUT		3PH 0-240V 0-590Hz 1.6A 200W/axis×3
SURROUNDING AIR TEMP.		-5to55℃

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
BTOxNo. x1234567890123
xxxxNOTE1234567890123456
xxxxAXIS1234567890123456
xxxxxxxx1234567890123456
O/N xxxxxxxxxxxx
S/N xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

MAC-ADD:00-20-B5-**-*X-YZ
D
YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION
2-1 Kurosakishiroishi, Yahatanishi-ku,
Kitakyushu 806-0004 Japan MADE IN JAPAN

1.3 Part Names



No.	Name	Description	Reference
(1)	Front Cover	–	–
(2)	Input Voltage	–	–
(3)	Nameplate	Indicates the SERVOPACK model and ratings.	49
(4)	Model	The model of the SERVOPACK.	52
(5)	QR Code	The QR code that is used by the MechatroCloud service.	–
(6)	CHARGE	Lit while the main circuit power is being supplied. **Note:** Even if you turn OFF the main circuit power supply, this indicator will be lit as long as the internal capacitor remains charged. Do not touch the main circuit or motor terminals while this indicator is lit. There is a risk of electric shock.	–
(7)	Main Circuit Terminals	The terminals depend on the main circuit power supply input specifications of the SERVOPACK.	92
(8)	Servomotor Terminals (Axis A: UA, VA, WA, Axis B: UB, VB, WB, Axis C: UC, VC, WC)	The connection terminals for the servomotor main circuit cable (power line).	100
(9)	Ground Terminal (⏚)	The ground terminals to prevent electric shock. Always connect this terminal.	–
(10)	Communications LED Indicator Array	Displays the LED indicator array for EtherCAT communications inside the front cover.	–
(11)	EtherCAT Communications Connectors (ETHERCAT IN: CN6A, ETHERCAT OUT:CN6B)	Connects to EtherCAT devices.	119
(12)	Personal Computer Connector (CN7)	A USB connector to connect a personal computer. The digital operator can also be connected.	120, 121
(13)	I/O Signal Connector (CN1)	Connects to sequence I/O signals.	112
(14)	Encoder Cable Connectors (Axis A: CN2A, Axis B: CN2B, Axis C: CN2C)	This connector is used for the following purposes. • Rotary servomotor: Connects to the encoder in the servomotor. • Linear servomotor: Connects to the serial converter unit or linear encoder. • Connects to Σ-LINK II-compatible sensors and the Σ-LINK II sensor hub.	100
(15)	Serial Number	–	–
(16)	DIP Switch (S3)	Not used.	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Name		Description	Reference
(17)	ID Selector (S1, S2)		This switch is used for identification of the EtherCAT slave device.	511
(18)	Communications Status LEDs	ERR	Shows the error status of EtherCAT communications.	820
(19)		L/A A	Used to check whether communications are active on the CN6A connector.	
		L/A B	Used to check whether communications are active on the CN6B connector.	
(20)		RUN	Shows the status of EtherCAT communications.	
(21)	Analog Monitor Connector (CN5)		You can use a special cable (peripheral device) to monitor the motor speed, torque reference, or other values.	122
(22)	Panel Display for Axis A		Displays the servo status with a seven-segment LED.	822
(23)	Panel Display for Axis B			
(24)	Panel Display for Axis C			

1.4 Interpreting Model Numbers

1.4.1 Interpreting SERVOPACK Model Numbers

SGDXT	- 1R6	A	A0	A	0001	00	B
Σ-X-Series Σ-XT model	1st+2nd+3rd digits	4th digit	5th+6th digits	7th digit	8th+9th+10th+11th digits	12th+13th digits	14th digit

1st+2nd+3rd digits Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity

Voltage	Code	Specification
Three-Phase, 200 VAC	1R6*1	0.2 kW
	2R8*1,*2	0.4 kW

4th digit Voltage

Code	Specification
A	200 VAC

5th+6th digits Interface*3

Code	Specification
A0	EtherCAT communications reference

7th digit Design Revision Order

A

8th+9th+10th+11th digits Hardware Options Specification

Code	Specification
None	Without options
0000	
0001	Rack-mounted
0002	Varnished
0020*4	No dynamic brake
1000*5	HWBB function

12th+13th digits FT Specification

Code	Specification
None	None
00	

14th digit BTO Specification

Code	Specification
None	None
B	BTO specification

*1 You can use these models with either a single-phase or three-phase input.

*2 If you use the servomotor with a single-phase power supply input, derate the total continuous output of the motors to 65% of maximum applicable motor capacity × number of axes.
Example: For the SGDXT-2R8A, make the output 0.4 kW × 3 axes × 65% = 0.78 kW or less. To perform operation at an output of 0.4 kW for the first axis and 0.2 kW for the second axis, you must limit the output for the third axis to 0.18 kW or less.

*3 The same SERVOPACKs are used for both rotary servomotors and linear servomotors.

*4 For details, refer to the following manual.

Σ-X-Series Σ-XS/Σ-XW/Σ-XT SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 14)

*5 For details, refer to the following manual.

Σ-X-Series Σ-XW/Σ-XT SERVOPACK Hardware Option Specifications HWBB Function Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 13)

1.4.2 Interpreting Servomotor Model Numbers

This section outlines the model numbers of servomotors that can be combined with a Σ-X-series SERVOPACK. Refer to the relevant manual in the following list for details.

📖 Σ-X-series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C230210 00)

📖 Σ-7-series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 36)

📖 Σ-7-series Linear Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 37)

📖 Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 38)

(1) Rotary Servomotors

SGM□□	-	01	A	U	A	2	1	A	1
Series		1st+2nd digits	3rd digit	4th digit	5th digit	6th digit	7th digit	8th digit	9th digit

Series

Σ-X Series Servomotors

Code	Specification
SGMXJ	Medium inertia, high speed
SGMXA	Low inertia, high speed
SGMXP	Medium inertia, flat

Σ-7 Series Servomotors

Code	Specification
SGM7M	Low inertia, ultra-small capacity

1st+2nd digits Rated Output

3rd digit Power Supply Voltage

- 200 VAC
- 400 VAC

4th digit Serial Encoder Specification

- 20-bit absolute encoder
- 26-bit batteryless absolute encoder
- 26-bit absolute encoder

5th digit Design Revision Order

6th digit Shaft End Specification

- Straight without key
- Straight with tap
- Straight with key and tap
- Straight with flat seat
- With two flat seats

7th digit Option Specification

- With 24-V holding brake
- With oil seal

8th digit Destination

A

9th digit Ancillary Specification

Code	Specification
1	Standard
2	Σ-7 compatible
3	Functional safety

(2) Direct Drive Servomotors

SGM□□	-	02	B	3	C	1	1
Series		1st+2nd digits	3rd digit	4th digit	5th digit	6th digit	7th digit

Series Σ-7 Series Servomotors

Code	Specification
SGM7E	Small capacity, coreless inner rotor
SGM7F	Small capacity,with core inner rotor

1st+2nd digits Rated Torque

3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter

4th digit Serial Encoder Specification

5th digit Design Revision Order

6th digit Flange Specification

- Cable drawn to load side
- Cable drawn to non-load side

7th digit Option Specification

- High mechanical precision

(3) Linear Servomotors

SGL □ □ - 30 A 050 C P □

Series **1st digit** **2nd digit** **3rd digit on**

Series Σ-7 Series Servomotors

1st digit Servomotor Type

Code	Specification
G	Coreless models
F	Models with F-type iron core

2nd digit Moving Coil/Magnetic Way

Code	Specification
W	Moving coil
W2	
M	Magnetic way
M2	

3rd digit on

The specifications for the 3rd digit on depend on the servomotor type.

1.5 Combinations of SERVOPACKs and Servomotors

1.5.1 Combinations of Rotary Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

Rotary Servomotor Model		Capacity	SERVOPACK Model
			SGDXT-
SGMXJ (Medium Inertia, Small Capacity) 3000 min^{-1}	SGMXJ-A5A	50 W	1R6A *1, 2R8A *1
	SGMXJ-01A	100 W	
	SGMXJ-C2A	150 W	1R6A, 2R8A *1
	SGMXJ-02A	200 W	
	SGMXJ-04A	400 W	2R8A
SGMXA (Low Inertia, Small Capacity) 3000 min^{-1}	SGMXA-A5A	50 W	1R6A *1, 2R8A *1
	SGMXA-01A	100 W	
	SGMXA-C2A	150 W	1R6A, 2R8A *1
	SGMXA-02A	200 W	
	SGMXA-04A	400 W	2R8A
SGMXP (Medium Inertia, Flat) 3000 min^{-1}	SGMXP-01A	100 W	1R6A *1, 2R8A *1
	SGMXP-02A	200 W	2R8A
	SGMXP-04A	400 W	
SGM7M (Low Inertia, Ultra-small Capacity) 3000 min^{-1}	SGM7M-A1A	11 W	1R6A, 2R8A *1
	SGM7M-A2A	22 W	
	SGM7M-A3A	33 W	

*1 If you use this combination, performance may not be as good, e.g., the servo gain may not increase, in comparison with using a Σ-XS SERVOPACK.

1.5.2 Combinations of Direct Drive Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

Direct Drive Servomotor Model		Rated Torque N·m	Instantaneous Maximum Torque N·m	SERVOPACK Model
				SGDXT-
SGM7E (Small Capacity, Coreless, Inner Rotor)	SGM7E-02B	2	6	2R8A
	SGM7E-05B	5	15	
	SGM7E-07B	7	21	
	SGM7E-04C	4	12	
	SGM7E-10C	10	30	
	SGM7E-14C	14	42	
	SGM7E-08D	8	24	
	SGM7E-17D	17	51	
	SGM7E-25D	25	75	
SGM7F (Small Capacity, With Core, Inner Rotor)	SGM7F-02A	2	6	2R8A
	SGM7F-05A	5	15	
	SGM7F-07A	7	21	
	SGM7F-04B	4	12	
	SGM7F-10B	10	30	
	SGM7F-08C	8	24	

1.5.3 Combinations of Linear Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

Linear Servomotor Model		Rated Force N	Instantaneous Maximum Force N	SERVOPACK Model
				SGDXT-
SGLG (Coreless) Used with Standard-Force Magnetic Way	SGLGW-30A050C	12.5	40	1R6A
	SGLGW-30A080C	25	80	
	SGLGW-40A140C	47	140	
	SGLGW-40A253C	93	280	
	SGLGW-40A365C	140	420	2R8A
	SGLGW-60A140C	70	220	1R6A
	SGLGW-60A253C	140	440	2R8A
SGLG (Coreless) Used with High-Force Magnetic Way	SGLGW-40A140C	57	230	1R6A
	SGLGW-40A253C	114	460	2R8A
	SGLGW-60A140C	85	360	1R6A
SGLF (With F-type Iron Cores)	SGLFW2-30A070A	45	135	1R6A
	SGLFW2-30A120A	90	270	
	SGLFW2-30A230A *1	180	540	–
		170	500	2R8A

*1 The force depends on the SERVOPACK that is used with the servomotor.

1.6 Functions

This section lists the functions provided by SERVOPACKs. Refer to the reference pages for details on the functions.

- Functions Related to the Machine

Function	Reference
Setting the Power Supply Type for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit	134
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor	136
Setting the Motor Direction	137
Setting the Linear Encoder Pitch	139
Writing the Linear Servomotor Parameters	140
Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor	144
Setting the Polarity Sensor	146
Polarity Detection	147
Overtravel Function and Settings	150
Holding Brake	156
Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms	160
Resetting the Absolute Encoder	173
Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder	176
Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity	179
Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions	201
SEMI F47 Function	202
Setting the Maximum Motor Speed	204
Software Limits	205
Setting the Multiturn Limit	212
Adjusting the Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	223
Forcing the Motor to Stop	227
Triggers at Preset Positions	230
Rotational Coordinate System	239
Specifying Output Status When a Host Communications Error Occurs	244
Speed Ripple Compensation	366
Selecting the Current Control Mode	400
Setting the Current Gain Level	400
Selecting the Speed Detection Method	400
Fully-Closed Loop Control	461
Σ-LINK II Function	473
Touch Probe	543
Sync Error Count Limit Setting	573

- Functions Related to the Host Controller

Function	Reference
Electronic Gear Setting	165
Allocating the I/O Signal	186
ALM (Servo Alarm Output) Signal	193
/WARN (Warning Output) Signal	193
/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal	193
/S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal	194
/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal	195
/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal	196
/NEAR (Near Output) Signal	197
Speed Limit during Torque Control	198
/VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal	199
Selecting Torque Limits	206
Initializing the Vibration Detection Level	220
Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level	280
Alarm Reset	658
Replacing the Battery	625

- Functions to Achieve Optimum Motions

Function	Reference
Tuning-less Function	284
Autotuning without a Host Reference	310
Autotuning with a Host Reference	330
Custom Tuning	345
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment	354
Vibration Suppression	361
Load Fluctuation Compensation Control	388
Gain Switching	391
Friction Compensation	396
Gravity Compensation	398
Output Torque Compensation	399
Backlash Compensation	401
Model Following Control	413
Low-Frequency Control Function	416
Compatible Adjustment Functions	419
Mechanical Analysis	423
Easy FFT	424

- Functions for Trial Operation during Setup

Function	Reference
Software Reset	218
Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load	255

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Function	Reference
Program Jogging	261
Origin Search	266
Test without a Motor	268
Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms	440

- Functions for Inspection and Maintenance

Function	Reference
Write Prohibition Setting for Parameters	129
Initializing Parameter Settings	132
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor	136
Monitoring Product Information	430
Monitoring Product Life	448
Error Detection Setting	452
Displaying the Alarm History	660
Alarm Tracing	451

1.6.1 Function Support by Software Version

Available functions depend on the SERVOPACK software version.
The software version in which each function can be used is listed below.

Function	Software Version
Low-Frequency Control Function	Version 000F or later

2

Selecting a SERVOPACK

Provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as specifications, block diagrams, dimensional drawings, and connection examples.

2.1 Ratings and Specifications

This section gives the ratings and specifications of SERVOPACKs.

2.1.1 Ratings

(1) Three-Phase, 200 VAC

Model SGDXT-			1R6A	2R8A
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity (each axis) [kW]			0.2	0.4
Continuous Output Current (each axis) [Arms]			1.6	2.8
Instantaneous Maximum Output Current (each axis) [Arms]			5.9	9.3
Main Circuit	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
	Allowable Voltage Fluctuation		-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms] *1		3.9	7.5
Control	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
	Allowable Voltage Fluctuation		-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms] *1		0.3	
Power Supply Capacity [kVA] *1			1.5	3.0
Power Loss *1	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]		33.3	60.4
	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]		17	
	Total Power Loss [W]		50.3	77.4
Regenerative Resistor	Built-In Regenerative Resistor	Resistance [Ω]	12	
		Capacity [W]	70	
		Allowable Power Consumption [W]	14	
	Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω]		12	
Overvoltage Category			III	

*1 This is the net value at the rated load.

(2) Single-Phase, 200 VAC

Model SGDXT-		1R6A	2R8A
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity (each axis) [kW]		0.2	0.4 *1
Continuous Output Current (each axis) [Arms]		1.6	2.8
Instantaneous Maximum Output Current (each axis) [Arms]		5.9	9.3
Main Circuit	Power Supply	200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
	Allowable Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms] *2	7.2	12
Control	Power Supply	200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
	Allowable Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms] *2	0.3	
Power Supply Capacity [kVA] *2		1.8	3.6

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Model SGDXT-			**1R6A**	**2R8A**
Power Loss *2	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]		36.2	60.7
	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]		17	
	Total Power Loss [W]		53.2	77.7
Regenerative Resistor	Built-In Regenerative Resistor	Resistance [Ω]	12	
		Capacity [W]	70	
		Allowable Power Consumption [W]	14	
	Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω]		12	
Overvoltage Category			III	

*1 If you use the servomotor with a single-phase power supply input, derate the total continuous output of the motors to 65% of maximum applicable motor capacity × number of axes.
Example: For the SGDXT-2R8A, make the output 0.4 kW × 3 axes × 65% = 0.78 kW or less. To perform operation at an output of 0.4 kW for the first axis and 0.2 kW for the second axis, you must limit the output for the third axis to 0.18 kW or less.

*2 This is the net value at the rated load (when derated for the SGDXT-2R8A).

(3) 270 VDC

Model SGDXT-		**1R6A**	**2R8A**
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity (each axis) [kW]		0.2	0.4
Continuous Output Current (each axis) [Arms]		1.6	2.8
Instantaneous Maximum Output Current (each axis) [Arms]		5.9	9.3
Main Circuit	Power Supply	270 VDC to 324 VDC	
	Allowable Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms] *1	4.5	9.0
Control	Power Supply	270 VDC to 324 VDC	
	Allowable Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms] *1	0.3	
Power Supply Capacity [kVA] *1		1.8	3.0
Power Loss *1	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]	28.1	50.4
	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]	17	
	Total Power Loss [W]	45.1	67.4
Overvoltage Category		III	

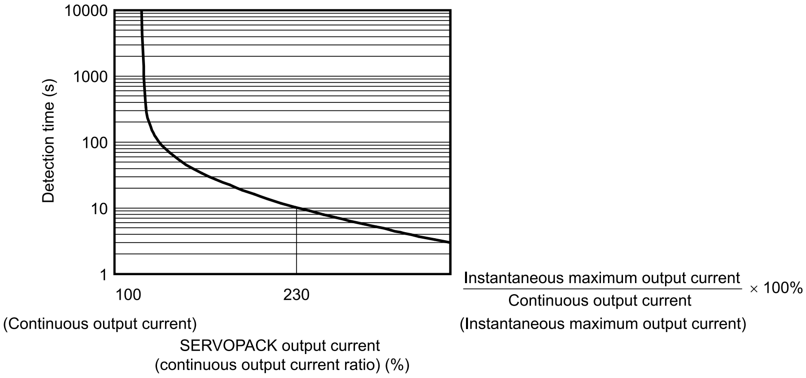
*1 This is the net value at the rated load.

2.1.2 SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics

The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a SERVOPACK surrounding air temperature of 55°C.

A.710 or A.720 (an overload alarm) will occur if overload operation that exceeds the overload protection characteristics shown in the following diagram (i.e., operation on the right side of the vertical line) is performed.

The actual overload detection level will be the detection level of the connected SERVOPACK or servomotor that has the lower overload protection characteristics.



Note:

- The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.
  For a Yaskawa-specified combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor, maintain the effective torque within the continuous duty zone of the torque-motor speed characteristic of the servomotor.
- This overload protection function is not a protection function related to speed. This product does not have a built-in thermal memory hold function.

In addition, the model that requires derating when using with single-phase power supply input (applicable model: SGDXT-2R8A) has separate overload protection characteristics (= SERVOPACK overload detection) in addition to the overload protection characteristics listed above. SERVOPACK overload detection will activate A.729 (Overload 2 Alarm) if operation that exceeds the derated value is continuously performed. Use the following values as guidelines for continuous operation that will exceed the derated value.

- Operation for a long period of time at a load of 115% or more of the derated value.
- Operation for 5 s at a load of 200% of the derated value.

Even if the above conditions are satisfied, the above alarm may not be activated when the SERVOPACK is producing a low amount of heat.

2.1.3 Specification

(1) Environmental Conditions

Item	Specification
Surrounding Air Temperature	-5°C to 55°C (With derating, usage is possible between 55°C and 60°C.) Refer to the following section for derating specifications. ☞ *3.6 Derating Specifications on page 79*
Storage Temperature	-20°C to 85°C
Surrounding Air Humidity	95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation)
Storage Humidity	95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation)
Vibration Resistance	When there is continuous vibration: 10 Hz to 55 Hz, acceleration amplitude 5.9 m/s^2 (0.6G)
Impact Resistance	19.6 m/s^2
Degree of Protection	IP20
Pollution Degree	2 • Must be no corrosive or flammable gases. • Must be no exposure to water, oil, or chemicals. • Must be no dust, salts, or iron dust.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Item	Specification
Altitude	1000 m max. (With derating, usage is possible between 1000 m and 2000 m.) Refer to the following section for derating specifications. ☞ *3.6 Derating Specifications on page 79*
Others	Do not use the SERVOPACK in the following locations: Locations subject to static electricity noise, strong electromagnetic/magnetic fields, or radioactivity

(2) I/O Signals

Item		Specification
Outputs for Triggers at Preset Positions		Number of output points: 3 (output method: a photocoupler output) Output signals: High-Speed Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 to 3 (HSO1 to 3) **Note:** Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 to 5 (/NSO1 to 5) are used by allocating the signals to sequence output signals.
Sequence Input Signals	Input Signals That Can Be Allocated	Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20% Number of input points: 16 (input method: sink inputs or source inputs)
		Input signals: • P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) and N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signals • /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal • /Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) signal • /Home (Home Switch Input) Signal • /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) and /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) signals • FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.
Sequence Output Signals	Fixed Output	Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC Number of output points: 3 (output method: a photocoupler output (isolated)) Output signal: ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal
	Output Signals That Can Be Allocated	Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC Number of output points: 5 (output method: a photocoupler output (isolated))
		Output signals: • /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal • /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) signal • /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal • /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal • /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) signal • /BK (Brake Output) signal • /WARN (Warning Output) signal • /NEAR (Near Output) signal • /NSO1 to 5 (Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 to 5) signals A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.

(3) Function

Item			Specification
Communications	USB Communications (CN7)	Interfaces	Personal computer (with SigmaWin+), digital operator (JUSP-OP07A-E)
		Communications Standard	Conforms to USB2.0 standard (12 Mbps).
Displays/Indicators			CHARGE, RUN, ERR, L/A A, L/A B, and three one-digit seven-segment LED
EtherCAT Communications Setting Switches			ID Selector (S1 and S2) positions: 16
EtherCAT Communications	Applicable Communications Standards		IEC 61158 Type 12, IEC 61800-7 CiA402 drive profile
	Physical Layer		100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)
	Communications Connectors		CN6A (RJ45): ETHERCAT IN (EtherCAT input signal side) CN6B (RJ45): ETHERCAT OUT (EtherCAT output signal side)
	Cable		Category 5, 4 shielded twisted pairs The cable is automatically detected with AUTO MDIX.
	SyncManager		SM0: Mailbox output, SM1: Mailbox input, SM2: Process data output, and SM3: Process data input
	FMMU		FMMU 0: Mapped in process data output (RxPDO) area. FMMU 1: Mapped in process data input (TxPDO) area. FMMU 2: Mapped to mailbox status.
	EtherCAT Commands (Data Link Layer)		APRD, APWR, APRW, FPRD, FPWR, FPRW, BRD, BWR, BRW, LRD, LWR, LRW, ARMW, FRMW
	Process Data		Assignments can be changed with PDO mapping.
	Mailbox		Emergency messages, SDO requests, SDO responses
	Distributed Clocks		Free-run mode and DC mode (can be switched.) Applicable DC cycles: 125 μs to 4 ms in 125-μs increments
	Slave Information IF		4 KB
	LED Indicator		During EtherCAT communications: L/A x 2 EtherCAT communications status: RUN x 1 EtherCAT error status: ERR x 1
CiA402 Drive Profile			• Homing Mode • Profile Position Mode • Interpolated Position Mode • Profile Velocity Mode • Profile Torque Mode • Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode • Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode • Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode • Touch Probe Function • Torque Limit Function
Analog Monitor (CN5)			Number of points: 2 Output voltage range: ±10 VDC (effective linearity range: ±8 V) Resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: ±20 mV (Typ) Maximum output current: ±10 mA
Dynamic Brake (DB)			Activated when a servo alarm or overtravel (OT) occurs, or when the power to the main circuit or servo is OFF.
Regenerative Processing			Built-in

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

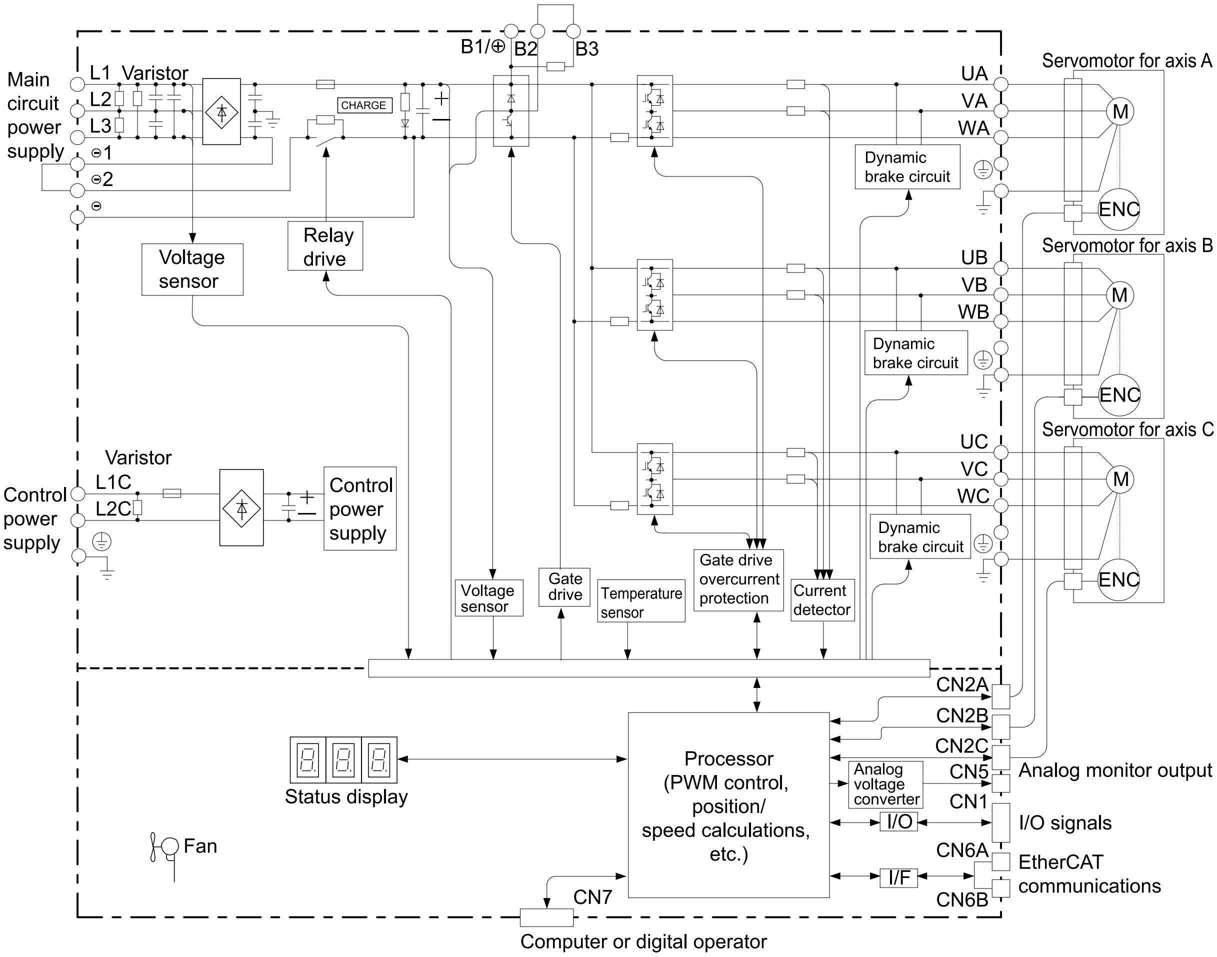
Item	Specification
Overtravel (OT) Prevention	Stopping with dynamic brake, deceleration to a stop, or coasting to a stop for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signal
Protective Functions	Overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, overload, regeneration error, etc.
Utility Functions	Gain tuning, alarm history, jogging operation, origin search, etc.

(4) Option

Item	Specification
Applicable Option Modules	None

2.2 Block Diagrams

2.2.1 SGDXT-1R6A, -2R8A

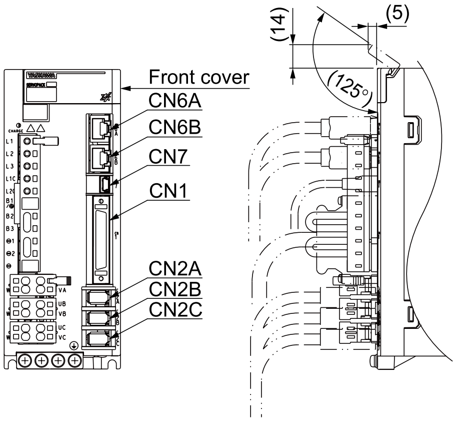


2.3 External Dimensions

2.3.1 Front Cover Dimensions and Connector Specifications

The front cover dimensions and panel connector section are the same for all capacities. Refer to the following figures and table.

(1) Front Cover Dimensions



(2) Connector Specifications

Connector No.	Model	Number of Pins	Manufacturer
CN1	10250-52A2PL	50	3M Japan Limited
CN2A, CN2B, CN2C	53460-0669	6	Molex Japan Co., Ltd.
CN6A, CN6B	3-1734579-4	8	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CN7	2342993-1	5	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

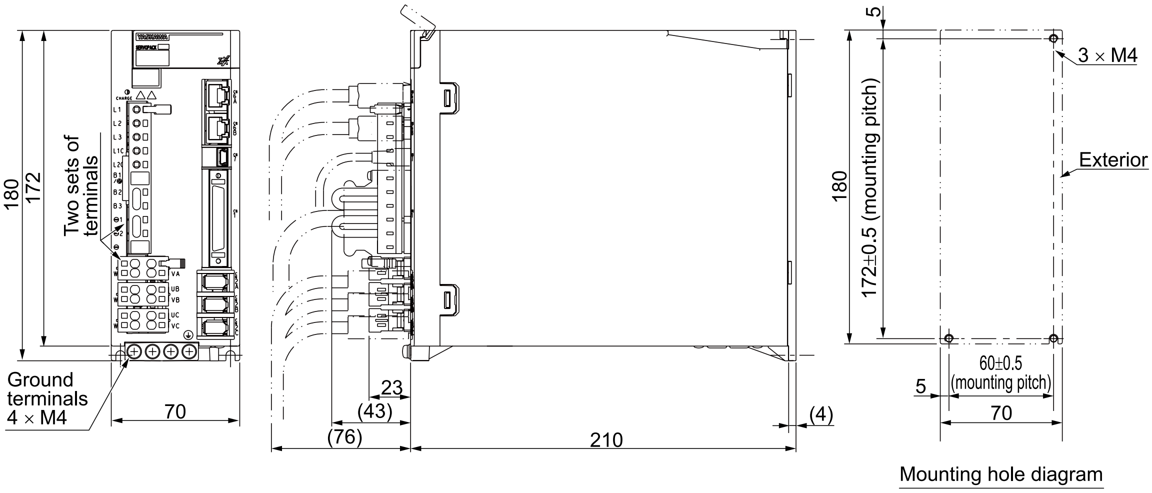
Note:

The above connectors or their equivalents are used for the SERVOPACKs.

2.3.2 SERVOPACK External Dimensions

(1) Base-mounted SERVOPACKs

(a) SGDXT-1R6A, -2R8A

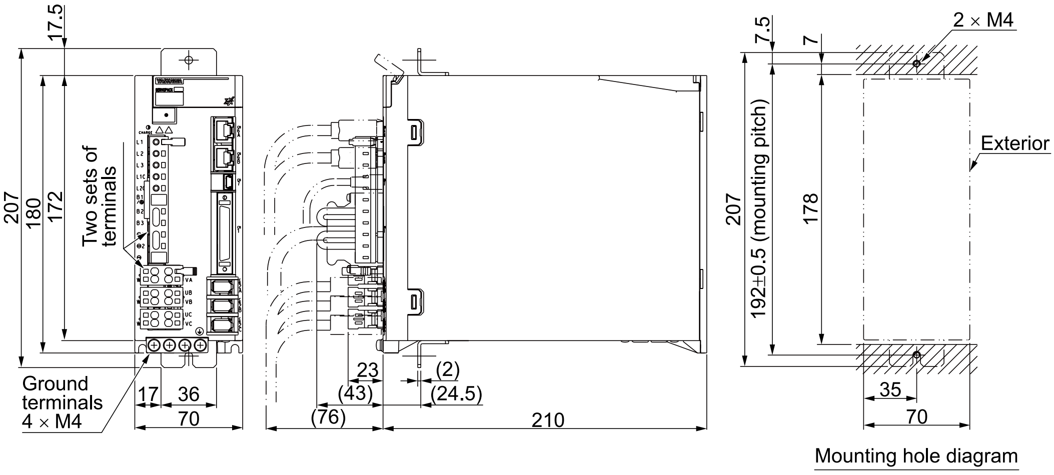


Approx. mass: 2.3 kg
Unit: mm

(2) Rack-mounted SERVOPACKs

Hardware Option Code: 0001

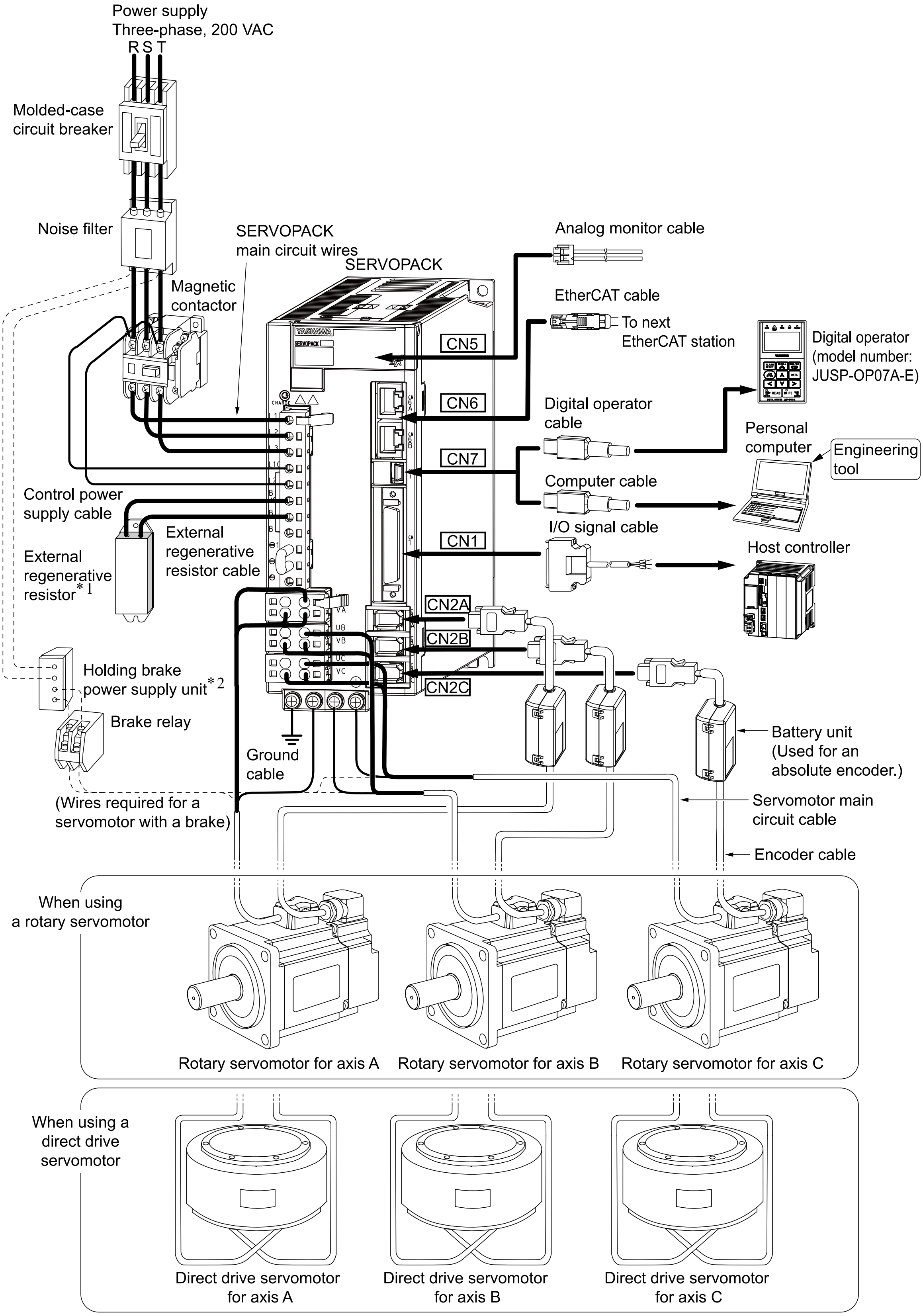
(a) SGDXT-1R6A, -2R8A



Approx. mass: 2.3 kg
Unit: mm

2.4 Examples of Standard Connections between SERVOPACKs and Peripheral Devices

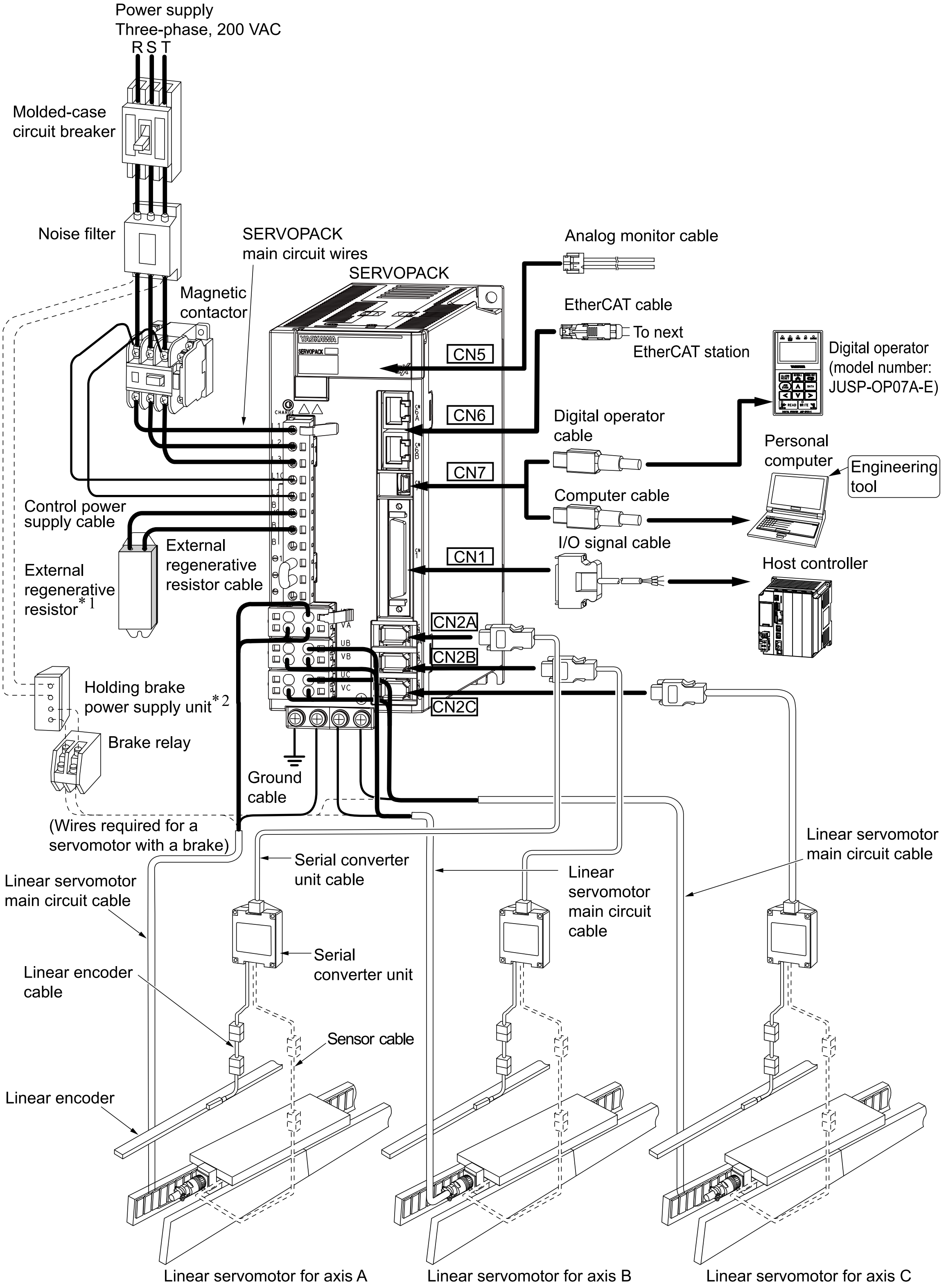
2.4.1 Rotary Servomotor



[1] External regenerative resistors are not provided by Yaskawa.

[2] The power supply for the holding brake is not provided by Yaskawa. Select a power supply based on the holding brake specifications. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.

2.4.2 Linear Servomotor



[1] External regenerative resistors are not provided by Yaskawa.

3

SERVOPACK Installation

This chapter provides information on installing SERVOPACKs in the required locations.

3.1 Installation Precautions

Refer to the following section for the surrounding installation conditions.

☞ *2.1.3 Specification on page 64*

- Installation Near Sources of Heat
  Implement measures to prevent temperature increases caused by radiant or convection heat from heat sources so that the surrounding temperature of the SERVOPACK meets the surrounding conditions.
- Installation Near Sources of Vibration
  Install a vibration absorber on the installation surface of the SERVOPACK so that the SERVOPACK will not be subjected to vibration.
- Others
  Do not install the SERVOPACK in a location subject to high temperatures, high humidity, water drops, cutting oil, excessive dust, excessive dirt, excessive iron powder, corrosive gasses, or radioactivity.

3.2 Mounting Types and Orientation

The SERVOPACKs come in the following mounting types: base-mounted and rack-mounted types.

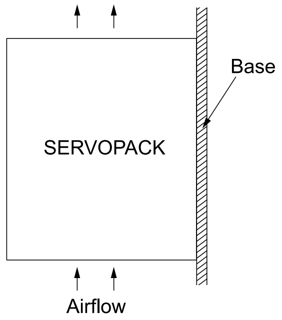
Regardless of the mounting type, mount the SERVOPACK vertically, as shown in the following figures.

Also, mount the SERVOPACK so that the front panel is facing toward the operator.

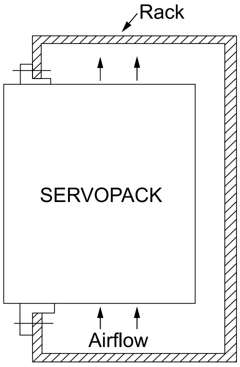
Note:

Prepare three or four mounting holes for the SERVOPACK and mount it securely in the mounting holes. (The number of mounting holes depends on the capacity of the SERVOPACK.)

- Base-mounted SERVOPACK



- Rack-mounted SERVOPACK

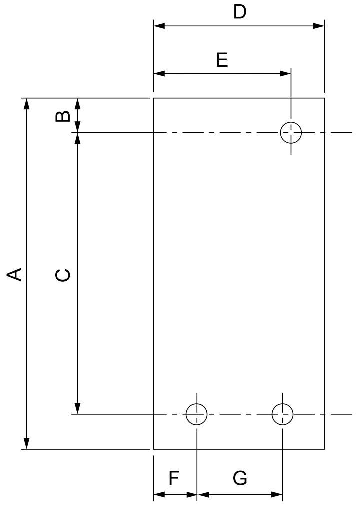


3.3 Mounting Hole Dimensions

Use mounting holes to securely mount the SERVOPACK to the mounting surface.

Note:

To mount the SERVOPACK, prepare a screwdriver that is longer than the depth of the SERVOPACK.



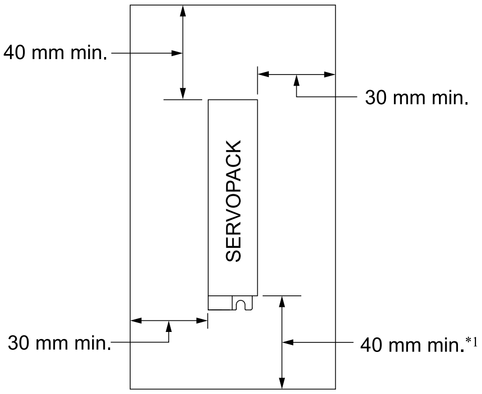
3.3.1 Σ-X-series Mounting Hole Dimensions

SERVOPACK Model SGDXT-	Dimensions (mm)							Screw Size	Number of Screws
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		
1R6A, 2R8A	180	5	172±0.5	70	65	5	60±0.5	M4	3

3.4 Mounting Interval

3.4.1 Installing One SERVOPACK in a Control Panel

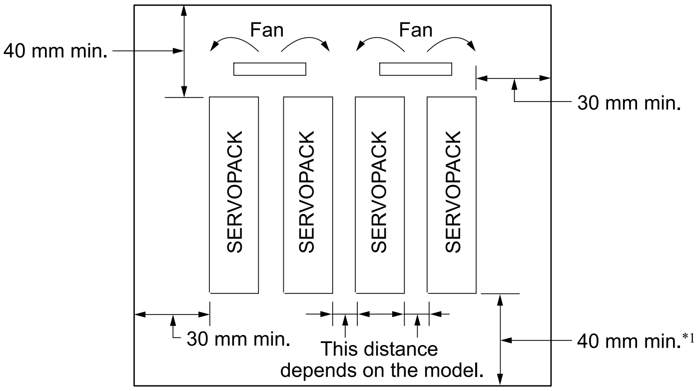
Provide the following spaces around the SERVOPACK.



*1 For this dimension, ignore items protruding from the main body of the SERVOPACK.

3.4.2 Installing More Than One SERVOPACK in a Control Panel

When multiple SERVOPACKs are installed close together in a enclosed space, the surrounding temperature of the SERVOPACKs may locally exceed the surrounding air temperature range, and air circulation due to natural convection may be insufficient. In this case, you must take measures to disperse the localized hot spots, such as using fans. When using fans, install them as shown below.



*1 For this dimension, ignore items protruding from the main body of the SERVOPACK.

The space required on the right side of a SERVOPACK (when looking at the SERVOPACK from the front) depends on the SERVOPACK models. Refer to the following table.

SERVOPACK Model	Space on Right Side	Cooling Fan Installation Conditions
		10 mm above SERVOPACK's Top Surface
SGDXT-1R6A, -2R8A	5 mm min.	Air speed: 1 m/s min.

3.5 Monitoring the Installation Environment

You can use the SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor to check the operating conditions of the SERVOPACK in the installation environment.

You can check the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor with either of the following methods.

- Using the SigmaWin+: [Life Monitor] - [Installation Environment Monitor] - [SERVOPACK]
- Using a digital operator: Un025 (Installation Environment Monitor [%])

Implement one or more of the following actions if the monitor value exceeds 100%.

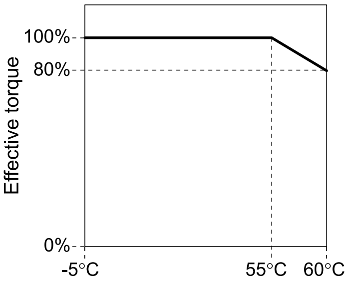
- Lower the surrounding temperature.
- Decrease the load.
- Increase the spacing between SERVOPACKs.
- Make the air around the SERVOPACK circulate by convection.

Information The value of the SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor will increase by about 10% for each 10°C increase in the surrounding temperature.

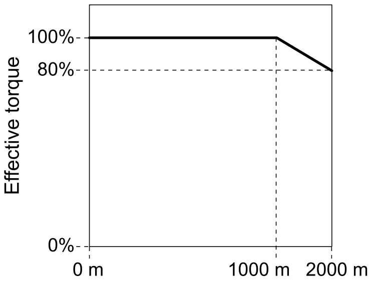
Important Always observe the surrounding air temperature given in the SERVOPACK environment conditions. Even if the monitor value is 100% or lower, you cannot use a SERVOPACK in a location that exceeds the specified surrounding air temperature.

3.6 Derating Specifications

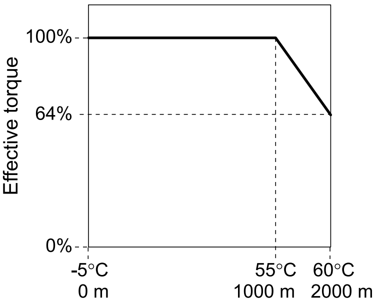
If you use the SERVOPACK at a surrounding air temperature of 55°C to 60°C or at an altitude of 1000 m to 2000 m, you must apply the derating rates given in the following graphs.



Surrounding air temperature



Altitude



Surrounding air temperature and altitude

3.7 EMC Installation Conditions

This section gives the installation conditions that were used for EMC certification testing.

The EMC installation conditions that are given here are the conditions that were used to pass testing criteria at Yaskawa. The EMC level may change under other conditions, such as the actual installation structure and wiring conditions. These Yaskawa products are designed to be built into equipment. Therefore, you must implement EMC measures and confirm compliance for the final equipment.

The applicable standards are EN 55011 Group 1 Class A, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, and EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment).

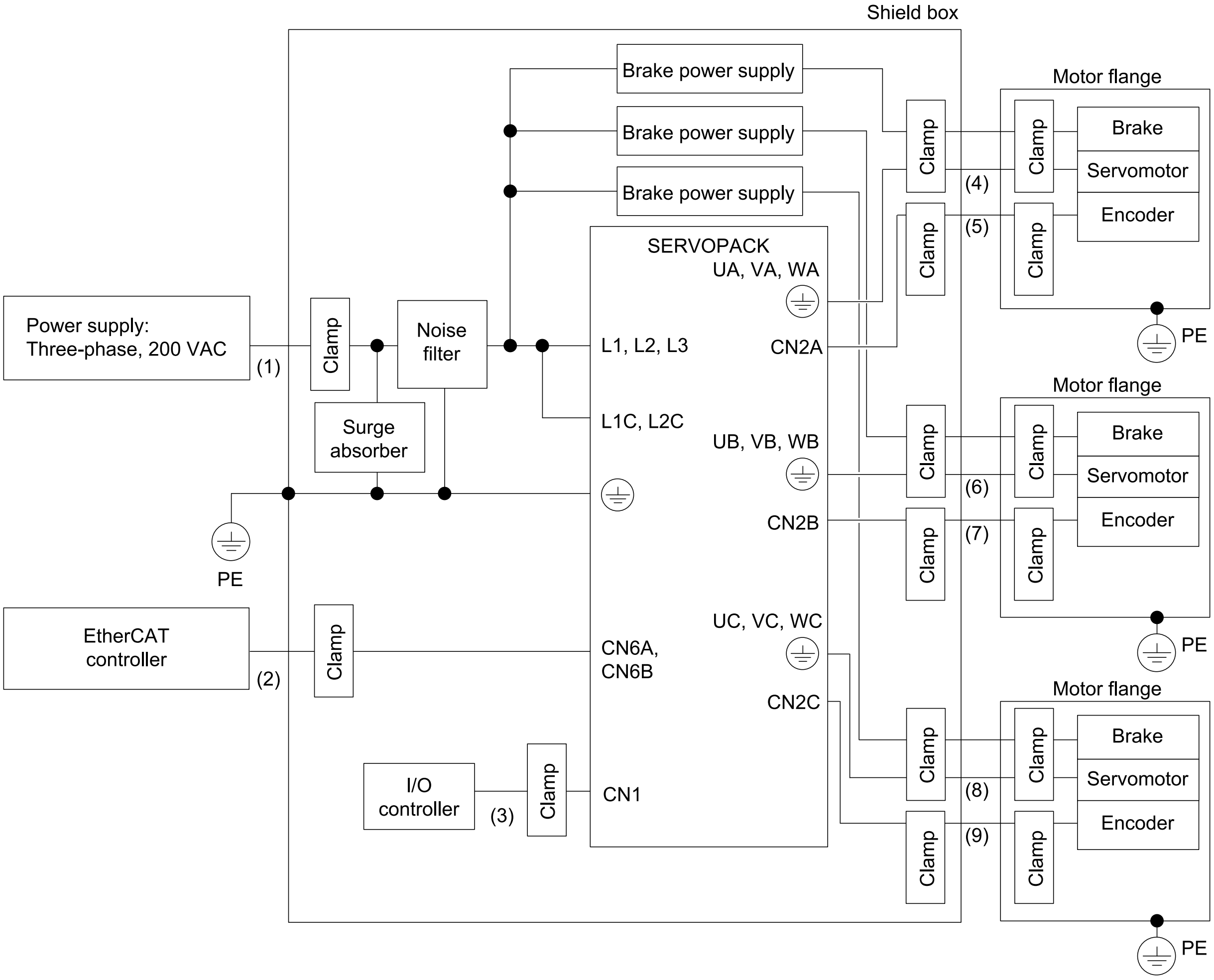
⚠ **WARNING**

In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case supplementary mitigation measures may be required.

⚠ **CAUTION**

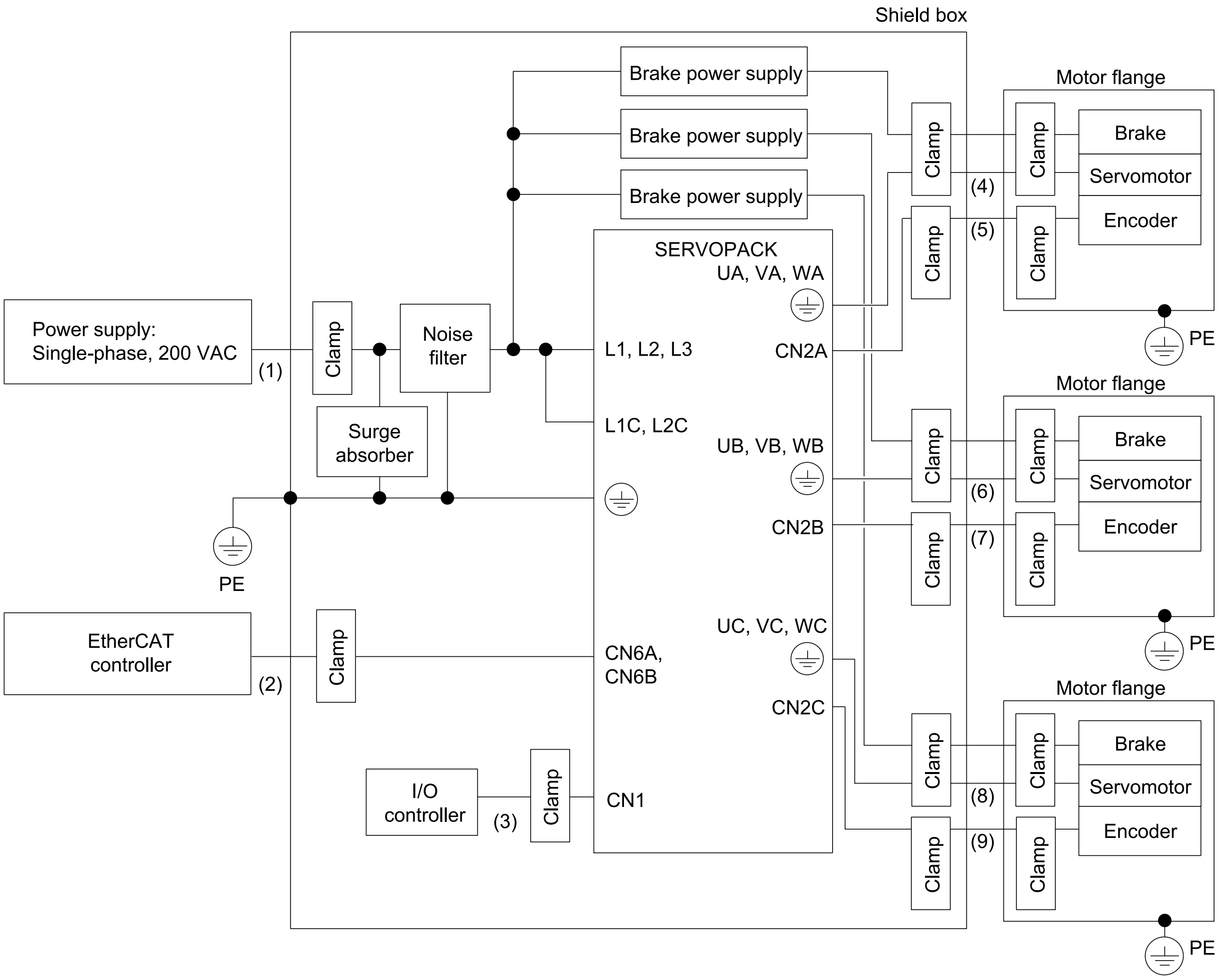
This equipment is not intended for use in residential environments and may not provide adequate protection to radio reception in such environments.

3.7.1 Three-Phase, 200 VAC



No.	Cable Name	Specification
(1)	Main circuit power cable	Shield wire
(2)	EtherCAT cable	Shield wire
(3)	I/O signal cable	Shield wire
(4)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis A	Shield wire
(5)	Encoder cable for axis A	Shield wire
(6)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis B	Shield wire
(7)	Encoder cable for axis B	Shield wire
(8)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis C	Shield wire
(9)	Encoder cable for axis C	Shield wire

3.7.2 Single-Phase, 200 VAC



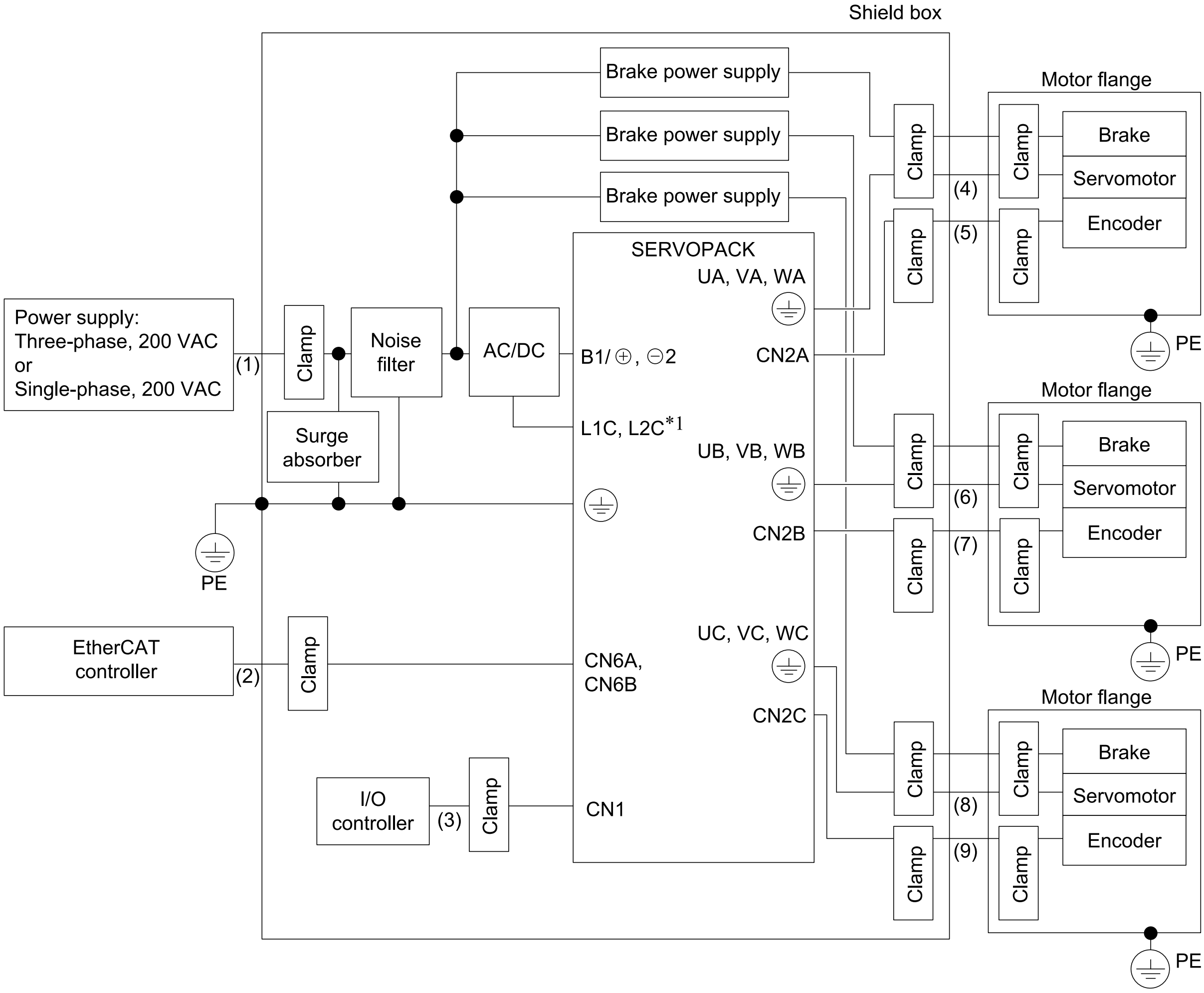
No.	Cable Name	Specification
(1)	Main circuit power cable	Shield wire
(2)	EtherCAT cable	Shield wire
(3)	I/O signal cable	Shield wire
(4)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis A	Shield wire
(5)	Encoder cable for axis A	Shield wire

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Cable Name	Specification
(6)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis B	Shield wire
(7)	Encoder cable for axis B	Shield wire
(8)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis C	Shield wire
(9)	Encoder cable for axis C	Shield wire

3.7.3 270 VDC



*1 You can also use a single-phase 200-VAC power supply instead of a 270-VDC power supply for input to the L1C and L2C control power supply terminals.

Code	Cable Name	Specification
(1)	Main circuit power cable	Shield wire
(2)	EtherCAT cable	Shield wire
(3)	I/O signal cable	Shield wire
(4)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis A	Shield wire
(5)	Encoder cable for axis A	Shield wire
(6)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis B	Shield wire
(7)	Encoder cable for axis B	Shield wire
(8)	Servomotor main circuit cable for axis C	Shield wire
(9)	Encoder cable for axis C	Shield wire

4

Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs

Provides information on wiring and connecting SERVOPACKs to power supplies and peripheral devices.

4.1 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs

4.1.1 General Precautions

⚠ DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.

There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

⚠ WARNING

Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.

There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.

Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury. There is also a risk that some parts damaged by the short-circuit failure may fall from the SERVOPACK.

Always use the specified terminals to connect the SERVOPACK and peripheral devices. For the power supply wiring in particular, confirm that the connections are made with the terminals shown below.

- **Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.**
- **Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.**

There is a risk of failure or fire.

If you use a SERVOPACK with the dynamic brake hardware option, connect an external dynamic brake resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.

⚠ CAUTION

Wait for at least 20 minutes (or 100 minutes when using DC power supply input) after turning OFF the power and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the main circuit terminals while the CHARGE indicator is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power.

There is a risk of electric shock.

Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly. Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.

There is a risk of failure or malfunction.

⚠ CAUTION

Connect wires to main circuit terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.

Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.

Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O signal cables and encoder cables.

The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O signal cables and 50 m for servomotor main circuit cables and encoder cables.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.

- **Turn ON the power to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.**
- **If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SERVOPACK before you wire it.**
- **Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.**
- **When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires and cause a short-circuit.**

Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

NOTICE

Whenever possible, use the cables specified by Yaskawa. If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.

Securely tighten connector screws and lock mechanisms.

Insufficient tightening may result in connectors falling off during operation.

Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the main circuit cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O signal cables or encoder cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm.

If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.

Install a battery at either the host controller or on the encoder cable.

If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the encoder cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.

When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly.

There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

Important

- Use a molded-case circuit breaker or fuse to protect the main circuit.
  The SERVOPACK connects directly to a commercial power supply; it is not isolated through a transformer or other device. Always use a molded-case circuit breaker or fuse to protect the servo system from accidents involving different power system voltages or other accidents.
- Install an earth leakage breaker.
  The SERVOPACK does not have a built-in ground fault protective circuit. To configure a safer system, install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting, or install a ground fault detector combined with a molded-case circuit breaker.
- Do not turn the power ON and OFF more than necessary.
  - Do not use the SERVOPACK for applications that require the power to be turned ON and OFF frequently. Such applications will cause elements in the SERVOPACK to deteriorate.
  - After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power ON and OFF (as a guideline).

To ensure safe, stable application of the servo system, observe the following precautions when wiring.

- Use the cables specified by Yaskawa. Design and arrange the system so that each cable is as short as possible.

Refer to the following manual or catalog for information on the specified cables.

🕮 Σ-X-Series Catalog (Catalog No.: KAEP C710812 03)

🕮 Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

- The signal cable conductors are as thin as 0.2 mm^2 or 0.3 mm^2. Do not subject them to excessive bending stress or tension.

4.1.2 Countermeasures against Noise

Important

The SERVOPACK is designed as an industrial device.

It therefore provides no measures to prevent radio interference. The SERVOPACK uses high-speed switching elements in the main circuit. Therefore peripheral devices may be affected by switching noise. If the equipment is to be used near private houses or if radio interference is a problem, take countermeasures against noise.

The SERVOPACK uses microprocessors. Therefore, it may be affected by switching noise from peripheral devices.

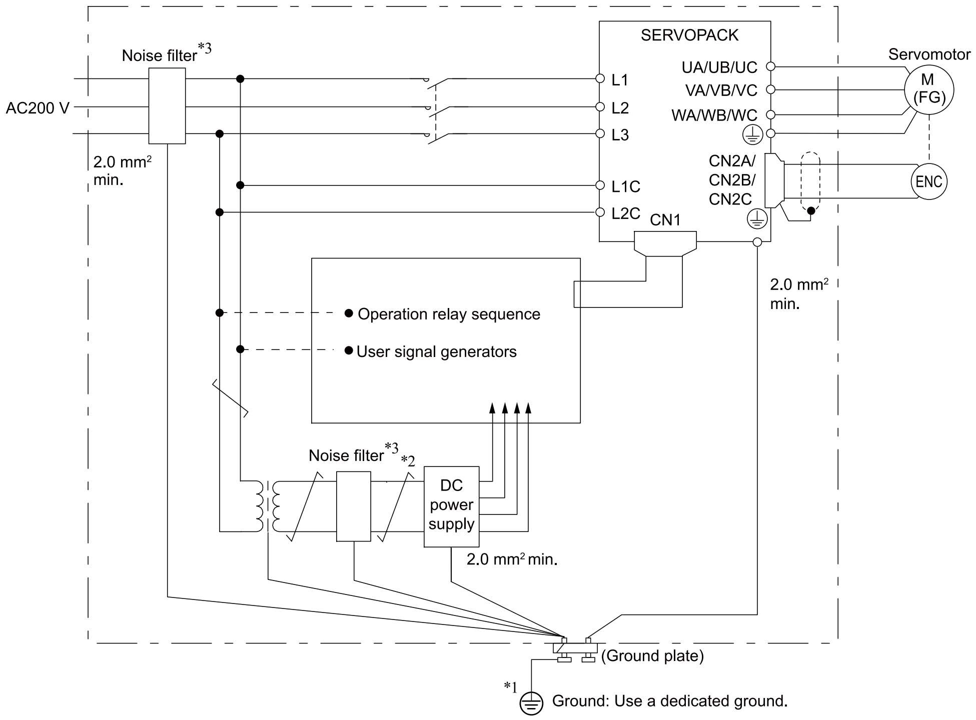
To prevent the noise from the SERVOPACK or the peripheral devices from causing malfunctions of any devices, take the following countermeasures against noise as required.

- Install the input reference device and noise filter as close to the SERVOPACK as possible.
- Always install a surge absorber for relays, solenoids, and magnetic contactor coils.
- Do not place the following cables in the same duct or bundle them together. Also, separate the cables from each other by at least 30 cm.
  - Main circuit cables and I/O signal cables
  - Main circuit cables and host controller cables
  - Main circuit cables and encoder cables
- Do not share the power supply with an electric welder or electrical discharge machine. If the SERVOPACK is placed near a high-frequency generator, install noise filters on the input side on the main circuit power supply cable and control power supply cable even if the same power supply is not shared with the high-frequency generator. Refer to the following section for information on connecting noise filters.
  ☞ *(1) Noise Filters on page 86*
- Implement suitable grounding measures. Refer to the following section for information on grounding measures.
  ☞ *4.1.3 Grounding on page 88*

(1) Noise Filters

You must attach noise filters in appropriate places to protect the SERVOPACK from the adverse effects of noise.

The following is an example of wiring for countermeasures against noise.



*1 For the ground wire, use a wire with a thickness of at least 2.0 mm² (preferably, flat braided copper wire).

*2 ⌿ Whenever possible, use twisted-pair wires to wire all connections marked with this symbol.

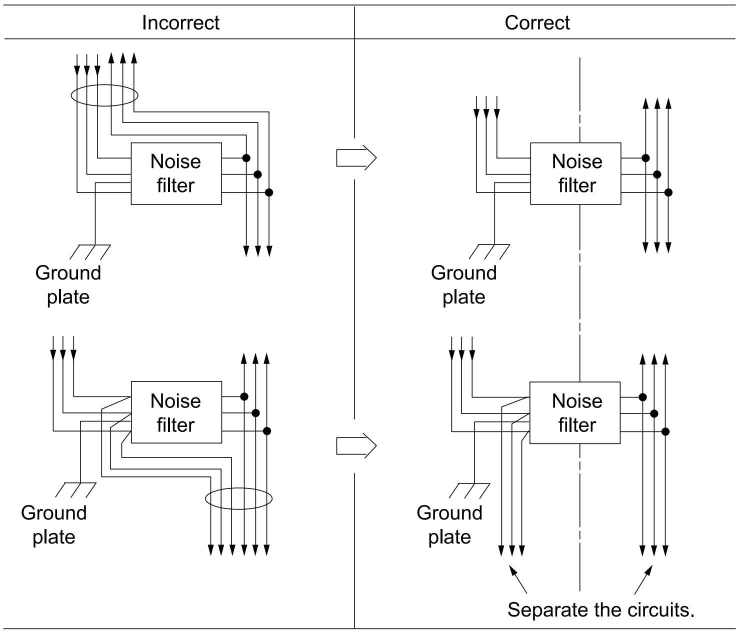
*3 Refer to the following section for precautions when using noise filters.

☞ *(2) Noise Filter Wiring and Connection Precautions on page 87*

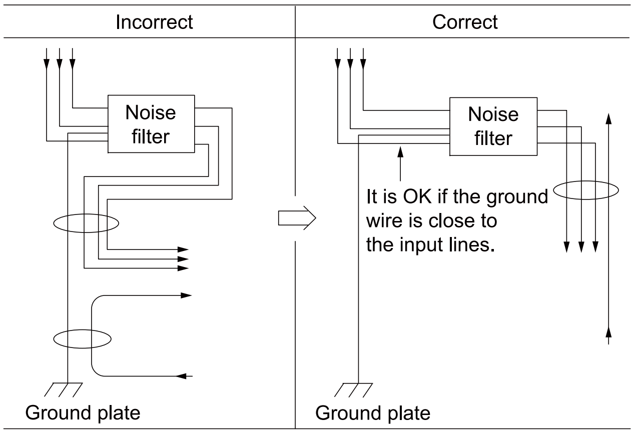
(2) Noise Filter Wiring and Connection Precautions

Always observe the following precautions when wiring or connecting noise filters.

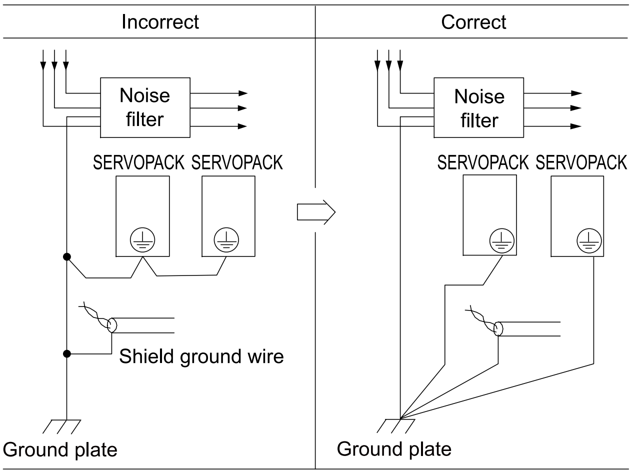
- Separate input lines from output lines. Do not place input lines and output lines in the same duct or bundle them together.



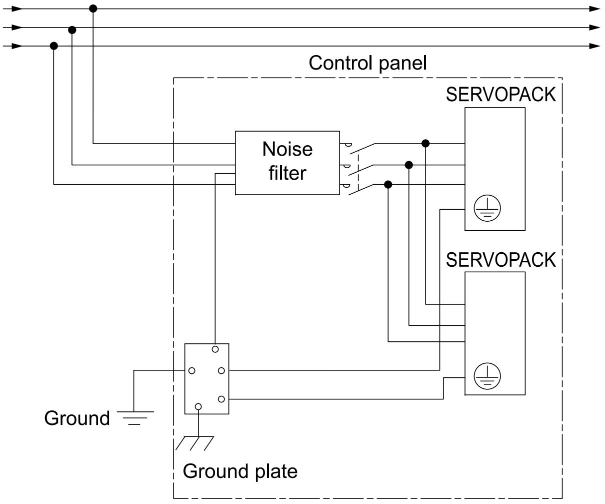
- Separate the noise filter ground wire from the output lines. Do not place the noise filter ground wire, output lines, and other signal lines in the same duct or bundle them together.



- Connect the noise filter ground wire directly to the grounding plate. Do not connect the noise filter ground wire to other ground wires.



- If a noise filter is located inside a control panel, first connect the noise filter ground wire and the ground wires from other devices inside the control panel to the grounding plate for the control panel, then ground the plate.



4.1.3 Grounding

Implement grounding measures as described in this section. Implementing suitable grounding measures will also help prevent malfunctions, which can be caused by noise.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the ground cable.

- Ground the SERVOPACK to a resistance of 100 Ω or less.
- Be sure to ground at one point only.
- Ground the servomotor directly if the servomotor is insulated from the machine.

(1) Motor Frame Ground or Motor Ground

If you ground the servomotor through the machine, switching noise current can flow from the main circuit of the SERVOPACK through the stray capacitance of the servomotor. To prevent this, always connect the FG terminal of the servomotor main circuit cable connected to the servomotor to the ground terminal ⏚ on the SERVOPACK. Also be sure to ground the ground terminal ⏚. Always connect the shield wire of the encoder cable connected to the servomotor to the connector case (shell).

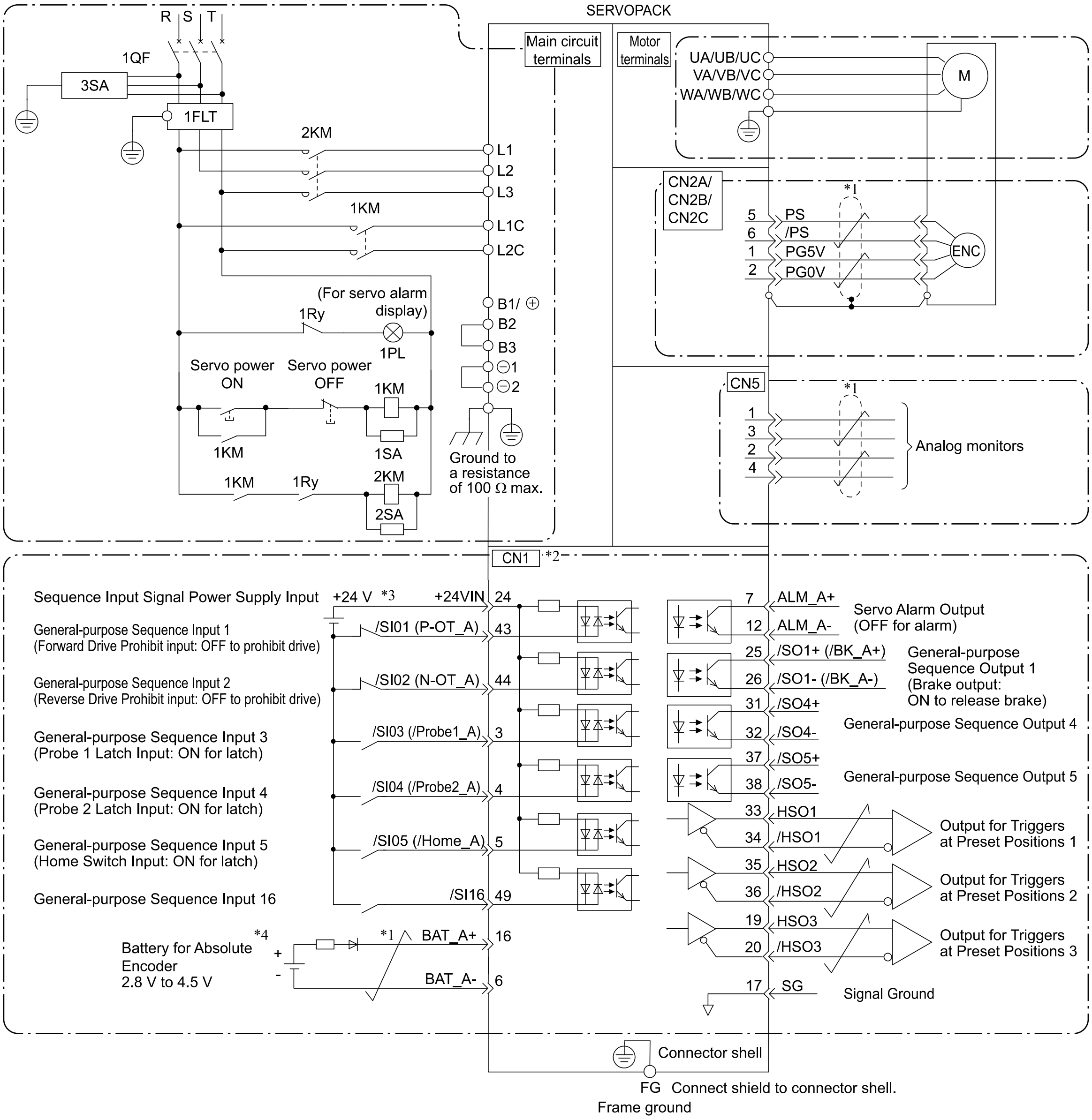
Ground both the moving coil and magnetic way of a linear servomotor.

(2) Noise on I/O Signal Cables

If noise enters the I/O signal cable, connect the shield of the I/O signal cable to the connector shell to ground it. If the servomotor main circuit cable is placed in a metal conduit, ground the conduit and its junction box. For all grounding, ground at one point only.

4.2 Basic Wiring Diagrams

This section provide the basic wiring diagrams.



*1 represents twisted-pair wires.

*2 The signal names and pin numbers are given for axis A only. Refer to the following section for details on axis B and axis C.
☞ *4.5 I/O Signal Connections on page 112*

*3 The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

*4 Connect these when using an absolute encoder. If the encoder cable with a battery unit is connected, do not connect a backup battery.

Note:

1. You can use parameters to change the functions allocated to a portion of I/O signals. Refer to the following section for details.
   ☞ *6.1 Changing Allocations of I/O Signals on page 186*
2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.
3. Default settings are given in parentheses.

Refer to the reference sections given in the diagrams for details.

Item	Reference
Main circuit terminals	*4.3 Wiring the Power Supply to the SERVOPACK on page 92*
Motor terminals	*4.4 Wiring Servomotors on page 100*
CN1	*4.5 I/O Signal Connections on page 112*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Item	Reference
CN2A/CN2B/CN2C	*4.4 Wiring Servomotors on page 100*
CN5	*4.9 Using the Analog Monitors on page 122*

4.3 Wiring the Power Supply to the SERVOPACK

Refer to the following manual or catalog for information on cables and peripheral devices.

📖 Σ-X-Series Catalog (Catalog No.: KAEP C710812 03)

📖 Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

4.3.1 Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names

Use the main circuit connector on the SERVOPACK to wire the main circuit power supply and control circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK.

⚠ CAUTION

Wire all connections correctly according to the following table and the reference information.

There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if incorrect wiring is performed.

The SERVOPACKs have the following three types of main circuit power supply input specifications.

- Three-phase, 200-VAC power supply input
- Single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input
- 270-VDC power supply input

Information A single-phase AC power supply or a DC power supply can be connected to the control power supply terminals.

(1) Three-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

Terminal Symbols	Terminal Name	Specifications and Reference	
L1, L2, and L3	Main circuit power input terminals for AC power supply input	Three-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
L1C, L2C	Control power supply terminals	AC power supply	Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz
		DC power supply	L1C: 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%, L2C: 0 VDC or L2C: 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%, L1C: 0 VDC
B1/⊕, B2, B3	Regenerative resistor terminals	☞ *4.3.5 Wiring Regenerative Resistors on page 98*	
		If the internal regenerative resistor is insufficient, remove the jumper (lead) between B2 and B3 and connect an external regenerative resistor between B1/⊕ and B2. The external regenerative resistor is not included. Obtain it separately.	
⊖1,⊖2	DC reactor terminals	☞ *4.3.6 Wiring Reactors for Harmonic Suppression on page 99*	
		These terminals are used to connect a DC reactor for harmonic suppression.	
⊖	–	None. (Do not connect anything to this terminal.)	

(2) Single-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

Terminal Symbols	Terminal Name	Specifications and Reference	
L1, L2	Main circuit power input terminals for AC power input	Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
L1C, L2C	Control power supply terminals	AC power supply	Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz
		DC power supply	L1C: 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%, L2C: 0 VDC or L2C: 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%, L1C: 0 VDC
B1/⊕, B2, B3	Regenerative resistor terminals	☞ *4.3.5 Wiring Regenerative Resistors on page 98*	
		If the internal regenerative resistor is insufficient, remove the jumper (lead) between B2 and B3 and connect an external regenerative resistor between B1/⊕ and B2. The external regenerative resistor is not included. Obtain it separately.	
⊖1,⊖2	DC reactor terminals	☞ *4.3.6 Wiring Reactors for Harmonic Suppression on page 99*	
		These terminals are used to connect a DC reactor for harmonic suppression.	
L3,⊖	–	None. (Do not connect anything to this terminal.)	

If you use a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input for the SERVOPACK’s main circuit power supply, set parameter Pn00B to n.□1□□ (use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input). Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.2.2 Single-phase AC Power Supply Input/Three-phase AC Power Supply Input Setting on page 135*

(3) 270-VDC Power Supply Input

Terminal Symbols	Terminal Name	Specifications and Reference	
L1C, L2C	Control power supply terminals	AC power supply	Single-phase, 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15% to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz
		DC power supply	L1C: 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%, L2C: 0 VDC or L2C: 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%, L1C: 0 VDC
B1/⊕	Main circuit power supply input terminals for DC power supply input	270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10%	
⊖2		0 VDC	
L1, L2, L3, B2, B3, ⊖1,⊖	–	None. (Do not connect anything to these terminals.)	

If you use a DC power supply input to the SERVOPACK, make sure to set parameter Pn001 to n.□1□□ (DC power supply input supported) before inputting the power. Refer to the following section for details.

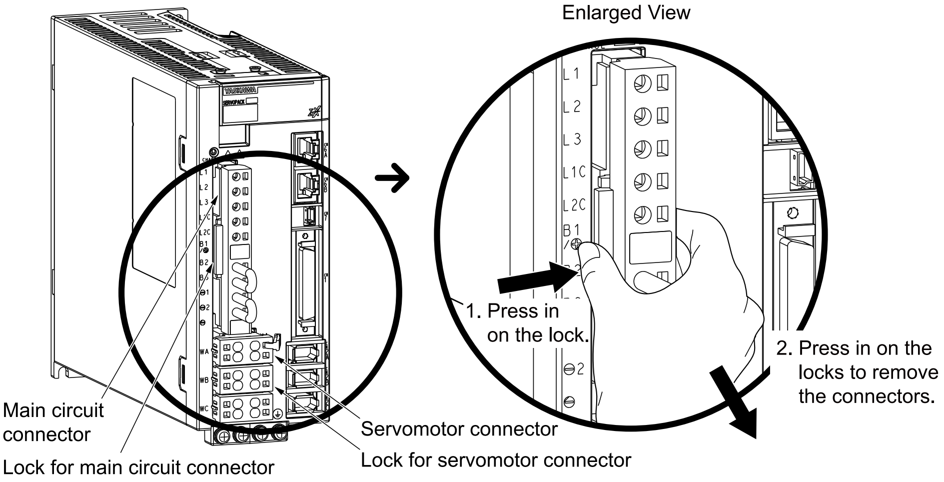
☞ *5.2.1 AC Power Supply Input/DC Power Supply Input Setting on page 134*

4.3.2 Wiring Procedure for Main Circuit Connector

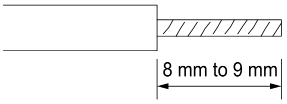
- Required Items

Required Items	Remarks	
Spring Opener or Flatblade Screwdriver	Spring opener	
		– Main circuit connector: SERVOPACK accessory (You can also use model 1981045-1 from Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.)
		– Motor connector: SERVOPACK accessory (You can also use model J-FAT-OT(N) from J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.)
	Flat-blade screwdriver	
		Commercially available screwdriver with tip width of 3.0 mm to 3.5 mm

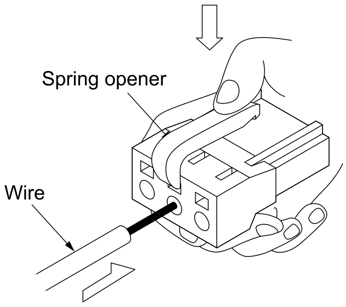
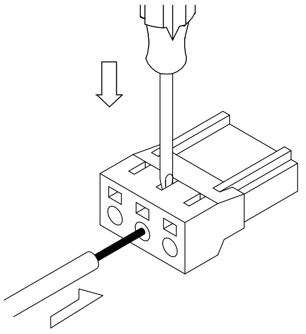
1. **Remove the main circuit connector and motor connector from the SERVOPACK.**



2. **Remove the sheath from the wire to connect.**



3. **Open the wire insertion hole on the terminal connector with the tool. here are the following two ways to open the insertion hole. Use either method.**

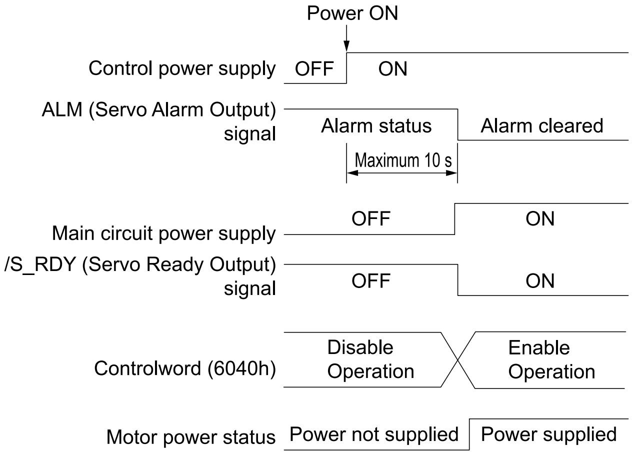
Using a Spring Opener	Using a Flat- blade Screwdriver
Open the insertion hole with the spring opener as shown in the figure. 	Firmly insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the screwdriver insertion hole to open the wire insertion hole. 

4. **Insert the conductor into the wire insertion hole. Then, remove the spring opener or flat-blade screwdriver.**
5. **Make all other connections in the same way.**
6. **When you have completed wiring, attach the connectors to the SERVOPACK.**

4.3.3 Power ON Sequence

Consider the following points when you design the power ON sequence.

- The ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal is output for up to ten seconds when the control power is turned ON. Take this into consideration when you design the power ON sequence, and turn ON the main circuit power to the SERVOPACK when the ALM signal is OFF (alarm cleared).



Information If the servo ON state cannot be achieved by inputting the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command), the /S_RDY signal is not ON. Check the status of the /S_RDY signal. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.8 /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal on page 194*

- Design the power ON sequence so that main circuit power is turned OFF when an ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal is output.
- Make sure that the power supply specifications of all parts are suitable for the input power supply.
- Allow at least 3 s after the power is turned OFF before you turn it ON again.

Important Turn ON the control power before the main circuit power or turn ON the control power and the main circuit power at the same time.

Turn OFF the main circuit power first, and then turn OFF the control power.

⚠ CAUTION

Wait for at least 20 minutes (or 100 minutes when using DC power supply input) after turning OFF the power and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the main circuit terminals while the CHARGE indicator is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power.

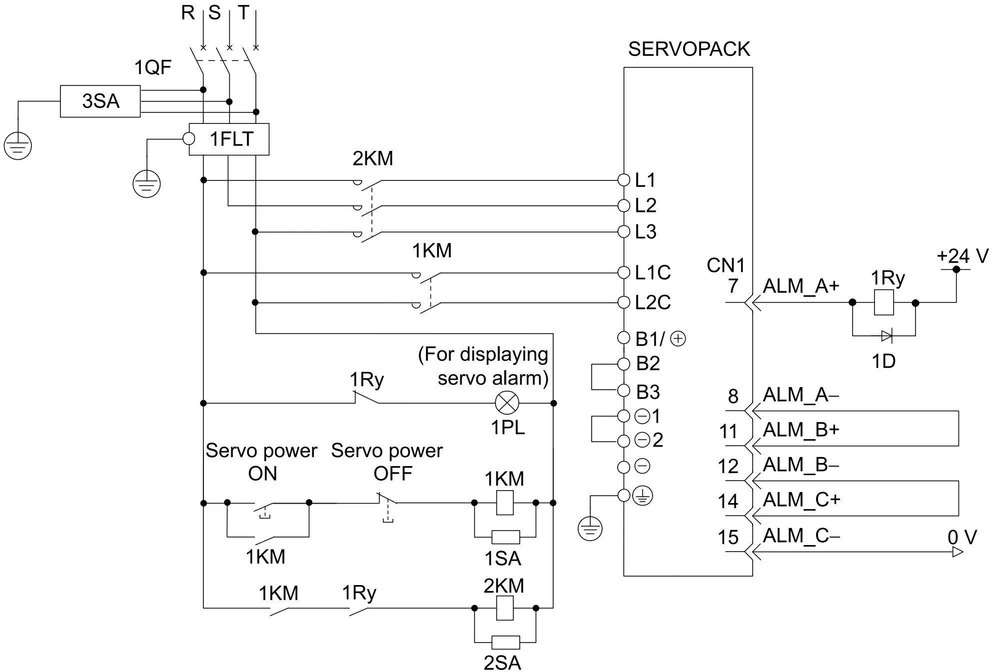
There is a risk of electric shock.

4.3.4 Power Supply Wiring Diagrams

(1) Using Only One SERVOPACK

(a) Wiring Example for Three-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

The following diagram shows the wiring to stop all servomotors when there is an alarm for one axis.

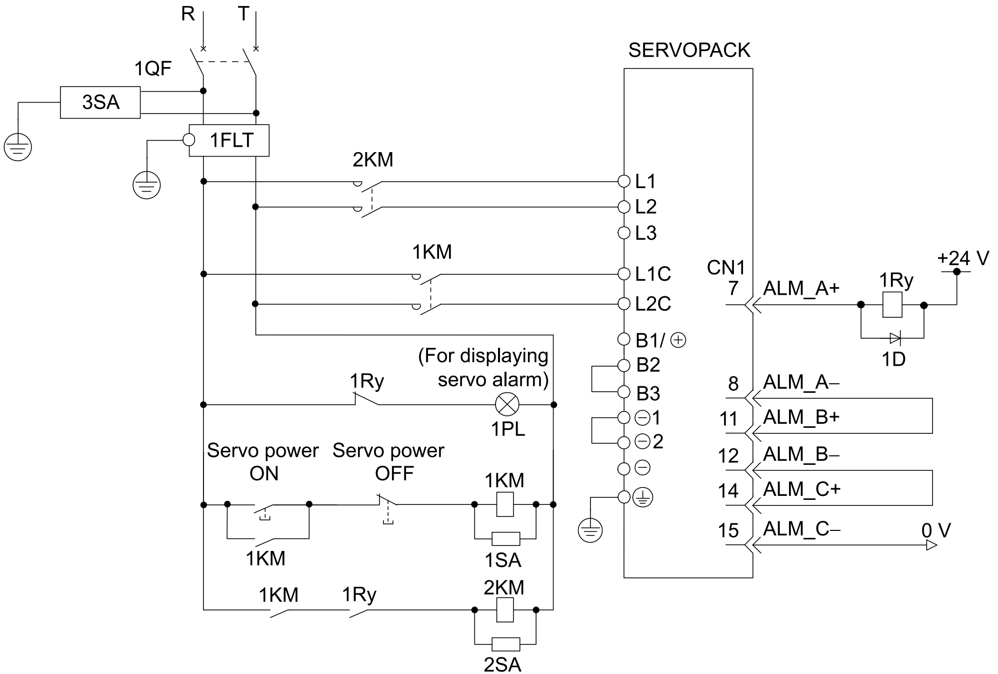


1QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT : Noise filter
1KM : Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM : Magnetic contactor (for main circuit power supply)

1Ry : Relay
1PL : Indicator lamp
1SA : Surge absorber
2SA : Surge absorber
3SA : Surge absorber
1D : Flywheel diode

(b) Wiring Example for Single-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input

The following diagram shows the wiring to stop all servomotors when there is an alarm for one axis.

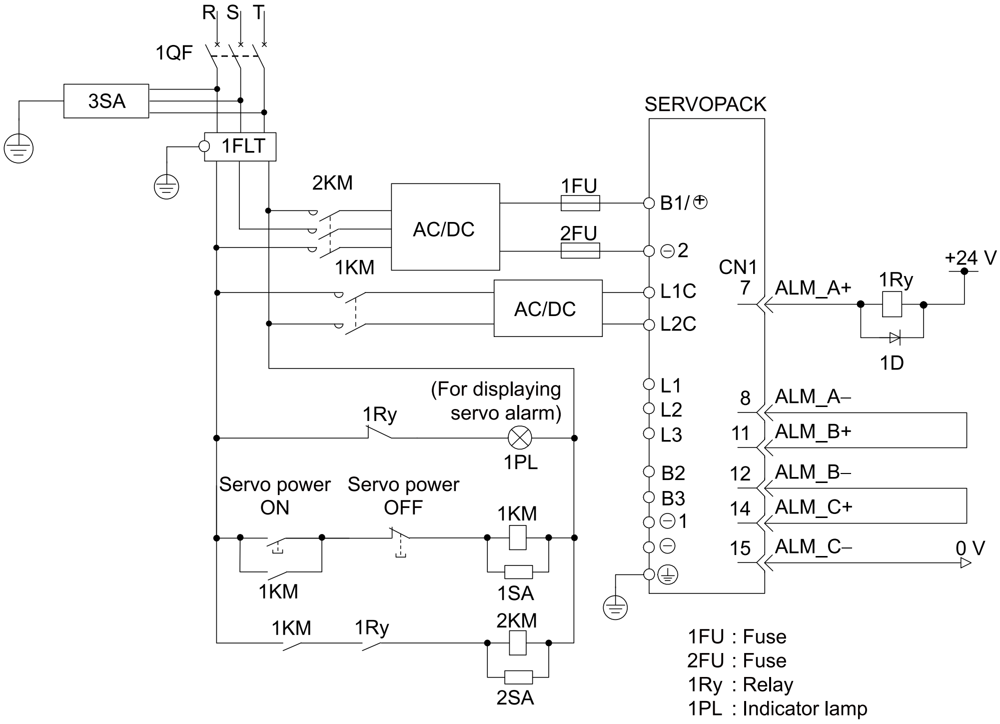


1QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT : Noise filter
1KM : Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM : Magnetic contactor (for main circuit power supply)

1Ry : Relay
1PL : Indicator lamp
1SA : Surge absorber
2SA : Surge absorber
3SA : Surge absorber
1D : Flywheel diode

(c) Wiring Example for 270-VDC Power Supply Input

The following diagram shows the wiring to stop all servomotors when there is an alarm for one axis.



1QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT : Noise filter
1KM : Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM : Magnetic contactor (for main circuit power supply)

1FU : Fuse
2FU : Fuse
1Ry : Relay
1PL : Indicator lamp
1SA : Surge absorber
2SA : Surge absorber
3SA : Surge absorber
1D : Flywheel diode

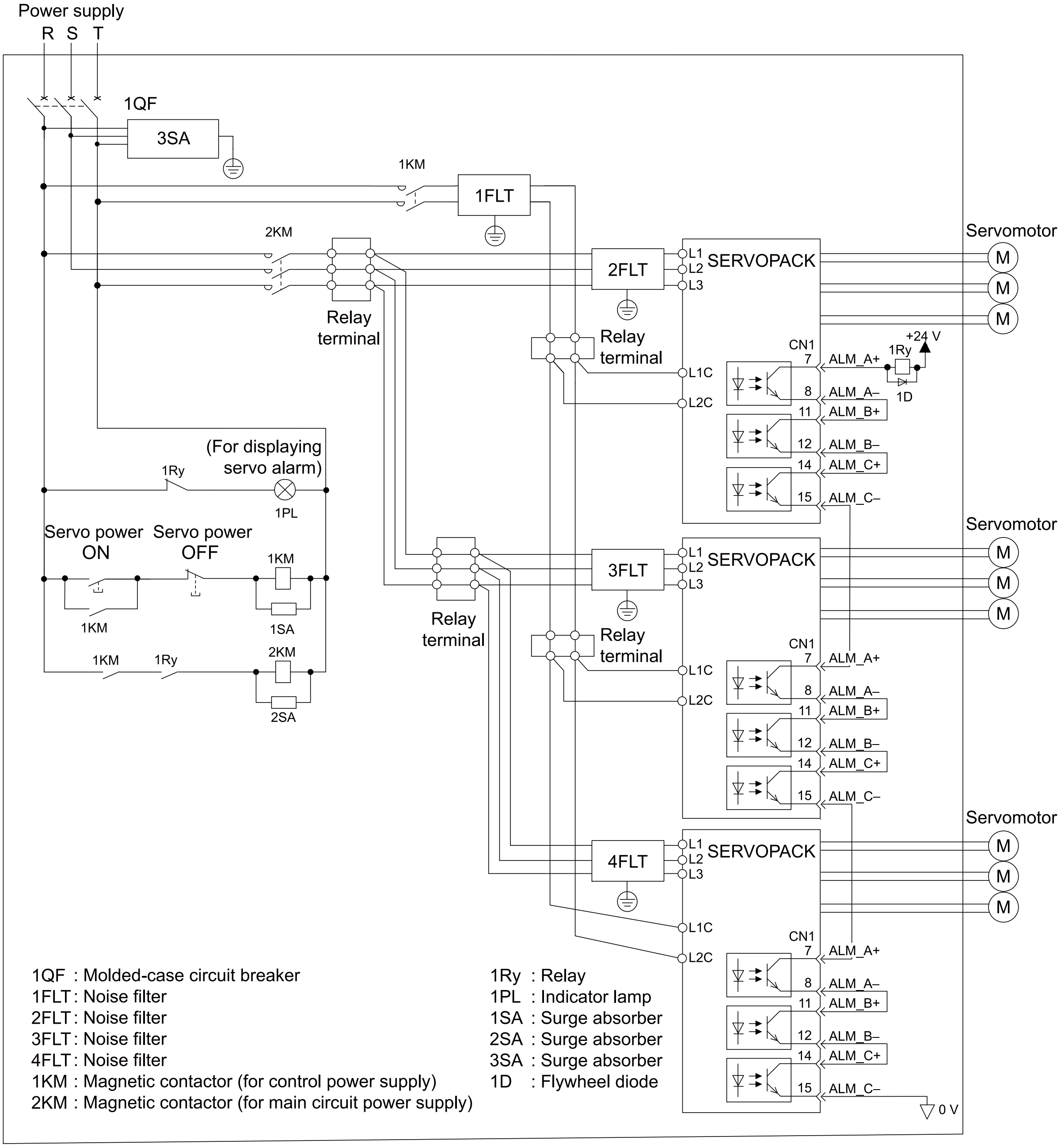
(2) Using More Than One SERVOPACK

Connect the ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal for these SERVOPACKs in series to operate the alarm detection relay (1RY).

When a SERVOPACK alarm is activated, the ALM output signal transistor turns OFF.

The following diagram shows the wiring to stop all of the servomotors when there is an alarm for any one SERVOPACK.

More than one SERVOPACK can share a single noise filter. However, always select a noise filter that has a large enough capacity to handle the total power supply capacity of all the SERVOPACKs. Be sure to consider the load conditions.



1QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT : Noise filter
2FLT : Noise filter
3FLT : Noise filter
4FLT : Noise filter
1KM : Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM : Magnetic contactor (for main circuit power supply)
1Ry : Relay
1PL : Indicator lamp
1SA : Surge absorber
2SA : Surge absorber
3SA : Surge absorber
1D : Flywheel diode

To comply with UL/cUL standards, you must install a branch circuit protective device at the power supply input section to each SERVOPACK. Refer to the following manual for details.

📖 Σ-X-Series Σ-XT SERVOPACK Safety Precautions (Manual No.: TOMP C710812 16)

4.3.5 Wiring Regenerative Resistors

This section describes how to connect external regenerative resistors.

Refer to the following manual to select external regenerative resistors.

📖 Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

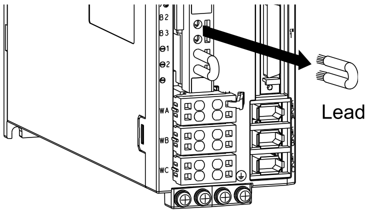
⚠ WARNING

Be sure to wire regenerative resistors correctly. Do not connect B1/ ⊕and B2.

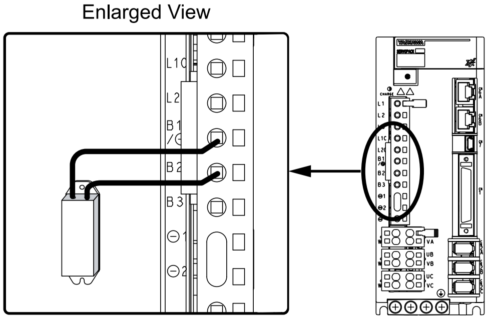
Doing so may result in fire or damage to the regenerative resistor or SERVOPACK.

(1) Connecting Regenerative Resistors

1. **Remove the jumper (lead) from between the B2 and B3 terminals on the SERVOPACK.**



2. **Connect the external regenerative resistor between the B1/⊕ and B2 terminals.**



3. **Set Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) and Pn603 (Regenerative Resistance).**

   Refer to the following section for details on the settings.

   ☞ *5.17 Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity on page 179*

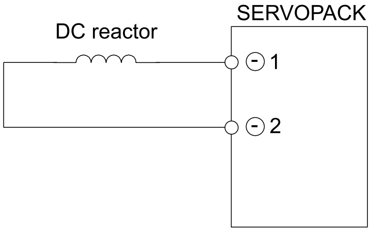
4.3.6 Wiring Reactors for Harmonic Suppression

You can connect a reactor for harmonic suppression to the SERVOPACK when harmonic suppression is required. Refer to the following manual for details on reactors for harmonic reactors.

🕮 Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

Refer to the following figures to connect reactors.

< SERVOPACK with Three-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input >



Note:

1. Connection terminals ⊖1 and ⊖2 for a DC reactor are connected when the SERVOPACK is shipped. Remove the lead wire and connect a DC reactor.
2. Reactors are optional products. (Purchase them separately.)

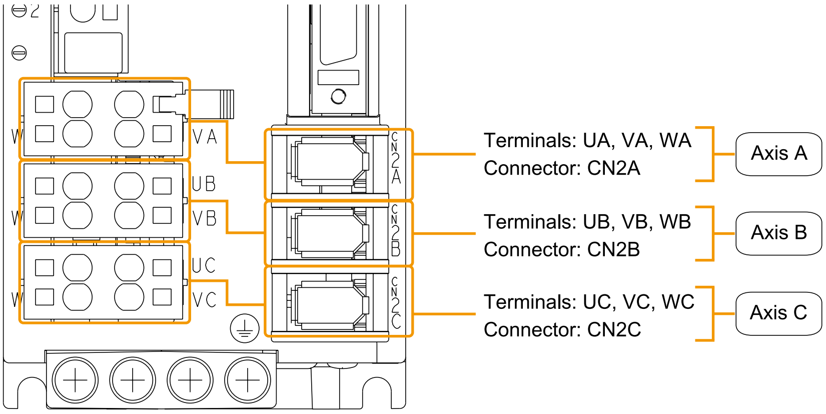
4.4 Wiring Servomotors

4.4.1 Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names

The SERVOPACK terminals or connectors that are required to connect the SERVOPACK to a servomotor are given below.

Terminal/Connector Symbols	Terminal/Connector Name	Remarks
UA, VA, WA	Servomotor terminals for axis A	Refer to the following section for the wiring procedure. ☞ *4.3.2 Wiring Procedure for Main Circuit Connector on page 93*
UB, VB, WB	Servomotor terminals for axis B	
UC, VC, WC	Servomotor terminals for axis C	
⏚	Ground terminal	–
CN2A	Connector for encoder cable for axis A	–
CN2B	Connector for encoder cable for axis B	
CN2C	Connector for encoder cable for axis C	

The locations of the terminals and connectors on the SERVOPACK are shown below.



4.4.2 Pin Layout of Connectors for Encoder Cables (CN2A, CN2B, CN2C)

(1) When Using a Rotary Servomotor

Pin No.	Signal	Function
1	PG5V	Encoder power +5 V
2	PG0V	Encoder power 0 V
3	BAT (+) *1	Battery for absolute encoder (+)
4	BAT (-) *1	Battery for absolute encoder (-)
5	PS	Serial data (+)
6	/PS	Serial data (–)
Shell	Shield	–

*1 No wiring is required for an incremental encoder or a batteryless absolute encoder.

(2) When Using a Direct Drive Servomotor

Pin No.	Signal	Function
1	PG5V	Encoder power +5 V
2	PG0V	Encoder power 0 V
3	–	– (Do not use.)
4	–	– (Do not use.)
5	PS	Serial data (+)
6	/PS	Serial data (–)
Shell	Shield	–

(3) When Using a Linear Servomotor

Pin No.	Signal	Function
1	PG5V	Linear encoder power supply +5 V
2	PG0V	Linear encoder power supply 0 V
3	–	– (Do not use.)
4	–	– (Do not use.)
5	PS	Serial data (+)
6	/PS	Serial data (–)
Shell	Shield	–

4.4.3 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Encoder

(1) When Using an Absolute Encoder

If you use an absolute encoder but not a booster unit, use one of the following methods to wire the devices.

- Use the encoder cable included with the JUSP-BA01-E battery unit.
- Install a battery on the host controller.

If you use a booster unit and an absolute encoder, use the encoder cable included with the JUSP-BA01-E battery unit.

Refer to the following section for the battery replacement procedure.

☞ *15.1.3 Replacing the Battery on page 625*

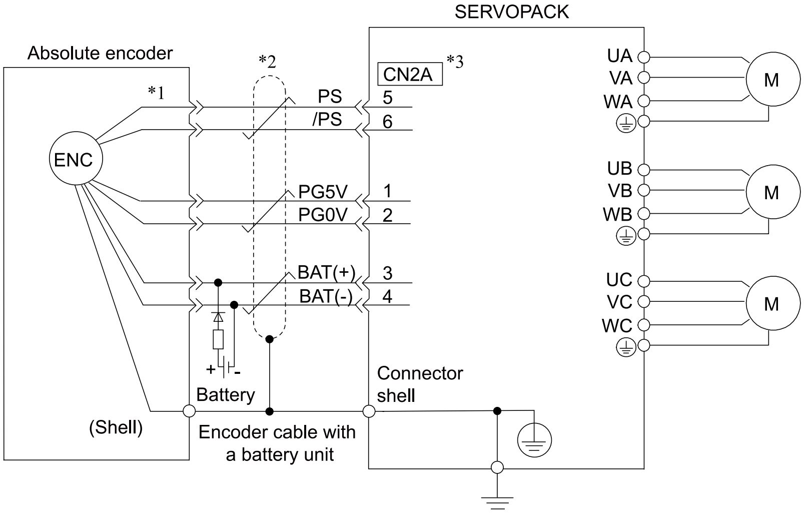
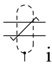


Figure 4.1 Wiring Example When Using an Encoder Cable with a Battery Unit

*1 The absolute encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the servomotor that you use.

*2  indicates shielded twisted-pair cable.

*3 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

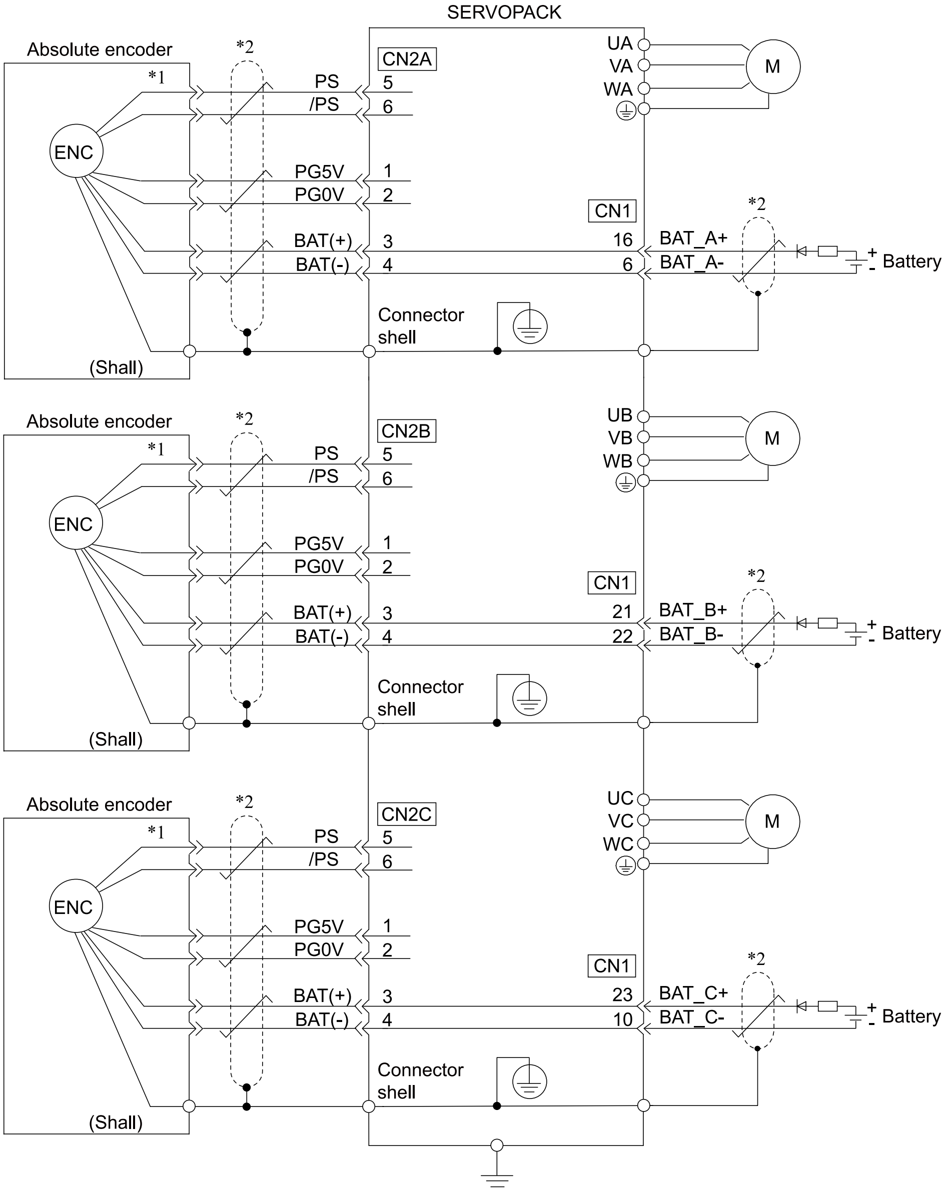


Figure 4.2 Wiring Example When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller

*1 The absolute encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the servomotor that you use.

*2 indicates shielded twisted-pair cable.

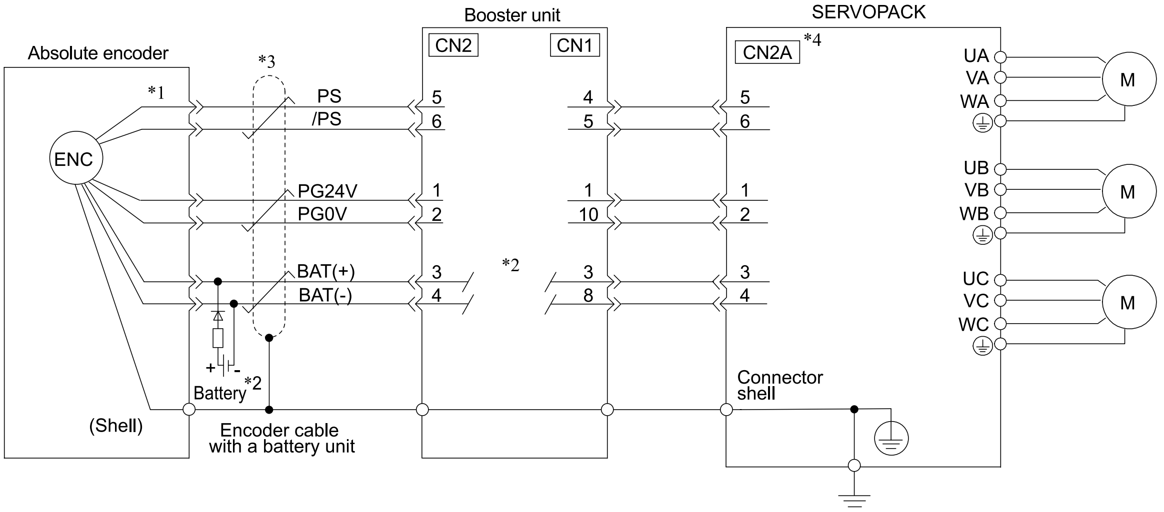


Figure 4.3 Wiring Example When Using a Booster Unit and Absolute Encoder

*1 The absolute encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the servomotor that you use.

*2 CN1-3 and CN2-3 as well as CN1-8 and CN2-4 on the booster unit are not connected internally. For this reason, connect the battery to the encoder as shown in the figure when you use a booster unit and an absolute encoder.

*3 indicates shielded twisted-pair cable.

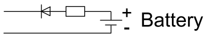
*4 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

Important

- When Installing a Battery on the Encoder Cable
  Use the encoder cable with a battery unit that is specified by Yaskawa.
  Refer to the following manual for details.

  Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

- When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller
  Insert a diode near the battery to prevent reverse current flow.
  <Circuit Example>

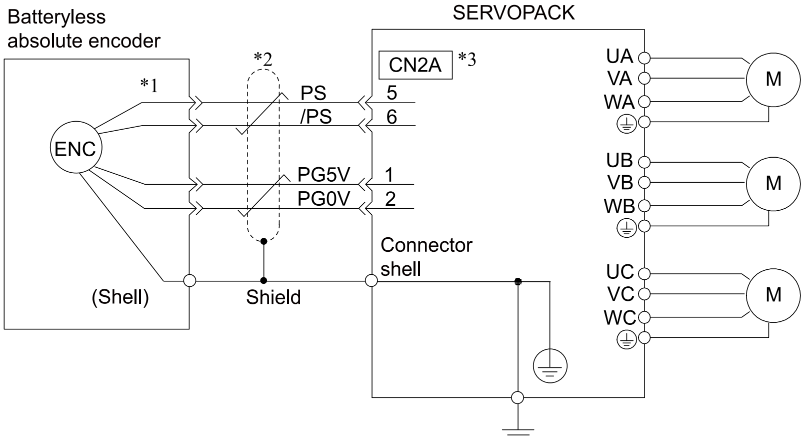


Required Component Specifications

– Schottky Diode
 Reverse voltage: Vr ≧ 40 V
 Forward voltage: Vf ≦ 0.37 V
 Reverse current: Ir ≦ 5 μA
 Junction temperature: Tj ≧ 125°C

– Resistor
 Resistance: 22 Ω
 Tolerance: ±5% max.
 Rated power: 0.25 W min.

(2) When Using a Batteryless Absolute Encoder



*1 The encoder pin numbers for wiring the connector depend on the servomotor that you use.

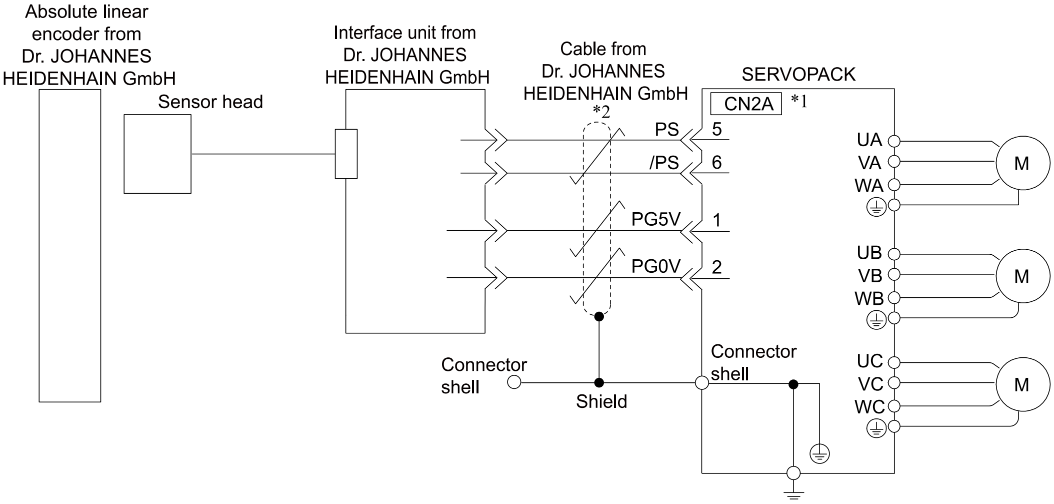
*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.
*3 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

(3) When Using an Absolute Linear Encoder

The wiring depends on the manufacturer of the linear encoder.

(a) Connections to Linear encoder from Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH

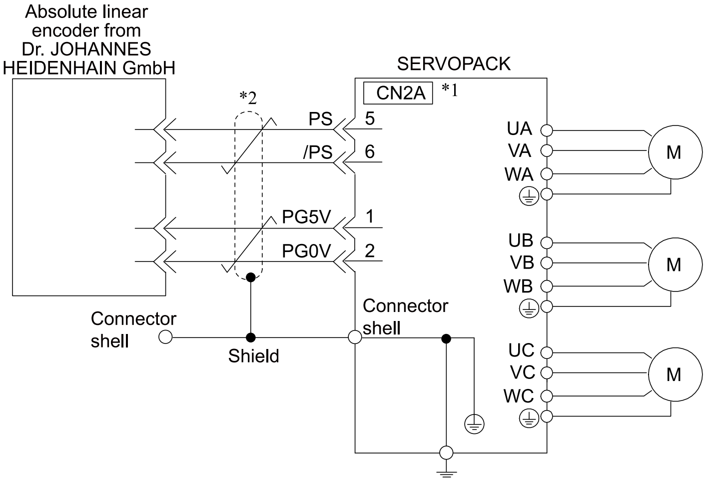
◆ LC115 and LC415



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

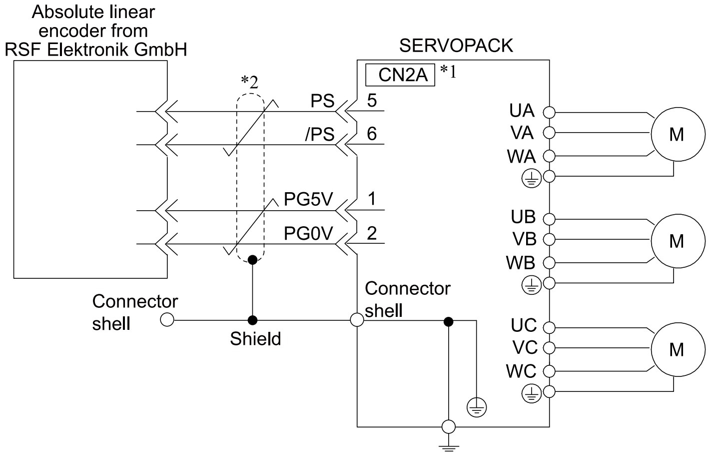
◆ LIC4190 Series and LIC2190 Series



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

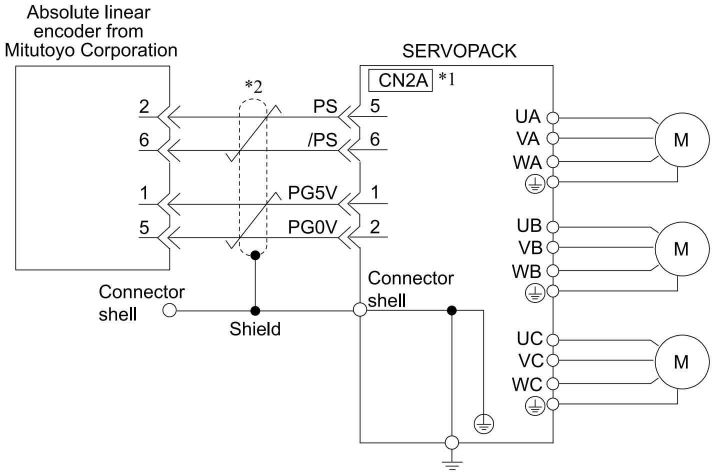
(b) Connections to Linear Encoder from RSF Elektronik GmbH



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

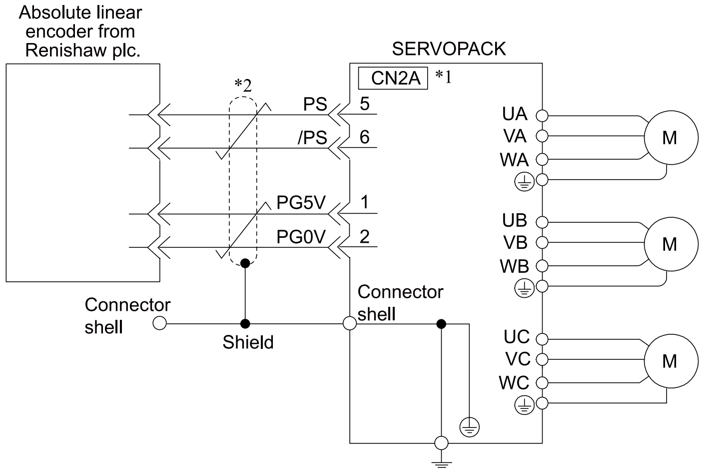
(c) Connections to Absolute Linear Encoder from Mitutoyo Corporation



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

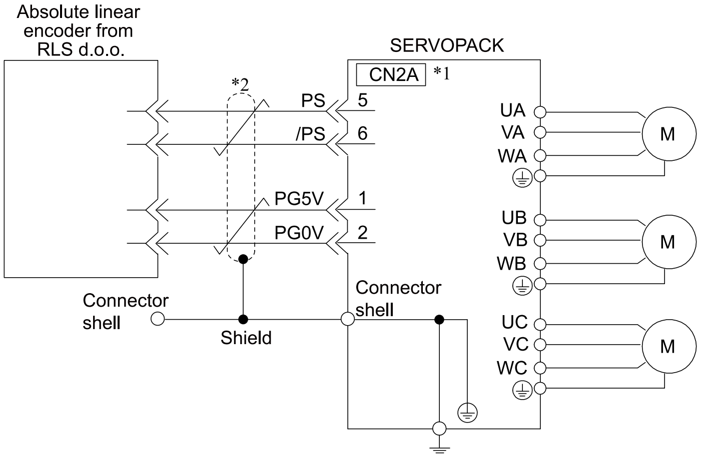
(d) Connections to Absolute Linear Encoder from Renishaw PLC



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

(e) Connections to Linear Encoder from RLS d.o.o.



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

(f) Connections to Absolute Linear Encoder from Magnescale Co., Ltd.

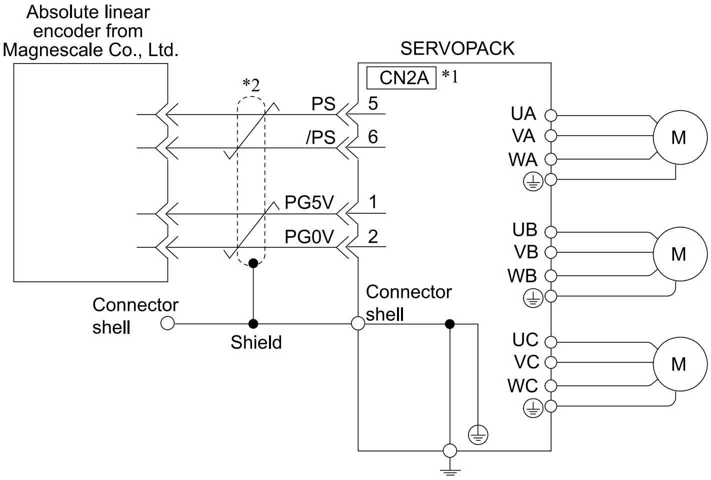
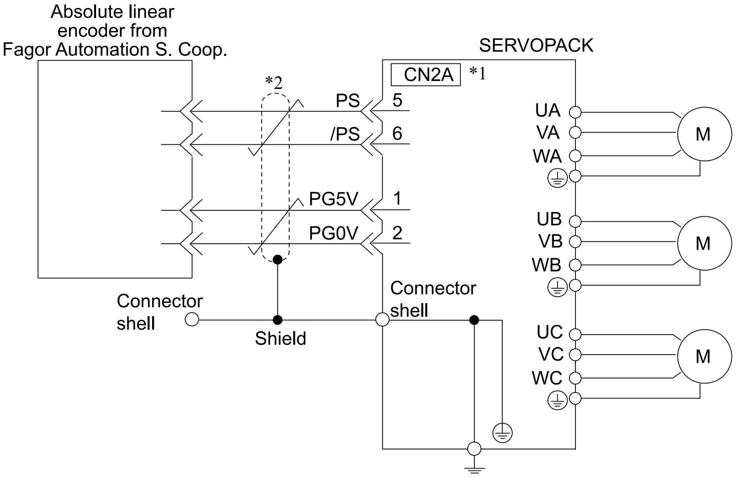


Figure 4.4 SR77, SR87, SQ47, and SQ57

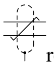
*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

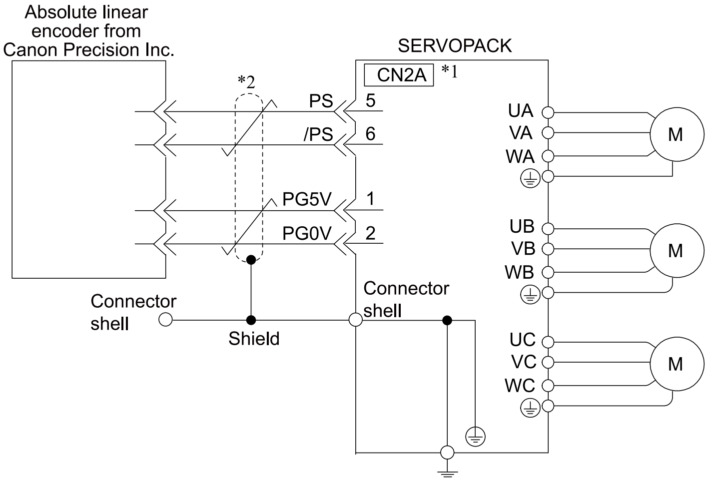
(g) Connections to Linear Encoder from Fagor Automation S. Coop.



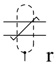
*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

(h) Connections to Absolute Linear Encoder from Canon Precision Inc.



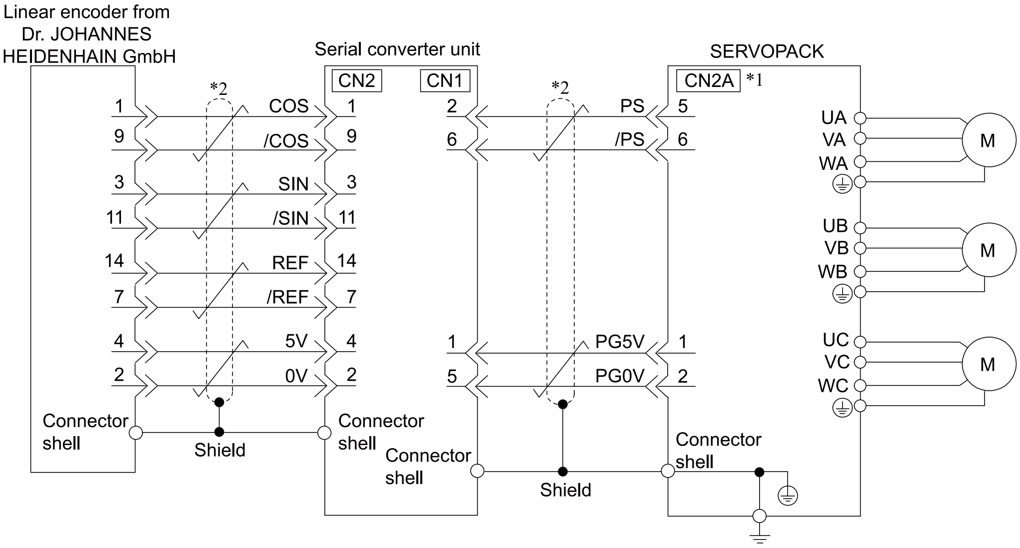
*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

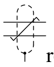
(4) When Using an Incremental Linear Encoder

The wiring depends on the manufacturer of the linear encoder.

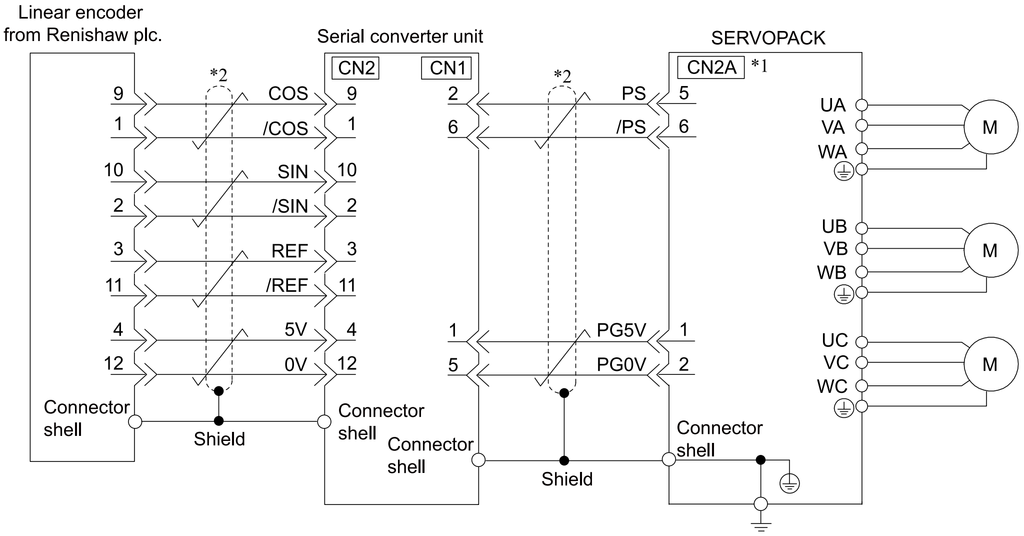
(a) Connections to Linear Encoder from Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2  represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

(b) Connections to Linear Encoder from Renishaw PLC



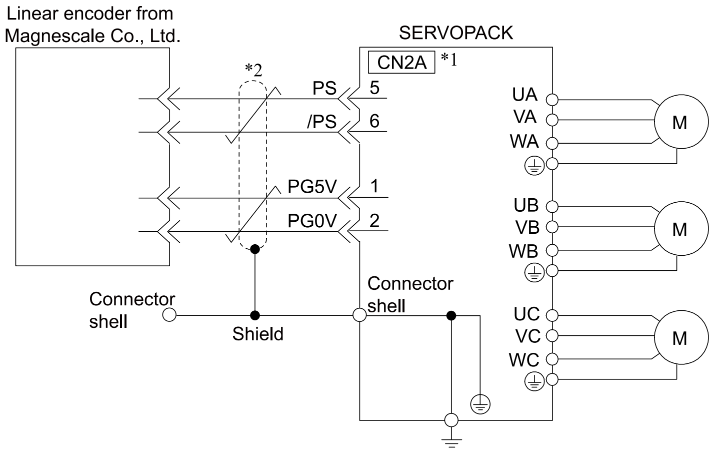
*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

(c) Connections to Linear Encoder from Magnescale Co., Ltd.

If you use a linear encoder from Magnescale Co., Ltd., the wiring will depend on the model of the linear encoder.

◆ SR75 and SR85



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

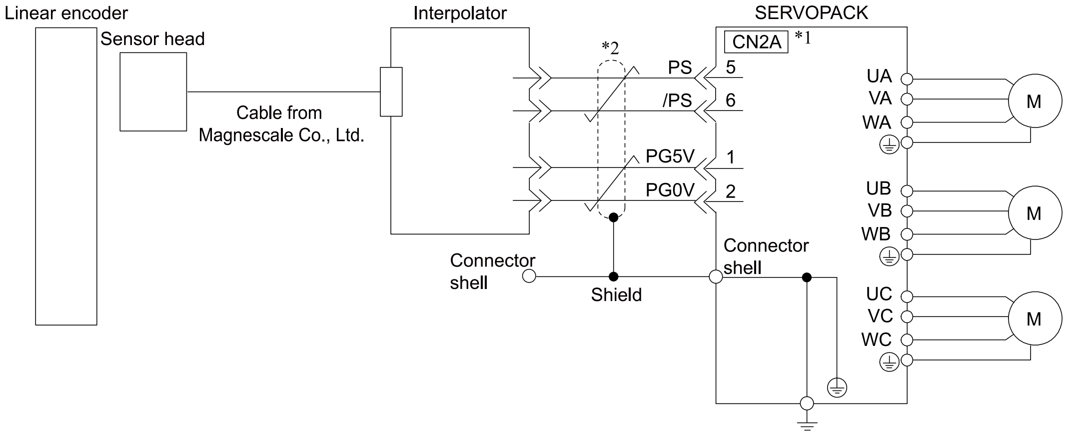
◆ SL700, SL710, SL720, SL730, SQ10

- PL101-RY, MQ10-FLA, or MQ10-GLA Interpolator

The following table gives the linear encoder and interpolator combinations.

Linear Encoder Model	Interpolator Model
SL700, SL710, SL720, SL730	PL101-RY *1
SQ10	MQ10-FLA *2
	MQ10-GLA *2

*1 This is the model of the sensor head with interpolator.
*2 This is the model of the interpolator.

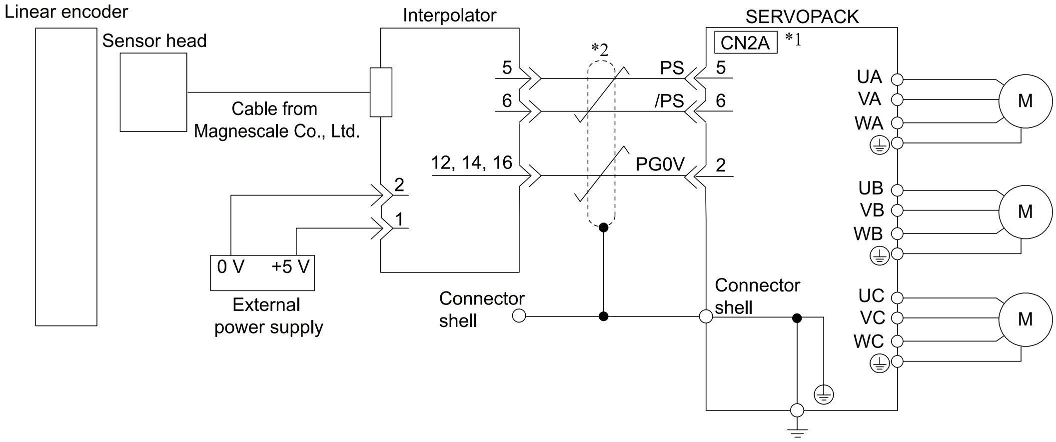


*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

◆ SL700, SL710, SL720, SL730

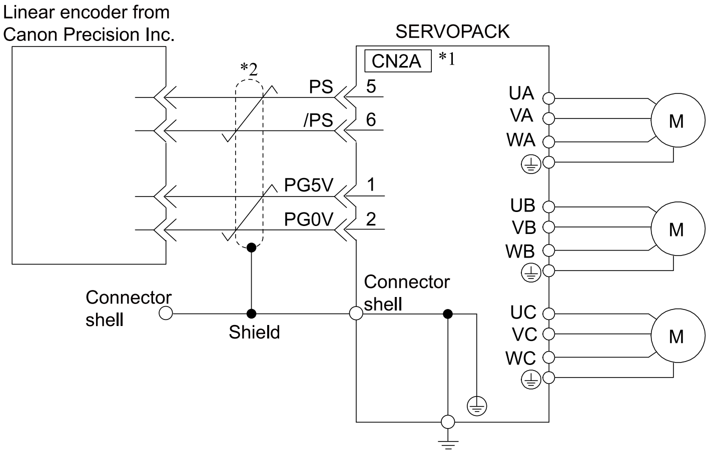
- MJ620-T13 Interpolator



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

(d) Connections to Linear Encoder from Canon Precision Inc.



*1 Wire CN2B and CN2C in the same manner as CN2A.

*2 represents a shielded twisted-pair cable.

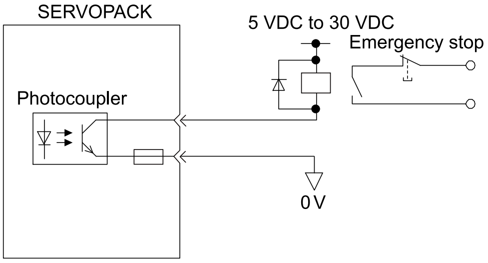
4.4.4 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Holding Brake

Important

- If you use a rotary servomotor, select a surge absorber according to the brake current and brake power supply. For details, refer to the following manual.

  🕮 Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

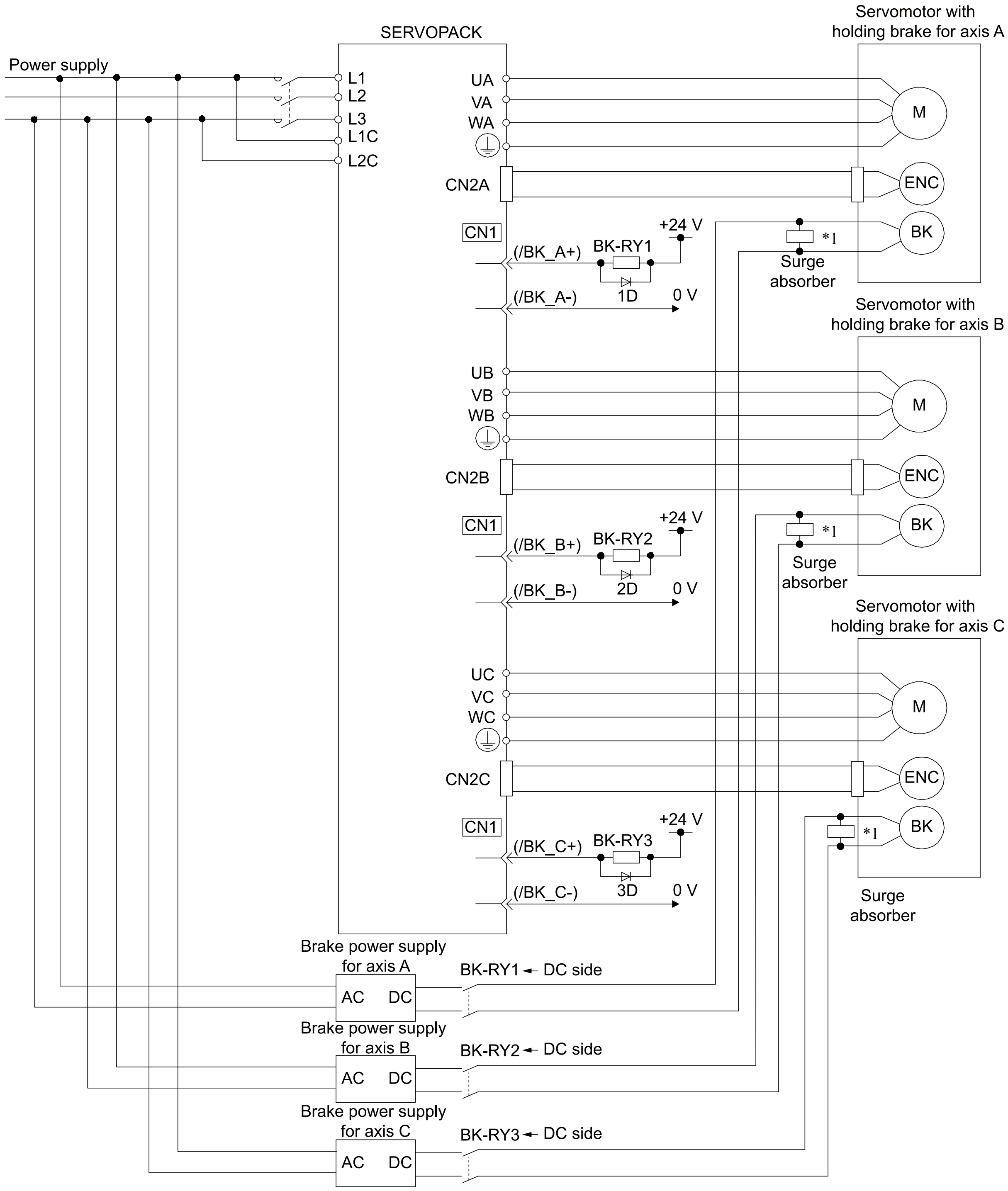
- After the surge absorber is connected, check the brake operation delay time in your application. The surge absorber may affect the brake operation delay time.
  Configure the relay circuit to activate the holding brake for an emergency stop.
  <Relay Circuit Example>



- You can change the output signal allocation of the /BK signal. Refer to the following section for details.

  ☞ *5.11.2 /BK (Brake Output) Signal on page 157*

- If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.



BK-RY1, BK-RY2, BK-RY3: Brake control relays
1D, 2D, 3D: Flywheel diodes

*1 Install the surge absorber near the brake terminals on the servomotor.

4.5 I/O Signal Connections

4.5.1 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Names and Functions

The following table gives the pin numbers, names, and functions the I/O signal pins for the default settings.

(1) Input Signals

Default settings are given in parentheses.

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Page
/SI01 *1 (P-OT_A)	43	General-Purpose Sequence Inputs 1, 6, and 11 (Forward Drive Prohibit Input)	You can allocate the input signals to use with parameters. (Stops servomotor drive (to prevent overtravel when the moving part of the machine exceeds the range of movement.) • For axis A: /SI01 and /SI02 • For axis B: /SI06 and /SI07 • For axis C: /SI11 and /SI12	150
/SI06 *1 (P-OT_B)	45			
/SI11 *1 (P-OT_C)	47			
/SI02 *1 (N-OT_A)	44	General-Purpose Sequence Inputs 2, 7, and 12 (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input)		
/SI07 *1 (N-OT_B)	46			
/SI12 *1 (N-OT_C)	48			
/SI03 *1 (/Probe1_A)	3	General-Purpose Sequence Inputs 3, 8, and 13 (Probe 1 Latch Input)	You can allocate the input signals to use with parameters. (Connect the external signals that latch the current feedback pulse counter.) • For axis A: /SI03 and /SI04 • For axis B: /SI08 and /SI09 • For axis C: /SI13 and /SI14	543, 615
/SI08 *1 (/Probe1_B)	9			
/SI13 *1 (/Probe1_C)	40			
/SI04 *1 (/Probe2_A)	4	General-Purpose Sequence Inputs 4, 9, and 14 (Probe 2 Latch Input)		
/SI09 *1 (/Probe2_B)	13			
/SI14 *1 (/Probe2_C)	41			
/SI05 *1 (/Home_A)	5	General-Purpose Sequence Inputs 5, 10, and 15 (Home Switch Input)	You can allocate the input signals to use with parameters. (Connect the switch that starts homing.) • For axis A: /SI05 • For axis B: /SI10 • For axis C: /SI15	533, 600
/SI10 *1 (/Home_B)	18			
/SI15 *1 (/Home_C)	42			
/SI16	49	General-Purpose Sequence Input 16	(Used for general-purpose input.) Set the parameters to allocate functions.	–
+24VIN	24	Sequence Input Signal Power Supply Input	Inputs the sequence input signal power supply. Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20% The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa.	117

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Page
BAT_A+	16	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+)	These are the pins to connect the absolute encoder backup battery. • For axis A: BAT_A+ and BAT_A- • For axis B: BAT_B+ and BAT_B- • For axis C: BAT_C+ and BAT_C- **Note:** • Do not connect these pins if you use the encoder cable with a battery unit. • Do not connect these pins if you use a booster unit. Always use an encoder cable with a battery unit to connect the booster unit and absolute encoder.	100
BAT_B+	21			
BAT_C+	23			
BAT_A-	6	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-)		
BAT_B-	22			
BAT_C-	10			

*1 You can change the allocations. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1.3 Input Signal Allocations on page 188*

Note:

If forward drive prohibition or reverse drive prohibition is used, the SERVOPACK is stopped by software controls. If the application does not satisfy the safety requirements, add external safety circuits as required.

(2) Output Signals

Default settings are given in parentheses.

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Page
ALM_A+	7	Servo Alarm Output	Turns OFF (opens) when an error is detected. • For axis A: ALM_A+ and ALM_A- • For axis B: ALM_B+ and ALM_B- • For axis C: ALM_C+ and ALM_C-	193
ALM_A-	8			
ALM_B+	11			
ALM_B-	12			
ALM_C+	14			
ALM_C-	15			
/SO1+ *1, *2 (/BK_A+)	25	General-Purpose Sequence Output 1 (Brake Output)	You can allocate the output signal to use with a parameter. (Controls the brake. The brake is released when the signal turns ON (closes).) • For axis A: /BK_A+ and /BK_A- • For axis B: /BK_B+ and /BK_B- • For axis C: /BK_C+ and /BK_C-	157
/SO1– *1, *2 (/BK_A-)	26			
/SO2+ *1, *2 (/BK_B+)	27	General-Purpose Sequence Output 2 (Brake Output)		
/SO2- *1, *2 (/BK_B-)	28			
/SO3+ *1, *2 (/BK_C+)	29	General-Purpose Sequence Output 3 (Brake Output)		
/SO3- *1, *2 (/BK_C-)	30			
/SO4+ *1, *2	31	General-Purpose Sequence Output 4	Used for general-purpose outputs. Set the parameters to allocate functions.	–
/SO4- *1, *2	32			
/SO5+ *1, *2	37	General-Purpose Sequence Output 5		
/SO5- *1, *2	38			

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Page
HSO1	33	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1	Outputs a signal when a moving part of a machine passes a preset reference position.	230
/HSO1	34			
HSO2	35	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2		
/HSO2	36			
HSO3	19	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3		
/HSO3	20			
SG	17	Signal Ground	This is the 0-V signal for the control circuits.	–
FG	Shell	Frame Ground	Connected to the frame ground if the shield of the I/O signal cable is connected to the connector shell.	–

*1 You can change the allocations. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

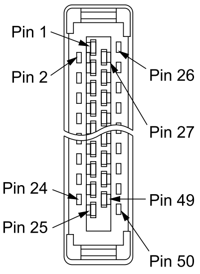
*2 When triggers at preset positions is enabled, the normal outputs for triggers at preset positions are used. The output signals for triggers at preset positions are output using logical OR. This allows other output signals to also be allocated to the same terminals. Refer to the following section for details on the selections of triggers at preset positions.
☞ *(a) Triggers at Preset Positions Function Selection on page 233*

4.5.2 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Pin Layout

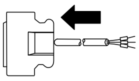
The following figure gives the pin layout of the I/O signal connector (CN1) for the default settings.

Note:

The connector on this SERVOPACK is the same as the connector on the Σ-XS SERVOPACK with analog voltage/pulse train references. Before trial operation, confirm that the connector is connected correctly.



The illustration to the left and the following table are from the direction of the following arrow without the connector shell attached.



2	–	–	1	–	–	27	/SO2+ (/BK_B+)	General-Purpose Sequence Output 2	26	/SO1- (/BK_A-)	General-Purpose Sequence Output 1
4	/SI04 (/Probe2_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 4	3	/SI03 (/Probe1_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 3	29	/SO3+ (/BK_C+)	General-Purpose Sequence Output 3	28	/SO2- (/BK_B-)	General-Purpose Sequence Output 2
6	BAT_A-	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis A	5	/SI05 (/Home_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 5	31	/SO4+	General-Purpose Sequence Output 4	30	/SO3- (/BK_C-)	General-Purpose Sequence Output 3
8	ALM_A-	Servo Alarm Output for Axis A	7	ALM_A+	Servo Alarm Output for Axis A	33	HSO1	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1	32	/SO4-	General-Purpose Sequence Output 4
10	BAT_C-	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis C	9	/SI08 (/Probe1_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 8	35	HSO2	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2	34	/HSO1	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

12	ALM_B-	Servo Alarm Output for Axis B	11	ALM_B+	Servo Alarm Output for Axis B	37	/SO5+	General-Purpose Sequence Output 5	36	/HSO2	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2
14	ALM_C+	Servo Alarm Output for Axis C	13	/SI09 (/Probe2_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 9	39	–	–	38	/SO5-	General-Purpose Sequence Output 5
16	BAT_A+	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis A	15	ALM_C-	Servo Alarm Output for Axis C	41	/SI14 (/Probe2_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 14	40	/SI13 (/Probe1_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 13
18	/SI10 (/Home_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 10	17	SG	Signal Ground	43	/SI01 (/P-OT_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 1	42	/SI15 (/Home_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 15
20	/HSO3	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3	19	HSO3	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3	45	/SI06 (/P-OT_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 6	44	/SI02 (/N-OT_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 2
22	BAT_B-	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis B	21	BAT_B+	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis B	47	/SI11 (/P-OT_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 11	46	/SI07 (/N-OT_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 7
24	+24VIN	Sequence Input Signal Power Supply Input	23	BAT_C+	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis C	49	/SI16	General-Purpose Sequence Input 16	48	/SI12 (/N-OT_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 12
–	–	–	25	/SO1+ (/BK_A+)	General-Purpose Sequence Output 1	–	–	–	50	–	–

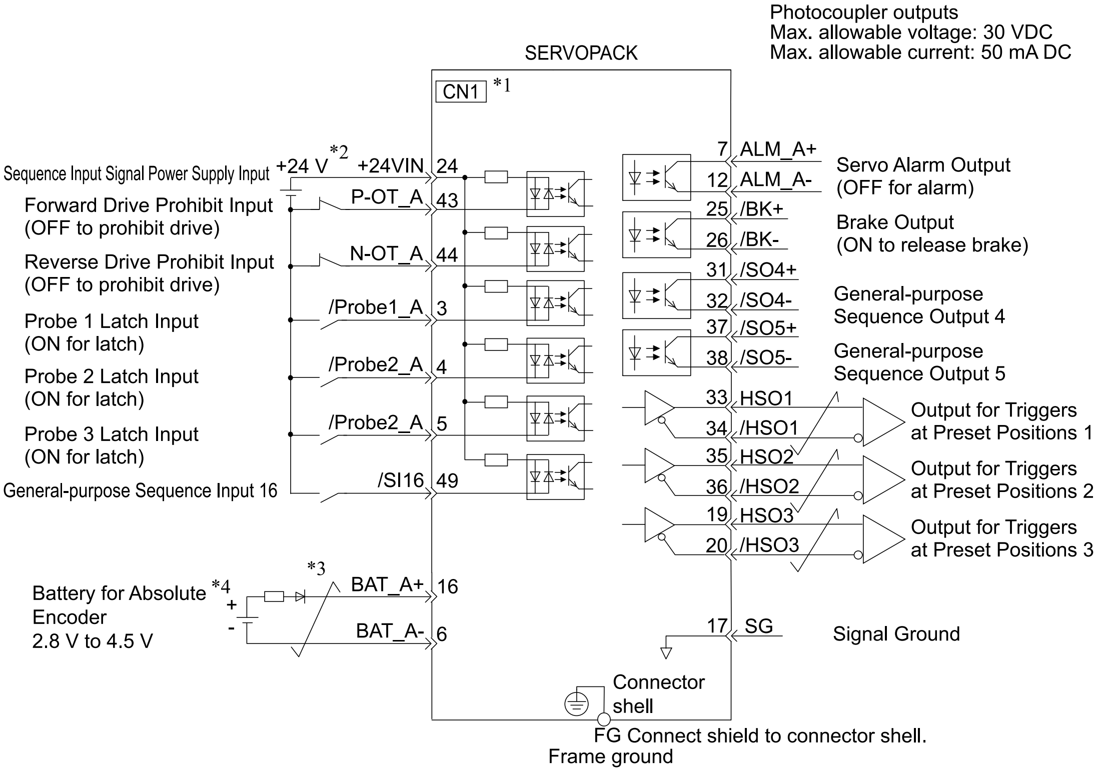
Note:

When using triggers at preset positions, the signals for CN1-25 to CN1-32, CN1-37, and CN1-38 differ from those listed above. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.13.2 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Pin Layout on page 231*

4.5.3 I/O Signal Wiring Examples

(1) When Using a Rotary Servomotor



*1 The signal names and pin numbers are given for axis A only. Refer to the following section for details on axis B and axis C.
☞ *4.5 I/O Signal Connections on page 112*

*2 Connect these when using an absolute encoder. If the encoder cable with a battery unit is connected, do not connect a backup battery.

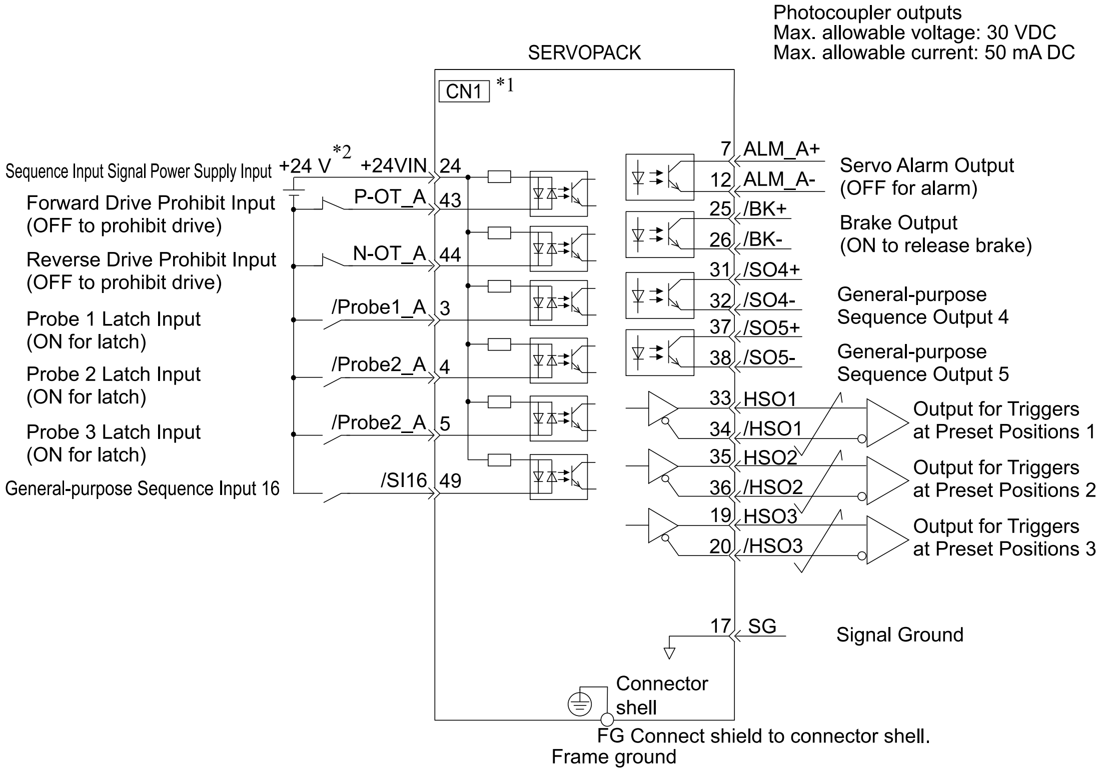
*3 ⟋ represents twisted-pair wires.

*4 The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

Note:

1. You can use parameters to change the functions allocated to a portion of I/O signals. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *6.1 Changing Allocations of I/O Signals on page 186*
2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.

(2) When Using a Linear Servomotor



*1 The signal names and pin numbers are given for axis A only. Refer to the following section for details on axis B and axis C.
☞ *4.5 I/O Signal Connections on page 112*

*2 The 24-VDC power supply is not provided by Yaskawa. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

Note:

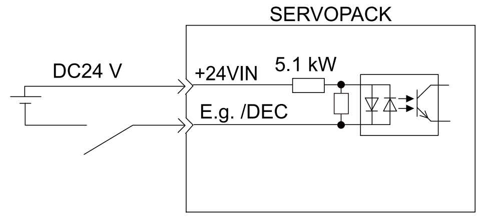
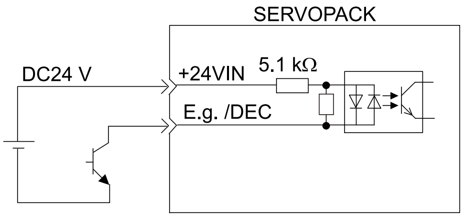
1. You can use parameters to change the functions allocated to a portion of I/O signals. Refer to the following section for details.
   ☞ *(a) Relationship between Parameter Settings, Allocated Pins, and Polarities on page 189*
2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals may malfunction.

4.5.4 I/O Circuits

(1) Sequence Input Circuits

(a) Photocoupler Input Circuits

This section describes CN1 connector terminals 3 to 5, 9, 13, 18, and 40 to 49.

Examples for Relay Circuits	Examples for Open-Collector Circuits
	

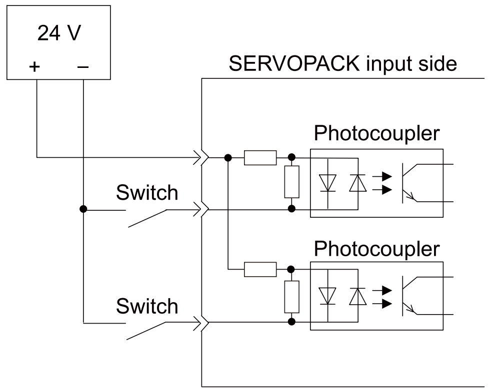
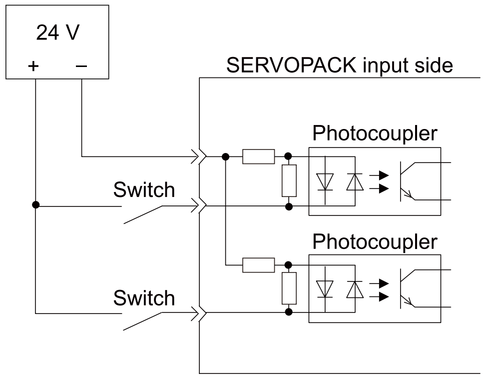
Note:

For the external power supply (24 VDC), use a power supply with a capacity of 100 mA or higher.

The SERVOPACK input circuits use bidirectional photocouplers. Select either a sink circuit or source circuit according to the specifications required by the machine.

Note:

The connection examples in *4.5.3 I/O Signal Wiring Examples on page 116* are for sink circuit connections.

Sink Circuits	Source Circuits
	

Input signal status		Input signal status	
Switch	Photocoupler	Switch	Photocoupler
Close	ON	Close	ON
Open	OFF	Open	OFF

(2) Sequence Output Circuits

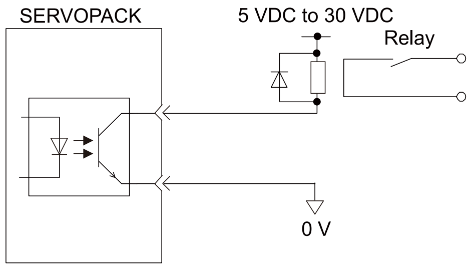
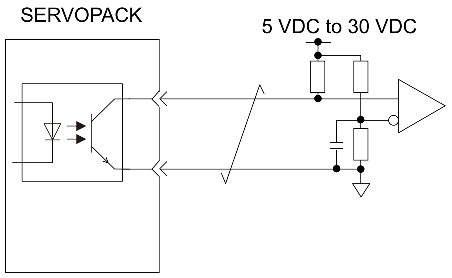
Important

Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures.

If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.

(a) Photocoupler Output Circuits

Photocoupler output circuits are used for the ALM (Servo Alarm Output), /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output), and other sequence output signals. Connect a photocoupler output circuit to a relay or line-receiver circuit.

Examples for Relay Circuits	Example for Line Receiver Circuit
	

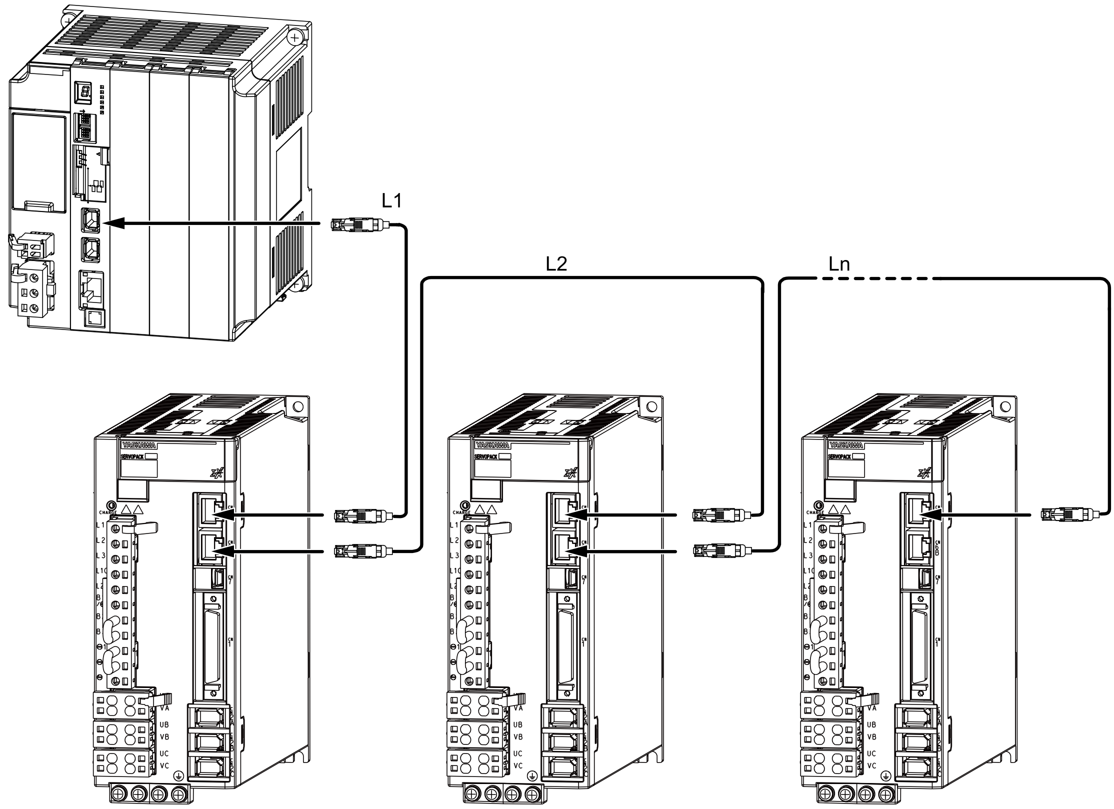
Note:

The maximum allowable voltage and current range for photocoupler output circuits are as follows:

- Maximum allowable voltage: 30 VDC
- Current range: 5 mA to 50 mA DC

4.6 Connecting EtherCAT Communications Cables

Connect the EtherCAT communications cables to the CN6A and CN6B connectors.



Note:

The length of the cable between stations (L1, L2, ... Ln) be 50 m or less.

4.7 Connecting the SigmaWin+

To connect a computer on which the SigmaWin+ is installed, connect CN7 on the SERVOPACK.

Important

Use the Yaskawa-specified cables. Operation will not be dependable due to low noise resistance with any other cable.

Refer to the following manual for the operating procedures for the SigmaWin+.

📖 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

4.8 Connecting a Digital Operator

To use a digital operator, connect CN7 on the SERVOPACK.

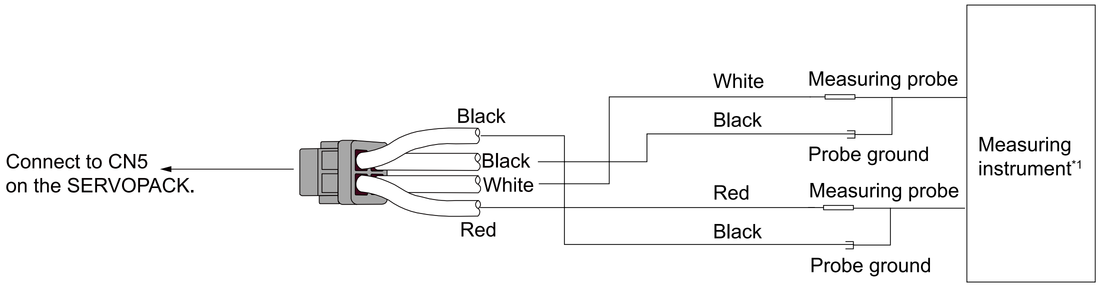
Refer to the following manual for the operating procedures for the digital operator.

📖 Σ-7-/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

4.9 Using the Analog Monitors

To use an analog monitor, connect CN5 on the SERVOPACK.

- Wiring Example



*1 The measuring instrument is not provided by Yaskawa.

Refer to the following section for information on the monitoring methods for an analog monitor.

☞ *9.3 Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms on page 440*

5

Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation

Describes the basic functions that must be set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods.

5.1 Manipulating SERVOPACK Parameters (Pn□□□)

This section describes the classifications, notation, and setting methods for the SERVOPACK parameters given in this manual.

5.1.1 Classifications of SERVOPACK Parameters

There are the following two types of SERVOPACK parameters.

Classification	Meaning
Setup Parameters	Parameters for the basic settings that are required for operation.
Tuning Parameters	Parameters that are used to adjust servo performance.

Important

When you edit parameters with the SigmaWin+, setup parameters and tuning parameters are displayed.

When you edit parameters with a digital operator, only setup parameters are displayed by default. To edit tuning parameters, set Pn00B to n.□□□1 (display all parameters).

Pn00B (A:200Bh, B:280Bh, C:300Bh)	n.□□□X	Operator Parameter Display Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Display only setup parameters.	After restart
		1	Display all parameters.	

The setting method for each type of parameter is described below.

(1) Setup Parameters

You can use the digital operator or SigmaWin+ to set the setup parameters individually.

Information We recommend that you use the Setup Wizard of the SigmaWin+ to easily set the required setup parameters by setting the operating methods, machine specifications, and I/O signals according to on-screen Wizard instructions.

(2) Tuning Parameters

Normally the user does not need to set the tuning parameters individually.

Use the various SigmaWin+ tuning functions to set the related tuning parameters to increase the response even further for the conditions of your machine. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *8.7 Autotuning without a Host Reference on page 310*

☞ *8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference on page 330*

☞ *8.9 Custom Tuning on page 345*

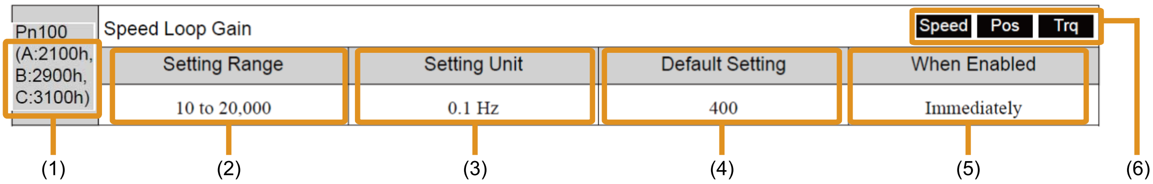
You can also set the tuning parameters individually to make adjustments. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *8.15 Manual Tuning on page 406*

5.1.2 Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

(1) Parameters for Numeric Settings

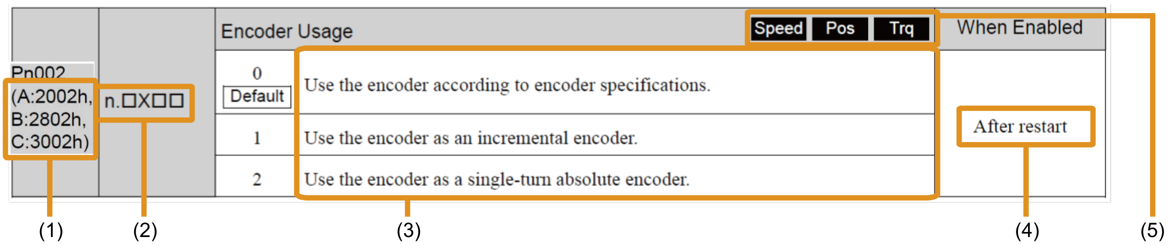


Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h) Speed Loop Gain Speed Pos Trq

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
10 to 20,000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately

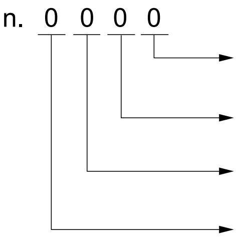
No.	Description
(1)	Parameter number and object index number The object index number is used when accessing an object over EtherCAT communications. If Common is given here, the parameter applies to axes A, B, and C. If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to all axes.
(2)	This is the setting range for the parameter.
(3)	This is the setting unit (setting increment) that you can set for the parameter.
(4)	This is the parameter setting before shipment.
(5)	This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.
(6)	The control methods for which the parameters apply are given. Speed: A parameter that can be used in speed control. Pos: A parameter that can be used in position control. Trq: A parameter that can be used in torque control. "Torque" is used even for linear servomotor parameters. Grayed-out icons (Speed, Pos, Trq) indicate parameters that cannot be used in the corresponding control method.

(2) Parameters for Selecting Functions



Pn002 (A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h) n.□X□□ Encoder Usage Speed Pos Trq When Enabled

0 Default	Use the encoder according to encoder specifications.	After restart
1	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder.	
2	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder.	

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>(1)</td><td>Parameter number and object index number
The object index number is used when accessing an object over EtherCAT communications.
If Common is given here, the parameter applies to axes A, B, and C. If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to all axes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>The notation “n.□□□□” indicates a parameter for selecting functions. The digit shown as "X" is the content being explained in this parameter.
Notation Example


Notation Examples for Pn002
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Digit Notation</th><th colspan="2">Numeric Value Notation</th></tr>
<tr><th>Notation</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Notation</th><th>Meaning</th></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.□□□X</td><td>Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.□□□1</td><td>Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.□□X□</td><td>Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.□□1□</td><td>Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.□X□□</td><td>Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.□1□□</td><td>Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn002 = n.X□□□</td><td>Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002.</td><td>Pn002 = n.1□□□</td><td>Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>(3)</td><td>This column explains the selections for the function.
In the above example, the first line gives an explanation of when Pn002 = n.□0□□ is set.</td></tr>
</table>

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Description
(4)	This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.
(5)	The control methods for which the parameters apply are given. Speed: A parameter that can be used in speed control. Pos: A parameter that can be used in position control. Trq: A parameter that can be used in torque control. "Torque" is used even for linear servomotor parameters. Grayed-out icons (Speed, Pos, Trq) indicate parameters that cannot be used in the corresponding control method.

5.1.3 Setting Methods for SERVOPACK Parameters

You can use the SigmaWin+ or a digital operator to set the SERVOPACK parameters.

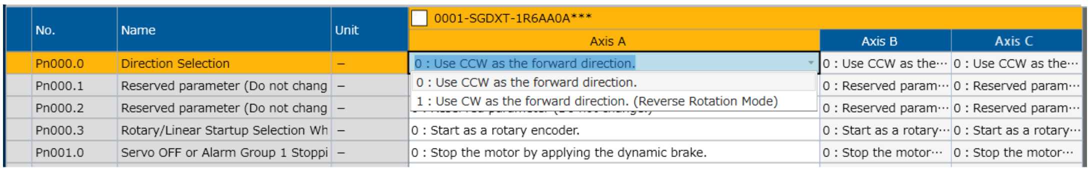
Use the following procedure to set the parameters.

(1) Setting SERVOPACK Parameters with the SigmaWin+

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Edit Parameters] in the [Menu] window.**

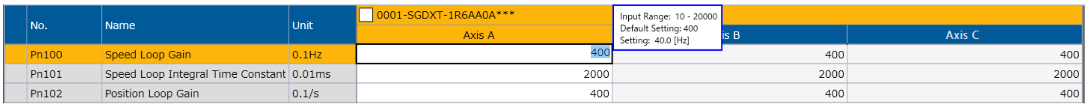
   The [Edit Parameters] window will be displayed.
3. **Double-click the cell with the setting of the parameter to change.**

   - Parameters for Numeric Settings



	No.	Name	Unit	☐ 0001-SGDXT-1R6AA0A***		
				Axis A	Axis B	Axis C
	Pn000.0	Direction Selection	–	0 : Use CCW as the forward direction.	0 : Use CCW as the···	0 : Use CCW as the···
	Pn000.1	Reserved parameter (Do not chang	–	0 : Use CCW as the forward direction.	0 : Reserved param···	0 : Reserved param···
	Pn000.2	Reserved parameter (Do not chang	–	1 : Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)	0 : Reserved param···	0 : Reserved param···
	Pn000.3	Rotary/Linear Startup Selection Wh	–	0 : Start as a rotary encoder.	0 : Start as a rotary···	0 : Start as a rotary···
	Pn001.0	Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stoppi	–	0 : Stop the motor by applying the dynamic brake.	0 : Stop the motor···	0 : Stop the motor···

   - Parameters for Selecting Functions

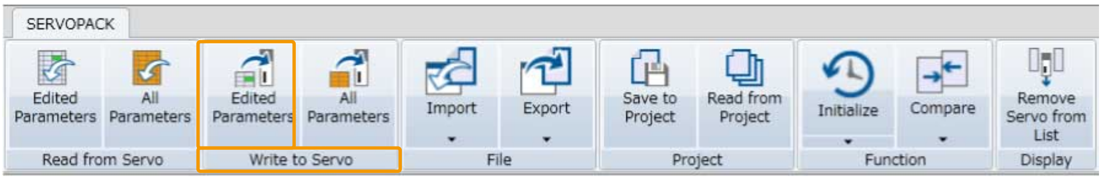


	No.	Name	Unit	☐ 0001-SGDXT-1R6AA0A***		
				Axis A	is B	Axis C
	Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	400	400
	Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	0.01ms	2000	2000	2000
	Pn102	Position Loop Gain	0.1/s	400	400	400

Input Range: 10 - 20000
Default Setting: 400
Setting: 40.0 [Hz]

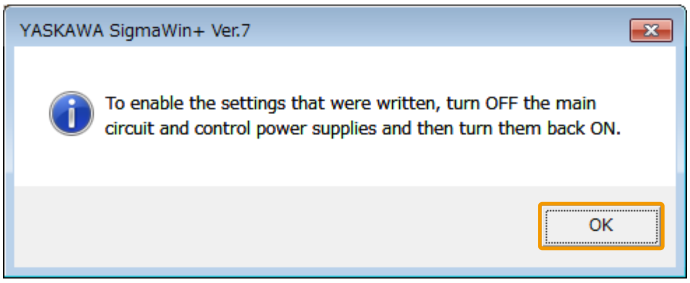
4. **Change the setting of the parameter.**
5. **Press the [Enter] key.**

   The background of the edited parameter cell will change to green.
6. **Click [Edited Parameters] in the [Write to Servo] group.**



The edited parameters are written to the SERVOPACK and the backgrounds of the cells change to white.

7. **Click the [OK] button.**


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

To enable the settings that were written, turn OFF the main circuit and control power supplies and then turn them back ON.

8. **To enable changes to the settings, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

This concludes the procedure to set the parameters.

(2) Setting SERVOPACK Parameters with a Digital Operator

Refer to the following manual for information on setting the SERVOPACK parameters with a digital operator.

📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

(3) Setting SERVOPACK Parameters using the EtherCAT Communications

For axis A, you can set objects 2000h to 26FFh with EtherCAT communications to set the SERVOPACK parameters (Pn000 to Pn6FF).

For axis B, you can set objects 2800h to 2EFFh with EtherCAT communications to set the SERVOPACK parameters (Pn000 to Pn6FF).

For axis C, you can set objects 3000h to 36FFh with EtherCAT communications to set the SERVOPACK parameters (Pn000 to Pn6FF).

Object index 2□□□h corresponds to SERVOPACK parameter number Pn□□□.

For example, index 2100h is the same as parameter number Pn100 (2100h = Pn100).

However, for axis B or C, set the SERVOPACK parameters by overwriting the index number of axis A.

Bad Example	The index number is 2800h, so the corresponding SERVOPACK parameter is Pn800.
Good Example	Index number 2800h is an axis B index number, so replace it with the axis A index number 2000h. The SERVOPACK parameter that corresponds to index number 2000h is Pn000. Therefore, the SERVOPACK parameter that corresponds to index number 2800h is Pn000.

When you use EtherCAT communications objects, you must write the SERVOPACK parameters to non-volatile memory.

To write the SERVOPACK parameters to non-volatile memory, set the Store Parameters (1010h) object.

Refer to the following section for information on Store Parameters (1010h).

☞ *14.3.5 Store Parameters (1010h) on page 559*

5.1.4 Write Prohibition Setting for SERVOPACK Parameters

You can prohibit writing SERVOPACK parameters from a digital operator. Even if you do, you will still be able to change SERVOPACK parameter settings from the SigmaWin+ or with EtherCAT communications.

Important

The write prohibition setting for parameters applies to axes A, B, and C.

If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to all axes.

(1) Preparations

No preparations are required.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to change the Write Prohibition Setting for SERVOPACK parameters.

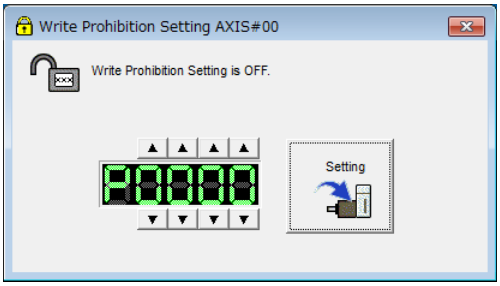
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn010	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Others] – [Write Prohibition Setting]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 130*

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to prohibit or permit writing parameter settings.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Write Prohibition Setting] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Write Prohibition Setting] window will be displayed.
3. **Press the [▼], [▲] for the rightmost digit and set one of the following.**



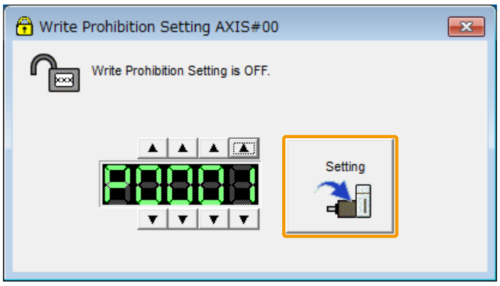
Write Prohibition Setting AXIS#00

Write Prohibition Setting is OFF.

0000: Writing is permitted (default setting).

0001: Writing is prohibited.

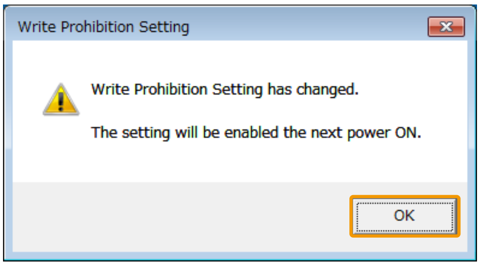
4. **Click the [Setting] button.**



Write Prohibition Setting AXIS#00

Write Prohibition Setting is OFF.

5. **Click the [OK] button.**



Write Prohibition Setting

Write Prohibition Setting has changed.

The setting will be enabled the next power ON.

The setting will be written to the SERVOPACK.

6. **To enable the new setting, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

This concludes the procedure to prohibit or permit writing parameter settings.

(4) Restrictions

If you prohibit writing parameter settings, you will no longer be able to execute some functions. Refer to the following table.

SigmaWin+		Digital Operator		When Writing Is Prohibited	Reference
Button in Menu Window	**SigmaWin+ Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Utility Function Name**		
Basic Functions	Initialize *1	**Fn005**	Initialize Parameters	Cannot be executed.	☞ *5.1.5 Initializing SERVOPACK Parameter Settings on page 132*
	Software Reset	**Fn030**	Software Reset	Can be executed.	☞ *6.9 Software Reset on page 218*
	Product Information	**Fn011**	Display Servomotor Model	Can be executed.	☞ *9.1 Monitoring Product Information on page 430*
		Fn012	Display Software Version	Can be executed.	
		Fn01E	Display SERVOPACK and Servomotor IDs	Can be executed.	
Encoder Setting	Reset Absolute Encoder	**Fn008**	Reset Absolute Encoder	Cannot be executed.	☞ *5.15 Resetting the Absolute Encoder on page 173*
	Multiturn Limit Setting	**Fn013**	Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm	Cannot be executed.	☞ *6.7.5 A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm) on page 213*
	Search Origin *2	**Fn003**	Origin Search	Cannot be executed.	☞ *7.6.2 Origin Search on page 266*
	Zero Point Position Setting	**Fn020**	Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin	Cannot be executed.	☞ *5.16 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder on page 176*
	Polarity Detection	**Fn080**	Polarity Detection	Cannot be executed.	☞ *5.9 Polarity Detection on page 147*
Trouble-shooting	Display Alarm	**Fn000**	Display Alarm History	Can be executed.	☞ *15.2.4 Displaying the Alarm History on page 660*
		Fn006	Clear Alarm History	Cannot be executed.	☞ *15.2.5 Clearing the Alarm History on page 661*
	Reset Motor Type Alarm	**Fn021**	Reset Motor Type Alarm	Cannot be executed.	☞ *15.2.6 Resetting Motor Type Alarms on page 662*
Operation	Jog	**Fn002**	Jog	Cannot be executed.	☞ *7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load on page 255*
	Program JOG Operation	Fn004	Jog Program	Cannot be executed.	☞ *7.6.1 Program Jogging on page 261*
Tuning	Tuning - Autotuning without Host Reference	**Fn201**	Advanced Autotuning without Reference	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.7 Autotuning without a Host Reference on page 310*
	Tuning - Autotuning with Host Reference	**Fn202**	Advanced Autotuning with Reference	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference on page 330*
	Tuning - Custom Tuning	**Fn203**	One-Parameter Tuning	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.9 Custom Tuning on page 345*
	Tuning - Custom Tuning - Adjust Anti-resonance Control	**Fn204**	Adjust Anti-resonance Control	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.10 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment on page 354*
	Tuning - Custom Tuning - Vibration Suppression	**Fn205**	Vibration Suppression	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.11 Vibration Suppression on page 361*
	Response Level Setting	**Fn200**	Tuning-less Level Setting	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.4 Tuning-less Function on page 284*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+		Digital Operator		When Writing Is Prohibited	Reference
Button in Menu Window	**SigmaWin+ Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Utility Function Name**		
Diagnostic	Easy FFT	**Fn206**	Easy FFT	Cannot be executed.	☞ *8.16.2 Easy FFT on page 424*
Others	Adjust the Analog Monitor Output	**Fn00C**	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset	Cannot be executed.	☞ *9.3.3 Using the Analog Monitors on page 442*
		Fn00D	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain	Cannot be executed.	
	Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets	**Fn00E**	Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	Cannot be executed.	☞ *6.11 Adjusting the Motor Current Detection Signal Offset on page 223*
		Fn00F	Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	Cannot be executed.	
	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	**Fn01B**	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	Cannot be executed.	☞ *6.10 Vibration Detection Level Initialization on page 220*
	Write Prohibited Setting	**Fn010**	Write Prohibition Setting	Can be executed.	☞ *5.1.4 Write Prohibition Setting for SERVOPACK Parameters on page 129*

*1 An [Initialize] button will be displayed in the [Edit Parameters] window.
*2 Cannot be used when connecting a linear servomotor.

5.1.5 Initializing SERVOPACK Parameter Settings

You can return the SERVOPACK parameters to their default settings. You can specify the axis or axes to initialize.

This function will not initialize the settings of the parameters that are adjusted for the Fn00C, Fn00D, Fn00E, and Fn00F utility functions.

Important

To enable the new settings, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again after you complete the operation.

(1) Preparations

Check the following settings before you initialize the SERVOPACK parameter settings.

- The SERVOPACK parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo must be OFF.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to initialize the SERVOPACK parameter settings.

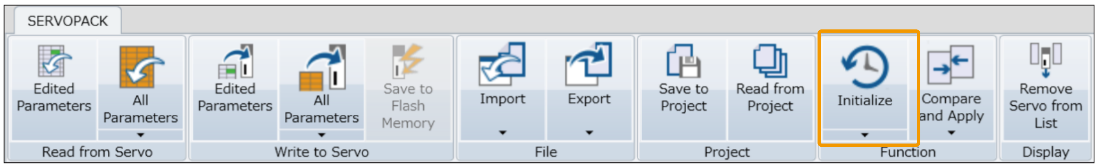
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn005	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Basic Functions] – [Edit Parameters]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 132*
EtherCAT Communications	Restore Default Parameters (1011h)	☞ *14.3.6 Restore Default Parameters (1011h) on page 559*

(3) Operating Procedure

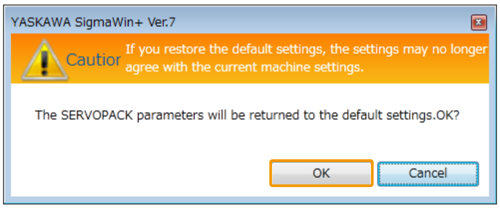
Use the following procedure to initialize the parameter settings.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Edit Parameters] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Edit Parameters] window will be displayed.
3. **Select any parameter of the axis to initialize.**
4. **Click [Initialize] in [Function] group.**



5. **Click the [OK] button.**

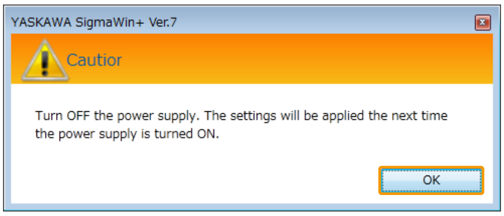


If you restore the default settings, the settings may no longer agree with the current machine settings.

The SERVOPACK parameters will be returned to the default settings.OK?

Click the [Cancel] button to cancel initialization. The [Edit Parameters] window will return.

6. **Click the [OK] button.**



Turn OFF the power supply. The settings will be applied the next time the power supply is turned ON.

7. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again after the parameter settings have been initialized.**

This concludes the procedure to initialize the parameter settings.

5.2 Power Supply Type Settings for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit

A SERVOPACK can be operated on either an AC power supply input or DC power supply input to the main and control circuits. If you select an AC power supply input, you can operate the SERVOPACK on either a single-phase power supply input or a three-phase power supply input. This section describes the settings related to the power supplies.

5.2.1 AC Power Supply Input/DC Power Supply Input Setting

Set Pn001 = n.□X□□ (Main Circuit Power Supply AC/DC Input Selection) to specify whether to use an AC or DC power supply input for the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK.

If the setting of Pn001 = n.□X□□ does not agree with the actual power supply input, an A.330 alarm (Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error) will occur.

Examples of When an A.330 Alarm (Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error) Occurs

- A DC power supply was input between the B1/⊕ - ⊖2 terminals when Pn001 is set to n.□0□□ (set to use an AC power supply).
- An AC power supply was input to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals when Pn001 is set to n.□1□□ (set to use a DC power supply).

		Main Circuit Power Supply AC/DC Input Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
Pn001 (A:2001h, B:2801h, C:3001h)	n.□X□□ Common	0 Default	Input AC power as the main circuit power supply using the L1, L2, and L3 terminals (do not use shared converter).	After restart
		1	Input DC as the main circuit power supply using the B1/⊕, ⊖2 terminals or the B1 and ⊖2 terminals (use an external converter or the shared converter).	

⚠ WARNING

Always use the specified terminals to connect the SERVOPACK and peripheral devices. For the power supply wiring in particular, confirm that the connections are made with the terminals shown below.

- **Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.**
- **Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.**

There is a risk of failure or fire.

Always specify a DC power supply Pn001 = n.□1□□ (DC power supply input) before you input for the main circuit power supply.

If you input without specifying a DC power supply Pn001 = n.□1□□ (DC power supply input), the SERVOPACK's internal elements may burn and may cause fire or damage to the equipment.

Install fuses on the power supply line if you use DC power.

The servomotor returns regenerative energy to the power supply. If you use a SERVOPACK with a DC power supply input, regenerative energy is not processed. Process the regenerative energy at the power supply.

⚠ CAUTION

Wait for at least 20 minutes (or 100 minutes when using DC power supply input) after turning OFF the power and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the main circuit terminals while the CHARGE indicator is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power.

There is a risk of electric shock.

Refer to the following section for information on wiring the SERVOPACK.

☞ *4.3.4 Power Supply Wiring Diagrams on page 96*

5.2.2 Single-phase AC Power Supply Input/Three-phase AC Power Supply Input Setting

Three-phase 200-VAC SERVOPACKs can also operate on a single-phase 200-VAC power supply.

If you use a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input for the SERVOPACK's main circuit power supply, set parameter Pn00B to n.□1□□ (use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input).

Pn00B (A:200Bh, B:280Bh, C:300Bh)	n.□X□□ Common	Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Use a three-phase power supply input.	After restart
		1	Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input.	

Important

1. If you use a single-phase power supply input without setting Pn00B to n.□1□□ (use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input), an A.F10 alarm (Power Supply Line Open Phase) will occur.
2. Not all SERVOPACKs can be run on a single-phase AC power supply input. If you connect a single-phase AC power supply input to a SERVOPACK that does not support single-phase power, an A.F10 alarm (Power Supply Line Open Phase) will occur.
3. If you use a single-phase 200-VAC power supply input, the torque-rotation speed characteristic of the servomotor will not be the same as for a three-phase AC power supply input. Decide whether to use a single-phase or three-phase AC power supply input after checking the characteristics given in the servomotor manual or catalog.

Refer to the following section for information on wiring a single-phase AC power supply input to the SERVOPACK.

☞ *(b) Wiring Example for Single-Phase, 200-VAC Power Supply Input on page 96*

5.3 Automatic Detection of Connected Motor

You can use a SERVOPACK to operate either a rotary servomotor or a linear servomotor.

If you connect the servomotor encoder to the CN2A, CN2B, or CN2C connector on the SERVOPACK, the SERVOPACK will automatically determine which type of servomotor is connected. Therefore, you normally do not need to specify the servomotor type.

Information If an encoder is not connected, e.g., for a test without a motor, you can specify a rotary servomotor or a linear servomotor in Pn000 = n.X□□□ (Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected). If you specify either a rotary or linear servomotor, only the parameters, monitors, alarms, and functions for the specified motor type will be enabled.

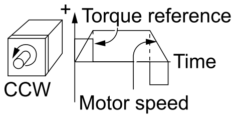
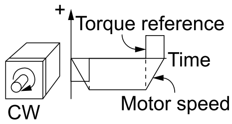
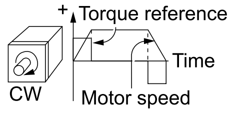
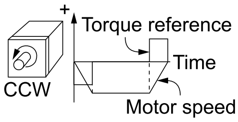
Pn000 (A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h)	n.X□□□	Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		0 Default	When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for rotary servomotor.	After restart
		1	When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for linear servomotor.	

5.4 Motor Direction Setting

You can change the direction of servomotor rotation without changing the polarity of the speed or position reference by setting Pn000 to n.□□□X (Rotation Direction Selection).

5.4.1 Rotary Servomotors

The default setting for forward rotation is counterclockwise (CCW) as viewed from the load end of the servomotor.

Parameter		Forward/ Reverse Reference	Motor Direction	Applicable Overtravel Signal (OT)
Pn000 **(A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h)**	n.□□□0 Use CCW as the forward direction. (default setting)	Forward reference		P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal
		Reverse reference		N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal
	n.□□□1 Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)	Forward reference		P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal
		Reverse reference		N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal

Note:

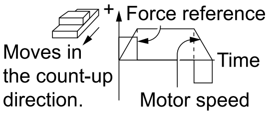
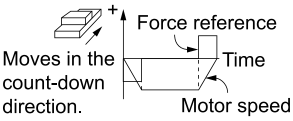
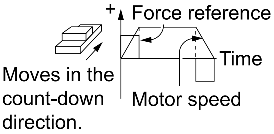
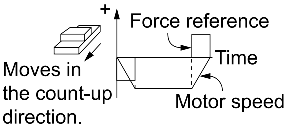
The trace waveforms of the SigmaWin+ are shown in the above table for the torque reference and motor speed diagrams. If you measure them on a measuring instrument, e.g., with an analog monitor, the polarity will be reversed.

5.4.2 Linear Servomotors

Important

Before you set this parameter, make sure that Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection) is set correctly.

☞ *5.7 Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor on page 144*

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Forward/ Reverse Reference</th><th>Motor Direction</th><th>Applicable Overtravel Signal (OT)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Pn000
(A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h)</td><td rowspan="2">n.□□□0
Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction.
(default setting)</td><td>Forward reference</td><td>
</td><td>P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reverse reference</td><td>
</td><td>N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n.□□□1
Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the reverse direction.</td><td>Forward reference</td><td>
</td><td>P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reverse reference</td><td>
</td><td>N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal</td></tr>
</table>

Note:

The trace waveforms of the SigmaWin+ are shown in the above table for the force reference and motor speed diagrams. If you measure them on a measuring instrument, e.g., with an analog monitor, the polarity will be reversed.

5.5 Setting the Linear Encoder Pitch

If you connect a linear encoder to the SERVOPACK through a serial converter unit, you must set the scale pitch of the linear encoder in Pn282.

If a serial converter unit is not connected, the setting of Pn282 will be invalid.

Term

Serial Converter Unit :

The serial converter unit converts the signal from the linear encoder into a form that can be read by the SERVOPACK.

Scale Pitch :

A linear encoder has a scale for measuring lengths (positions). The length of one division on this scale is the scale pitch.

Pn282 (A:2282h, B:2A82h, C:3282h)	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 6553600	0.01 μm	0	After restart

You will not be able to control the linear servomotor if Pn282 is not set correctly. Check the following table and always set the correct value before you operate the linear servomotor.

Type of Linear Encoder	Manufacturer	Model	Serial Converter Unit Model	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch [μm]
Incremental	Heidenhain Corporation	LIDA48□	JZDP-H003-□□□-E	20
			JZDP-J003-□□□-E	
		LIF48□	JZDP-H003-□□□-E	4
			JZDP-J003-□□□-E	
	Renishaw PLC	RGH22B	JZDP-H005-□□□-E	20
			JZDP-J005-□□□-E	

The first time you supply power to the SERVOPACK, the panel display on the front of the servomotor will display an A.080 alarm (Linear Encoder Pitch Setting Error). The A.080 alarm is displayed because the setting of Pn282 has not been changed. The A.080 alarm will be cleared when you change the setting of Pn282 and then turn the power OFF and ON again.

Information

Linear Encoder Scale Pitch

If you do not use a serial converter unit, the linear encoder pitch is automatically set, and the setting of Pn282 will be invalid. Refer to the following sections for details.

☞ ◆ *Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder: Incremental Linear Encoder on page 167*

☞ ◆ *Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder: Absolute Linear Encoder on page 168*

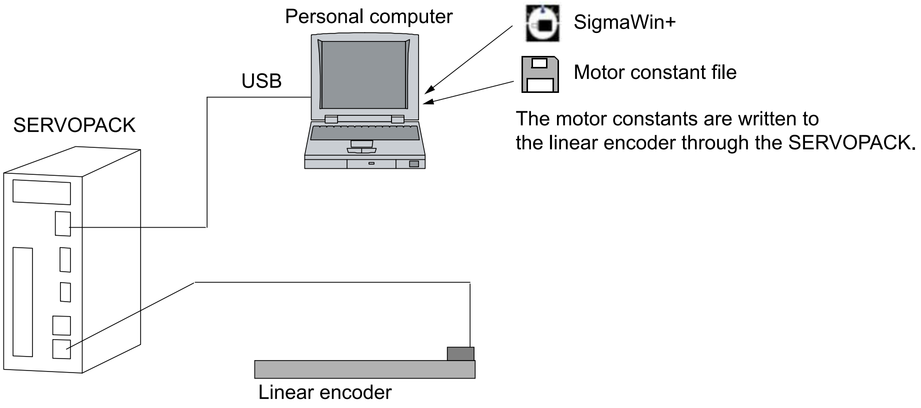
5.6 Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters

If you connect a linear encoder to the SERVOPACK without going through a serial converter unit, you must use the SigmaWin+ to write the motor constants to the linear encoder. The motor constants contain the information that is required by the SERVOPACK to operate the linear servomotor.

⚠ **WARNING**

Check if the servomotor and linear encoder information to write is correct.

There is a risk of the servomotor running out of control, device damage, personal injury, and fire by writing incorrect motor constants.



The motor constants are written to the linear encoder through the SERVOPACK.

Important

Serial number information is not included in the motor constants. You cannot use the monitor functions of the SERVOPACK to monitor the serial number.

If you attempt to monitor the serial number, ********** will be displayed.

5.6.1 Precautions

- If the encoder parameters are not written to the linear encoder, an A.CA0 alarm (Encoder Parameter Error) will occur. Consult the manufacturer of the linear encoder.
- If the motor constants are not written to the linear encoder, an A.CA0 alarm (Encoder Parameter Error) will not occur, but the following alarms will occur.
  A.040 (Parameter Setting Error), A.050 (Combination Error), A.051 (Unsupported Device Alarm), A.550 (Maximum Motor Speed Setting Error), A.710 (Instantaneous Overload), A.720 (Continuous Overload), and A.C90 (Encoder Communications Error)

5.6.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to write the parameters to the linear servomotor.

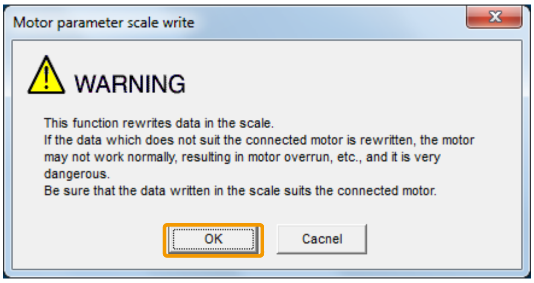
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot write linear servomotor parameters from the digital operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Encoder Setting] – [Motor Parameter Scale Write]	☞ *5.6.3 Operating Procedure on page 140*

5.6.3 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to write the motor constants to the linear encoder.

1. **Prepare the motor constant file to write to the linear encoder.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
3. **Select [Motor Parameter Scale Write] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Motor Parameter Scale Write] window will be displayed.
4. **Click the [OK] button.**

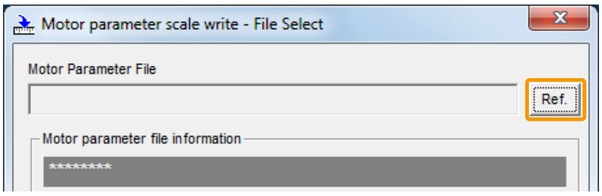


This function rewrites data in the scale.
If the data which does not suit the connected motor is rewritten, the motor may not work normally, resulting in motor overrun, etc., and it is very dangerous.
Be sure that the data written in the scale suits the connected motor.

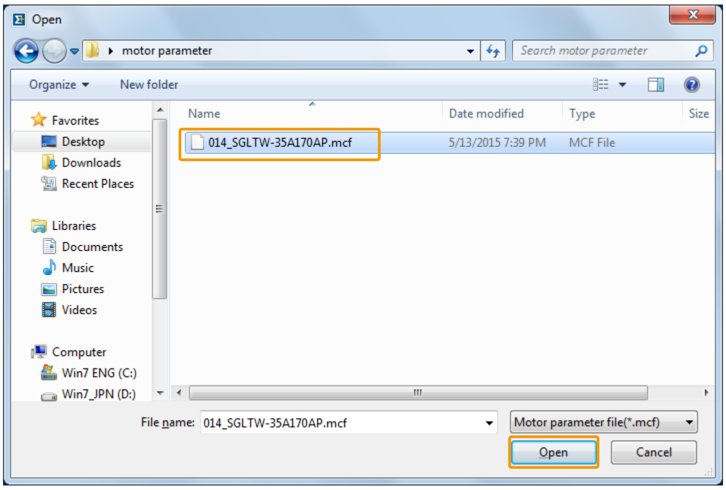
Click the [Cancel] button to cancel writing the motor constant scale to the linear encoder. The Main Window will return.

If the write is completed normally, the [Motor Parameter Scale Write - File Select] window will be displayed.

5. **Click the [Ref.] button.**

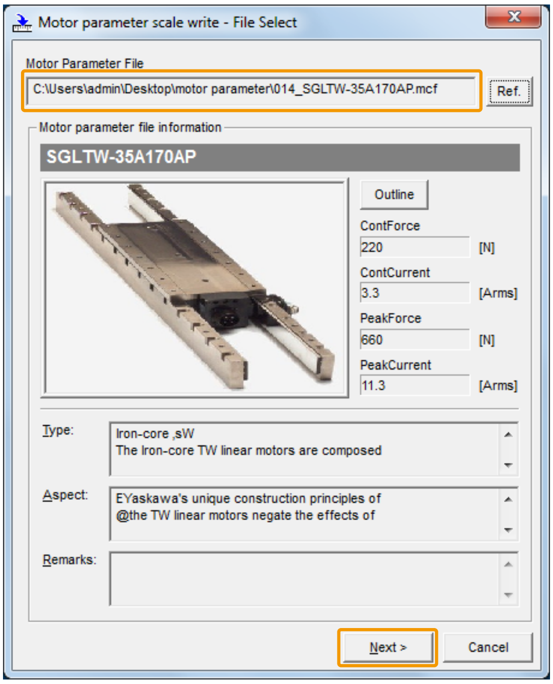


6. **Select the motor constant file that you prepared and click the [Open] button.**



File name: 014_SGLTW-35A170AP.mcf

7. **Confirm that the motor constant file information that is displayed is suitable for your servomotor, and then click the [Next] button.**



Motor parameter scale write - File Select

Motor Parameter File: C:\Users\admin\Desktop\motor parameter\014_SGLTW-35A170AP.mcf

Motor parameter file information

SGLTW-35A170AP

ContForce: 220 [N]
ContCurrent: 3.3 [Arms]
PeakForce: 660 [N]
PeakCurrent: 11.3 [Arms]

Type: Iron-core ,sW
The Iron-core TW linear motors are composed

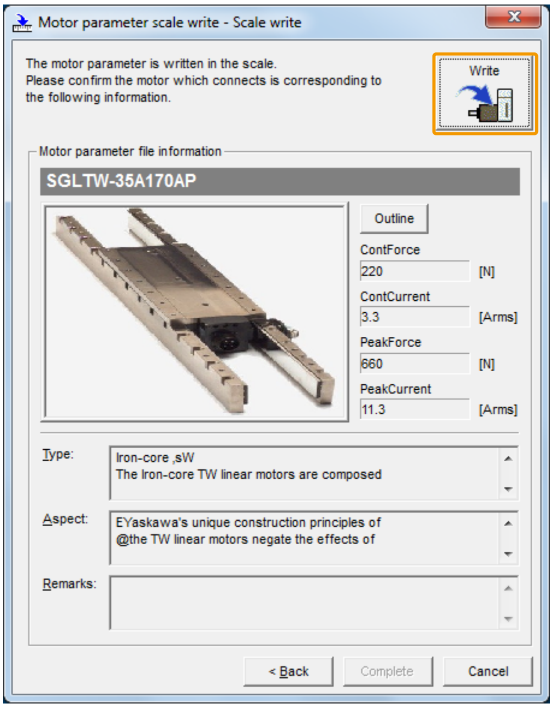
Aspect: EYaskawa's unique construction principles of
@the TW linear motors negate the effects of

Remarks:

Information
- Click the [Outline] button to display the dimensional drawing.
- Click the image of the servomotor to enlarge the view.

Click the [Cancel] button to cancel writing the motor constant scale to the linear encoder. The Main Window will return.

8. **Click the [Write] button.**



Motor parameter scale write - Scale write

The motor parameter is written in the scale.
Please confirm the motor which connects is corresponding to the following information.

Motor parameter file information

SGLTW-35A170AP

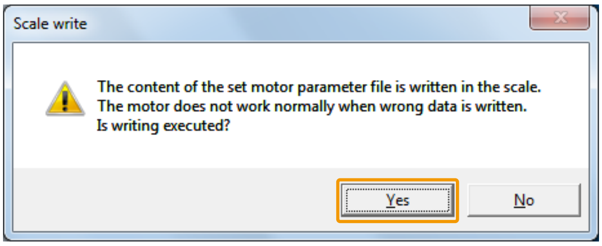
ContForce: 220 [N]
ContCurrent: 3.3 [Arms]
PeakForce: 660 [N]
PeakCurrent: 11.3 [Arms]

Type: Iron-core ,sW
The Iron-core TW linear motors are composed

Aspect: EYaskawa's unique construction principles of
@the TW linear motors negate the effects of

Remarks:

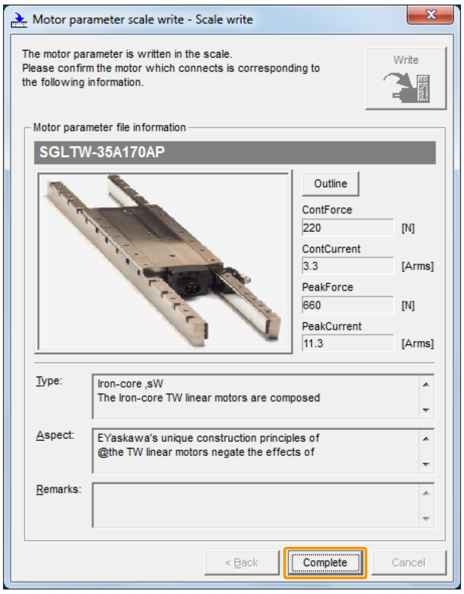
9. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The content of the set motor parameter file is written in the scale.
The motor does not work normally when wrong data is written.
Is writing executed?

Click the [No] button to cancel writing the motor constant scale to the linear encoder.
If you click the [Yes] button, writing the motor constant scale will start.

10. **Click the [Complete] button.**



The motor parameter is written in the scale.
Please confirm the motor which connects is corresponding to the following information.

SGLTW-35A170AP

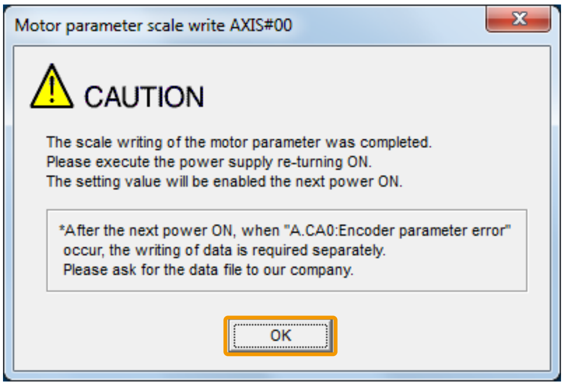
ContForce: 220 [N]
ContCurrent: 3.3 [Arms]
PeakForce: 660 [N]
PeakCurrent: 11.3 [Arms]

Type: Iron-core ,sW
The Iron-core TW linear motors are composed

Aspect: EYaskawa's unique construction principles of
@the TW linear motors negate the effects of

Remarks:

11. **Click the [OK] button.**



The scale writing of the motor parameter was completed.
Please execute the power supply re-turning ON.
The setting value will be enabled the next power ON.

*After the next power ON, when "A.CA0:Encoder parameter error" occur, the writing of data is required separately.
Please ask for the data file to our company.

12. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

This concludes the procedure to write the motor constants.

5.6.4 Confirming If the Motor Constants Have Been Written

After you write the motor constants, you can use a monitor function to confirm that the motor constants are in the encoder.

If the motor constants have not been written, no information on the servomotor will be displayed.

☞ *9.1 Monitoring Product Information on page 430*

5.7 Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor

You must select the phase sequence of the linear servomotor so that the forward direction of the linear servomotor is the same as the encoder's count-up direction. This is accomplished with the setting that synchronizes the position and direction of the servomotor and encoder.

Before you set Pn080 to n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection), check the following items.

- Confirm that the signal from the linear encoder is being received normally.
- Make sure that the forward direction of the linear servomotor and the count-up direction of the linear encoder are in the same direction.

Important

- If you do not confirm the above items before you attempt to operate the servomotor, the servomotor may not operate or it may run out of control. Always confirm these items before you operate the servomotor.
- To set Pn000 to n.□□□X (Direction Selection), first set Pn080 to n.□□X□ explained here, and then set Pn000 to n.□□□X.
- If you changed the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection) when using an absolute encoder, always detect the polarity afterward. If you change the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ after the polarity is detected, A.C10 (Servomotor Out of Control) will occur.

5.7.1 Related Parameters

Pn080 (A:2080h, B:2880h, C:3080h)	n.□□X□	Motor Phase Sequence Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Set a phase-A lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W.	After restart
		1	Set a phase-B lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W.	

5.7.2 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to select the phase sequence for a linear servomotor.

1. **Set Pn000 to n.□□□0 (use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction).**

   This setting is to make following confirmation work easier to understand.

2. **Click [Monitor] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Operation] window will be displayed so that you can check the feedback pulse counter.

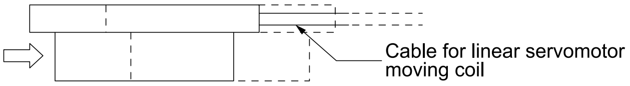
   To check the feedback pulse counter with the digital operator, use Un00D (Feedback Pulse Counter).

3. **Manually move the moving coil from one end to the other of the stroke and confirm that only the correct number of feedback pulses is returned.**

   If the correct number and only the correct number of pulses is returned, the signal is being received correctly from the linear encoder.

   Setting Example

   In this example, assume that a linear encoder with a scale pitch of 20 µm and a resolution of 256 is used. If you manually move the moving coil 1 cm in the count-up direction of the linear encoder, the number of feedback pulses would be as follows: 1 cm/(20 µm/256) = 128000 pulses



If the value on the feedback pulse counter is 128000 pulses after you manually moved the linear servomotor in the direction of the cable, confirmation is complete.

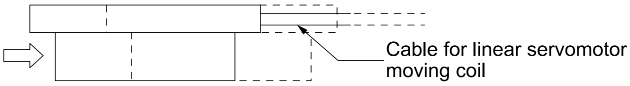
Note:

The actual monitor display will be offset by the error in the travel distance. There is no problem as long as the above value is close to the calculated value.

Information If the correct value is not displayed for the feedback pulse counter, the following conditions may exist. Check the situation and correct any problems.

- The linear encoder pitch is not correct.
  If the scale pitch that is set in Pn282 does not agree with the actual scale pitch, the expected number of feedback pulses will not be returned. Check the specifications of the linear encoder.
- The linear encoder is not adjusted properly.
  If the linear encoder is not adjusted properly, the output signal level from the linear encoder will drop and the correct number of pulses will not be counted. Check the adjustment of the linear encoder. Contact the manufacturer of the linear encoder for details.
- There is a mistake in the wiring between the linear encoder and the serial converter unit.
  If the wiring is not correct, the correct number of pulses will not be counted. Correct the wiring.

4. **Manually move the moving coil in the direction of the cable and check the value of the feedback pulse counter in the [Operation] window to confirm that it is counting up.**



Manually move the linear servomotor in the direction of the cable.

5. **If the feedback pulse counter counts up, set Pn080 to n.□□0□ (phase-A lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W). If the feedback pulse counter counts down, set Pn080 to n.□□1□ (phase-B lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W).**
6. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**
7. **If necessary, return Pn000 = n.□□□X (Movement Direction Selection) to its original setting.**

This concludes the procedure to set the phase sequence of the linear servomotor.

5.8 Polarity Sensor Setting

The polarity sensor detects the polarity of the servomotor. You must set a parameter to specify whether the linear servomotor that is connected to the SERVOPACK has a polarity sensor. Specify whether there is a polarity sensor in Pn080 = n.□□□X (Polarity Sensor Selection).

If the linear servomotor has a polarity sensor, set Pn080 to n.□□□0 (use polarity sensor) (default setting).

If the linear servomotor does not have a polarity sensor, set Pn080 to n.□□□1 (do not use polarity sensor). Turn the power OFF and ON again to enable the new setting.

Pn080 (A:2080h, B:2880h, C:3080h)	n.□□□X	Polarity Sensor Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Use polarity sensor.	After restart
		1	Do not use polarity sensor.	

Information If you set Pn080 to n.□□□0 (use polarity sensor) and the linear servomotor that is connected to the SERVOPACK does not have a polarity sensor, an A.C21 alarm (Polarity Sensor Error) will occur when you turn the power OFF and ON again.

5.9 Polarity Detection

If you use a linear servomotor that does not have a polarity sensor, then you must detect the polarity.

Detecting the polarity means that the position of the electrical phase angle on the electrical angle coordinates of the servomotor is detected. The SERVOPACK cannot control the servomotor correctly unless it accurately knows the position of the electrical angle coordinate of the servomotor.

The execution timing and execution method for polarity detection depend on the encoder specification as described in the following table.

Encoder Specification	Polarity Detection Execution Timing	Polarity Detection Execution Method
Incremental encoder	Each time the control power to the SERVOPACK is turned ON (Even after you execute polarity detection, the position of the polarity will be lost the next time the control power to the SERVOPACK is turned OFF.)	• Use the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command). • Use the polarity detection function of the SigmaWin +. • Execute the Fn080 (Polarity Detection) utility function from the digital operator.
Absolute encoder	Only for initial setup, or after the SERVOPACK, linear encoder, or servomotor has been replaced (The results of polarity detection is stored in the absolute encoder, so the polarity position is not lost when the control power is turned OFF.)	• Use the polarity detection function of the SigmaWin +. • Execute the Fn080 (Polarity Detection) utility function from the digital operator.

Important If you changed the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection) when using an absolute encoder, always detect the polarity afterward. If you change the setting of Pn080 = n.□□X□ after the polarity is detected, A.C10 (Servomotor Out of Control) will occur.

Information If you use a linear servomotor that does not have a polarity sensor, you will not be able to turn ON the servo until polarity detection has been completed.

5.9.1 Restrictions

(1) Assumed Conditions

The servomotor will move when you execute polarity detection. The following conditions must be met before you start.

- It must be OK to move the moving coil about 10 mm.(If polarity detection fails, the moving coil may move approximately 5 cm. The amount of movement depends on conditions.)
- The linear encoder pitch must be 100 µm or less. (We recommend a pitch of 40 µm or less for an incremental encoder.)
- As much as possible, the motor must not be subjected to an imbalanced external force. (We recommend 5% or less of the rated force.)
- The mass ratio must be 50x or less.
- The axis must be horizontal.
- There must be friction equivalent to a few percent of the rated force applied to the guides. (Air sliders cannot be used.)

(2) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute polarity detection.

- Pn080 must be set to n.□□□1 (do not use polarity sensor).
- The servo for all axes must be OFF.
- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no alarms except for an A.C22 alarm (Phase Information Disagreement).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited. (This item applies only when using the SigmaWin+ or digital operator.)

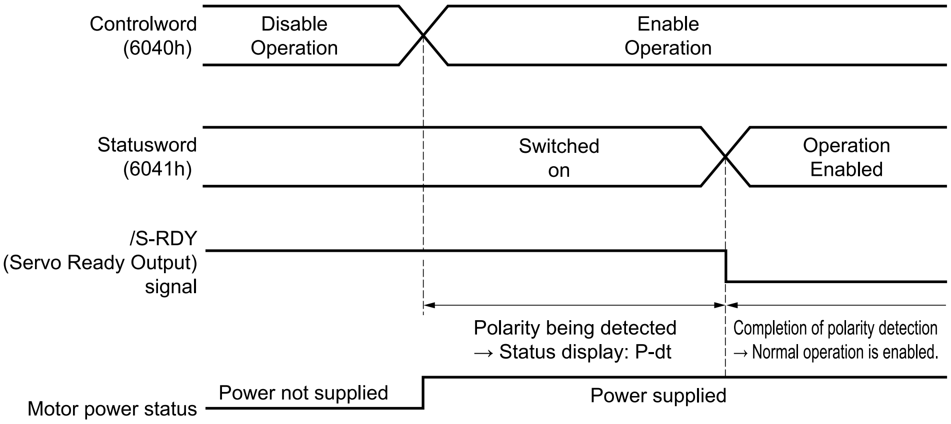
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (test without a motor function is disabled).
- There must be no overtravel.
- If the motor constants have been written or the origin of the absolute linear encoder has been set, the power to the SERVOPACK must be turned OFF and ON again after completion of the writing or setting operation.

> Important
> - Power is supplied to the servomotor during polarity detection. Be careful not to get an electric shock. Also, the moving coil of the linear servomotor may greatly move during detection. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
> - Polarity detection is affected by many factors. For example, polarity detection may fail if the mass ratio or friction is too large or the cable tension is too strong.

5.9.2 Using the Servo ON Command (Enable Operation Command) to Perform Polarity Detection

You can use the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) to perform polarity detection only with an incremental linear encoder.

Polarity detection will start simultaneously with execution of the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command). As soon as polarity detection is completed, the /S-RDY will turn ON and the servo will change to ON status (Statusword = Operation Enabled).



5.9.3 Using a Tool Function to Perform Polarity Detection

(1) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform polarity detection.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn080	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Encoder Setting] – [Polarity Detection]	☞ *(2) Operating Procedure on page 148*

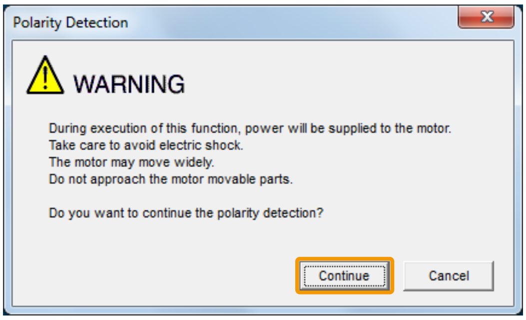
(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform polarity detection.

1. **Click the [] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Polarity Detection] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Polarity Detection] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [Continue] button.**



Polarity Detection

WARNING

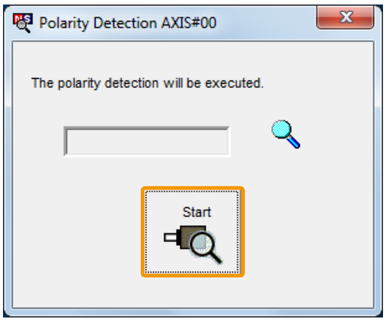
During execution of this function, power will be supplied to the motor.
Take care to avoid electric shock.
The motor may move widely.
Do not approach the motor movable parts.

Do you want to continue the polarity detection?

Click the [Cancel] button to cancel polarity detection. The Main Window will return.

4. **Click the [Start] button.**

Polarity detection will be executed.



Polarity Detection AXIS#00

The polarity detection will be executed.

This concludes the polarity detection procedure.

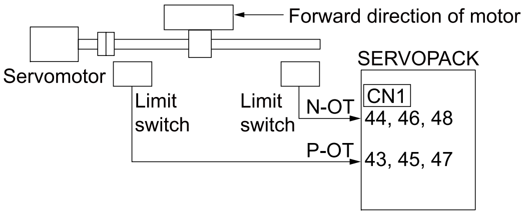
5.10 Overtravel Function and Settings

Overtravel is a function of the SERVOPACK that forces the servomotor to stop in response to a signal input from a limit switch that is activated when a moving part of the machine exceeds the safe range of movement.

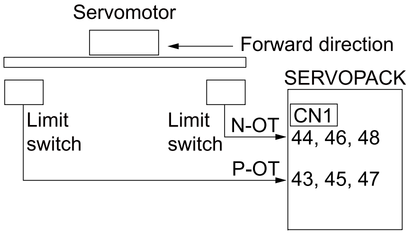
The overtravel signals include the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) and the N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signals. You use the P-OT and N-OT signals to stop the machine by installing limit switches at the positions where you want to stop the machine that is operated by the servomotor.

A SERVOPACK wiring example is provided below.

Rotary Servomotors



Linear Servomotors



Using the overtravel function is not necessary for rotating applications such as rotary tables and conveyors. No wiring for overtravel input signals is required.

This section describes the parameters settings related to overtravel.

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent accidents that may result from poor contact or disconnections, use normally closed limit switches. Do not change the default settings of the polarity of the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT).

If you use a servomotor for a vertical axis, the /BK (Brake Output) signal will remain ON (i.e., the brake will be released) when overtravel occurs. This may result in the workpiece falling when overtravel occurs. To prevent the workpiece from falling, set Pn001 to n.□□1□ to place the servomotor in a zero-clamped state when it stops.

A base block state is entered after stopping for overtravel. This may cause the servomotor to be pushed back by an external force on the load shaft. To prevent the servomotor from being pushed back, set Pn001 to n.□□1□ to place the servomotor in a zero-clamped state when it stops.

5.10.1 Overtravel Signals

The overtravel signals include the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) and the N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signals.

Standard	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Input	P-OT	Axis A: CN1-43 Axis B: CN1-45 Axis C: CN1-47	ON	Forward drive is enabled (actual operation).
			OFF	Forward drive is prohibited (forward overtravel).
	N-OT	Axis A: CN1-44 Axis B: CN1-46 Axis C: CN1-48	ON	Reverse drive is enabled (actual operation).
			OFF	Reverse drive is prohibited (reverse overtravel).

You can operate the servomotor in the opposite direction during overtravel by inputting a reference.

5.10.2 Setting to Enable/Disable Overtravel

Enable and disable overtravel by setting parameters.

You do not need to wire the overtravel input signals if you are not going to use the overtravel function.

The parameters to use for the settings depend on the allocation method as shown below.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn50A = n.X□□□ (P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation) • Pn50B = n.□□□X (N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocation	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn590 (P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation) • Pn591 (N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details on allocations.

☞ *6.1.2 I/O Signal Allocations on page 188*

5.10.3 Motor Stopping Method for Overtravel

You can set the stopping method of the servomotor when overtravel occurs in Pn001 = n.□□XX (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms and Overtravel Stopping Method).

Parameter		Motor Stopping Method *1	Status after Stopping	When Enabled
Pn001 (A:2001h, B:2801h, C:3001h)	**n.□□00 (default setting)**	Dynamic brake	Coasting	After restart
	n.□□01			
	n.□□02	Coasting		
	n.□□1□	Deceleration according to setting of Pn406 (2406h)	Zero clamp	
	n.□□2□		Coasting	
	n.□□3□	Deceleration according to setting of Pn30A (230Ah)	Zero clamp	
	n.□□4□		Coasting	

*1 You cannot decelerate a servomotor to a stop during torque control. The servomotor will be stopped with the dynamic braking or coast to a stop (according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms)), and then the servomotor will enter a coasting state.

Refer to the following section for information on stopping methods other than those for overtravel.

☞ *5.12 Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms on page 160*

(1) Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Emergency Stop Torque

To stop the servomotor by setting emergency stop torque, set Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).

If Pn001 = n.□□X□ is set to 1 or 2, the servomotor will be decelerated to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque.

The default setting is 800%. This setting is large enough to allow you to operate the servomotor at the instantaneous maximum torque. However, the maximum emergency stop torque that you can actually use is the instantaneous maximum torque of the servomotor.

Pn406 (A:2406h, B:2C06h, C:3406h)	Emergency Stop Torque			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately

Note:

The setting unit is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

(2) Stopping the Servomotor by Setting the Deceleration Time

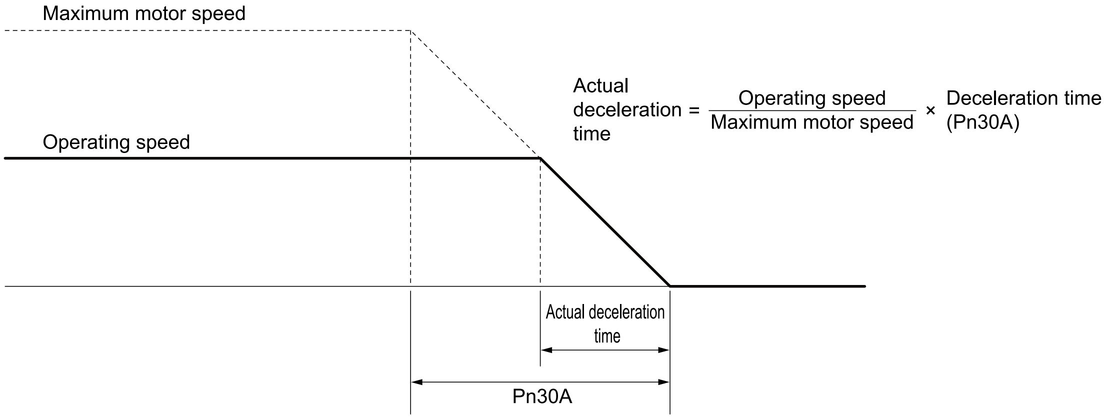
To specify the servomotor deceleration time and use it to stop the servomotor, set Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops).

The maximum torque value when stopping is the value set in Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).

Pn30A (A:230Ah, B:2B0Ah, C:330Ah)	Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately

If you set Pn30A to 0, the servomotor will be stopped with a zero speed.

The deceleration time that you set in Pn30A is the time to decelerate the servomotor from the maximum motor speed.



5.10.4 Overtravel Alarms

You can set the system to detect an A.d04 alarm (Overtravel) if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. This function activates an alarm and stops the servomotor when the overtravel signal is input. An alarm occurs only if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. An overtravel alarm will not be detected when the servo is OFF, even if overtravel occurs.

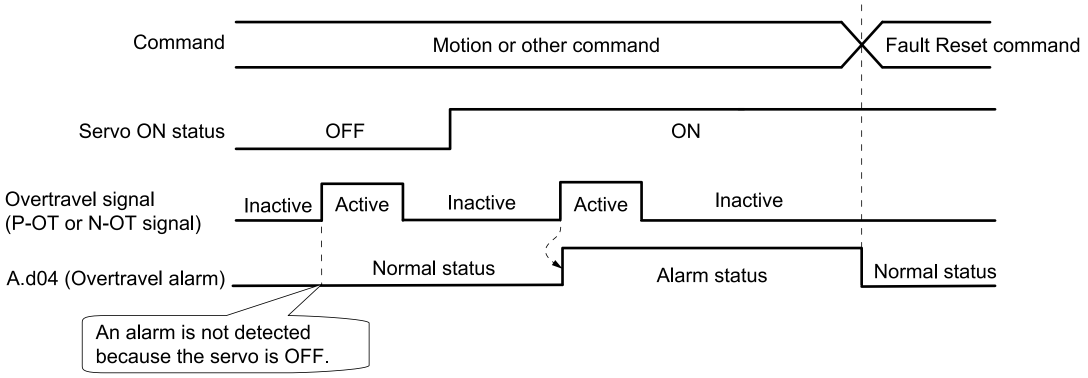
Note:

If the overtravel alarm is enabled, homing using a limit switch cannot be performed.

The following parameter is set for this function.

		Overtravel Warning Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn00D (A:200Dh, B:280Dh, C:300Dh)	n.X□□□	0 Default	Do not detect overtravel warnings.	Immediately
		1	Detect overtravel warnings.	
		2	Detect overtravel alarms.	

A timing chart for alarm detection is provided below.



Information

- Alarms are detected for overtravel in the same direction as the reference.
- Alarms are not detected for overtravel in the opposite direction from the reference.
  Example: An alarm will not be output for a forward reference even if the N-OT signal turns ON.
- If the travel command is 0, an alarm will be detected with overtravel in either the forward or reverse direction.
- An alarm will not be detected when the servo is turned ON even if overtravel status exists.
-
- If software limits are enabled, an alarm will not be detected as overtravel if a software limit status exists.

5.10.5 Overtravel Warnings

You can set the system to detect an A.9A0 warning (Overtravel) if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. This allows the SERVOPACK to notify the host controller with a warning even when the overtravel signal is input only momentarily. An alarm occurs only if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. An overtravel warning will not be detected when the servo is OFF, even if overtravel occurs.

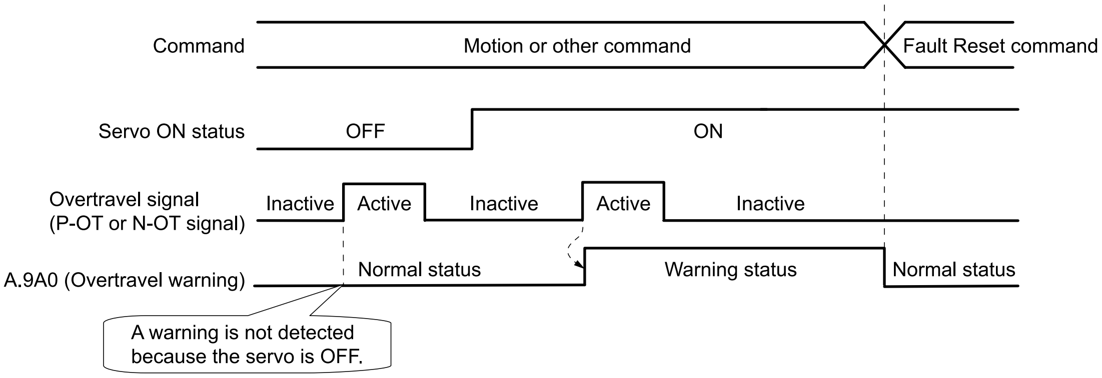
Important

- The occurrence of an A.9A0 warning will not stop the motor or have any affect on host controller motion operations. The next step (e.g., the next motion or command) can be executed even if an overtravel warning exists.
  However, depending on the processing specifications and programming for warnings in the host controller, operation may be affected when an overtravel warning occurs (e.g., motion may stop or not stop). Confirm the specifications and programming in the host controller.
- When overtravel occurs, the SERVOPACK will perform stop processing for overtravel. Therefore, when an A.9A0 warning occurs, the servomotor may not reach the target position specified by the host controller. Check the feedback position to make sure that the axis is stopped at a safe position.

The following parameter is set for this function.

		Overtravel Warning Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn00D (A:200Dh, B:280Dh, C:300Dh)	n.X□□□	0 Default	Do not detect overtravel warnings.	Immediately
		1	Detect overtravel warnings.	
		2	Detect overtravel alarms.	

A timing chart for warning detection is provided below.



A warning is not detected because the servo is OFF.

Information

- Warnings are detected for overtravel in the same direction as the reference.
- Warnings are not detected for overtravel in the opposite direction from the reference.
  Example: A warning will not be output for a forward reference even if the N-OT signal turns ON.
- If the travel command is 0, a warning will be detected with overtravel in either the forward or reverse direction.
- A warning will not be detected when the servo is turned ON even if overtravel status exists.
- You can use the Fault Reset command to clear the warning regardless of the servo ON/OFF status and overtravel signal status.
- If you clear the warning with the Fault Reset command during overtravel status, a warning will not be detected again until the overtravel status is left.
- Overtravel warnings are not detected during software limit detection.

5.10.6 Behavior Selection after Overtravel Release

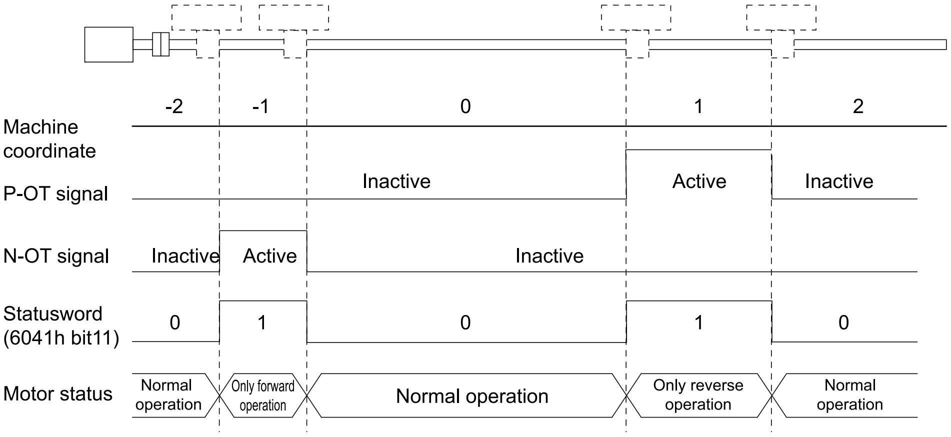
The servomotor is stopped when overtravel occurs. In the overtravel state, movement is possible in the direction opposite to the previous direction of movement.

However, the servomotor may stop by overrunning the overtravel limit switch depending on the stopping method. In this case, the servomotor will not be in the overtravel state and normal operation is possible again when you turn ON the servo. Therefore, operation is also possible that exceeds the area in which movement is allowed, which may cause damage to the machine or other accidents.

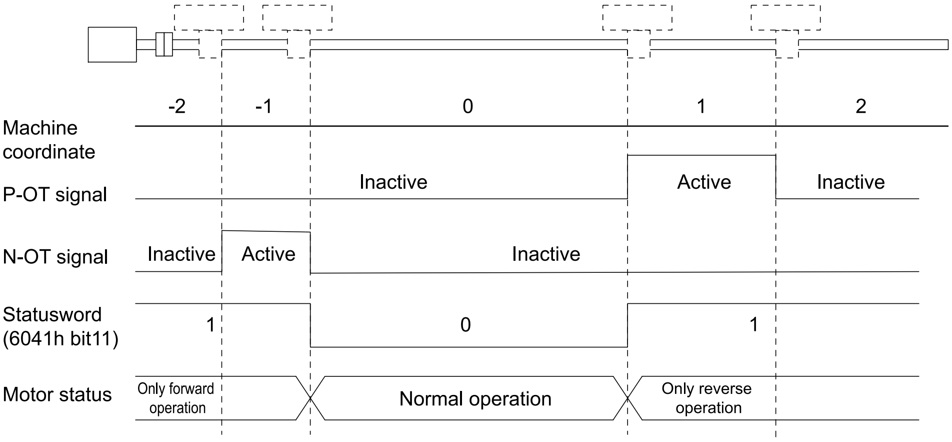
To avoid this, you can limit the movement direction when the OT signal is turned OFF (limit switch was overrun) after overtravel occurs by setting Pn022 to n.□□□1.

		Overtravel Release Method Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
Pn022 (A:2022h, B:2822h, C:3022h)	n.□□□X	0 Default	Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input.	After restart
		1	Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is input and the current position of the workpiece is separated from the P-OT signal or N-OT signal.	

(1) When Pn022 is set to n.□□□0



(2) When Pn022 is set to n.□□□1



5.10.7 Overtravel Status

If an overtravel signal is input, the following SERVOPACK status will change to 1 and the servomotor will be stopped according to the overtravel stopping method set in Pn001. When the overtravel signal is reset, the status changes to 0.

Internal limit active (bit 11) in Statusword (6041h)

Negative limit switch (bit 0) or Positive limit switch (bit 1) in Digital Inputs (60FDh)

5.10.8 Overtravel Operation by Mode

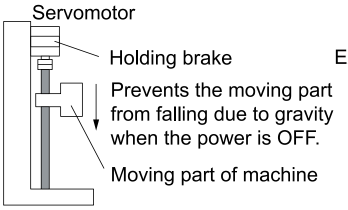
Operation Mode	Operation
Profile Position Mode	• If an overtravel signal is input, the positioning operation to the current target position will be canceled and, after the motor stops, Target Reached in Statusword will be reset. • A positioning operation (return operation) is started only when a movement reference to a target position in the opposite direction from the overtravel signal is specified in the current Position Actual Value (e.g., a negative movement reference if the P-OT signal is input).
Homing Mode	• For Homing Method 1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 28, or 34: If the P-OT signal is input, Homing Error (bit 13) in Statusword (6041h) changes to 1 and the homing operation is canceled. • For Homing Method 2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 24, or 33: If the N-OT signal is input, Homing Error (bit 13) in Statusword (6041h) changes to 1 and the homing operation is canceled.
Interpolated Position Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode	• If an overtravel signal is input, the positioning operation to the current target position will be canceled and, after the motor stops, Target Reached in Statusword will be reset. • A positioning operation (return operation) is started only when a movement reference to a target position in the opposite direction from the overtravel signal is specified in the current Position Actual Value (e.g., a negative movement reference if the P-OT signal is input).
Profile Velocity Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode	During overtravel, the motor is operated only when a speed in the direction opposite from the overtravel signal is specified (e.g., a negative target speed when the P-OT signal is input).
Profile Torque Mode, Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode	During overtravel, torque is applied only when a torque in the direction opposite from the overtravel signal is specified (e.g., a negative torque when the P-OT signal is input).

5.11 Holding Brake

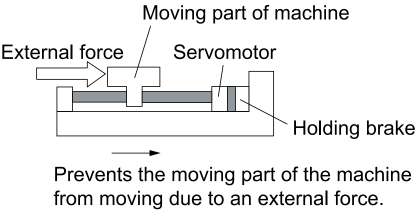
A holding brake is used to hold the position of the moving part of the machine when the SERVOPACK is turned OFF so that moving part does not move due to gravity or an external force. You can use the brake that is built into a servomotor with a brake, or you can provide one on the machine.

The holding brake is used in the following cases.

- Vertical Axis



- Shaft with External Force Applied



Important

The brake built into a servomotor with a brake is a de-energization brake. It is used only to hold the servomotor and cannot be used for braking. Use the holding brake only to hold a servomotor that is already stopped.

5.11.1 Brake Operating Sequence

You must consider the brake release delay time and the brake operation delay time to determine the brake operation timing, as described below.

Term

Brake Release Delay Time :

The time from when the /BK (Brake Output) signal is turned ON until the brake is actually released.

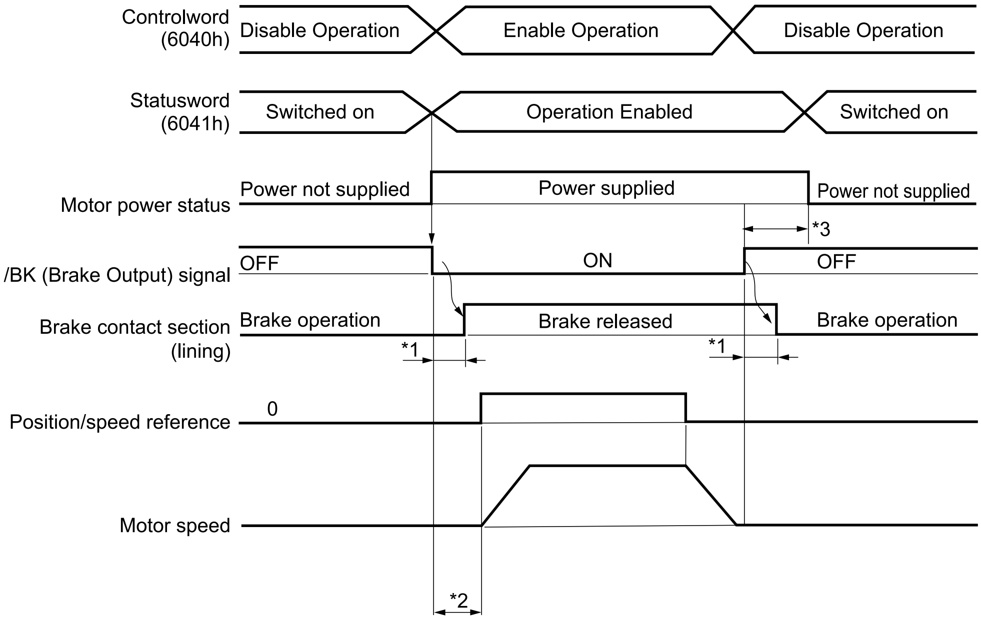
Brake Operation Delay Time :

The time from when the /BK (Brake Output) signal is turned OFF until the brake actually operates.

Information /BK (Brake Output) can also be controlled from object 60FEh (Digital Outputs).

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *14.17.2 Digital Outputs (A:60FEh, B:68FEh, C:70FEh) on page 618*



*1 Rotary servomotors: The brake delay times for servomotors with holding brakes are given in the following table. The operation delay times in the following table are examples for when the power is switched on the DC side. You must evaluate the actual brake delay times on the actual equipment before using the application.

Model	Voltage	Brake Release Delay Time [ms]	Brake Operation Delay Time [ms]
SGMXJ-A5 to -04	24 VDC	60	100
SGMXJ-06, -08		80	
SGMXA-A5 to -04		60	
SGMXA-06, -08		80	
SGMXP-01		20	
SGMXP-02, -04		40	
SGMXP-08		20	
SGM7M-A1 to -A3		60	

Linear servomotors: The brake delay times depend on the brake that you use. Set the parameters related to /BK signal output timing according to the delay times for the brake that you will actually use.

*2 Before you output a reference from the host controller to the SERVOPACK, wait for at least 50 ms plus the brake release delay time after you send the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command).

*3 Use the following parameters to set the timing of when the brake will operate and when the servo will be turned OFF.

- Rotary servomotors: Pn506 (Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time), Pn507 (Brake Reference Output Speed Level), and Pn508 (Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time)
- Linear servomotors: Pn506 (Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time), Pn508 (Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time), and Pn583 (Brake Reference Output Speed Level)

(1) Connection Example

Refer to the following section for information on brake wiring.

☞ *4.4.4 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Holding Brake on page 110*

5.11.2 /BK (Brake Output) Signal

The following settings are for the output signal that controls the brake.

The /BK signal is turned OFF (to operate the brake) when the servo is turned OFF or when an alarm is detected. You can adjust the timing of brake operation (i.e., the timing of turning OFF the /BK signal) with the setting of Pn506 (Servo OFF Delay Time).

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/BK	Axis A: CN1-25, -26 Axis B: CN1-27, -28 Axis C: CN1-29, -30	ON (closed)	Releases the brake.
			OFF (open)	Activates the brake.

Information The /BK signal will remain ON during overtravel. The brake will not be applied.

Note:

You can change the allocation of the /BK signal. To change the allocation, the parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn50F = n.X□□□ (/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn5B7 (/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

Important

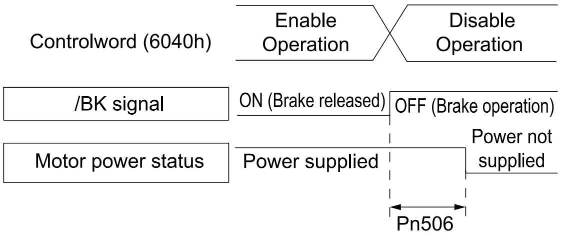
If you allocate more than one signal to the same output connector pin, a logical OR of the signals is output. Allocate the BK signal to its own output connector pin, i.e., do not use the same output terminal for another signal. For example, never allocate the /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) signal and /BK signal to the same output connector pin. If you did so, the /TGON signal would be turned ON by the falling speed on a vertical axis, and the brake would not operate.

5.11.3 Output Timing of /BK (Brake Output) Signal When the Servomotor Is Stopped

When the servomotor is stopped, the /BK signal turns OFF as soon as the Servo OFF command (Disable Operation command) is received. Use Pn506 (Servo OFF Delay Time) to change the timing to turn OFF power to the motor after the Servo OFF command (Disable Operation command) is input.

Pn506 (A:2506h, B:2D06h, C:3506h)	Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately

- When the servomotor is used to control a vertical axis, the machine moving part may move slightly due to gravity or an external force. You can eliminate this slight motion by setting the Pn506 (Servo OFF Delay Time) so that power to the motor is stopped after the brake is applied.
- This parameter sets the timing of stopping power to the servomotor while the servomotor is stopped.



Important

Power to the servomotor will be stopped immediately when an alarm occurs, regardless of the setting of this parameter. The machine moving part may move due to gravity or an external force before the brake is applied.

5.11.4 Output Timing of /BK (Brake Output) Signal When the Servomotor Is Operating

If an alarm occurs while the servomotor is operating, the servomotor will start stopping and the /BK signal will be turned OFF. You can adjust the timing of /BK signal output by setting Pn508 (Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time) and either Pn507 (Rotary Servomotor Brake Reference Output Speed Level) or Pn583 (Linear Servomotor Brake Reference Output Speed Level).

Note:

If zero-speed stopping is set as the stopping method for alarms, the setting of Pn506 (Brake Reference- Servo OFF Delay Time) is used after the motor stops.

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn507 (A:2507h, B:2D07h, C:3507h)	Brake Reference Output Speed Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immediately
Pn508 (A:2508h, B:2D08h, C:3508h)	Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately

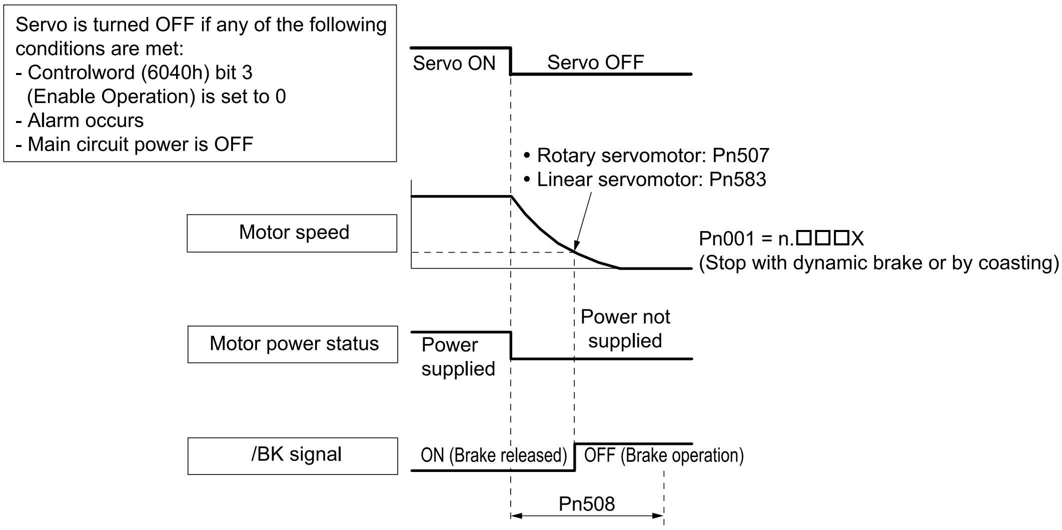
- Linear Servomotors

Pn583 (A:2583h, B:2D83h, C:3583h)	Brake Reference Output Speed Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10	Immediately

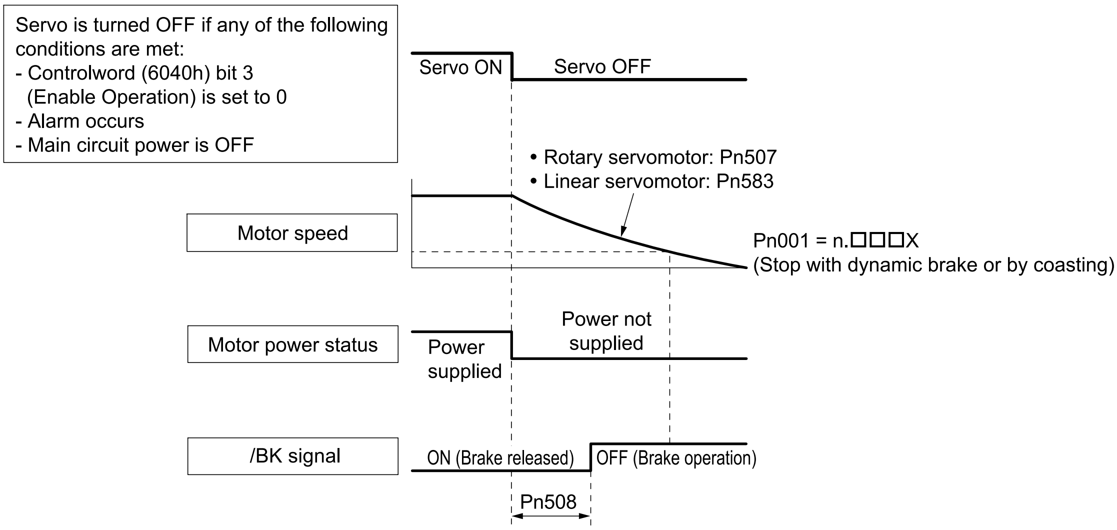
Pn508 (A:2508h, B:2D08h, C:3508h)	Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately

The brake operates when either of the following conditions is satisfied:

- When the Motor Speed Goes below the Level Set in Pn507 for a Rotary Servomotor or in Pn583 for a Linear Servomotor after the Power to the Motor Is Stopped



- When the Time Set In Pn508 Elapses after the Power to the Motor Is Stopped



Important

The servomotor will be limited to its maximum speed even if a value higher than its maximum speed is set in Pn507 (Rotary Servomotor Brake Reference Output Speed Level) or Pn583 (Linear Servomotor Brake Reference Output Speed Level).

5.12 Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms

You can use the following methods to stop the servomotor when the servo is turned OFF or an alarm occurs. There are the following four stopping methods.

Motor Stopping Method	Meaning
Stopping by Applying the Dynamic Brake	The electric circuits are internally connected to stop the servomotor quickly.
Coasting to a Stop	The motor stops naturally due to friction during operation.
Zero-speed Stopping	The speed reference is set to 0 to stop the servomotor quickly.
Decelerating to a Stop	Emergency stop torque is used to decelerate the motor to a stop.

There are the following three conditions after stopping.

Status after Stopping	Meaning
Dynamic Brake Applied	The electric circuits are internally connected to hold the servomotor.
Coasting	The SERVOPACK does not control the servomotor. (The machine will move in response to a force from the load.)
Zero Clamping	A position loop is created and the servomotor remains stopped at a position reference of 0. (The current stop position is held.)

Important

- The dynamic brake is used for emergency stops. The dynamic brake circuit will operate frequently if the power is turned ON and OFF or the servo is turned ON and OFF while a reference input is applied to start and stop the servomotor. This may result in deterioration of the internal elements in the SERVOPACK. Use speed input references or position references to start and stop the servomotor.
- If you turn OFF the main circuit power or control power during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the servomotor will stop with the dynamic brake. You cannot change this by setting a parameter.
- If the servomotor must be stopped by coasting rather than with the dynamic brake when the main circuit power or the control power is turned OFF before the servo is turned OFF, use a SERVOPACK with the dynamic brake option.
- To minimize the coasting distance of the servomotor to come to a stop when an alarm occurs, zero-speed stopping is the default method for alarms to which it is applicable. However, depending on the application, stopping with the dynamic brake may be more suitable than zero-speed stopping.
  For example, when coupling two shafts (twin-drive operation), machine damage may occur if a zero-speed stopping alarm occurs for one of the coupled shafts and the other shaft stops with a dynamic brake. In such cases, change the stopping method to the dynamic brake.

5.12.1 Stopping Method for Servo OFF

Set the stopping method for when the servo is turned OFF in Pn001 = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms).

Parameter		Servomotor Stopping Method	Status after Servomotor Stops	When Enabled
Pn001 **(A:2001h, B:2801h, C:3001h)**	**n.□□□0** **(default setting)**	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake	After restart
	n.□□□1		Coasting	
	n.□□□2	Coasting	Coasting	

Note:

If Pn001 is set to n.□□□0 (stop the motor by applying the dynamic brake) and the servomotor is stopped or operates at a low speed, braking force may not be generated, just like it is not generated for coasting to a stop.

5.12.2 Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms

There are two types of alarms, group 1 (Gr. 1) alarms and group 2 (Gr. 2) alarms. A different parameter is used to set the stopping method for alarms for each alarm type.

Refer to the following section to see which alarms are in group 1 and which are in group 2.

☞ *15.2.1 List of Alarms on page 628*

(1) Motor Stopping Method for Group 1 Alarms

When a group 1 alarm occurs, the servomotor will stop according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X. The default setting is to stop by applying the dynamic brake.

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.12.1 Stopping Method for Servo OFF on page 160*

(2) Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms

When a group 2 alarm occurs, the servomotor will stop according to the settings of the following three parameters. The default setting is for zero clamping.

- Pn001 = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms)
- Pn00A = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms)
- Pn00B = n.□□X□ (Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms)

However, during torque control, the group 1 stopping method is always used. If you set Pn00B to n.□□1□ (apply dynamic brake or coast servomotor to a stop), you can use the same stopping method as group 1. If you are coordinating a number of servomotors, you can use this stopping method to prevent machine damage that may result because of differences in the stopping method.

The following table shows the combinations of the parameter settings and the resulting stopping methods.

Parameter			**Servomotor Stopping Method**	**Status after Servomotor Stops**	**When Enabled**
Pn00B (A:200Bh, B:280Bh, C:300Bh)	**Pn00A (A:200Ah, B:280Ah, C:300Ah)**	**Pn001 (A:2001h, B:2801h, C:3001h)**			
n.□□0□ (default setting)	–	n.□□□0 (default setting)	Zero-speed stopping	Dynamic brake	After restart
		n.□□□1		Coasting	
		n.□□□2			
n.□□1□	–	n.□□□0 (default setting)	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake	
		n.□□□1		Coasting	
		n.□□□2	Coasting		
n.□□2□	n.□□□0	n.□□□0 (default setting)	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake	
		n.□□□1		Coasting	
		n.□□□2	Coasting		
	n.□□□1 (default setting)	n.□□□0 (default setting)	Motor is decelerated using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque.	Dynamic brake	
		n.□□□1		Coasting	
		n.□□□2			
	n.□□□2	n.□□□0 (default setting)		Coasting	
		n.□□□1			
		n.□□□2			
	n.□□□3	n.□□□0 (default setting)	Motor is decelerated according to setting of Pn30A (230Ah).	Dynamic brake	
		n.□□□1		Coasting	
		n.□□□2			
	n.□□□4	n.□□□0 (default setting)		Coasting	
		n.□□□1			
		n.□□□2			

Note:

1. The setting of Pn00A is ignored if Pn00B is set to n.□□0□ or n.□□1□.
2. The setting of Pn00A = n.□□□X is enabled for position control and speed control. During torque control, the setting of Pn00A = n.□□□X will be ignored and only the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X will be used.
3. Refer to the following section for details on Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).
   ☞ *(1) Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Emergency Stop Torque on page 152*
4. Refer to the following section for details on Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops).
   ☞ *(2) Stopping the Servomotor by Setting the Deceleration Time on page 152*

5.13 Overload Detection

There are the following two types of overload detection.

- Motor overload detection: Detects a continuous load that exceeds the servomotor ratings.
- SERVOPACK overload detection: Detects a continuous load that exceeds the SERVOPACK ratings.

You can adjust the level (threshold) at which the alarms will be detected with the parameters. The details of each detection level are given below.

5.13.1 Motor Overload Detection Level

The motor overload detection level is the threshold used to detect overload alarms and overload warnings when the servomotor is subjected to a continuous load that exceeds the servomotor ratings.

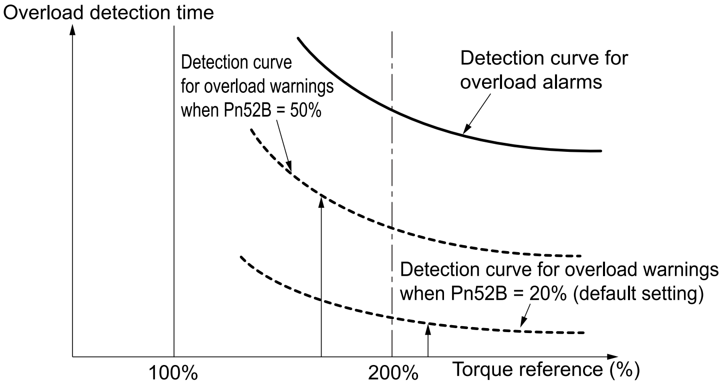
It is designed to prevent servomotor overheating.

You can change the detection timing for A.910 warnings (Overload) and A.720 alarms (Continuous Overload). You cannot change the detection level for A.710 alarms (Instantaneous Overload).

(1) Detection Timing for Overload Warnings (A.910)

With the default setting for overload warnings, an overload warning is detected in 20% of the time required to detect an overload alarm. You can change the time required to detect an overload warning by changing the setting of Pn52B (Overload Warning Level). You can increase safety by using overload warning detection as an overload protection function matched to the system.

The following graph shows an example of the detection of overload warnings when the setting of Pn52B (Overload Warning Level) is changed from 20% to 50%. An overload warning is detected in half of the time required to detect an overload alarm.



Pn52B (A:252Bh, B:2D2Bh, C:352Bh)	Overload Warning Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately

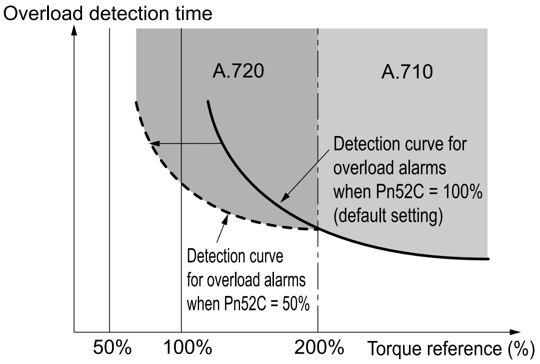
(2) Detection Timing for Overload Alarms (A.720)

If servomotor heat dissipation is insufficient (e.g., if the heat sink is too small), you can lower the overload alarm detection level to help prevent overheating.

To reduce the overload alarm detection level, change the setting of Pn52C (Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection).

Pn52C (A:252Ch, B:2D2Ch, C:352Ch)	Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart

An A.720 alarm (Continuous Overload) can be detected earlier to protect the servomotor from overloading.



Note:

The gray areas in the above graph show where A.710 and A.720 alarms occur.

Refer to the relevant manual given below for a diagram that shows the relationships between the servomotor heat dissipation conditions (heat sink size, surrounding air temperature, and derating). You can protect the servomotor from overloads more effectively by setting this derating value in Pn52C.

📖 Σ-X-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C230210 00)

📖 Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 37)

📖 Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 38)

5.13.2 SERVOPACK Overload Detection Level

Information This function is available only when using the SGDXT-2R8A.

The SERVOPACK overload detection level is the threshold used to detect overload alarms and overload warnings when the SERVOPACK is subjected to a continuous load that exceeds the SERVOPACK ratings.

It is designed to prevent SERVOPACK overheating.

You can change the detection level and timing for A.929 (Overload 2 Warning) and the detection timing for A.729 (Overload 2 Alarm) in the SERVOPACK. You cannot change the detection level for A.729.

(1) Detection Timing for Overload 2 Warnings (A.929)

You can set the time until A.929 (Overload 2 Warning) will be detected in Pn539 (Overload 2 Warning Level).

For example, if Pn539 is set to 50 (Overload 2 Warning Level = 50%), A.929 is detected in half of the time required to detect A.729 (Overload 2 Alarm).

Information Refer to the following section for a guide to the detection timing of A.729.

☞ *2.1.2 SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics on page 63*

Pn539 (2539h) Common	Overload 2 Warning Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 100	1%	100	Immediately

5.14 Setting Unit Systems

You can set the SERVOPACK reference units with EtherCAT communications. You can set the following four reference units with EtherCAT communications.

- Position Reference Unit
- Speed Reference Unit
- Acceleration Reference Unit
- Torque Reference Unit

The setting procedures are given below.

5.14.1 Position Reference Unit Setting

Set the position reference unit in Position User Unit (2701h). The position reference unit setting will be used for the electronic gear ratio setting.

Important

Set the position reference unit within the following range.

0.001 ≤ Position User Unit: Numerator (2701h: 1)/ Position User Unit: Denominator (2701h: 2) ≤ 64000

If the setting range is exceeded, 040h (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2701h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741824 (default: 64)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741824 (default: 1)	Yes

Note:

Refer to the following section for information on Position User Unit (2701h).

☞ *14.6.3 Position User Unit (A:2701h, B:2F01h, C:3701h) on page 575*

The minimum unit of the position data that is used to move a load is called the reference unit. The reference unit is used to give travel amounts, not in pulses, but rather in distances or other physical units (such as µm or °) that are easier to understand.

The electronic gear is used to convert the travel amounts that are specified in reference units to pulses, which are required for actual movements.

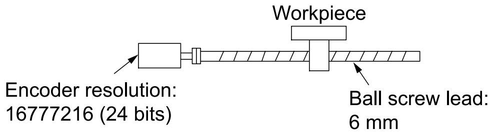
With the electronic gear, one reference unit is equal to the workpiece travel amount per reference pulse input to the SERVOPACK. In other words, if you use the SERVOPACK's electronic gear, pulses can be read as reference units.

Important

If you set an electronic gear in the host controller, ensure that the SERVOPACK electronic gear ratio is set according to the specifications in the host controller.

The difference between using and not using the electronic gear is shown below.

- For Rotary Servomotors
  In this example, the following machine configuration is used to move the workpiece 10 mm.



When the Electronic Gear Is Not Used

To move a workpiece 10 mm:
(1) Calculate the number of rotations.
The servomotor will move 6 mm for each rotation, so 10/6 rotations are required to move 10 mm.
(2) Calculate the required number of reference pulses.
One rotation is 67108864 pulses. Therefore, "10/6 × 67108864 = 111848106.66... pulses"
(3) Input 111848107 pulses as the reference.

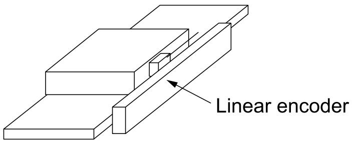
Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is necessary. = Troublesome

When the Electronic Gear Is Used

If you use reference units to move the workpiece 10 mm, when the reference unit is set to 1 μm, the travel amount is 1 μm per pulse.
To move the workpiece 10 mm (10000 μm), 10000 ÷ 1 = 10000 pulses, so 10000 pulses would be input.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is not necessary. = Simple

- Linear Servomotor
  In this example, the following machine configuration is used to move the load 10 mm. We'll assume that the resolution of the serial converter unit is 256 and that the linear encoder scale pitch is 20 μm.



When the Electronic Gear Is Not Used

To move the load 10 mm:
10 × 1000 ÷ 20 × 256 = 128000 pulses,
so 128000 pulses is input as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is necessary. = Troublesome

When the Electronic Gear Is Used

To move the load 10 mm using reference units:
When the reference unit is set to 1 μm, the travel amount is 1 μm per pulse.
To move the load 10 mm (10000 μm),
10000/1 = 10000 pulses, so 10000 pulses is input as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is not necessary. = Simple

(1) Calculating the Settings for the Electronic Gear Ratio

(a) Rotary Servomotors

If the gear ratio between the servomotor shaft and the load is given as n/m, where n is the number of load rotations for m servomotor shaft rotations, the settings for the electronic gear ratio can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Travel amount per load shaft rotation (reference unit)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

◆ Encoder Resolution

You can check the encoder resolution in the servomotor model number and with Pn21D = n.□□X□.

- When Pn21D is set to n.□□□0 (disable encoder bit count compatibility)
  You can check the encoder resolution in the servomotor model number. The encoder resolutions are given next.

Servomotor Model	Code for ■ in Interpreting Servomotor Model Number	Specification	Encoder Resolution
SGMXJ-□□□■□□□□□ SGMXA-□□□■□□□□□ SGMXP-□□□■□□□□□	U	26 bits (absolute encoder)	67108864
	W	26 bits (batteryless absolute encoder)	
SGM7M-□□□■□□□□□	3	20 bits (absolute encoder)	1048576
SGM7E-□□□■□□□□□ SGM7F-□□□■□□□□□	7	24 bits (multiturn absolute encoder)	16777216
	F	24 bits (incremental encoder)	

Information With fully-closed loop control, the number of external encoder pulses per motor rotation is the encoder resolution.

- When Pn21D is set to n.□□□1 (enable encoder bit count compatibility)
  Calculate the encoder resolution with "$2^{\text{Number of bits set in Pn21D = n.□□X□}}$".

Pn21D (A:221Dh, B:2A1Dh, C:321Dh)	n.□□X□	Encoder Resolution Compatibility: Resolution Selection **Speed** **Pos** Trq		When Enabled
		4	Operate as 20-bit encoder.	After restart
		6	Operate as 22-bit encoder.	
		8 Default	Operate as 24-bit encoder.	
		A	Operate as 26-bit encoder.	
		Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)	

Refer to the following section for details on Pn21D.

☞ *5.18.1 Setting the Encoder Resolution Compatibility Selection on page 181*

(b) Linear Servomotors

You can calculate the settings for the electronic gear ratio with the following equation:

- When Not Using a Serial Converter Unit

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} = \frac{\text{Travel amount per reference unit (reference units)} \times \text{Number of divisions of the linear encoder}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch (setting in the following table)}}$$

- When Using a Serial Converter Unit

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} = \frac{\text{Travel amount per reference unit (reference units)} \times \text{Number of divisions of the serial converter unit}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch (setting of Pn282)}}$$

◆ Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder: Incremental Linear Encoder

The incremental linear encoder scale pitches and resolutions are given in the following table.

Calculate the electronic gear ratio using the values in the following table.

Manufacturer	Linear Encoder Model	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch [μm] *1	Relay Device between SERVOPACK and Linear Encoder	Resolution	Resolution
Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH	LIDA48□	20	JZDP-H003-□□□-E *2	256	0.078 μm
			JZDP-J003-□□□-E *2	4096	0.0049 μm
	LIF48□	4	JZDP-H003-□□□-E *2	256	0.016 μm
			JZDP-J003-□□□-E *2	4096	0.00098 μm
Renishaw PLC	RGH22B	20	JZDP-H005-□□□-E *2	256	0.078 μm
			JZDP-J005-□□□-E *2	4096	0.0049 μm
Magnescale Co., Ltd.	SR75-□□□□□LF	80	–	8192	0.0098 μm
	SR75-□□□□□MF	80	–	1024	0.078 μm
	SR85-□□□□□LF	80	–	8192	0.0098 μm
	SR85-□□□□□MF	80	–	1024	0.078 μm
	SL700, SL710, SL720, SL730	800	PL101-RY *3 MJ620-T13 *4	8192	0.0977 μm
	SQ10	400	MQ10-FLA *4 MQ10-GLA *4	8192	0.0488 μm
Canon Precision Inc.	PH03-36110	128	–	2048	0.0625 μm
	PH03-36120	128	–	2048	0.0625 μm

*1 These are reference values for setting SERVOPACK parameters. Contact the manufacturer for actual linear encoder scale pitches.
*2 This is the model of the serial converter unit.
*3 This is the model of the head with interpolator.
*4 This is the model of the interpolator.

◆ Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder: Absolute Linear Encoder

The absolute linear encoder scale pitches and resolutions are given in the following table.

Calculate the electronic gear ratio using the values in the following table.

Manufacturer	Linear Encoder Model	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch [μm] *1	Relay Device between SERVOPACK and Linear Encoder	Resolution	Resolution
Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH	LIC4190 Series	40.96	–	4096	0.01 μm
		20.48	–	4096	0.005 μm
		4.096	–	4096	0.001 μm
	LIC2190 Series	409.6	–	4096	0.1 μm
		204.8	–	4096	0.05 μm
	LC115	40.96	EIB3391Y *2	4096	0.01 μm
	LC415	40.96	EIB3391Y *2	4096	0.01 μm
RSF Elektronik GmbH	MC15Y Series	409.6	–	4096	0.1 μm
		204.8	–	4096	0.05 μm
Mitutoyo Corporation	ST781A/ST781AL	256	–	512	0.5 μm
	ST782A/ST782AL	256	–	512	0.5 μm
	ST783/ST783AL	51.2	–	512	0.1 μm
	ST784/ST784AL	51.2	–	512	0.1 μm
	ST788A/ST788AL	51.2	–	512	0.1 μm
	ST789A/ST789AL	25.6	–	512	0.05 μm
	ST1381	5.12	–	512	0.01 μm
	ST1382	0.512	–	512	0.001 μm
Renishaw PLC	EL36Y□□050F□□□	12.8	–	256	0.05 μm
	EL36Y□□100F□□□	25.6	–	256	0.1 μm
	EL36Y□□500F□□□	128	–	256	0.5 μm
	RL36Y□□050□□□□	12.8	–	256	0.05 μm
	RL36Y□□001□□□□	0.256	–	256	0.001 μm
RLS d.o.o.	LA11YA Series	2000	–	2048	0.9765 μm
		2000	–	4096	0.4882 μm
		2000	–	8192	0.2441 μm
Magnescale Co., Ltd.	SR77-□□□□□LF	80	–	8192	0.0098 μm
	SR77-□□□□□MF	80	–	1024	0.078 μm
	SR87-□□□□□LF	80	–	8192	0.0098 μm
	SR87-□□□□□MF	80	–	1024	0.078 μm
	SQ47/SQ57-□□□□□SF□□□□ SQ47/SQ57-□□□□□TF□□□	20.48	–	4096	0.005 μm
	SQ47/SQ57-□□□□□AF□□□ SQ47/SQ57-□□□□□FF□□□	40.96	–	4096	0.01 μm

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Manufacturer	Linear Encoder Model	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch [µm] *1	Relay Device between SERVOPACK and Linear Encoder	Resolution	Resolution
Fagor Automation S. Coop.	L2AK208	20	–	256	0.078 µm
	L2AK211	20	–	2048	0.0098 µm
	LAK209	40	–	512	0.078 µm
	LAK212	40	–	4096	0.0098 µm
	S2AK208	20	–	256	0.078 µm
	SV2AK208	20	–	256	0.078 µm
	G2AK208	20	–	256	0.078 µm
	S2AK211	20	–	2048	0.0098 µm
	SV2AK211	20	–	2048	0.0098 µm
	G2AK211	20	–	2048	0.0098 µm
Canon Precision Inc.	PH03-36E00	128	–	2048	0.0625 µm

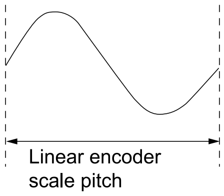
*1 These are reference values for setting SERVOPACK parameters. Contact the manufacturer for actual linear encoder scale pitches.
*2 This is the model of the interpolator.

Information **Resolution**

You can calculate the resolution that is used inside the SERVOPACK (i.e., the travel distance per feedback pulse) with the following formula.

$$\text{Resolution (travel amount per feedback pulse)} = \frac{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch}}{\text{Number of divisions of serial converter unit or linear encoder}}$$

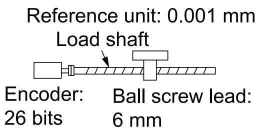
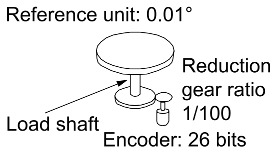
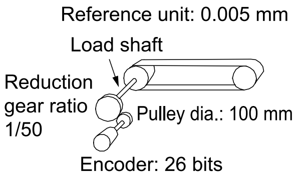
The SERVOPACK uses feedback pulses as the unit to control a servomotor.



5.14.2 Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Examples

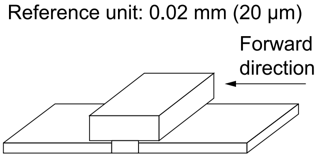
Setting examples are provided in this section.

(1) Rotary Servomotors

Step	Description	Machine Configuration		
		Ball Screw	**Rotary Table**	**Belt and Pulley**
				
1	Machine Specifications	• Ball screw lead: 6 mm • Gear ratio: 1/1	• Rotational angle per revolution: 360° • Gear ratio: 1/100	• Pulley dia.: 100 mm (pulley circumference: 314 mm) • Gear ratio: 1/50
2	Encoder Resolution	67108864 (26 bits)	16777216 (24 bits) **Note:** Use Pn21D (Encoder Resolution Setting) to use 67108864 (26 bits) as 16777216 (24 bits).	
3	Reference Units	0.001 mm (1 μm)	0.01°	0.005 mm (5 μm)
4	Travel Distance per Load Shaft Revolution (Reference Units)	6 mm/0.001 mm = 6000	360°/0.01° = 36000	314 mm/0.005 mm = 62800
5	Electronic Gear Ratio	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{67108864}{6000} \times \frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16777216}{36000} \times \frac{100}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16777216}{62800} \times \frac{50}{1}$
6	Position User Unit (2701h)	• Numerator = 67108864 • Denominator = 6000 • Pn21D = n.□□□0	• Numerator = 167772160 • Denominator = 36000 • Pn21D = n.□□81	• Numerator = 838860800 • Denominator = 62800 • Pn21D = n.□□81

(2) Linear Servomotors

A setting example for a Serial Converter Unit resolution of 256 is given below.

Step	Description	Machine Configuration
		Ball Screw
		
1	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch	0.02 mm (20 μm)
2	Reference Unit	0.001 mm (1 μm)
3	Electronic Gear Ratio	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1\ (\mu m)}{20\ (\mu m)} \times 256 \times \frac{1}{1}$
4	Position User Unit (2701h)	Numerator: 256
		Denominator: 20

5.14.3 Setting the Speed Reference Unit

Set the speed reference unit [Vel. Unit] in Velocity User Unit (2702h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2702h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 64)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 1)	Yes

Setting range: 1/256 ≤ Velocity User Unit: Numerator (2702h: 1)/Velocity User Unit: Denominator (2702h: 2) ≤ 33554432

If the setting range is exceeded, an A20h alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

Speed Reference Unit Setting Example (Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Example for a Ball Screw)

Velocity User Unit (2702h)

Converting one user-defined speed reference unit [0.1 mm/s] into [inc/s]:

1 [Vel unit]

$$= \frac{67108864\ [\text{inc}]}{6\ [\text{mm}]} \times 0.1\ [\text{mm/s}]$$

$$= \frac{67108864}{60}\ [\text{inc/s}]$$

Therefore, the objects are set as follows:

Object 2702h: 1 (Numerator) = 67108864

Object 2702h: 2 (Denominator) = 60

5.14.4 Setting the Acceleration Reference Unit

Set the acceleration reference unit [Acc. Unit] in Acceleration User Unit (2703h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2703h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 64)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 1)	Yes

Setting range: 1/256 ≤ Acceleration User Unit: Numerator (2703h: 1)/Acceleration User Unit: Denominator (2703h: 2) ≤ 1048576

If the setting range is exceeded, an A20h alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

Acceleration Reference Unit Setting Example (Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Example for a Ball Screw)

Acceleration User Unit (2703h)

Converting one user-defined acceleration reference unit [0.1 mm/s^2] into [10^4 inc/s^2]:

1 [Acc unit]

$$= \frac{67108864\ [\text{inc}]}{6\ [\text{mm}]} \times 0.1\ [\text{mm/s}^2] \times 10^{-4}$$

$$= \frac{67108864}{6 \times 10^5}\ [10^4\ \text{inc/s}^2]$$

Therefore, the objects are set as follows:

Object 2703h: 1 (Numerator) = 67108864

Object 2703h: 2 (Denominator) = 600000

5.14.5 Setting the Torque Reference Unit

Set the torque reference unit [Torque Unit] in Torque User Unit (2704h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2704h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 1)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 10)	Yes

Setting range: 1/256 ≤ Torque User Unit: Numerator (2704h: 1)/Torque User Unit: Denominator (2704h: 2) ≤ 1

Alarm A.A20 (Parameter Setting Error) will be detected if the setting exceeds the setting range.

5.15 Resetting the Absolute Encoder

In a system that uses an absolute encoder, the multiturn data must be reset at startup. An A.810 or A.820 alarm (alarm related to the absolute encoder) will occur when the absolute encoder must be reset, such as when the power is turned ON. When you reset the absolute encoder, the multiturn data is reset and any alarms related to the absolute encoder are cleared.

Reset the absolute encoder in the following cases.

- When an A.810 alarm (Encoder Backup Alarm) occurs
- When an A.820 alarm (Encoder Checksum Alarm) occurs
- When starting the system for the first time
- When you want to reset the multiturn data in the absolute encoder
- When the servomotor has been replaced

⚠ WARNING

The multiturn data will be reset to a value between -2 and +2 rotations when the absolute encoder is reset. The reference position of the machine system will change. Adjust the reference position in the host controller to the position that results from resetting the absolute encoder.

If the machine is started without adjusting the position in the host controller, unexpected operation may cause personal injury or damage to the machine.

Information

1. The multiturn data will always be zero in the following cases. It is never necessary to reset the absolute encoder in these cases. An A.810 or A.820 alarm (alarm related to the absolute encoder) will not occur.
   - When you use a single-turn absolute encoder
   - When Pn002 is set to n.□2□□ (use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder)
2. If a batteryless absolute encoder is used, an A.810 alarm (Encoder Backup Alarm) will occur the first time the power is turned ON. After you reset the absolute encoder, the A.810 alarm will no longer occur.

5.15.1 Precautions on Resetting

- You cannot use the Alarm/Warning Clear (Fault Reset) command from the SERVOPACK to clear the A.810 alarm (Encoder Backup Alarm) or the A.820 alarm (Encoder Checksum Alarm). Always use the operation to reset the absolute encoder to clear these alarms.
- If an A.8□□ alarm (internal encoder monitoring alarm) occurs, turn OFF the power to reset the alarm.

5.15.2 Preparations

Always check the following before you reset an absolute encoder.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo for all axes must be OFF.

5.15.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to reset the absolute encoder.

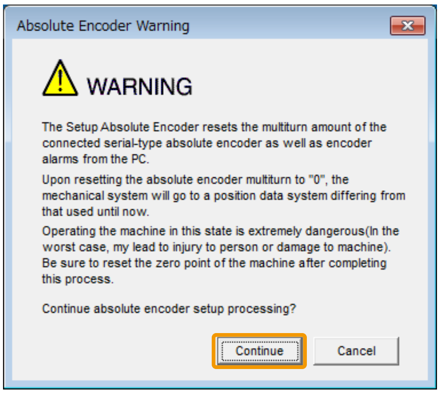
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn008	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Encoder Setting] – [Reset Absolute Encoder]	☞ *5.15.4 Operating Procedure on page 174*
EtherCAT Communications	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (2710h)	☞ *14.6.7 SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (A:2710h, B:2F10h, C:3710h) on page 577*

5.15.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to reset the absolute encoder.

1. **Confirm that the servo is OFF.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
3. **Click [Reset Absolute Encoder] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Absolute Encoder Reset] window will be displayed.
4. **Click the [Continue] button.**



WARNING

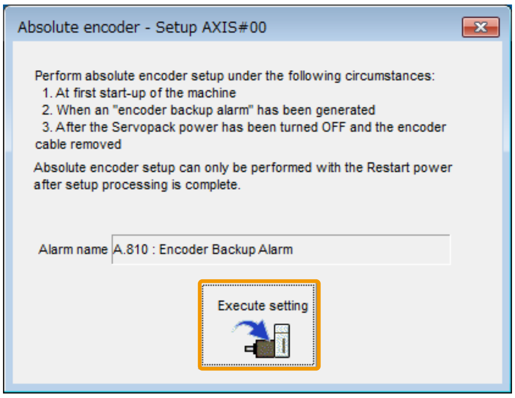
The Setup Absolute Encoder resets the multiturn amount of the connected serial-type absolute encoder as well as encoder alarms from the PC.

Upon resetting the absolute encoder multiturn to "0", the mechanical system will go to a position data system differing from that used until now.

Operating the machine in this state is extremely dangerous(In the worst case, my lead to injury to person or damage to machine). Be sure to reset the zero point of the machine after completing this process.

Continue absolute encoder setup processing?

   Click the [Cancel] button to cancel resetting the absolute encoder. The Main Window will return.
5. **Click the [Execute setting] button.**

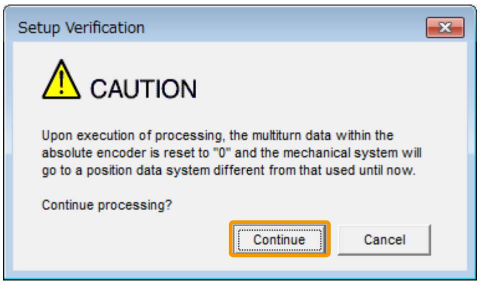


Perform absolute encoder setup under the following circumstances:
1. At first start-up of the machine
2. When an "encoder backup alarm" has been generated
3. After the Servopack power has been turned OFF and the encoder cable removed

Absolute encoder setup can only be performed with the Restart power after setup processing is complete.

Alarm name A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm

   The current alarm code and name will be displayed in the [Alarm name] box.
6. **Click the [Continue] button.**



CAUTION

Upon execution of processing, the multiturn data within the absolute encoder is reset to "0" and the mechanical system will go to a position data system different from that used until now.

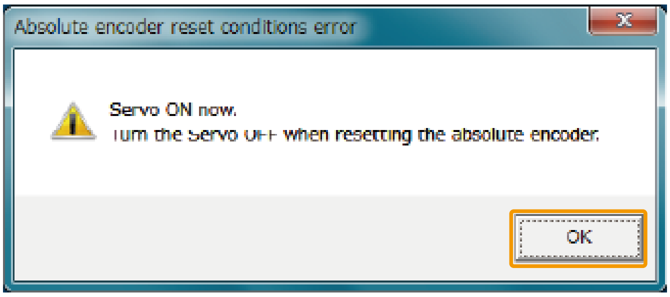
Continue processing?

   Click the [Cancel] button to cancel resetting the absolute encoder. The previous window will return.
7. **Click the [OK] button.**

   The absolute encoder will be reset.

   When Resetting Fails

   If you attempted to reset the absolute encoder when the servo was ON in the SERVOPACK, the following message dialog box will be displayed and processing will be canceled.



Absolute encoder reset conditions error

Servo ON now.
Turn the Servo OFF when resetting the absolute encoder.

Click the [OK] button. The Main Window will return. Turn OFF the servo and repeat the procedure from step 1.

When Resetting Is Successful

The following message dialog box will be displayed when the absolute encoder has been reset.

Completion Warning Message

CAUTION

Absolute Encoder reset processing has been performed. The Multiturn amount in the absolute encoder has been to "0".
Be sure to reset the mechanical system to "0" after restarting power.

The Main Window will return.

8. **To enable changes to the settings, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

This concludes the procedure to reset the absolute encoder.

5.16 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder

5.16.1 Absolute Encoder Origin Offset

NOTICE

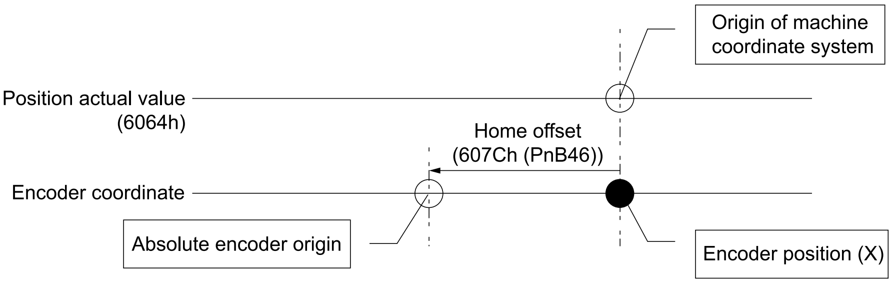
This parameter is set from the host controller. For details on when the host controller is an MP3000-series motion controller, refer to the motion control manual.

The origin offset of the absolute encoder is a correction that is used to set the origin of the machine coordinate system in addition to the origin of the absolute encoder. Set the offset between the absolute encoder origin and the machine coordinate system position in Home Offset (607Ch).

The offset is added to Position Actual Value (6064h) after the parameters are enabled when the power is turned ON or with User Parameter Configuration (2700h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Ch Axis A	–	Home Offset	DINT	RW	No	-536870912 to 536870911 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes

If the encoder position (X) is at the origin (0), then Home Offset (607Ch) would be set to the value of "-X."



5.16.2 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder

You can set any position as the origin in the following linear encoders.

- Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH
  LIC4190 Series or LIC2190 Series
- RSF Elektronik GmbH
  MC15Y Series
- Mitutoyo Corporation
  ABS ST780A Series or ST1300 Series
  Models: ABS ST78□A/ST78□AL/ST13□□
- Renishaw PLC
  EVOLUTE Series
  Models: EL36Y□□□□□□□□□
- Renishaw PLC
  RESOLUTE Series
  Models: RL36Y□□□□□□□□□
- Canon Precision Inc.
  Model: PH03-36E00

Important

- After you set the origin, the /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) signal will become inactive because the system position data was changed. Always turn the SERVOPACK power OFF and ON again.
- After you set the origin, the servomotor phase data in the SERVOPACK will be discarded. If you are using a linear servomotor without a polarity sensor, execute polarity detection again to save the servomotor phase data in the SERVOPACK.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you set the origin of an absolute linear encoder.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The servo must be OFF.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to set the origin of the absolute linear encoder.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn020	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Encoder Setting] – [Zero Point Position Setting]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 177*

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to set the origin of an absolute linear encoder.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Zero Point Position Setting] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Set Origin] window will be displayed.
3. **Click the [Continue] button.**

WARNING

The set origin sets the current position to the connected absolute linear scale as the zero-point position.
Always refer to the user's manual before executing this function.
Note the following points:

1.Always make the settings for the mechanical system again after the set origin.

The absolute position of the connected absolute linear scale is cleared to 0 and the previously defined mechanical system will change to a different coordinate system.
Operating the machine in this state is extremely dangerous.
Failure to observe this warning may result in personal injury and/or damage to the machine.
Be sure to reset the zero point for the mechanical system after the set origin.

2.Satisfy the following conditions before executing this function:

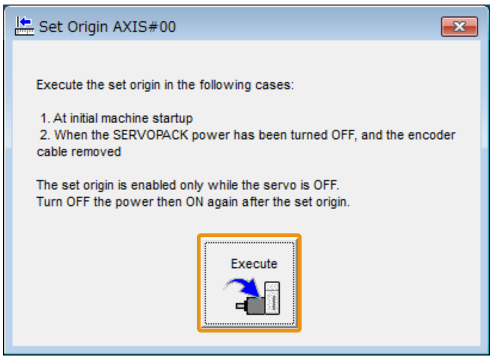
The following conditions must be satisfied to execute the set origin:
a. Servo OFF
b. The polarity detection has been completed.
Check the SERVOPACK status.

3.Always turn the SERVOPACK power OFF then ON again after the set origin.

The set zero point position will be valid after turning OFF the power then ON again.
Always turn OFF the SERVOPACK power then ON again after the set origin.

Do you want to continue the set origin?

4. **Click the [Execute] button.**

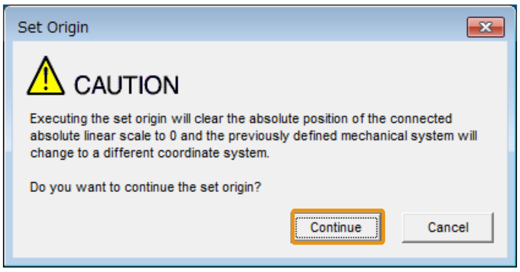


Execute the set origin in the following cases:

1. At initial machine startup
2. When the SERVOPACK power has been turned OFF, and the encoder cable removed

The set origin is enabled only while the servo is OFF.
Turn OFF the power then ON again after the set origin.

5. **Click the [Continue] button.**

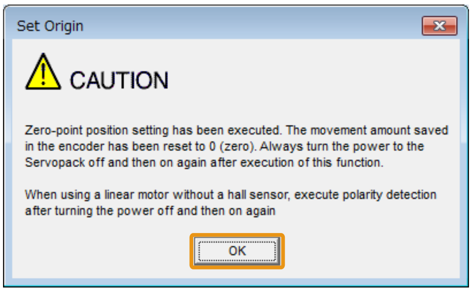


Executing the set origin will clear the absolute position of the connected absolute linear scale to 0 and the previously defined mechanical system will change to a different coordinate system.

Do you want to continue the set origin?

Click the [Cancel] button to cancel setting the origin of the absolute linear encoder. The previous window will return.

6. **Click the [OK] button.**



Zero-point position setting has been executed. The movement amount saved in the encoder has been reset to 0 (zero). Always turn the power to the Servopack off and then on again after execution of this function.

When using a linear motor without a hall sensor, execute polarity detection after turning the power off and then on again

7. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

8. **If you use a linear servomotor that does not have a polarity sensor, perform polarity detection.**

   Refer to the following section for details on the polarity detection.

   ☞ *5.9 Polarity Detection on page 147*

This concludes the procedure to set the origin of the absolute linear encoder.

5.17 Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity

The regenerative resistor consumes regenerative energy that is generated by the servomotor, e.g., when the servomotor decelerates.

If an external regenerative resistor is connected, you must set Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) and Pn603 (Regenerative Resistance).

Refer to the following manual to select the capacity of a regenerative resistor.

📖 Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

⚠ WARNING

If you use an external regenerative resistor, set Pn600 and Pn603 to suitable values.

If you set an unsuitable value, A.320 alarms (Regenerative Overload) cannot be detected correctly, and the external regenerative resistor may suffer a wire break or personal injury or fire may result.

Use an regenerative resistor with a suitable capacity for the external regenerative resistor.

If you use an external regenerative resistor with an unsuitable capacity, personal injury or fire may result.

Pn600 (2600h) Common	Regenerative Resistor Capacity			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 3 times the SERVOPACK's maximum applicable motor capacity	10 W	0	Immediately
Pn603 (2603h) Common	Regenerative Resistance			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	10 mΩ	0	Immediately

Set the regenerative resistor capacity to a value that is consistent with the allowable capacity of the external regenerative resistor. The setting depends on the cooling conditions of the external regenerative resistor.

- For self-cooling (natural convection cooling): Set the parameter to a maximum 20% of the capacity (W) of the actually installed regenerative resistor.
- For forced-air cooling: Set the parameter to a maximum 50% of the capacity (W) of the actually installed regenerative resistor.

Note:

1. To use the SERVOPACK's built-in regenerative resistor or Yaskawa's regenerative resistor unit, set Pn600 to 0.
2. An A.320 alarm will be displayed if the setting is not suitable.

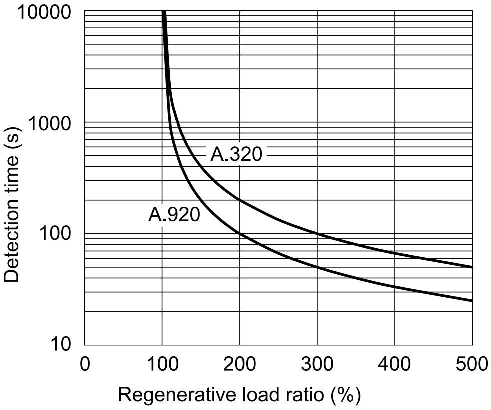
Example

For a self-cooling 100-W external regenerative resistor, set Pn600 (2600h) (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) to 2 (×10 W) (100 W × 20% = 20 W).

Important

- When an external regenerative resistor is used at the normal rated load ratio, the resistor temperature increases to between 200°C and 300°C. Always apply derating. Consult the manufacturer for the resistor's load characteristics.
- For safety, use an external regenerative resistor with a thermoswitch.

A.320 (Regenerative Overload) and A.920 (Regenerative Overload) alarms are detected by the following overload protection characteristics.



The regenerative load ratio differs on whether the regenerative resistor is built-in or external as described next.

- When the regenerative resistor is built-in: Permissible power consumption [W] of the built-in regenerative resistor is detected as regenerative load ratio 100%
- When the regenerative resistor is external: Setting of Pn600 is detected as regenerative load ratio 100%

Refer to the following section for the permissible power consumption of the built-in regenerative resistor.

☞ *2.1.1 Ratings on page 62*

You can use the [Operation] monitor in the SigmaWin+ to check the regenerative load ratio. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *9.2.2 Operation Monitor, Status Monitor, and I/O Monitor on page 432*

5.18 Σ-V/Σ-7 Compatible Function and Settings

The Σ-V/Σ-7 compatible function allows you to easily replace a Σ-V/Σ-7-Series SERVOPACK with a Σ-X-Series SERVOPACK in an existing servo system.

5.18.1 Setting the Encoder Resolution Compatibility Selection

When a Σ-X rotary servomotor is connected to a Σ-X-Series SERVOPACK, the servomotor can be operated with an encoder resolution that differs from the servomotor specifications.

First set Pn21D to n.□□□1 (enable encoder resolution compatibility), and then set the encoder resolution in Pn21D = n.□□X□.

Important

After setting the parameters, check the details of the settings again. If this settings are incorrect, unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur.

Pn21D (A:221Dh, B:2A1Dh, C:321Dh)	n.□□□X	Encoder Resolution Compatibility Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable encoder resolution compatibility.	After restart
		1	Enable encoder resolution compatibility.	
Pn21D (A:221Dh, B:2A1Dh, C:321Dh)	n.□□X□	Encoder Resolution Compatibility: Resolution Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		4	Operate as 20-bit encoder.	After restart
		6	Operate as 22-bit encoder.	
		8 Default	Operate as 24-bit encoder.	
		A	Operate as 26-bit encoder.	
		Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)	

(1) Restrictions

Encoder bit count compatibility cannot be used when any of the following conditions apply.

- When fully-closed loop control is being used.
- When the bit count of the encoder in the connected servomotor is less than the bit count selected in Pn21D = n.□□X□.
- When a linear servomotor is connected.
- When the encoder resolution of the connected servomotor is not 2^n.

6

Application Functions

Describes the application functions that you can set before you start servo system operation. It also describes the setting methods.

6.1 Changing Allocations of I/O Signals

I/O signals are allocated to the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1) in advance. You can change the allocations and the polarity for some of the signals. Signal allocations and polarity settings are made with the SigmaWin+ or parameters.

Information Refer to the following section for the default settings of the I/O signal connector (CN1) and pin numbers for which allocations can be changed.

☞ *4.5.1 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Names and Functions on page 112*

6.1.1 Changing Allocations of I/O Signals

Use the following procedure to change the signals allocated to pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1) and the polarity of the signals.

Information This section gives the procedure using the SigmaWin+. Signal allocations and polarity can also be set with parameters. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.3 Input Signal Allocations on page 188*

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

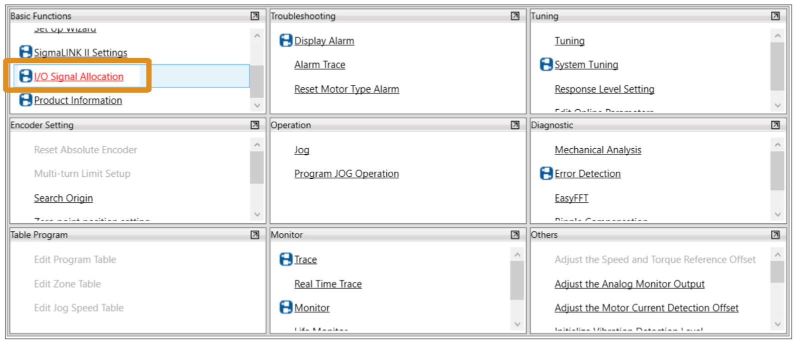
Important If you use Σ-LINK II, you must also set the peripheral devices in addition to the I/O signal allocations. Refer to the following chapter instead of this procedure if you use Σ-LINK II.

☞ *11 Σ-LINK II Function on page 473*

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

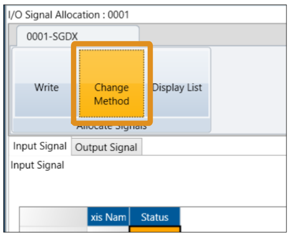
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [I/O Signal Allocation] in the [Basic Functions] area.**



   The [I/O Signal Allocation] window will be displayed.

3. **Click [Change Method].**

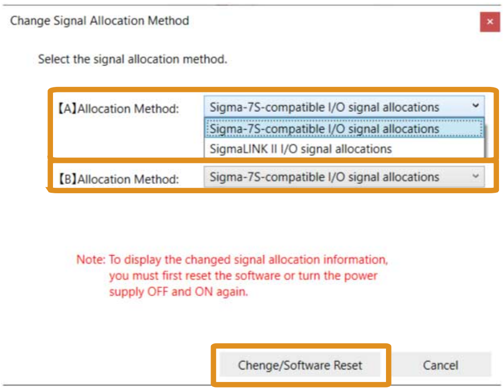


   The [Change Signal Allocation Method] window will be displayed.

4. **Select the allocation methods and click the [Change/Software Reset] button.**

   Refer to the following sections for details on allocation methods.

   ☞ *6.1.2 I/O Signal Allocations on page 188*


Change Signal Allocation Method

Select the signal allocation method.

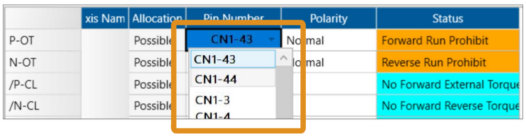
【A】Allocation Method: Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations

【B】Allocation Method: Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations

Note: To display the changed signal allocation information, you must first reset the software or turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

The software will be reset to change the set allocation methods. The [I/O Signal Allocation] dialog box will return when the software is reset.

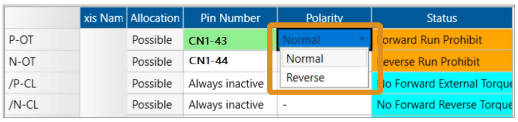
5. **Click the [Input Signal] tab or [Output Signal] tab for the signal allocations to change.**
6. **Double-click the [Pin Number] cell on the row of the signal with the allocation to change, select the pin number, and then press the [Enter] key.**



	xis Nam	Allocation	Pin Number	Polarity	Status
P-OT		Possible	CN1-43	No mal	Forward Run Prohibit
N-OT		Possible		lo mal	Reverse Run Prohibit
/P-CL		Possible			No Forward External Torque
/N-CL		Possible			No Forward Reverse Torque

The background of the cell with the changed signal allocation will change to green.

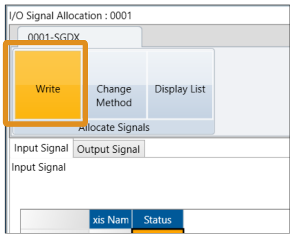
7. **Double-click the [Polarity] cell on the row of the signal with the polarity to change, select the polarity, and then press the [Enter] key.**



	xis Nam	Allocation	Pin Number	Polarity	Status
P-OT		Possible	CN1-43	Normal	orward Run Prohibit
N-OT		Possible	CN1-44		everse Run Prohibit
/P-CL		Possible	Always inactive		lo Forward External Torque
/N-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward Reverse Torque

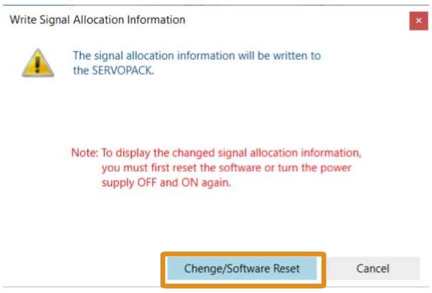
The background of the cell with the changed polarity will change to green.

8. **Click [Write].**



The [Write Signal Allocation Information] dialog box will be displayed.

9. **Click the [Change/Software Reset] button.**


Write Signal Allocation Information

The signal allocation information will be written to the SERVOPACK.

Note: To display the changed signal allocation information, you must first reset the software or turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

The software will be reset, the changes to the I/O signal allocations and polarities will be applied, and the backgrounds of the cell will return to white.

This concludes the procedure.

6.1.2 I/O Signal Allocations

There are the following two methods to allocate I/O signals.

Allocation Method	Description	Reference
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	Use Pn50A to Pn516 to allocate pin numbers to I/O signals. The pin numbers that can be allocated for axis A, axis B, and axis C are predetermined as follows: • Input Signals – For axis A: CN1-3 to CN1-5, CN1-43, CN1-44 – For axis B: CN1-9, CN1-13, CN1-18, CN1-45, CN1-46 – For axis C: CN1-40 to CN1-42, CN1-47, CN1-48 • Output Signals – For axis A: CN1-25, CN1-26 – For axis B: CN1-27, CN1-28 – For axis C: CN1-29, CN1-30	• Input Signals ☞ *(1) Σ-7S-Compatible Input Signal Allocations on page 189* • Output Signals ☞ *(1) Σ-7S-Compatible Output Signal Allocations on page 191*
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• When the Σ-LINK II Is Not Used Use Pn590 to Pn5BC to allocate pin numbers to I/O signals. Signals can be allocated to any pin number for axis A, axis B, and axis C as long as the pin numbers are within the following range. – Input signals: CN1-3 to CN1-5, CN1-9, CN1-13, CN1-18, CN1-40 to CN1-49 – Output signals: CN1-25, CN1-27, CN1-29, CN1-31, CN1-37	• Input Signals ☞ *(2) Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations on page 190* • Output Signals ☞ *(2) Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations on page 192*
	• When the Σ-LINK II Is Used Use Pn590 to Pn5BC to allocate pin numbers or communications data to input signals. When allocating signals to pin numbers, signals can be allocated to any pin number for axis A, axis B, and axis C as long as the pin numbers are within the following range. – Input signals: CN1-3 to CN1-5, CN1-9, CN1-13, CN1-18, CN1-40 to CN1-49 – Output signals: CN1-25, CN1-27, CN1-29, CN1-31, CN1-37	

Specify the allocation method to use in Pn50A = n.□□□X (Input Signal Allocation Mode).

Pn50A (A:250Ah, B:2D0Ah, C:350Ah)	n.□□□X	Input Signal Allocation Mode	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0	Reserved (Do not use.)	After restart
		1 Default	Use Pn50A to Pn516 (Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocation mode).	
		2	Use Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode).	

6.1.3 Input Signal Allocations

This section describes the parameters used to change allocations and the relationship between pin numbers and polarity by allocation method of input signals.

Important

- If you change the default polarity settings for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input), or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signal, the main circuit power will not be turned OFF and the overtravel function will not operate if there are signal line disconnections or other problems. If you must change the polarity of one of these signals, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist.
- If you allocate two or more signals to the same input circuit, a logical OR of the inputs will be used and all of the allocated signals will operate accordingly.
  This may result in unexpected operation.

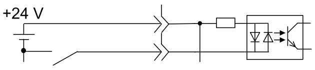
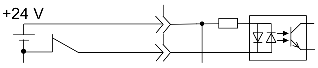
(1) Σ-7S-Compatible Input Signal Allocations

The parameters used to change allocations of I/O signals are shown in the following table.

Signal		Parameter
P-OT	Forward Drive Prohibit Input	Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□
N-OT	Reverse Drive Prohibit Input	Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X
/P-CL	Forward External Torque Limit Input	Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□X□□
/N-CL	Reverse External Torque Limit Input	Pn50B (250Bh) = n.X□□□
/Probe1	Probe 1 Latch Input	Pn511 (2511h) = n.□□X□
/Probe2	Probe 2 Latch Input	Pn511 (2511h) = n.□X□□
/Home	/Home Input	Pn511 (2511h) = n.X□□□
FSTP	Forced Stop Input	Pn516 (2516h) = n.□□□X

(a) Relationship between Parameter Settings, Allocated Pins, and Polarities

The following table shows the relationship between the input signal parameter settings, the pins on the I/O signal connector (CN1), and polarities.

Parameter Setting	Pin No.			Description
	Axis A	Axis B	Axis C	
0	CN1-43 *1	CN1-45 *1	CN1-47 *1	 A reverse signal (a signal with "/" before the signal abbreviation, such as the /P-CL signal) is active when the contacts are ON (closed). A signal that does not have "/" before the signal abbreviation (such as the P-OT signal) is active when the contacts are OFF (open).
1	CN1-44 *1	CN1-46 *1	CN1-48 *1	
2	CN1-3	CN1-9	CN1-40	
3	CN1-4	CN1-13	CN1-41	
4	CN1-5	CN1-18	CN1-42	
5, 6	–	–	–	Reserved (Do not use.)
7	–	–	–	The input signal is not allocated to a connector pin and it is always active. If the signal is processed on a signal edge, then it is always inactive.
8	–	–	–	The input signal is not allocated to a connector pin and it is always inactive. Set the parameter to 8 if the signal is not used.
9	CN1-43 *1	CN1-45 *1	CN1-47 *1	 A reverse signal (a signal with "/" before the signal abbreviation, such as the /P-CL signal) is active when the contacts are OFF (open). A signal that does not have "/" before the signal abbreviation (such as the P-OT signal) is active when the contacts are ON (closed).
A	CN1-44 *1	CN1-46 *1	CN1-48 *1	
B	CN1-3	CN1-9	CN1-40	
C	CN1-4	CN1-13	CN1-41	
D	CN1-5	CN1-18	CN1-42	
E, F	–	–	–	Reserved (Do not use.)

*1 Cannot be set if Pn511 (2511h) = n.□□X□ (/Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal Allocation), Pn511 (2511h) = n.□X□□ (/Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal Allocation), and Pn511 (2511h) = n.X□□□ (/Home (Home Switch Input) Signal Allocation).

< Example 1 >

When Pn50A is set to n.1□□□, the signal is allocated as follows.

- Axis A: The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) signal is active (enable forward drive) when CN1-44 is ON (open).
- Axis B: The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) signal is active (enable forward drive) when CN1-46 is ON (open).
- Axis C: The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) signal is active (enable forward drive) when CN1-48 is ON (open).

< Example 2 >

When Pn50A is set to n.8□□□, the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) signal is always inactive.

(2) Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations

The parameters used to change allocations of input signals are shown in the following table.

Signal		Parameter
P-OT	Forward Drive Prohibit Input	Pn590 (2590h)
N-OT	Reverse Drive Prohibit Input	Pn591 (2591h)
/P-CL	Forward External Torque Limit Input	Pn598 (2598h)
/N-CL	Reverse External Torque Limit Input	Pn599 (2599h)
/Probe1	Probe 1 Latch Input	Pn593 (2593h)
/Probe2	Probe 2 Latch Input	Pn594 (2594h)
/Home	/Home Input	Pn595 (2595h)
FSTP	Forced Stop Input	Pn597 (2597h)

(a) Relationship between Parameter Settings and Allocated Pin Numbers

The following table shows the relationship between the input signal parameter settings and the pin numbers on the I/O signal connector (CN1).

Parameter Setting	Description
n.□003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
n.□004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
n.□005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
n.□009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
n.□013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
n.□018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
n.□040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
n.□041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
n.□042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
n.□043 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-43.
n.□044 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-44.
n.□045 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-45.
n.□046 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-46.
n.□047 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-47.
n.□048 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-48.
n.□049 *1	Allocate the signal to CN1-49.
n.□100 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 0.
n.□101 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 1.
n.□102 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 2.
n.□103 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 3.
n.□104 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 4.
n.□105 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 5.
n.□106 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 6.
n.□107 *1	Allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 7.

*1 Cannot be set for Pn593 (2593h) (/Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal Allocation), Pn594 (2594h) (/Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal Allocation), and Pn595 (2595h) (/Home (Home Switch Input) Signal Allocation).

Important

If you will not use Σ-LINK II, always set n.□0□□ (allocate signal to CN1-□). If you set n.□1□□ (allocate the signal to Σ-LINK II Sequence Input □), the signal input will not function.

(b) Relationship between Parameter Settings and Polarities

The following table shows the relationship between the input signal parameter settings and polarities.

Parameter Setting	Description
n.0□□□	The signal is always inactive.
n.1□□□	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
n.2□□□	Active when input signal is OFF (open).
n.3□□□	The signal is always active.

6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations

This section describes the parameters used to change allocations and the relationship between pin numbers and polarity by allocation method of output signals.

Important

- The signals that are not detected are considered to be OFF. For example, the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal is considered to be OFF during speed control.
- Reversing the polarity of the /BK (Brake Output) signal, i.e., changing it to positive logic, will prevent the holding brake from operating if its signal line is disconnected. If you must change the polarity of this signal, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist.
- If you allocate more than one signal to the same output circuit, a logical OR of the signals will be output.

(1) Σ-7S-Compatible Output Signal Allocations

The parameters used to change allocations of I/O signals are shown in the following table.

Signal		Parameter
/COIN	Positioning Completion Output	Pn50E (250Eh) = n.□□□X
/V-CMP	Speed Coincidence Detection Output	Pn50E (250Eh) = n.□□X□
/TGON	Rotation Detection Output	Pn50E (250Eh) = n.□X□□
/S-RDY	Servo Ready Output	Pn50E (250Eh) = n.X□□□
/CLT	Torque Limit Detection Output	Pn50F (250Fh) = n.□□□X
/VLT	Speed Limit Detection Output	Pn50F (250Fh) = n.□□X□
/BK	Brake Output	Pn50F (250Fh) = n.□X□□
/WARN	Warning Output	Pn50F (250Fh) = n.X□□□
/NEAR	Near Output	Pn510 (2510h) = n.□□□X
/PM	Preventative Maintenance Output	Pn514 (2514h) = n.□X□□

(a) Relationship between Parameter Settings and Allocated Pin Numbers

The following table shows the relationship between the output signal parameter settings and the pin numbers on the I/O signal connector (CN1).

Parameter Setting	Description
0	Disable (signal output is not used)
1	Output the above signal from the CN1-25 and CN1-26 (axis A), CN1-27 and CN1-28 (axis B), or CN1-29 and CN1-30 (axis C) output terminals.
2 to 6	Reserved (Do not use.)

(b) Output Signal Polarity Switching

The polarity of the output signal is switched using Pn512.

Pn512 (A:2512h, B:2D12h, C:3512h)	n.□□□X	Output Inversion for CN1-25 to CN1-30 Terminals (Axis A: CN1-25, -26, Axis B: CN1-27, -28, Axis C: CN1-29, -30) Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	The signal is not inverted.	After restart
		1	The signal is inverted.	

(2) Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations

The parameters used to change allocations of output signals are shown in the following table.

Signal		Parameter
/COIN	Positioning Completion Output	Pn5B0 (25B0h)
/V-CMP	Speed Coincidence Detection Output	Pn5B1 (25B1h)
/TGON	Rotation Detection Output	Pn5B2 (25B2h)
/S-RDY	Servo Ready Output	Pn5B3 (25B3h)
/CLT	Torque Limit Detection Output	Pn5B4 (25B4h)
/VLT	Speed Limit Detection Output	Pn5B5 (25B5h)
/BK	Brake Output	Pn5B6 (25B6h)
/WARN	Warning Output	Pn5B7 (25B7h)
/NEAR	Near Output	Pn5B8 (25B8h)
/PM	Preventative Maintenance Output	Pn5BC (25BCh)

(a) Relationship between Parameter Settings and Allocated Pin Numbers

The following table shows the relationship between the output signal parameter settings and the pin numbers on the I/O signal connector (CN1).

Parameter Setting	Description
n.□000	Disable (the signal output is not used).
n.□025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
n.□027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
n.□029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
n.□031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
n.□037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.

Important When the polarity setting is "n.1□□ (output the signal)" or "n.2□□ (invert the signal and output it)", make sure to allocate the signal to a pin number on CN1. If you do not allocate the signal to a pin number, A.040 (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

(b) Relationship between Parameter Settings and Polarities

The following table shows the relationship between the input signal parameter settings and polarities.

Parameter Setting	Description
n.0□□□	Disable (the signal output is not used).
n.1□□□	Output the signal.
n.2□□□	Invert the signal and output it.

Important When the polarity setting is n.1□□ (output the signal) or n.2□□ (invert the signal and output it), make sure to allocate the signal to a pin number on CN1. If you do not allocate the signal to a pin number, A.040 (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

6.1.5 ALM (Servo Alarm Output) Signal

This signal is output when the SERVOPACK detects an error.

Important Configure an external circuit so that this alarm output turns OFF the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK whenever an error occurs.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	ALM	Axis A: CN1-7, -8 Axis B: CN1-11, -12 Axis C: CN1-14, -15	ON (closed)	Normal SERVOPACK status
			OFF (open)	SERVOPACK alarm

(1) Alarm Reset Methods

Refer to the following section for information on the alarm reset methods.

☞ *15.2.3 Alarm Reset on page 658*

6.1.6 /WARN (Warning Output) Signal

Both alarms and warnings are generated by the SERVOPACK. Alarms indicate errors in the SERVOPACK for which operation must be stopped immediately. Warnings indicate situations that may results in alarms but for which stopping operation is not yet necessary.

The /WARN (Warning Output) signal indicates that a condition exists that may result in an alarm.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/WARN	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Warning
			OFF (open)	Normal status

Note:

You must allocate the /WARN signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocation	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn50F = n.X□□□ (/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn5B7 (/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

6.1.7 /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal

The /TGON signal indicates that the servomotor is operating.

This signal is output when the shaft of the servomotor rotates at the setting of Pn502 (Rotation Detection Level) or faster or the setting of Pn581 (Zero Speed Level) or faster.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Servomotor	Meaning
Output	/TGON	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Rotary servomotor	The servomotor is operating at the setting of Pn502 or faster.
				Linear servomotor	The Servomotor is operating at the setting of Pn581 or faster.
			OFF (open)	Rotary servomotor	The servomotor is operating at a speed that is slower than the setting of Pn502.
				Linear servomotor	The servomotor is operating at a speed that is slower than the setting of Pn581.

Note:

You must allocate the /TGON signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn50E = n.□X□□ (/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn5B2 (/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

(1) Setting the Rotation Detection Level

Use the following parameter to set the speed detection level at which to output the /TGON signal.

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn502 (A:2502h, B:2D02h, C:3502h)	Rotation Detection Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	20	Immediately

- Linear Servomotors

Pn581 (A:2581h, B:2D81h, C:3581h)	Zero Speed Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 10000	1 mm/s	20	Immediately

6.1.8 /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal

The /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) signal turns ON when the SERVOPACK is ready to accept the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command).

The /S-RDY signal is turned ON under the following conditions.

- Main circuit power is ON.
- There is no hard wire base block state.
- There are no alarms.
- There is no forced stop state (= the Forced Stop Input (FSTP) signal is ON).
- If a servomotor without a polarity sensor is used, polarity detection has been completed *1.

*1 Do not include this condition if the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) is input for the first time after the control power was turned ON. In that case, when the first Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) is input, polarity detection is started immediately and the /S-RDY signal turns ON at the completion of polarity detection.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/S-RDY	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Ready to receive the Enable Operation command.
			OFF (open)	Not ready to receive the Enable Operation command.

Note:

You must allocate the /S-RDY signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocation	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn50E = n.X□□□ (/S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal Allocations)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn5B3 (/S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal Allocations)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

6.1.9 /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal

The /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) signal is output when the servomotor speed is the same as the reference speed. This signal is used, for example, to interlock the SERVOPACK and the host controller. You can use this output signal only during speed control.

The /V-CMP signal is described in the following table.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/V-CMP	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	The speed coincides.
			OFF (open)	The speed does not coincide.

Note:

You must allocate the /V-CMP signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations) • Pn50E = n.□□X□ (/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Allocations	• Pn50A= n.□□□2 (Σ-LINK II Input Allocations) • Pn5B1 (/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

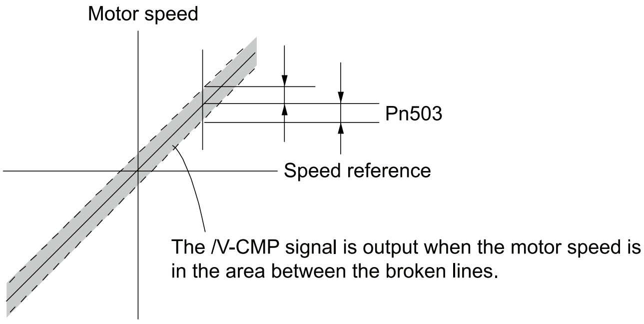
☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

You can set the speed detection width for the /V-CMP signal in Pn503 (Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width) for a rotary servomotor or in Pn582 (Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width) for a linear servomotor.

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn503 (A:2503h, B:2D03h, C:3503h)	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 100	1 min^{-1}	10	Immediately

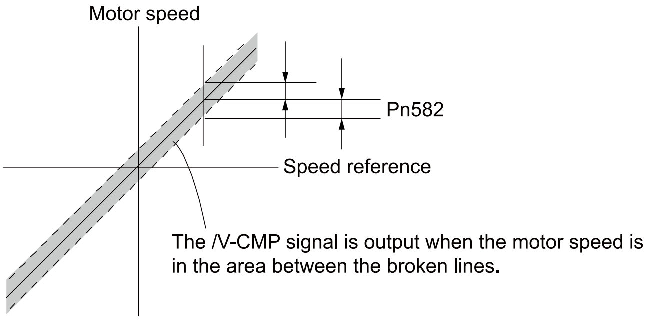
The signal is output when the difference between the reference speed and motor speed is equal or less than the setting.
For example, if Pn503 is set to 100 and the speed reference is 2000 min^{-1}, the signal would be output when the motor speed is between 1900 min^{-1} and 2100 min^{-1}.



- Linear Servomotors

Pn582 (A:2582h, B:2D82h, C:3582h)	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 100	1 mm/s	10	Immediately

The signal is output when the difference between the reference speed and motor speed is equal or less than the setting.
For example, if Pn582 is set to 100 and the speed reference is 2000 mm/s, the signal would be output when the motor speed is between 1900 mm/s and 2100 mm/s.



6.1.10 /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal

The /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal indicates that servomotor positioning has been completed during position control.

The /COIN signal is output when the difference between the reference position output by the host controller and the current position of the servomotor (i.e., the position deviation as given by the value of the deviation counter) is equal to or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).

Use this signal to check the completion of positioning from the host controller.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/COIN	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Positioning has been completed.
			OFF (open)	Positioning has not been completed.

Note:

You must allocate the /COIN signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations) • Pn50E = n.□□□X (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (Σ-LINK II Input Allocation) • Pn5B0 (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation)

For details, refer to the following section.

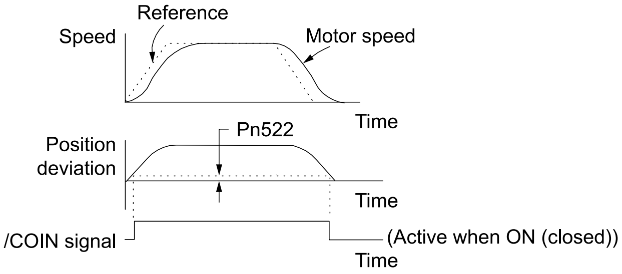
☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

(1) Setting the Positioning Completed Width

The /COIN signal is output when the difference between the reference position and the current position (i.e., the position deviation as given by the value of the deviation counter) is equal to or less than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).

Pn522 (A:2522h, B:2D22h, C:3522h)	In-position Range			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	7	Immediately

The setting of this parameter has no effect on final positioning accuracy.



Note:

If the parameter is set to a value that is too large, the /COIN signal may be output when the position deviation is low during a low-speed operation. If that occurs, reduce the setting until the signal is no longer output.

(2) Setting the Output Timing of the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal

You can add a reference input condition to the output conditions for the /COIN signal to change the signal output timing.

If the position deviation is always low and a narrow positioning completed width is used, change the setting of Pn207 = n.X□□□ (/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing) to change output timing for the /COIN signal.

		/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn207 (A:2207h, B:2A07h, C:3207h)	n.X□□□	0 Default	Output when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width).	After restart
		1	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference after the position reference filter is 0.	
		2	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference input is 0.	

6.1.11 /NEAR (Near Output) Signal

The /NEAR (Near Output) signal indicates when positioning completion is being approached.

The host controller receives the NEAR signal before it receives the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal, it can start preparations for the operating sequence to use after positioning has been completed. This allows you to reduce the time required for operation when positioning is completed.

The NEAR signal is generally used in combination with the /COIN signal.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/NEAR	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	The servomotor has reached a point near to positioning completion.
			OFF (open)	The servomotor has not reached a point near to positioning completion.

Note:

You must allocate the /NEAR signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations) • Pn50E = n.□□□X (/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Allocations	• Pn50A= n.□□□2 (Σ-LINK II Input Allocations) • Pn5B8 (/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation)

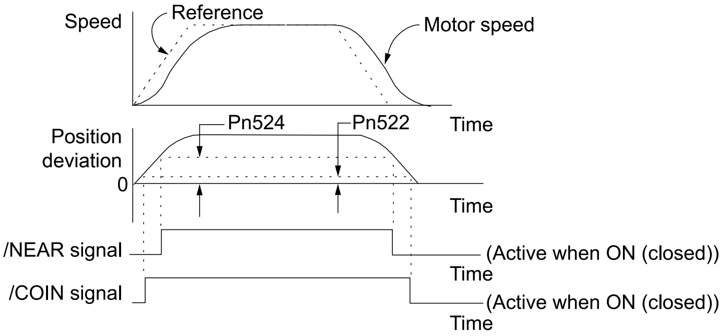
Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

(1) Setting /NEAR (Near) Signal

You set the condition for outputting the /NEAR (Near Output) signal (i.e., the near signal width) in Pn524 (Near Signal Width). The /NEAR signal is output when the difference between the reference position and the current position (i.e., the position deviation as given by the value of the deviation counter) is equal to or less than the setting of Pn524.

Pn524 (A:2524h, B:2D24h, C:3524h)	Near Signal Width			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1073741824	Immediately



Note:

Normally, set Pn524 to a value that is larger than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).

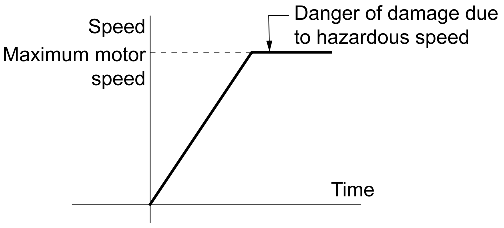
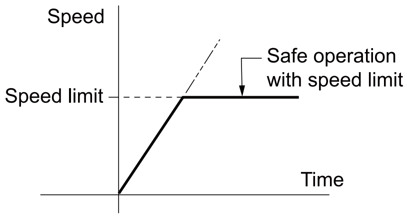
6.1.12 Speed Limit during Torque Control

You can limit the speed of the servomotor to protect the machine.

When you use a servomotor for torque control, the servomotor is controlled to output the specified torque, but the motor speed is not controlled. Therefore, if a reference torque is input that is larger than the machine torque, the speed of the servomotor may increase greatly. If that may occur, use this function to limit the speed.

Note:

The actual limit of servomotor speed depends on the load conditions on the servomotor.

Without Speed Limit	With a Speed Limit
	

(1) /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) signal

The signal that is output when the motor speed is being limited by the speed limit is described in the following table.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/VLT	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	The servomotor speed is being limited.
			OFF (open)	The servomotor speed is not being limited.

Note:

You must allocate the /VLT signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-Compatible I/O Signal Allocations) • Pn50F = n.□□X□ (/VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Allocations	• Pn50A= n.□□□2 (Σ-LINK II Input Allocations) • Pn5B5 (/VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

(2) Internal Speed Limiting

Set the speed limit for the motor in Pn407 (Speed Limit during Torque Control) or Pn480 (Speed Limit during Force Control).

Also set Pn408 = n.□□X□ (Speed Limit Selection) to specify using the maximum motor speed or the overspeed alarm detection speed as the speed limit.

Use caution as the definition of maximum motor speed depends on your servomotor.

- Rotary servomotor: The maximum rotation speed listed in the ratings table of the servomotor.
  Refer to the following document for the ratings table of the servomotor.
  🕮 Σ-X-Series Catalog (Catalog No.: KAEP C710812 03)
- Linear servomotor: The setting of Pn385 (Maximum Motor Speed).

The overspeed alarm detection speed is appropriately 1.1-times the maximum motor speed.

Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	n.□□X□	Speed Limit Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn407 (2407h) as the speed limit. Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn480 (2480h) as the speed limit.	After restart
		1	Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn407 (2407h) as the speed limit. Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn480 (2480h) as the speed limit.	

Note:

If you are using a rotary servomotor, set Pn407 (Speed Limit during Torque Control). If you are using a linear servomotor, set Pn480 (Speed Limit during Force Control).

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn407 (A:2407h, B:2C07h, C:3407h)	Speed Limit during Torque Control Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately

- Linear Servomotors

Pn480 (A:2480h, B:2C80h, C:3480h)	Speed Limit during Force Control Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10000	Immediately

Note:

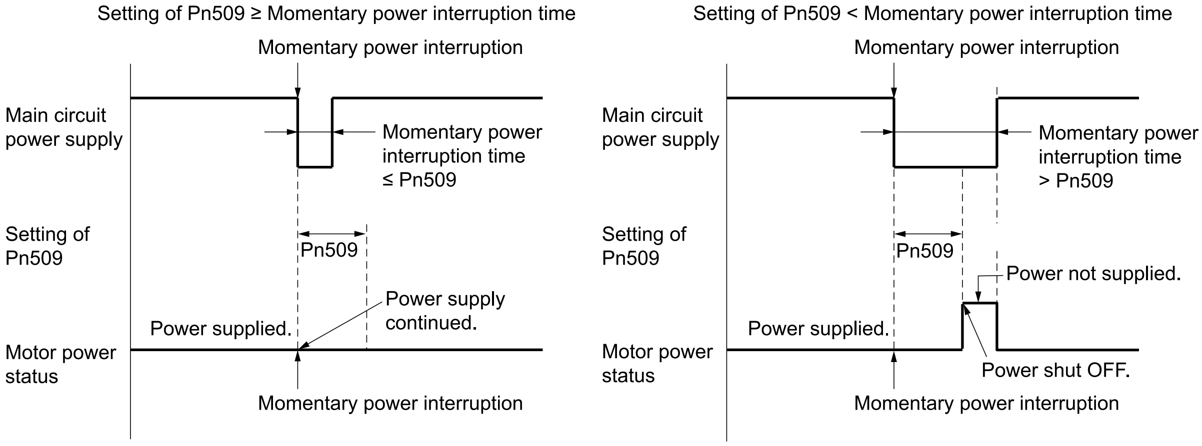
If the parameter setting exceeds the maximum speed of the servomotor, the servomotor's maximum speed or the overspeed alarm detection speed will be used.

6.2 Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions

Even if the main power to the SERVOPACK is interrupted momentarily, power to the motor (servo ON status) will be maintained for the time set in Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time).

Pn509 (2509h) Common	Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	20 to 50000	1 ms	20	Immediately

If the momentary power interruption time is equal to or less than the setting of Pn509, power to the motor will be continued. If it is longer than the setting, power to the motor will be stopped. Power will be supplied to the motor again when the main circuit power supply recovers.



Information

- If the momentary power interruption time exceeds the setting of Pn509, the /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) signal will turn OFF.
- If uninterruptible power supplies are used for the control power supply and main circuit power supply, the SERVOPACK can withstand a power interruption that lasts longer than 50000 ms.
- The holding time of the SERVOPACK control power supply is approximately 100 ms. If control operations become impossible during a momentary power interruption of the control power supply, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored and the same operation will be performed as for when the power is turned OFF normally.
- The detection delay time for main circuit power OFF is approximately 16 ms. Therefore, the actual time that power will continue being supplied to the motor will increase from the setting of Pn509 by the amount of the detection delay time.

Important

The holding time of the main circuit power supply depends on the output from the SERVOPACK. If the load on the servomotor is large and an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored.

6.3 SEMI F47 Function

The SEMI F47 function detects an A.971 warning (Undervoltage) and limits the output current if the DC main circuit power supply voltage to the SERVOPACK drops to a specified value or lower because the power was momentarily interrupted or the main circuit power supply voltage was temporarily reduced.

This function complies with the SEMI F47 standards for semiconductor manufacturing equipment.

You can combine this function with the setting of Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time) to allow the servomotor to continue operating without stopping for an alarm or without recovery work even if the power supply voltage drops.

6.3.1 Execution Sequence

This function can be executed either with the host controller or with the SERVOPACK. Use Pn008 = n.□□X□ (Function Selection for Undervoltage) to specify whether the function is executed by the host controller or by the SERVOPACK.

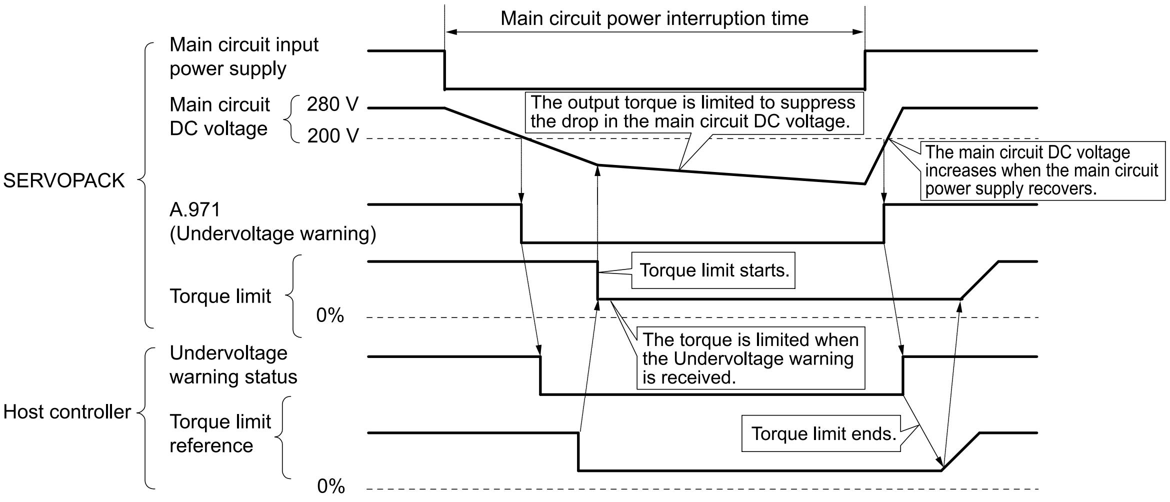
The default setting is Pn008 = n.□□0□ (do not detect undervoltage warning).

Pn008 (A:2008h, B:2808h, C:3008h)	n.□□X□	Function Selection for Undervoltage	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not detect undervoltage warning.	After restart
		1	Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque at host controller.	
		2	Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque with Pn424 (2424h) and Pn425 (2425h) (i.e., only in SERVOPACK).	

(1) When Pn008 is set to n.□□1□ (Execution with the Host Controller)

The host controller limits the torque in response to an A.971 warning (Undervoltage).

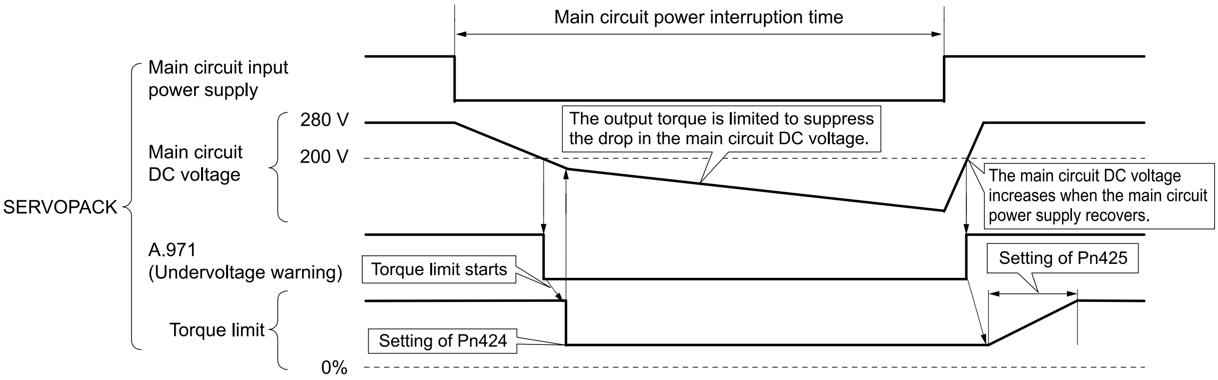
The host controller removes the torque limit after the Undervoltage warning is cleared.



(2) When Pn008 is set to n.□□2□ (Execution with the SERVOPACK)

The torque is limited in the SERVOPACK in response to an Undervoltage warning.

The SERVOPACK controls the torque limit for the set time after the Undervoltage warning is cleared.



6.3.2 Related Parameters

The following parameters are related to the SEMI F47 function.

Pn424 (A:2424h, B:2C24h, C:3424h)	Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 100	1%	50	Immediately
Pn425 (A:2425h, B:2C25h, C:3425h)	Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	1 ms	100	Immediately
Pn509 (2509h) Common	Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	20 to 50000	1 ms	20	Immediately

Note:

1. The setting unit for Pn424 (Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop) is set as percentage of the motor rated torque.
2. If you will use the SEMI F47 function, set the time to 1000 ms.

Important

- This function handles momentary power interruptions for the voltage and time ranges stipulated in SEMI F47. An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is required as a backup for momentary power interruptions that exceed these voltage and time ranges.
- Set the host controller or SERVOPACK torque limit so that a torque reference that exceeds the specified acceleration torque will not be output when the power supply for the main circuit is restored.
- For a vertical axis, do not limit the torque to a value that is lower than the holding torque.
- This function limits torque within the range of the SERVOPACK's capability for power interruptions. It is not intended for use under all load and operating conditions. Set the parameters while monitoring operation on the actual machine.
- You can set the momentary power interruption hold time to increase the amount of time from when the power is turned OFF until power to the motor is stopped.
  To stop the power to the motor immediately, use the Disable Operation command (Servo OFF command).

6.4 Setting the Maximum Motor Speed

You can set the maximum speed of the servomotor with the following parameter.

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn316 (A:2316h, B:2B16h, C:3316h)	Maximum Motor Speed			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 min^{-1}	10000	After restart

- Linear Servomotors

Pn385 (A:2385h, B:2B85h, C:3385h)	Maximum Motor Speed			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 100	100 mm/s	50	After restart

You can achieve the following by lowering the maximum speed of the servomotor.

- If the servomotor speed exceeds the setting, an A.510 alarm (Overspeed) will occur.

Changing the setting of the parameter is effective in the following cases.

- To protect the machine by stopping machine operation with an alarm when the set speed is reached or exceeded
- To limit the speed so that the load is driven beyond the allowable moment load of inertia
  Refer to relevant manual from the following list for the relationship between the speed and the allowable moment of load inertia.

  Σ-X-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C230210 00)

  Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 38)

  Σ-7-Series Linear Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 37)

6.5 Software Limits

You can set limits in the software for machine movement that do not use the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT). If a software limit is exceeded, an emergency stop will be executed in the same way as it is for overtravel.

Refer to the following section for details on this function.

☞ *14.8.2 Software Position Limit (A:607Dh, B:687Dh, C:707Dh) on page 598*

6.6 Selecting Torque Limits

You can limit the torque that is output by the servomotor.

There are four different ways to limit the torque. These are described in the following table.

Limit Method	Outline	Control Method	Reference
Internal Torque Limits	The torque is always limited with the setting of a parameter.	Speed control, position control, or torque control	☞ *6.6.1 Internal Torque Limits on page 206*
External Torque Limits	The torque limits set by parameters are enabled with the external torque limit input signals.		☞ *6.6.2 External Torque Limits on page 207*
Limiting Torque with Controlword (6040h)	A command from the controller enables the torque limit that is set in a parameter.		☞ *14.7 Device Control on page 589*
Limiting Torque with Positive Torque Limit Value (60E0h), Negative Torque Limit Value (60E1h), and Max. Torque (6072h)	Torque is controlled with torque limits from the controller.		☞ *13.7 Torque Limits on page 541* ☞ *14.15 Torque Limit Function on page 614*

Note:

If you set a value that exceeds the instantaneous maximum torque of the servomotor, the torque will be limited to the instantaneous maximum torque of the servomotor.

6.6.1 Internal Torque Limits

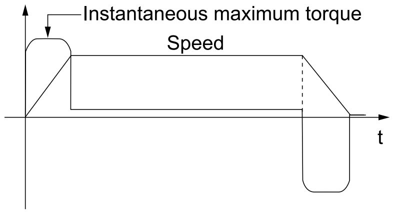
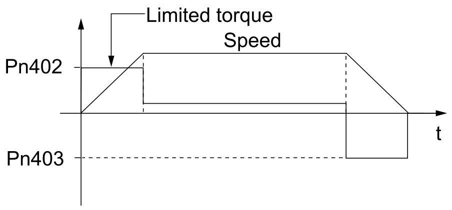
If you use internal torque limits, the maximum output torque will always be limited to the setting of Pn402 (Forward Torque Limit) and Pn403 (Reverse Torque Limit).

(1) Rotary Servomotors

Pn402 (A:2402h, B:2C02h, C:3402h)	Forward Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately
Pn403 (A:2403h, B:2C03h, C:3403h)	Reverse Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately

Note:

- The setting unit is a percentage of the motor rated torque.
- If the setting of Pn402 or Pn403 is too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.

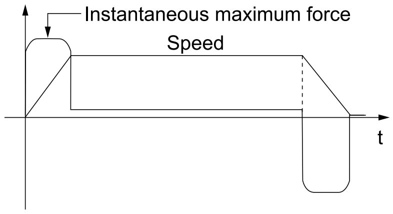
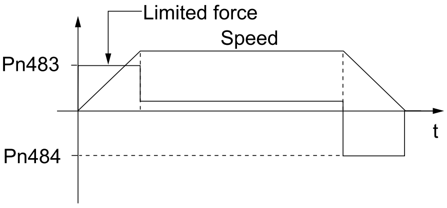
Without Internal Torque Limits (Output to the instantaneous maximum torque is possible.)	With Internal Torque Limits
	

(2) Linear Servomotors

Pn483 (A:2483h, B:2C83h, C:3483h)	Forward Force Limit			**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	30	Immediately
Pn484 (A:2484h, B:2C84h, C:3484h)	Reverse Force Limit			**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	30	Immediately

Note:

- The setting unit is a percentage of the motor rated force.
- If the setting of Pn483 or Pn484 is too low, the force may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.

Without Internal Force Limits **(Output to the instantaneous maximum force is possible.)**	**With Internal Force Limits**
	

6.6.2 External Torque Limits

You can limit the torque only when required by the operating conditions of the machine by turning a signal ON and OFF.

You can use this for applications such as stopping on physical contact, or holding a workpiece with a robot.

(1) External Torque Limit Reference Signals

The /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) and /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) signals are used as the external torque limit reference signals. The /P-CL signal is used for the forward torque limit and the /N-CL signal is used for the reverse torque limit.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Input	/P-CL	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Applies the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smaller of the settings of Pn402 *1 and Pn404.
			OFF (open)	Cancels the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn402 *1.
	/N-CL	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Applies the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smaller of the settings of Pn403 *1 and Pn405.
			OFF (open)	Cancels the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn403 *1.

*1 Pn483 is used for a linear servomotor.
*2 Pn484 is used for a linear servomotor.

Note:

You must allocate the /P-CL signal and /N- CL signal to use them. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations) • Pn50B = n.□X□□ (/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation) • Pn50B = n.X□□□ (/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn598 (/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocations) • Pn599 (/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocations)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.3 Input Signal Allocations on page 188*

(2) Torque Limit Settings

The parameters that are related to setting the torque limits are given below.

(a) Rotary Servomotors

If the setting of Pn402 (Forward Torque Limit), Pn403 (Reverse Torque Limit), Pn404 (Forward External Torque Limit), or Pn405 (Reverse External Torque Limit) is too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.

Pn402 (A:2402h, B:2C02h, C:3402h)	Forward Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately
Pn403 (A:2403h, B:2C03h, C:3403h)	Reverse Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately
Pn404 (A:2404h, B:2C04h, C:3404h)	Forward External Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately
Pn405 (A:2405h, B:2C05h, C:3405h)	Reverse External Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately

Note:

The setting unit is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

(b) Linear Servomotors

If the setting of Pn483 (Forward Force Limit), Pn484 (Reverse Force Limit), Pn404 (Forward External Force Limit), or Pn405 (Reverse External Force Limit) is too low, the force may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.

Pn483 (A:2483h, B:2C83h, C:3483h)	Forward Force Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	30	Immediately
Pn484 (A:2484h, B:2C84h, C:3484h)	Reverse Force Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	30	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Pn404 (A:2404h, B:2C04h, C:3404h)	Forward External Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately
Pn405 (A:2405h, B:2C05h, C:3405h)	Reverse External Torque Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately

Note:

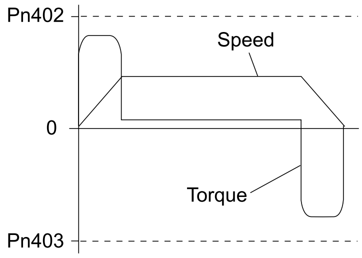
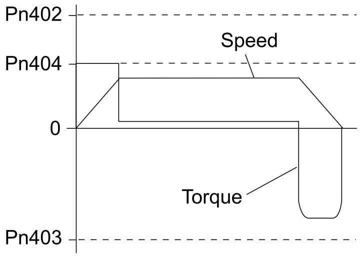
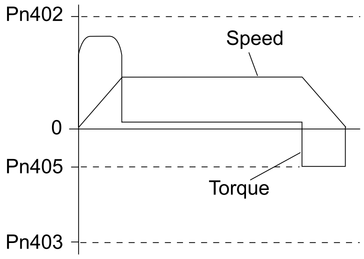
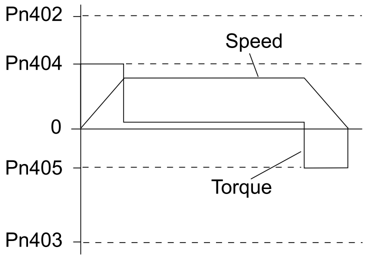
The setting unit is a percentage of the motor rated force.

(3) Changes in the Output Torque for External Torque Limits

The following table shows the changes in the output torque when the internal torque limit is set to 800%.

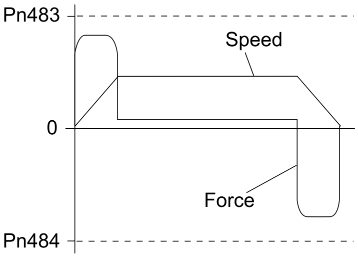
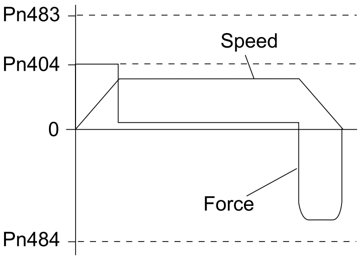
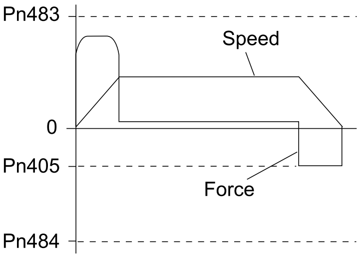
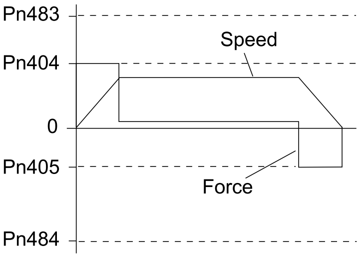
(a) Rotary Servomotors

In this example, the servomotor direction is set to Pn000 = n.□□□0 (use CCW as the forward direction).

		/P-CL signal	
		OFF	**ON**
/N-CL signal	**OFF**		
	ON		

(b) Linear Servomotors

In this example, the servomotor direction is set to Pn000 = n.□□□0 (use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction).

		/P-CL signal	
		OFF	**ON**
/N-CL signal	**OFF**		
	ON		

6.6.3 /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal

This section describes the /CLT signal, which indicates the status of limiting the motor output torque.

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Output	/CLT	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	The motor output torque is being limited.
			OFF (open)	The motor output torque is not being limited.

Note:

You must allocate the /CLT signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocation	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn50F = n.□□□X (/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn5B4 (/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

6.7 Absolute Encoders

The absolute encoder records the current position of the stop position even when the power is OFF.

With a system that uses an absolute encoder, the host controller can monitor the current position. Therefore, it is not necessary to perform an origin return operation when the power to the system is turned ON.

There are four types of encoders for rotary servomotors. The usage of the encoder is specified in Pn002 = n.□X□□.

Information Σ-X SERVOPACKs can be connected to absolute encoders only. However, an absolute encoder can also be used as an incremental encoder by setting Pn002 to n.□X□□.

Refer to the following section for encoder models.

☞ ◆ *Encoder Resolution on page 166*

- Parameter Settings When Using an Incremental Encoder

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled
Pn002 **(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)**	**n.□0□□** **(default setting)**	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required.	After restart
	n.□1□□	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required.	
	n.□2□□	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required.	

- Parameter Settings When Using a Single-Turn Absolute Encoder

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled
Pn002 **(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)**	**n.□0□□** **(default setting)**	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required.	After restart
	n.□1□□	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required.	
	n.□2□□	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required.	

- Parameter Settings When Using a Multiturn Absolute Encoder

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled
Pn002 **(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)**	**n.□0□□** **(default setting)**	Use the encoder as a multiturn absolute encoder. A battery is required.	After restart
	n.□1□□	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required.	
	n.□2□□	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required.	

- Parameter Settings When Using a Batteryless Multiturn Absolute Encoder

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled
Pn002 **(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)**	**n.□0□□** **(default setting)**	Use the encoder as a multiturn absolute encoder. A battery is not required.	After restart
	n.□1□□	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. A battery is not required.	
	n.□2□□	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder. A battery is not required.	

NOTICE

Install a battery at either the host controller or on the encoder cable.

If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the encoder cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.

6.7.1 Connecting an Absolute Encoder

You can get the position data from the absolute encoder with EtherCAT communications.

If they need to be wired, refer to the following section.

☞ *4.4.3 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Encoder on page 101*

6.7.2 Structure of the Position Data of the Absolute Encoder

The position data of the absolute encoder is the position coordinate from the origin of the absolute encoder.

The position data from the absolute encoder contains the following two items.

- The number of rotations from the origin of the encoder coordinate system (called the multiturn data)
- The position (number of pulses) within one rotation

The position data of the absolute encoder is as follows:

Position data of absolute encoder = Multiturn data × Number of pulses within one encoder rotation (encoder resolution) + Position (number of pulses) within one rotation

For a single-turn absolute encoder, the multiturn data is 0.

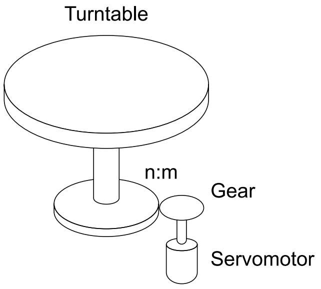
6.7.3 Reading the Position Data from the Absolute Encoder

The SENS_ON (Turn Sensor ON) command is used to read the position data from the absolute encoder.

6.7.4 Multiturn Limit Setting

The multiturn limit is used in position control for a turntable or other rotating body.

For example, consider a machine that moves the turntable shown in the following diagram in only one direction.



Because the turntable moves in only one direction, the upper limit to the number of rotations that can be counted by an absolute encoder will eventually be exceeded.

The multiturn limit is used in cases like this to prevent fractions from being produced by the integral ratio of the number of servomotor rotations and the number of turntable revolutions.

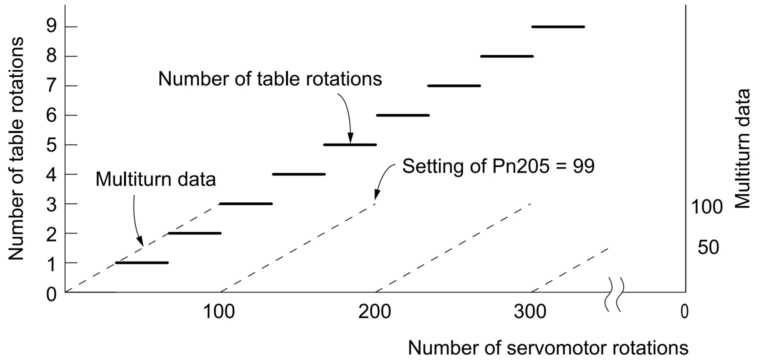
For a machine with a ratio of n:m between the number of servomotor rotations and the number of turntable rotations, as shown above, the value of m minus 1 will be the setting of Pn205 (Multiturn Limit).

Pn205 (Multiturn Limit) = m − 1

If m = 100 and n = 3 (i.e., the turntable rotates three times for each 100 servomotor rotations), the relationship between the number of servomotor rotations and the number of turntable rotations would be as shown below.

Set Pn205 to 99.

Pn205 = 100 – 1 = 99



Pn205 (A:2205h, B:2A05h, C:3205h)	Multiturn Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 rev	65535	After restart

Note:

This parameter is enabled when you use an absolute encoder.

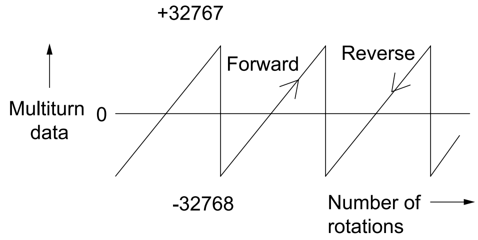
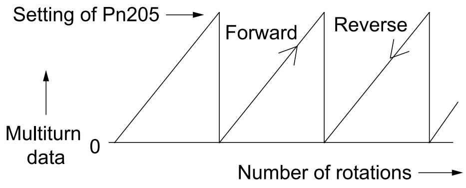
The data will change as shown below when this parameter is set to anything other than the default setting.

- If the servomotor operates in the reverse direction when the multiturn data is 0, the multiturn data will change to the value set in Pn205.
- If the servomotor operates in the forward direction when the multiturn data is at the value set in Pn205, the multiturn data will change to 0.

Set Pn205 to one less than the desired multiturn data.

If you change the setting of Pn205, an A.CC0 alarm (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) will be displayed because the setting disagrees with the value in the encoder. Refer to the following section for the procedure to change the multiturn limit settings in the encoder.

☞ *6.7.5 A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm) on page 213*

Default Setting	Not Default Setting
	

Information The multiturn data will always be zero in the following cases. It is never necessary to reset the absolute encoder in these cases.

- When you use a single-turn absolute encoder
- When Pn002 is set to n.□2□□ (use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder)

A.810 and A.820 (alarms related to the absolute encoder) will also not occur.

6.7.5 A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm)

If you change the multiturn limit in Pn205 (Multiturn Limit), an A.CC0 alarm (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) will be displayed because the setting disagrees with the value in the encoder.

Display	Name	Meaning
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	Different multiturn limits are set in the encoder and SERVOPACK.

If this alarm is displayed, use the following procedure to change the multiturn limit in the encoder to the same value as the setting of Pn205.

(1) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to set the multiturn limit.

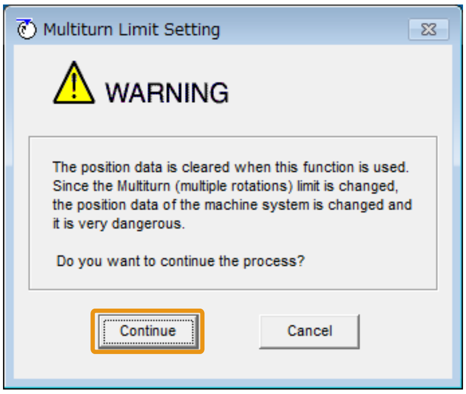
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn013	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Encoder Setting] – [Multiturn Limit Setup]	☞ *(2) Operating Procedure on page 214*
EtherCAT Communications	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (2710h)	☞ *14.6.7 SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (A:2710h, B:2F10h, C:3710h) on page 577*

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to adjust the multiturn limit setting.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Multi-turn Limit Setup] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Multiturn Limit Setting] window will be displayed.
3. **Click the [Continue] button.**


Multiturn Limit Setting

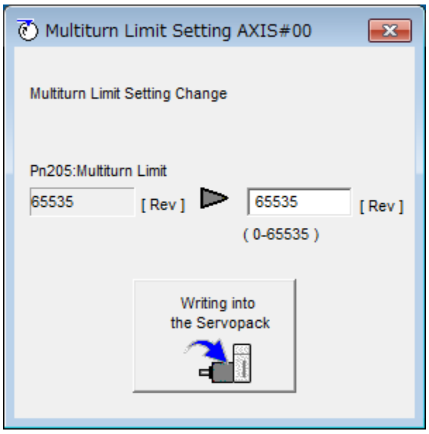
WARNING

The position data is cleared when this function is used. Since the Multiturn (multiple rotations) limit is changed, the position data of the machine system is changed and it is very dangerous.

Do you want to continue the process?

   Click the [Cancel] button to cancel setting the multiturn limit.

   The Main Window will return.
4. **Change the setting.**


Multiturn Limit Setting AXIS#00

Multiturn Limit Setting Change

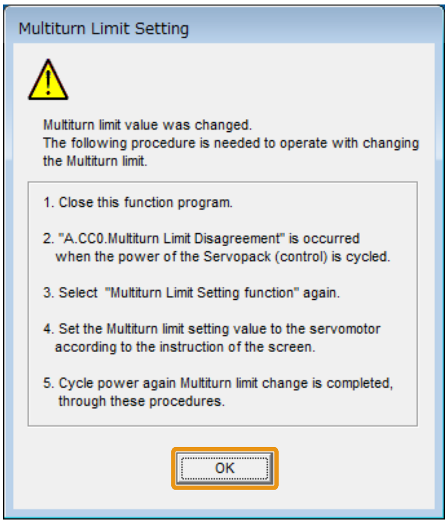
Pn205:Multiturn Limit

65535 [Rev] → 65535 [Rev]

(0-65535)

5. **Click the [Writing into the Servopack] button.**

6. **Click the [OK] button.**



Multiturn Limit Setting

Multiturn limit value was changed.
The following procedure is needed to operate with changing the Multiturn limit.

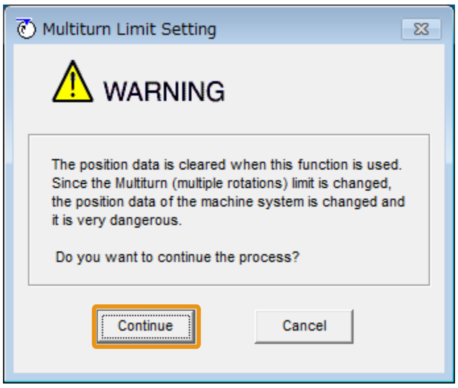
1. Close this function program.
2. "A.CC0.Multiturn Limit Disagreement" is occurred when the power of the Servopack (control) is cycled.
3. Select "Multiturn Limit Setting function" again.
4. Set the Multiturn limit setting value to the servomotor according to the instruction of the screen.
5. Cycle power again Multiturn limit change is completed, through these procedures.

7. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

An A.CC0 alarm (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) will occur because setting the multiturn limit in the servomotor is not yet completed even though the setting has been changed in the SERVOPACK.

8. **Click [Multi-turn Limit Setup] in the [Menu] window.**

9. **Click the [Continue] button.**



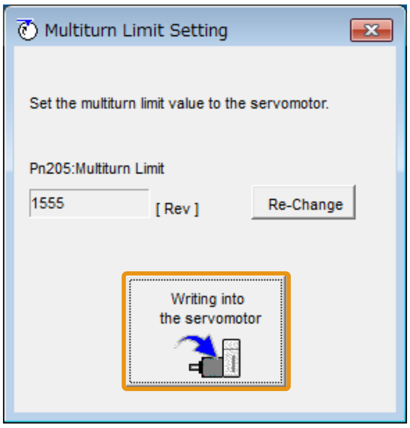
Multiturn Limit Setting

WARNING

The position data is cleared when this function is used. Since the Multiturn (multiple rotations) limit is changed, the position data of the machine system is changed and it is very dangerous.

Do you want to continue the process?

10. **Click the [Writing into the servomotor] button.**



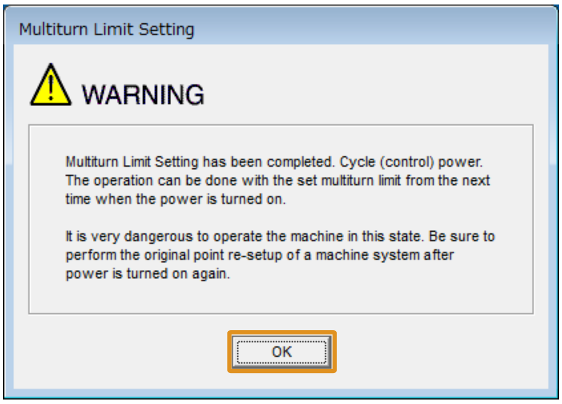
Multiturn Limit Setting

Set the multiturn limit value to the servomotor.

Pn205:Multiturn Limit

1555 [Rev]

11. **Click the [OK] button.**



Multiturn Limit Setting

WARNING

Multiturn Limit Setting has been completed. Cycle (control) power.
The operation can be done with the set multiturn limit from the next time when the power is turned on.

It is very dangerous to operate the machine in this state. Be sure to perform the original point re-setup of a machine system after power is turned on again.

This concludes the procedure to set the multiturn limit.

6.8 Absolute Linear Encoders

The absolute linear encoder records the current position of the stop position even when the power is OFF.

With a system that uses an absolute linear encoder, the host controller can monitor the current position. Therefore, it is not necessary to perform an origin return operation when the power to the system is turned ON.

There are two types of linear encoders for linear servomotors. The usage of the linear encoder is specified in Pn002 = n.□X□□.

Refer to the following section for linear encoder models.

☞ ◆ *Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder: Incremental Linear Encoder on page 167*

☞ ◆ *Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder: Absolute Linear Encoder on page 168*

- Parameter Settings When Using an Incremental Linear Encoder

Parameter		**Meaning**	**When Enabled**
Pn002 **(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)**	**n.□0□□** **(default setting)**	Use the encoder as an incremental linear encoder.	After restart
	n.□1□□	Use the encoder as an incremental linear encoder.	

- Parameter Settings When Using an Absolute Linear Encoder

Parameter		**Meaning**	**When Enabled**
Pn002 **(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)**	**n.□0□□** **(default setting)**	Use the encoder as an absolute linear encoder.	After restart
	n.□1□□	Use the encoder as an incremental linear encoder.	

6.8.1 Connecting an Absolute Linear Encoder

You can get the position data from the absolute linear encoder with EtherCAT communications.

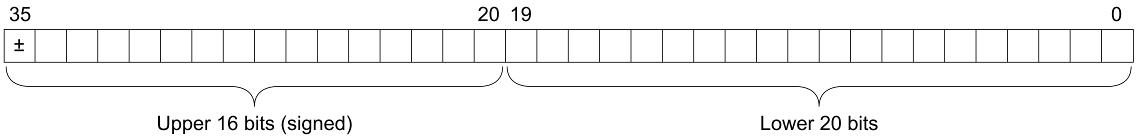
If they need to be wired, refer to the following section.

☞ *4.4.3 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Encoder on page 101*

6.8.2 Structure of the Position Data of the Absolute Linear Encoder

The position data of the absolute linear encoder is the distance (number of pulses) from the origin of the absolute linear encoder.

The position data is signed 36-bit data.



When the SERVOPACK sends the position data, it sends the upper 16-bit data (with sign) separately from the lower 20-bit data.

6.8.3 Reading the Position Data from the Absolute Linear Encoder

The SENS_ON (Turn Sensor ON) command is used to read the position data from the absolute linear encoder.

6.9 Software Reset

You can reset the SERVOPACK internally with the software. Reset the SERVOPACK in the following cases:

- For a parameter in which the setting is applied after restart, to change the setting of that parameter without turning OFF the power to the SERVOPACK.
- To reset an alarm without turning OFF the power to the SERVOPACK.

> **Important**
>
> The software reset applies to all axes.
>
> If you reset the software, it will be reset for all axes.

Information

- Always confirm that the servo is OFF and servomotor is stopped before you start a software reset.
- This function resets the SERVOPACK independently of the host controller. The SERVOPACK carries out the same processing as when the power is turned ON and outputs the ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal. The status of other output signals may be forcibly changed.
- When you execute a software reset, the SERVOPACK will not respond for approximately five seconds.
  Before you execute a software reset, check the status of the SERVOPACK and servomotor and make sure that no problems will occur.

6.9.1 Preparations

Always check the following before you perform a software reset.

- The servo for all axes must be OFF.
- The motor must be stopped.

6.9.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform a software reset.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn030	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Basic Functions] – [Software Reset]	☞ *6.9.3 Operating Procedure on page 218*

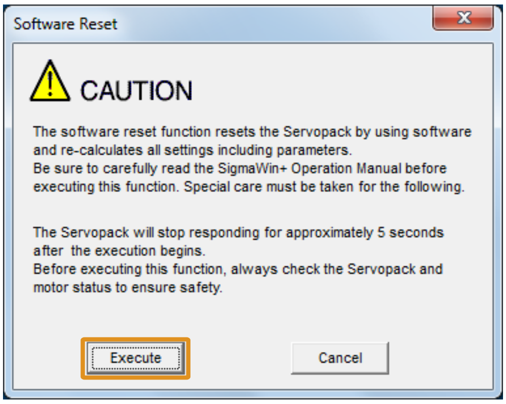
6.9.3 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform a software reset.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Select [Software Reset] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Software Reset] window will be displayed.

3. **Read the precaution and then click the [Execute] button.**

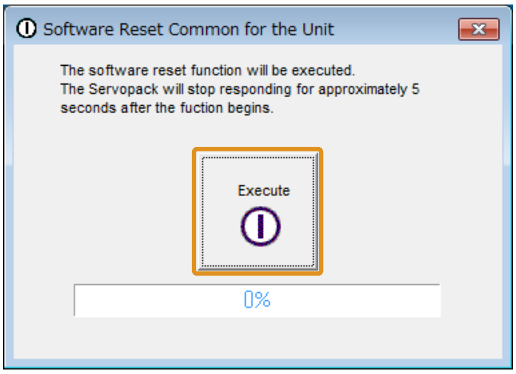


The software reset function resets the Servopack by using software and re-calculates all settings including parameters.
Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

The Servopack will stop responding for approximately 5 seconds after the execution begins.
Before executing this function, always check the Servopack and motor status to ensure safety.

Click the [Cancel] button to cancel the software reset. The Main Window will return.

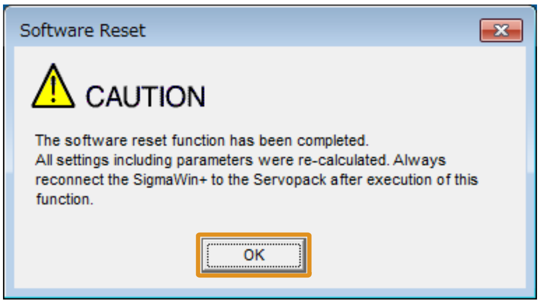
4. **Click the [Execute] button.**



The software reset function will be executed.
The Servopack will stop responding for approximately 5 seconds after the fuction begins.

5. **Read the precaution and then click the [OK] button to end the software reset.**

All settings including parameters will have been re-calculated. When you finish this operation, disconnect the SigmaWin+ from the SERVOPACK, and then connect it again.



The software reset function has been completed.
All settings including parameters were re-calculated. Always reconnect the SigmaWin+ to the Servopack after execution of this function.

This concludes the procedure to reset the software.

6.10 Vibration Detection Level Initialization

You can detect machine vibration during operation to automatically adjust the settings of Pn312 or Pn384 (Vibration Detection Level) to detect A.520 alarms (Vibration Alarm) and A.911 warnings (Vibration) more precisely.

This function detects specific vibration components in the servomotor speed.

Pn310 (A:2310h, B:2B10h, C:3310h)	n.□□□X	Vibration Detection Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not detect vibration.	Immediately
		1	Output a warning (A.911) if vibration is detected.	
		2	Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.	

If the vibration exceeds the detection level calculated with the following formula, an alarm or warning occurs according to Pn310 (Vibration Detection Selection).

- Rotary Servomotors

$$\text{Detection level} = \frac{\text{Pn312 [min}^{-1}\text{] (Vibration detection level)} \times \text{Pn311 [\%] (Vibration detection sensitivity)}}{100}$$

- Linear Servomotors

$$\text{Detection level} = \frac{\text{Pn384 [mm/s] (Vibration detection level)} \times \text{Pn311 [\%] (Vibration detection sensitivity)}}{100}$$

Use this function only if A.520 or A.911 alarms are not output at the correct timing when vibration is detected with the default setting of Pn312 or Pn384 (Vibration Detection Level).

There will be discrepancies in the detection sensitivity for vibration alarms and warnings depending on the condition of your machine. If there is a discrepancy, use the above formula to adjust the setting of Pn311 (Vibration Detection Sensitivity).

Pn311 (A:2311h, B:2B11h, C:3311h)	Vibration Detection Sensitivity			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately

Information
- Vibration may not be detected because of unsuitable servo gains. Also, not all kinds of vibrations can be detected.
- Set a suitable value to Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio). An unsuitable setting may result in falsely detecting or not detecting vibration alarms or vibration warnings.
- To use this function, you must input the actual references that will be used to operate your system.
- Execute this function under the operating conditions for which you want to set the vibration detection level.
- Execute this function while the servomotor is operating at 10% of its maximum speed or faster.

6.10.1 Preparations

Always check the following before you initialize the vibration detection level.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).

6.10.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to initialize the vibration detection level.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn01B	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Others] – [Initialize Vibration Detection Level]	☞ *6.10.3 Operating Procedure on page 221*

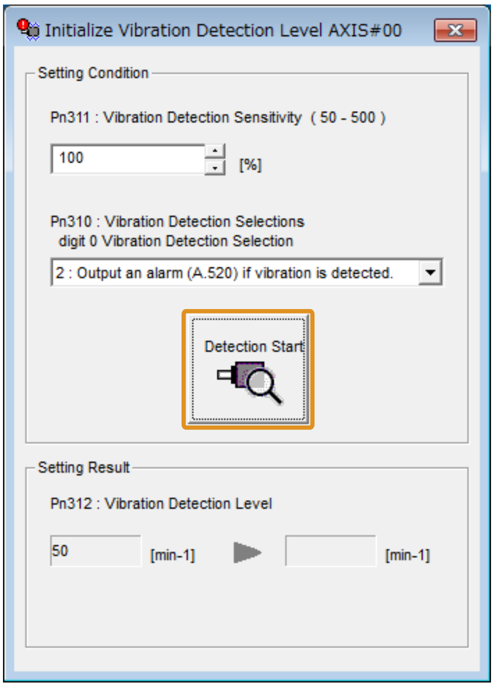
6.10.3 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to initialize the vibration detection level.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Select [Initialize Vibration Detection Level] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Initialize Vibration Detection Level] window will be displayed.
3. **Select [Pn311: Vibration Detection Sensitivity] and [Pn310: Vibration Detection Selections] and then click the [Detection Start] button.**

   A setting execution standby mode will be entered.



Initialize Vibration Detection Level AXIS#00

Setting Condition

Pn311 : Vibration Detection Sensitivity (50 - 500)

100 [%]

Pn310 : Vibration Detection Selections
digit 0 Vibration Detection Selection

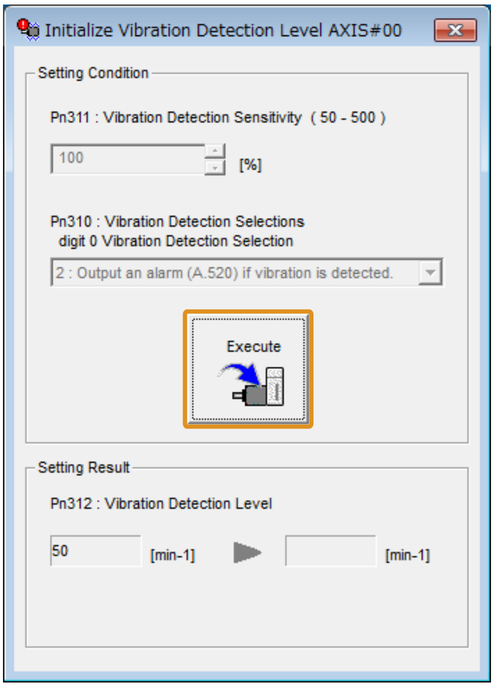
2 : Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.

Setting Result

Pn312 : Vibration Detection Level

50 [min-1] ▶ [min-1]

4. **Click the [Execute] button.**



Initialize Vibration Detection Level AXIS#00

Setting Condition

Pn311 : Vibration Detection Sensitivity (50 - 500)

100 [%]

Pn310 : Vibration Detection Selections
digit 0 Vibration Detection Selection

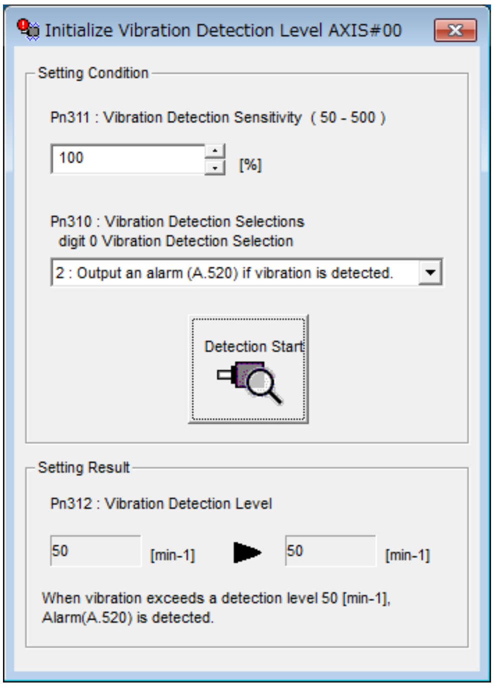
2 : Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.

Setting Result

Pn312 : Vibration Detection Level

50 [min-1] ▶ [min-1]

The newly set vibration detection level will be displayed and the value will be saved in the SERVOPACK.



Initialize Vibration Detection Level AXIS#00

Setting Condition

Pn311 : Vibration Detection Sensitivity (50 - 500)

100 [%]

Pn310 : Vibration Detection Selections
digit 0 Vibration Detection Selection

2 : Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.

Setting Result

Pn312 : Vibration Detection Level

50 [min-1] ▶ 50 [min-1]

When vibration exceeds a detection level 50 [min-1],
Alarm(A.520) is detected.

This concludes the procedure to initialize the vibration detection level.

6.10.4 Related Parameters

The following three items are given in the following table.

- Parameters Related to this Function
  These are the parameters that are used or referenced when this function is executed.
- Changes during Function Execution
  Not allowed: The parameter cannot be changed using the SigmaWin+ or other tool while this function is being executed.
  Allowed: The parameter can be changed using the SigmaWin+ or other tool while this function is being executed.
- Automatic Changes after Function Execution
  Yes: The parameter is automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No: The parameter is not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Setting Changes	Automatic Changes
Pn311(A:2311h, B:2B11h, C:3311h)	Vibration Detection Sensitivity	Allowed	No
Pn312(A:2312h, B:2B12h, C:3312h)	Vibration Detection Level	Not allowed	Yes
Pn384(A:2384h, B:2B84h, C:3384h)	Vibration Detection Level	Not allowed	Yes

6.11 Adjusting the Motor Current Detection Signal Offset

The motor current detection signal offset is used to reduce ripple in the torque. You can adjust the motor current detection signal offset either automatically or manually.

6.11.1 Automatic Adjustment

Perform this adjustment only if highly accurate adjustment is required to reduce torque ripple.

You can specify the axis or axes to automatically adjust.

It is normally not necessary to adjust this offset.

Important Execute the automatic offset adjustment if the torque ripple is too large when compared with other SERVOPACKs.

Information The offset does not use a parameter, so it will not change even if the parameter settings are initialized.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you automatically adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

- The main circuit power must be ON.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The servomotor must be stopped.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform automatic tuning.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn00E	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Others] –[Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 223*
EtherCAT Communications	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (2710h)	☞ *14.6.7 SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (A:2710h, B:2F10h, C:3710h) on page 577*

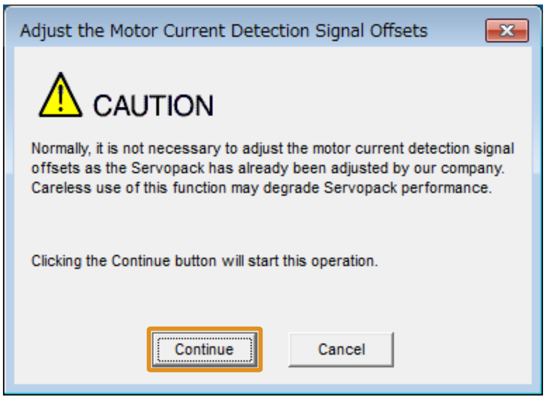
(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to automatically adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [Continue] button.**



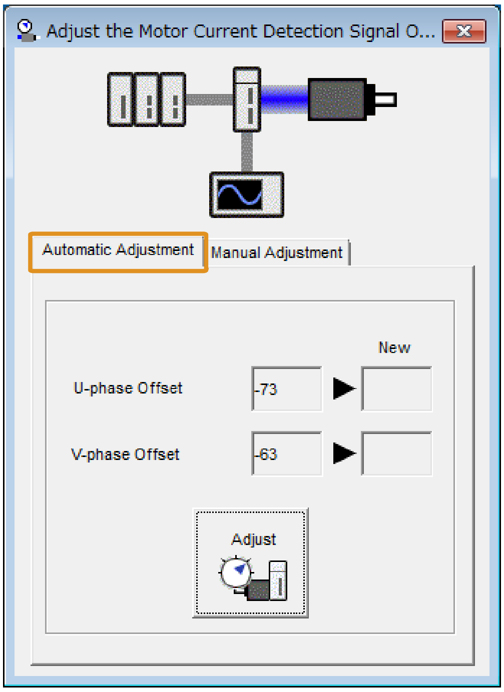
Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets

CAUTION

Normally, it is not necessary to adjust the motor current detection signal offsets as the Servopack has already been adjusted by our company. Careless use of this function may degrade Servopack performance.

Clicking the Continue button will start this operation.

4. **Click the [Automatic Adjustment] tab in the [Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets] window.**



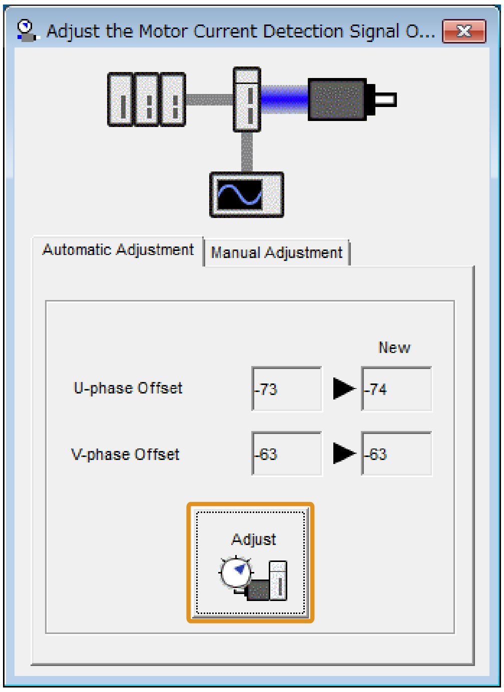
Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal O...

U-phase Offset: -73

V-phase Offset: -63

5. **Click the [Adjust] button.**

The values that result from automatic adjustment will be displayed in the [New] boxes.



U-phase Offset -73 ▶ -74

V-phase Offset -63 ▶ -63

This concludes the procedure to automatically adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

6.11.2 Manual Adjustment

You can use this function if you automatically adjust the motor current detection signal offset and the torque ripple is still too large.

You can specify the axis or axes to manually adjust.

Important

If the offset is incorrectly adjusted with this function, the servomotor characteristics may be adversely affected.

Observe the following precautions when you manually adjust the offset.

- Operate the servomotor at a speed of approximately 100 min^{-1}.
- Adjust the offset while monitoring the torque reference with the analog monitor until the ripple is minimized.
- Adjust the offsets for the phase-U current and phase-V current of the servomotor so that they are balanced. Alternately adjust both offsets several times.

Information The offset does not use a parameter, so it will not change even if the parameter settings are initialized.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you manually adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform manual tuning.

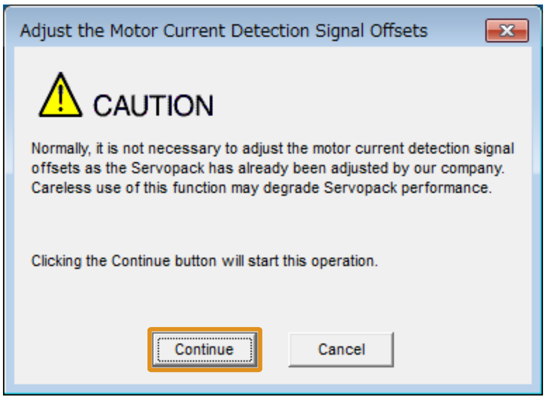
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn00F	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Others] –[Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 225*

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to manually adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

1. **Operate the servomotor at approximately 100 min^{-1}.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
3. **Click [Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets] window will be displayed.
4. **Click the [Continue] button.**



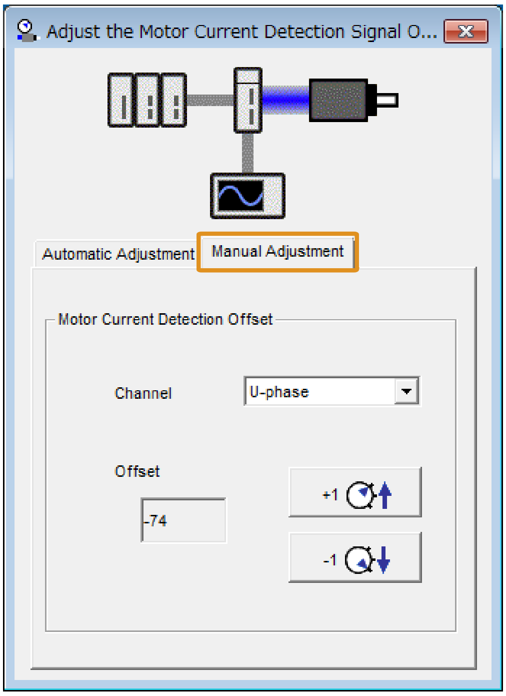
Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets

CAUTION

Normally, it is not necessary to adjust the motor current detection signal offsets as the Servopack has already been adjusted by our company. Careless use of this function may degrade Servopack performance.

Clicking the Continue button will start this operation.

5. **Click the [Manual Adjustment] tab in the [Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets] window.**



Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal O...

Motor Current Detection Offset

Channel: U-phase

Offset: -74

6. **Set the [Channel] in the [Motor Current Detection Offset] to [U-phase].**
7. **Use the [+1] and [-1] buttons to adjust the offset for phase U.**

   Change the offset by about 10 in the direction that reduces the torque ripple.

   Adjustment range: -512 to +511
8. **Set the [Channel] in the [Motor Current Detection Offset] to [V-phase].**
9. **Use the [+1] and [-1] buttons to adjust the offset for phase V.**

   Change the offset by about 10 in the direction that reduces the torque ripple.
10. **Repeat steps 6 to 9 until the torque ripple cannot be decreased any further regardless of whether you increase or decrease the offsets.**
11. **Reduce the amount by which you change the offsets each time and repeat steps 6 to 9.**

This concludes the procedure to manually adjust the motor current detection signal offset.

6.12 Forcing the Motor to Stop

You can force the servomotor to stop for a signal from the host controller or an external device.

To force the motor to stop, you must set Pn516 to n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation). You can specify one of the following stopping methods: dynamic brake (DB), coasting to a stop, or decelerating to a stop.

Note:

Forcing the motor to stop is not designed to comply with any safety standard. In this respect, it is different from the hard wire base block (HWBB).

Information **Panel Display and Digital Operator Display**

When a forced stop is performed, the panel and the digital operator will display “FSTP.”

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent accidents that may result from contact faults or disconnections, use a normally closed switch for the Forced Stop Input signal.

6.12.1 FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Meaning
Input	FSTP	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	Drive is enabled (normal operation).
			OFF (open)	The motor is stopped.

Note:

You must allocate the FSTP signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocation	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn516 = n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Allocations	• Pn50A= n.□□□2 (use SigmaLINK II input allocations) • Pn597 (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.3 Input Signal Allocations on page 188*

6.12.2 Stopping Method Selection for Forced Stops

Use Pn00A = n.□□X□ (Stopping Method for Forced Stops) to set the stopping method for forced stops.

		Stopping Method for Forced Stops	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
Pn00A (A:200Ah, B:280Ah, C:300Ah)	n.□□X□	0 Default	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X).	After restart
		1	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X for the status after stopping.	
		2	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast.	
		3	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah). Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X for the status after stopping.	
		4	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah) and then let the motor coast.	

Note:

You cannot decelerate a servomotor to a stop during torque control. The servomotor will be stopped with the dynamic braking or coast to a stop according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms).

(1) Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque)

To stop the servomotor by setting emergency stop torque, set Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque).

If Pn00A = n.□□X□ is set to 1 or 2, the servomotor will be decelerated to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque.

The default setting is 800%. This setting is large enough to allow you to operate the servomotor at instantaneous maximum torque. However, the maximum emergency stop torque that you can actually use is the instantaneous maximum torque of the servomotor.

Pn406 (A:2406h, B:2C06h, C:3406h)	Emergency Stop Torque			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately

Note:

The setting unit is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

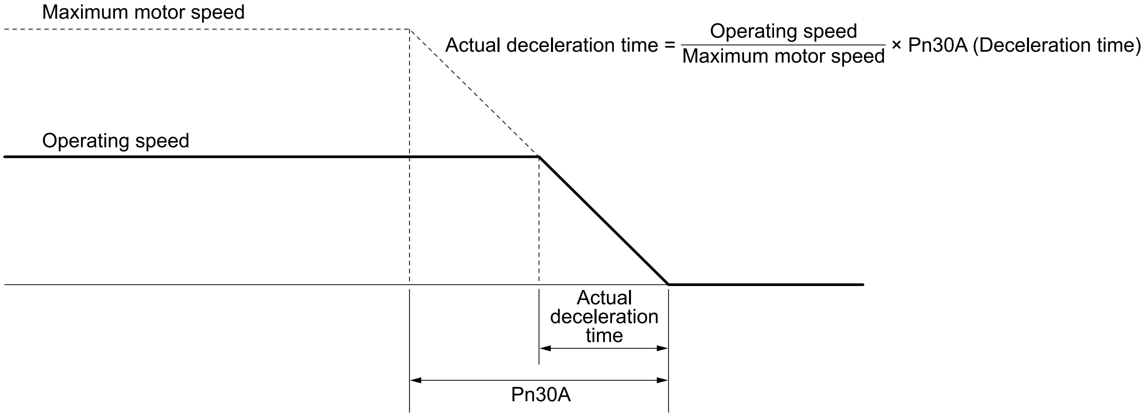
(2) Stopping the Servomotor by Setting Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops)

To specify the servomotor deceleration time and use it to stop the servomotor, set Pn30A (Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops).

Pn30A (A:230Ah, B:2B0Ah, C:330Ah)	Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately

If you set Pn30A to 0, the servomotor will be stopped with a zero speed.

The deceleration time that you set in Pn30A is the time to decelerate the servomotor from the maximum motor speed.

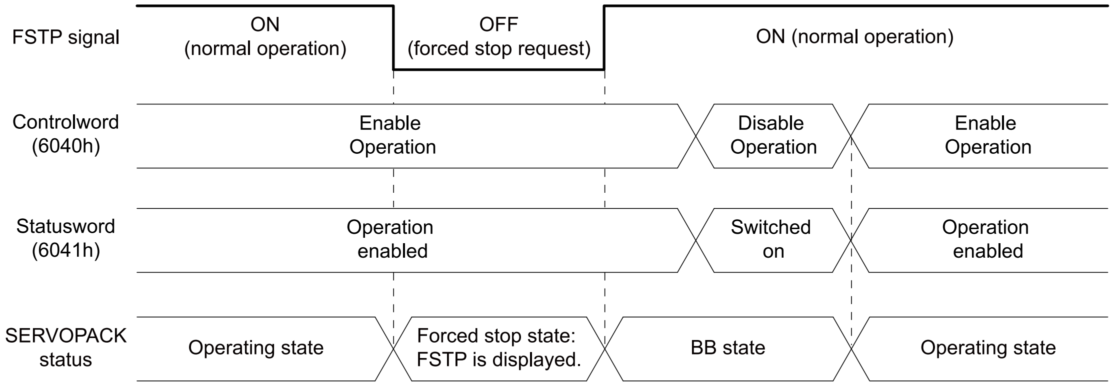


6.12.3 Resetting Method for Forced Stops

This section describes the reset methods that can be used after stopping operation for an FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal.

If the FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is OFF and the Enable Operation command (Servo ON command) is input, the forced stop state will be maintained even after the FSTP signal is turned ON.

Send the Disable Operation command to place the SERVOPACK in the base block (BB) state and then send the Enable Operation command again.

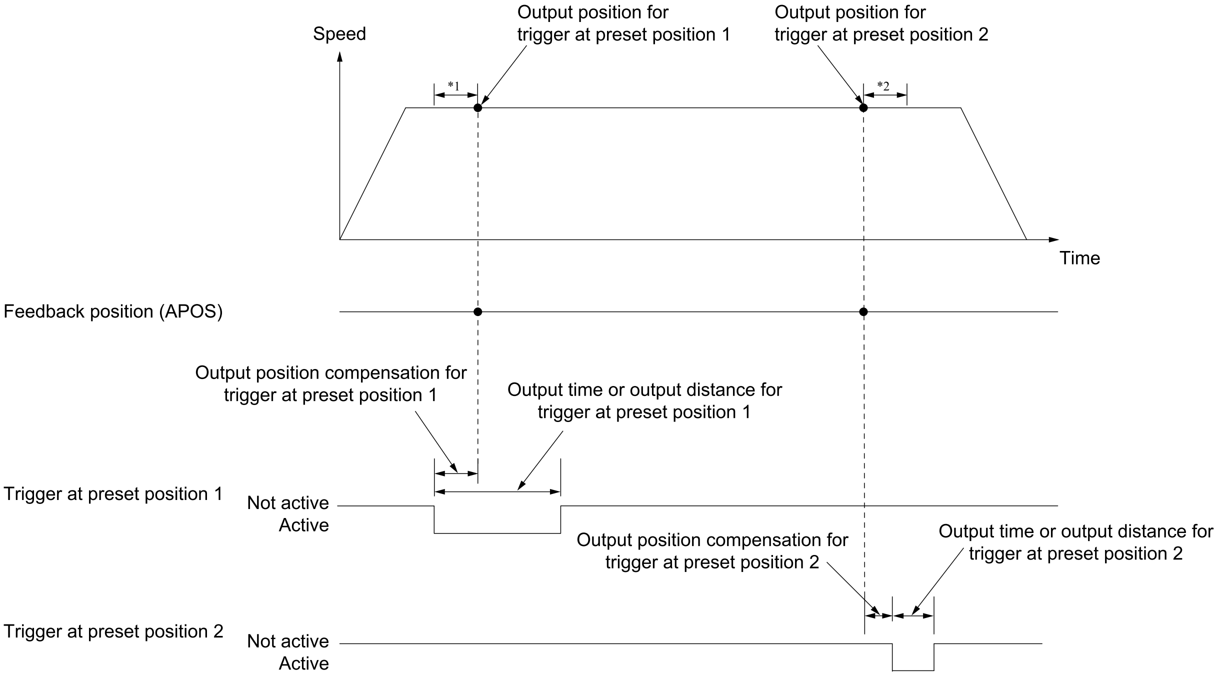

FSTP signal
ON
(normal operation)
OFF
(forced stop request)
ON (normal operation)
Controlword
(6040h)
Enable
Operation
Disable
Operation
Enable
Operation
Statusword
(6041h)
Operation
enabled
Switched
on
Operation
enabled
SERVOPACK
status
Operating state
Forced stop state:
FSTP is displayed.
BB state
Operating state

6.13 Triggers at Preset Positions

6.13.1 Outline

Triggers at preset positions are signals that are output when a moving part of a machine passes preset reference positions. You can use this function to set signal outputs for up to 32 positions.

The following image shows the operation of triggers at preset positions.



*1 For triggers at preset positions to function, the speed must be constant for at least 250 μs before the machine passes a preset position.

*2 When you set the output width of a signal output at a preset position as a distance, use a distance that does not exceed the point where deceleration of the constant speed starts.

Important

> When using an incremental encoder, this function is enabled after an origin return is executed from the host controller.
>
> When using an absolute encoder, this function is always enabled.

You can use both high-speed outputs that output signals from line drivers and normal outputs that output signals from photocouplers for triggers at preset positions. They can also be used together.

Compared with a photocoupler, a line driver is capable of more precise output, and it is suitable for applications with no margin for output signal delays or variations.

Output circuit specifications for the line-driver and photocoupler output are given below.

(1) Output Specification

Item	Specification	
	Line-Driver Output Specifications	Photocoupler Output Specifications
Number of Output Position Settings	32	
Range of Output Position Settings	-2147483648 to 2147483647 reference units	
Outputs for Triggers at Preset Positions	CN1 output signals: HSO1 to HSO3	Allocated to output signals /SO1, /SO2, /SO3, /SO4, and /SO5 on CN1.
Output Time Setting Range	0 to 32767000 μs	
Output Distance Setting Range	0 to 2147483647 reference units	

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Item	Specification	
	Line-Driver Output Specifications	Photocoupler Output Specifications
Output Position Compensation Range	-2147483648 to 2147483647 reference units	
Signal Output Delay Time	ON to OFF: 1 μs or less, OFF to ON: 1 μs or less	ON to OFF: 2 ms or less, OFF to ON: 1 ms or less
Signal Output Variation	At constant speed of 1000000 [reference unit/sec] or greater: 5 μs max. *1, *2	1 ms max.

*1 The accuracy of high-speed output signals for triggers at preset positions is reduced during acceleration, deceleration, and low-speed operation.

*2 This value is when a Σ-X-series rotary servomotor is connected.

(2) Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to triggers at preset positions when using the rotational coordinate system.

- Set the output position setting to a value in the range of coordinates (in the range of the settings of Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:01) and Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:02)).
- Set the output distance setting to a value less than half the range of coordinates (the range of the settings of Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:01) and Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:02)).

6.13.2 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Pin Layout

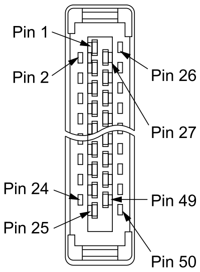
The following figure gives the pin layout of the I/O signal connector (CN1) when using triggers at preset positions.

For the high-speed outputs for triggers at preset positions, allocate and wire High-Speed Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 to 3 to CN1-19, CN1-20, or CN1-33 to CN1-36.

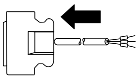
For the normal outputs for triggers at preset positions, allocate and wire Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 to 5 to CN1-25 to CN1-32, CN1-37, or CN1-38.

Note:

The connector on this SERVOPACK is the same as the connector on the Σ-XS SERVOPACK with analog voltage/pulse train references. Before trial operation, confirm that the connector is connected correctly.



The illustration to the left and the following table are from the direction of the following arrow without the connector shell attached.



2	–	–	1	–	–	27	/SO2+ *1 (/BK_B+)	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2 (Brake Output (Axis B))	26	/SO1- *1 (/BK_A-)	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 (Brake Output (Axis A))
4	/SI04 (/Probe2_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 4	3	/SI03 (/Probe1_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 3	29	/SO3+ *1 (/BK_C+)	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3 (Brake Output (Axis C))	28	/SO2- *1 (/BK_B-)	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2 (Brake Output (Axis B))

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

6	BAT_A-	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis A	5	/SI05 (/Home_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 5	31	/SO4+ *1	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 4	30	/SO3- *1 (/BK_C-)	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3 (Brake Output (Axis C))
8	ALM_A-	Servo Alarm Output for Axis A	7	ALM_A+	Servo Alarm Output for Axis A	33	HSO1	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1	32	/SO4- *1	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 4
10	BAT_C-	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis C	9	/SI08 (/Probe1_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 8	35	HSO2	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2	34	/HSO1	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1
12	ALM_B-	Servo Alarm Output for Axis B	11	ALM_B+	Servo Alarm Output for Axis B	37	/SO5+ *1	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 5	36	/HSO2	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 2
14	ALM_C+	Servo Alarm Output for Axis C	13	/SI09 (/Probe2_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 9	39	–	–	38	/SO5- *1	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 5
16	BAT_A+	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis A	15	ALM_C-	Servo Alarm Output for Axis C	41	/SI14 (/Probe2_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 14	40	/SI13 (/Probe1_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 13
18	/SI10 (/Home_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 10	17	SG	Signal Ground	43	/SI01 (/P-OT_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 1	42	/SI15 (/Home_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 15
20	/HSO3	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3	19	HSO3	High-Speed Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 3	45	/SI06 (/P-OT_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 6	44	/SI02 (/N-OT_A)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 2
22	BAT_B-	Battery for Absolute Encoder (-) for Axis B	21	BAT_B+	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis B	47	/SI11 (/P-OT_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 11	46	/SI07 (/N-OT_B)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 7
24	+24VIN	Sequence Input Signal Power Supply Input	23	BAT_C+	Battery for Absolute Encoder (+) for Axis C	49	/SI16	General-Purpose Sequence Input 16	48	/SI12 (/N-OT_C)	General-Purpose Sequence Input 12
–	–	–	25	/SO1+ *1 (/BK_A+)	Normal Output for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 (Brake Output (Axis A))	–	–	–	50	–	–

*1 When Pn660 is set to n.1□□□ (enable triggers at preset positions), the normal outputs for triggers at preset positions are used. The output signals for triggers at preset positions are output using logical OR. This allows other output signals to also be allocated to the same terminals.

6.13.3 Procedure to Use Triggers at Preset Positions

The following table gives the steps to use triggers at preset positions.

Step		Item	Reference
1		Parameter Settings	–
	1-1	Set Pn50A to n.□□□2 (use Pn590 to Pn5BC (Sigma-LINK II input signal allocation mode)). **Note:** If Pn50A is not set to n.□□□2, A.042 (Parameter Combination Error) will occur.	☞ *(c) Input Signal Allocation Mode Setting on page 234*
	1-2	Set Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode).	☞ *16.1.2 List of Parameters on page 683*
	1-3	Set the signal polarity with Pn5D7 (Output Signal Inversion for Triggers at Preset Positions). **Information** You can use the EtherCAT object Controlword_VenderS (2776h) to forcibly stop the triggers at preset positions output signals. This allows triggers at preset positions to be paused when necessary, such as during an origin return operation. Refer to the following section for details on the settings. ☞ *14.6.14 Controlword_VenderS (A:2776h, B:2F76h, C:3776h) on page 586*	☞ *(e) Inverse Settings for Output Signals for Triggers at Preset Positions on page 234*
	1-4	Set Pn660 = n.□□□X (Output Unit Setting).	☞ *(b) Output Unit Setting on page 234*
	1-5	Set Pn660 to n.1□□□ (enable triggers at preset positions).	☞ *(a) Triggers at Preset Positions Function Selection on page 233*
2		Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	–
3		Edit the triggers at preset positions table in the SigmaWin+. **Information** You can also use an EtherCAT object to configure the triggers at preset positions table. **1*	☞ *(2) Configuring the Triggers at Preset Positions Table on page 235* ☞ *(3) Details on the Triggers at Preset Positions Table on page 237*
	3-1	Set the output position in reference units.	
	3-2	Set the axis number, output terminal selection, passing direction selection, and encoder selection with the output function selection.	
	3-3	If Pn660 is set to n.□□□0, set the signal output width in the output distance of the triggers at preset positions table as a time in μs.	
	3-4	If Pn660 is set to n.□□□1, set the signal output width in the output time of the triggers at preset positions table as a distance in reference units.	
	3-5	Set the output position compensation as a distance in reference units.	
	3-6	Save the triggers at preset positions table to flash memory.	
4		Operate the servomotor from the host controller. When the moving part of the machine passes a preset position, a trigger at preset position signal will be output.	–

*1 Refer to the following sections for details on settings configured by using objects.
☞ *14.6.15 Output Position Setting (2778h) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.16 Output Function Setting (2779h) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.17 Output Time Setting (277Ah) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.18 Output Distance Setting (277Bh) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.19 Output Position Correction Setting (277Ch) on page 587*
Refer to the following section for the procedure to save the settings.
☞ *(a) Example Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions on page 579*

(1) Parameter Settings

(a) Triggers at Preset Positions Function Selection

Select the triggers at preset positions function with Pn660 = n.X□□□ (Triggers at Preset Positions Selections).

Pn660 (2660h)	n.X□□□ Common	Triggers at Preset Positions Selections	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable triggers at preset positions.	After restart
		1	Enable triggers at preset positions.	
		2	Reserved (Do not use.)	

(b) Output Unit Setting

Set the output width of the preset position output signals to time [µs] or distance [reference units] with Pn660 = n.□□□X (Output Unit Setting).

Pn660 (2660h)	n.□□□X Common	Output Unit Setting	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Set the signal output width as a time [µs].	After restart
		1	Set the signal output width as a distance [reference units].	

(c) Input Signal Allocation Mode Setting

Set the input signal allocation mode to Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Pn590 to Pn5BC (Sigma-LINK II input signal allocation mode)).

Note:

If Pn50A is not set to n.□□□2, A.042 (Parameter Combination Error) will occur.

Pn50A (A:250Ah, B:2D0Ah, C:350Ah)	n.□□□X	Input Signal Allocation Mode	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0	Reserved (Do not use.)	After restart
		1 Default	Use Pn50A to Pn516 (Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocation mode).	
		2	Use Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode).	

(d) Signal Allocations

Set the signal allocations with Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode).

Refer to the following sections for details on the parameters.

☞ *16.1.2 List of Parameters on page 683*

(e) Inverse Settings for Output Signals for Triggers at Preset Positions

The output signals for triggers at preset positions can be inverted with Pn5D7 (Output Signal Inversion for Triggers at Preset Positions).

Pn5D7 (25D7h)	n.□□□X Common	High-Speed Output Signal Inverse Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	The signal is not inverted.	After restart
		1	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1) and output it.	
		2	Invert CN1-35, -36 (HSO2) and output it.	
		3	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1) and CN1-35, -36 (HSO2) and output them.	
		4	Invert CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output it.	
		5	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1) and CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output them.	
		6	Invert CN1-35, -36 (HSO2) and CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output them.	
		7	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1), CN1-35, -36 (HSO2), and CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output them.	
Pn5D7 (25D7h)	n.□□X□ Common	Normal Output Signal Inverse Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	The signal is not inverted.	After restart
		1	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and output it.	
		2	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and output it.	
		3	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and output them.	
		4	Invert CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output it.	
		5	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output them.	
		6	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output them.	
		7	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-27, -28 (SO2), and CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output them.	
		8	Invert CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output it.	
		9	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
		A	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
		B	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-27, -28 (SO2), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
		C	Invert CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
		D	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-29, -30 (SO3), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
		E	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2), CN1-29, -30 (SO3), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
		F	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-27, -28 (SO2), CN1-29, -30 (SO3), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.	
Pn5D7 (25D7h)	n.□X□□ Common	Normal Output Signal Inverse Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions 2 Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	The signal is not inverted.	After restart
		1	Invert CN1-37, -38 (SO5) and output it.	

Note:

The output signals for triggers at preset positions are output using OR circuits. This allows other signals set with Pn5B0 to Pn5BC to be allocated to SO1 to SO5. Be careful when setting the output signals.

(2) Configuring the Triggers at Preset Positions Table

This section provides the procedure to configure the triggers at preset positions table from the SigmaWin+.

The flow of operation from making settings for triggers at preset positions through writing data to the SERVOPACK is described. Refer to the following manual for details on editing tables on the SigmaWin+.

📖 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

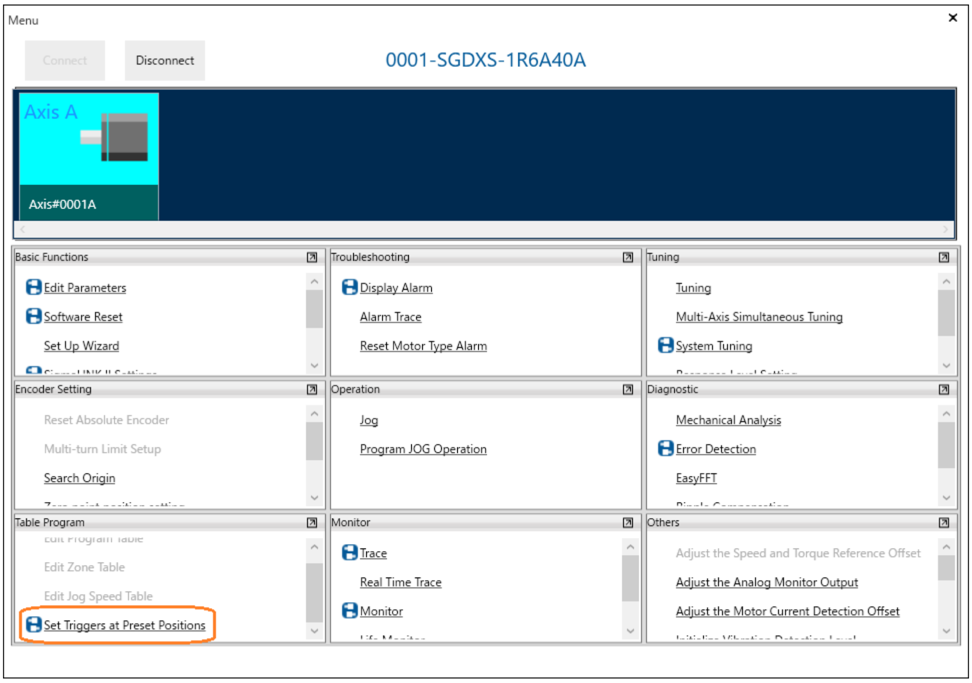
Information You can also use an EtherCAT object to configure the triggers at preset positions table. Refer to the following sections for details on settings configured by using objects.

☞ *14.6.15 Output Position Setting (2778h) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.16 Output Function Setting (2779h) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.17 Output Time Setting (277Ah) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.18 Output Distance Setting (277Bh) on page 587*
☞ *14.6.19 Output Position Correction Setting (277Ch) on page 587*

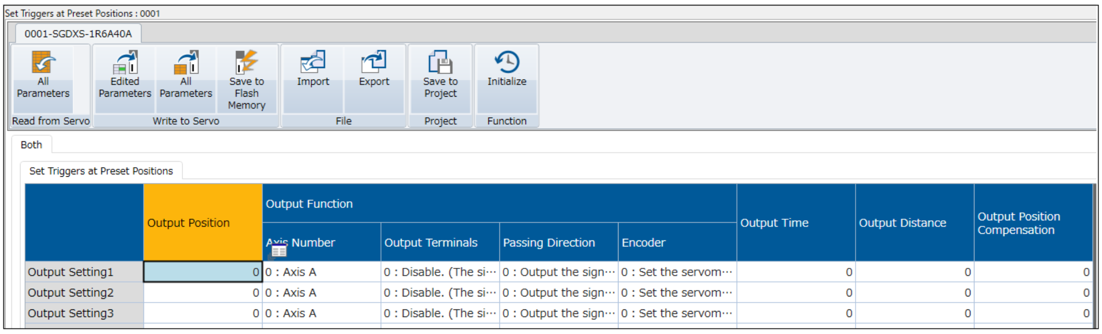
Refer to the following section for the procedure to save the settings.

☞ *(a) Example Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions on page 579*

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Select [Set Triggers at Preset Positions] in [Table Program].**



The [Set Triggers at Preset Positions] dialog box will be displayed.



	Output Position	Output Function				Output Time	Output Distance	Output Position Compensation
		Axis Number	Output Terminals	Passing Direction	Encoder			
Output Setting1	0	0 : Axis A	0 : Disable. (The si···	0 : Output the sign···	0 : Set the servom···	0	0	0
Output Setting2	0	0 : Axis A	0 : Disable. (The si···	0 : Output the sign···	0 : Set the servom···	0	0	0
Output Setting3	0	0 : Axis A	0 : Disable. (The si···	0 : Output the sign···	0 : Set the servom···	0	0	0

3. **Set the items for the Output Setting 1 to 32 to use.**

   Refer to the following section for details on the settings.

   ☞ *(3) Details on the Triggers at Preset Positions Table on page 237*

4. **After the settings are completed, click the [All Parameters] button.**

   The edited data will be written to the volatile memory in the SERVOPACK.

5. **Click the [Save to Flash Memory] button.**

   The edited data will be written to the non-volatile memory in the SERVOPACK.

Note:

When you write edited data to the SERVOPACK, you must save it to flash memory. If the data is not saved to flash memory, the edited data will be erased from memory when the power to the SERVOPACK is turned OFF.

This concludes the procedure to configure the triggers at preset positions table.

(3) Details on the Triggers at Preset Positions Table

Important

The polarity of the output signals for triggers at preset positions can be inverted with Pn5D7 (Output Signal Inversion for Triggers at Preset Positions). Check the settings of Pn5D7 when allocating the output signals for triggers at preset positions.

The details of the triggers at preset positions table are shown below.

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Name	**Output Position**	**Output Function**	**Output Time**	**Output Distance**	**Output Position Compensation**
Output Setting 1					
Output Setting 2					
Output Setting 3					
:					
Output Setting 32					

(a) Output Position

Set the reference position for outputting a signal for the trigger at the preset position.

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification
4	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Reference unit *1	0	Immediately	Setup

*1 When an external encoder is selected in the output function (third digit), the setting unit is the external encoder resolution.

(b) Output Function

Select the axis number, output terminals, signal logic, and passing direction to use for the trigger at the preset position.

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification
4	00000000h to 000112A2h	Reference unit	00000000h	*1	Setup

*1 The passing direction (second digit) is enabled immediately after it is changed. The other digits are enabled after the power is turned OFF and ON again or after the parameters are recalculated.

Digit	Name	Setting	Description
0	Axis No.	0	Set the axis number. (Axis A: 0, Axis B: 1, Axis C: 2)
1	Output Terminal Selection	0	Disable. (The signal is not output.)
		1	Output HSO1 (High-Speed Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 1) signal from the HSO1 terminal.
		2	Output HSO2 (High-Speed Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 2) signal from the HSO2 terminal.
		3	Output HSO3 (High-Speed Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 3) signal from the HSO3 terminal.
		4	Output /NSO1 (Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 1) signal from the /SO1 terminal.
		5	Output /NSO2 (Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 2) signal from the /SO2 terminal.
		6	Output /NSO3 (Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 3) signal from the /SO3 terminal.
		7	Output /NSO4 (Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 4) signal from the /SO4 terminal.
		8	Output /NSO5 (Normal Output Signal for Triggers at Preset Positions 5) signal from the /SO5 terminal.
		9 to F	Disable. (The signal is not output.)
2	Passing Direction Selection	0	Output the signal at the preset position during forward movement.
		1	Output the signal at the preset position during reverse movement.
		2	Output the signal at the preset position during forward or reverse movement.
3 to 7	Reserved (Do not change.)		

(c) Output Time

Set the output time of the preset position signal output. This is valid when Pn660 is set to n.□□□0 (set the signal output width as a time [μs]).

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification
4	0 to 32767000	1 μs	0	Immediately	Setup

(d) Output Distance

Set the output width of the output signals for triggers at preset positions as distance. This is valid when Pn660 is set to n.□□□1 (set the signal output width as a distance [reference units]).

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification
4	0 to 2147483647	Reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup

(e) Output Position Compensation

Set the compensation distance in reference units from the reference position set in the output position setting.

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification
4	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup

6.14 Rotational Coordinate System

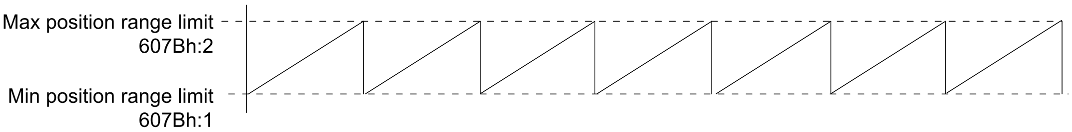
6.14.1 Outline

You can set the range of the rotational coordinate system for position data ((Position Demand Value (6062h) and Position Actual Value (6064h)) with Position Range Limit (607Bh).

The coordinates will be in the range that is set with Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:01) and Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:02).

This function is enabled after the power is turned OFF and ON again or after User Parameter Configuration (2700h) is executed from the host controller.

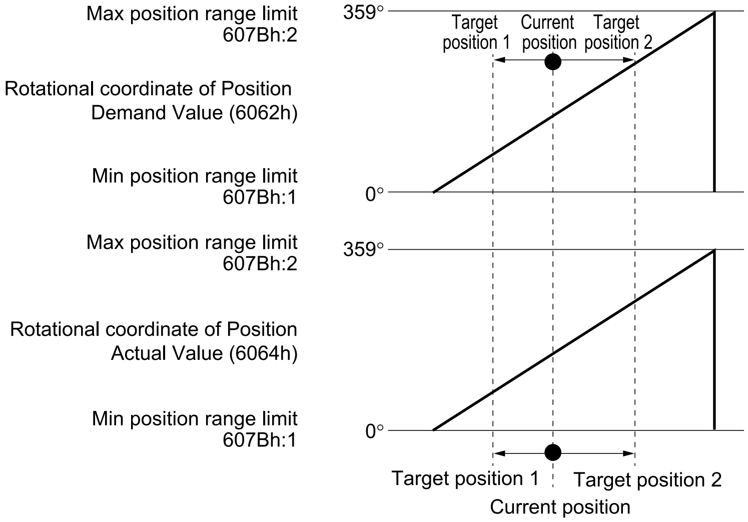
The following figure illustrates the operation of the rotational coordinate system.

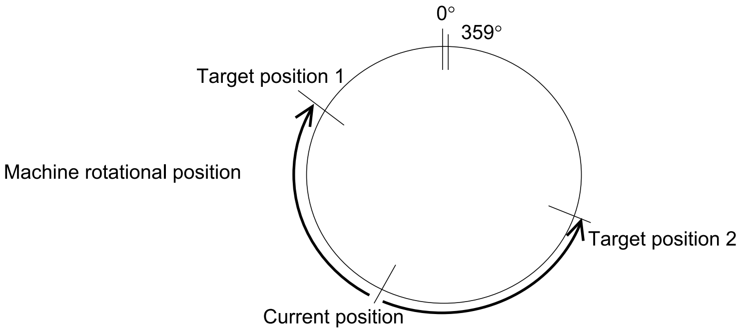


Important

- Confirm that the system (e.g., host controller) supports the rotational coordinate system over EtherCAT communications. There is a risk of unexpected operation if the system does not support the rotational coordinate system.
- The rotational coordinate system is enabled when Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:1) or Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:2) is not set to 0.

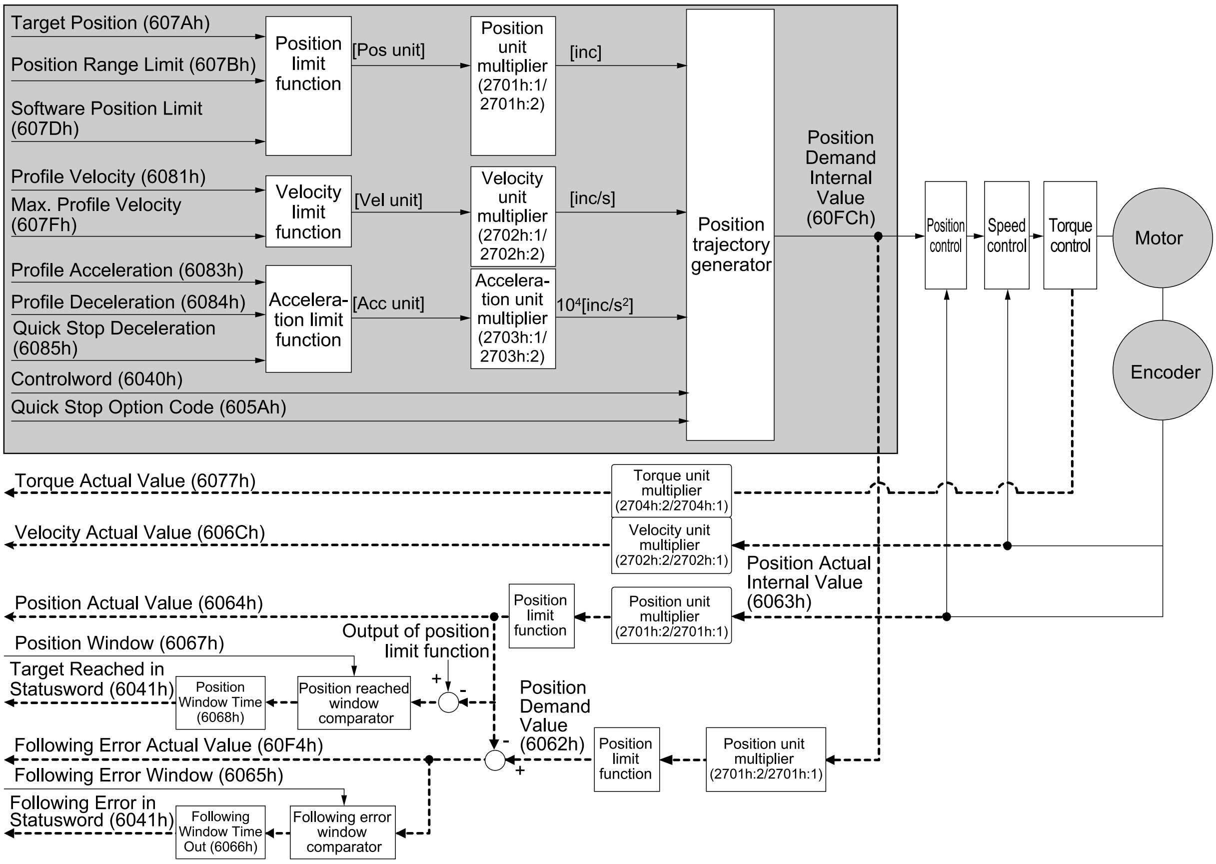
The following figure gives an example of operation when the range of the rotational coordinates for the system is 360° (1 rotation).





6.14.2 Block Diagrams

The following figure shows the block diagram when the rotational coordinate system is enabled.



6.14.3 Supported Modes of Operation When the Rotational Coordinate System Is Enabled

Modes of Operation	Reference	Monitoring
Profile Position Mode	Supported.	Supported.
Interpolated Position Mode	Supported.	Supported.
Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode	Supported.	Supported.
Homing	Supported.	Supported.
Profile Velocity Mode	Not supported.	Supported.
Cyclic Syncronous Velocity Mode	Not supported.	Supported.
Profile Torque Mode	Not supported.	Supported.
Cyclic Sync Torque Mode	Not supported.	Supported.

6.14.4 Setup Procedure

The following table gives the procedure for making settings for the rotational coordinate system.

- When Using an Absolute Encoder

Step	Description
1	Set the first rotational coordinate in Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:1) and the last rotational coordinate in Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:2).
2	Set the multiturn limit to match the machine rotational coordinate system. Refer to the following section for details. ☞ *(2) Setting the Multiturn Limit on page 241*
3	Set the absolute encoder origin offset in Home Offset (607Ch). Refer to the following section for details. ☞ *5.16.1 Absolute Encoder Origin Offset on page 176*
4	Turn the SERVOPACK power OFF and ON again or execute User Parameter Configuration (2700h) from the host controller. *1
5	Set Position Option Code (60F2h).
6	Start operation.

- When Using an Incremental Encoder

Step	Description
1	Set the first rotational coordinate in Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:1) and the last rotational coordinate in Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:2).
2	Turn the SERVOPACK power OFF and ON again or execute User Parameter Configuration (2700h) from the host controller. *1
3	Execute an origin return.
4	Set Position Option Code (60F2h).
5	Start operation.

*1 Even if you set User Parameter Configuration (2700h), Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:1), Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:2), and Home Offset (607Ch) will not be saved in non-volatile memory. Refer to the following section for details on saving to non-volatile memory.
☞ *14.3.5 Store Parameters (1010h) on page 559*

(1) Setting the Rotational Coordinate System

Set the first and last rotational coordinates with the following object.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Bh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 0 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	0 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes

Note:
To enable the object, turn the power OFF and ON again or execute User Parameter Configuration (2700h) from the host controller.

Important

- 607Bh: 01 and 607Bh: 02 are set to 0, operation will be performed with linear coordinates (-2147483648 to 2147483647).
- In Reverse Rotation Mode (Pn000 = n.□□□1), the motor will operate in the reverse direction, but 607Bh:01 and 607Bh:02 are set to the same direction as the reference direction.
- When the rotational coordinate system is enabled (Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:1) or Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:2) is not set to 0), Software Position Limit (607Dh) is disabled.
- When the rotational coordinate system is enabled (Min Position Range Limit (607Bh:1) or Max Position Range Limit (607Bh:2) is not set to 0), the Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge (60BAh) and Touch Probe 2 Positive Edge (60BCh) latch positions by touch probe are output after being converted to rotational coordinates.

(2) Setting the Multiturn Limit

When you use an absolute encoder, set the multiturn limit to match the rotational coordinate system that is used by the system.

When using a rotational coordinate system, be sure to set the multiturn limit based on the following example.

Refer to the following section for details on the setting the multiturn limit.

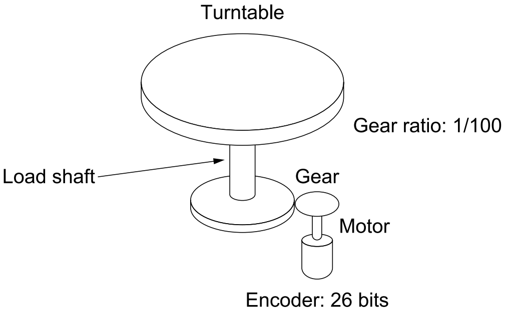
☞ *6.7.4 Multiturn Limit Setting on page 212*

Pn205 (A:2205h, B:2A05h, C:3205h)	Multiturn Limit			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 rev	65535	After restart

Note:

To enable the multiturn limit, turn the power OFF and ON again or execute User Parameter Configuration (2700h) from the host controller.

<Setting Example for the Multiturn Limit (Pn205)>



Conditions	A turntable is controlled with rotational coordinates where one revolution equals 360°, which is equal to 36000 reference units. Max position range limit (607Bh:2): 0 Min position range limit (607Bh:1): 35999 Gear ratio: 1/100

The electronic gear ratio is as follows:

$$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Travel amount per load shaft rotation (reference unit)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

$$= \frac{67108864}{360000} \times \frac{100}{1} = \frac{67108864}{3600}$$

With this gear ratio, the motor will turn 100 times for 1 revolution of the turntable. The Multiturn Limit (Pn205) is therefore 99 (100 − 1 = 99).

Note:

For the settings related to the electronic gear, use objects 2701h to 2704h. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *14.6 Manufacturer Specific Objects on page 575*

Important

If the multiturn limit is not set to match the machine rotational coordinate system, the position may become offset.

(3) Setting the Moving Method of the Rotational Coordinate System

Set the movement in rotational coordinates with Position Option Code (60F2h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60F2h Axis A	0	Position option code	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No

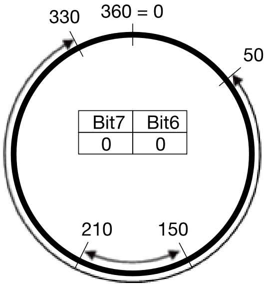
(a) Data Description

Bit	Value	Name	Description
0 to 5	0	–	Reserved.
6, 7	0	Normal (similar to linear axis)	Simple absolute position positioning
	1	Only negative direction	Positioning in the reverse direction
	2	Only negative direction	Positioning in the forward direction
	3	Optimized (shortest way)	Positioning in the shortest direction
8 to 15	0	–	Reserved.

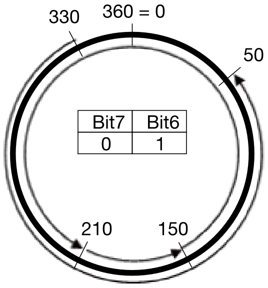
(b) Example 1 (Target Position Is Inside the Rotational Coordinate System)

These examples show the operation when positioning is performed between 50° and 330° and between 150° and 210° in a rotational coordinate system from 0° to 359°.

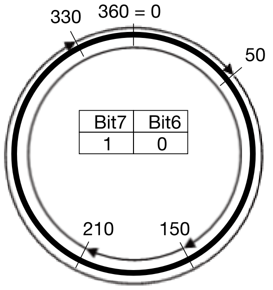
In the following examples, there is no difference in the operation whether the target position is an absolute value or relative position.



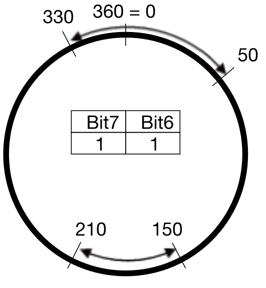
Normal
(similar to linear axis)



Only negative
direction



Only positive
direction

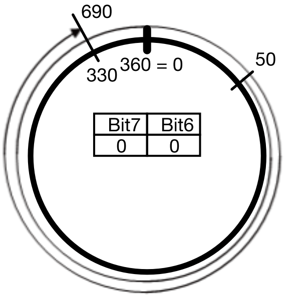


Optimized
(shortest way)

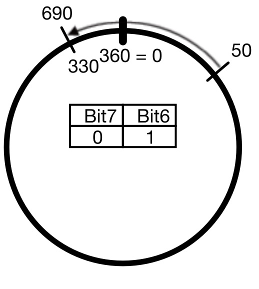
(c) Example 2 (Target Position Is Outside the Rotational Coordinate System)

These examples show the operation when positioning is performed from 50° to 690° in a rotational coordinate system from 0° to 359°. For operations other than absolute position positioning, the target position will be converted to the relevant position inside the rotational coordinate system (operation within one rotation).

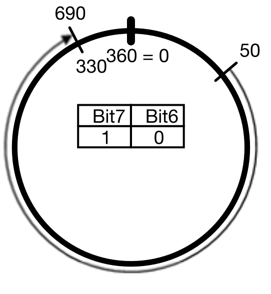
In the following examples, there is no difference in the operation whether the target position is an absolute value or relative position.



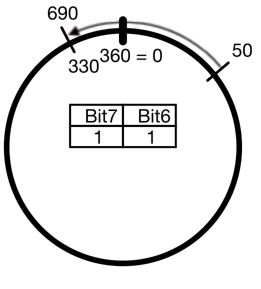
Normal
(similar to linear axis)



Only negative
direction



Only positive
direction



Optimized
(shortest way)

Important

- If you use the rotational coordinate system in an interpolation feed command (e.g., interpolated position mode or cyclic sync position mode), specify a position between the first and last rotational coordinates as the target position.
- Use this function after setting the position deviation overflow alarm level provided as a protective function to an appropriate value for the system.

6.15 Specifying Output Status When a Host Communications Error Occurs

The function to specify the output status when a host communications error occurs allows the status of the general-purpose output signals [*1] on the CN1 connector of the SERVOPACK to be selected when the EtherCAT state machine (state transitions for EtherCAT communications startup and communications between master and slave applications during operation) is a state other than OPERATION (communications possible).

With EtherCat communications, you can control the general-purpose output signals on the CN1 connector of the SERVOPACK from the host controller. However, when an EtherCAT communications error occurs, such as a disconnected communications cable, the host controller loses the ability to control the signals and the SERVOPACK will no longer receive the references correctly.

Use this function to select the status of the outputs when references are no longer received from the host controller.

[*1] Applicable signals: SO1 to SO5 (CN1-23 to -32)
The above signals are photocoupler output circuits that are opened with OFF and closed with ON. Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *(a) Photocoupler Output Circuits on page 118*

6.15.1 Function Selections for Specifying Output Status When a Host Communications Error Occurs

Select whether to use the function to specify the output status when a host communications error occurs in Pn55C (Specifying Output Status At a Host Comms Error Switch).

Select the output statuses in Pn55D (Specifying Output Status When a Host Comms Error Occurs) for when the function is enabled.

Pn55C (A:255Ch, B:2D5Ch, C:355Ch)	n.□□□X	Specifying Output Status When a Host Communications Error Occurs Function Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Disable the function to specify the output status when a host communications error occurs.	After restart
		1 Default	Enable the function to specify the output status when a host communications error occurs.	

Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Specifying Output Status When a Host Comms Error Occurs Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0000h to 001Fh	–	0000h	After restart

Parameter		Meaning
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Bit 0	Use the SO1 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Bit 1	Use the SO2 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Bit 2	Use the SO3 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Bit 3	Use the SO4 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter		Meaning
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Bit 4	Use the SO5 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	Bits 5 to 15	Reserved (Do not use.)

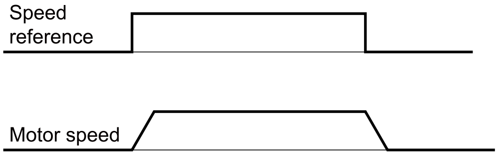
6.15.2 Precautions

- If signals are allocated to SO1 to SO3 (= Pn50E, Pn50F, Pn510 (Output Signal Selections 1 to 3), the signals will be output by using the logical OR of the statuses of those signals and the selection statuses of this function.
- When the host controller is connected and the EtherCAT state machine is OPERATIONAL, the signals will be output according to the host controller commands. In all other cases, the signals will be output according to the settings of this function. This function cannot be used when the control power is shut OFF. Configure the circuits to be on the safe side when the control power is shut OFF.

6.16 Soft Start Settings

The soft start function takes a stepwise speed reference input and applies the specified acceleration/ deceleration rates to convert it to a trapezoidal speed reference.

You specify the acceleration/deceleration rates in Pn305 (Soft Start Acceleration Time) and Pn306 (Soft Start Deceleration Time).



Use this function to perform smoother speed control (including internal set speed control).

Pn305 (A:2305h, B:2B05h, C:3305h)	Soft Start Acceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately
Pn306 (A:2306h, B:2B06h, C:3306h)	Soft Start Deceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately

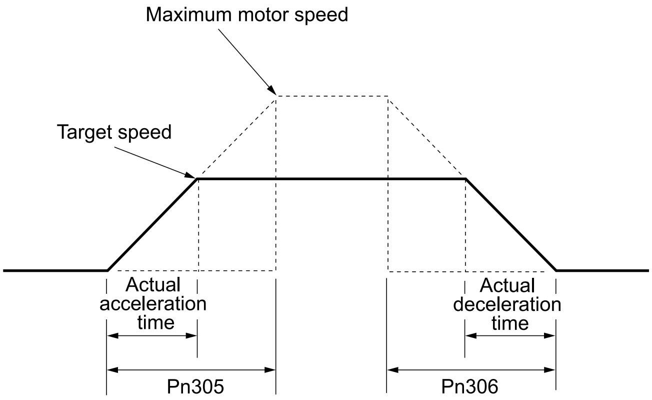
Pn305: The time required for the servomotor to accelerate from a stopped state to the maximum motor speed.

Pn306: The time required for the servomotor to decelerate from the maximum motor speed to a stopped state.

You can calculate the actual acceleration/deceleration times with the following formulas.

- $\text{Actual acceleration time} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{\text{Maximum motor speed}} \times \text{Pn305 (Soft start acceleration time)}$

- $\text{Actual deceleration time} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{\text{Maximum motor speed}} \times \text{Pn306 (Soft start deceleration time)}$



6.17 Reference Filters

6.17.1 Speed Reference Filter

The speed reference filter smooths the speed reference by applying a first order lag filter to the speed reference input.

You set the speed reference filter in Pn307 (Speed Reference Filter Time Constant).

It is normally not necessary to change this parameter. If the setting is too high, the response to the speed reference may be slowed down. Monitor the response to the speed reference as you set this parameter.

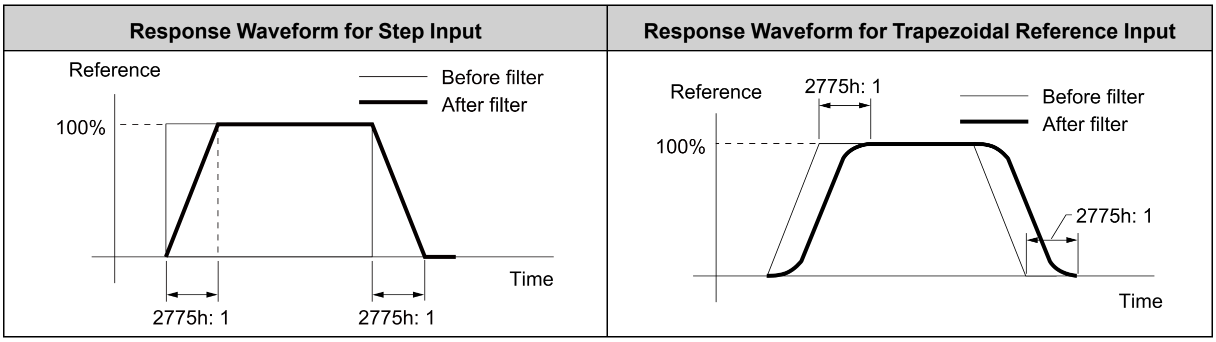
Pn307 (A:2307h, B:2B07h, C:3307h)	Speed Reference Filter Time Constant			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately

6.17.2 Average Position Reference Movement Filter

The average position reference movement filter is a function that smooths servomotor rotation by applying an average position reference movement filter to Position Demand Internal Value (60FCh). Smoothing is effective in the following cases.

- When the host controller that outputs the references cannot perform acceleration or deceleration
- When the electronic gear ratio is 10-times or higher

The following figures show the response waveforms when the average position reference movement filter is applied.



Note:

This setting does not affect the travel amount.

The object used to set the average position reference movement filter is given in the following table.

Change the settings while there is no reference input and the servomotor is stopped.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2775h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Movement Average Time	UINT	RW	No	0 to 5100 (default: 0) [0.1 ms]	Yes
	2	Reserved	UINT	RW	No	–	Yes

Information
- The filter is disabled if you set the object to 0.
- Changes to the object are not applied while the servomotor is operating. The changes will be enabled the next time the servomotor comes to a stop after reference distribution.

7

Trial Operation and Actual Operation

Provides information on the flow and procedures for trial operation and convenient functions to use during trial operation.

7.1 Flow of Trial Operation

7.1.1 Flow of Trial Operation for Rotary Servomotors

The procedure for trial operation is given below.

(1) Preparations for Trial Operation

1. **Installation**

   Install the servomotor and SERVOPACK according to the conditions.

   First, operation is checked with no load. Do not connect the servomotor to the machine.

   ☞ *3 SERVOPACK Installation on page 73*

2. **Wiring and Connections**

   Wire and connect the SERVOPACK.

   First, servomotor operation is checked without a load. Do not connect the CN1 connector on the SERVOPACK.

   ☞ *4 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs on page 83*

3. **Confirmations before Trial Operation**

   ☞ *7.2 Inspections and Confirmations before Trial Operation on page 254*

4. **Power ON**

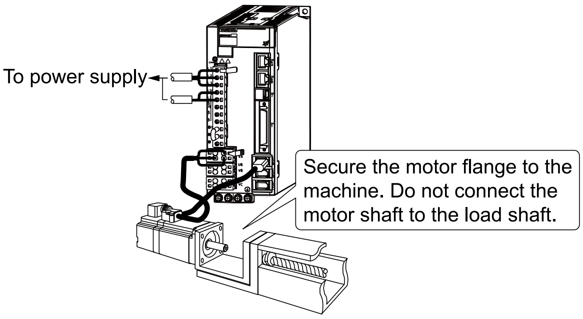
5. **Resetting the Absolute Encoder**

   This step is necessary only for a servomotor with an absolute encoder.

   ☞ *5.15 Resetting the Absolute Encoder on page 173*

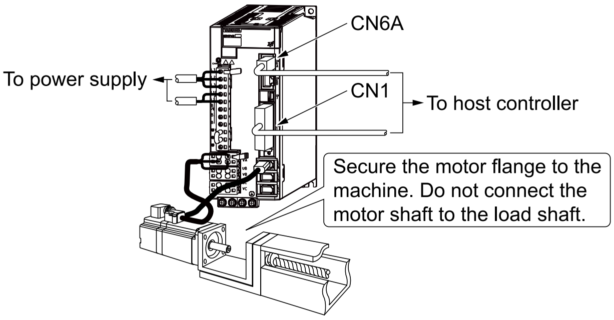
(2) Trial Operation

1. **Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load**



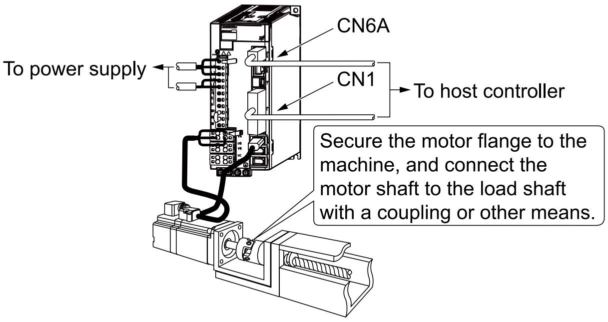
   ☞ *7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load on page 255*

2. **Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications**



   ☞ *7.4 Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications on page 258*

3. **Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine**



☞ *7.5 Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine on page 259*

7.1.2 Flow of Trial Operation for Linear Servomotors

The procedure for trial operation is given below.

(1) Preparations for Trial Operation

1. **Installation**

   Install the servomotor and SERVOPACK according to the conditions.

   First, operation is checked with no load. Do not connect the servomotor to the machine.

   ☞ *3 SERVOPACK Installation on page 73*

2. **Wiring and Connections**

   Wire and connect the SERVOPACK.

   First, servomotor operation is checked without a load. Do not connect the CN1 connector on the SERVOPACK.

   ☞ *4 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs on page 83*

3. **Confirmations before Trial Operation**

   ☞ *7.2 Inspections and Confirmations before Trial Operation on page 254*

4. **Power ON**

5. **Setting Parameters in the SERVOPACK**

Step	No. of Parameter to Set	Description	Remarks	Reference
5-1	Pn282 (2282h)	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch	Set this parameter only if you are using a serial converter unit.	☞ *5.5 Setting the Linear Encoder Pitch on page 139*
5-2	–	Writing Parameters to the Linear Servomotor	Set this parameter only if you are not using a serial converter unit.	☞ *5.6 Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters on page 140*
5-3	Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□	Motor Phase Sequence Selection	–	☞ *5.7 Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor on page 144*
5-4	Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□□X	Polarity Sensor Selection	–	☞ *5.8 Polarity Sensor Setting on page 146*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

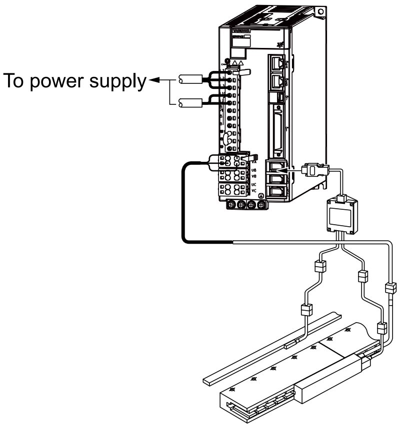
Step	No. of Parameter to Set	Description	Remarks	Reference
5-5	–	Polarity Detection	This step is necessary only for a linear servomotor with a polarity sensor.	☞ *5.9 Polarity Detection on page 147*
5-6	• Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□ and Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X or • Pn590 (2590h) and Pn591 (2591h)	Overtravel Signal Allocations	–	☞ *5.1-0 Overtravel Function and Settings on page 150*
5-7	Pn483 (2483h), Pn484 (2484h)	Force Control	–	☞ *6.6.1 Internal Torque Limits on page 206*

6. **Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder**

☞ *5.16.2 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Linear Encoder on page 176*

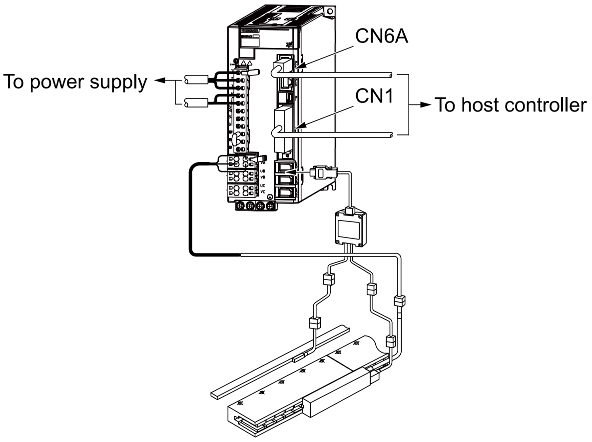
(2) Trial Operation

1. **Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load**



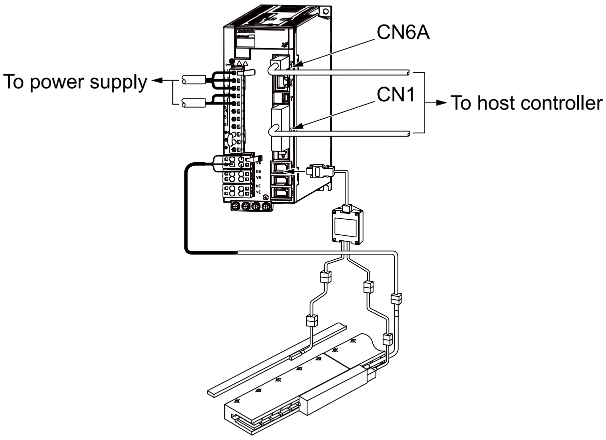
☞ *7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load on page 255*

2. **Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications**



☞ *7.4 Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications on page 258*

3. Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine

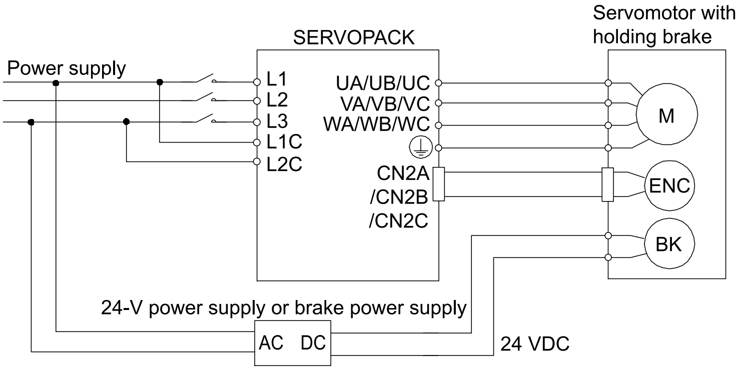


☞ *7.5 Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine on page 259*

7.2 Inspections and Confirmations before Trial Operation

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, check the following items before you start trial operation.

- Make sure that the SERVOPACK and servomotor are installed, wired, and connected correctly.
- Make sure that the correct power supply voltage is supplied to the SERVOPACK.
- Make sure that there are no loose parts in the servomotor mounting.
- If you are using a servomotor with an oil seal, make sure that the oil seal is not damaged. Also make sure that oil has been applied.
- If you are performing trial operation on a servomotor that has been stored for a long period of time, make sure that all servomotor inspection and maintenance procedures have been completed.
  Refer to the manual for your servomotor for servomotor maintenance and inspection information.
- If you are using a servomotor with a holding brake, make sure that the brake is released in advance. To release the brake, you must apply the specified voltage of 24 VDC to the brake.
  A circuit example for trial operation is provided below.



7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load

You use jogging operation for trial operation of the servomotor without a load.

Jogging operation is used to check the operation of the servomotor without connecting the SERVOPACK to the host controller. The servomotor is moved at the preset jogging speed.

⚠ CAUTION

During jogging operation, the overtravel function is disabled. Consider the range of motion of your machine when you jog the servomotor.

Important

The tuning-less function is enabled as the default setting. When the tuning-less function is enabled, gain will increase and vibration may occur if the servomotor is operated with no load. If vibration occurs, set Pn170 = n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function).

7.3.1 Preparations

Always check the following before you execute jogging.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The jogging speed must be set considering the operating range of the machine.
  The jogging speed is set with the following parameters.
  - Rotary Servomotors

Pn304 (A:2304h, B:2B04h, C:3304h)	Jogging Speed			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	Rotary: 1 min^{-1} Direct Drive: 0.1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately
Pn305 (A:2305h, B:2B05h, C:3305h)	Soft Start Acceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately
Pn306 (A:2306h, B:2B06h, C:3306h)	Soft Start Deceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately

  - Linear Servomotors

Pn383 (A:2383h, B:2B83h, C:3383h)	Jogging Speed			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	50	Immediately
Pn305 (A:2305h, B:2B05h, C:3305h)	Soft Start Acceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately
Pn306 (A:2306h, B:2B06h, C:3306h)	Soft Start Deceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	Immediately

7.3.2 Applicable Tools

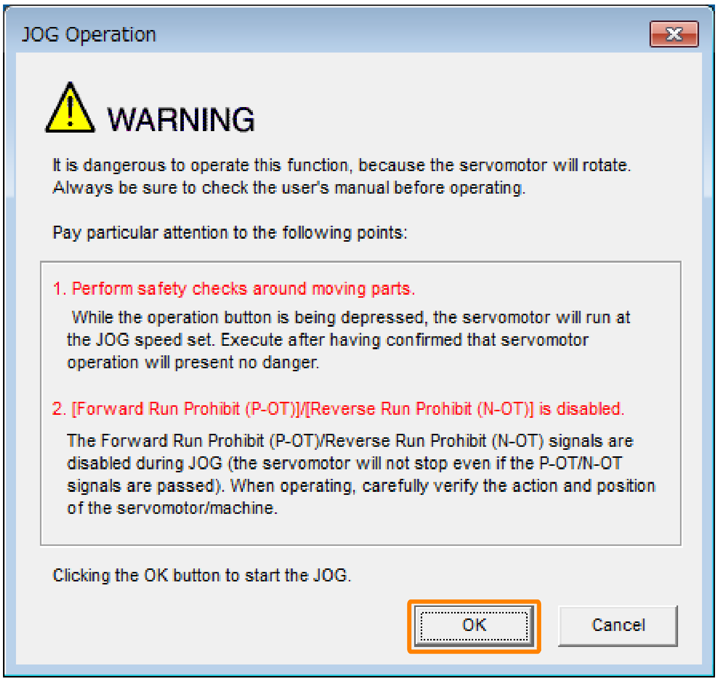
The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform jogging.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn002	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Operation] - [Jog]	☞ *7.3.3 Operating Procedure on page 256*

7.3.3 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to jog the motor.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Jog] in the [Menu] window.**
   The [Jog Operation] window will be displayed.
3. **Read the warnings and then click the [OK] button.**



WARNING

It is dangerous to operate this function, because the servomotor will rotate.
Always be sure to check the user's manual before operating.

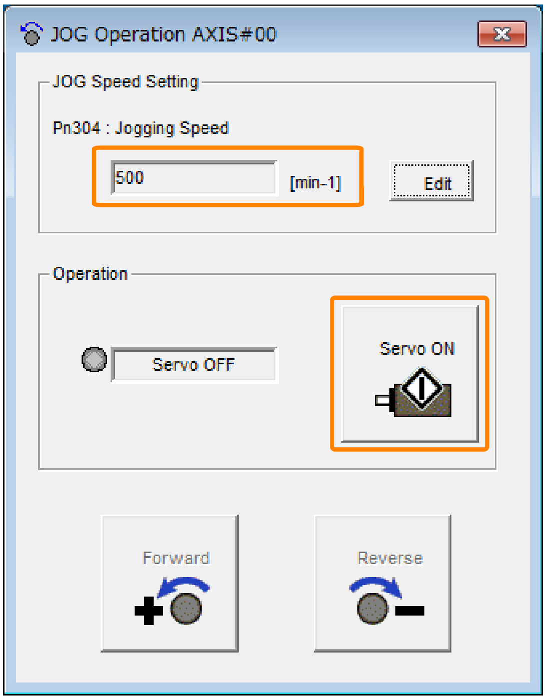
Pay particular attention to the following points:

1. Perform safety checks around moving parts.
While the operation button is being depressed, the servomotor will run at the JOG speed set. Execute after having confirmed that servomotor operation will present no danger.

2. [Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)]/[Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT)] is disabled.
The Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)/Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT) signals are disabled during JOG (the servomotor will not stop even if the P-OT/N-OT signals are passed). When operating, carefully verify the action and position of the servomotor/machine.

Clicking the OK button to start the JOG.

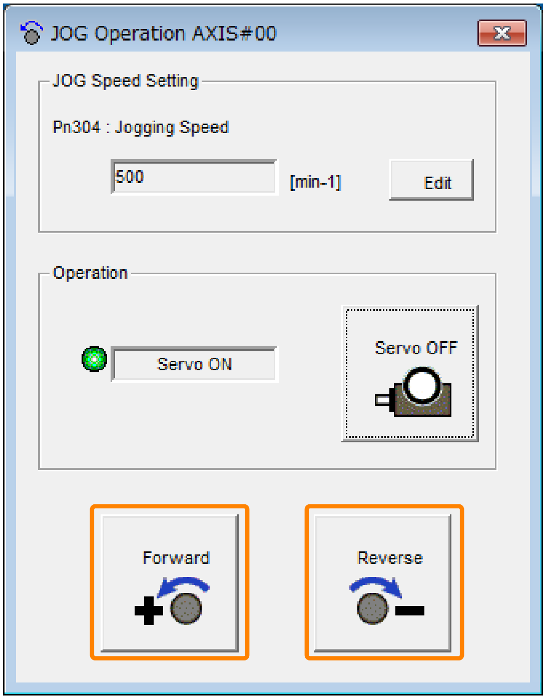
4. **Check the jogging speed and then click the [Servo ON] button.**



The display in the [Operation] area will change to [Servo ON].

Information To change the speed, click the [Edit] button and enter the new speed.

5. **Click the [Forward] button or the [Reverse] button.**
Jogging will be performed only while you hold down the mouse button.



6. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again after you finish jogging.**

This concludes the jogging procedure.

7.4 Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications

A trial operation example for EtherCAT communications is given below.

In this example, operation in Profile Position Mode is described.

Refer to the following chapter for details on operation with EtherCAT communications.

☞ *13 CiA402 Drive Profile on page 519*

1. **Confirm that the wiring is correct, and then connect the I/O signal connector (CN1) and EtherCAT communications connector (CN6A).**

   Refer to the following chapter for details on wiring.

   ☞ *4 Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs on page 83*

2. **Set the EtherCAT communications station address and PDO mappings.**

   The PDO mappings are set from the host controller. Refer to the following section for details on PDO mappings.

   ☞ *12.5 PDO Mappings on page 512*

3. **Turn ON the power to the SERVOPACK.**

   If power is being supplied correctly, the CHARGE indicator on the SERVOPACK will light.

   Note:

   If the COM indicator does not light, recheck the settings of EtherCAT setting switches (S1 and S2) and then turn the power OFF and ON again.

4. **Place the EtherCAT communications in the Operational state.**

   Refer to the following chapter for details on the EtherCAT communications status.

   ☞ *12.3 EtherCAT State Machine on page 509*

5. **Set the Modes of Operation to Profile Position Mode.**

   Refer to the following section for details on Modes of Operation.

   ☞ *14.7.9 Modes of Operation (A:6060h, B:6860h, C:7060h) on page 596*

6. **Change the Controlword to supply power to the motor.**

   When Statusword shows the Operation Enabled state, power is supplied to the motor.

   Note:

   Manipulate the objects that were mapped to PDOs. Values will not be written if you manipulate SDOs.

7. **Set target position, profile velocity, profile acceleration, and profile deceleration, and then manipulate Controlword to start positioning.**

   When Statusword shows the Operation Enabled state, power is supplied to the motor.

   Note:

   Manipulate the objects that were mapped to PDOs. Values will not be written if you manipulate SDOs.

8. **While operation is in progress for step 6, confirm the following items.**

Confirmation Item	Reference
Confirm that the rotational direction of the servomotor agrees with the forward or reverse reference. If they do not agree, correct the rotation direction of the servomotor.	☞ *5.4 Motor Direction Setting on page 137*
Confirm that no abnormal vibration, noise, or temperature rise occurs. If any abnormalities are found, implement corrections.	☞ *15.4 Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor on page 671*

Note:

If the load machine is not sufficiently broken in before trial operation, the servomotor may become overloaded.

7.5 Trial Operation with the Servomotor Connected to the Machine

This section provides the procedure for trial operation with both the machine and servomotor.

7.5.1 Precautions

⚠ **WARNING**

Perform the correct operation with the servomotor connected to the machine.

There is a risk of machine damage or personal injury.

Important

If you disabled the overtravel function for trial operation of the servomotor without a load, enable the overtravel function (P-OT and N-OT signal) before you preform trial operation with the servomotor connected to the machine in order to provide protection.

If you will use a holding brake, observe the following precautions during trial operation.

- Before you check the operation of the brake, implement measures to prevent the machine from falling due to gravity and to prevent vibration from being caused by an external force.
- First check the servomotor operation and brake operation with the servomotor uncoupled from the machine. If no problems are found, connect the servomotor to the machine and perform trial operation again.

Control the operation of the brake with the /BK (Brake Output) signal from the SERVOPACK.

Refer to the following sections for information on wiring and the related parameter settings.

☞ *4.4.4 Wiring the SERVOPACK to the Holding Brake on page 110*

☞ *5.11 Holding Brake on page 156*

Important

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the SERVOPACK, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this manual.

7.5.2 Preparations

Always confirm the following before you perform the trial operation procedure for both the machine and servomotor.

- Make sure that the procedure described in the following has been completed.
  ☞ *7.4 Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications on page 258*
- Make sure that the SERVOPACK is connected correctly to both the host controller and the peripheral devices.
  - Overtravel wiring
  - Brake wiring
  - Allocation of the /BK (Brake) signal to a pin on the I/O signal connector (CN1)
  - Emergency stop circuit wiring
  - Host controller wiring

7.5.3 Operating Procedure

1. **Enable the overtravel signals.**

   ☞ *5.10.2 Setting to Enable/Disable Overtravel on page 151*

2. **Make the settings for the protective functions, such as overtravel and the brake.**

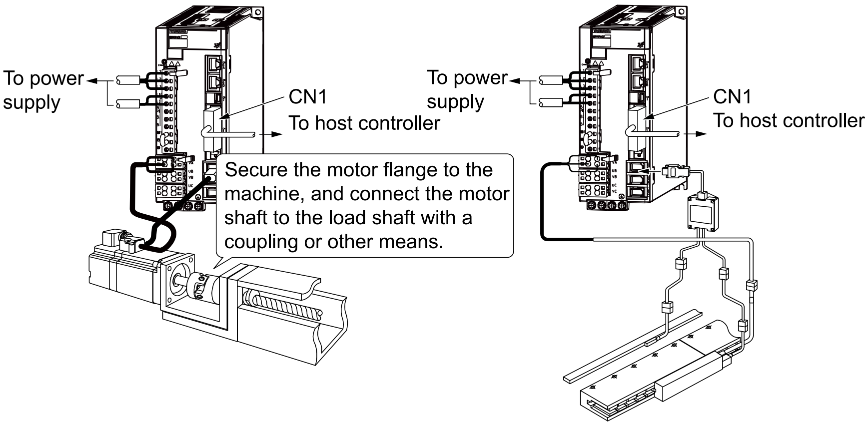
   ☞ *5.10 Overtravel Function and Settings on page 150*

   ☞ *5.11 Holding Brake on page 156*

3. **Turn OFF the power to the SERVOPACK.**

   The control power and main circuit power will turn OFF.

4. **Couple the servomotor to the machine.**



Secure the motor flange to the machine, and connect the motor shaft to the load shaft with a coupling or other means.

5. **Turn ON the power to the machine and host controller and turn ON the control power and main circuit power to the SERVOPACK.**

6. **Check the protective functions, such as overtravel and the brake, to confirm that they operate correctly.**

   Note:

   Enable activating an emergency stop so that the servomotor can be stopped safely should an error occur during the remainder of the procedure.

7. **Perform trial operation according to the following and confirm that the same results are obtained as when trial operation was performed on the servomotor without a load.**

   ☞ *7.4 Trial Operation with EtherCAT Communications on page 258*

8. **If necessary, adjust the servo gain to improve the servomotor response characteristics.**

   The servomotor and machine may not be broken in completely for the trial operation. Therefore, let the system run for a sufficient amount of time to ensure that it is properly broken in.

9. **For future maintenance, save the parameter settings with one of the following methods.**

   - Use the SigmaWin+ to save the parameters as a file.
   - Record the settings manually.

This concludes the procedure for trial operation with both the machine and servomotor.

7.6 Convenient Function to Use during Trial Operation

This section describes some convenient operations that you can use during trial operation.

Use them as required.

7.6.1 Program Jogging

You can use program jogging to perform continuous operation with a preset operation pattern, travel distance, movement speed, acceleration/deceleration time, waiting time, and number of movements.

You can use this operation when you set up the system in the same way as for normal jogging to move the servomotor without connecting it to the host controller in order to check servomotor operation and execute simple positioning operations.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute program jogging.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The range of machine motion and the safe travel speed of your machine must be considered when you set the travel distance and travel speed.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The settings of Pn533 or Pn585 (Program Jogging Movement Speed) and Pn385 (Maximum Motor Speed) must not satisfy either of the conditional expressions shown below.
  If either of these conditional expressions is satisfied, an A.042 (Parameter Combination Error) will occur.

– Rotary Servomotors

$$\cdot\ \text{Pn533 [min}^{-1}] \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^{5}} \leq 1$$

$$\cdot\ \text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}] \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Approx. } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \geq 1$$

Information Refer to the following section for details on the encoder resolution.

☞ *◆ Encoder Resolution on page 166*

– Linear Servomotors

$$\cdot\ \frac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch [μm]}} \times \frac{\text{Number of divisions of the serial converter unit}}{10} \leq 1$$

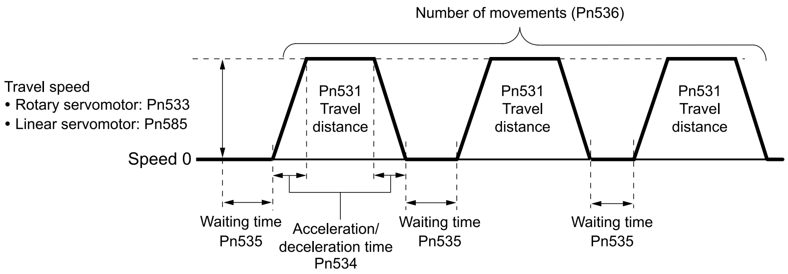
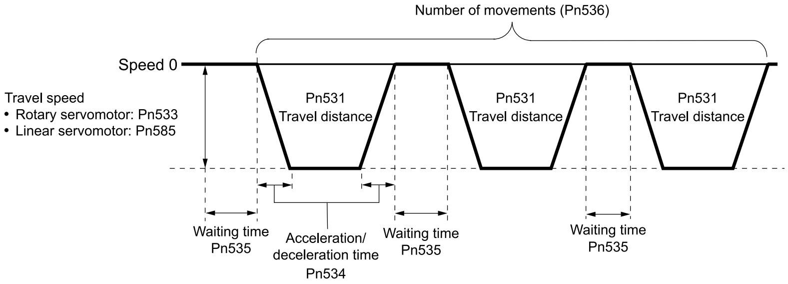
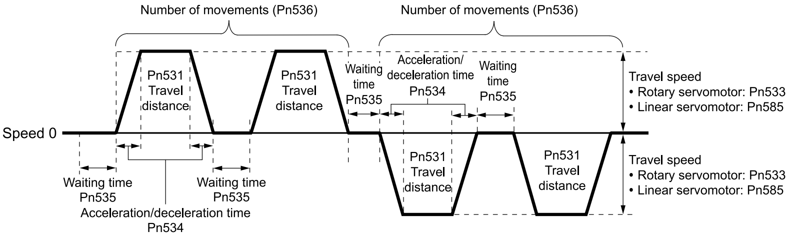
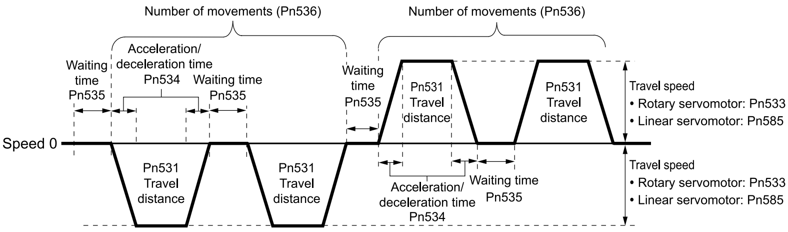
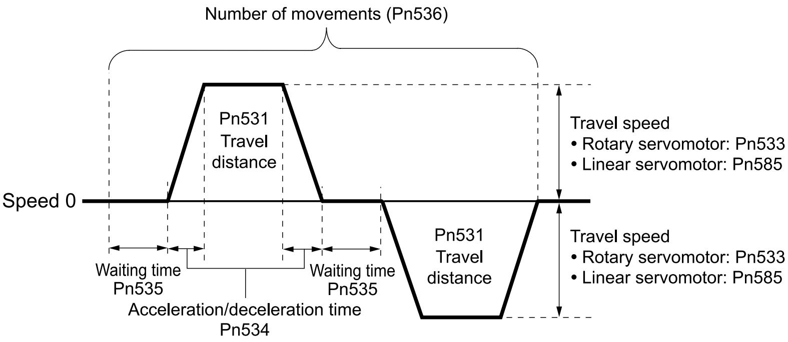
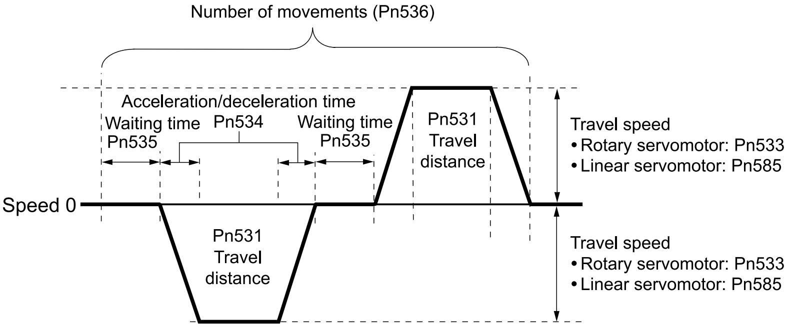
$$\cdot\ \frac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch [μm]}} \times \frac{\text{Number of divisions of the serial converter unit}}{\text{Approx. } 6.10 \times 10^{5}} \geq 1$$

(2) Additional Information

- You can use the functions that are applicable to position control. However, functions related to motion control through EtherCAT communications are disabled.
- The overtravel function is enabled.

(3) Program Jogging Operation Pattern

An example of a program jogging operation pattern is given below. In this example, the motor rotation direction is set to Pn000 = n.□□□0 (use CCW as the forward direction).

Setting of Pn530 (A:2530h, B:2D30h, C:3530h)	Setting	Operation Pattern
n.□□□0	(Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements	
n.□□□1	(Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance) × Number of movements	
n.□□□2	(Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements → (Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance) × Number of movements	
n.□□□3	(Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance) × Number of movements → (Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements	
n.□□□4	(Waiting time → Forward by travel distance → Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance) × Number of movements	
n.□□□5	(Waiting time → Reverse by travel distance → Waiting time → Forward by travel distance) × Number of movements	

Information If Pn530 is set to n.□□□0, n.□□□1, n.□□□4, or n.□□□5, you can set Pn536 (Program Jogging Number of Movements) to 0 to perform infinite time operation.

You cannot use infinite time operation if Pn530 is set n.□□□2 or n.□□□3.

If you perform infinite time operation from the digital operator, press the [JOG/SVON] key to turn OFF the servo to end infinite time operation.

(4) Related Parameters

Use the following parameters to set the program jogging operation pattern. Do not change the settings while the program jogging operation is being executed.

(a) Rotary Servomotors

		Program Jogging Operation Pattern Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn530 (A:2530h, B:2D30h, C:3530h)	n.□□□X	0 Default	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	Immediately
		1	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		2	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h) (Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		3	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h) (Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		4	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h) → Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		5	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h) → Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	

Pn531 (A:2531h, B:2D31h, C:3531h)	Program Jogging Travel Distance			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately
Pn533 (A:2533h, B:2D33h, C:3533h)	Program Jogging Movement Speed			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 10000	Rotary: 1 min^{-1} Direct Drive: 0.1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately
Pn534 (A:2534h, B:2D34h, C:3534h)	Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately
Pn535 (A:2535h, B:2D35h, C:3535h)	Program Jogging Waiting Time			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately
Pn536 (A:2536h, B:2D36h, C:3536h)	Program Jogging Number of Movements			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately

(b) Linear Servomotors

		Program Jogging Operation Pattern Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn530 (A:2530h, B:2D30h, C:3530h)	n.□□□X	0 Default	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	Immediately
		1	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		2	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h) (Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		3	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h) (Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		4	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h) → Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	
		5	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h) → Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)	

Pn531 (A:2531h, B:2D31h, C:3531h)	Program Jogging Travel Distance Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately
Pn585 (A:2585h, B:2D85h, C:3585h)	Program Jogging Movement Speed Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 10000	1 mm/s	50	Immediately
Pn534 (A:2534h, B:2D34h, C:3534h)	Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately
Pn535 (A:2535h, B:2D35h, C:3535h)	Program Jogging Waiting Time Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately
Pn536 (A:2536h, B:2D36h, C:3536h)	Program Jogging Number of Movements Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately

(5) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform program jogging.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn004	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Operation] - [Program JOG Operation]	☞ *(6) Operating Procedure on page 264*

(6) Operating Procedure

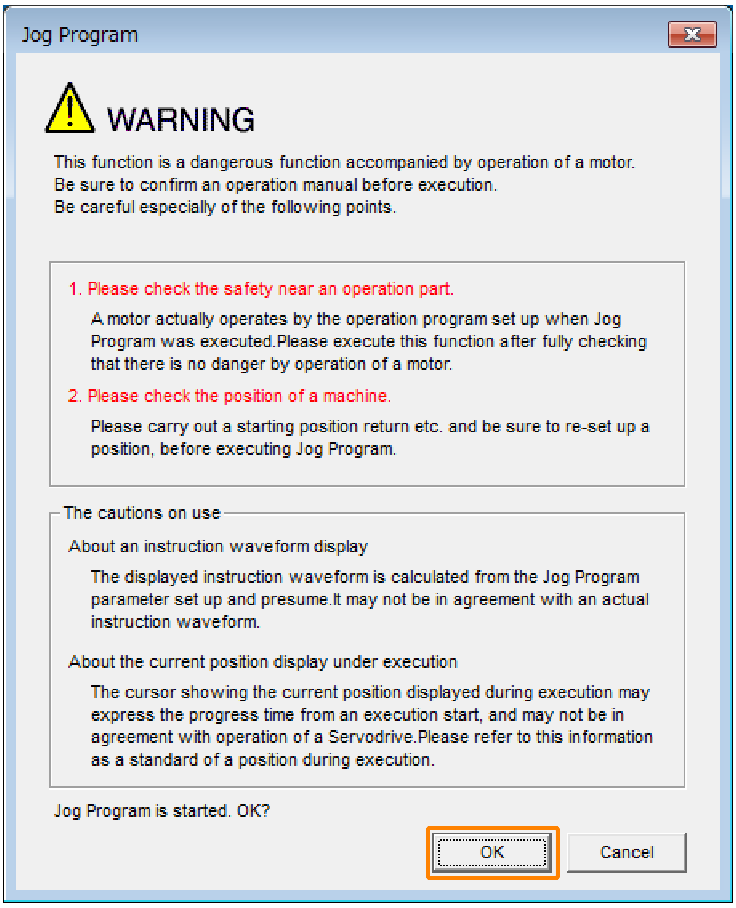
Use the following procedure for program jogging.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

2. **Click [Jog Program] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Jog Program] window will be displayed.

3. **Read the warnings and then click the [OK] button.**



WARNING

This function is a dangerous function accompanied by operation of a motor.
Be sure to confirm an operation manual before execution.
Be careful especially of the following points.

1. Please check the safety near an operation part.

   A motor actually operates by the operation program set up when Jog Program was executed.Please execute this function after fully checking that there is no danger by operation of a motor.

2. Please check the position of a machine.

   Please carry out a starting position return etc. and be sure to re-set up a position, before executing Jog Program.

The cautions on use

About an instruction waveform display

The displayed instruction waveform is calculated from the Jog Program parameter set up and presume.It may not be in agreement with an actual instruction waveform.

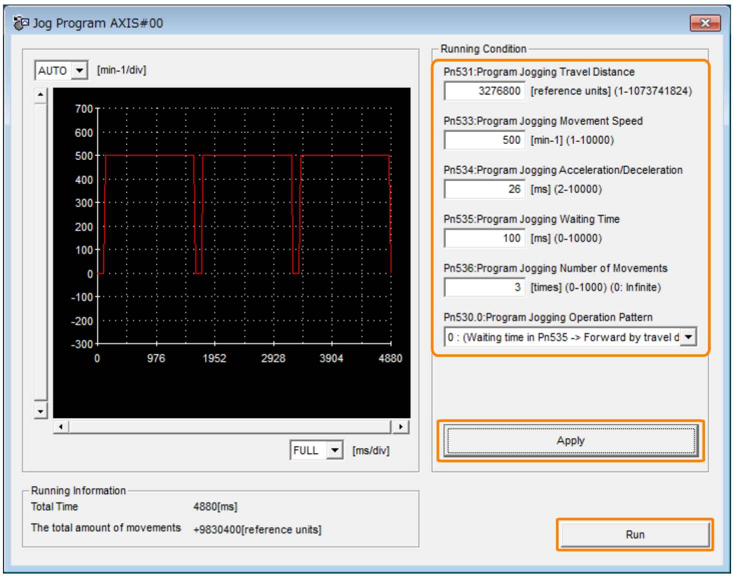
About the current position display under execution

The cursor showing the current position displayed during execution may express the progress time from an execution start, and may not be in agreement with operation of a Servodrive.Please refer to this information as a standard of a position during execution.

Jog Program is started. OK?

4. **Set the operating conditions, click the [Apply] button, and then click the [Run] button.**

   A graph of the operation pattern will be displayed.



Running Condition

Pn531:Program Jogging Travel Distance
3276800 [reference units] (1-1073741824)

Pn533:Program Jogging Movement Speed
500 [min-1] (1-10000)

Pn534:Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration
26 [ms] (2-10000)

Pn535:Program Jogging Waiting Time
100 [ms] (0-10000)

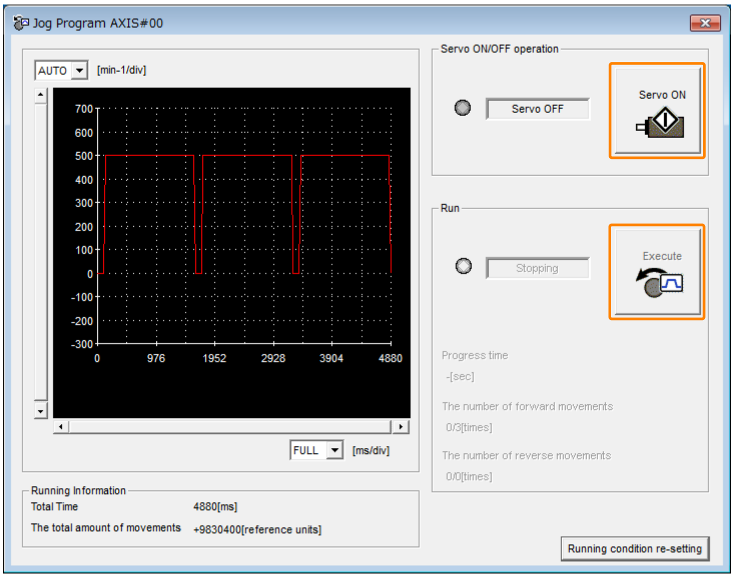
Pn536:Program Jogging Number of Movements
3 [times] (0-1000) (0: Infinite)

Pn530.0:Program Jogging Operation Pattern
0 : (Waiting time in Pn535 -> Forward by travel d

Running Information

Total Time	4880[ms]
The total amount of movements	+9830400[reference units]

5. **Click the [Servo ON] button and then the [Execute] button. The program jogging operation will be executed.**



Progress time
-[sec]

The number of forward movements
0/3[times]

The number of reverse movements
0/0[times]

Running Information

Total Time 4880[ms]

The total amount of movements +9830400[reference units]

Important

The stopping method if you cancel the program jogging operation while the servomotor is operating is given below.

- If you cancel operation with the [Servo OFF] button, the servomotor will stop according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF).
- If you cancel operation with the [Cancel] button, the servomotor will decelerate to a stop and then enter a zero-clamped state.

This concludes the program jogging procedure.

7.6.2 Origin Search

The origin search operation positions the motor to phase C of the encoder and then clamps it there.

The overtravel function is disabled during an origin search.

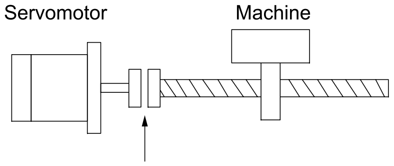
⚠ CAUTION

Make sure that the load is not coupled when you execute an origin search.

Since the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) signal and N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signal are disabled during an origin search, the machine may be damaged by exceeding its movement limits.

Use an origin search when it is necessary to align encoder phase C of the servomotor with the machine origin. The following speeds are used for origin searches.

- Rotary servomotors: 60 min^{-1}
- Direct drive servomotors: 6 min^{-1}
- Linear servomotors: 15 mm/s



(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute an origin search.

- The load must not be coupled.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform origin search.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn003	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+ *[1]	[Encoder Setting] - [Origin Search]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 267*

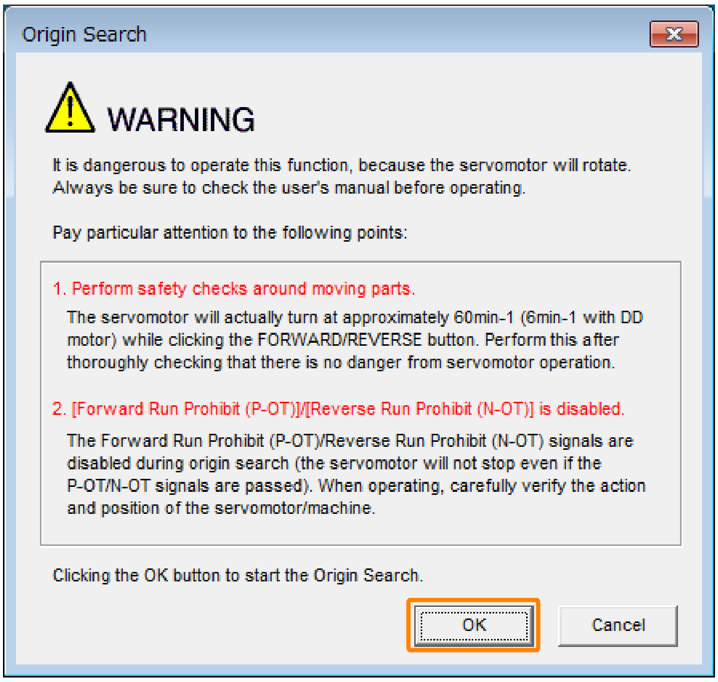
[1] Cannot be used when connecting a linear servomotor.

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform an origin search.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Origin Search] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Origin Search] window will be displayed.
3. **Read the warnings and then click the [OK] button.**



Origin Search

WARNING

It is dangerous to operate this function, because the servomotor will rotate.
Always be sure to check the user's manual before operating.

Pay particular attention to the following points:

1. Perform safety checks around moving parts.

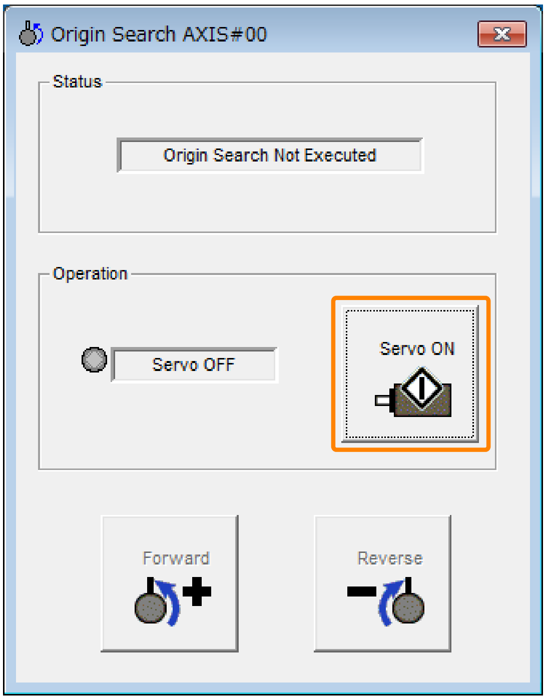
The servomotor will actually turn at approximately 60min-1 (6min-1 with DD motor) while clicking the FORWARD/REVERSE button. Perform this after thoroughly checking that there is no danger from servomotor operation.

2. [Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)]/[Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT)] is disabled.

The Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)/Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT) signals are disabled during origin search (the servomotor will not stop even if the P-OT/N-OT signals are passed). When operating, carefully verify the action and position of the servomotor/machine.

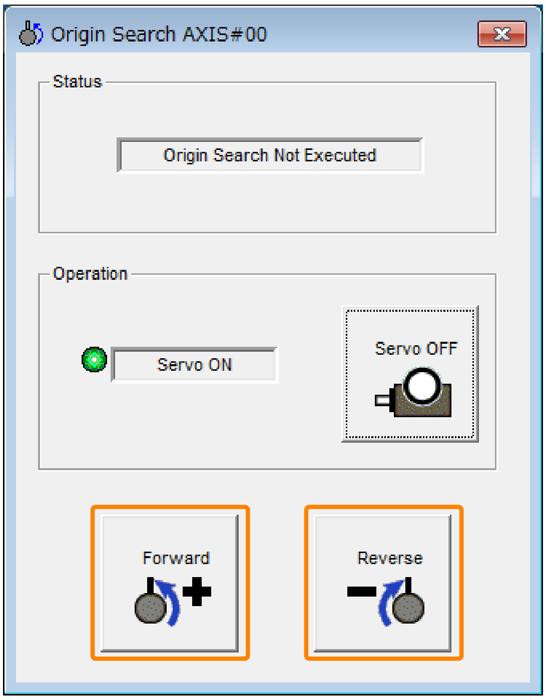
Clicking the OK button to start the Origin Search.

4. **Click the [Servo ON] button.**



5. **Click the [Forward] button or the [Reverse] button.**

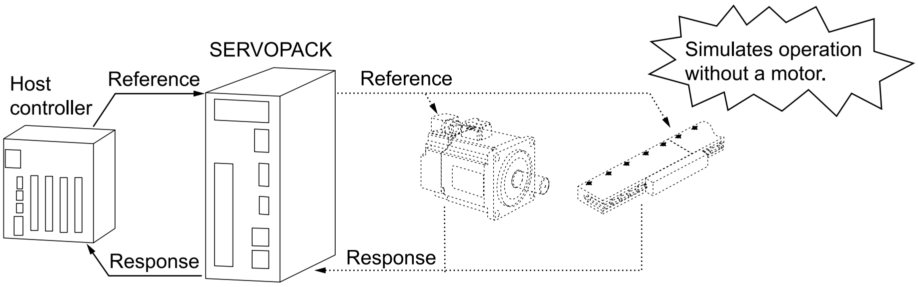
An origin search will be performed only while you hold down the mouse button. The motor will stop when the origin search has been completed.



This concludes the origin search procedure.

7.6.3 Test without a Motor

A test without a motor is used to check the operation of the host controller and peripheral devices by simulating the operation of the servomotor in the SERVOPACK, i.e., without actually operating a servomotor. This test allows you to check wiring, debug the system, and verify parameters to shorten the time required for setup work and to prevent damage to the machine that may result from possible malfunctions. The operation of the servomotor can be checked with this test regardless of whether the servomotor is actually connected or not.



Use Pn00C = n.□□□X to enable or disable the test without a motor.

Pn00C (A:200Ch, B:280Ch, C:300Ch)	n.□□□X	Function Selection for Test without a Motor **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable tests without a motor.	After restart
		1	Enable tests without a motor.	

Information An asterisk is displayed on the status display of the digital operator while a test without a motor is being executed.

(1) Motor Information and Encoder Information

The motor and encoder information is used during tests without a motor. The source of the information depends on the connection status.

(a) Rotary Servomotors

Motor Connection Status	Information That Is Used	Source of Information
Connected	Motor information • Motor rated speed • Maximum motor speed	Information in the servomotor that is connected
	Encoder information • Encoder resolution • Encoder type	
Not connected	Motor information • Motor rated speed • Maximum motor speed	• Setting of Pn000 = n.X□□□ (Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected) • Motor rated speed and maximum motor speed The values previously saved in the SERVOPACK will be used for the motor rated speed and maximum motor speed. Use the motor displays (Un020: Motor Rated Speed and Un021: Maximum Motor Speed) to check the values.
	Encoder information • Encoder resolution • Encoder type	• Encoder resolution: Setting of Pn00C = n.□□X□ (Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor) • Encoder type: Setting of Pn00C = n.□X□□ (Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor)

(b) Linear Servomotor

Motor Connection Status	Information That Is Used	Source of Information
Connected	Motor information	Information in the motor that is connected
	Linear encoder information • Number of divisions • Encoder scale pitch • Encoder type	Information in the linear encoder that is connected
Not connected	Motor information	Setting of Pn000 = n.X□□□ (Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected)
	Encoder information • Number of divisions • Encoder scale pitch • Encoder type	• Number of divisions: 256 • Encoder scale pitch: Setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) • Encoder type: Setting of Pn00C = n.□X□□ (Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor)

(c) Related Parameters

Pn000 (A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h)	n.X□□□	Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for rotary servomotor.	After restart
		1	When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for linear servomotor.	

Pn282 (A:2282h, B:2A82h, C:3282h)	Linear Encoder Scale Pitch Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 6553600	0.01 μm	0	After restart

Pn00C (A:200Ch, B:280Ch, C:300Ch)	n.□□X□	Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Use 13 bits.	After restart
		1	Use 20 bits.	
		2	Use 22 bits.	
		3	Use 24 bits.	
		4 Default	Use 26 bits.	
Pn00C (A:200Ch, B:280Ch, C:300Ch)	n.□X□□	Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Use an incremental encoder.	After restart
		1	Use an absolute encoder.	

(d) Motor Position and Speed Responses

For a test without a motor, the following responses are simulated for references from the host controller according to the gain settings for position or speed control.

- Motor position
- Motor speed

The load model will be for a rigid system with the moment of inertia ratio that is set in Pn103.

(e) Restrictions

The following functions cannot be used during the test without a motor.

- Regeneration and dynamic brake operation
- Brake output signal
- Items marked with “×” in the following utility function table

SigmaWin+		Digital Operator		Executable?		Reference
Button in Menu Window	**SigmaWin+ Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Utility Function Name**	**Motor Not Connected**	**Motor Connected**	
Basic Functions	Initialize *1	**Fn005**	Initialize Parameters	○	○	☞ *5.1.5 Initializing SERVOPACK Parameter Settings on page 132*
	Software Reset	**Fn030**	Software Reset	○	○	☞ *6.9 Software Reset on page 218*
	Product Information	**Fn011**	Display Servomotor Model	○	○	☞ *9.1 Monitoring Product Information on page 430*
		Fn012	Display Software Version	○	○	
		Fn01E	Display SERVOPACK and Servomotor IDs	○	○	
Encoder Setting	Reset Absolute Encoder	**Fn008**	Reset Absolute Encoder	×	○	☞ *5.15 Resetting the Absolute Encoder on page 173*
	Multiturn Limit Setting	**Fn013**	Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm	×	○	☞ *6.7.5 A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm) on page 213*
	Origin Search	**Fn003**	Origin Search	○	○	☞ *7.6.2 Origin Search on page 266*
	Set Origin	**Fn020**	Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin	×	○	☞ *5.16 Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder on page 176*
	Polarity Detection	**Fn080**	Polarity Detection	×	×	☞ *5.9 Polarity Detection on page 147*
Trouble-shooting	Display Alarm	**Fn000**	Display Alarm History	○	○	☞ *15.2.4 Displaying the Alarm History on page 660*
		Fn006	Clear Alarm History	○	○	☞ *15.2.5 Clearing the Alarm History on page 661*
	Reset Motor Type Alarm	**Fn021**	Reset Motor Type Alarm	○	○	☞ *15.2.6 Resetting Motor Type Alarms on page 662*
Operation	Jog	**Fn002**	Jog	○	○	☞ *7.3 Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load on page 255*
	Program JOG Operation	**Fn004**	Jog Program	○	○	☞ *7.6.1 Program Jogging on page 261*
Tuning	Tuning - Autotuning without Host Reference	**Fn201**	Advanced Autotuning without Reference	×	×	☞ *8.7 Autotuning without a Host Reference on page 310*
	Tuning - Autotuning with Host Reference	**Fn202**	Advanced Autotuning with Reference	×	×	☞ *8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference on page 330*
	Tuning - Custom Tuning	**Fn203**	One-Parameter Tuning	×	×	☞ *8.9 Custom Tuning on page 345*
	Tuning - Custom Tuning - Adjust Anti-resonance Control	**Fn204**	Adjust Anti-resonance Control	×	×	☞ *8.10 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment on page 354*
	Tuning - Custom Tuning - Vibration Suppression	**Fn205**	Vibration Suppression	×	×	☞ *8.11 Vibration Suppression on page 361*
	Response Level Setting	**Fn200**	Tuning-less Level Setting	×	×	☞ *8.4 Tuning-less Function on page 284*
Diagnostic	Easy FFT	**Fn206**	Easy FFT	×	×	☞ *8.16.2 Easy FFT on page 424*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+		**Digital Operator**		**Executable?**		**Reference**
Button in Menu Window	**SigmaWin+ Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Utility Function Name**	**Motor Not Connected**	**Motor Connected**	
Others	Adjust the Analog Monitor Output	**Fn00C**	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset	○	○	☞ *9.3.3 Using the Analog Monitors on page 442*
		Fn00D	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain	○	○	
	Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offsets	**Fn00E**	Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	×	○	☞ *6.11 Adjusting the Motor Current Detection Signal Offset on page 223*
		Fn00F	Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	×	○	
	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	**Fn01B**	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	×	×	☞ *6.10 Vibration Detection Level Initialization on page 220*
	Write Prohibited Setting	**Fn010**	Write Prohibition Setting	○	○	☞ *5.1.4 Write Prohibition Setting for SERVOPACK Parameters on page 129*

*1 An [Initialize] button will be displayed in the [Edit Parameters] window.

8

Tuning

Provides information on the flow of tuning, details on tuning functions, and related operating procedures.

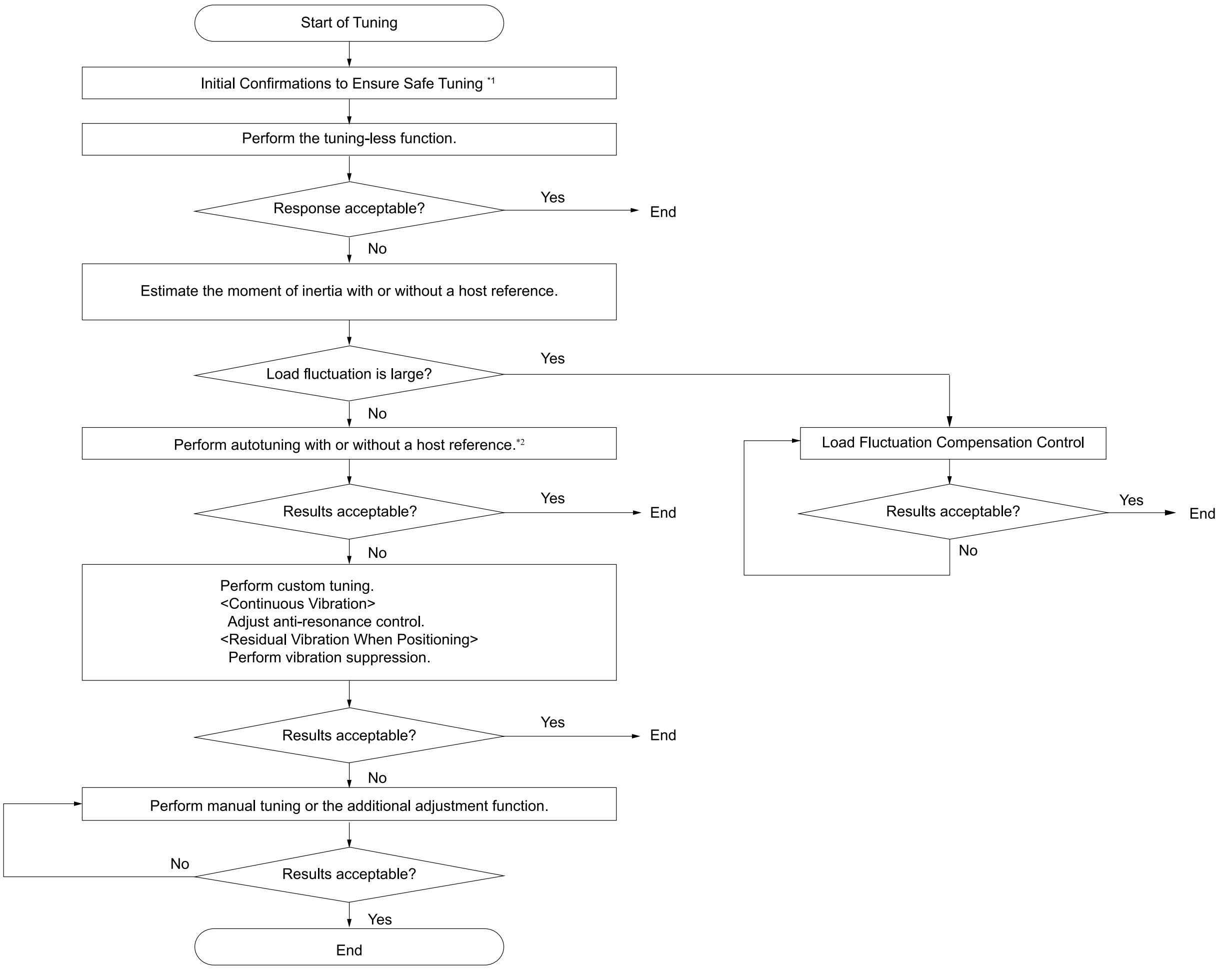
8.1 Overview and Flow of Tuning

Tuning is performed to optimize response by adjusting the servo gains in the SERVOPACK.

The servo gains are set using a combination of parameters, such as parameters for the speed loop gain, position loop gain, filters, friction compensation, and moment of inertia ratio. These parameters influence each other, so you must consider the balance between them.

The servo gains are set to stable settings by default. Use the various tuning functions to increase the response even further for the conditions of your machine.

The basic tuning procedure is shown in the following flowchart. Make suitable adjustments considering the conditions and operating requirements of your machine.



*1 Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *8.3 Precautions to Ensure Safe Tuning on page 280*

*2 If possible, perform autotuning with a host reference.
If a host controller is not available, set an operation pattern that is as close as possible to the host reference and perform autotuning without a host reference.
If an operation pattern that is close to the host reference is not possible, perform autotuning with a host reference while performing program jogging.

8.1.1 Tuning Functions

The following table provides an overview of the tuning functions.

Tuning Function	Outline	Applicable Control Methods	Reference
Tuning-less Function	This automatic adjustment function is designed to enable stable operation without servo tuning. This function can be used to obtain a stable response regardless of the type of machine or changes in the load. You can use it with the default settings.	Speed control or position control	☞ *8.4 Tuning-less Function on page 284*
Moment of Inertia Estimation without a Host Reference	The moment of inertia during operation is automatically calculated by the SERVOPACK for round-trip operation. A reference from the host controller is not used. The moment of inertia ratio that is calculated here is used in other tuning functions.	Speed control, position control, or torque control	☞ *8.5 Moment of Inertia Estimation without a Host Reference on page 289*
Moment of Inertia Estimation with a Host Reference	The load moment of inertia is estimated from operation by reference (position control) from the host controller. The moment of inertia ratio that is calculated here is used in other tuning functions.	Speed control, position control, or torque control	☞ *8.6 Moment of Inertia Estimation with a Host Reference on page 306*
Autotuning without a Host Reference	The following parameters are automatically adjusted in the internal references in the SERVOPACK during automatic operation. • Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain) • Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control • Vibration suppression	Speed control or position control	☞ *8.7 Autotuning without a Host Reference on page 310*
Autotuning with a Host Reference	The following parameters are automatically adjusted with the position reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. You can use this function for fine-tuning after you perform autotuning without a host reference. • Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain) • Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control • Vibration suppression	Position control	☞ *8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference on page 330*
Custom Tuning	The following parameters are adjusted with the position reference or speed reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. • Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain) • Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control	Speed control or position control	☞ *8.9 Custom Tuning on page 345*
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment	This function effectively suppresses continuous vibration.	Speed control or position control	☞ *8.10 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment on page 354*
Vibration Suppression	This function effectively suppresses residual vibration if it occurs when positioning.	Position control	☞ *8.11 Vibration Suppression on page 361*
Load Fluctuation Compensation Control	This function is used to control fluctuations in response for applications where the load (moment of inertia) fluctuates greatly.	Position control, speed control, or torque control	☞ *8.13 Load Fluctuation Compensation Control on page 388*
Additional Adjustment Functions	This function combines autotuning with custom tuning. You can use it to improve adjustment results.	Depends on the functions that you use.	☞ *8.14 Additional Adjustment Functions on page 391*
Manual Tuning	You can manually adjust the servo gains to adjust the response.	Speed control, position control, or torque control	☞ *8.15 Manual Tuning on page 406*

8.1.2 Diagnostic Tool

You can use the following tools to measure the frequency characteristics of the machine and set notch filters.

Diagnostic Tool	Outline	Applicable Control Methods	Reference
Mechanical Analysis	The machine is subjected to vibration to detect resonance frequencies. The measurement results are displayed as waveforms or numeric data.	Speed control, position control, or torque control	☞ *8.16.1 Mechanical Analysis on page 423*
Easy FFT	The machine is subjected to vibration to detect resonance frequencies. The measurement results are displayed only as numeric data.	Speed control, position control, or torque control	☞ *8.16.2 Easy FFT on page 424*

8.2 Monitoring Methods

You can use the data tracing function of the SigmaWin+ or the analog monitor signals of the SERVOPACK for monitoring. If you perform custom tuning or manual tuning, always use the above functions to monitor the machine operating status and SERVOPACK signal waveform while you adjust the servo gains.

Check the adjustment results with the following response waveforms.

- Position Control

Item	Unit	
	Rotary Servomotor	Linear Servomotor
Torque reference	%	
Feedback speed	min^{-1}	mm/s
Position reference speed	min^{-1}	mm/s
Position deviation	Reference units	

- Speed Control

Item	Unit	
	Rotary Servomotor	Linear Servomotor
Torque reference	%	
Feedback speed	min^{-1}	mm/s
Reference speed	min^{-1}	mm/s

- Torque Control

Item	Unit	
	Rotary Servomotor	Linear Servomotor
Torque reference	%	
Feedback speed	min^{-1}	mm/s

8.3 Precautions to Ensure Safe Tuning

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions when you perform tuning.

- **Do not touch the rotating parts of the motor when the servo is ON.**
- **Before starting the servomotor, make sure that an emergency stop can be performed at any time.**
- **Make sure that trial operation has been successfully performed without any problems.**
- **Provide an appropriate stopping device on the machine to ensure safety.**

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

Perform the following settings in a way that is suitable for tuning.

8.3.1 Overtravel Settings

Overtravel settings are made to force the servomotor to stop for a signal input from a limit switch when a moving part of the machine exceeds the safe movement range.

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.10 Overtravel Function and Settings on page 150*

8.3.2 Torque Limit Settings

You can limit the torque that is output by the servomotor based on calculations of the torque required for machine operation. You can use torque limits to reduce the amount of shock applied to the machine when problems occur, such as collisions or interference. If the torque limit is lower than the torque that is required for operation, overshooting or vibration may occur.

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.6 Selecting Torque Limits on page 206*

8.3.3 Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level

The position deviation overflow alarm is a protective function that is enabled when the SERVOPACK is used in position control.

If the alarm level is set to a suitable value, the SERVOPACK will detect excessive position deviation and will stop the servomotor if the servomotor operation does not agree with the reference.

The position deviation is the difference between the position reference value and the actual position.

You can calculate the position deviation from the setting of Position Loop Gain (Pn102, Pn106, Pn12D, and Pn130) and the motor speed with the following formula.

- Rotary Servomotors

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{Position deviation}\\\text{[reference units]}\end{array} = \frac{\text{Motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/}10^{*2,\,*3}} \times \frac{\text{Denominator}^{*1}}{\text{Numerator}}$$

- Linear Servomotors

$$\begin{array}{l}\text{Position deviation}\\\text{[reference units]}\end{array} = \frac{\text{Motor speed [mm/s]}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/}10^{*2,\,*3}} \times \frac{\text{Number of divisions}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch [}\mu\text{m]/1000}} \times \frac{\text{Denominator}}{\text{Numerator}}$$

Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) [setting unit: reference units]

- Rotary Servomotors

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/}10^{*2,\,*3}} \times \frac{\text{Denominator}^{*1}}{\text{Numerator}} \times \underline{\underline{(1.2\text{ to }2)^{*4}}}$$

- Linear Servomotors

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [mm/s]}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]/10}^{*2,\,*3}} \times \frac{\text{Number of divisions}}{\text{Linear encoder pitch [μm] /1000}} \times \frac{\text{Denominator}^{*1}}{\text{Numerator}} \times \underline{\underline{(1.2\text{ to }2)}}^{*4}$$

*1 Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *5.14 Setting Unit Systems on page 165*

*2 For gain 1 when Pn140 is set to n.□□□1 (use model following control), use the setting of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) instead of the setting of Pn102 (Position Loop Gain). For gain 2, use the setting of Pn148 (Second Model Following Control Gain) instead of the setting of Pn106 (Second Position Loop Gain).
For gain 3, use the setting of Pn15B (Third Model Following Control Gain) instead of the setting of Pn12D (Third Position Loop Gain). For gain 4, use the setting of Pn15D (Fourth Model Following Control Gain) instead of the setting of Pn130 (Fourth Position Loop Gain).

*3 To check the setting of Pn102, Pn106, Pn12D, and Pn102 on the digital operator, set Pn00B to n.□□□1 (display all parameters).

*4 The underlined coefficient "× (1.2 to 2)" adds a margin to prevent an A.d00 alarm (Position Deviation Overflow) from occurring too frequently.

If you set a value that satisfies the formula, an A.d00 alarm (Position Deviation Overflow) should not occur during normal operation.

If the servomotor operation does not agree with the reference, position deviation will occur, an error will be detected, and the servomotor will stop.

The following calculation example uses a rotary servomotor with a maximum motor speed of 7000 and an encoder resolution of 67108864 (26 bits). Pn102 is set to 400. $\frac{\text{Denominator}}{\text{Numerator}} = \frac{1}{64}$

$$\text{Pn520} = \frac{7000}{60} \times \frac{67108864}{400/10} \times \frac{1}{64} \times 2$$

$$= 3058347 \times 2$$

$$= 6116694$$

If the acceleration/deceleration rate required for the position reference exceeds the tracking capacity of the servomotor, the tracking delay will increase and the position deviation will no longer satisfy the above formulas. If this occurs, lower the acceleration/deceleration rate so that the servomotor can follow the position reference or increase the position deviation overflow alarm level.

(1) Related Parameters

Pn520 (A:2520h, B:2D20h, C:3520h)	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	6116694	Immediately
Pn51E (A:251Eh, B:2D1Eh, C:351Eh)	Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately

(2) Related Alarms

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning
A.d00	Position Deviation Overflow	The setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON.

(3) Related Warnings

Warning Number	Warning Name	Warning Meaning
A.900	Position Deviation Overflow	The position deviation exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn520 × Pn51E/100)

8.3.4 Vibration Detection Level Setting

You can set Pn312 (Vibration Detection Level) to more accurately detect A.520 alarms (Vibration Alarm) and A.911 warnings (Vibration) when vibration is detected during machine operation.

Set the initial vibration detection level to an appropriate value. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.10 Vibration Detection Level Initialization on page 220*

8.3.5 Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON

If the servo is turned ON when there is a large position deviation, the servomotor will attempt to return to the original position to bring the position deviation to 0, which may create a hazardous situation. To prevent this, you can set a position deviation overflow alarm level at servo ON to restrict operation.

The related parameters and alarms are given in the following tables.

(1) Related Parameters

Pn526 (A:2526h, B:2D26h, C:3526h)	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	6116694	Immediately
Pn528 (A:2528h, B:2D28h, C:3528h)	Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn529 (A:2529h, B:2D29h, C:3529h)	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately

- Linear Servomotors

Pn584 (A:2584h, B:2D84h, C:3584h)	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10000	Immediately

(2) Related Alarms

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning
A.d01	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.
A.d02	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared.

Refer to the following section for information on troubleshooting alarms.

☞ *15.2.3 Alarm Reset on page 658*

(3) Related Warnings

Warning Number	Warning Name	Warning Meaning
A.901	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn526 × Pn528/100)

8.4 Tuning-less Function

The tuning-less function performs autotuning to obtain a stable response regardless of the type of machine or changes in the load. Autotuning is started when the servo is turned ON.

⚠ CAUTION

To ensure safety, make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time when you change the tuning-less level and change the tuning-less type.

Important

The servomotor may vibrate if it exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. If that occurs, set Pn170 to n.2□□□ (set the load level for the tuning-less function to 2) or reduce the setting of Pn170 = n.□X□□ (Rigidity Level).

Information

- The tuning-less function is disabled during torque control.
- The servomotor may momentarily emit a sound or vibrate the first time the servo is turned ON after the servomotor is connected to the machine. This sound is caused by setting the automatic notch filter. It does not indicate a problem. Depending on the mechanism, the automatic notch filter may not be set to an appropriate frequency. If this sound or vibration continues, set Pn460 to n.□0□□ (do not adjust automatically) and manually set a function to suppress vibration (e.g., a notch filter). Refer to the following section for the settings of functions that are automatically adjusted.
  ☞ *8.4.5 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting on page 287*

8.4.1 Application Restrictions

The following application restrictions apply to the tuning-less function.

Function	Executable? *1	Remarks
Vibration Detection Level Initialization	○	–
Moment of Inertia Estimation	×	Set Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function) before you execute moment of inertia estimation.
Autotuning without a Host Reference	×	Set Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function) before you execute autotuning without a host reference. *2
Autotuning with a Host Reference	×	–
Custom Tuning	×	–
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment	×	–
Vibration Suppression	×	–
Load Fluctuation Compensation	×	Set Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function), turn the power OFF and then ON again, and then set Pn173 to n.□□□1 (enable load fluctuation compensation).
EasyFFT	○	The tuning-less function is disabled while you execute Easy FFT and then it is enabled when Easy FFT has been completed.
Friction Compensation	×	–
Gain Switching	×	–
Mechanical Analysis	○	The tuning-less function is disabled while you execute mechanical analysis and then it is enabled when mechanical analysis has been completed.
Low-Frequency Control Function	×	Set Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function), and immediately after changing, set Pn183 to n.□□□1 (use low-frequency control function).

*1 ○: Yes ×: No

*2 To execute this function from the digital operator, set Jcalc = ON (estimate moment of inertia) [default setting] on the Fn201 (Advanced Autotuning without Reference) setting display of the digital operator when Pn170 = n.□□□1 (enable the tuning-less function) [default setting], and then autotuning without a host reference can be executed.
Refer to the following manual for the operating procedures for the digital operator.

🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

8.4.2 Operating Procedure

The tuning-less function is enabled in the default settings. No specific procedure is required. You can use the following parameter to enable or disable the tuning-less function.

Pn170 (A:2170h, B:2970h, C:3170h)	n.□□□X	Tuning-less Selection		Speed Pos Trq
				When Enabled
		0	Disable tuning-less function.	After restart
		1 Default	Enable tuning-less function.	
Pn170 (A:2170h, B:2970h, C:3170h)	n.□□X□	Speed Control Method		Speed Pos Trq
				When Enabled
		0 Default	Use for speed control.	After restart
		1	Use for speed control and use host controller for position control.	

When you enable the tuning-less function, you can select the tuning-less type.

Normally, set Pn14F to n.□□3□ (use tuning-less type 4) (default setting). If you set Pn14F to n.□□3□, load level correction will be switched automatically.

If you require compatibility with previous products, use one of the following settings.

- Pn14F= n.□□0□ (use tuning-less type 1)
- Pn14F= n.□□1□ (use tuning-less type 2)
- Pn14F= n.□□2□ (use tuning-less type 3)

If you set the parameter to one of the above settings, load level correction will not be switched automatically.

Information Automatic switching of load level correction is used to automatically switch Pn170 = n.X□□□ (Tuning-less Load Level) according to the load. Automatic switching of load level correction is used to execute tuning automatically so that the SERVOPACK can handle a load up to 100-times that of the normal load.

Pn14F (A:214Fh, B:294Fh, C:314Fh)	n.□□X□	Tuning-less Type Selection		Speed Pos Trq
				When Enabled
		0	Use tuning-less type 1.	After restart
		1	Use tuning-less type 2.	
		2	Use tuning-less type 3.	
		3 Default	Use tuning-less type 4.	

(1) Tuning-less Level Settings

If vibration or other problems occur, change the tuning-less levels. To change the tuning-less levels, use the SigmaWin+.

(a) Preparations

Always check the following before you set the tuning-less levels.

- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□1 (Tuning-less Selection is enabled).
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- The servomotor must be connected to the machine.

(b) Procedure

Use the following procedure to set the tuning-less levels.

Information This section gives the procedure using the SigmaWin+, but the tuning-less levels can also be set with parameters. Refer to the following sections for details on the parameters to set.

☞ *(c) Related Parameters on page 286*

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

2. **Select [Response Level Setting] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Turning-less Level Setting-Adj] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [▲] or [▼] button to adjust the turning-less level setting. Increase the turning-less level setting to increase the response. Decrease the turning-less level setting to suppress vibration.**

   The default response level setting is 4.

Tuning-less Rigidity Level	Description	Remarks
7	Response level: High	These levels cannot be selected if Pn14F is set to n.□□0□ or n.□□1□ (use tuning-less type 1 or 2).
6	↓	
5		
4 (default setting)		–
3		
2		
1		
0	Response level: Low	

4. **Click the [Completed] button.**

   The adjustment results will be saved in the SERVOPACK.

Important If the servomotor will be removed from the machine, always reset the tuning-less levels back to the default settings. If you turn ON the servo when the servomotor has been removed from the machine without resetting the default settings, there is a risk of servomotor vibration.

(c) Related Parameters

◆ Tuning-less Rigidity Level

If Pn14F is set to n.□□0□ or n.□□1□ (use tuning-less type 1 or 2), set Pn170 to n.□0□□ to n.□4□□ (tuning-less level 0 to 4). Do not set Pn170 to n.□5□□ to n.□7□□ (tuning-less level 5 to 7).

Information Tuning-less level 0 is the lowest response level, and then levels increase up to the largest response level at tuning-less level 7.

Pn170 (A:2170h, B:2970h, C:3170h)	n.□X□□	Tuning-less Level Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Set the tuning-less level to 0.	Immediately
		1	Set the tuning-less level to 1.	
		2	Set the tuning-less level to 2.	
		3	Set the tuning-less level to 3.	
		4 Default	Set the tuning-less level to 4.	
		5	Set the tuning-less level to 5.	
		6	Set the tuning-less level to 6.	
		7	Set the tuning-less level to 7.	

◆ Tuning-less Load Level

Pn170 (A:2170h, B:2970h, C:3170h)	n.X□□□	Tuning-less Load Level Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Set the tuning-less load level to 0.	Immediately
		1 Default	Set the tuning-less load level to 1.	
		2	Set the tuning-less load level to 2.	

8.4.3 Troubleshooting Alarms

An A.521 alarm (Autotuning Alarm) will occur if a resonant sound occurs or if excessive vibration occurs during position control. If an alarm occurs, implement the following measures.

- Resonant Sound
  Decrease the setting of Pn170 = n.X□□□ or Pn170 = n.□X□□.
- Excessive Vibration during Position Control
  Increase the setting of Pn170 = n.X□□□ or decrease the setting of Pn170 = n.□X□□.

8.4.4 Parameters Disabled by Tuning-less Function

When Pn170 is set to n.□□□1 (the tuning-less function is enabled) (default setting), the parameters in the following table are disabled.

Parameter Name	Parameter Number
Speed Loop Gain Second Speed Loop Gain Third Speed Loop Gain Fourth Speed Loop Gain	Pn100 (2100h) Pn104 (2104h) Pn12B (212Bh) Pn12E (212Eh)
Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Third Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Fourth Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn101 (2101h) Pn105 (2105h) Pn12C (212Ch) Pn12F (212Fh)
Position Loop Gain Second Position Loop Gain Third Position Loop Gain Fourth Position Loop Gain	Pn102 (2102h) Pn106 (2106h) Pn12D (212Dh) Pn130 (2130h)
Moment of Inertia Ratio	Pn103 (2103h)
Friction Compensation Function Selection	Pn408 (2408h) = n.X□□□
Anti-Resonance Control Selection	Pn160 (2160h) = n.□□□X
Gain Switching Selection	Pn139 (2139h) = n.□□□X
Low-Frequency Control Function Selections	Pn183 (2183h) = n.□□□X

The tuning-less function is disabled during torque control, Easy FFT, and mechanical analysis for a vertical axis. In addition, Pn100, Pn104, Pn101, Pn105, Pn102, Pn106, and Pn103 in the above table are enabled for torque control, Easy FFT, and mechanical analysis for a vertical axis. Of these, only Pn100, Pn103, and Pn104 are enabled for torque control.

8.4.5 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting

You can also automatically adjust notch filters.

Normally, set Pn460 to n.□1□□ (adjust automatically) (default setting). Vibration is automatically detected and a notch filter is set.

Set Pn460 to n.□0□□ (do not adjust automatically) only if you do not change the setting of the notch filter before you execute this function.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Pn460
(A:2460h,
B:2C60h,
C:3460h)</td><td rowspan="3">n.□X□□</td><td colspan="2">Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2 Speed Pos Trq</td><td>When Enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.</td><td rowspan="2">Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td>1
Default</td><td>Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.</td></tr>
</table>

8.4.6 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted when you execute the tuning-less function.

Do not manually change the settings of these parameters after you have enabled the tuning-less function.

Parameter	Name
Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value

8.5 Moment of Inertia Estimation without a Host Reference

This section describes how the moment of inertia without a host reference is calculated.

The moment of inertia ratio that is calculated here is used in other tuning functions. You can also estimate the moment of inertia during autotuning without a host reference. Refer to the following section for the procedure.

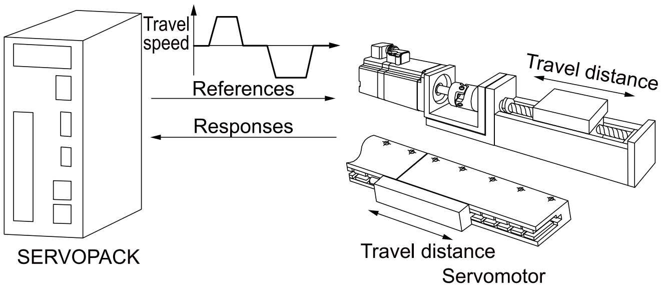
☞ *8.7.4 Operating Procedure on page 312*

8.5.1 Outline

The moment of inertia during operation is automatically calculated by the SERVOPACK for round-trip operation. A reference from the host controller is not used.

The moment of inertia ratio (i.e., the ratio of the load moment of inertia to the motor moment of inertia) is a basic parameter for adjusting gains. It must be set as accurately as possible.

Although the load moment of inertia can be calculated from the weight and structure of the mechanisms, doing so is very troublesome and calculating it accurately can be very difficult with the complex mechanical structures that are used these days. With this function, you can estimate load moment of inertia with good accuracy.



Note:

Execute this function after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.

8.5.2 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to estimating the moment of inertia without a host reference.

(1) Systems for which Execution Cannot Be Performed

- When the machine system can move only in one direction
- When the range of motion is greater than 0.25 rotations and less than or equal to 0.5 rotations

(2) Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- When a suitable range of motion is not possible
- When the moment of inertia changes within the set operating range
- When the machine has high dynamic friction
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed
- When the position integration function is used
- When P control is used
- When mode switching is used

  Note:

  If you specify moment of inertia estimation, mode switching will be disabled and PI control will be used while the moment of inertia is being calculated. Mode switching will be enabled after moment of inertia estimation has been completed.
- When speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input

(3) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute moment of inertia estimation without a host reference.

- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The gain 1 must be selected.
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□0 (tuning-less function is disabled).
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- Pn173 must be set to n.□□□0 (a load fluctuation compensation control is disabled).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

8.5.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to estimate the moment of inertia without a host reference.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot estimate the moment of inertia without a host reference from the digital operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.5.4 Operating Procedure on page 290*

8.5.4 Operating Procedure

⚠ **WARNING**

Moment of inertia estimation is a measurement function that actually drives the machine and therefore presents hazards. Observe the following precautions.
- **Confirm safety around moving parts.**
- **This function involves automatic reciprocating operation. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time.**
- **There will be movement in both directions within the set range of movement. Check the range of movement and the directions and implement protective measures for safety, such as the overtravel functions.**

Important

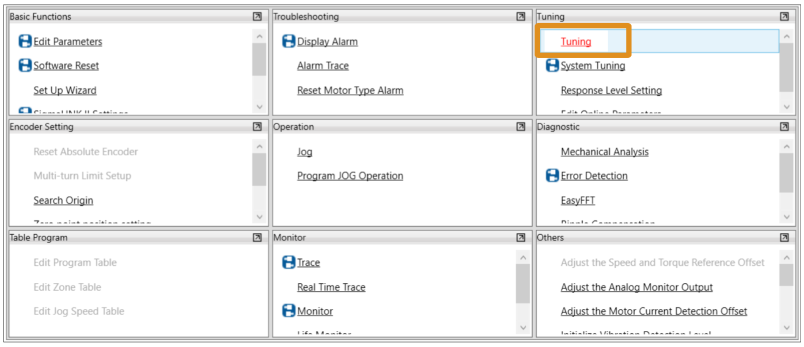
The stopping method if you cancel the moment of inertia estimation without a host reference is given below.
- If you cancel operation with the [Servo OFF] button, the servomotor will stop according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF).
- If you cancel operation with the [Cancel] button, the servomotor will decelerate to a stop and then enter a zero-clamped state.

Use the following procedure to estimate the moment of inertia without a host reference.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

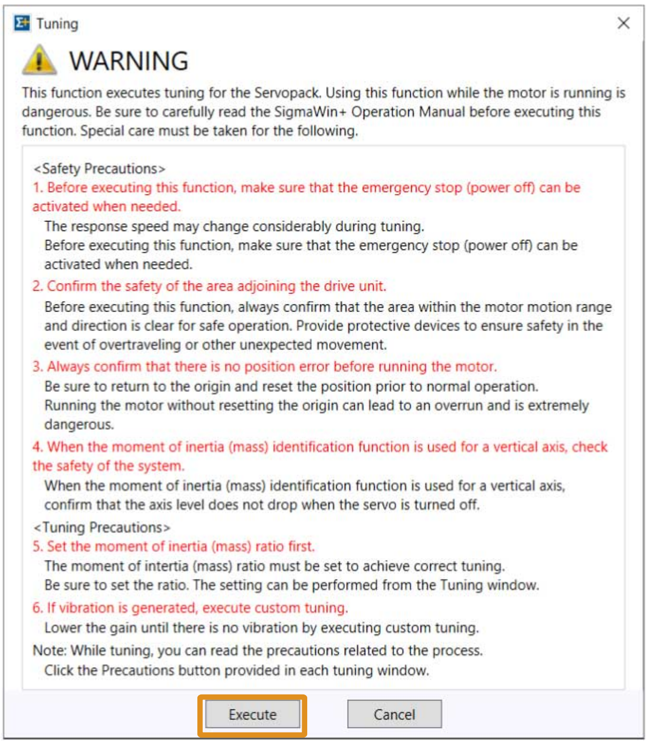
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**



The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

3. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



WARNING

This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.
   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

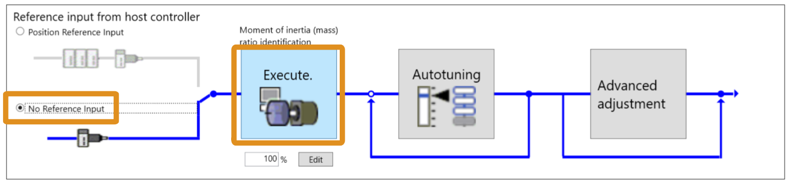
<Tuning Precautions>

5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.
6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.
   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

Note: While tuning, you can read the precautions related to the process.
Click the Precautions button provided in each tuning window.

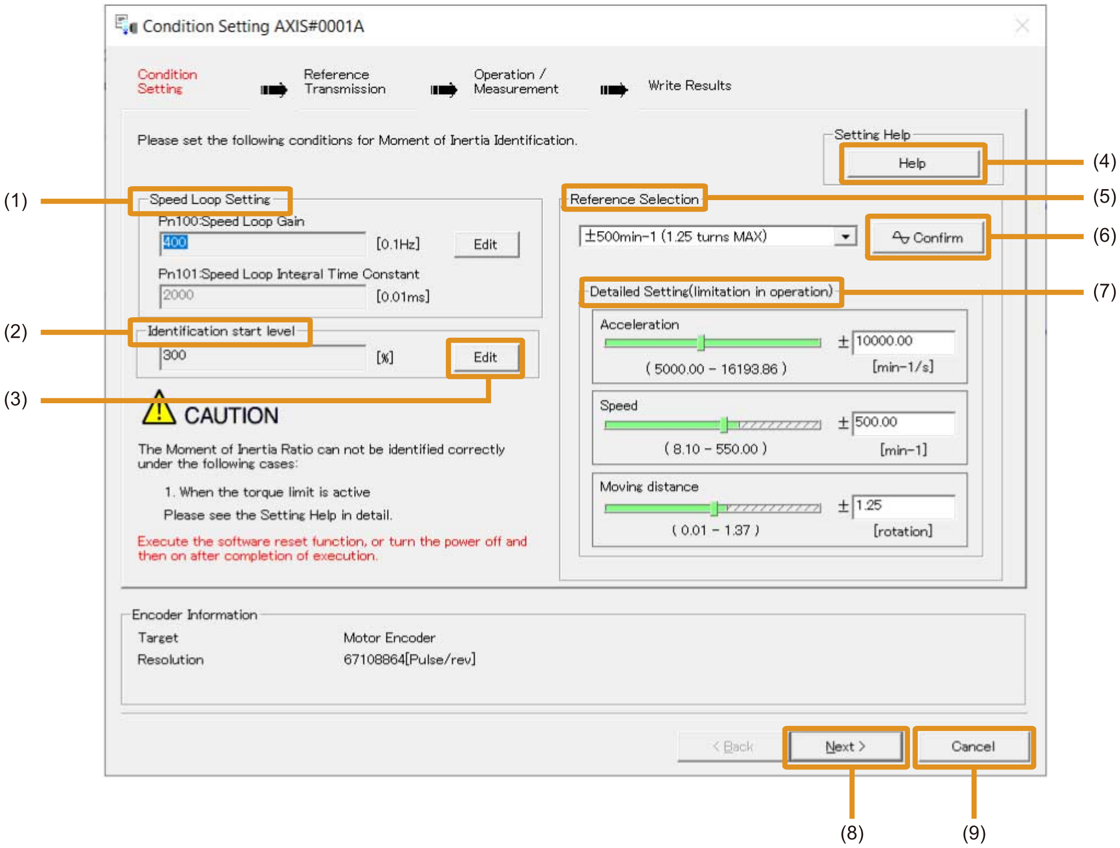
The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

4. **Under [Reference input from host controller], select [No Reference Input], and then click the [Execute] button.**



The [Condition Setting] window will be displayed.

5. **Set the conditions as required.**



Condition Setting AXIS#0001A

Condition Setting ➡ Reference Transmission ➡ Operation / Measurement ➡ Write Results

Please set the following conditions for Moment of Inertia Identification.

Setting Help

Help

Speed Loop Setting

Pn100:Speed Loop Gain: 400 [0.1Hz] Edit

Pn101:Speed Loop Integral Time Constant: 2000 [0.01ms]

Identification start level: 300 [%] Edit

⚠ CAUTION

The Moment of Inertia Ratio can not be identified correctly under the following cases:

1. When the torque limit is active

Please see the Setting Help in detail.

Execute the software reset function, or turn the power off and then on after completion of execution.

Reference Selection: ±500min-1 (1.25 turns MAX)

Confirm

Detailed Setting(limitation in operation)

Acceleration: ± 10000.00 [min-1/s] (5000.00 – 16193.86)

Speed: ± 500.00 [min-1] (8.10 – 550.00)

Moving distance: ± 1.25 [rotation] (0.01 – 1.37)

Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

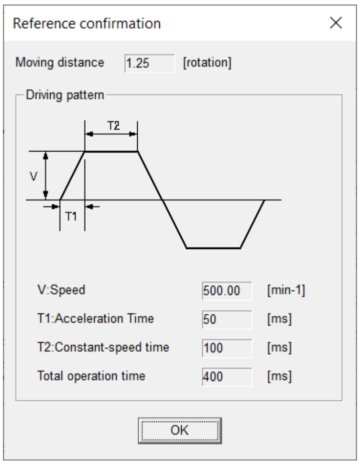
Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

< Back | Next > | Cancel

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Speed Loop Setting]	Make the speed loop settings in this area. If the speed loop response is too bad, it will not be possible to measure the moment of inertia ratio accurately. A suitable value is set to perform the moment of inertia estimation. It is normally not necessary to change these settings. If the default speed loop gain is too high for the machine (i.e., if vibration occurs), lower the setting. It is not necessary to increase the setting any farther.
(2)	[Identification start level]	This is the setting of the moment of inertia calculation starting level. If the load is large or the machine has low rigidity, the torque limit may be applied, causing moment of inertia estimation to fail. If that occurs, estimation may be possible if you double the setting of the start level.
(3)	[Edit] button	Click the button to display a window to change the settings related to the speed loop or estimation start level.
(4)	[Help] button	Click this button to display guidelines for setting the reference conditions. Make the following settings as required. • Operate the servomotor to measure the load moment of inertia of the machine in comparison with the rotor moment of inertia. • Set the operation mode, reference pattern (maximum acceleration rate, maximum speed, and maximum travel distance), and speed loop-related parameters. • Correct measurement of the moment of inertia ratio may not be possible depending on the settings. Set suitable settings using the measurement results as reference.
(5)	[Reference Selection]	Either select the reference pattern for estimation processing from the box, or set the values in the [Detailed Setting]. Generally speaking, the larger the maximum acceleration rate is, the more accurate the moment of inertia estimation will be. Set the maximum acceleration range within the possible range of movement considering the gear ratio, e.g., the pulley diameters or ball screw pitch.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Item	Meaning
(6)	[Confirm] button	Click this button to display the [Reference Confirmation] window.  Reference confirmation Moving distance 1.25 [rotation] Driving pattern V:Speed 500.00 [min-1] T1:Acceleration Time 50 [ms] T2:Constant-speed time 100 [ms] Total operation time 400 [ms]
(7)	[Detailed Setting]	You can change the settings by moving the bars or directly inputting the settings to create the required reference pattern.
(8)	[Next] button	Click this button to display the [Reference Transmission] window.
(9)	[Cancel] button	Click this button to return to the [Tuning] window.

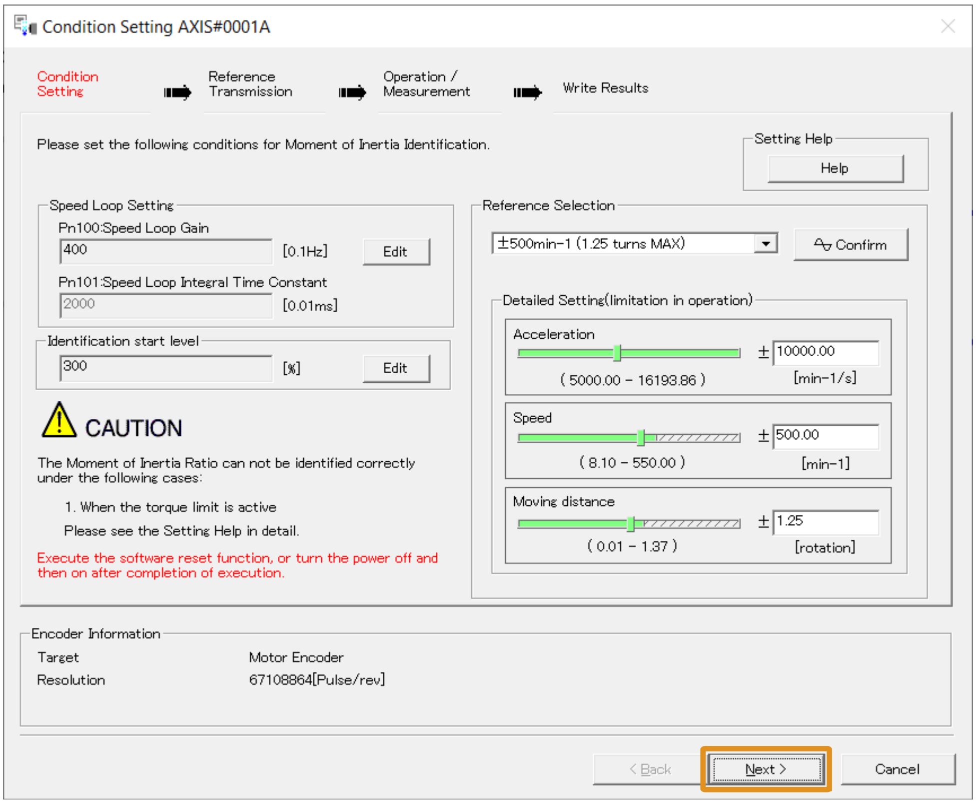
Important

- The travel distance is the distance for one operation in the forward or reverse direction. During multiple operations, the operation starting position may move in one direction or the other. Confirm the possible operating range for each measurement or operation.
- Depending on the parameter settings and the moment of inertia of the machine, overshooting may occur and may cause the maximum speed setting to be exceeded temporarily. Allow sufficient leeway in the settings.

Information **When Measurement Is Not Correct**

Estimating the moment of inertia ratio cannot be performed correctly if the torque limit is activated. Adjust the limits or reduce the acceleration rate in the reference selection so that the torque limit is not activated.

6. Click the [Next] button.



Condition Setting AXIS#0001A

Please set the following conditions for Moment of Inertia Identification.

Speed Loop Setting

Pn100:Speed Loop Gain 400 [0.1Hz] Edit

Pn101:Speed Loop Integral Time Constant 2000 [0.01ms]

Identification start level 300 [%] Edit

CAUTION

The Moment of Inertia Ratio can not be identified correctly under the following cases:

1. When the torque limit is active

Please see the Setting Help in detail.

Execute the software reset function, or turn the power off and then on after completion of execution.

Reference Selection

±500min-1 (1.25 turns MAX) Confirm

Detailed Setting(limitation in operation)

Acceleration ±10000.00 (5000.00 - 16193.86) [min-1/s]

Speed ±500.00 (8.10 - 550.00) [min-1]

Moving distance ±1.25 (0.01 - 1.37) [rotation]

Encoder Information

Target Motor Encoder

Resolution 67108864[Pulse/rev]

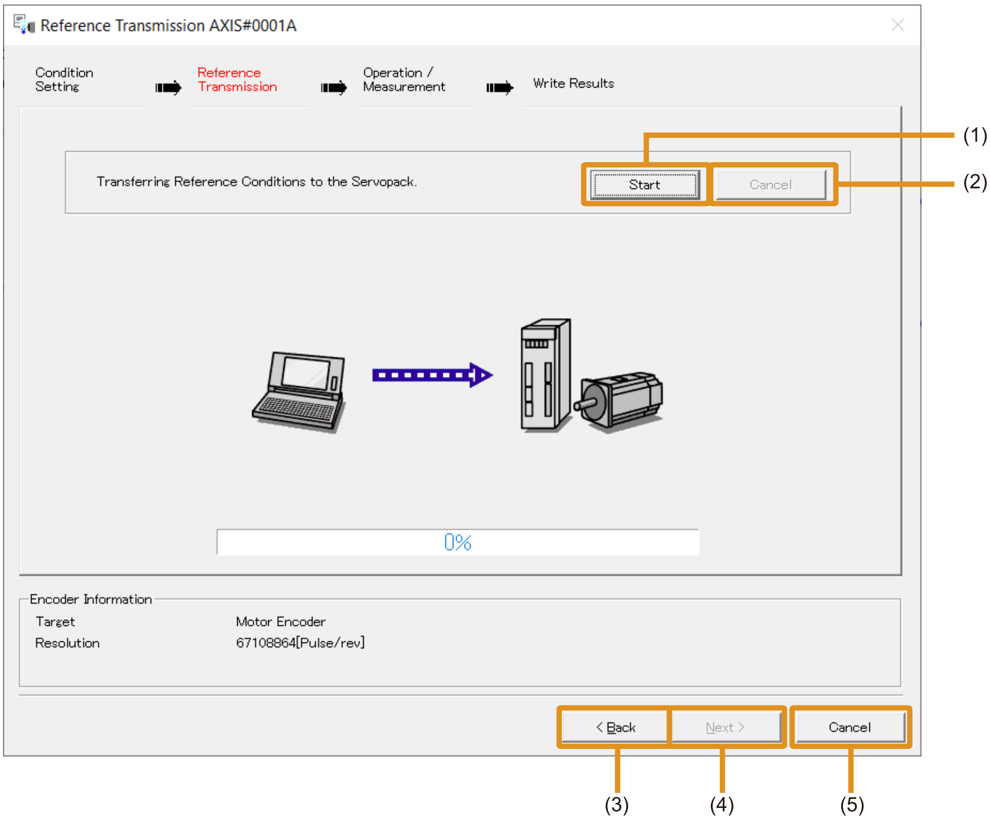
The procedure after this step depends on the travel distance. If any of the following apply, proceed to the next step.

- The travel distance of a rotary servomotor is 0.25 rotations or more.
- The travel distance of a direct drive servomotors is 0.04 rotations or more.
- The travel distance of a linear servomotor is 2.5 mm or more.

If none of the above apply, refer to the following section.

☞ *(1) Moment of Inertia Estimation without a Host Reference When Travel Distance Is Short on page 300*

7. Click the [Start] button.



Transferring Reference Conditions to the Servopack.

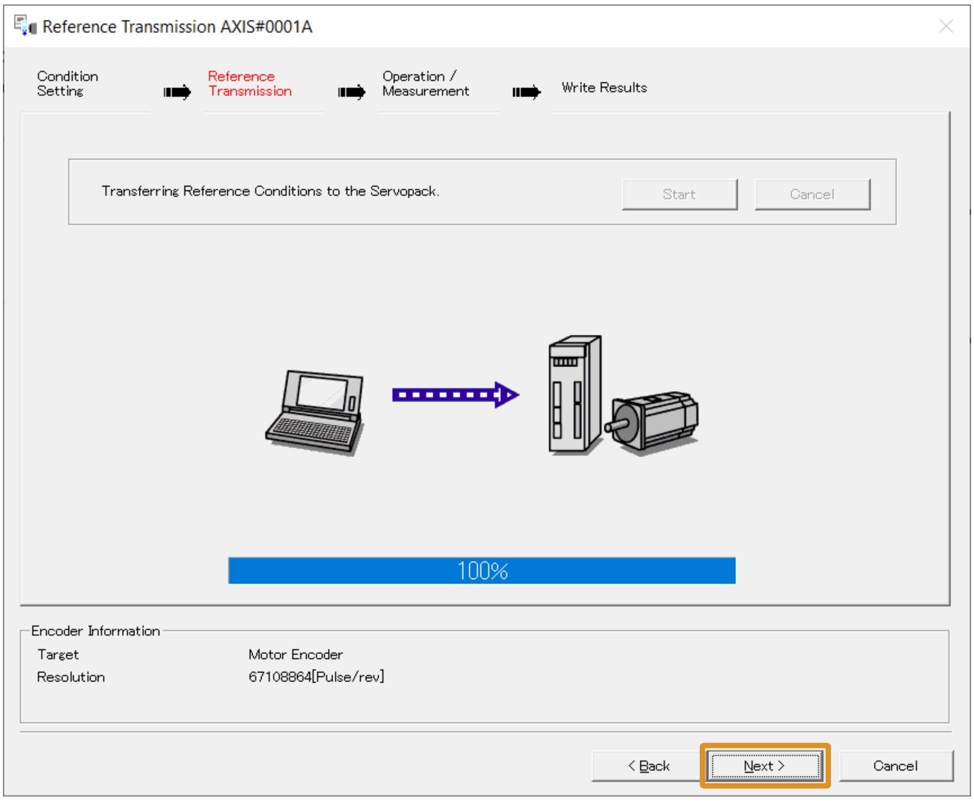
Encoder Information

Target Motor Encoder

Resolution 67108864[Pulse/rev]

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Start] button	The reference conditions will be transferred to the SERVOPACK. A progress bar will show the progress of the transfer.
(2)	[Cancel] button	The [Cancel] button is enabled only while data is being transferred to the SERVOPACK. You cannot use it after the transfer has been completed.
(3)	[Back] button	This button returns you to the [Condition Setting] window. It is disabled while data is being transferred.
(4)	[Next] button	This button is enabled only when the data has been transferred correctly. You cannot use it if an error occurs or if you cancel the transfer before it is completed. Click the [Next] button to display the [Operation/Measurement] window.
(5)	[Cancel] button	This button cancels processing and returns you to the [Tuning] window.

8. **Click the [Next] button.**



Reference Transmission AXIS#0001A

Transferring Reference Conditions to the Servopack.

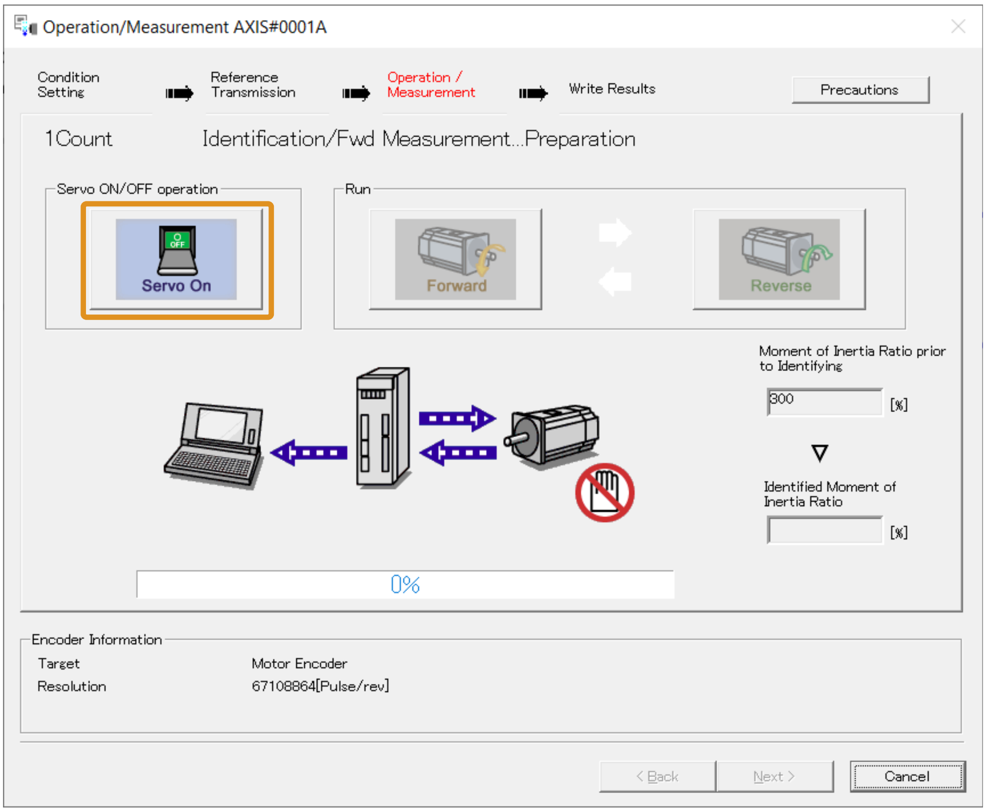
Encoder Information

Target Motor Encoder

Resolution 67108864[Pulse/rev]

The [Operation/Measurement] window will be displayed.

9. **Click the [Servo On] button.**



Operation/Measurement AXIS#0001A

1Count Identification/Fwd Measurement...Preparation

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

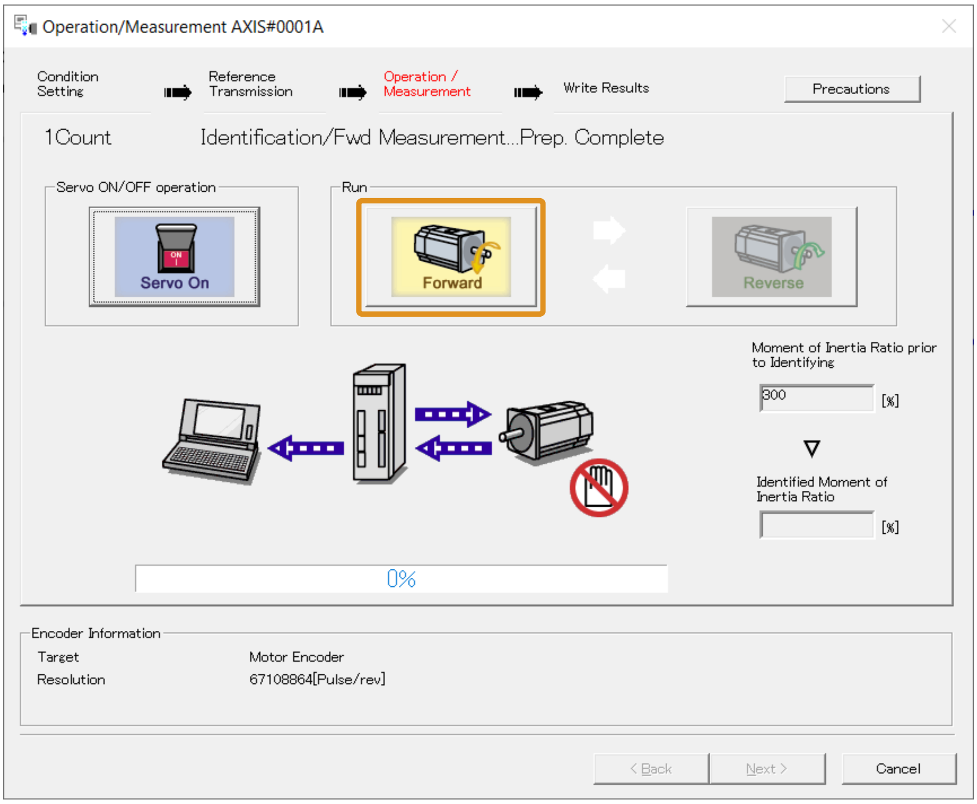
Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: [%]

Encoder Information

Target Motor Encoder

Resolution 67108864[Pulse/rev]

10. **Click the [Forward] button.**



1Count Identification/Fwd Measurement...Prep. Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: [%]

0%

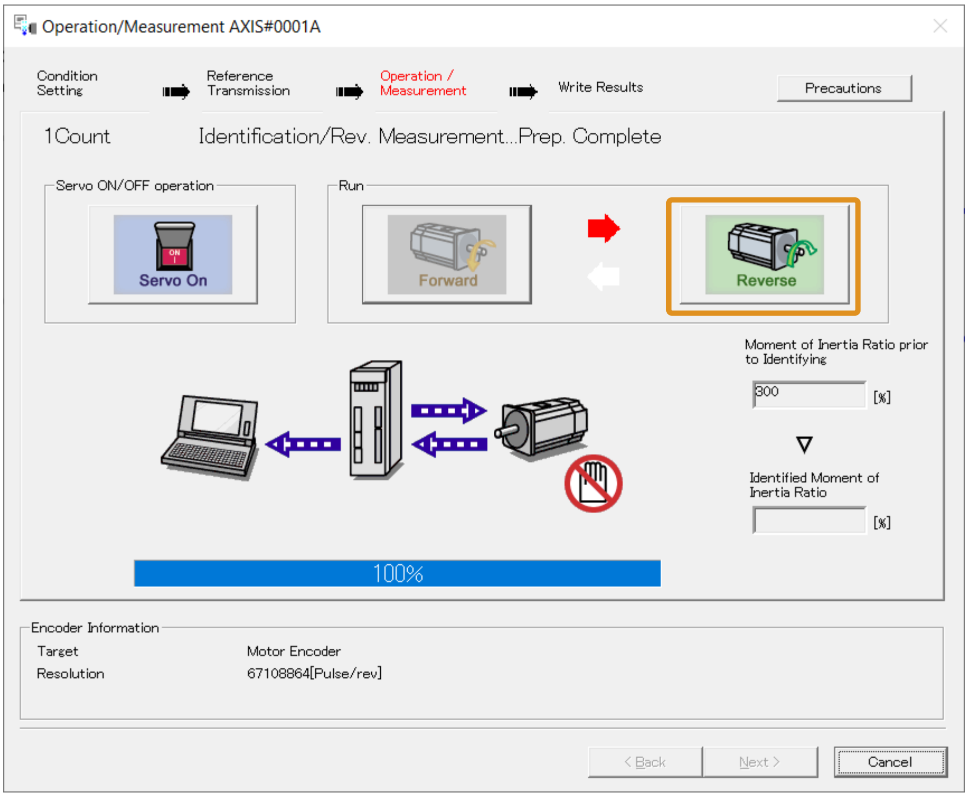
Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

The servomotor shaft will rotate in the forward direction and the measurement will start. After the measurement and data transfer have been completed, the [Reverse] button will be displayed in color.

11. **Click the [Reverse] button.**



1Count Identification/Rev. Measurement...Prep. Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: [%]

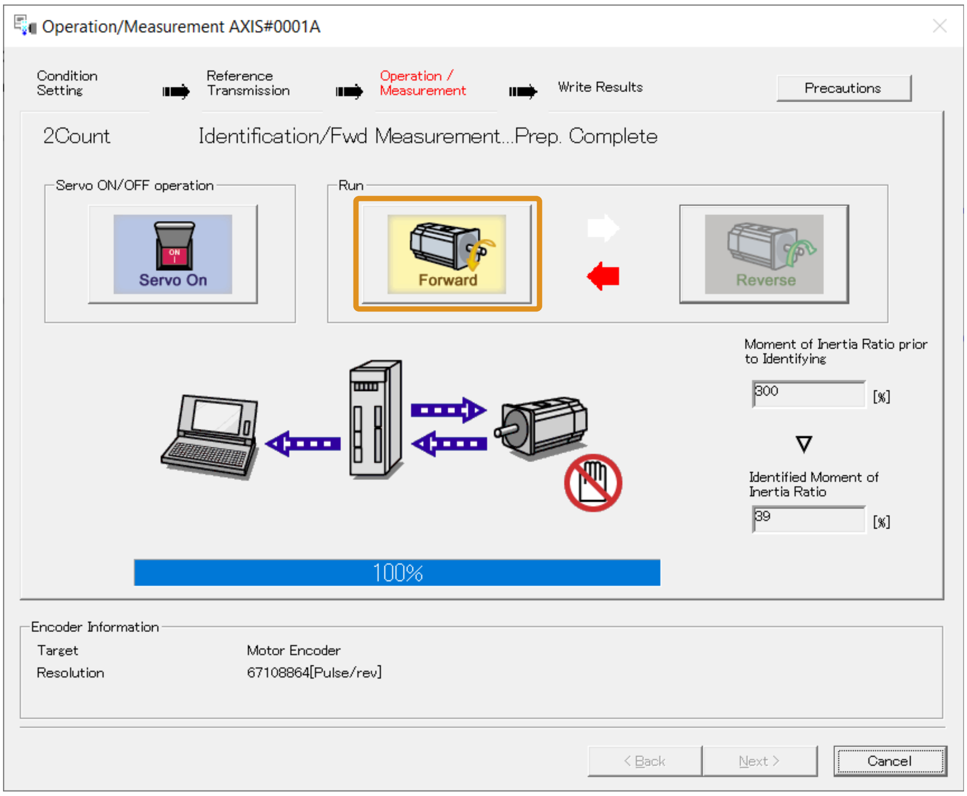
100%

Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

The servomotor shaft will rotate in the reverse direction and the measurement will start. After the measurement and data transfer have been completed, the [Forward] button will be displayed in color.



2Count

Identification/Fwd Measurement...Prep. Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 39 [%]

Encoder Information

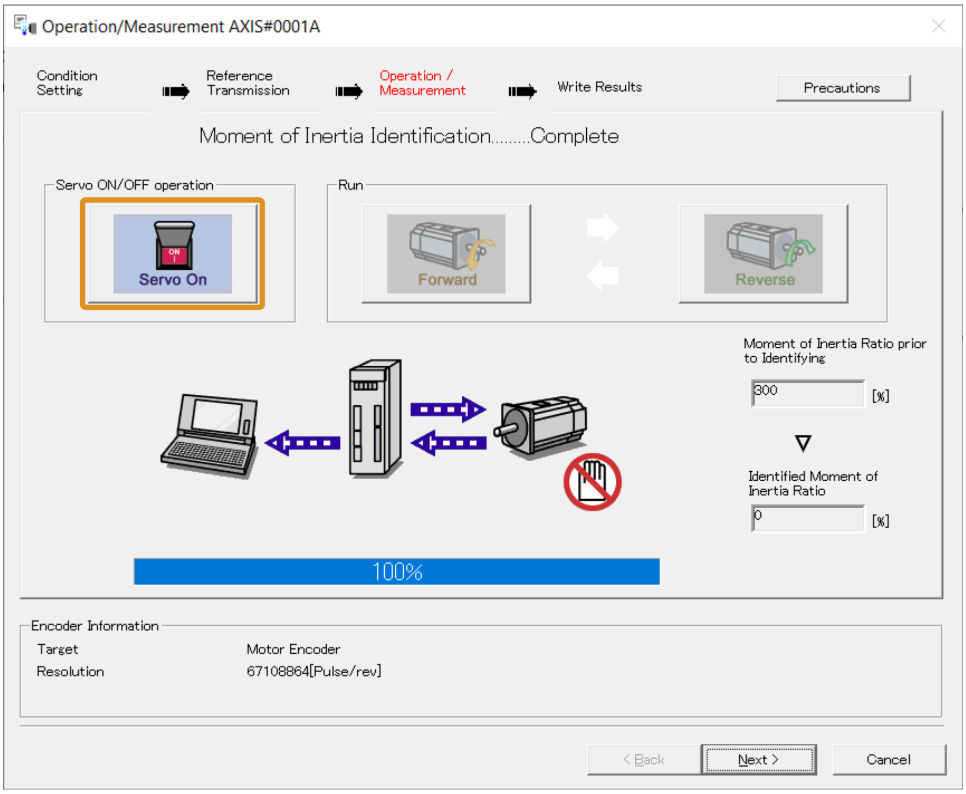
Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

12. **Repeat steps 10 to 11 until the [Next] button is enabled.**

Measurements are performed from 2 to 7 times and then verified. The number of measurements is displayed in upper left corner of the window. A progress bar at the bottom of the window will show the progress of the transfer each time.

13. **When the measurements have been completed, click the [Servo On] button to turn OFF the servo.**



Moment of Inertia Identification.........Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

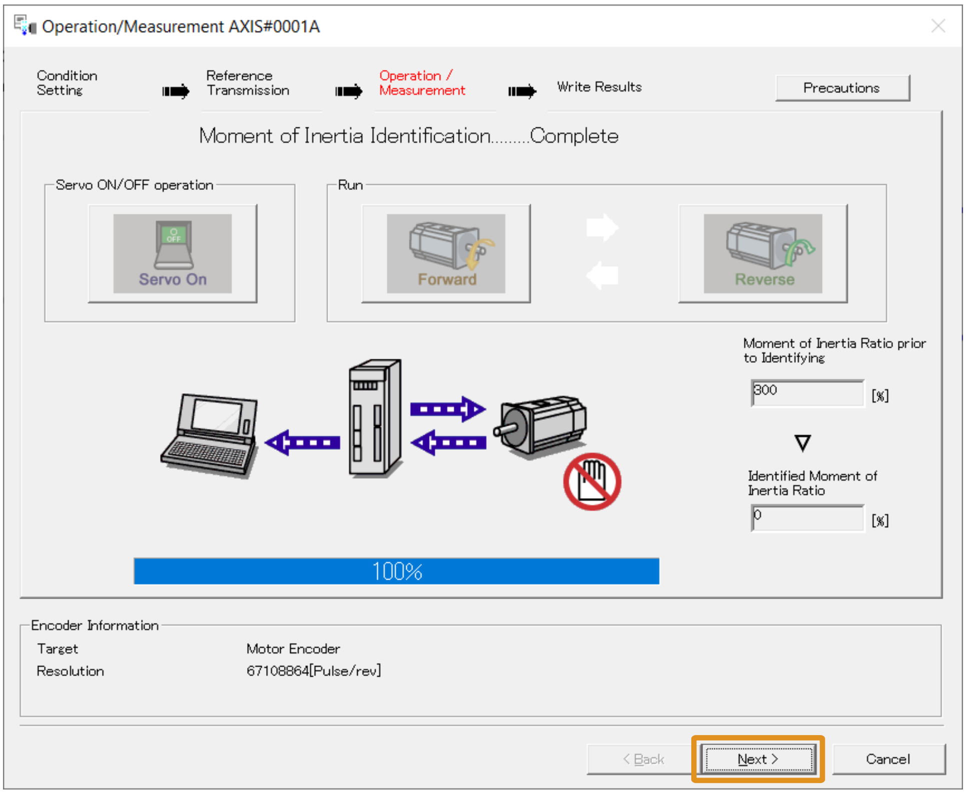
Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 0 [%]

Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

14. **Click the [Next] button.**



Operation/Measurement AXIS#0001A

Moment of Inertia Identification.........Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 0 [%]

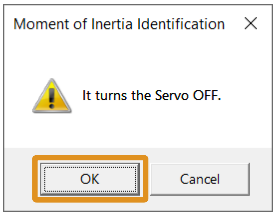
100%

Encoder Information

Target	Motor Encoder
Resolution	67108864[Pulse/rev]

The [Write Results] window will be displayed.

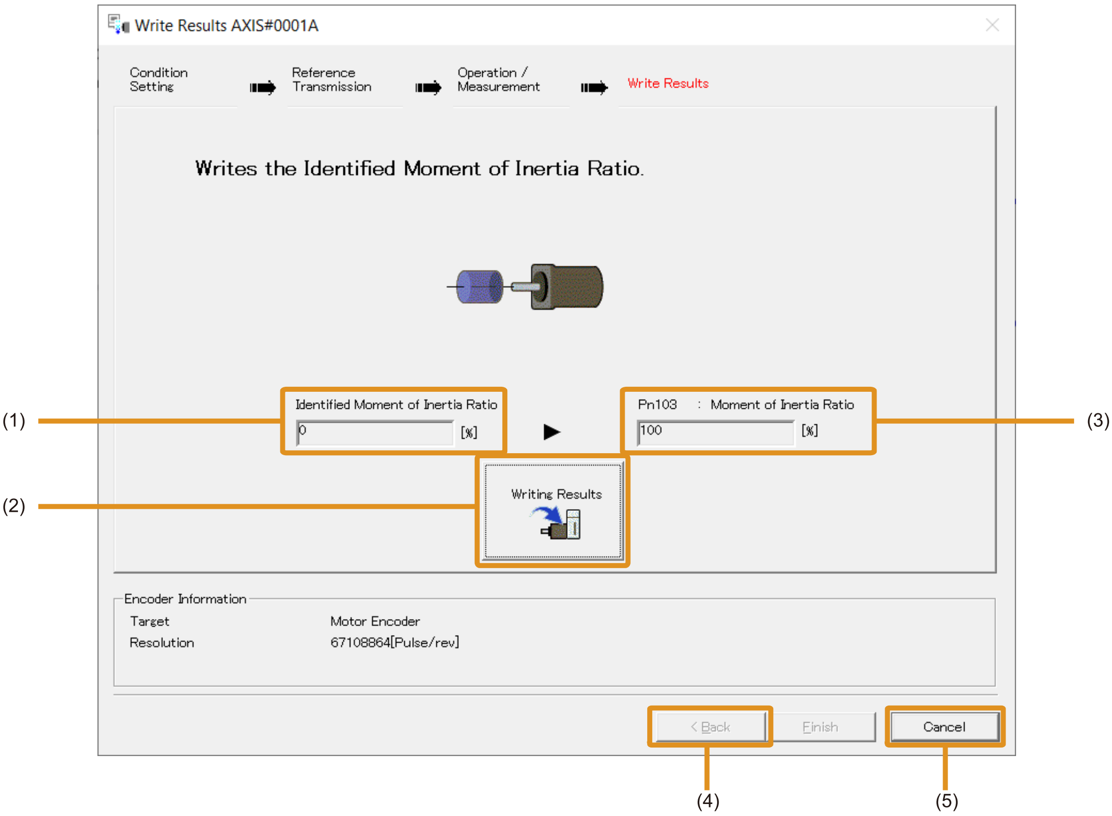
Information If you click the [Next] button before you turn OFF the servo, the following message dialog box will be displayed. Click the [OK] button to turn OFF the servo.



Moment of Inertia Identification

It turns the Servo OFF.

15. **Click the [Writing Results] button.**



Write Results AXIS#0001A

Condition Setting ➡ Reference Transmission ➡ Operation / Measurement ➡ Write Results

Writes the Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio.

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 0 [%]

Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio: 100 [%]

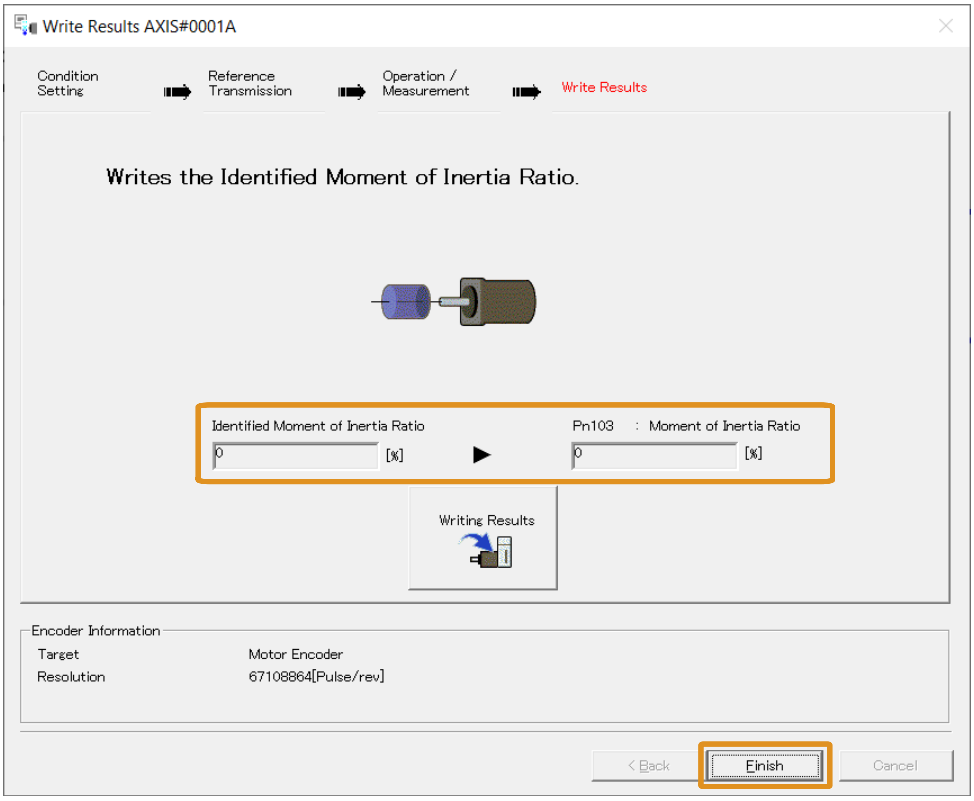
Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio]	The moment of inertia ratio that was found with operation and measurements is displayed here.
(2)	[Writing Results] button	If you click this button, Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) in the SERVOPACK is set to the value that is displayed for the identified moment of inertia ratio.
(3)	[Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio]	The value that is set for the parameter is displayed here. After you click the [Writing Results] button, the value that was found with operation and measurements will be displayed as the new setting.
(4)	[Back] button	This button is disabled.
(5)	[Cancel] button	You will return to the [Tuning] window.

16. **Confirm that the [Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio] and the [Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio] show the same value and then click the [Finish] button.**



Write Results AXIS#0001A

Writes the Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio.

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 0 [%]

Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio: 0 [%]

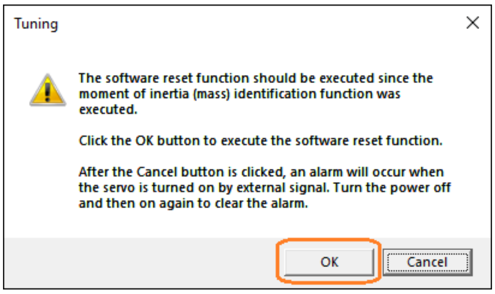
Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 67108864[Pulse/rev]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

17. **Click the [OK] button.**



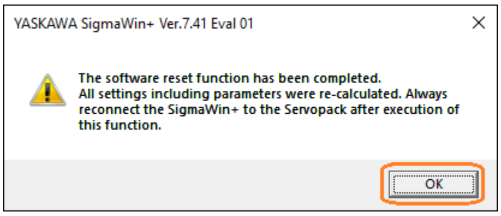
Tuning

The software reset function should be executed since the moment of inertia (mass) identification function was executed.

Click the OK button to execute the software reset function.

After the Cancel button is clicked, an alarm will occur when the servo is turned on by external signal. Turn the power off and then on again to clear the alarm.

18. **Click the [OK] button.**



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7.41 Eval 01

The software reset function has been completed.
All settings including parameters were re-calculated. Always reconnect the SigmaWin+ to the Servopack after execution of this function.

This concludes the procedure to estimate the moment of inertia without a host reference.

(1) Moment of Inertia Estimation without a Host Reference When Travel Distance Is Short

Use the following procedure to estimate the moment of inertia without a host reference when any of the following apply to the travel distance.

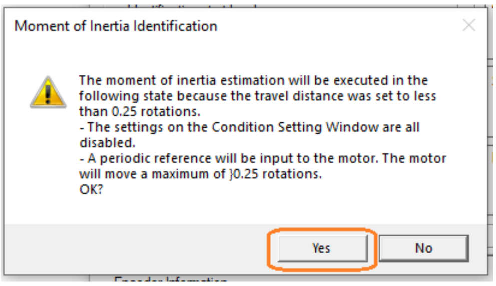
- The travel distance of a rotary servomotor is less than 0.25 rotations.
- The travel distance of a direct drive servomotors is less than 0.04 rotations.
- The travel distance of a linear servomotor is less than 2.5 mm.

Note:

This section does not contain the complete procedure to estimate moment of inertia without a host reference. Refer to the following section before using this procedure.

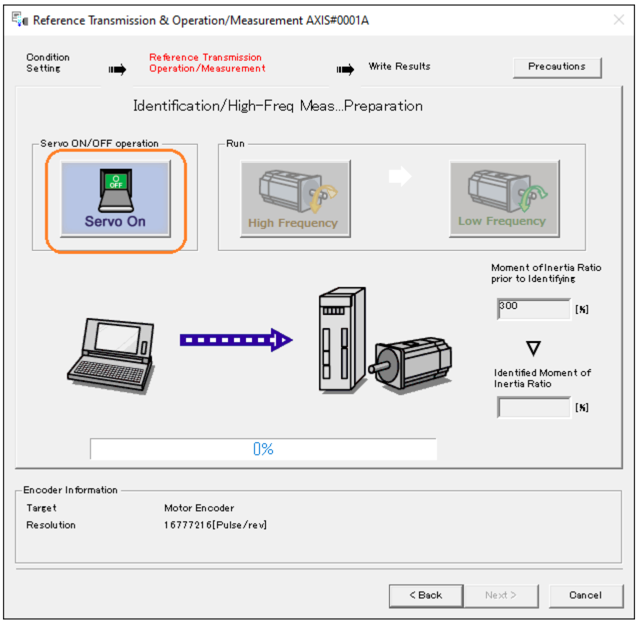
☞ *8.5.4 Operating Procedure on page 290*

1. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The moment of inertia estimation will be executed in the following state because the travel distance was set to less than 0.25 rotations.
- The settings on the Condition Setting Window are all disabled.
- A periodic reference will be input to the motor. The motor will move a maximum of }0.25 rotations.
OK?

2. **Click the [Servo On] button.**



Identification/High-Freq Meas...Preparation

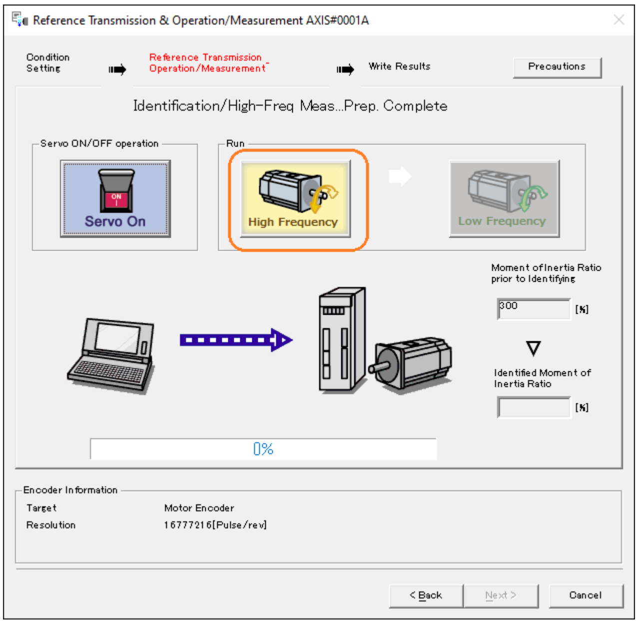
Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]

0%

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 16777216[Pulse/rev]

3. **Click the [High Frequency] button.**



Identification/High-Freq Meas...Prep. Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]

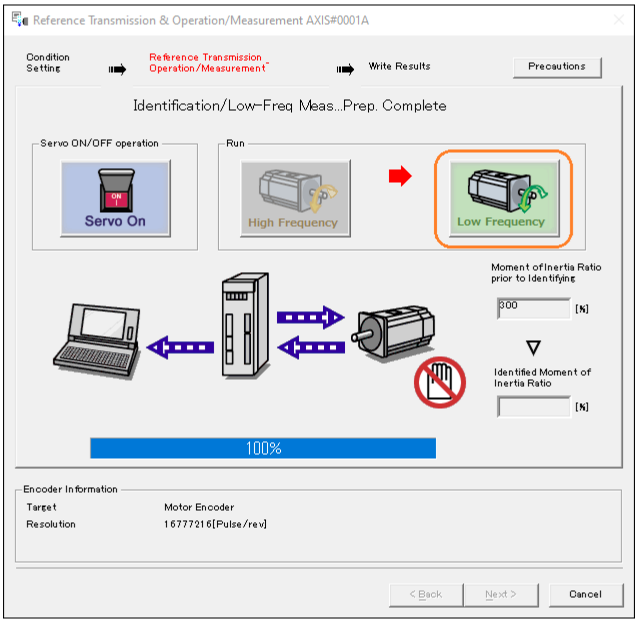
0%

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 16777216[Pulse/rev]

The servomotor shaft will rotate and measurements will start. After the measurement and data transfer have been completed, the [Low Frequency] button will be displayed in color.

Information
- The servomotor shaft will rotate only a maximum of 0.25 rotations (0.04 rotations for a direct drive servomotor) at one time.
- The servomotor may not operate as configured because it will operate at a constant frequency.
- Noise may occur during operation.

4. Click the [Low Frequency] button.



Identification/Low-Freq Meas...Prep. Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

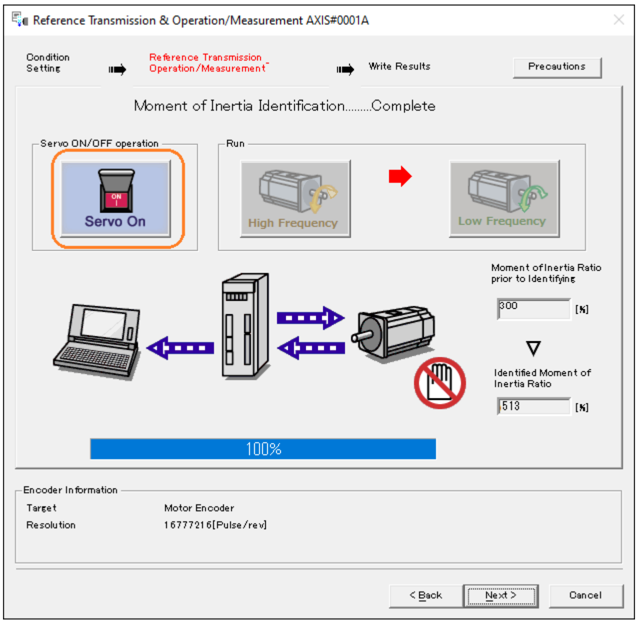
Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: [%]

Encoder Information
Target: Motor Encoder
Resolution: 16777216[Pulse/rev]

The servomotor shaft will rotate and measurements will start. After the measurement and data transfer have been completed, the [Next] button will be enabled.

Information
- The servomotor shaft will rotate only a maximum of 0.25 rotations (0.04 rotations for a direct drive servomotor) at one time.
- The servomotor may not operate as configured because it will operate at a constant frequency.
- Noise may occur during operation.

5. When the measurements have been completed, click the [Servo On] button to turn OFF the servo.



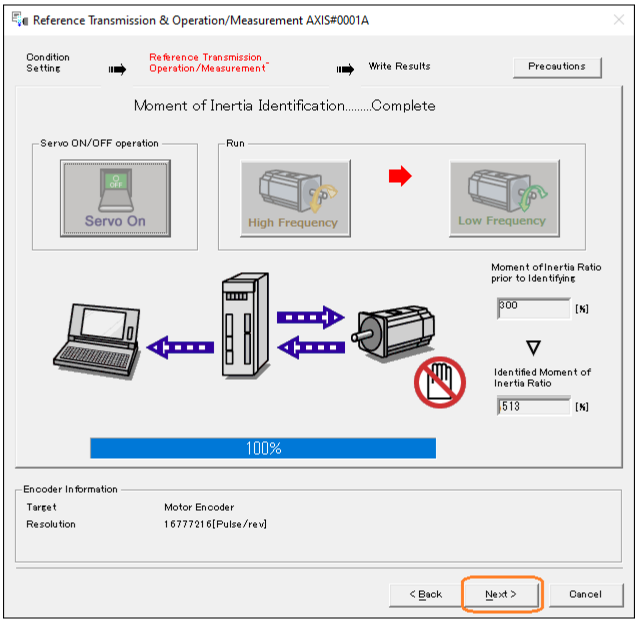
Moment of Inertia Identification.........Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 513 [%]

Encoder Information
Target: Motor Encoder
Resolution: 16777216[Pulse/rev]

6. **Click the [Next] button.**


Reference Transmission & Operation/Measurement AXIS#0001A

Moment of Inertia Identification.........Complete

Moment of Inertia Ratio prior to Identifying: 300 [%]

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 513 [%]

100%

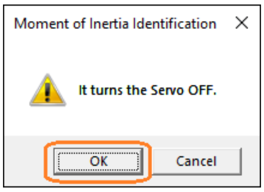
Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 16777216[Pulse/rev]

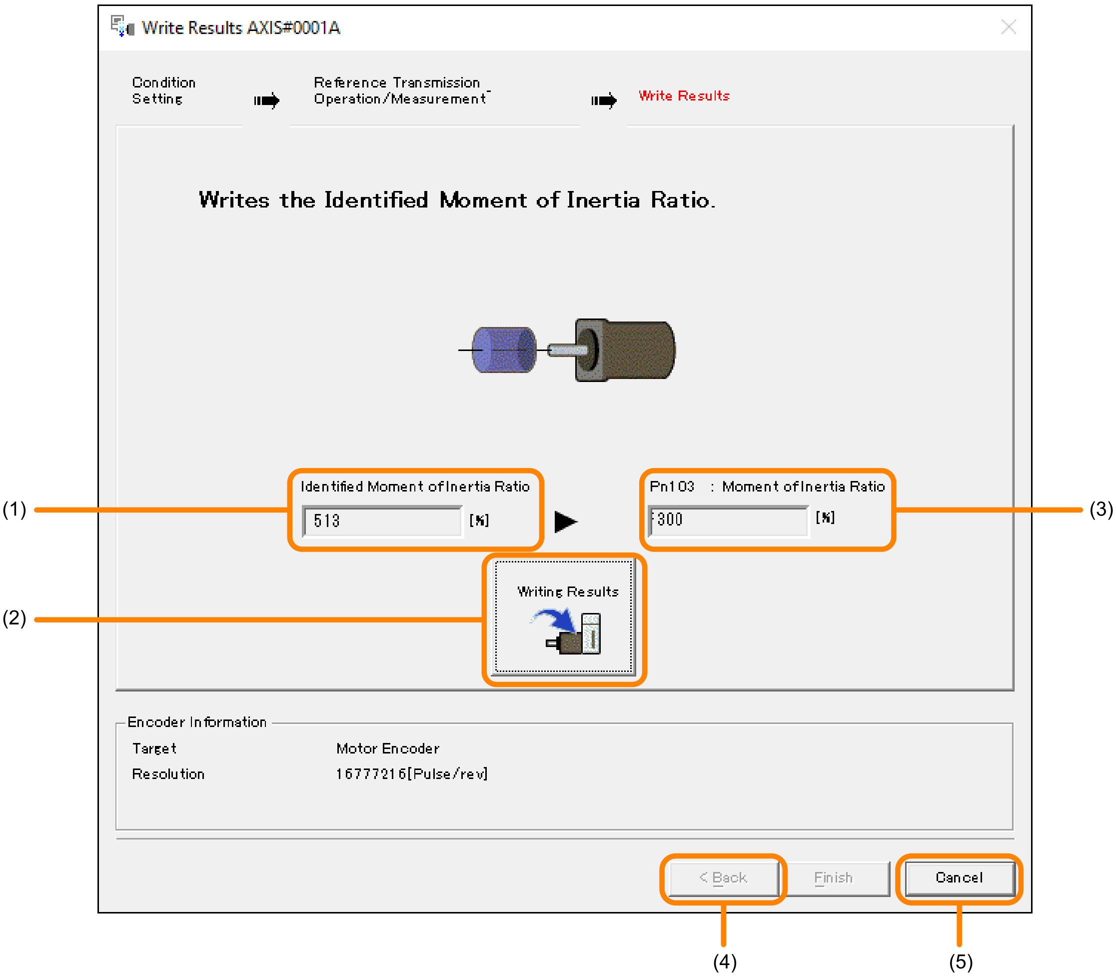
The [Write Results] window will be displayed.

Information If you click the [Next] button before you turn OFF the servo, the following message dialog box will be displayed. Click the [OK] button to turn OFF the servo.


Moment of Inertia Identification

It turns the Servo OFF.

7. **Click the [Writing Results] button.**



Writes the Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio.

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 513 [%]

Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio: 300 [%]

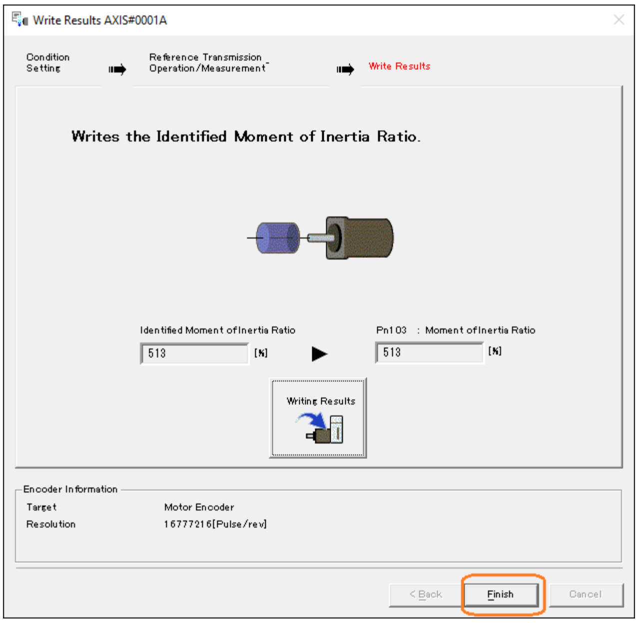
Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 16777216[Pulse/rev]

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio]	The moment of inertia ratio that was found with operation and measurements is displayed here.
(2)	[Writing Results] button	If you click this button, Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) in the SERVOPACK is set to the value that is displayed for the identified moment of inertia ratio.
(3)	[Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio]	The value that is set for the parameter is displayed here. After you click the [Writing Results] button, the value that was found with operation and measurements will be displayed as the new setting.
(4)	[Back] button	This button is disabled.
(5)	[Cancel] button	You will return to the [Tuning] window.

8. **Confirm that the [Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio] and the [Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio] show the same value and then click the [Finish] button.**



Writes the Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio.

Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio: 513 [%]

Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio: 513 [%]

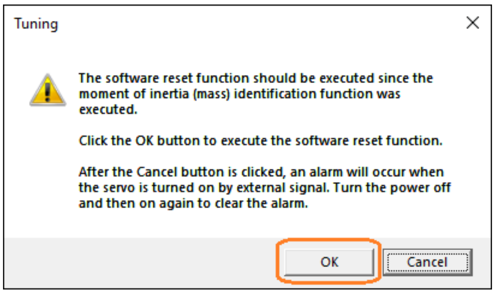
Encoder Information

Target: Motor Encoder

Resolution: 16777216[Pulse/rev]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

9. **Click the [OK] button.**

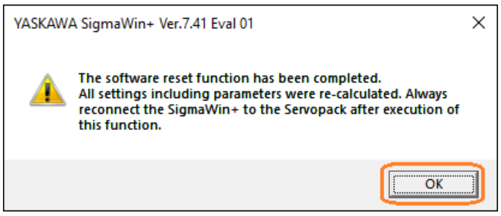


The software reset function should be executed since the moment of inertia (mass) identification function was executed.

Click the OK button to execute the software reset function.

After the Cancel button is clicked, an alarm will occur when the servo is turned on by external signal. Turn the power off and then on again to clear the alarm.

10. **Click the [OK] button.**



The software reset function has been completed.
All settings including parameters were re-calculated. Always reconnect the SigmaWin+ to the Servopack after execution of this function.

This concludes the procedure to estimate the moment of inertia ratio without a host reference when the travel distance is short.

8.6 Moment of Inertia Estimation with a Host Reference

This section describes how the moment of inertia with a host reference is calculated.

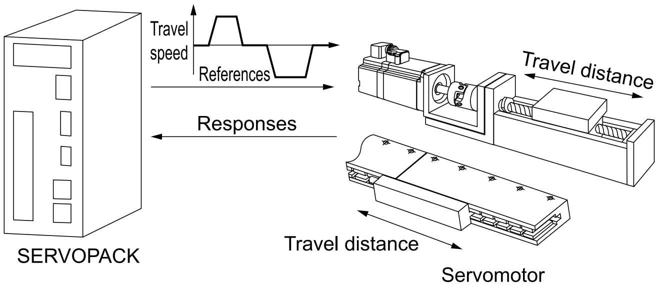
The moment of inertia ratio that is calculated here is used in other tuning functions.

8.6.1 Outline

The load moment of inertia is estimated from operation by reference (position control) from the host controller. This function is called real-time moment of inertia estimation.

The moment of inertia ratio (i.e., the ratio of the load moment of inertia to the motor moment of inertia) is a basic parameter for adjusting gains. It must be set as accurately as possible.

Although the load moment of inertia can be calculated from the weight and structure of the mechanisms, calculating it accurately can be very difficult with the complex mechanical structures that are used these days. With this function, you can estimate load moment of inertia with good accuracy.



Note:

Execute this function after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.

8.6.2 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to estimating the moment of inertia with a host reference.

(1) Systems for which Execution Cannot Be Performed

- When the operating time is shorter than 200 ms
- For low speed operations

(2) Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- When a suitable range of motion is not possible
- When the machine has high dynamic friction

(3) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute moment of inertia estimation with a host reference.

- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- There must be no hard wire base block (HWBB).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The SERVOPACK electronic gear ratio must be set according to the specifications in the host controller.

8.6.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to estimate the moment of inertia with a host reference.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot estimate the moment of inertia with a host reference from the digital operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.6.4 Operating Procedure on page 307*

8.6.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to estimate the moment of inertia with a host reference.

NOTICE

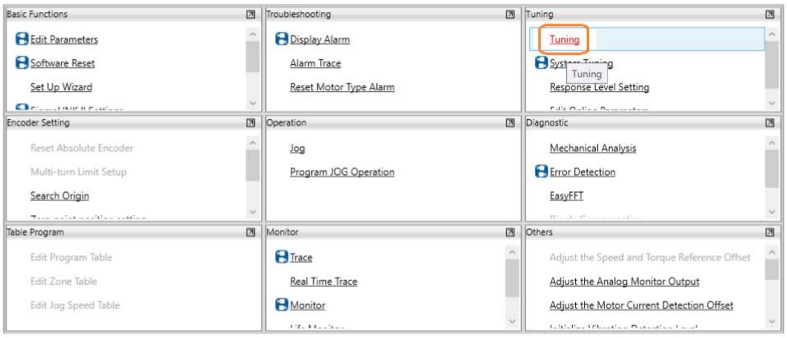
If you set an electronic gear in the host controller, confirm that the SERVOPACK's electronic gear ratio conforms to the gear ratio specified by the host controller.

There is a risk of damage or injury.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

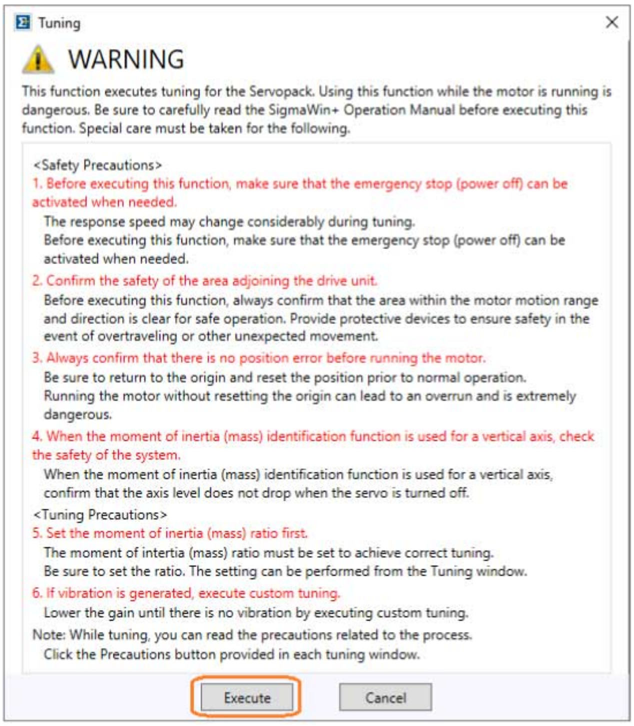
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**



   The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

3. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



Tuning

WARNING

This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.
   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

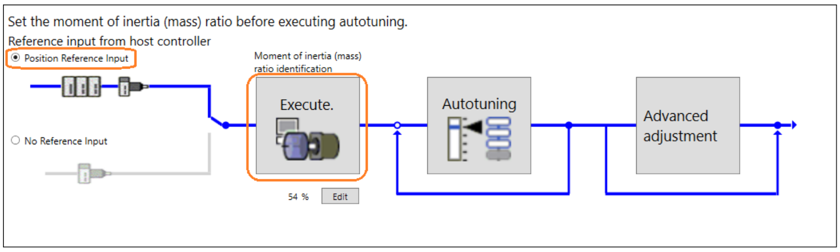
<Tuning Precautions>

5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.
6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.
   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

Note: While tuning, you can read the precautions related to the process.
Click the Precautions button provided in each tuning window.

The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

4. **Under [Reference input from host controller], select [Position Reference Input], and then click the [Execute] button.**



Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio before executing autotuning.

Reference input from host controller

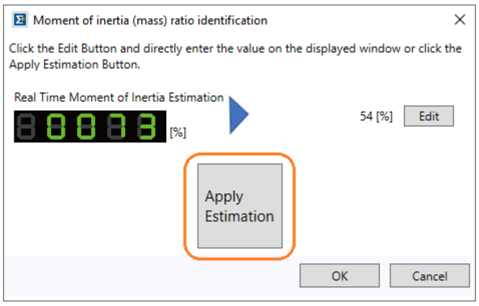
● Position Reference Input

○ No Reference Input

Moment of inertia (mass) ratio identification: 54 %

The [Moment of inertia (mass) ratio identification] window will be displayed.

5. **If you click the [Apply Estimation] button, the estimated value of the real-time moment of inertia will be applied to the settings area.**



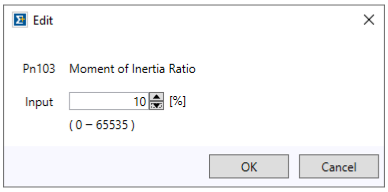
Moment of inertia (mass) ratio identification

Click the Edit Button and directly enter the value on the displayed window or click the Apply Estimation Button.

Real Time Moment of Inertia Estimation

54 [%]

Information Click the [Edit] button to display the [Edit] window on which you can manually enter the value.
Set the value and click the [OK] button.



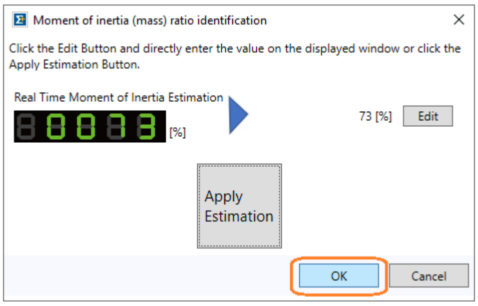
Edit

Pn103 Moment of Inertia Ratio

Input 10 [%]

(0 – 65535)

6. **Click the [OK] button.**



Moment of inertia (mass) ratio identification

Click the Edit Button and directly enter the value on the displayed window or click the Apply Estimation Button.

Real Time Moment of Inertia Estimation

00073 [%]

73 [%]

This concludes the procedure to estimate the moment of inertia with a host reference.

8.7 Autotuning without a Host Reference

This section describes autotuning without a host reference.

Important

- Autotuning without a host reference performs adjustments based on the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when adjustments are started. Make adjustments after lowering the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) until vibration is eliminated.
- You cannot execute autotuning without a host reference if Pn170 is set to n.□□□1 (enable tuning-less function)(default setting). Set Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function) before you execute autotuning without a host reference.
- If you change the machine load conditions or drive system after you execute autotuning without a host reference and then you execute autotuning without a host reference with moment of inertia estimation specified, use the following parameter settings. If you execute autotuning without a host reference for any other conditions, the machine may vibrate and may be damaged.
  Pn140 = n.□□□0 (do not use model following control)
  Pn160 = n.□□□0 (do not use anti-resonance control)
  Pn408 = n.00□0 (disable friction compensation, first stage notch filter, and second stage notch filter)

  Note:

  If you are using the digital operator and the above parameters are not displayed, set Pn00B to n.□□□1 (display all parameters) and then turn the power OFF and ON again.

8.7.1 Introduction

For autotuning without a host reference, operation is automatically performed by the SERVOPACK for round-trip (forward and reverse) operation to adjust for machine characteristics during operation. A reference from the host controller is not used.

The following items are adjusted automatically.

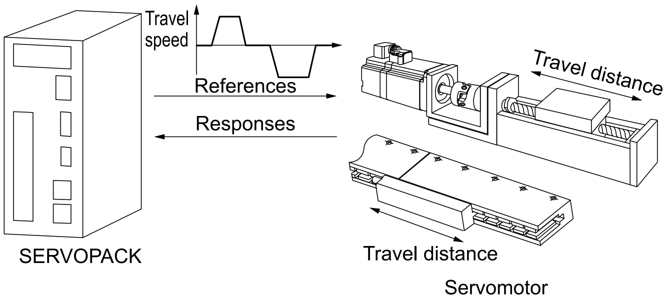
- Moment of inertia ratio
- Gains (e.g., speed loop gain and position loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control
- Vibration suppression (only for mode 2 or 3)
- Load Fluctuation Compensation Control

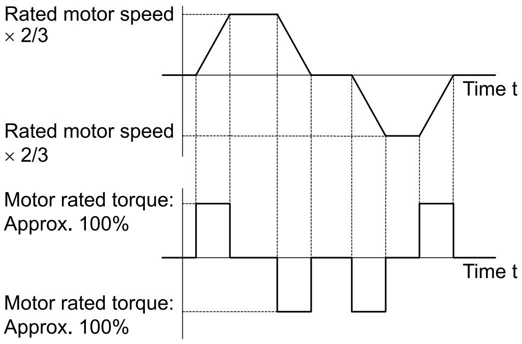
Refer to the following section for details on the parameters that are adjusted.

☞ *8.7.8 Related Parameters on page 327*

The servomotor is operated with the following specifications.

Maximum Motor Speed	Motor rated speed × 2/3	
Acceleration Torque	Motor rated torque: Approx. 100% **Note:** The acceleration torque depends on the setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio), and the influences of machine friction and external disturbance.	
Travel Distance	Rotary Servomotors	You can set the desired travel distance. The default setting is for a value equivalent to 3 servomotor shaft rotations.
	Direct Drive Servomotors	You can set the desired travel distance. The default setting is for a value equivalent to 0.3 rotations.
	Linear Servomotors	You can set the desired travel distance in increments of 1000 reference units. The default setting is for 90 mm.





Example of Automatic Operation Pattern

Note:

Execute this function after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.

⚠ WARNING

Autotuning without a host reference is a measurement function that actually drives the machine and therefore presents hazards. Observe the following precautions.

- **Confirm safety around moving parts.**
- **This function involves automatic reciprocating operation. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time.**
- **There will be movement in both directions within the set range of movement. Check the range of movement and the directions and implement protective measures for safety, such as the overtravel functions.**

8.7.2 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to autotuning without a host reference.

If you cannot use autotuning without a host reference because of these restrictions, use autotuning with a host reference or custom tuning. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference on page 330*

☞ *8.9 Custom Tuning on page 345*

(1) Systems for which Execution Cannot Be Performed

- When the machine system can move only in one direction
- When the range of motion is 0.5 rotations or less

(2) Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- When a suitable range of motion is not possible
- When the moment of inertia changes within the set operating range
- When the machine has high dynamic friction
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed
- When the position integration function is used
- When P control is used
- When mode switching is used

  Note:

  If you specify moment of inertia estimation, mode switching will be disabled and PI control will be used while the moment of inertia is being calculated. Mode switching will be enabled after moment of inertia estimation has been completed.

- When speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input
- When the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) is too small

(3) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute autotuning without a host reference.

- The main circuit power must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servo must be OFF.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The gain 1 must be selected.
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- Moment of inertia estimation must be specified when Pn170 is set to n.□□□0 (tuning-less function is disabled) or Pn170 is set to n.□□□1 (tuning-less function is enabled) (default setting).
- If you execute autotuning without a host reference during speed control, set the mode to 1.

  Information If you start autotuning without a host reference while the SERVOPACK is in speed control for mode 2 or 3, the SERVOPACK will change to position control automatically to perform autotuning without a host reference. The SERVOPACK will return to speed control after autotuning has been completed.

- The settings of Pn533 (Program Jogging Movement Speed) and Pn385 (Maximum Motor Speed) must not satisfy either of the conditional expressions shown below.
  If either of these conditional expressions is satisfied, an A.042 (Parameter Combination Error) will occur.

  – Rotary Servomotors

  · $\text{Pn533 [min}^{-1}] \times \dfrac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \leq 1$

  · $\text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}] \times \dfrac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Approx. } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \geq 1$

  Information Refer to the following section for details on the encoder resolution.

  ☞ ◆ *Encoder Resolution on page 166*

  – Linear Servomotors

  · $\dfrac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch [μm]}} \times \dfrac{\text{Number of divisions of the serial converter unit}}{10} \leq 1$

  · $\dfrac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear encoder scale pitch [μm]}} \times \dfrac{\text{Number of divisions of the serial converter unit}}{\text{Approx. } 6.10 \times 10^5} \geq 1$

8.7.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform autotuning without a host reference.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn201	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.7.4 Operating Procedure on page 312*

8.7.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform autotuning without a host reference.

⚠ CAUTION

If you specify not estimating the moment of inertia, set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) correctly.

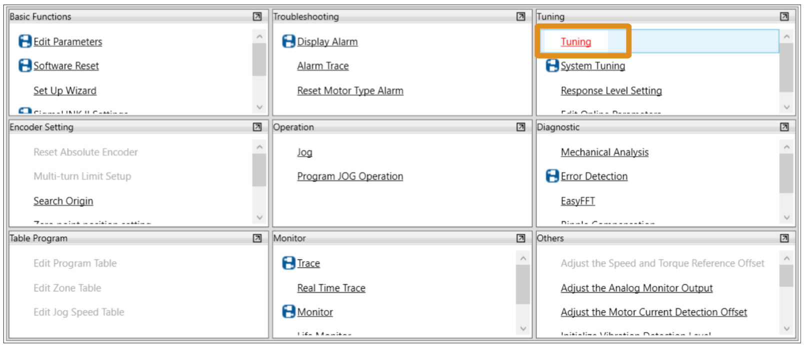
If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

1. **Confirm that the value of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.**

2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

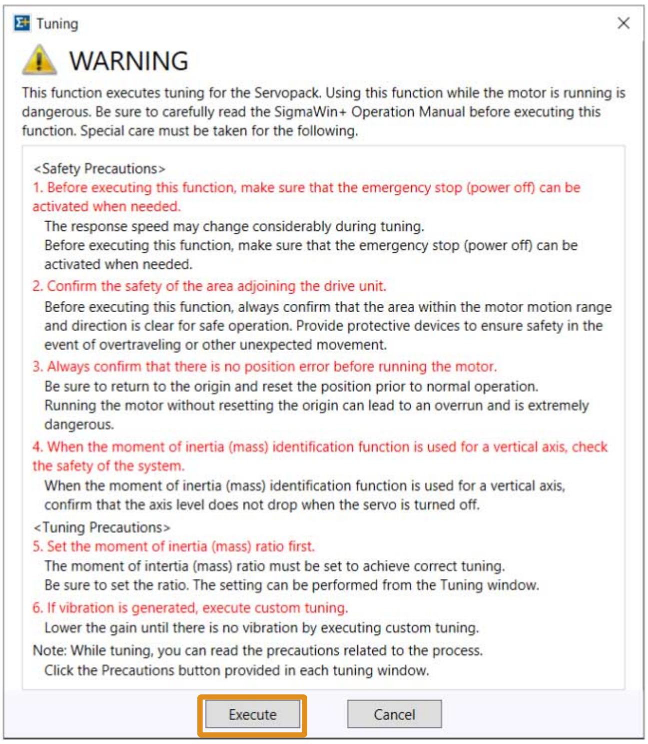
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

3. **Click [Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**



   The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

4. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



Tuning

WARNING

This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

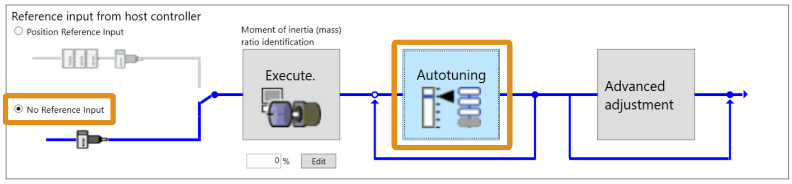
1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.
   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

<Tuning Precautions>

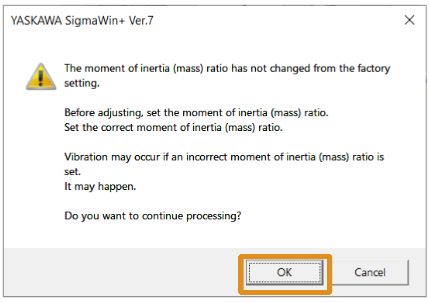
5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.
6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.
   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

Note: While tuning, you can read the precautions related to the process.
Click the Precautions button provided in each tuning window.

5. **Click [No Reference Input] in [Reference input from host controller] and then click the [Autotuning] button.**



Information When the following message dialog box is displayed, click the [OK] button and then confirm that Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

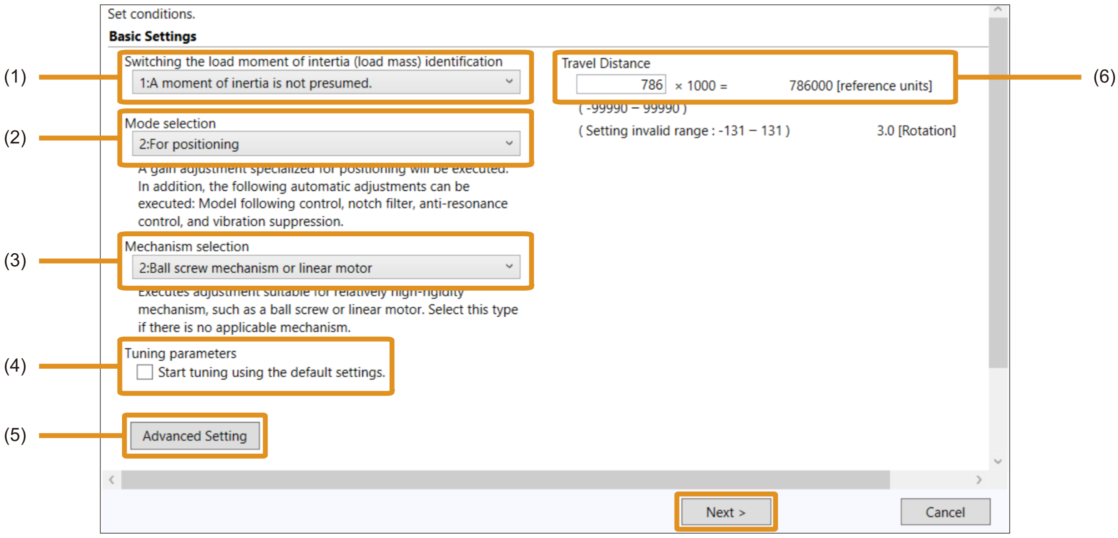
The moment of inertia (mass) ratio has not changed from the factory setting.

Before adjusting, set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio.
Set the correct moment of inertia (mass) ratio.

Vibration may occur if an incorrect moment of inertia (mass) ratio is set.
It may happen.

Do you want to continue processing?

6. Set the conditions, and then click the [Next] button.



Set conditions.

Basic Settings

Switching the load moment of intertia (load mass) identification: 1:A moment of inertia is not presumed.

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

A gain adjustment specialized for positioning will be executed. In addition, the following automatic adjustments can be executed: Model following control, notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression.

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no applicable mechanism.

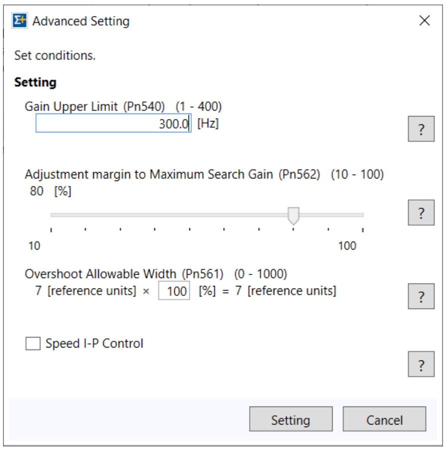
Tuning parameters
☐ Start tuning using the default settings.

Travel Distance
786 × 1000 = 786000 [reference units]
(-99990 – 99990)
(Setting invalid range : -131 – 131) 3.0 [Rotation]

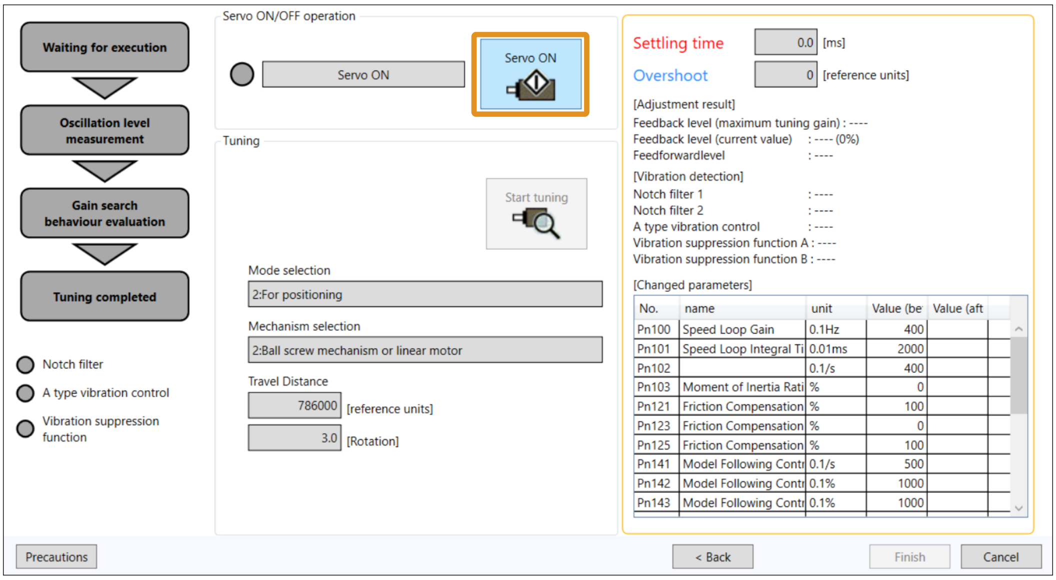
No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification]	Specify whether to estimate the moment of inertia.
(2)	[Mode selection]	Set the mode. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(3)	[Mechanism selection]	Select the type according to the machine element to drive. If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(4)	[Tuning parameters]	Specify the parameters to use for tuning. If you select [Start tuning using the default settings], the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Item	Meaning
(5)	[Advanced Setting] button	Click this button to display the [Advanced Setting] window on which you can set the details of tuning conditions. Configure detailed tuning conditions in the following cases: • To tune a higher response than the tuning results • When tuning fails with a large amount of overshoot • To tune with speed I-P control  Advanced Setting Set conditions. **Setting** Gain Upper Limit (Pn540) (1 - 400) 300.0 [Hz] Adjustment margin to Maximum Search Gain (Pn562) (10 - 100) 80 [%] Overshoot Allowable Width (Pn561) (0 - 1000) 7 [reference units] × 100 [%] = 7 [reference units] ☐ Speed I-P Control
(6)	[Travel Distance]	Set the travel distance. Movement range: -99990000 to +99990000 [reference units] Minimum setting increment for travel distance: 1000 [reference units] Negative values are for reverse operation and positive values are for forward operation from the current position. Default settings: Rotary servomotors: Approx. 3 rotations Direct drive servomotors: Approx. 0.3 rotations Linear servomotors: Approx. 90 mm Set the distance to the following values or higher. To ensure tuning precision, we recommend that you use approximately the default distance setting. Rotary servomotors: 0.5 rotations Direct drive servomotors: 0.05 rotations Linear servomotors: 5 mm

7. Click the [Servo ON] button.



Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Travel Distance: 786000 [reference units]

3.0 [Rotation]

Settling time 0.0 [ms]

Overshoot 0 [reference units]

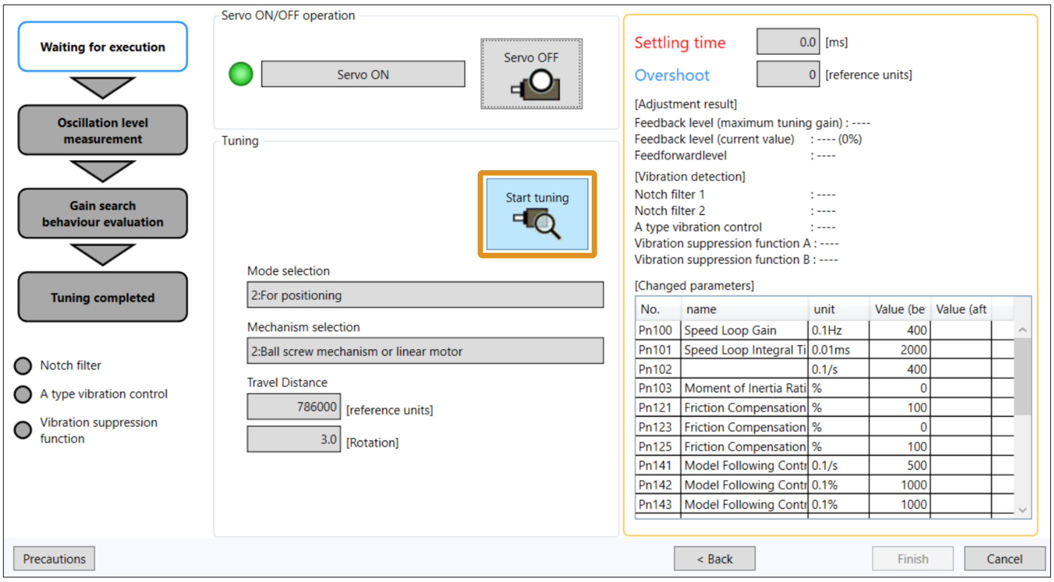
[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : ----
Feedback level (current value) : ---- (0%)
Feedforwardlevel : ----

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	2000	
Pn102		0.1/s	400	
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Rati	%	0	
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	0	
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	500	
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	

8. **Click the [Start tuning] button.**



Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Travel Distance: 786000 [reference units]

3.0 [Rotation]

Settling time 0.0 [ms]

Overshoot 0 [reference units]

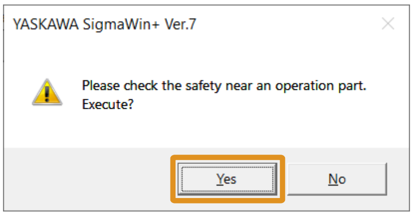
[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : ----
Feedback level (current value) : ---- (0%)
Feedforwardlevel : ----

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	2000	
Pn102		0.1/s	400	
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Rati	%	0	
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	0	
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	500	
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	

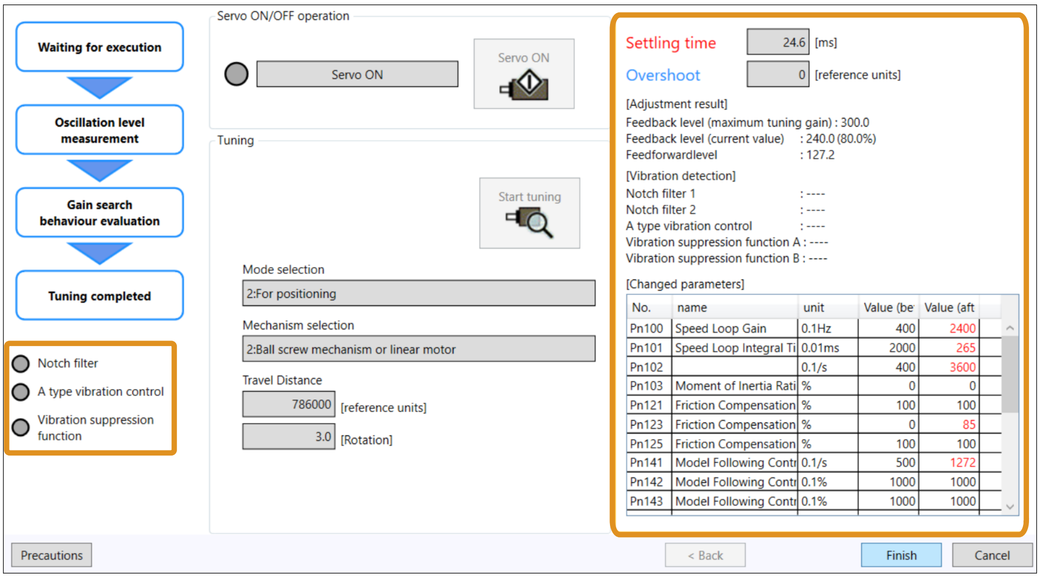
9. **Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Yes] button.**



Please check the safety near an operation part.
Execute?

The servomotor will start operating and tuning will be executed.

Vibration that occurs during tuning will be detected automatically and suitable settings will be made for that vibration. The content to set will be displayed on the right side of the window. When the settings have been completed, the indicators for the functions that were used will light at the lower left of the window.



Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Travel Distance: 786000 [reference units]

3.0 [Rotation]

Settling time 24.6 [ms]

Overshoot 0 [reference units]

[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 300.0
Feedback level (current value) : 240.0 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 127.2

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	2400
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	2000	265
Pn102		0.1/s	400	3600
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Rati	%	0	0
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	0	85
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	500	1272
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000

Details on the content to set are shown below.

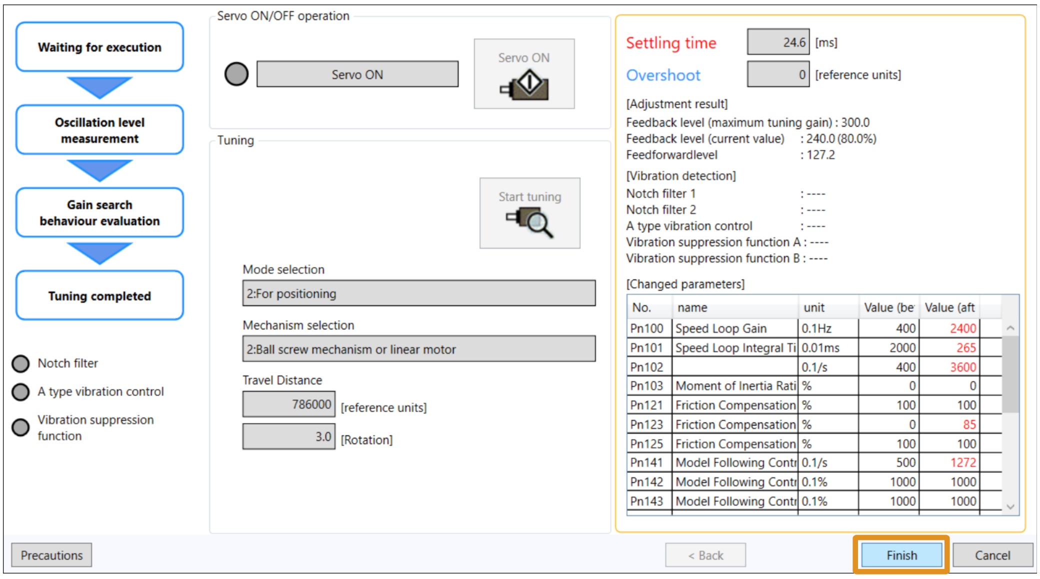
Item	Meaning
[Settling time]	Displays the settling time by the tuning results.
[Overshoot]	Displays the maximum overshoot by the tuning results.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Item	Meaning
[Feedback level (maximum tuning gain)]	Displays the maximum value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) during tuning. In mode selection, if using “Load Fluctuation Priority”, the maximum value for Pn174 (Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level) will be displayed.
[Feedback level (current value)]	Displays the value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) after tuning. The number in parentheses is the percentage of adjusting maximum gain. In mode selection, if using “Load Fluctuation Priority”, the current value for Pn174 (Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level) will be displayed.
[Feedforward level]	Displays the value of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) after tuning.
[Notch filter 1] [Notch filter 2]	Displays the frequencies set by the notch filters. "——" is displayed if not set.
[A type vibration control]	Displays the frequency set by anti-resonance control. "——" is displayed if not set.
[Vibration suppression function A] [Vibration suppression function B]	Displays the frequencies set by vibration suppression. "——" is displayed if not set.

10. **When tuning has been completed, click the [Finish] button.**



Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Travel Distance: 786000 [reference units]; 3.0 [Rotation]

Settling time 24.6 [ms]

Overshoot 0 [reference units]

[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 300.0
Feedback level (current value) : 240.0 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 127.2

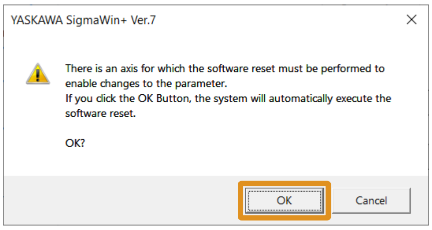
[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	2400
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	2000	265
Pn102		0.1/s	400	3600
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Rati	%	0	0
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	0	85
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	500	1272
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000

The message dialog box will be displayed.

11. **Click the [OK] button.**



There is an axis for which the software reset must be performed to enable changes to the parameter.
If you click the OK Button, the system will automatically execute the software reset.

OK?

The software will be reset, the results of tuning will be set in the parameters, and you will return to the [Tuning] window.

This concludes the procedure to perform autotuning without a host reference.

8.7.5 Operating Procedure for Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Multi-axis simultaneous tuning (without Host Reference) is a function you can use to tune multiple axes at the same time.

The conditions for using this function are:

- Two or more axes are connected to the SERVOPACK.
- The software version of the SERVOPACK is Ver. 0009 or later.

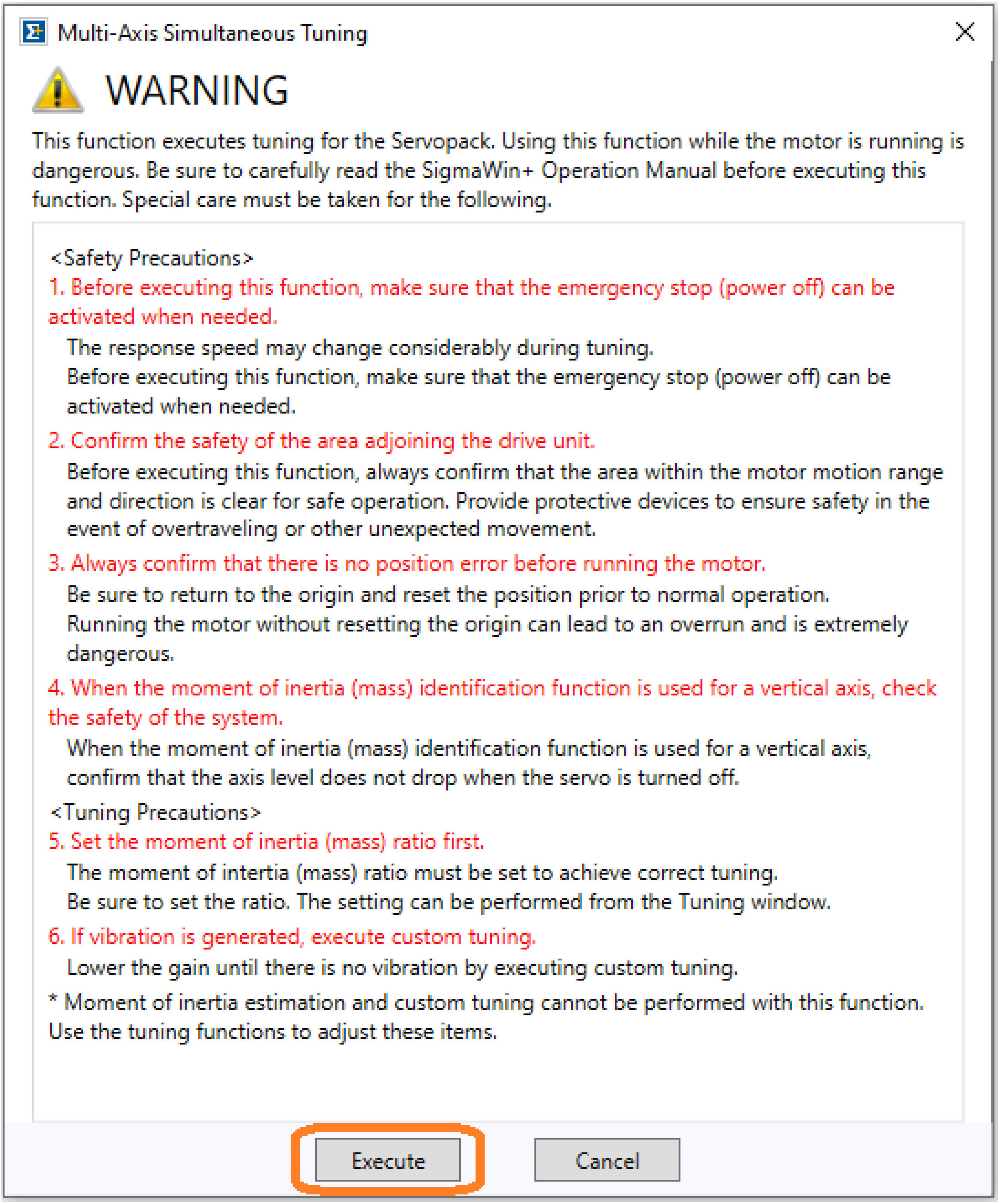
Use the following procedure to perform multi-axis simultaneous tuning.

1. **Confirm that the value of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.
3. **Click [Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**

   The [Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning] window will be displayed.

   Information Multi-axis simultaneous tuning cannot be executed if there is only one online SERVOPACK axis displayed in the workspace.
4. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



WARNING

This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.

3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.

   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.

4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.

   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

<Tuning Precautions>

5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.

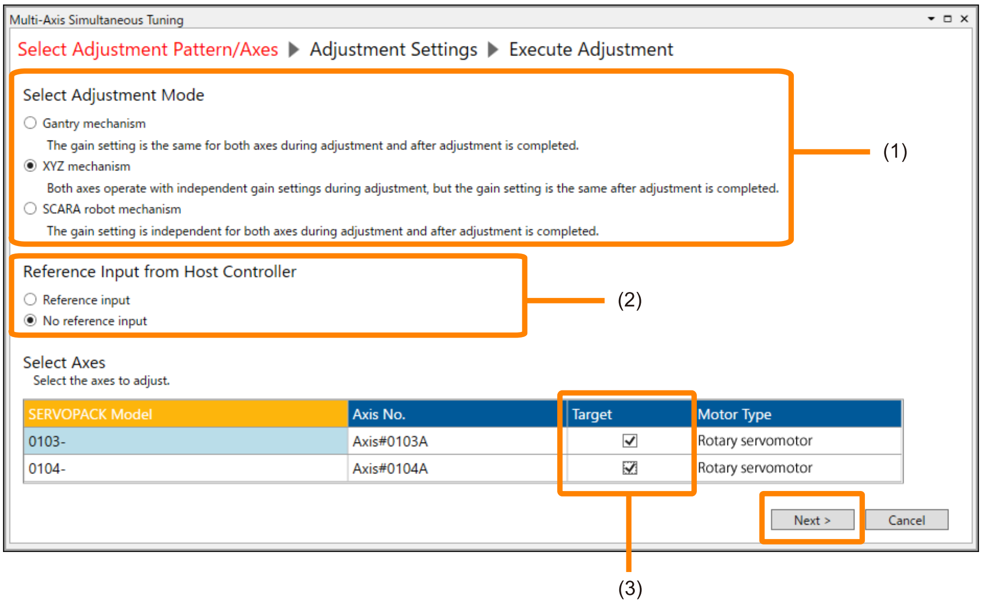
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.

6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.

   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

* Moment of inertia estimation and custom tuning cannot be performed with this function.
Use the tuning functions to adjust these items.

5. **Configure the following screen's settings, and then click the [Next] button.**



Select Adjustment Mode

○ Gantry mechanism
The gain setting is the same for both axes during adjustment and after adjustment is completed.

● XYZ mechanism
Both axes operate with independent gain settings during adjustment, but the gain setting is the same after adjustment is completed.

○ SCARA robot mechanism
The gain setting is independent for both axes during adjustment and after adjustment is completed.

Reference Input from Host Controller

○ Reference input

● No reference input

Select Axes

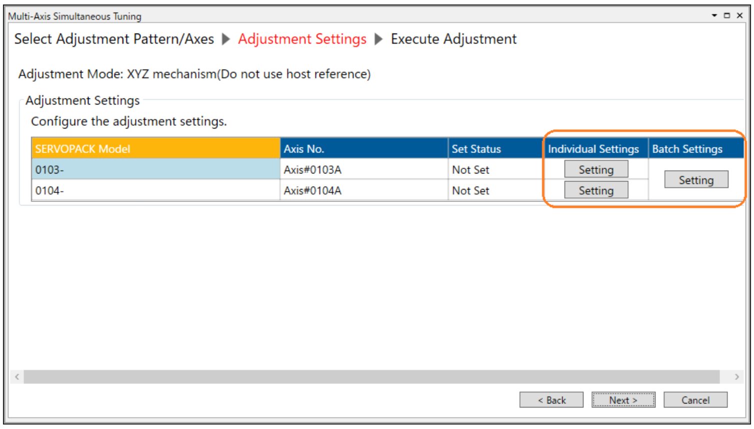
Select the axes to adjust.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Target	Motor Type
0103-	Axis#0103A	☑	Rotary servomotor
0104-	Axis#0104A	☑	Rotary servomotor

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Tuning Mode Selection]	Select the tuning mode to comply with the mechanism. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window. **Note:** XYZ mechanisms are not compatible with SERVOPACKs with software versions before 000B.
(2)	[Reference input from host controller]	Select whether references are or are not sent (= the SERVOPACK will automatically operate) to the SERVOPACK from the host controller during tuning. **Note:** If "Gantry mechanism" is selected under [Select Adjustment Mode], "No reference input" cannot be selected. (Will be tuning "with a Host Reference".)
(3)	[Target]	Select the [Target] check box for the axes to tune. **Note:** Axes displayed in gray cannot be selected as they are not compatible with the selected tuning mode.

Information Tunable axes and axis numbers will differ depending on the connected SERVOPACK and selected tuning mode.

6. **If setting conditions for all axes in a batch, click the [Batch Settings] area's [Setting] button. If setting conditions individually, click the [Setting] button in the [Individual Settings] area.**



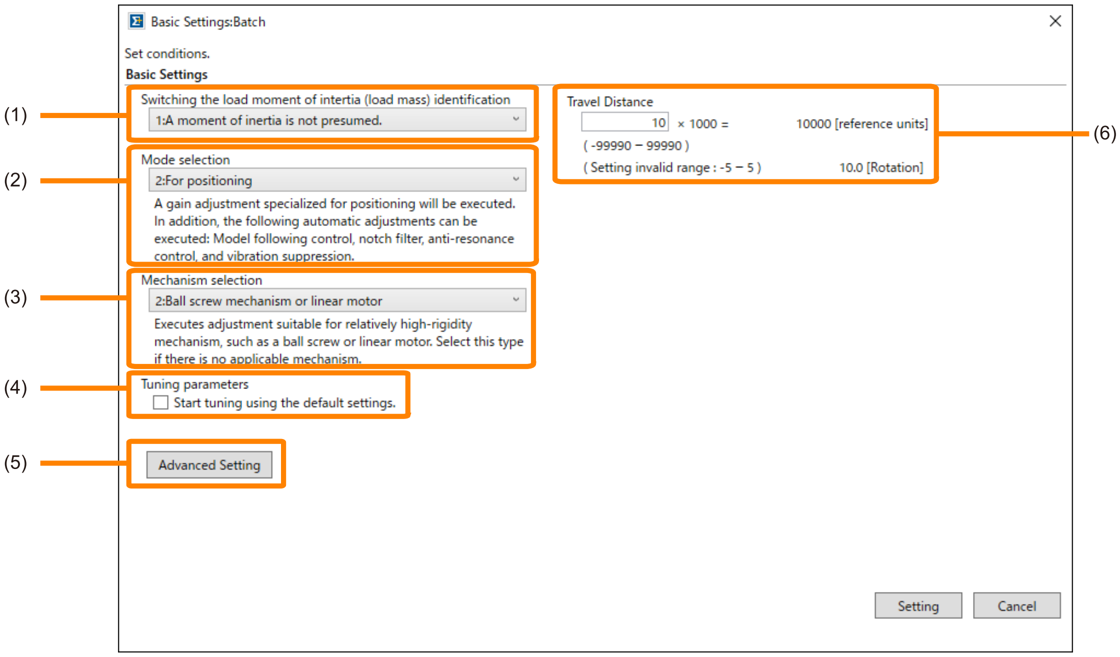
Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Adjustment Settings

Configure the adjustment settings.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Set Status	Individual Settings	Batch Settings
0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Set	Setting	Setting
0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Set	Setting	

7. **Set the conditions, and then click the [Setting] button.**



Basic Settings:Batch

Set conditions.

Basic Settings

Switching the load moment of interia (load mass) identification
1:A moment of inertia is not presumed.

Mode selection
2:For positioning
A gain adjustment specialized for positioning will be executed. In addition, the following automatic adjustments can be executed: Model following control, notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression.

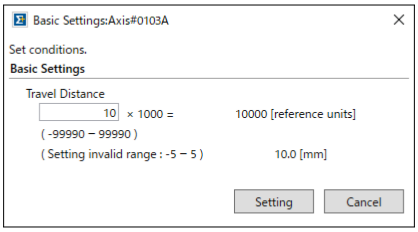
Mechanism selection
2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no applicable mechanism.

Tuning parameters
☐ Start tuning using the default settings.

Travel Distance
10 × 1000 = 10000 [reference units]
(-99990 – 99990)
(Setting invalid range : -5 – 5) 10.0 [Rotation]

Information

- If the tuning mode is “XYZ mechanism” and “Individual setting”, the following windows will be displayed. Only [Travel Distance] can be set on the [Basic Settings] window.



Basic Settings:Axis#0103A

Set conditions.

Basic Settings

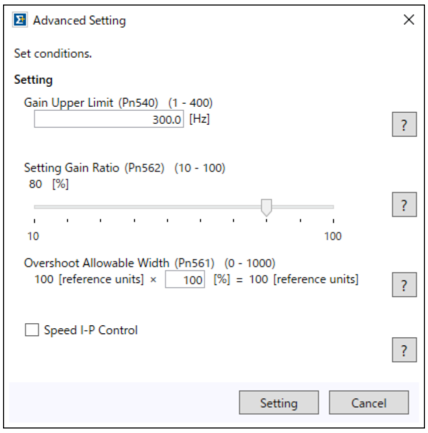
Travel Distance
10 × 1000 = 10000 [reference units]
(-99990 – 99990)
(Setting invalid range : -5 – 5) 10.0 [mm]

- If attempting to batch settings for multiple axes with different motor types, the travel distance cannot be set. Set each travel distance with individual settings.

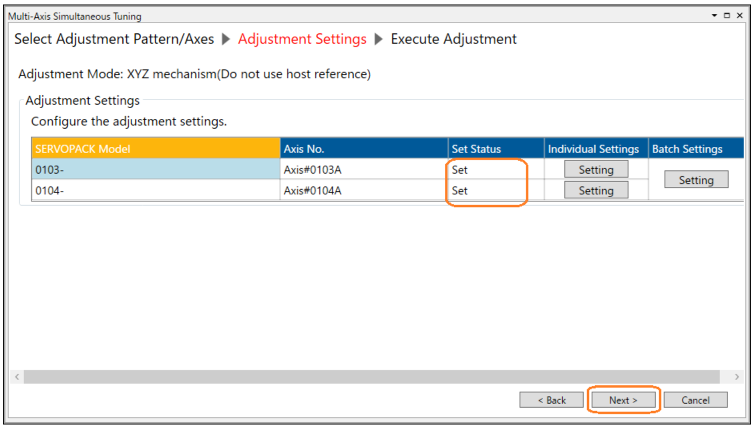
No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification]	Specify whether to estimate the moment of inertia.
(2)	[Mode selection]	Set the mode. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(3)	[Mechanism selection]	Select the type according to the machine element to drive. If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(4)	[Tuning parameters]	Specify the parameters to use for tuning. If you select [Start tuning using the default settings], the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Item	Meaning
(5)	[Advanced Setting] button	Click this button to display the [Advanced Setting] window on which you can set the details of tuning conditions. Configure detailed tuning conditions in the following cases: • To tune a higher response than the tuning results • When tuning fails with a large amount of overshoot • To tune with speed I-P control  Advanced Setting Set conditions. Setting Gain Upper Limit (Pn540) (1 - 400) 300.0 [Hz] Setting Gain Ratio (Pn562) (10 - 100) 80 [%] Overshoot Allowable Width (Pn561) (0 - 1000) 100 [reference units] × 100 [%] = 100 [reference units] ☐ Speed I-P Control
(6)	Travel Distance	Input the distance to travel during tuning into [Travel Distance]. Movement range: -99990000 to +99990000 [reference units] Minimum setting increment for travel distance: 1000 [reference units] Negative values are for reverse operation and positive values are for forward operation from the current position. Default settings: • Rotary servomotors: Approx. 3 rotations • Direct drive servomotors: Approx. 0.3 rotations • Linear servomotors: Approx. 90 mm Set the distance to the following values or higher. To ensure tuning precision, we recommend that you use approximately the default distance setting. • Rotary servomotors: 0.5 rotations • Direct drive servomotors: 0.05 rotations • Linear servomotors: 5 mm

8. **Confirm that [Set Status] for all axes has changed to [Set], and then click the [Next] button.**



Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

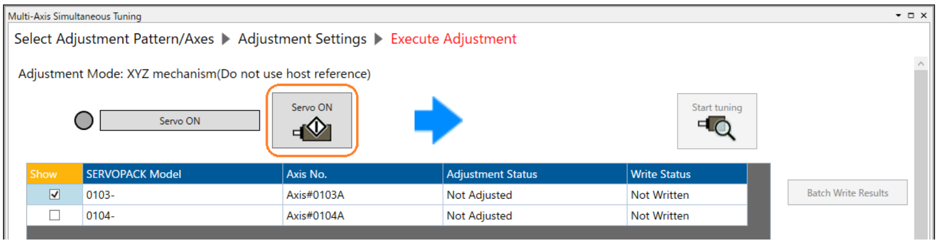
Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Adjustment Settings

Configure the adjustment settings.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Set Status	Individual Settings	Batch Settings
0103-	Axis#0103A	Set	Setting	Setting
0104-	Axis#0104A	Set	Setting	

9. **Click the [Servo ON] button.**

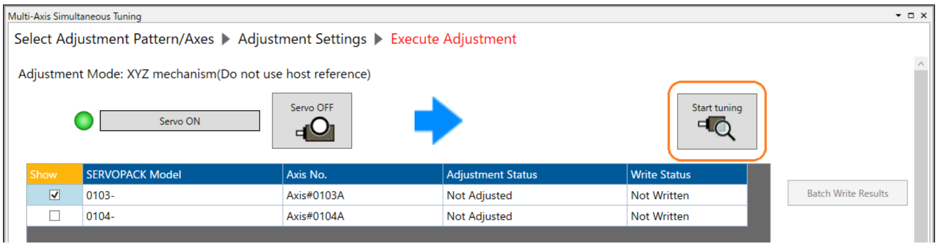


Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Adjusted	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Adjusted	Not Written

10. **Click the [Start tuning] button.**

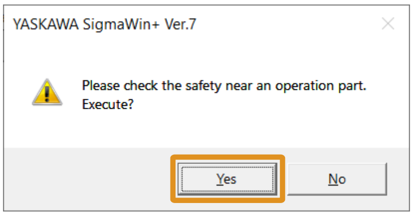


Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Adjusted	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Adjusted	Not Written

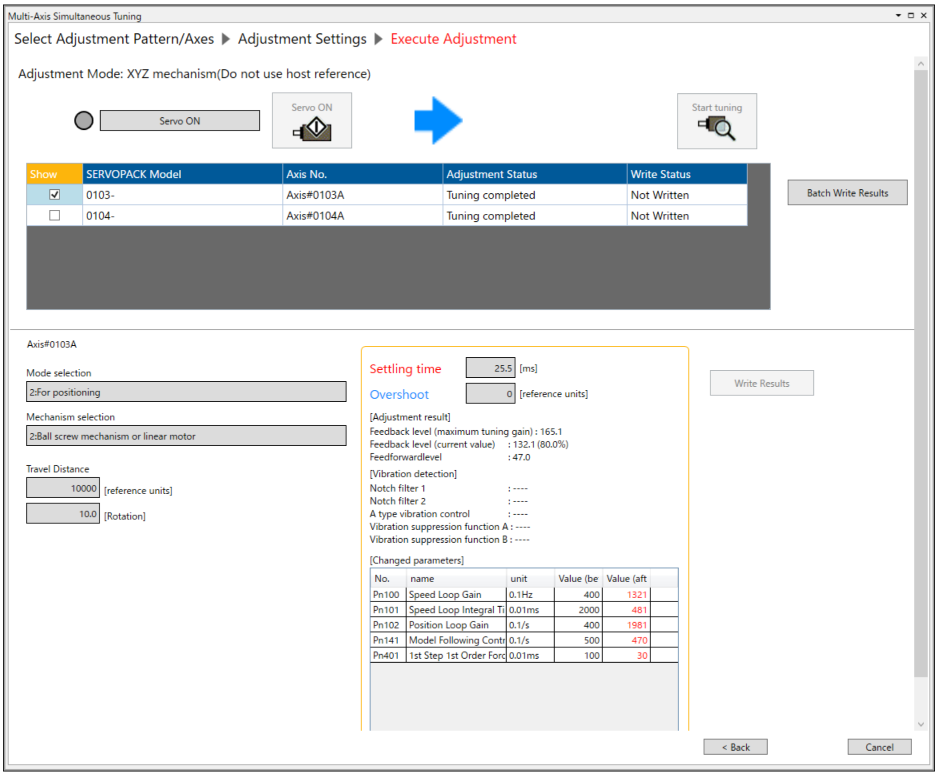
11. **Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Yes] button.**



Please check the safety near an operation part.
Execute?

The servomotor shaft will rotate and tuning will start.

Vibration that occurs during tuning will be detected automatically and suitable tuning for that vibration will be performed. The tuned content will be displayed in the window.



Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Tuning completed	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Tuning completed	Not Written

Axis#0103A

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Travel Distance: 10000 [reference units]

10.0 [Rotation]

Settling time: 25.5 [ms]

Overshoot: 0 [reference units]

[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 165.1
Feedback level (current value) : 132.1 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 47.0

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

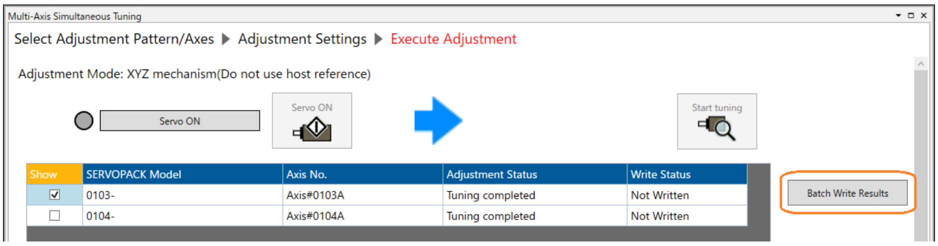
No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	1321
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	2000	481
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	0.1/s	400	1981
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	500	470
Pn401	1st Step 1st Order Forc	0.01ms	100	30

Details on the tuned content are shown below.

Item	Meaning
[Settling time]	Displays the settling time by the tuning results.
[Overshoot]	Displays the maximum overshoot by the tuning results.
[Feedback level (maximum tuning gain)]	Displays the maximum value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) during tuning.
[Feedback level (current value)]	Displays the value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) after tuning. The number in parentheses is the percentage of adjusting maximum gain.
[Feedforward level]	Displays the value of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) after tuning.
[Notch filter 1] [Notch filter 2]	Displays the frequencies set by the notch filters. "——" is displayed if not set.
[A type vibration control]	Displays the frequency set by anti-resonance control. "——" is displayed if not set.
[Vibration suppression function A] [Vibration suppression function B]	Displays the frequencies set by vibration suppression. "——" is displayed if not set.

If tuning is completed normally, "Tuning completed" will be displayed in the [Adjustment Status] area.

12. **Click the [Batch Write Results] button.**



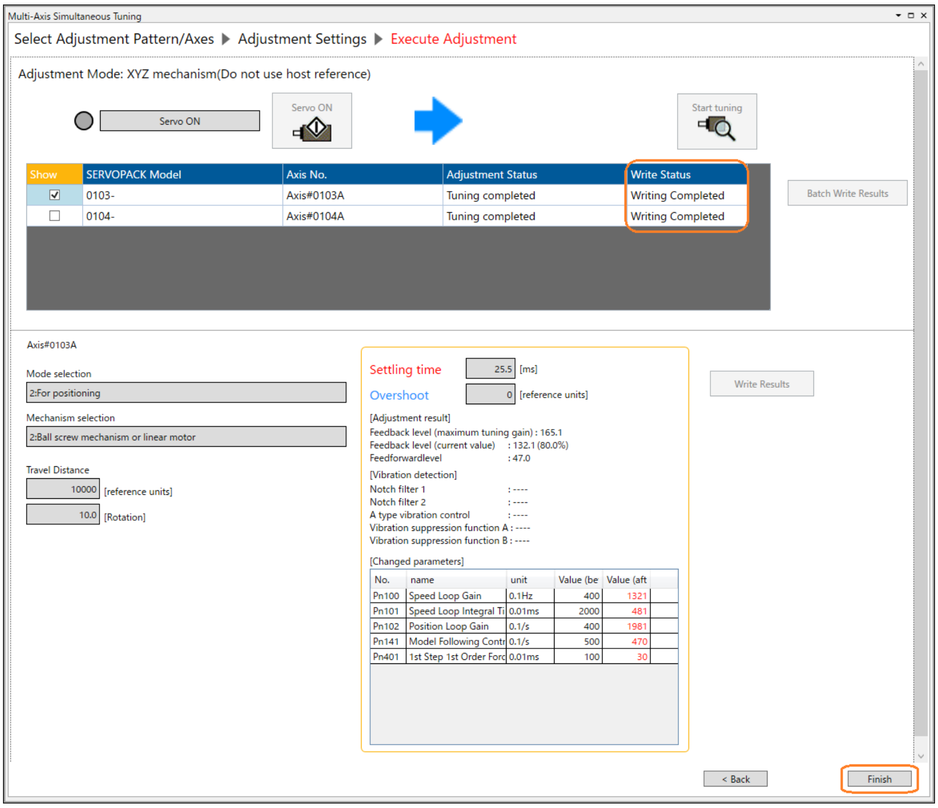
Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Tuning completed	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Tuning completed	Not Written

Information If using SCARA robot mechanism, tuning results for the axes that were optionally selected can be written individually. Select the [Show] check box for the axes to be written, and then click [Write Results] button.

13. **Confirm that [Write Status] is at “Writing Completed”, and then click the [Finish] button.**



Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Do not use host reference)

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Tuning completed	Writing Completed
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Tuning completed	Writing Completed

Axis#0103A

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Travel Distance: 10000 [reference units]

10.0 [Rotation]

Settling time 25.5 [ms]

Overshoot 0 [reference units]

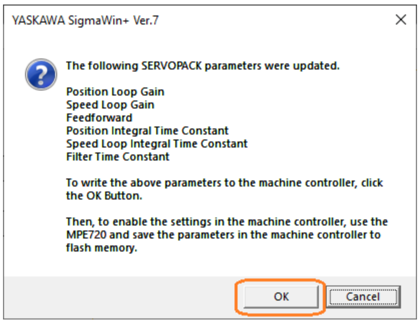
[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 165.1
Feedback level (current value) : 132.1 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 47.0

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	1321
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	2000	481
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	0.1/s	400	1981
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	500	470
Pn401	1st Step 1st Order Forc	0.01ms	100	30

14. **Click the [OK] button.**



The following SERVOPACK parameters were updated.

Position Loop Gain
Speed Loop Gain
Feedforward
Position Integral Time Constant
Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
Filter Time Constant

To write the above parameters to the machine controller, click the OK Button.

Then, to enable the settings in the machine controller, use the MPE720 and save the parameters in the machine controller to flash memory.

This concludes the procedure to perform multi-axis simultaneous tuning (without host reference).

8.7.6 Troubleshooting Problems in Autotuning without a Host Reference

The following tables give the causes of and corrections for problems that may occur in autotuning without a host reference.

(1) Autotuning without a Host Reference Was Not Performed

Possible Cause	Corrective Action
Main circuit power is OFF.	Turn ON the main circuit power.
An alarm or warning occurred.	Remove the cause of the alarm or warning.
Overtraveling occurred.	Remove the cause of overtraveling.
Gain 2, gain 3, or gain 4 was selected with the gain selection.	Disable automatic gain switching and select gain 1.
The setting of the travel distance is too small.	Set the travel distance again in step 6 of the procedure.
The settings for the tuning-less function are not correct.	• Set Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function). • Set Pn170 to n.□□□1 (enable the tuning-less function) and specify moment of inertia estimation.

(2) When an Error Occurs during Execution of Autotuning without a Host Reference

Error	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
The gain adjustments were not successfully completed.	Machine vibration occurs or the positioning completion signal is not stable when the servomotor stops.	• On the [Detailed Setting] window, increase the setting of Pn561 (Overshoot Detection Level). • Increase the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width). • On the [Detailed Setting] window, decrease the setting of Pn562 (Setting Gain Ratio). • Change the mode from 2 to 3. • If machine vibration occurs, suppress the vibration with the anti-resonance control adjustment and the vibration suppression function.
An error occurred during calculation of the moment of inertia.	Refer to the following section for troubleshooting information. ☞ *(3) When an Error Occurs during Calculation of Moment of Inertia on page 325*	
Positioning was not completed within approximately 10 seconds after position adjustment was completed.	The positioning completed width is too narrow or proportional control is being used.	• Increase the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).

(3) When an Error Occurs during Calculation of Moment of Inertia

Possible Cause	Corrective Action
The SERVOPACK started calculating the moment of inertia but the calculation was not completed.	• Increase the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain). • Increase the stroke (travel distance).
The moment of inertia fluctuated greatly and did not converge within 10 tries.	Set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) from the machine specifications and specify not estimating the moment of inertia.
Low-frequency vibration was detected.	Double the setting of Pn324 (Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level).
The torque limit was reached.	• If you are using the torque limit, increase the torque limit. • Double the setting of Pn324 (Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level).
Speed control changed to proportional control during calculation of the moment of inertia.	Use PI control when calculating the moment of inertia.

(4) Adjustment Results Are Not Satisfactory for Position Control

Configuring parameters as shown below may improve the adjustment results.

- Change Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) and the Position User Unit (2701h).
- Adjust Pn561 (Overshoot Detection Level).
  You can change these parameters on the [Adjustment Settings] window. Details on the settings of Pn561 are shown below.

Setting of Pn561	Meaning
0% to 99%	This will allow tuning to be performed without overshooting within the positioning completed width, but the positioning completed width may be extended.
100% (default setting)	This will allow tuning with overshooting that is equivalent to the positioning completed width.
101% to 1000%	The settings that allow overshooting to exceed the positioning completed width. Adjust Pn561 (Overshoot Detection Level) without changing the positioning completed width. Increase this setting when high responsiveness is required even if overshooting increases.

- Increase the upper limits for tuning.
  However, the changes in these settings are valid only when the tuning results are Pn100 = 2400 [0.1 Hz] (speed loop gain = 240 Hz) and Pn141 = 6000 [0.1/s] (model following control gain = 600/s). If you increase the upper limits of tuning at this time, you may be able to further decrease the settling time.
  You can change the upper limits of tuning on the [Detailed Setting] window. Set the parameters as shown below.
  - Pn540 = 3000 [0.1 Hz] or higher (maximum search gain = 300 Hz [default setting] or higher)
  - Pn562 = 80 [%] or higher (setting gain ratio = 80% [default setting] or higher)

8.7.7 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting

You can specify whether to automatically adjust the following functions during autotuning.

(1) Automatic Notch Filters

Normally, set Pn460 to n.□1□□ (adjust automatically) (default setting).

Vibration will be detected during autotuning without a host reference and a notch filter will be adjusted.

Set Pn460 to n.□0□□ (do not adjust automatically) only if you do not change the setting of the notch filter before you execute this function.

Pn460 (A:2460h, B:2C60h, C:3460h)	n.□□□X	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1 Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Do not adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	Immediately
		1 Default	Adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	
Pn460 (A:2460h, B:2C60h, C:3460h)	n.□X□□	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2 Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	Immediately
		1 Default	Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	

(2) Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment

This function reduces low vibration frequencies, for which the notch filters cannot be used.

Normally, set Pn160 to n.□□1□ (adjust automatically) (default setting).

Vibration will be detected during autotuning without a host reference and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted.

Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	n.□□X□	Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	Immediately
		1 Default	Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	

(3) Vibration Suppression

You can use vibration suppression to suppress transitional vibration at a low frequency from 1 Hz to 100 Hz, which is generated mainly when the machine vibrates during positioning.

Normally, set Pn140 to n.□1□□ (adjust automatically) (default setting).

Vibration will be detected during autotuning without a host reference and vibration suppression control will be automatically set.

Set Pn140 = n.□0□□ (do not adjust automatically) only if you do not change the settings for vibration suppression before you execute this function.

Note:

This function uses model following control. Therefore, it can be executed only if the mode is set to 2 or 3.

Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	n.□X□□	Vibration Suppression Adjustment Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Do not adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	Immediately
		1 Default	Adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	

(4) Friction Compensation

Friction compensation compensates for changes in the following conditions.

- Changes in the viscous resistance of the lubricant, such as grease, on the sliding parts of the machine
- Changes in the friction resistance resulting from variations in the machine assembly
- Changes in the friction resistance due to aging

The conditions for applying friction compensation depend on the mode selection.

Mode Selection Settings	Friction Compensation
1: Standard	Based on the setting of Pn408 = n.X□□□ (Friction Compensation Function Selection) *1
2. Priority to settling time	Adjusted with friction compensation.
3: Priority to overshoot control	
5: Load Fluctuation Priority	Pn408 disabled

Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	n.X□□□	Friction Compensation Function Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable friction compensation.	Immediately
		1	Enable friction compensation.	

*1 For details, refer to the following section.
☞ *(1) Required Parameter Settings on page 396*

(5) Feedforward

If Pn140 is set to n.0□□□ (do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together (default setting)) and tuning is performed with the mode selection set to 2 or 3, the setting of Pn109 (Feedforward), the speed feedforward input, and the torque feedforward input will be disabled.

To use the speed feedforward input, the torque feedforward input, and model following control from the host controller in the system, set Pn140 to n.1□□□ (use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together).

Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	n.X□□□	Speed Feedforward (VFF)/Torque Feedforward (TFF) Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	Immediately
		1	Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	

Important

When model following control is used with this function, it is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the SERVOPACK. Therefore, model following control is not normally used together with either the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input from the host controller. However, model following control can be used with the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input if required. An unsuitable feedforward input may result in overshooting.

8.7.8 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute autotuning without a host reference.

Do not change the settings while autotuning without a host reference is being executed.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h)	Speed Loop Gain	Yes
Pn101 (A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h)	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Yes
Pn102 (A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h)	Position Loop Gain	Yes
Pn103 (A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h)	Moment of Inertia Ratio	Yes
Pn121 (A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h)	Friction Compensation Gain	Yes
Pn123 (A:2123h, B:2923h, C:3123h)	Friction Compensation Coefficient	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn124 (A:2124h, B:2924h, C:3124h)	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	No
Pn125 (A:2125h, B:2925h, C:3125h)	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Yes
Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Yes
Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	Torque-Related Function Selections	Yes
Pn409 (A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h)	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Yes
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Yes
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	Model Following Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	Model Following Control Gain	Yes
Pn142 (A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h)	Model Following Control Gain Correction	Yes
Pn143 (A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	Yes
Pn144 (A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	Yes
Pn145 (A:2145h, B:2945h, C:3145h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Yes
Pn146 (A:2146h, B:2946h, C:3146h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Yes
Pn147 (A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h)	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Yes
Pn14F (A:214Fh, B:294Fh, C:314h) = n.□□□X	Model Following Control Type Selection	Yes
Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn161 (A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h)	Anti-Resonance Frequency	Yes
Pn163 (A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h)	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Yes
Pn173 (A:2173h, B:2973h, C:3173h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn174 (A:2174h, B:2974h, C:3174h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level	Yes
Pn531 (A:2531h, B:2D31h, C:3531h)	Program Jogging Travel Distance	No
Pn533 (A:2533h, B:2D33h, C:3533h)	Program Jogging Movement Speed for Rotary Servomotor	No
Pn585 (A:2585h, B:2D85h, C:3585h)	Program Jogging Movement Speed for Linear Servomotor	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn534 (A:2534h, B:2D34h, C:3534h)	Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time	No
Pn535 (A:2535h, B:2D35h, C:3535h)	Program Jogging Waiting Time	No
Pn536 (A:2536h, B:2D36h, C:3536h)	Program Jogging Number of Movements	No

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference

This section describes autotuning with a host reference.

Important Autotuning with a host reference makes adjustments based on the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when adjustments are started. Make adjustments after lowering the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) until vibration is eliminated.

8.8.1 Introduction

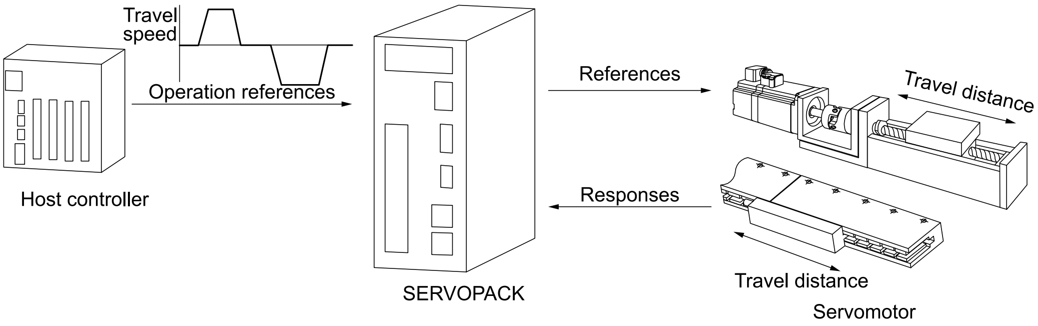
Autotuning with a host reference automatically makes optimum adjustments for operation references from the host controller.

The following items are adjusted automatically.

- Gains (e.g., speed loop gain and position loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control
- Vibration suppression
- Load Fluctuation Compensation Control

Refer to the following section for details on the parameters that are adjusted.

☞ *8.8.8 Related Parameters on page 343*



⚠ CAUTION

Because autotuning with a host reference adjusts the SERVOPACK during automatic operation, vibration or overshooting may occur. To ensure safety, make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time when you execute this function.

8.8.2 Restrictions

(1) Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

Adjustments will not be made correctly for autotuning with a host reference in the following cases. Use custom tuning.

- When the travel distance for the reference from the host controller is equal to or lower than the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).
- Rotary Servomotors: When the movement speed for the reference from the host controller is equal to or lower than the setting of Pn502 (Rotation Detection Level)
- Linear Servomotors: When the movement speed for the reference from the host controller is equal to or lower than the setting of Pn581 (Zero Speed Level)
- When the time required to stop is 10 ms or less
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed

- When the position integration function is used
- When P control is used
- When mode switching is used
- When the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) is too small

Refer to the following sections for details on custom tuning.

☞ *8.9 Custom Tuning on page 345*

(2) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute autotuning with a host reference.

- The servo must be in ready status.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servo must be OFF.
- Position control must be selected if power is supplied to the motor (i.e., when the servo is ON).
- The gain 1 must be selected.
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□0 (Tuning-less Selection is disabled).
- There must be no warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The SERVOPACK electronic gear ratio must be set according to the specifications in the host controller.

8.8.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform autotuning with a host reference.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn202	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.8.4 Operating Procedure on page 331*

Note:

Multi-axis simultaneous tuning can be executed in the SigmaWin+ only.

8.8.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform autotuning with a host reference.

NOTICE

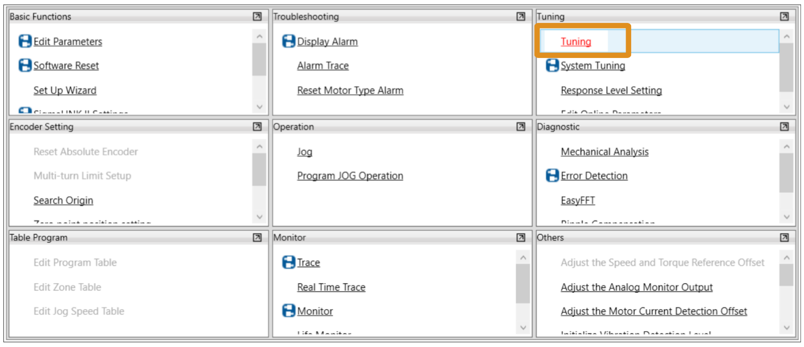
If you set an electronic gear in the host controller, confirm that the SERVOPACK's electronic gear ratio conforms to the gear ratio specified by the host controller.

There is a risk of damage or injury.

1. **Confirm that the value of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

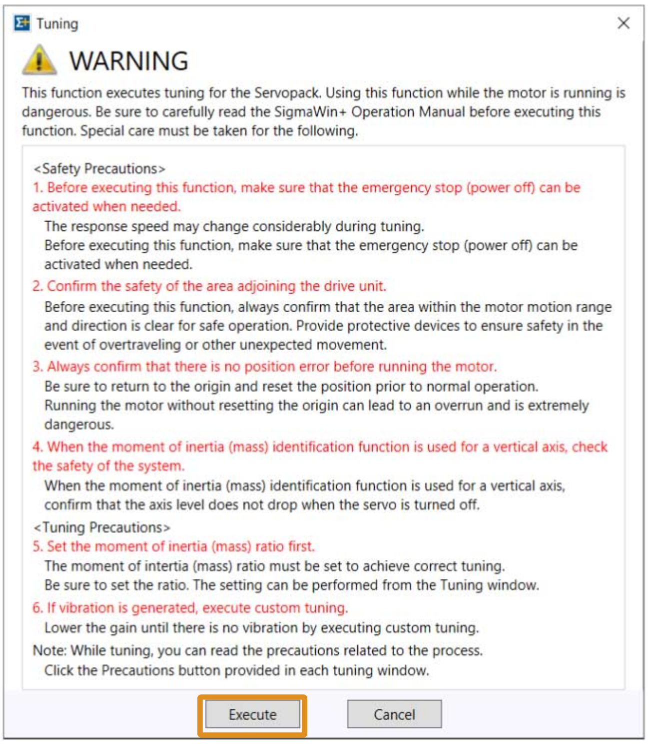
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

3. **Click [Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**



The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

4. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



WARNING

This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

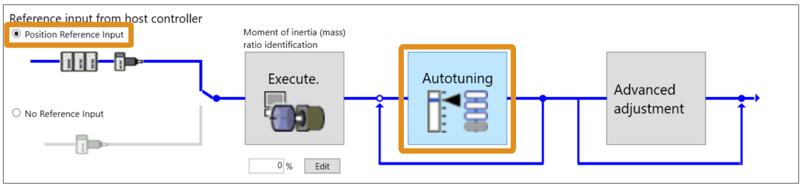
1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.
   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

<Tuning Precautions>

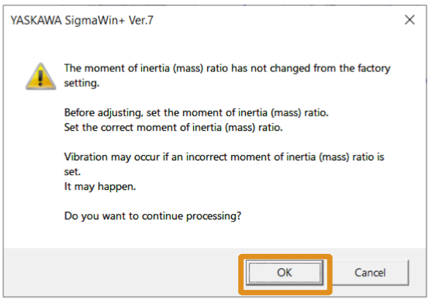
5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.
6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.
   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

Note: While tuning, you can read the precautions related to the process.
Click the Precautions button provided in each tuning window.

5. **Click [Position Reference Input] in [Reference input from host controller] and then click the [Autotuning] button.**



Information When the following message dialog box is displayed, click the [OK] button and then confirm that Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.



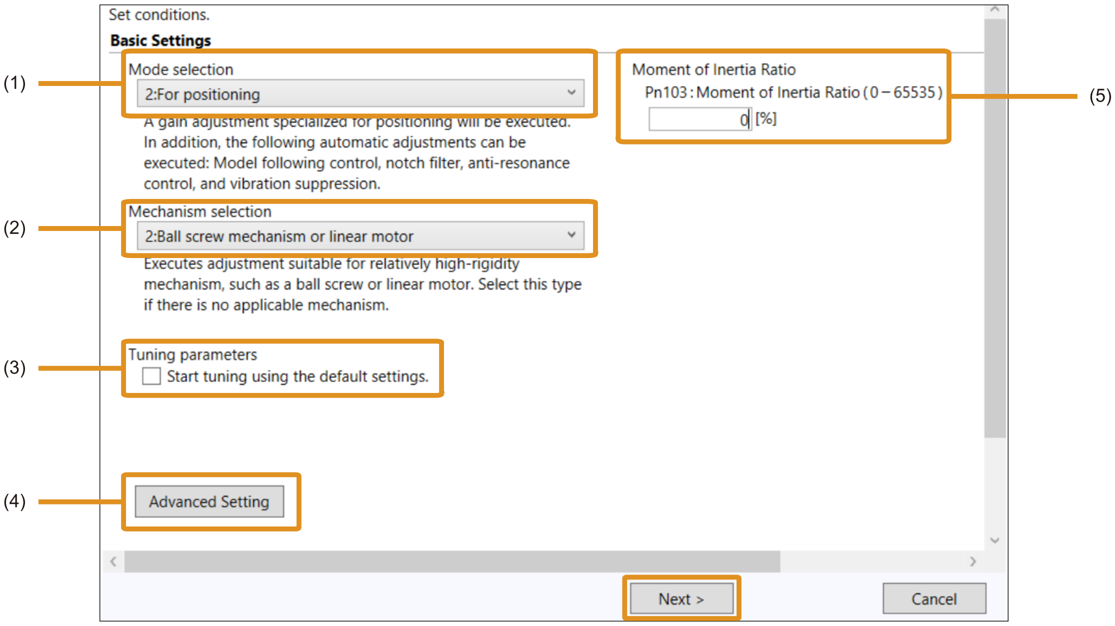
The moment of inertia (mass) ratio has not changed from the factory setting.

Before adjusting, set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio.
Set the correct moment of inertia (mass) ratio.

Vibration may occur if an incorrect moment of inertia (mass) ratio is set.
It may happen.

Do you want to continue processing?

6. **Set the conditions, and then click the [Next] button.**



Set conditions.

Basic Settings

Mode selection

2:For positioning

A gain adjustment specialized for positioning will be executed. In addition, the following automatic adjustments can be executed: Model following control, notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression.

Mechanism selection

2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no applicable mechanism.

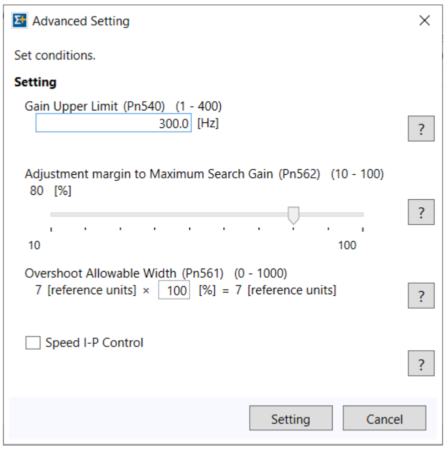
Tuning parameters

☐ Start tuning using the default settings.

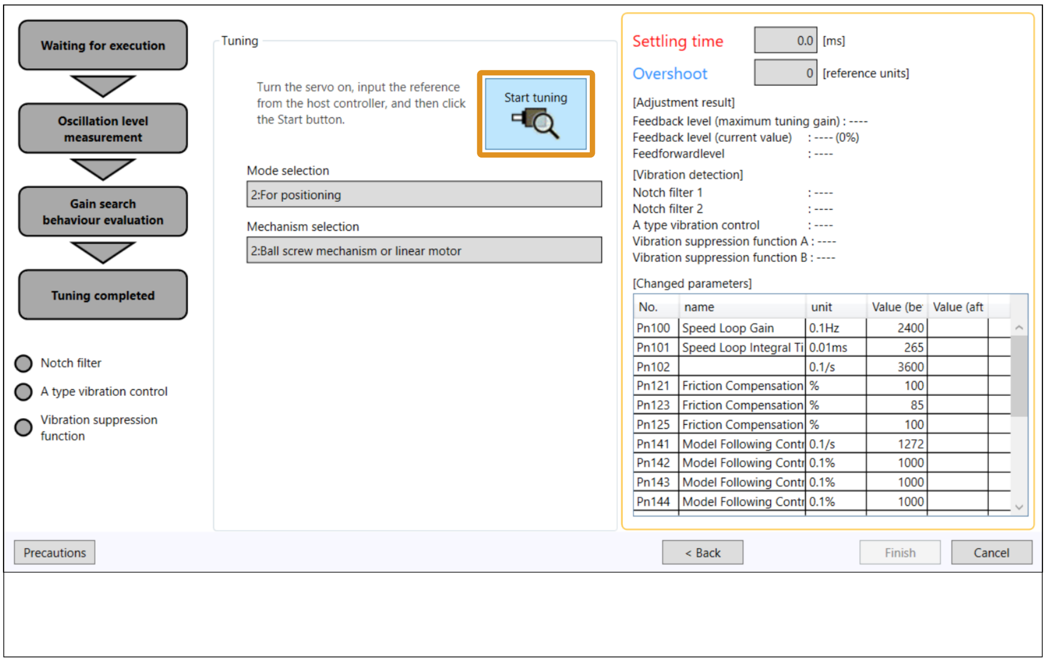
Moment of Inertia Ratio

Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio (0 – 65535)

0 [%]

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Mode selection]	Set the mode. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(2)	[Mechanism selection]	Select the type according to the machine element to drive. If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(3)	[Tuning parameters]	Specify the parameters to use for tuning. If you select [Start tuning using the default settings], the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.
(4)	[Advanced Setting] button	Click this button to display the [Advanced Setting] window on which you can set the details of tuning conditions. Configure detailed tuning conditions in the following cases: • To tune a higher response than the tuning results • When tuning fails with a large amount of overshoot • To tune with speed I-P control  Advanced Setting Set conditions. **Setting** Gain Upper Limit (Pn540) (1 - 400) 300.0 [Hz] Adjustment margin to Maximum Search Gain (Pn562) (10 - 100) 80 [%] 10 100 Overshoot Allowable Width (Pn561) (0 - 1000) 7 [reference units] × 100 [%] = 7 [reference units] ☐ Speed I-P Control
(5)	[Moment of Inertia Ratio]	Change the settings as required.

7. **Turn ON the servo, enter a reference from the host controller, and then click the [Start tuning] button.**



○ Notch filter
○ A type vibration control
○ Vibration suppression function

Turn the servo on, input the reference from the host controller, and then click the Start button.

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Settling time 0.0 [ms]

Overshoot 0 [reference units]

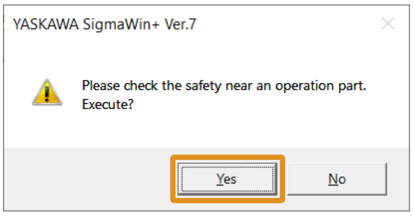
[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : ----
Feedback level (current value) : ---- (0%)
Feedforwardlevel : ----

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	2400	
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	265	
Pn102		0.1/s	3600	
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	85	
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	1272	
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	
Pn144	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	

8. **Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Yes] button.**

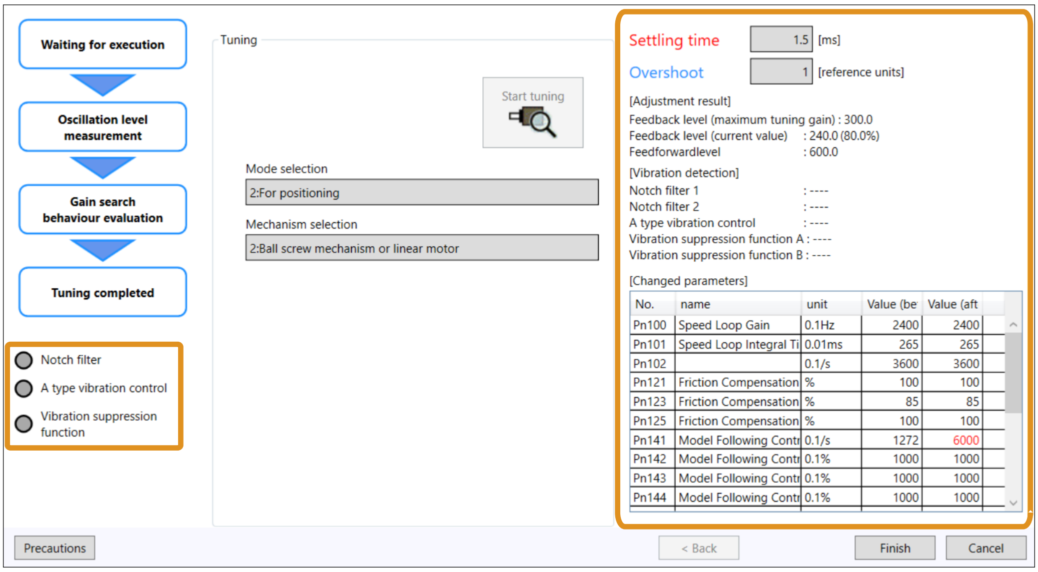


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

Please check the safety near an operation part.
Execute?

Tuning will be executed.

Vibration that occurs during tuning will be detected automatically and suitable settings will be made for that vibration. The content to set will be displayed on the right side of the window. When the settings have been completed, the indicators for the functions that were used will light at the lower left of the window.



○ Notch filter
○ A type vibration control
○ Vibration suppression function

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Settling time 1.5 [ms]

Overshoot 1 [reference units]

[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 300.0
Feedback level (current value) : 240.0 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 600.0

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

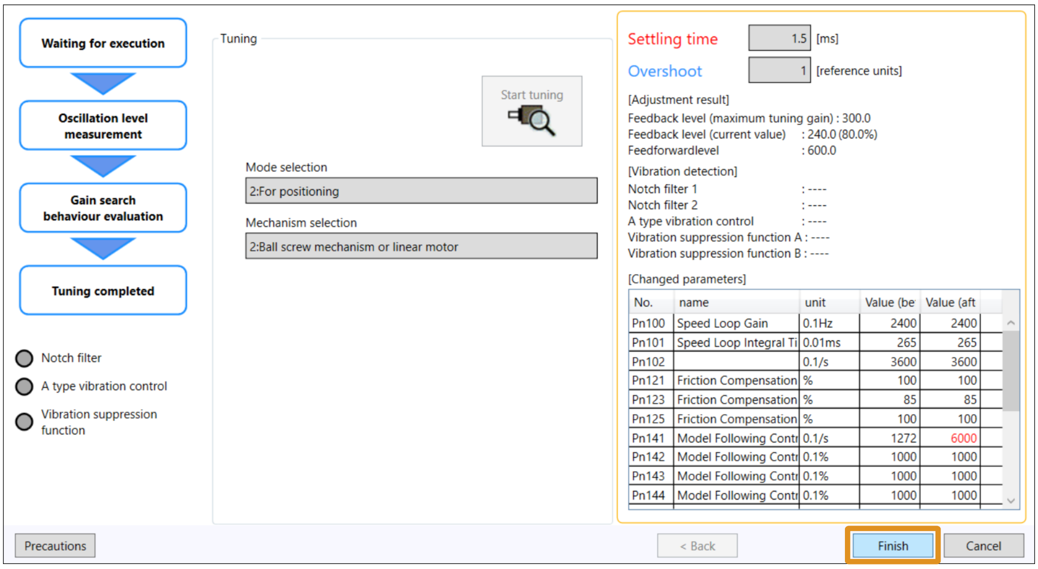
[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	2400	2400
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	265	265
Pn102		0.1/s	3600	3600
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	85	85
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	1272	6000
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000
Pn144	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000

Details on the content to set are shown below.

Item	Meaning
[Settling time]	Displays the settling time by the tuning results.
[Overshoot]	Displays the maximum overshoot by the tuning results.
[Feedback level (maximum tuning gain)]	Displays the maximum value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) during tuning. In mode selection, if using "Load Fluctuation Priority", the maximum value for Pn174 (Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level) will be displayed.
[Feedback level (current value)]	Displays the value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) after tuning. The number in parentheses is the percentage of adjusting maximum gain. In mode selection, if using "Load Fluctuation Priority", the current value for Pn174 (Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level) will be displayed.
[Feedforward level]	Displays the value of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) after tuning.
[Notch filter 1] [Notch filter 2]	Displays the frequencies set by the notch filters. "——" is displayed if not set.
[A type vibration control]	Displays the frequency set by anti-resonance control. "——" is displayed if not set.
[Vibration suppression function A] [Vibration suppression function B]	Displays the frequencies set by vibration suppression. "——" is displayed if not set.

9. **When tuning has been completed, click the [Finish] button.**



Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Settling time 1.5 [ms]

Overshoot 1 [reference units]

[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 300.0
Feedback level (current value) : 240.0 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 600.0

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	2400	2400
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Ti	0.01ms	265	265
Pn102		0.1/s	3600	3600
Pn121	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn123	Friction Compensation	%	85	85
Pn125	Friction Compensation	%	100	100
Pn141	Model Following Contr	0.1/s	1272	6000
Pn142	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000
Pn143	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000
Pn144	Model Following Contr	0.1%	1000	1000

The results of tuning will be set in the parameters and you will return to the [Tuning] window.

This concludes the procedure to perform autotuning with a host reference.

8.8.5 Operating Procedure for Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Multi-axis simultaneous tuning (host reference) is a function you can use to tune multiple axes at the same time.

The conditions for using this function are:

- Two or more axes are connected to the SERVOPACK.
- The software version of the SERVOPACK is Ver. 0009 or later.

Use the following procedure to perform multi-axis simultaneous tuning.

NOTICE

If you set an electronic gear in the host controller, confirm that the SERVOPACK's electronic gear ratio conforms to the gear ratio specified by the host controller.

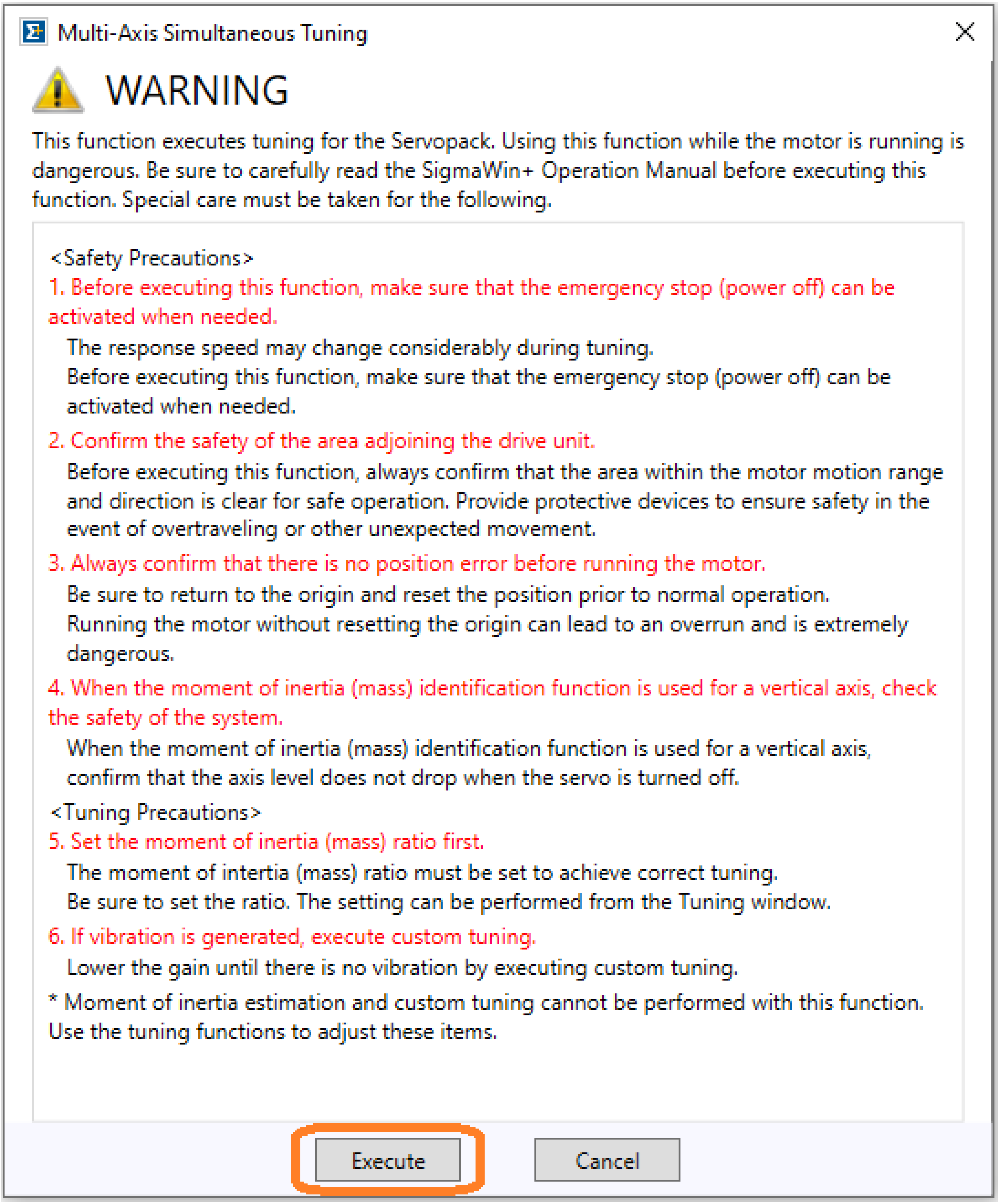
There is a risk of damage or injury.

1. **Confirm that the value of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.
3. **Click [Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**

   The [Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning] window will be displayed.

   Information Multi-axis simultaneous tuning cannot be executed if there is only one online SERVOPACK axis displayed in the workspace.
4. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

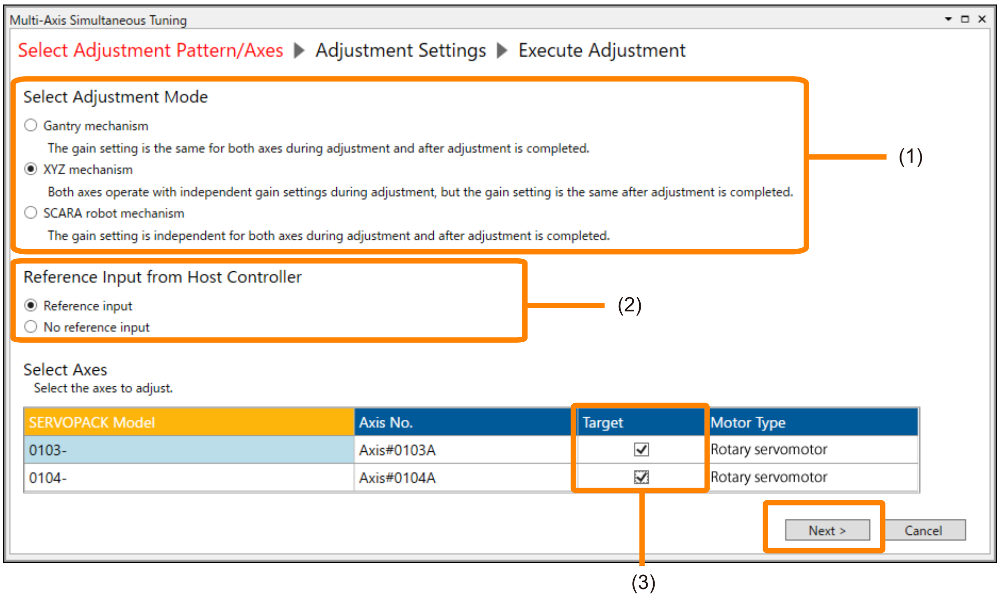
1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.
   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

<Tuning Precautions>

5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.
6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.
   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

* Moment of inertia estimation and custom tuning cannot be performed with this function.
Use the tuning functions to adjust these items.

5. **Configure the following screen’s settings, and then click the [Next] button.**



Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Select Adjustment Mode

○ Gantry mechanism

The gain setting is the same for both axes during adjustment and after adjustment is completed.

● XYZ mechanism

Both axes operate with independent gain settings during adjustment, but the gain setting is the same after adjustment is completed.

○ SCARA robot mechanism

The gain setting is independent for both axes during adjustment and after adjustment is completed.

Reference Input from Host Controller

● Reference input

○ No reference input

Select Axes

Select the axes to adjust.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Target	Motor Type
0103-	Axis#0103A	☑	Rotary servomotor
0104-	Axis#0104A	☑	Rotary servomotor

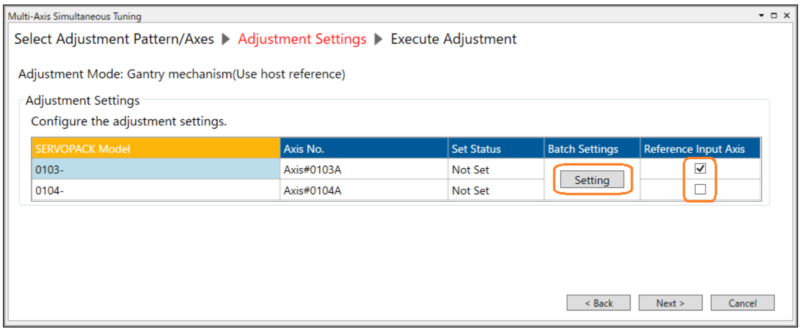
No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Select Adjustment Mode]	Select the tuning mode to comply with the mechanism. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window. **Note:** Gantry mechanisms and XYZ mechanisms are not compatible with SERVOPACKs with software versions before 000B.
(2)	[Reference Input from Host Controller]	Select whether references are or are not sent (= the SERVOPACK will automatically operate) to the SERVOPACK from the host controller during tuning.
(3)	[Target]	Select the [Target] check box for the axes to tune. **Note:** Axes displayed in gray cannot be selected as they are not compatible with the selected tuning mode.

Information Tunable axes and axis numbers will differ depending on the connected SERVOPACK and selected tuning mode.

6. **Set each tuning mode as shown below.**

Gantry Mechanism

Check the [Reference Input Axis] for the axis you want to reference, and click the [Setting] button.



Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: Gantry mechanism(Use host reference)

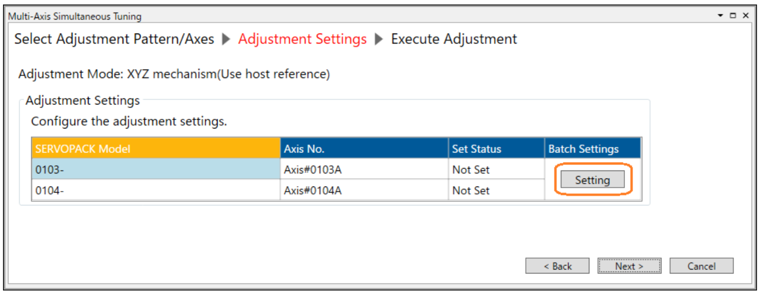
Adjustment Settings

Configure the adjustment settings.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Set Status	Batch Settings	Reference Input Axis
0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Set	Setting	☑
0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Set		☐

XYZ Mechanism

Click the [Batch Settings] column’s [Setting] button.



Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Use host reference)

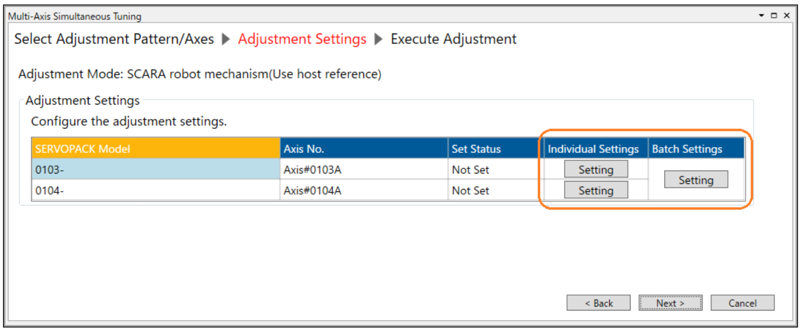
Adjustment Settings

Configure the adjustment settings.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Set Status	Batch Settings
0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Set	Setting
0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Set	

SCARA Robot Mechanism

If setting conditions for all axes in a batch, click the [Batch Settings] column's [Setting] button. If setting conditions individually, click the [Setting] button in the [Individual Settings] area.



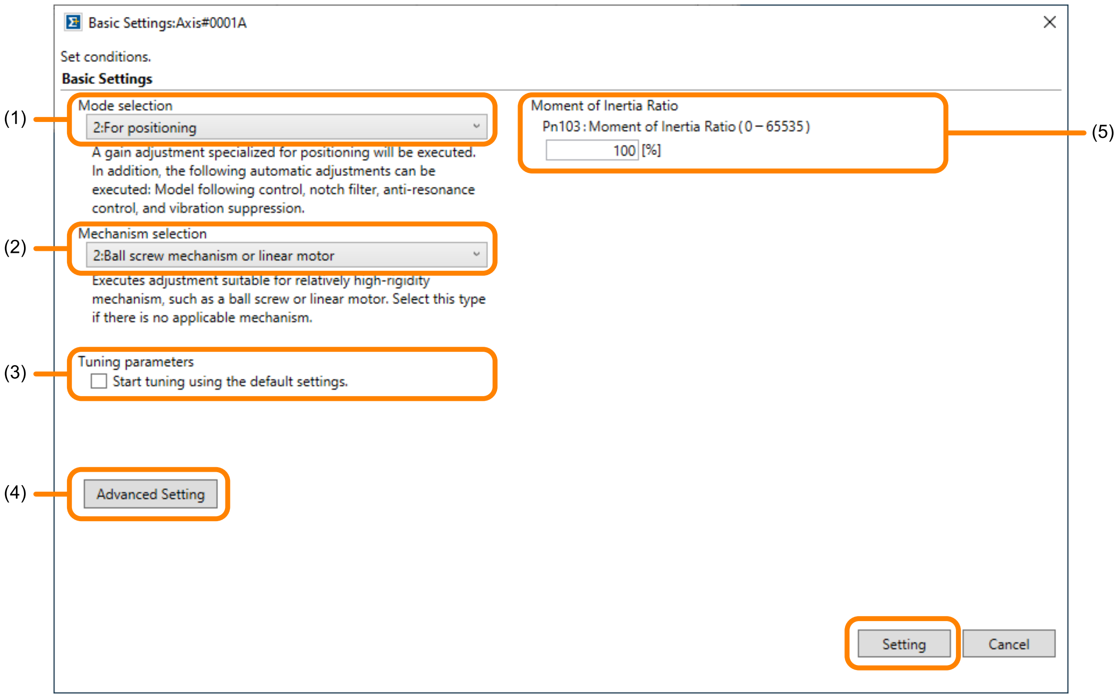
Adjustment Mode: SCARA robot mechanism(Use host reference)

Adjustment Settings

Configure the adjustment settings.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Set Status	Individual Settings	Batch Settings
0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Set	Setting	Setting
0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Set	Setting	

7. **Set the conditions, and then click the [Setting] button.**



Set conditions.

Basic Settings

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

A gain adjustment specialized for positioning will be executed. In addition, the following automatic adjustments can be executed: Model following control, notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression.

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no applicable mechanism.

Tuning parameters

☐ Start tuning using the default settings.

Moment of Inertia Ratio

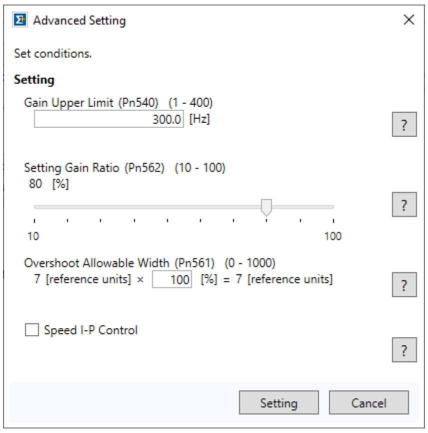
Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio (0 – 65535)

100 [%]

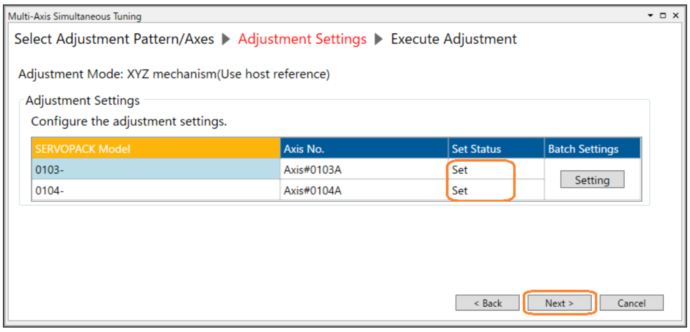
No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Mode selection]	Set the mode. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(2)	[Mechanism selection]	Select the type according to the machine element to drive. If there is noise or if the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. For details on the options, refer to the explanations on the window.
(3)	[Tuning parameters]	Specify the parameters to use for tuning. If you select [Start tuning using the default settings], the tuning parameters will be returned to the default settings before tuning is started.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Item	Meaning
(4)	[Advanced Setting] button	Click this button to display the [Advanced Setting] window on which you can set the details of tuning conditions. Configure detailed tuning conditions in the following cases: • To tune a higher response than the tuning results • When tuning fails with a large amount of overshoot • To tune with speed I-P control  Advanced Setting Set conditions. Setting Gain Upper Limit (Pn540) (1 - 400) 300.0 [Hz] Setting Gain Ratio (Pn562) (10 - 100) 80 [%] Overshoot Allowable Width (Pn561) (0 - 1000) 7 [reference units] × 100 [%] = 7 [reference units] ☐ Speed I-P Control Setting Cancel
(5)	[Moment of Inertia Ratio]	Change the settings as required. For batch settings, the moment of inertia ratio cannot be set here because the setting of each axis will be used. Confirm that the value of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is correct, and then execute tuning.

8. **Confirm that [Set Status] for all axes has changed to [Set], and then click the [Next] button.**



Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

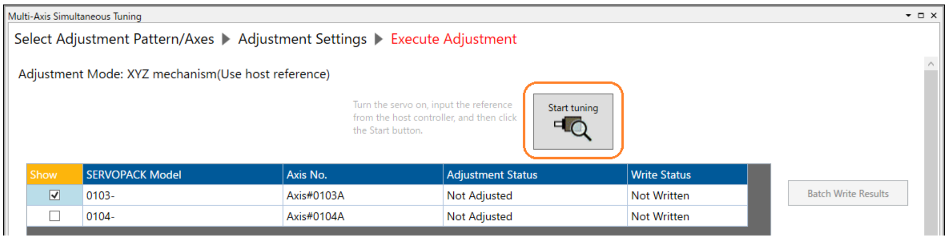
Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Use host reference)

Adjustment Settings

Configure the adjustment settings.

SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Set Status	Batch Settings
0103-	Axis#0103A	Set	Setting
0104-	Axis#0104A	Set	

9. **Turn ON the servo, enter a reference from the host controller, and then click the [Start tuning] button.**



Multi-Axis Simultaneous Tuning

Select Adjustment Pattern/Axes ▶ Adjustment Settings ▶ Execute Adjustment

Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Use host reference)

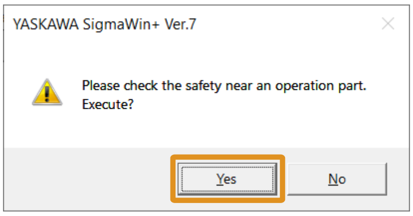
Turn the servo on, input the reference from the host controller, and then click the Start button.

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Not Adjusted	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Not Adjusted	Not Written

Important

If using a Gantry mechanism, input simultaneous references for both axes from the host reference.

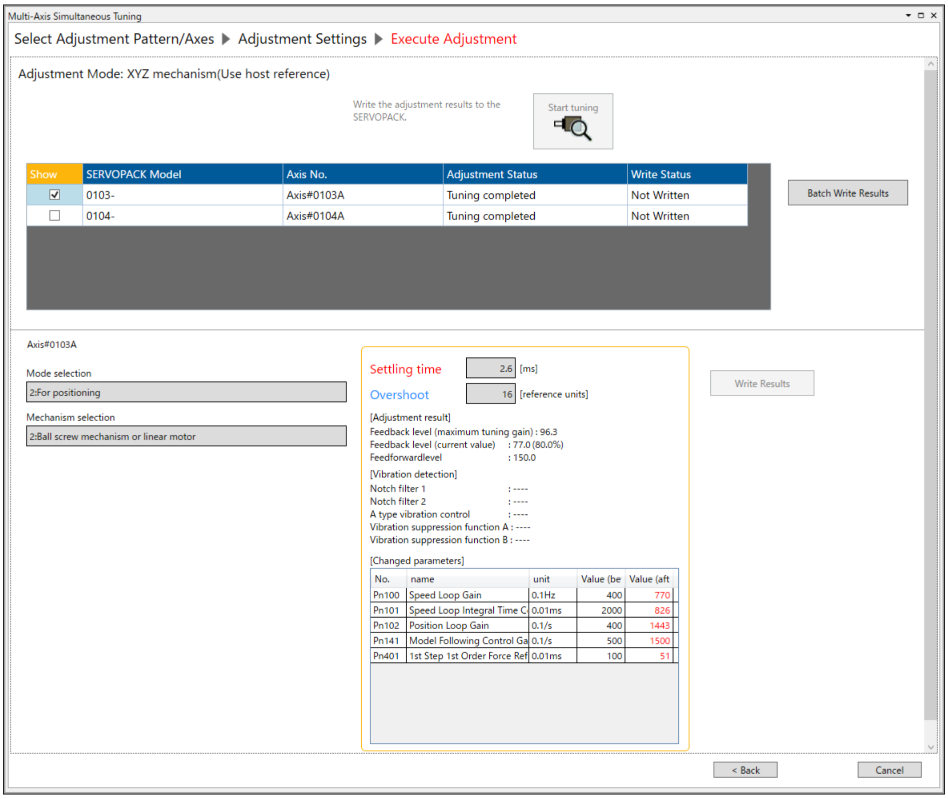
10. **Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Yes] button.**



Please check the safety near an operation part.
Execute?

The servomotor shaft will rotate and tuning will start.

Vibration that occurs during tuning will be detected automatically and suitable tuning for that vibration will be performed. The tuned content will be displayed in the window.



Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Use host reference)

Write the adjustment results to the SERVOPACK.

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Tuning completed	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Tuning completed	Not Written

Axis#0103A

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Settling time 2.6 [ms]

Overshoot 16 [reference units]

[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 96.3
Feedback level (current value) : 77.0 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 150.0

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

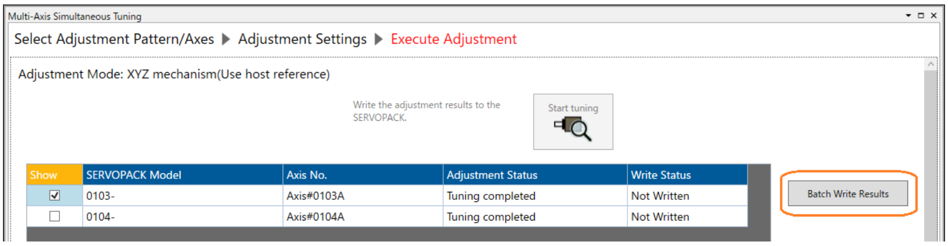
No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	770
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time C	0.01ms	2000	826
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	0.1/s	400	1443
Pn141	Model Following Control Ga	0.1/s	500	1500
Pn401	1st Step 1st Order Force Ref	0.01ms	100	51

Details on the tuned content are shown below.

Item	Meaning
[Settling time]	Displays the settling time by the tuning results.
[Overshoot]	Displays the maximum overshoot by the tuning results.
[Feedback level (maximum tuning gain)]	Displays the maximum value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) during tuning.
[Feedback level (current value)]	Displays the value of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) after tuning. The number in parentheses is the percentage of adjusting maximum gain.
[Feedforward level]	Displays the value of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) after tuning.
[Notch filter 1] [Notch filter 2]	Displays the frequencies set by the notch filters. "——" is displayed if not set.
[A type vibration control]	Displays the frequency set by anti-resonance control. "——" is displayed if not set.
[Vibration suppression function A] [Vibration suppression function B]	Displays the frequencies set by vibration suppression. "——" is displayed if not set.

If tuning is completed normally, "Tuning completed" will be displayed in the [Adjustment Status] area.

11. **Click the [Batch Write Results] button.**



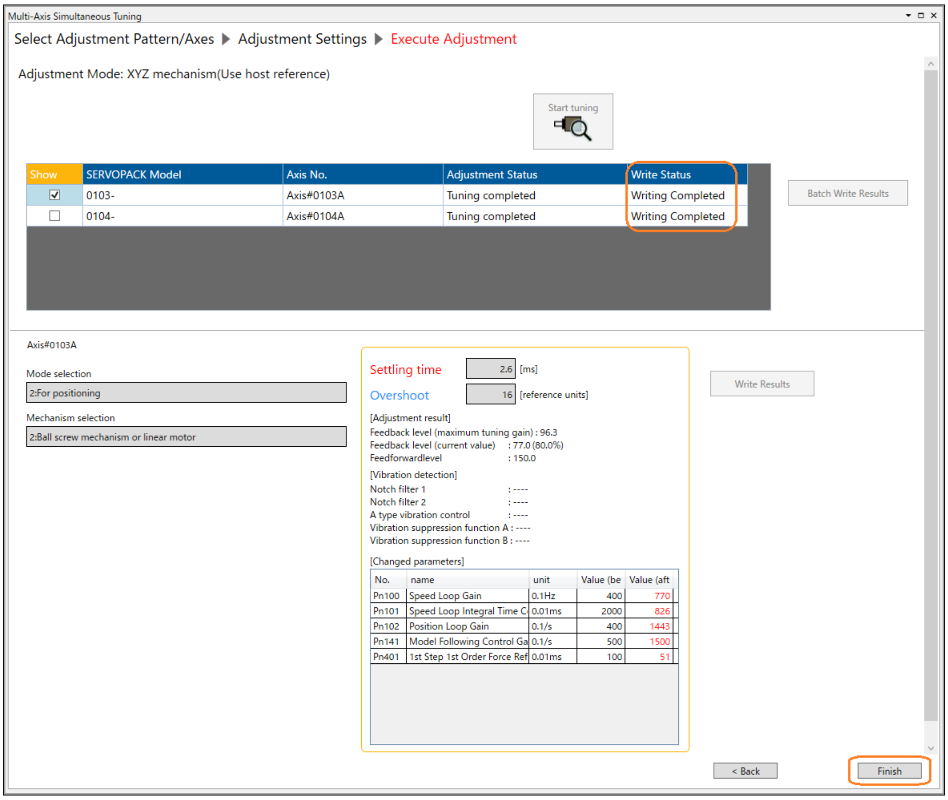
Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Use host reference)

Write the adjustment results to the SERVOPACK.

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Tuning completed	Not Written
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Tuning completed	Not Written

Information If using SCARA robot mechanism, tuning results for the axes that were optionally selected can be written individually. Select the [Show] check box for the axes to be written, and then click [Write Results] button.

12. **Confirm that [Write Status] is at "Writing Completed", and then click the [Finish] button.**



Adjustment Mode: XYZ mechanism(Use host reference)

Show	SERVOPACK Model	Axis No.	Adjustment Status	Write Status
☑	0103-	Axis#0103A	Tuning completed	Writing Completed
☐	0104-	Axis#0104A	Tuning completed	Writing Completed

Axis#0103A

Mode selection: 2:For positioning

Mechanism selection: 2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Settling time 2.6 [ms]

Overshoot 16 [reference units]

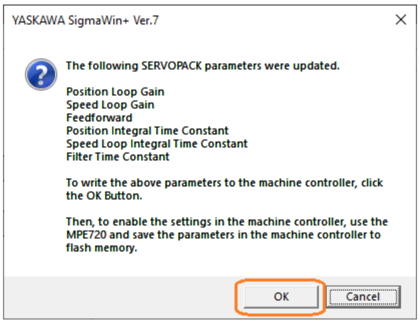
[Adjustment result]
Feedback level (maximum tuning gain) : 96.3
Feedback level (current value) : 77.0 (80.0%)
Feedforwardlevel : 150.0

[Vibration detection]
Notch filter 1 : ----
Notch filter 2 : ----
A type vibration control : ----
Vibration suppression function A : ----
Vibration suppression function B : ----

[Changed parameters]

No.	name	unit	Value (be	Value (aft
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	0.1Hz	400	770
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time C	0.01ms	2000	826
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	0.1/s	400	1443
Pn141	Model Following Control Ga	0.1/s	500	1500
Pn401	1st Step 1st Order Force Ref	0.01ms	100	51

13. **Click the [OK] button.**



The following SERVOPACK parameters were updated.

Position Loop Gain
Speed Loop Gain
Feedforward
Position Integral Time Constant
Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
Filter Time Constant

To write the above parameters to the machine controller, click the OK Button.

Then, to enable the settings in the machine controller, use the MPE720 and save the parameters in the machine controller to flash memory.

This concludes the procedure to perform multi-axis simultaneous tuning (host reference).

8.8.6 Troubleshooting Problems in Autotuning with a Host Reference

The following tables give the causes of and corrections for problems that may occur in autotuning with a host reference.

(1) Autotuning with a Host Reference Was Not Performed

Possible Cause	Corrective Action
Main circuit power is OFF.	Turn ON the main circuit power.
An alarm or warning occurred.	Remove the cause of the alarm or warning.
Overtraveling occurred.	Remove the cause of overtraveling.
Gain 2, gain 3, or gain 4 was selected with the gain selection.	Disable automatic gain switching and select gain 1.

(2) Troubleshooting Errors

Error	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
The gain adjustments were not successfully completed.	Machine vibration occurs or the positioning completion signal is not stable when the servomotor stops.	• On the [Detailed Setting] window, increase the setting of Pn561 (Overshoot Detection Level). • Increase the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width). • On the [Detailed Setting] window, decrease the setting of Pn562 (Setting Gain Ratio). • Change the mode from 2 to 3. • If machine vibration occurs, suppress the vibration with the anti-resonance control adjustment and the vibration suppression function.
Positioning was not completed within approximately 10 seconds after position adjustment was completed.	The positioning completed width is too narrow or proportional control is being used.	• Increase the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width).

(3) Adjustment Results Are Not Satisfactory for Position Control

Configuring parameters as shown below may improve the adjustment results.

- Change Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) and the Position User Unit (2701h).
- Adjust Pn561 (Overshoot Detection Level).
  You can change these parameters on the [Adjustment Settings] window. Details on the settings of Pn561 are shown below.

Setting of Pn561	Meaning
0% to 99%	This will allow tuning to be performed without overshooting within the positioning completed width, but the positioning completed width may be extended.
100% (default setting)	This will allow tuning with overshooting that is equivalent to the positioning completed width.
101% to 1000%	The settings that allow overshooting to exceed the positioning completed width. Adjust Pn561 (Overshoot Detection Level) without changing the positioning completed width. Increase this setting when high responsiveness is required even if overshooting increases.

- Increase the upper limits for tuning.
  However, the changes in these settings are valid only when the tuning results are Pn100 = 2400 [0.1 Hz] (speed loop gain = 240 Hz) and Pn141 = 6000 [0.1/s] (model following control gain = 600/s). If you increase the upper limits of tuning at this time, you may be able to further decrease the settling time.
  You can change the upper limits of tuning on the [Detailed Setting] window. Set the parameters as shown below.
  - Pn540 = 3000 [0.1 Hz] or higher (maximum search gain = 300 Hz [default setting] or higher)
  - Pn562 = 80 [%] or higher (setting gain ratio = 80% [default setting] or higher)

8.8.7 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting

These function settings are the same as for autotuning without a host reference. Refer to the following section.

☞ *8.7.7 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting on page 325*

8.8.8 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute autotuning with a host reference.

Do not change the settings while autotuning with a host reference is being executed.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h)	Speed Loop Gain	Yes
Pn101 (A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h)	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Yes
Pn102 (A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h)	Position Loop Gain	Yes
Pn103 (A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h)	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No
Pn121 (A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h)	Friction Compensation Gain	Yes
Pn123 (A:2123h, B:2923h, C:3123h)	Friction Compensation Coefficient	Yes
Pn124 (A:2124h, B:2924h, C:3124h)	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	No
Pn125 (A:2125h, B:2925h, C:3125h)	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Yes
Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Yes
Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	Torque-Related Function Selections	Yes
Pn409 (A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h)	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Yes
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Yes
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	Model Following Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	Model Following Control Gain	Yes
Pn142 (A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h)	Model Following Control Gain Correction	Yes
Pn143 (A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	Yes
Pn144 (A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	Yes
Pn145 (A:2145h, B:2945h, C:3145h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Yes
Pn146 (A:2146h, B:2946h, C:3146h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Yes
Pn147 (A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h)	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Yes
Pn14F (A:214Fh, B:294Fh, C:314h) = n.□□□X	Model Following Control Type Selection	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn161 (A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h)	Anti-Resonance Frequency	Yes
Pn163 (A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h)	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Yes
Pn173 (A:2173h, B:2973h, C:3173h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn174 (A:2174h, B:2974h, C:3174h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level	Yes

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

8.9 Custom Tuning

This section describes custom tuning.

8.9.1 Outline

You can use custom tuning to manually adjust the servo during operation using a speed or position reference input from the host controller. You can use it to fine-tune adjustments that were made with autotuning.

The following items are adjusted automatically.

- Gains (e.g., speed loop gain, position loop gain, load fluctuation compensation response level)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filters)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control

Refer to the following section for details on the parameters that are adjusted.

☞ *(4) Related Parameters on page 352*

There are the following adjustment methods that you can use for custom tuning.

Tuning Mode		Adjusting Method
0	Set servo gains with priority given to stability.	These modes allow you to set stable control conditions for multiple servo gains by manipulating only one tuning level. Automatic setting of notch filters and anti-resonance control is provided if vibration is detected. Manual anti-resonance control adjustment is also possible during custom tuning.
1	Set servo gains with priority given to response.	
2	Set servo gains for positioning application.	Two tuning levels are manipulated to reduce positioning time even further and set multiple servo gains. Model following control is used to reduce the positioning time. If vibration is detected, notch filters and anti-resonance control are automatically adjusted, and friction compensation is automatically set. Manual anti-resonance control adjustment and vibration suppression are also possible during custom tuning.
3	Set servo gains especially to prevent overshooting during positioning application.	
6	Set servo gains for applications with large load fluctuations.	Load fluctuation compensation control is performed to suppress the variations in settling time that occur when the load fluctuates. In addition to gain adjustment, automatic setting of notch filters and anti-resonance control is provided.

⚠ CAUTION

Vibration or overshooting may occur during custom tuning. To ensure safety, make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time when you execute this function.

8.9.2 Preparations

Always check the following before you execute custom tuning.

- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□0 (Tuning-less Selection is disabled).
- If speed control is used, tuning mode 0 or 1 must be set.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

8.9.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform custom tuning.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn203	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.9.4 Operating Procedure on page 346*

8.9.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform custom tuning.

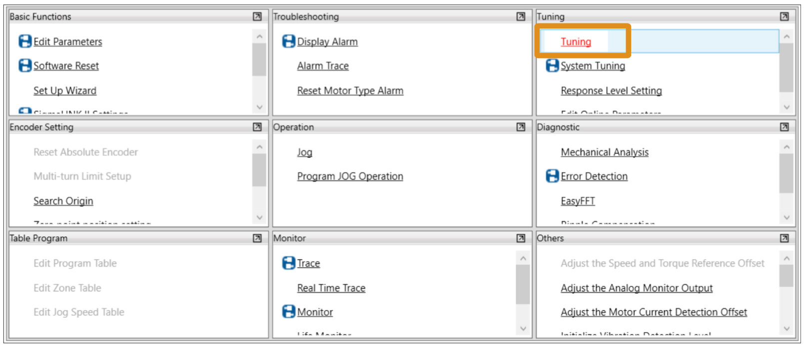
⚠ CAUTION

Before you execute custom tuning, check the information provided in the SigmaWin+ operating manual. Observe the following precautions.

- **Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time when you execute this function. When custom tuning is started, several parameters will be overwritten with the recommended settings, which may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.**
- **Set the moment of inertia correctly before you execute this function. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia, vibration may occur.**
- **If you change the feedforward level, the new setting will not be used immediately. It will be used after positioning is completed.**

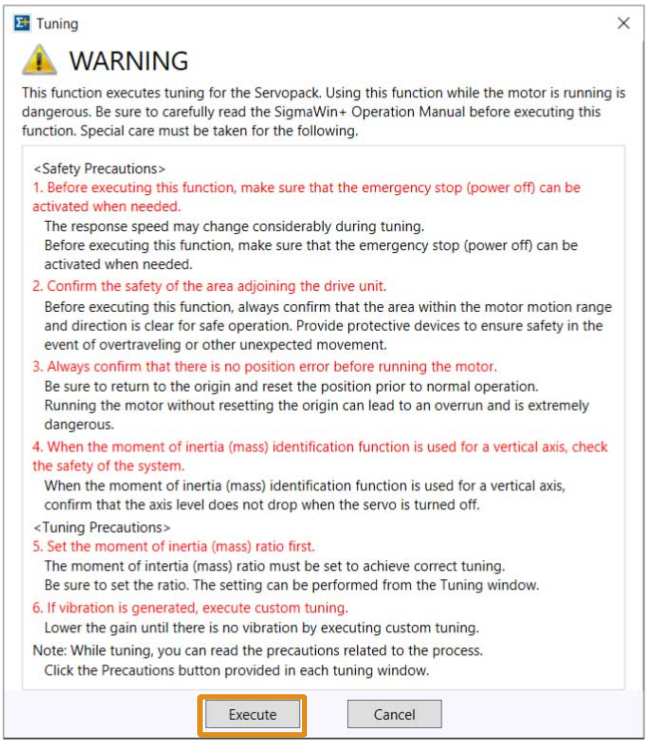
1. **Confirm that the value of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.**
2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.
3. **Click [Tuning] in the [Tuning] area.**



   The [Tuning] window will be displayed.

4. **Read the warnings and then click the [Execute] button.**



WARNING

This function executes tuning for the Servopack. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

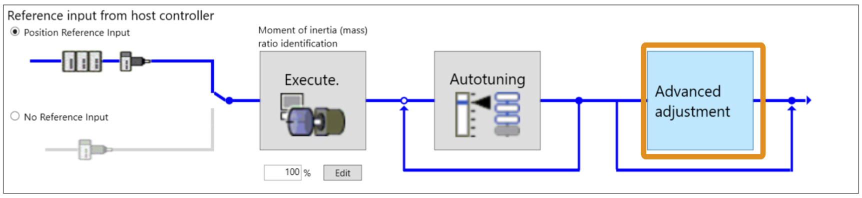
1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.
   When the moment of inertia (mass) identification function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

<Tuning Precautions>

5. Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.
   The moment of intertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.
   Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.
6. If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.
   Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

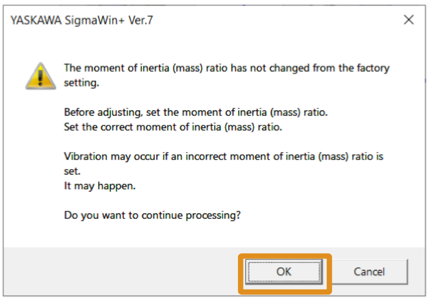
Note: While tuning, you can read the precautions related to the process.
Click the Precautions button provided in each tuning window.

5. **Click the [Advanced adjustment] button.**



Reference input from host controller
● Position Reference Input
○ No Reference Input

Information When the following message dialog box is displayed, click the [OK] button and then confirm that Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly.



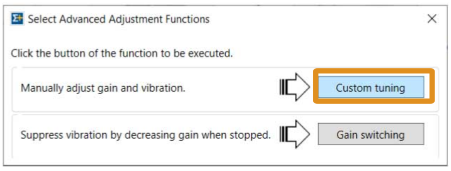
The moment of inertia (mass) ratio has not changed from the factory setting.

Before adjusting, set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio.
Set the correct moment of inertia (mass) ratio.

Vibration may occur if an incorrect moment of inertia (mass) ratio is set.
It may happen.

Do you want to continue processing?

6. **Click the [Custom tuning] button.**



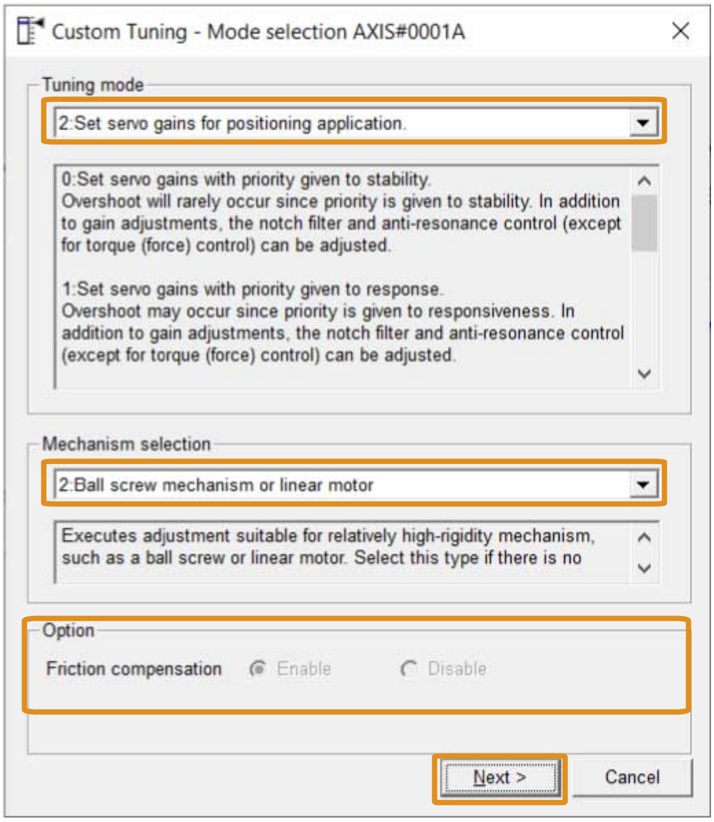
Click the button of the function to be executed.

Manually adjust gain and vibration.

Suppress vibration by decreasing gain when stopped.

The [Custom Tuning] window will be displayed.

7. **Select [Tuning mode], [Mechanism selection], and [Option], and then click the [Next] button.**



Custom Tuning - Mode selection AXIS#0001A

Tuning mode

2:Set servo gains for positioning application.

0:Set servo gains with priority given to stability.
Overshoot will rarely occur since priority is given to stability. In addition to gain adjustments, the notch filter and anti-resonance control (except for torque (force) control) can be adjusted.

1:Set servo gains with priority given to response.
Overshoot may occur since priority is given to responsiveness. In addition to gain adjustments, the notch filter and anti-resonance control (except for torque (force) control) can be adjusted.

Mechanism selection

2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no

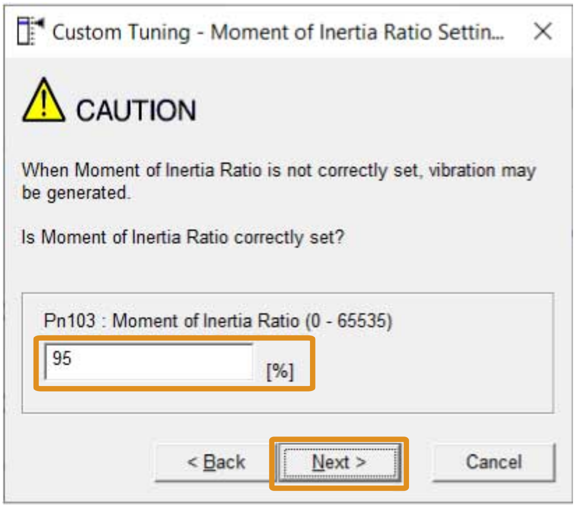
Option

Friction compensation ● Enable ○ Disable

For details on [Tuning mode] and [Mechanism selection], refer to the explanations on the above window.

The content displayed in [Option] changes according the selection of [Tuning mode].

8. **If the moment of inertia ratio is not set correctly, correct the setting and then click the [Next] button.**



Custom Tuning - Moment of Inertia Ratio Settin...

CAUTION

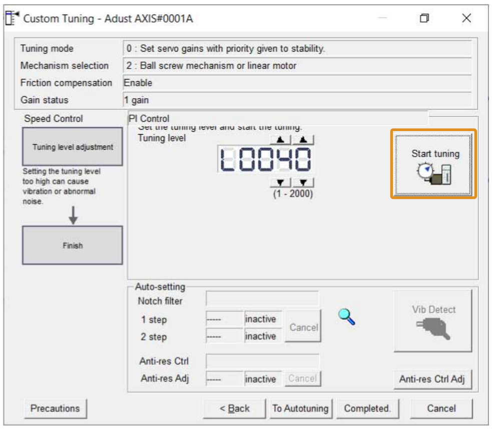
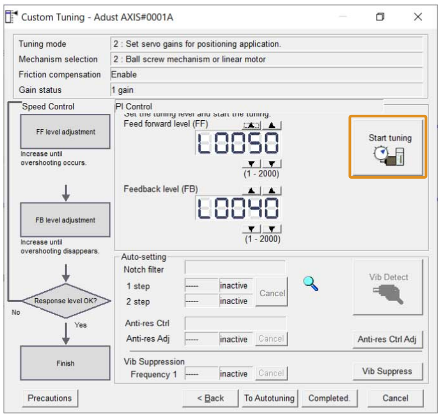
When Moment of Inertia Ratio is not correctly set, vibration may be generated.

Is Moment of Inertia Ratio correctly set?

Pn103 : Moment of Inertia Ratio (0 - 65535)

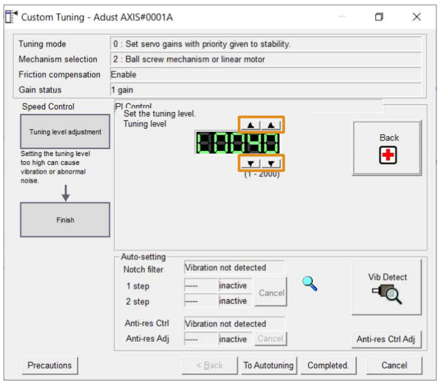
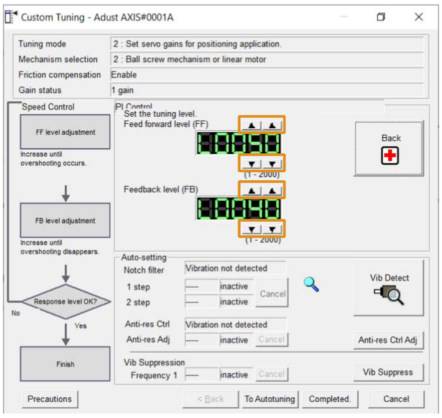
95 [%]

9. **Turn ON the servo, enter a reference from the host controller, and then click the [Start tuning] button.**

Tuning Mode 0, 1, 5, or 6	Tuning Mode 2 or 3
 Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#0001A Tuning mode: 0 : Set servo gains with priority given to stability. Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor Friction compensation: Enable Gain status: 1 gain Tuning level: 0040 (1 - 2000)	 Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#0001A Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application. Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor Friction compensation: Enable Gain status: 1 gain Feed forward level (FF): 0050 (1 - 2000) Feedback level (FB): 0040 (1 - 2000)

10. **Use the [▲] and [▼] buttons to change the tuning level.**

Click the [Back] button during tuning to restore the setting to its original value. The tuning level will return to the value from before when custom tuning was started.

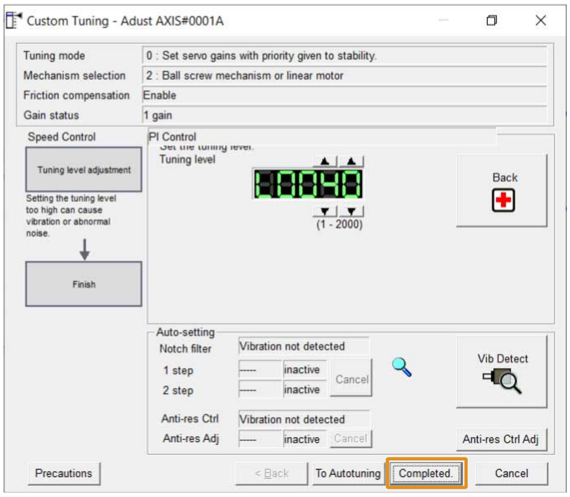
Tuning Mode 0, 1, 5, or 6	Tuning Mode 2 or 3
Increase the tuning level until overshooting occurs.  Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#0001A Tuning mode: 0 : Set servo gains with priority given to stability. Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor Friction compensation: Enable Gain status: 1 gain Notch filter: Vibration not detected Anti-res Ctrl: Vibration not detected	Increase the feedforward level until overshooting occurs and then increase the feedback level until overshooting is eliminated. Repeat these changes to make the adjustment. The new feedforward level will not be used until the positioning completed signal is output.  Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#0001A Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application. Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor Friction compensation: Enable Gain status: 1 gain Notch filter: Vibration not detected Anti-res Ctrl: Vibration not detected

11. **You can set the functions to suppress vibration (notch filters, automatic anti-resonance control setting, anti-resonance control adjustment, and autotuning with a host reference) as required.**

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *(1) Vibration Suppression Functions on page 350*

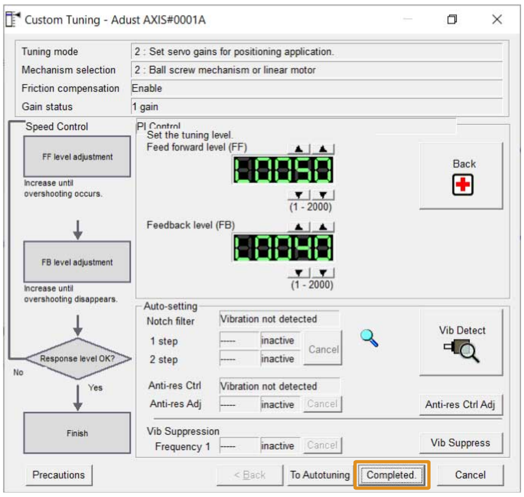
12. **When tuning has been completed, click the [Completed] button.**


Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#0001A

Tuning mode: 0 : Set servo gains with priority given to stability.
Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
Friction compensation: Enable
Gain status: 1 gain

Setting the tuning level too high can cause vibration or abnormal noise.

Set the tuning level.


Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#0001A

Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application.
Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
Friction compensation: Enable
Gain status: 1 gain

Set the tuning level.

Increase until overshooting occurs.

Increase until overshooting disappears.

The values that were changed will be saved in the SERVOPACK and you will return to the [Tuning] window.

This concludes the procedure to set up custom tuning.

(1) Vibration Suppression Functions

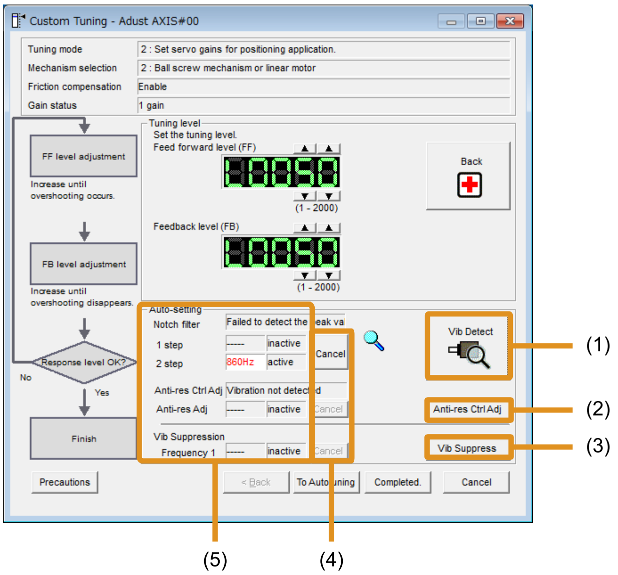
(a) Notch Filters and Automatic Anti-resonance Control Setting

If the vibration frequency that occurs when you increase the servo gains is at 1000 Hz or higher, notch filters are effective to suppress vibration. If the vibration is between 100 Hz and 1000 Hz, anti-resonance control is effective.

(b) Automatic Setting

To set vibration suppression automatically, use the parameters to enable notch filters and automatic anti-resonance control setting.

The notch filter frequency (stage 1 or 2) or anti-resonance control frequency that is effective for the vibration that was detected during tuning will be automatically set.


Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#00

Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application.
Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
Friction compensation: Enable
Gain status: 1 gain

Set the tuning level.

Increase until overshooting occurs.

Increase until overshooting disappears.

Notch filter: Failed to detect the peak va
1 step: ----- inactive
2 step: 860Hz active
Anti-res Ctrl Adj: Vibration not detected
Anti-res Adj: ----- inactive
Vib Suppression Frequency 1: ----- inactive

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	[Vib Detect] button	While the notch filter or automatic anti-resonance control setting function is enabled, you can click the [Vib Detect] button to manually detect vibration. When you click the [Vib Detect] button, the SERVOPACK will detect vibration at that time, and set the notch filter frequency (stage 1 or 2) or anti-resonance control frequency that is effective for the detected vibration. You can also perform manual vibration detection even when the SERVOPACK does not detect vibration.
(2)	[Anti-res Ctrl Adj] button	You can use the [Anti-res Ctrl Adj] button to execute the anti-resonance control adjustment if fine-tuning is required. Refer to the following section. ☞ *8.10 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment on page 354*
(3)	[Vib Suppress] button	Click the [Vib Suppress] button to suppress low and transient vibration (oscillation) of approximately 1 Hz to 100 Hz that occurs during positioning. Refer to the following section. ☞ *8.11 Vibration Suppression on page 361*
(4)	[Cancel] buttons	The automatically set notch filter frequencies or the anti-resonance control frequencies may not always suppress vibration. Click the [Cancel] button to reset the notch filter frequencies or the anti-resonance control frequencies to the values from just before these frequencies were set automatically. When they are reset, vibration detection will start again.
(5)	[Auto-setting]	The usage status and frequencies of the automatically set notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression are displayed here.

(c) Autotuning with a Host Reference

You can perform autotuning with a host reference. Refer to the following section for details.

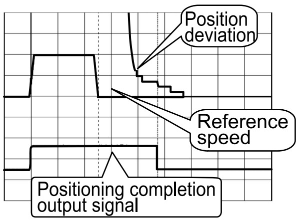
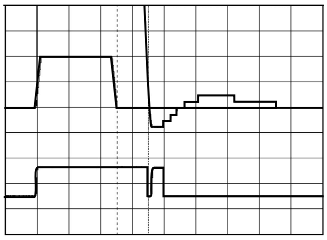
☞ *8.8 Autotuning with a Host Reference on page 330*

(2) Automatically Adjusted Function Setting

You cannot use vibration suppression functions at the same time. Other automatic function settings are the same as for autotuning without a host reference. Refer to the following section.

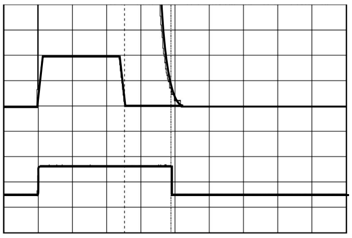
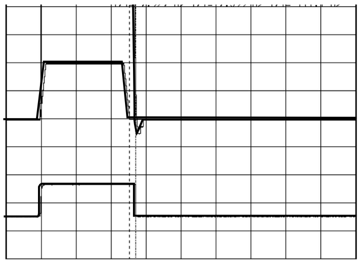
☞ *8.7.7 Automatically Adjusted Function Setting on page 325*

(3) Tuning Example for Tuning Mode 2 or 3

Step	Measurement Display Examples	Operation
1		The positioning time is measured after Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is set correctly. Tuning is completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK.
2		The positioning time will be reduced if the feedforward level is increased. Tuning is completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, proceed to step 3.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Step	Measurement Display Examples	Operation
3		Overshooting will be reduced if the feedback level is increased. If the overshooting is eliminated, proceed to step 4.
4		The graph shows overshooting that occurred when the feedforward level was increased even more after step 3. In this state, overshooting occurs, but the positioning settling time is shorter. Tuning is completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, repeat steps 3 and 4. If vibration occurs before the overshooting is eliminated, the vibration is suppressed with the notch filters and anti-resonance control.
5	–	The tuning results are saved in the SERVOPACK.

(4) Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute custom tuning.

Do not change the settings while custom tuning is being executed.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h)	Speed Loop Gain	Yes
Pn101 (A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h)	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Yes
Pn102 (A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h)	Position Loop Gain	Yes
Pn103 (A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h)	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No
Pn121 (A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h)	Friction Compensation Gain	Yes
Pn123 (A:2123h, B:2923h, C:3123h)	Friction Compensation Coefficient	Yes
Pn124 (A:2124h, B:2924h, C:3124h)	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	No
Pn125 (A:2125h, B:2925h, C:3125h)	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Yes
Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Yes
Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	Torque-Related Function Selections	Yes
Pn409 (A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h)	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Yes
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Yes
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	Model Following Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	Model Following Control Gain	Yes
Pn142 (A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h)	Model Following Control Gain Correction	Yes
Pn143 (A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	Yes
Pn144 (A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	Yes
Pn145 (A:2145h, B:2945h, C:3145h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	No
Pn146 (A:2146h, B:2946h, C:3146h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	No
Pn147 (A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h)	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Yes
Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn161 (A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h)	Anti-Resonance Frequency	Yes
Pn163 (A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h)	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Yes
Pn173 (A:2173h, B:2973h, C:3173h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn174 (A:2174h, B:2974h, C:3174h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level	Yes

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

8.10 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment

This section describes anti-resonance control.

8.10.1 Outline

Anti-resonance control increases the effectiveness of vibration suppression after custom tuning.

Anti-resonance control is effective for suppression of continuous vibration frequencies from 100 to 1000 Hz that occur when the servo gain is increased. Vibration can be eliminated by setting vibration frequencies through automatic detection or by manually setting them to adjust the damping gain. Input an operation reference and execute this function when there is vibration.

This function is automatically set by autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference. Use this function only if fine-tuning is required or readjustment is required as a result of a failure to detect vibration.

Perform custom tuning if required to increase the response after executing this function. If the servo gain is increased, e.g., when custom tuning is performed, vibration may occur again. If that occurs, execute this function again to fine-tune the parameters.

⚠ CAUTION

Related parameters will be set automatically when this function is executed. This may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.

Before you execute this function, set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) correctly. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

Important

- This function detects vibration frequencies between 100 Hz and 1000 Hz. If the vibration frequency is not within this range, use custom tuning with tuning mode 2 selected to automatically set a notch filter or use vibration suppression.
- Vibration reduction can be made more effective by increasing the setting of Pn163 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain), but the vibration may become larger if the damping gain is too high. Increase the damping gain by approximately 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect on vibration. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the servo gain by using a different method, such as custom tuning.

8.10.2 Preparations

Always check the following before you execute anti-resonance control adjustment.

- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□0 (Tuning-less Selection is disabled).
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

8.10.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform anti-resonance control adjustment.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn204	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.10.4 Operating Procedure on page 355*

8.10.4 Operating Procedure

To execute this function, an operation reference is input, and the adjustment is executed while vibration is occurring.

The following methods can be used to execute this function.

- To automatically detect the vibration frequency
- To manually set the vibration frequency

Use the following procedure to perform anti-resonance control.

⚠ CAUTION

Before you execute anti-resonance control adjustment, check the information provided in the SigmaWin+ operating manual. Observe the following precautions.

- **Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time when you execute this function. Parameters will be set automatically when this function is executed. This may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power) at any time.**

Important

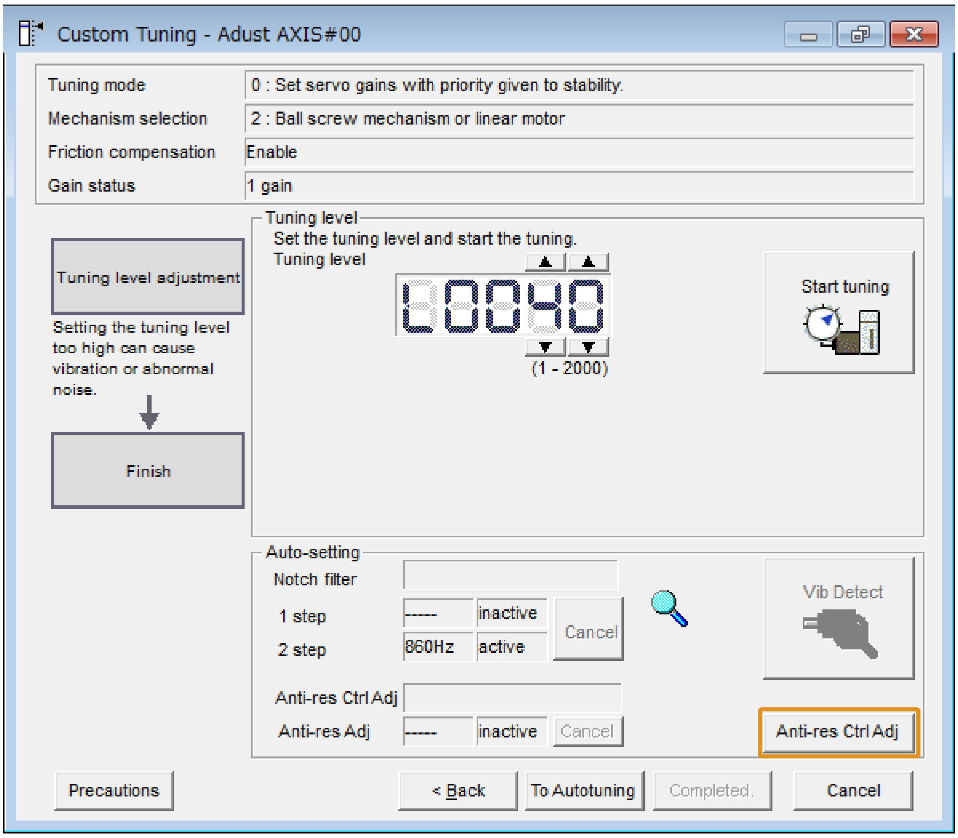
- Set the moment of inertia correctly before you execute this function.
  If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia, effective vibration reduction may not be possible.
- If you have already performed anti-resonance control adjustment and then you change the vibration frequency, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Caution is particularly required when automatically detecting the vibration frequency.
- If effective vibration reduction is not achieved even after you execute this function, cancel the function and lower the servo gain by using a different method, such as custom tuning.
- Perform custom tuning separately if required to increase the response after executing this function.
  If the servo gain is increased, e.g., when custom tuning is performed, vibration may occur again. If that occurs, execute this function again to fine-tune the parameters.

1. **Perform steps 1 to 9 of the procedure for custom tuning. Refer to the following section for details.**

   ☞ *8.9.4 Operating Procedure on page 346*

2. **Click the [Anti-res Ctrl Adj] button.**

   The rest of the procedure depends on whether you know the vibration frequency.



Custom Tuning - Adust AXIS#00

Tuning mode: 0 : Set servo gains with priority given to stability.
Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
Friction compensation: Enable
Gain status: 1 gain

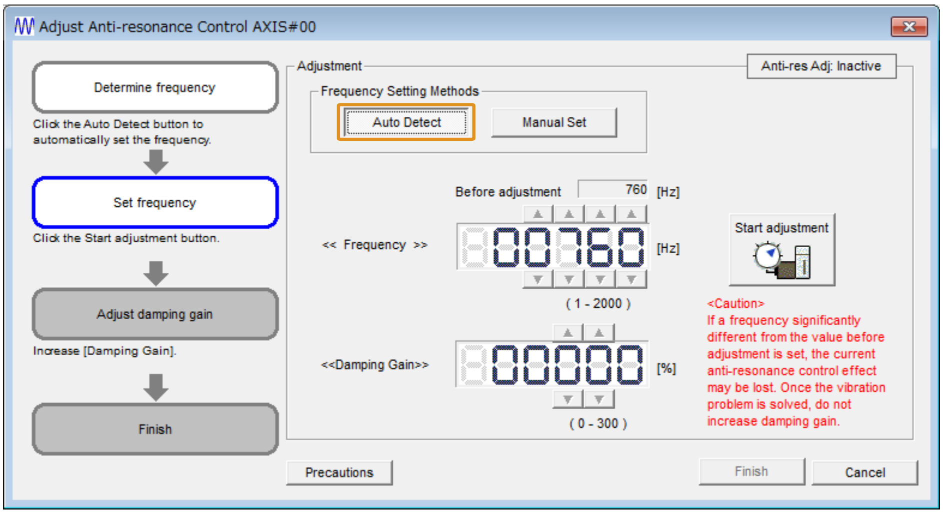
Tuning level
Set the tuning level and start the tuning.
Tuning level: 0040 (1 - 2000)

Setting the tuning level too high can cause vibration or abnormal noise.

Auto-setting
Notch filter
1 step: ----- inactive
2 step: 860Hz active
Anti-res Ctrl Adj
Anti-res Adj: ----- inactive

3. **If you do not know the vibration frequency, click the [Auto Detect] button. If you know the vibration frequency, click the [Manual Set] button.**

- To automatically detect the vibration frequency
  The frequency will be set.



Adjust Anti-resonance Control AXIS#00

Click the Auto Detect button to automatically set the frequency.

Click the Start adjustment button.

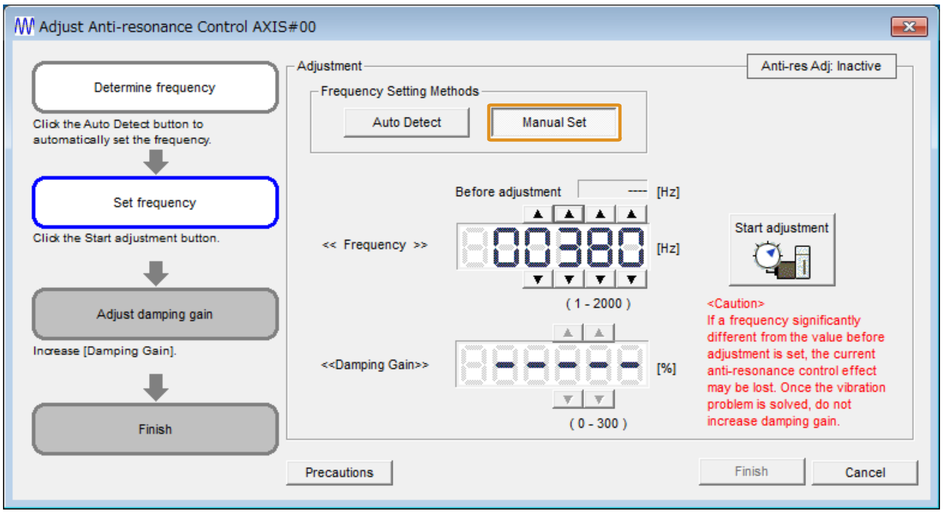
Increase [Damping Gain].

Anti-res Adj: Inactive

Adjustment
Frequency Setting Methods
Before adjustment: 760 [Hz]
<< Frequency >>: 00760 [Hz] (1 - 2000)
<<Damping Gain>>: 00000 [%] (0 - 300)

<Caution>
If a frequency significantly different from the value before adjustment is set, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Once the vibration problem is solved, do not increase damping gain.

- To manually set the vibration frequency



Click the Auto Detect button to automatically set the frequency.

Click the Start adjustment button.

Increase [Damping Gain].

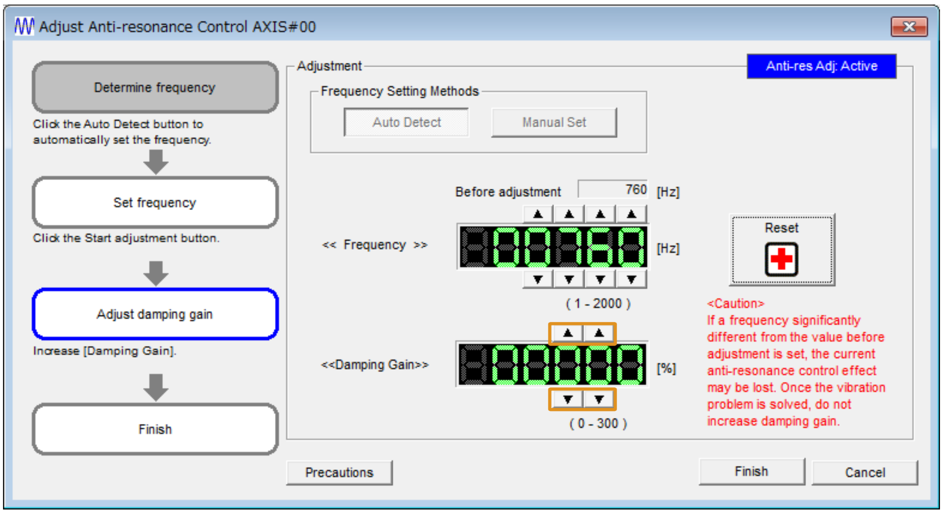
<Caution>
If a frequency significantly different from the value before adjustment is set, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Once the vibration problem is solved, do not increase damping gain.

4. **Click the [Start adjustment] button.**

5. **Use the [▲] and [▼] buttons in [Adjustment] to change the settings.**

Click the [Reset] button during tuning to restore the setting to its original value. The status from before when adjustment was started will be restored.

- To automatically detect the vibration frequency
  Change the setting of the damping gain.



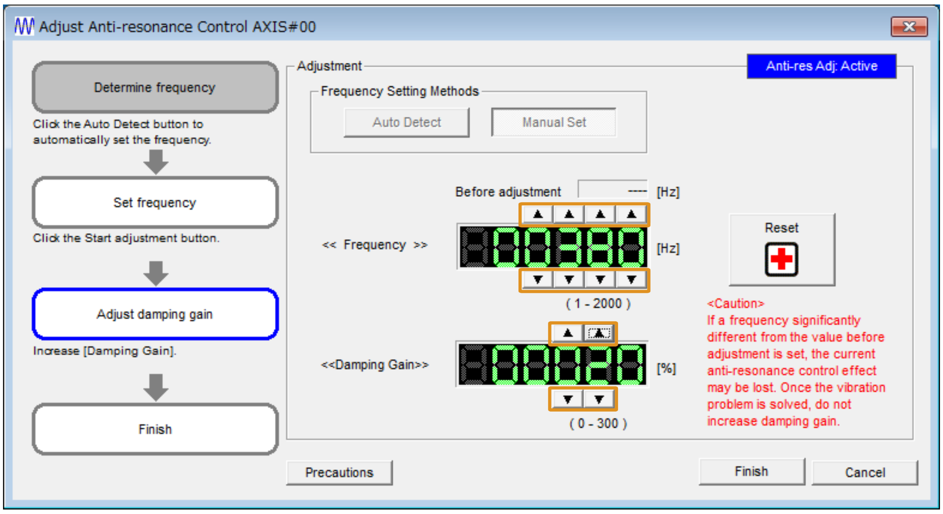
Click the Auto Detect button to automatically set the frequency.

Click the Start adjustment button.

Increase [Damping Gain].

<Caution>
If a frequency significantly different from the value before adjustment is set, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Once the vibration problem is solved, do not increase damping gain.

- To manually set the vibration frequency
  Change the settings of the frequency and damping gain.



Click the Auto Detect button to automatically set the frequency.

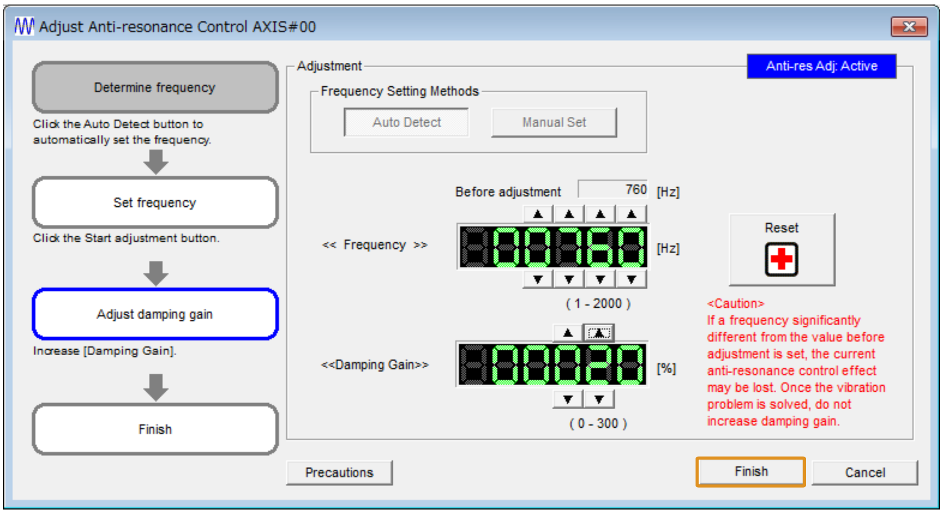
Click the Start adjustment button.

Increase [Damping Gain].

<Caution>
If a frequency significantly different from the value before adjustment is set, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Once the vibration problem is solved, do not increase damping gain.

6. **When tuning has been completed, click the [Finish] button.**

   The values that were changed will be saved in the SERVOPACK and you will return to the [Tuning] window.



Adjust Anti-resonance Control AXIS#00

Click the Auto Detect button to automatically set the frequency.

Click the Start adjustment button.

Increase [Damping Gain].

Before adjustment 760 [Hz]

<< Frequency >> 00760 [Hz] (1 - 2000)

<<Damping Gain>> 00020 [%] (0 - 300)

<Caution>
If a frequency significantly different from the value before adjustment is set, the current anti-resonance control effect may be lost. Once the vibration problem is solved, do not increase damping gain.

This concludes the procedure to set up anti-resonance control.

8.10.5 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute anti-resonance control adjustment.

Do not change the settings while anti-resonance control adjustment is being executed.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn161 (A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h)	Anti-Resonance Frequency	Yes
Pn162 (A:2162h, B:2962h, C:3162h)	Anti-Resonance Gain Correction	No
Pn163 (A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h)	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Yes
Pn164 (A:2164h, B:2964h, C:3164h)	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction	No
Pn165 (A:2165h, B:2965h, C:3165h)	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction	Yes

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

8.10.6 Suppressing Different Vibration Frequencies with Anti-resonance Control

When you use anti-resonance control and increase the servo gain, for some mechanism, vibration can occur at a higher frequency than the frequency for which vibration was suppressed. If this occurs, you can suppress vibration for more than one frequency by adjusting Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2).

Information Guidelines for Vibration That Can Be Suppressed

Pn161 (Anti-Resonance Frequency): fa [Hz], another vibration frequency that occurs when the servo gain is increased: fb [Hz]

- Vibration frequencies: 100 Hz to 1000 Hz
- Range of different vibration frequencies: 1 < (fb/fa) ≤ 3 to 4

(1) Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use anti-resonance control for more than one vibration frequency.

Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	n.□□□X	Anti-Resonance Control Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not use anti-resonance control.	Immediately
		1	Use anti-resonance control.	

Pn161 (A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h)	Anti-Resonance Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	1000	Immediately
Pn162 (A:2162h, B:2962h, C:3162h)	Anti-Resonance Gain Correction			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately
Pn163 (A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h)	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 300	1%	0	Immediately
Pn164 (A:2164h, B:2964h, C:3164h)	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately
Pn165 (A:2165h, B:2965h, C:3165h)	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately
Pn166 (A:2166h, B:2966h, C:3166h)	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	1%	0	Immediately

(2) Adjustment Procedure for Suppressing Different Vibration Frequencies with Anti-resonance Control

Use the following procedure to make adjustments to suppress different vibration frequencies with anti-resonance control.

Step	Operation
1	Use the gain adjustment and anti-resonance control. Refer to the following section for details. ☞ *8.10.4 Operating Procedure on page 355*
2	If there is vibration at a higher frequency than the vibration suppressed with anti-resonance control in step 1, adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2). If there is vibration at a lower frequency than the vibration suppressed with anti-resonance control in step 1, return to step 1, set Pn161 (Anti-Resonance Frequency) to the lower vibration frequency, and adjust Pn163 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain) again. Then adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2).

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Step	Operation
3	Adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2) while checking to see if vibration reduction is effective. To adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2), increase the setting by 10% at a time starting from the value that resulted in Pn163 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain) from the adjustment in step 1.
4	If the vibration disappears, the adjustment is completed. However, if the vibration does not disappear even when you adjust Pn166 (Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2), reduce the tuning level or feedback level until vibration does not occur.

8.11 Vibration Suppression

This section describes vibration suppression.

8.11.1 Outline

You can use vibration suppression to suppress transient vibration at a low frequency from 1 Hz to 100 Hz, which is generated mainly when the machine vibrates during positioning. This is effective for vibration frequencies for which notch filters and anti-resonance control adjustment are not effective.

This function is automatically set by autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference. Use this function only if fine-tuning is required or readjustment is required as a result of a failure to detect vibration. To execute this function, input an operation reference and execute the function when there is vibration.

Perform custom tuning if required to increase the response after executing this function.

⚠ CAUTION

Related parameters will be set automatically when this function is executed. This may greatly affect the response before and after execution. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop at any time.

Before you execute this function, set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) correctly. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

Important

- This function detects vibration frequencies between 1 Hz and 100 Hz.
- Frequency detection will not be performed if there is no vibration in the position deviation or if the vibration frequency is outside the range of detectable frequencies. If that is a problem, use a device such as a displacement meter or vibration sensor to measure the vibration frequency.
- If an automatically detected vibration frequency is not suppressed, the actual frequency and the detected frequency may be different. Fine-tune the detected frequency if necessary.

(1) Items That Influence Performance

If continuous vibration occurs while the servomotor is stopping, vibration suppression cannot be used to suppress the vibration effectively. In this case, use anti-resonance control adjustment or custom tuning.

(2) Detection of Vibration Frequencies

Frequency detection may not be possible if vibration does not appear in the position deviation or the vibration that results from the position deviation is too small. You can adjust the detection sensitivity by changing the setting of Pn560 (Residual Vibration Detection Width), which is set as a percentage of the setting of Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width). Perform the detection of vibration frequencies again after adjusting the setting of Pn560.

Pn560 (A:2560h, B:2D60h, C:3560h)	Residual Vibration Detection Width			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 3000	0.1%	400	Immediately

Note:

As a guideline, change the setting 10% at a time. If the setting of this parameter is lowered, the detection sensitivity will be increased. Vibration may not be detected accurately if the setting is too small.

Information The vibration frequencies that are automatically detected may vary somewhat with each positioning operation. Perform positioning several times and make adjustments while checking the effect of vibration suppression.

8.11.2 Preparations

Always check the following before you execute vibration suppression.

- Position control must be used.
- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□0 (Tuning-less Selection is disabled).
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

8.11.3 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform vibration suppression.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn205	Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Tuning] - [Tuning]	☞ *8.11.4 Operating Procedure on page 362*

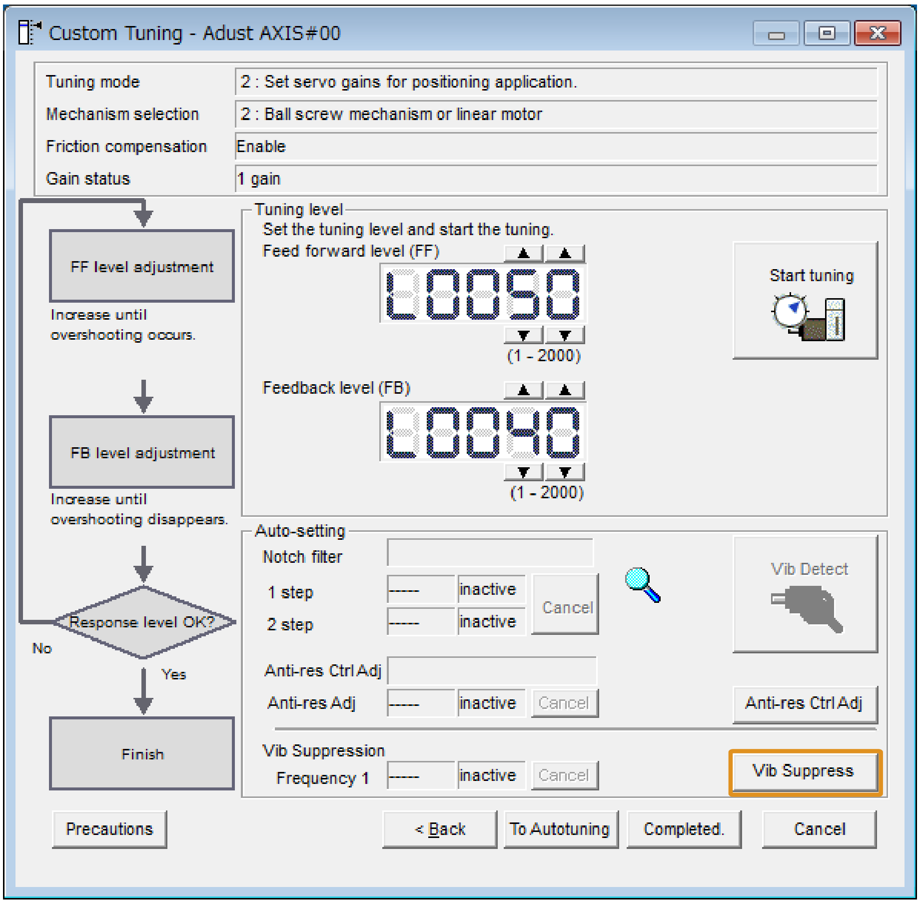
8.11.4 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform vibration suppression.

1. **Perform steps 1 to 9 of the procedure for custom tuning. Refer to the following section for details.**

   ☞ *8.9.4 Operating Procedure on page 346*

2. **Click the [Vib Suppress] button.**



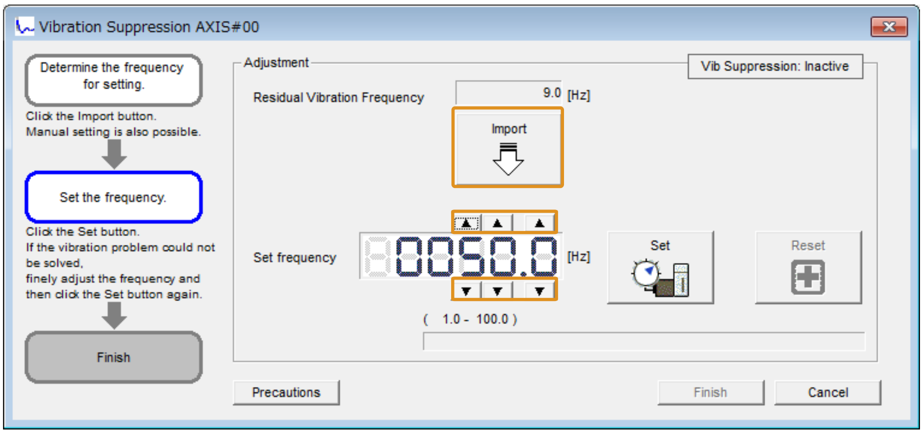
Custom Tuning - Adust AXIS#00

Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application.
Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
Friction compensation: Enable
Gain status: 1 gain

3. **Click the [Import] button or click the [▲] and [▼] buttons to manually adjust the set frequency.**

When you click the [Import] button, the residual vibration frequency in the servomotor is read as the set frequency. (The frequency can be read only when the residual vibration frequency is between 1.0 and 100.0.)

Important Frequency detection will not be performed if there is no vibration or if the vibration frequency is outside the range of detectable frequencies. If a vibration frequency is not detected, provide a means of measuring the vibration frequency.

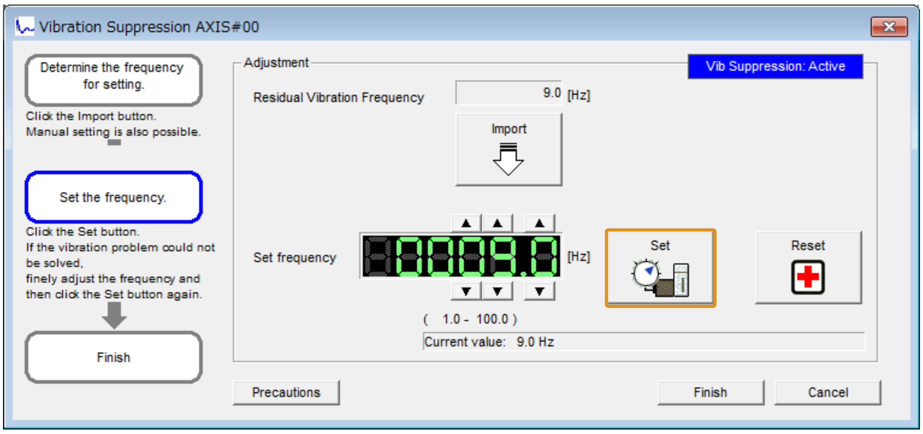

Vibration Suppression AXIS#00

Determine the frequency for setting.
Click the Import button.
Manual setting is also possible.
Set the frequency.
Click the Set button.
If the vibration problem could not be solved,
finely adjust the frequency and then click the Set button again.
Finish

Adjustment
Vib Suppression: Inactive
Residual Vibration Frequency 9.0 [Hz]
Set frequency 0050.0 [Hz]
(1.0 - 100.0)

4. **Click the [Set] button.**

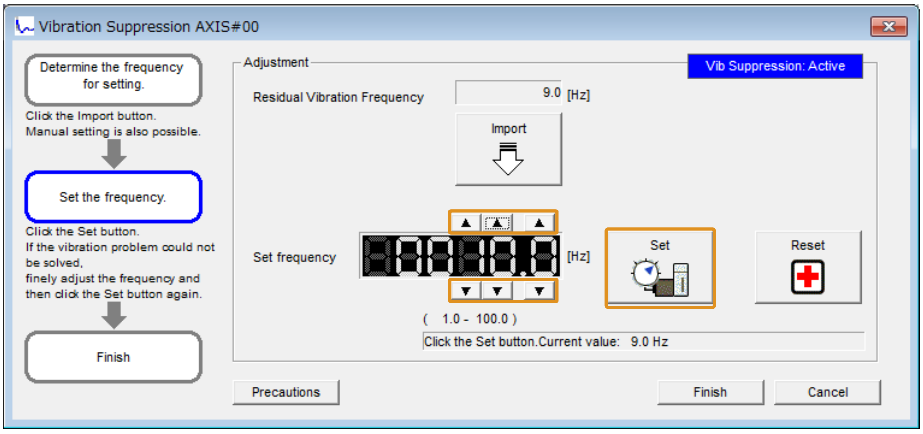
Important No settings related to vibration suppression are changed during operation.
If the servomotor does not stop within approximately 10 seconds after changing the setting, an update timeout will occur. The setting will be automatically returned to the previous value.


Vibration Suppression AXIS#00

Determine the frequency for setting.
Click the Import button.
Manual setting is also possible.
Set the frequency.
Click the Set button.
If the vibration problem could not be solved,
finely adjust the frequency and then click the Set button again.
Finish

Adjustment
Vib Suppression: Active
Residual Vibration Frequency 9.0 [Hz]
Set frequency 0009.0 [Hz]
(1.0 - 100.0)
Current value: 9.0 Hz

If the vibration is not eliminated, use the [▲] and [▼] buttons for the set frequency to fine-tune the value and click the [Set] button again.


Vibration Suppression AXIS#00

Determine the frequency for setting.
Click the Import button.
Manual setting is also possible.
Set the frequency.
Click the Set button.
If the vibration problem could not be solved,
finely adjust the frequency and then click the Set button again.
Finish

Adjustment
Vib Suppression: Active
Residual Vibration Frequency 9.0 [Hz]
Set frequency [Hz]
(1.0 - 100.0)
Click the Set button.Current value: 9.0 Hz

Click the [Reset] button during tuning to restore the setting to its original value. The status from before when adjustment was started will be restored.

5. **When the vibration has been eliminated, click the [Finish] button.**

   The updated value will be saved in the SERVOPACK.

> **Important** Vibration suppression will be enabled in step 5. The motor response, however, will change when the servomotor comes to a stop with no reference input.

This concludes the procedure to set up vibration suppression.

8.11.5 Setting Combined Functions

You can also use the feedforward function when you execute vibration suppression.

In the default settings, Pn109 (Feedforward), the speed feedforward input, and the torque feedforward input are disabled.

To use the speed feedforward input, the torque feedforward input, and model following control from the host controller in the system, set Pn140 to n.1□□□ (use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together).

Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	n.X□□□	Speed Feedforward (VFF)/Torque Feedforward (TFF) Selection Speed **Pos** Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	Immediately
		1	Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	

> **Important** When model following control is used with this function, it is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the SERVOPACK. Therefore, model following control is not normally used together with either the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input from the host controller. However, model following control can be used with the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input if required. An unsuitable feedforward input may result in overshooting.

8.11.6 Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute vibration suppression.

Do not change the settings while vibration suppression is being executed.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	Model Following Control-Related Selections	Yes
Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	Model Following Control Gain	Yes
Pn142 (A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h)	Model Following Control Gain Correction	No
Pn143 (A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	No
Pn144 (A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	No
Pn145 (A:2145h, B:2945h, C:3145h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Yes
Pn146 (A:2146h, B:2946h, C:3146h)	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn147 (A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h)	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	No
Pn14A (A:214Ah, B:294Ah, C:314Ah)	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	No
Pn14B (A:214Bh, B:294Bh, C:314Bh)	Vibration Suppression 2 Correction	No

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

8.12 Speed Ripple Compensation

This section describes speed ripple compensation.

8.12.1 Outline

Speed ripple compensation reduces the amount of ripple in the motor speed due to torque ripple or cogging torque. You can enable speed ripple compensation to achieve smoother operation. You do not need to perform any setup procedures to enable this function when a Σ-X-series rotary servomotor is connected to the SERVOPACK. If any other servomotor is connected to the SERVOPACK, perform the setup procedure with [Ripple Compensation] in the SigmaWin+.

⚠ WARNING

Speed ripple compensation setup is a tuning function that actually drives the machine and therefore presents hazards. Observe the following precautions.

- **Confirm safety around moving parts.**
- **This function involves automatic operation. Make sure that you can perform an emergency stop (to turn OFF the power supply) at any time.**

Important

Execute this function only after adjusting the gains.

- If the servomotor or SERVOPACK is replaced after this function is set up in the SigmaWin+, set up this function again.
- Execute speed ripple compensation after jogging to a position that ensures a suitable range of motion.

8.12.2 Speed Ripple Compensation when a Rotary Servomotor Is Connected

The following two methods are available to enable speed ripple compensation when a rotary servomotor is connected.

- Using the default adjustment value saved to the servomotor
- Using the user adjustment value set up with the SigmaWin+

(1) Using the Default Adjustment Value

This function enables speed ripple compensation by using the default adjustment value that is saved to the servomotor when shipped from the factory.

When a servomotor that supports the default adjustment value is connected to the SERVOPACK, this function can be enabled without performing any setup procedures with the SigmaWin+.

		Speed Ripple Compensation Function Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.□□□X	0	Do not execute speed ripple compensation.	Immediately
		1	Execute speed ripple compensation using the value adjusted by the user.	
		2 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value.	

Information When a servomotor that does not support the default adjustment value is connected to the SERVOPACK, this function will not be enabled even if Pn423 is set to n.□□□2 (execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value).

If the servomotor is replaced when Pn423 is set to n.□□□2 (execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value), the SERVOPACK will execute this function using the default adjustment value of the servomotor that was newly connected. As a result, A.942 (Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement) will not occur.

(a) Restrictions

Only Σ-X-series rotary servomotors support the default adjustment value.

(b) Operating Procedure

Speed ripple compensation is enabled simply by connecting a servomotor that supports the default adjustment value.

This is because the default setting of the SERVOPACK is Pn423 = n.□□□2 (execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value).

(2) Using the User Adjustment Value Set Up with the SigmaWin+

Speed ripple information analyzed in the SigmaWin+ can be saved to the SERVOPACK as the user adjustment value and used for speed ripple compensation.

Set up this function in the SigmaWin+ when you connect a servomotor that does not support the default adjustment value.

Information The default adjustment value saved to the servomotor and the user adjustment value set up in the SigmaWin+ are saved to separate locations in memory.

This allows you to switch between the default adjustment value and user adjustment value. The previous adjustment value will not disappear.

(a) Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the setup for speed ripple compensation when a rotary servomotor is connected.

◆ Systems for which Execution Cannot Be Performed

There are no restrictions.

◆ Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- Systems for which there is not a suitable range of motion
- Equipment that is affected by other axes (e.g., gantry equipment)

◆ Preparations

Always check the following before you set up speed ripple compensation.

- The main circuit power must be ON.
- The servo must be OFF.
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- There must be no impact from other axes.

(b) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can set up speed ripple compensation.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot set up speed ripple compensation from the Digital Operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Diagnostic] - [Ripple Compensation]	☞ *(c) Operating Procedure on page 367*

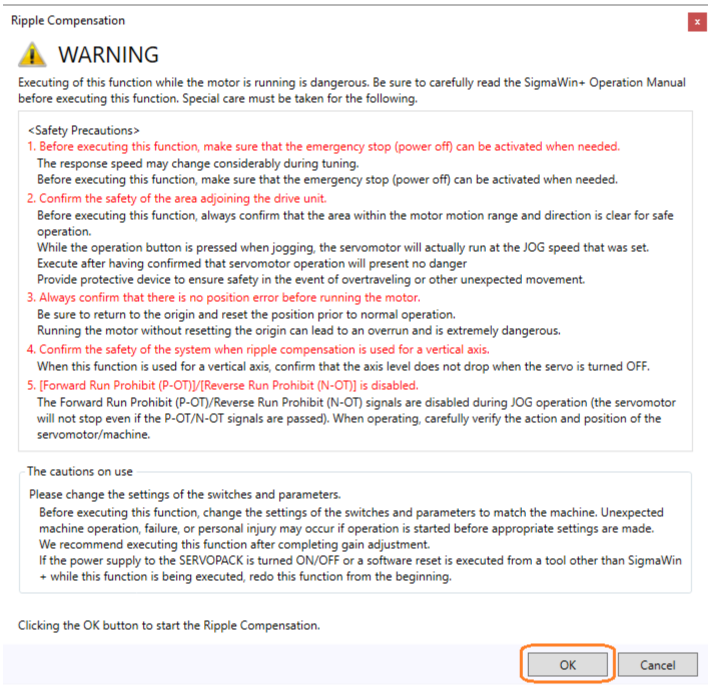
(c) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to set up speed ripple compensation.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Select [Ripple Compensation] in the [Menu] dialog box.**

   The [Ripple Compensation] dialog box will be displayed.

3. **Read the warnings and then click the [OK] button.**



Ripple Compensation

WARNING

Executing of this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

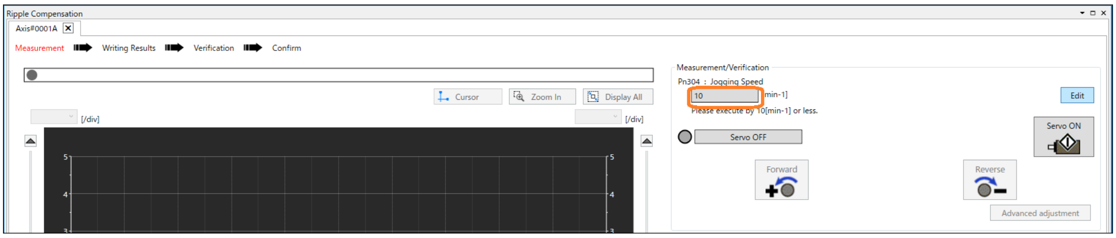
1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation.
   While the operation button is pressed when jogging, the servomotor will actually run at the JOG speed that was set.
   Execute after having confirmed that servomotor operation will present no danger
   Provide protective device to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. Confirm the safety of the system when ripple compensation is used for a vertical axis.
   When this function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned OFF.
5. [Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)]/[Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT)] is disabled.
   The Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)/Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT) signals are disabled during JOG operation (the servomotor will not stop even if the P-OT/N-OT signals are passed). When operating, carefully verify the action and position of the servomotor/machine.

The cautions on use

Please change the settings of the switches and parameters.
Before executing this function, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine. Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
We recommend executing this function after completing gain adjustment.
If the power supply to the SERVOPACK is turned ON/OFF or a software reset is executed from a tool other than SigmaWin + while this function is being executed, redo this function from the beginning.

Clicking the OK button to start the Ripple Compensation.

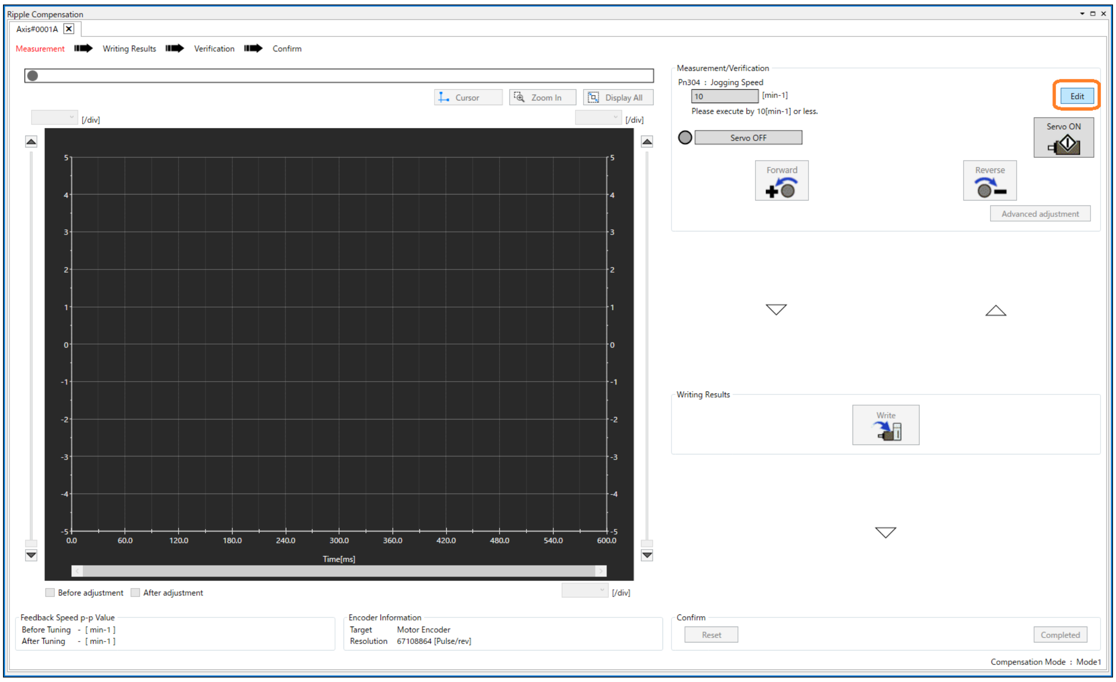
A jogging speed for the speed ripple measurement will be automatically set.



Pn304 : Jogging Speed 10 [min-1]

Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

4. **Check the jogging speed. If the jogging speed that was set is OK, proceed to step 6. To change the jogging speed, click the [Edit] button.**



Pn304 : Jogging Speed 10 [min-1]

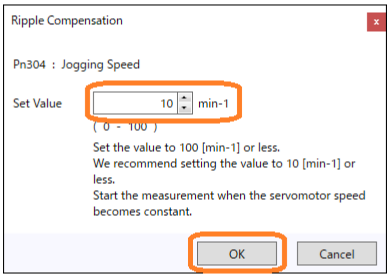
Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning - [min-1]
After Tuning - [min-1]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 67108864 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

5. **Enter the jogging speed in [Set Value] and click the [OK] button.**



Ripple Compensation

Pn304 : Jogging Speed

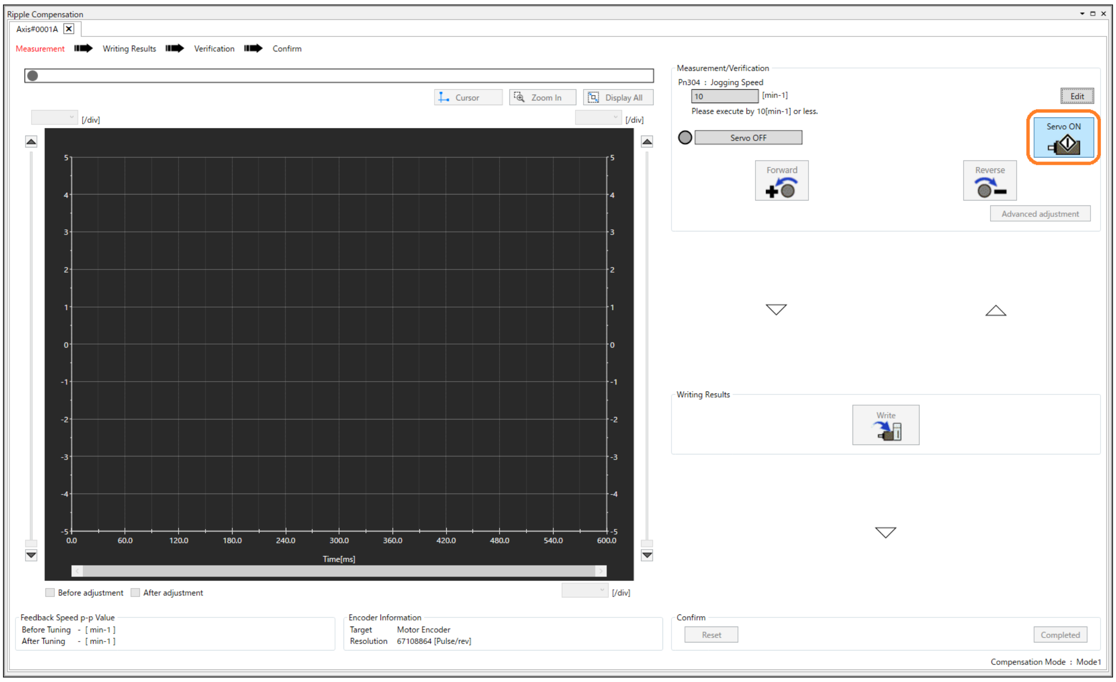
Set Value 10 min-1

(0 - 100)

Set the value to 100 [min-1] or less.
We recommend setting the value to 10 [min-1] or less.
Start the measurement when the servomotor speed becomes constant.

The Main Window will return.

6. **Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Servo ON] button.**



Ripple Compensation

Axis#0001A

Measurement/Verification

Pn304 : Jogging Speed

10 [min-1]

Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

Feedback Speed p-p Value

Before Tuning - [min-1]

After Tuning - [min-1]

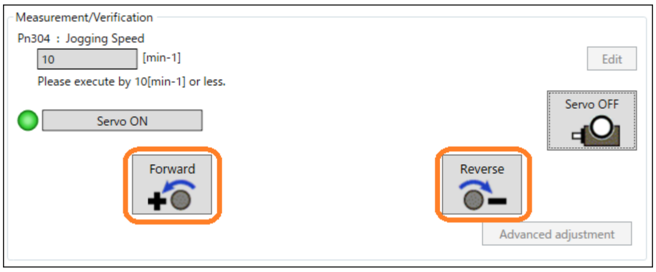
Encoder Information

Target Motor Encoder

Resolution 67108864 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

7. **Click and hold the [Forward] button or the [Reverse] button.**



Measurement/Verification

Pn304 : Jogging Speed

10 [min-1]

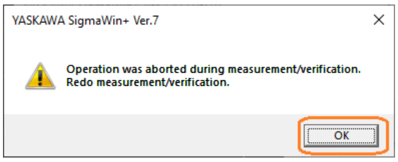
Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

The servomotor shaft will rotate at the preset jogging speed while you hold down the [Forward] or [Reverse] button and the speed ripple will be measured.

After the speed ripple measurement has completed, the feedback speed and torque reference waveform during jogging will be displayed in the graph area.

Information If you stop pressing the [Forward] button or the [Reverse] button before the measurement has completed, the following message dialog box will be displayed.

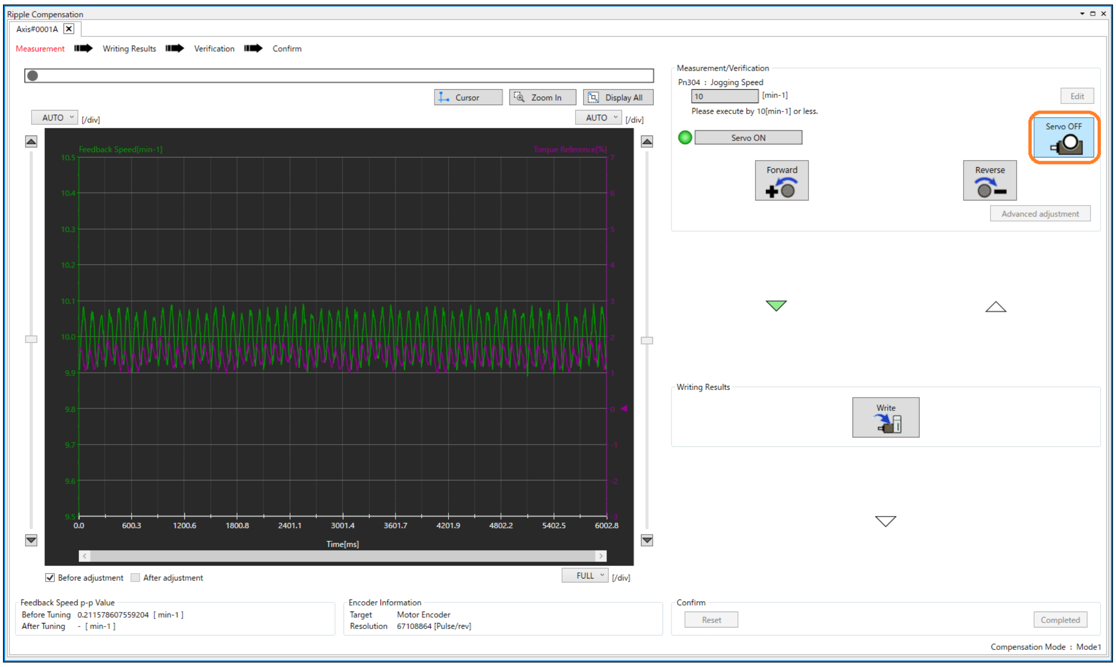
Click the [OK] button and repeat the measurement.



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

Operation was aborted during measurement/verification.
Redo measurement/verification.

8. **After speed ripple measurement has been completed, click the [Servo OFF] button.**



Pn304 : Jogging Speed 10 [min-1]
Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

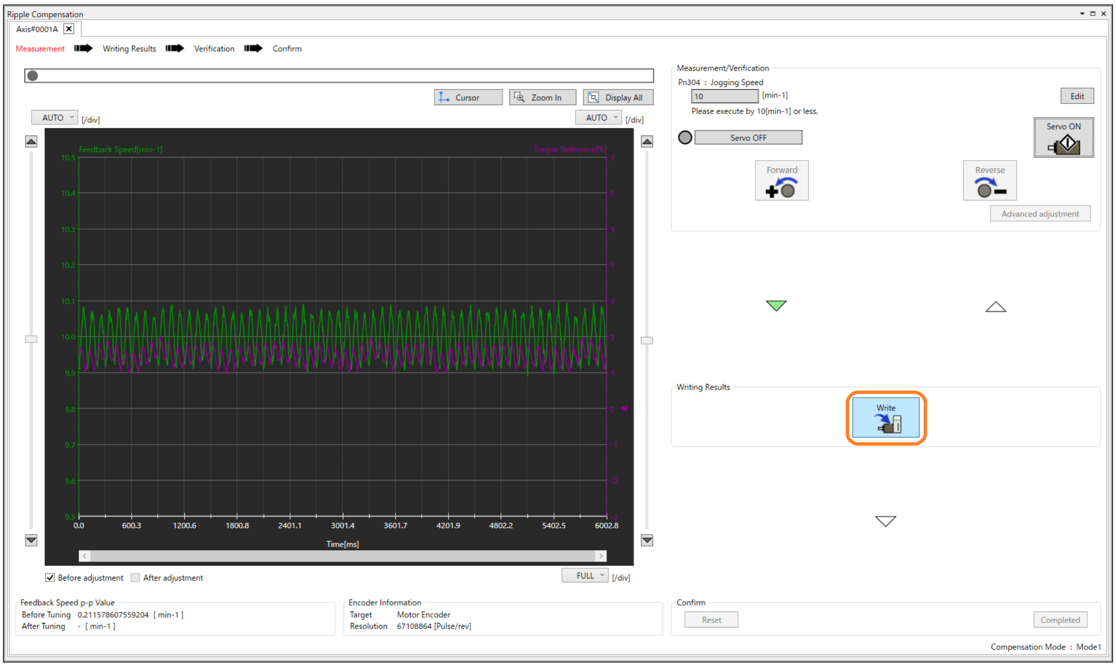
☑ Before adjustment ☐ After adjustment

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 0.211578607559204 [min-1]
After Tuning - [min-1]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 67108864 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

9. **Click the [Write] button.**



Pn304 : Jogging Speed 10 [min-1]
Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

☑ Before adjustment ☐ After adjustment

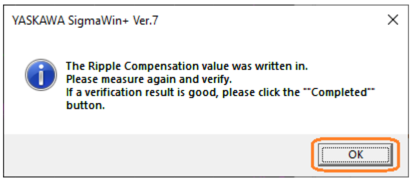
Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 0.211578607559204 [min-1]
After Tuning - [min-1]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 67108864 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

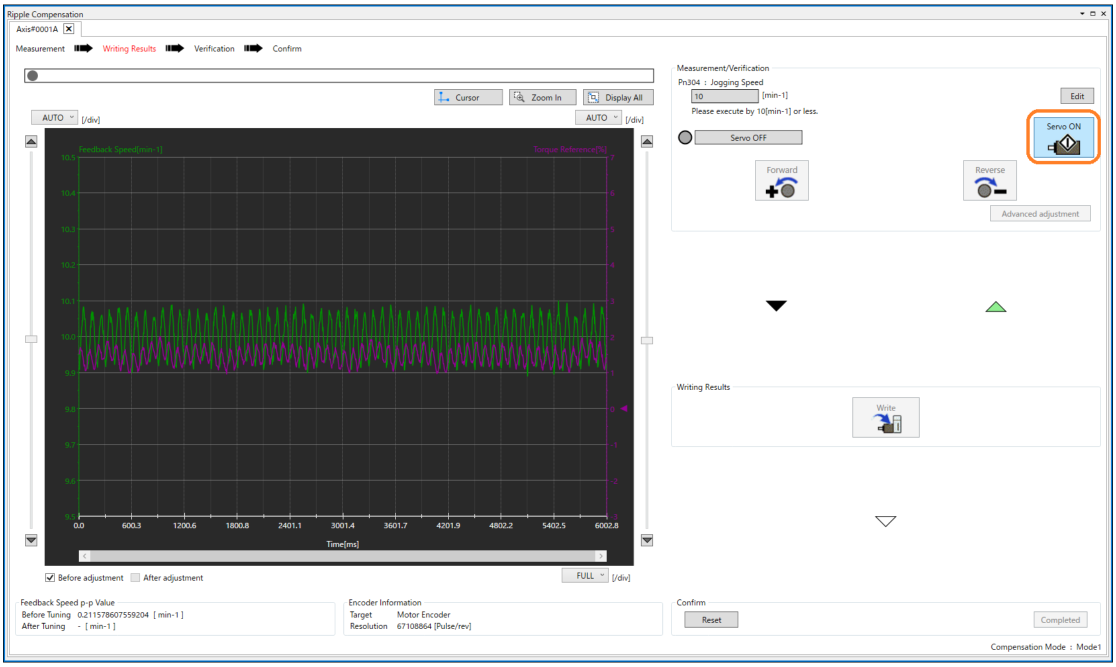
The ripple compensation value will be written to the SERVOPACK.

10. **After writing has been completed, click the [OK] button.**



The Ripple Compensation value was written in.
Please measure again and verify.
If a verification result is good, please click the ""Completed""
button.

11. **Click the [Servo ON] button.**



☑ Before adjustment ☐ After adjustment

Pn304 : Jogging Speed 10 [min-1]

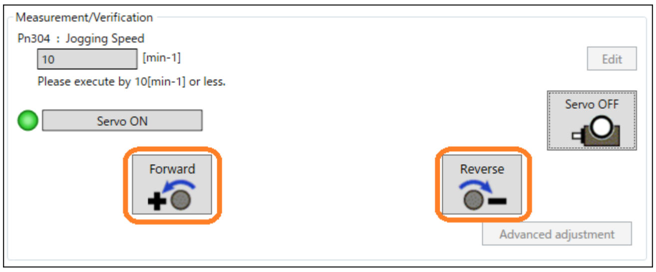
Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 0.211578607559204 [min-1]
After Tuning - [min-1]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 67108864 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

12. **Click and hold the [Forward] button or the [Reverse] button.**



Pn304 : Jogging Speed
10 [min-1]
Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

The servomotor shaft will rotate at the preset jogging speed while you hold down the [Forward] or [Reverse] button and the speed ripple will be measured.

The waveform during verification operation with speed ripple compensation applied to it will be displayed overlapping in the graph area.

13. **If you obtained satisfactory results in the verification of speed ripple compensation, first click the [Servo OFF] button, and then click the [Completed] button.**

☑ Before adjustment ☑ After adjustment

Pn304 : Jogging Speed 10 [min-1]

Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 0.211578607559204 [min-1]
After Tuning 0.11749267578125 [min-1]

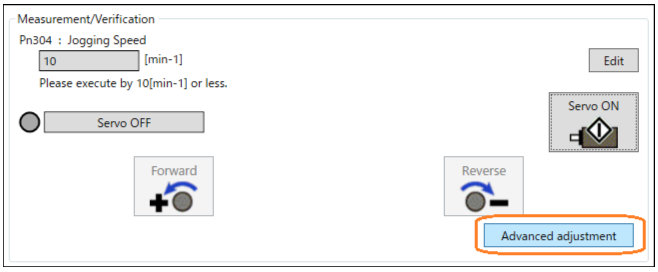
Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 67108864 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

The tuning results will be set for the parameters and the [Ripple Compensation] window will close.

Information

- To increase the effect of the speed ripple compensation, click the [Advanced adjustment] button. You can change the speed ripple compensation gain.

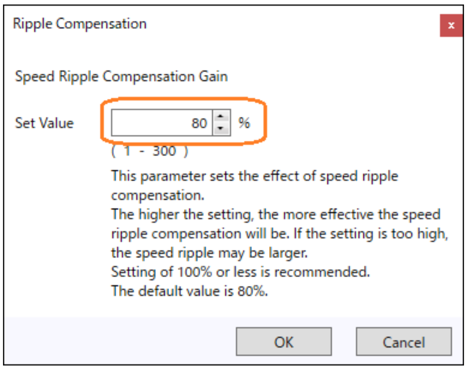

Measurement/Verification

Pn304 : Jogging Speed

10 [min-1]

Please execute by 10[min-1] or less.

We recommend setting the speed ripple compensation gain to 100% or less because speed ripple may grow larger if the gain setting is too high.


Ripple Compensation

Speed Ripple Compensation Gain

Set Value 80 %

(1 - 300)

This parameter sets the effect of speed ripple compensation.
The higher the setting, the more effective the speed ripple compensation will be. If the setting is too high, the speed ripple may be larger.
Setting of 100% or less is recommended.
The default value is 80%.

- To discard the setup results and perform setup again, click the [Reset] button and redo the measurement from step 3.

This concludes the setup for speed ripple compensation.

8.12.3 Speed Ripple Compensation when a Linear Servomotor Is Connected

When a linear servomotor is connected to the SERVOPACK, you must complete the setup procedure in the SigmaWin+ to enable speed ripple compensation.

Set the range of motion (start point and end point) with the setup procedure in the SigmaWin+. Speed ripple compensation is enabled in this range of motion.

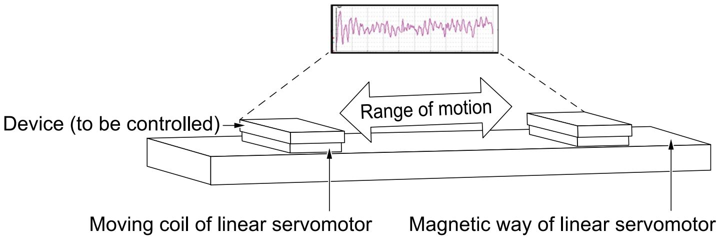
Important

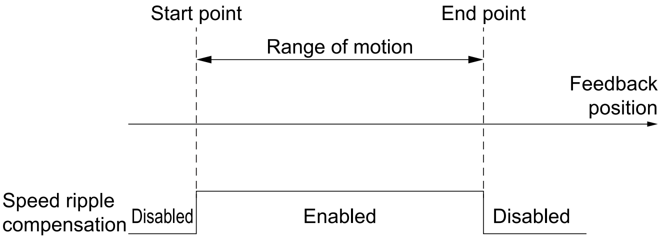
- This function is enabled in the range of motion set during the setup procedure. Speed ripple may increase outside the range of motion.
- If the speed ripple measurement range exceeds 2.5 m, the compensation effect may diminish. If the effect is insufficient, make the speed ripple measurement range narrower.

The timing at which speed ripple compensation is enabled depends on your encoder.

Type of Encoder		When Speed Ripple Compensation Is Enabled
Absolute linear encoder		After power ON
Incremental linear encoder	One of the following: • Multiple Origin Signal (Ref) outputs in range of motion • No Origin Signal (Ref) outputs in range of motion	After power ON
	Only one Origin Signal (Ref) outputs in range of motion	After power ON and after Origin Signal (Ref) is detected

The speed ripple is compensated based on the speed ripple information in the set range of motion.





(1) Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the setup for speed ripple compensation when a linear servomotor is connected.

(a) Systems for Which Adjustments Cannot Be Made Accurately

- Systems for which there is not a suitable range of motion
- Equipment that is affected by other axes (e.g., gantry equipment)

(b) Preparations

Always check the following before you set up speed ripple compensation.

- The main circuit power must be ON.
- The servo must be OFF.
- There must be no alarms or warnings.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- There must be no impact from other axes.

In addition, if you are using an incremental encoder that has one output position for the Origin Signal (Ref), check the following items.

- Speed ripple compensation must not be executed between when the power is turned ON and when the Origin Signal (Ref) is detected.
  When the power is turned ON, execute the origin return operation and confirm that the Speed Ripple Compensation in Progress monitor is ON before starting normal operation.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can set up speed ripple compensation.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot set up speed ripple compensation from the Digital Operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Diagnostic] - [Ripple Compensation]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 373*

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to set up speed ripple compensation when a linear servomotor is connected.

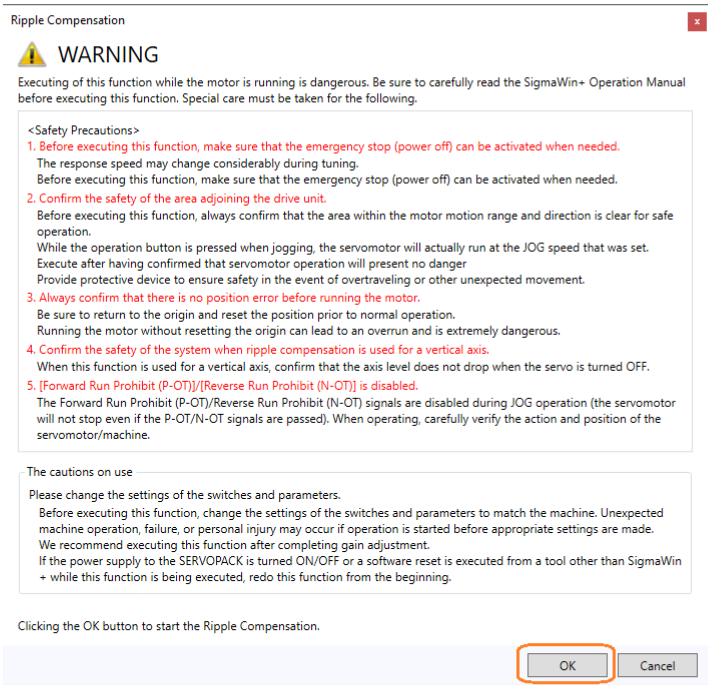
1. Set the range of motion and check operation.
2. Perform measurement operation.
3. Perform verification operation.

(a) Setting the Range of Motion/Checking Operation

Use the following procedure to set the range of motion and check operation.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Select [Ripple Compensation] in the [Menu] dialog box.**

   The [Ripple Compensation] dialog box will be displayed.
3. **Read the warnings and then click the [OK] button.**



Ripple Compensation

WARNING

Executing of this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

<Safety Precautions>

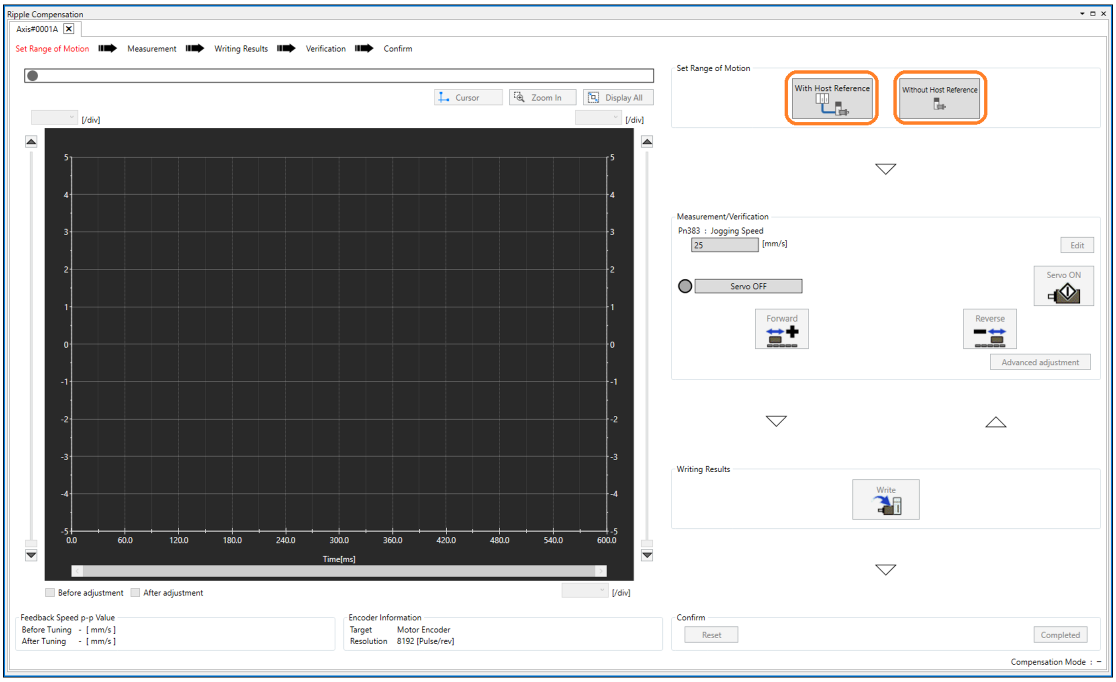
1. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
   The response speed may change considerably during tuning.
   Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.
2. Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.
   Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation.
   While the operation button is pressed when jogging, the servomotor will actually run at the JOG speed that was set.
   Execute after having confirmed that servomotor operation will present no danger
   Provide protective device to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.
3. Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.
   Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.
   Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.
4. Confirm the safety of the system when ripple compensation is used for a vertical axis.
   When this function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned OFF.
5. [Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)]/[Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT)] is disabled.
   The Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT)/Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT) signals are disabled during JOG operation (the servomotor will not stop even if the P-OT/N-OT signals are passed). When operating, carefully verify the action and position of the servomotor/machine.

The cautions on use

Please change the settings of the switches and parameters.
Before executing this function, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine. Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
We recommend executing this function after completing gain adjustment.
If the power supply to the SERVOPACK is turned ON/OFF or a software reset is executed from a tool other than SigmaWin + while this function is being executed, redo this function from the beginning.

Clicking the OK button to start the Ripple Compensation.

4. **Click one of the following buttons according to the reference method to use when setting the range of motion.**
   - To set the range of motion with a reference from the host controller: Click the [With Host Reference] button.
   - To set the range of motion by jogging: Click the [Without Host Reference] button.



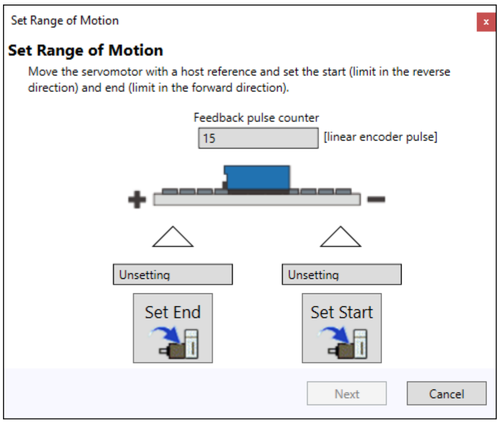
Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning - [mm/s]
After Tuning - [mm/s]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 8192 [Pulse/rev]

The [Set Range of Motion] window will be displayed.

5. **Confirm safety around moving parts and turn ON the servo with one of the following methods according to the reference method.**

   - If [With Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Turn ON the servo from the host controller.
   - If [Without Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Click the [Servo ON] button.



Set Range of Motion

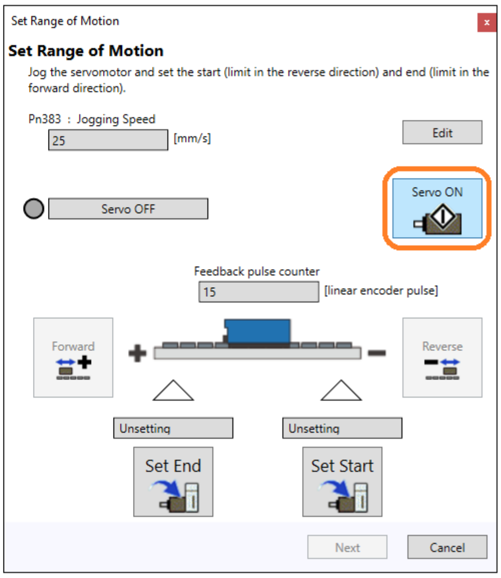
Set Range of Motion

Move the servomotor with a host reference and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Feedback pulse counter: 15 [linear encoder pulse]

Unsetting

Unsetting



Set Range of Motion

Set Range of Motion

Jog the servomotor and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Pn383 : Jogging Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Servo OFF

Feedback pulse counter: 15 [linear encoder pulse]

Unsetting

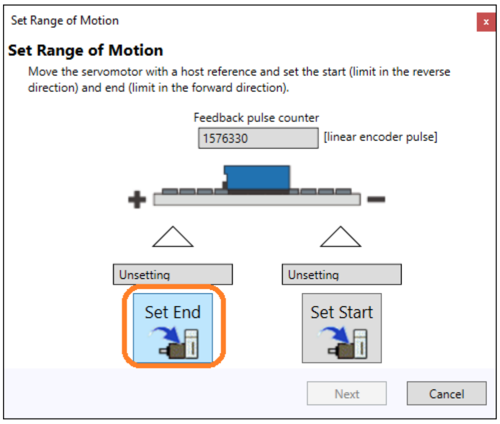
Unsetting

6. **Move the linear servomotor in the forward direction with one of the following methods according to the reference method. Click the [Set End] button when the linear servomotor has moved to the position to set as the end of the range of motion in the forward direction.**

   - If [With Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Move the linear servomotor from the host controller.
   - If [Without Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Click and hold the [Forward] button.

Important

- Speed ripple may worsen outside the range of motion set during setup.
- If you are using an incremental encoder that has one output position for the Origin Signal (Ref), set the range of motion so that it includes that output position.
- Speed ripple may worse if you are using an incremental encoder that has multiple output positions for the Origin Signal (Ref) and the set range of motion includes only one of those output positions. Set the range of motion so that it includes multiple output positions for the Origin Signal (Ref).
- Set the end point at a sufficient distance from the limit switch to prevent overtravel for occurring.



Set Range of Motion

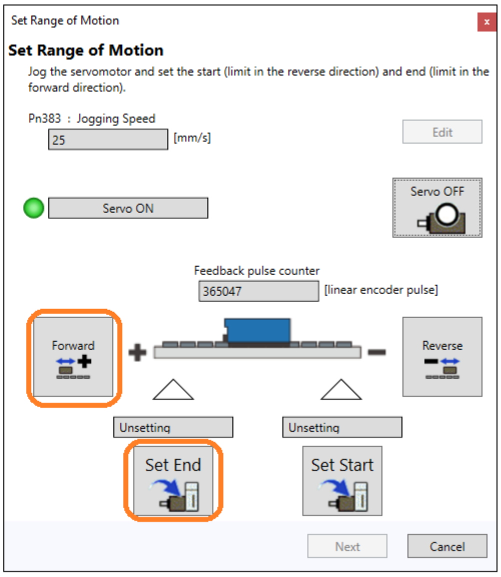
Set Range of Motion

Move the servomotor with a host reference and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Feedback pulse counter: 1576330 [linear encoder pulse]

Unsetting

Unsetting



Set Range of Motion

Set Range of Motion

Jog the servomotor and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Pn383 : Jogging Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Servo ON

Feedback pulse counter: 365047 [linear encoder pulse]

Unsetting

Unsetting

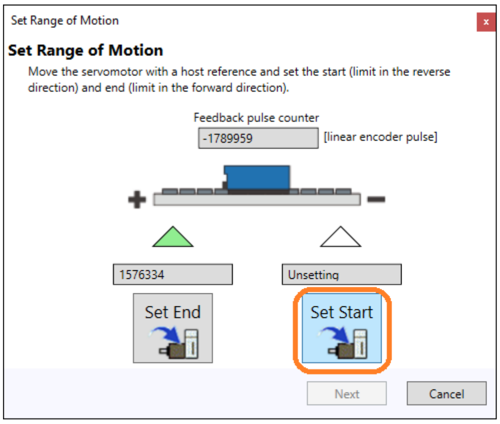
7. **Move the linear servomotor in the reverse direction with one of the following methods according to the reference method. Click the [Set Start] button when the linear**

servomotor has moved to the position to set as the end of the range of motion in the reverse direction.

- If [With Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Move the linear servomotor from the host controller.
- If [Without Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Click and hold the [Reverse] button.

Important

- Speed ripple may worsen outside the range of motion set during setup.
- If you are using an incremental encoder that has one output position for the Origin Signal (Ref), set the range of motion so that it includes that output position.
- Speed ripple may worse if you are using an incremental encoder that has multiple output positions for the Origin Signal (Ref) and the set range of motion includes only one of those output positions. Set the range of motion so that it includes multiple output positions for the Origin Signal (Ref).
- Set the end point at a sufficient distance from the limit switch to prevent overtravel for occurring.



Set Range of Motion

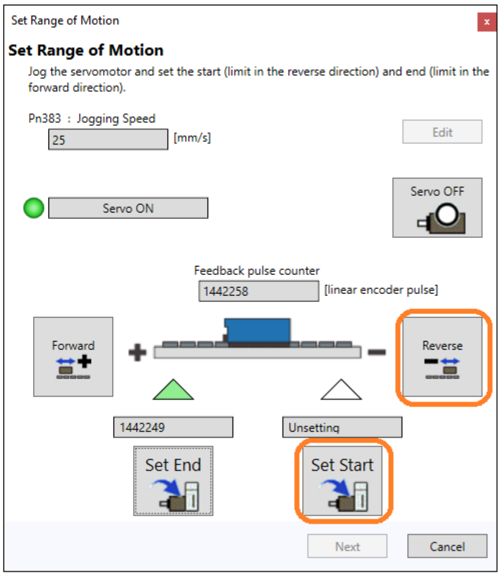
Set Range of Motion

Move the servomotor with a host reference and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Feedback pulse counter: -1789959 [linear encoder pulse]

1576334

Unsetting



Set Range of Motion

Set Range of Motion

Jog the servomotor and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Pn383 : Jogging Speed: 25 [mm/s]

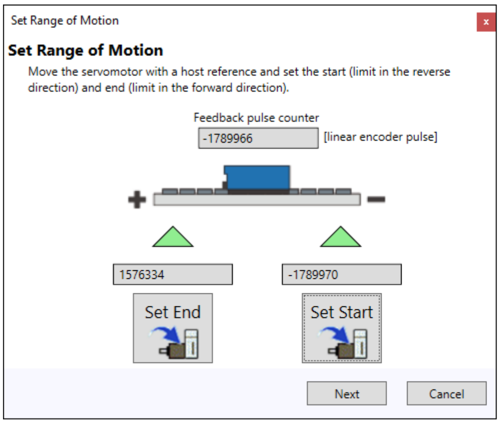
Feedback pulse counter: 1442258 [linear encoder pulse]

1442249

Unsetting

8. **Turn OFF the servo with one of the following methods according to the reference method.**

- If [With Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Turn OFF the servo from the host controller.
- If [Without Host Reference] was selected in step 4: Click the [Servo OFF] button.



Set Range of Motion

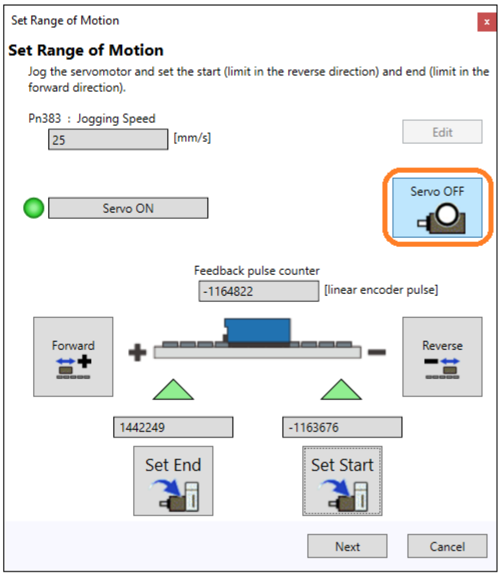
Set Range of Motion

Move the servomotor with a host reference and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Feedback pulse counter: -1789966 [linear encoder pulse]

1576334

-1789970



Set Range of Motion

Set Range of Motion

Jog the servomotor and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

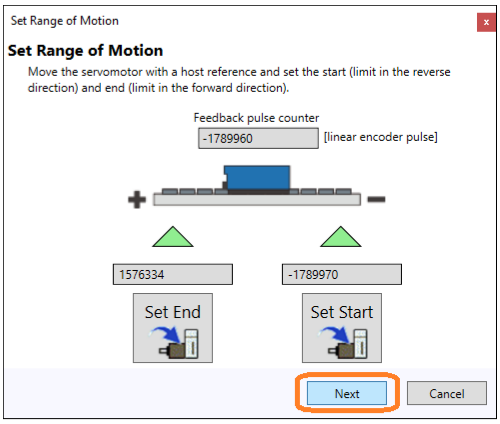
Pn383 : Jogging Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Feedback pulse counter: -1164822 [linear encoder pulse]

1442249

-1163676

9. **Click the [Next] button.**



Set Range of Motion

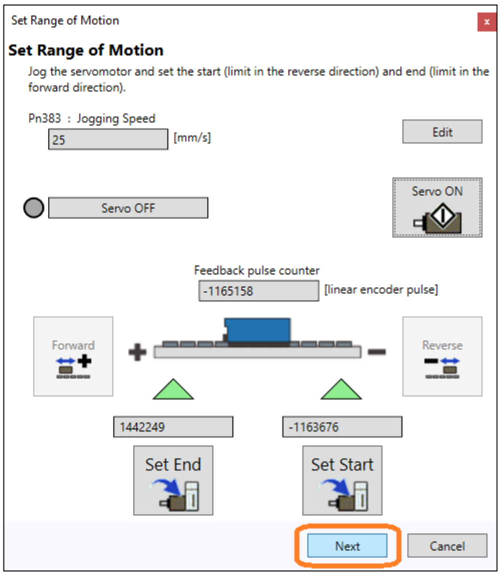
Set Range of Motion

Move the servomotor with a host reference and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Feedback pulse counter: -1789960 [linear encoder pulse]

1576334

-1789970



Set Range of Motion

Set Range of Motion

Jog the servomotor and set the start (limit in the reverse direction) and end (limit in the forward direction).

Pn383 : Jogging Speed: 25 [mm/s]

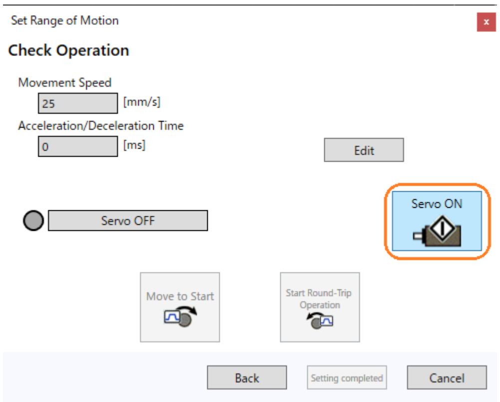
Servo OFF

Feedback pulse counter: -1165158 [linear encoder pulse]

1442249

-1163676

10. **Perform trial operation to check for problems in the range of motion that was set. Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Servo ON] button.**



Set Range of Motion

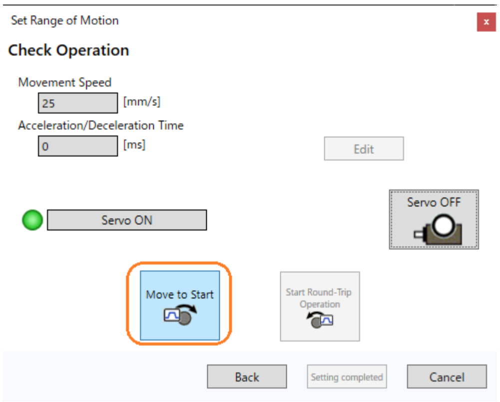
Check Operation

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

Servo OFF

11. **Click the [Move to Start] button.**



Set Range of Motion

Check Operation

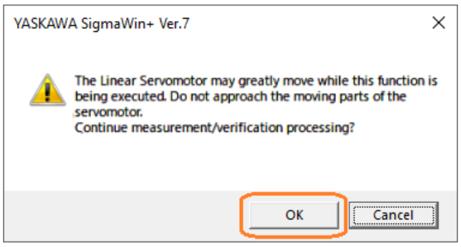
Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

Servo ON

The message dialog box will be displayed.

12. **Confirm the contents of the message and click the [OK] button.**

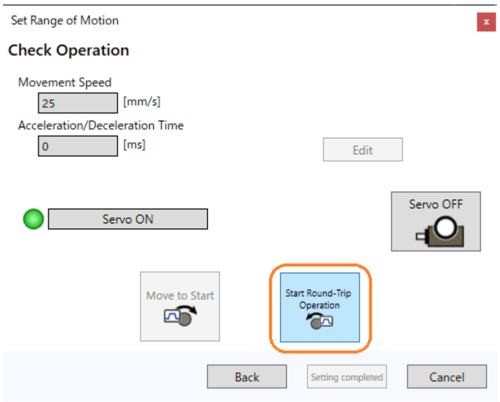


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The Linear Servomotor may greatly move while this function is being executed. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
Continue measurement/verification processing?

The linear servomotor will move to the start point that was set.

13. **Click the [Start Round-Trip Operation] button.**



Set Range of Motion

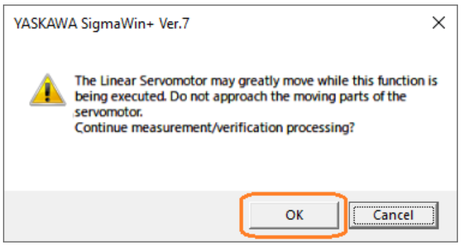
Check Operation

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

14. **Confirm the contents of the message and click the [OK] button.**

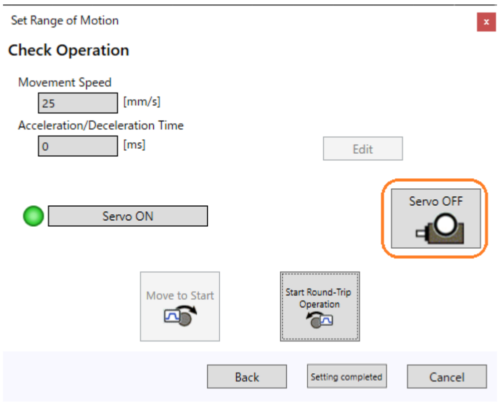


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The Linear Servomotor may greatly move while this function is being executed. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
Continue measurement/verification processing?

The linear servomotor will perform round-trip operation in the range of motion that was set.

15. **Click the [Servo OFF] button.**



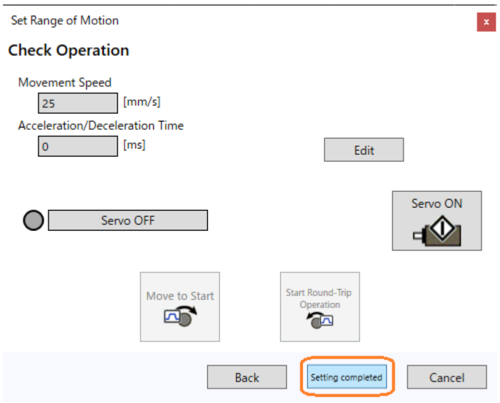
Set Range of Motion

Check Operation

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

16. **Click the [Setting completed] button.**



Set Range of Motion

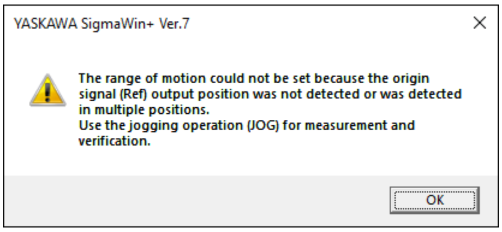
Check Operation

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

The [Ripple Compensation] window will return.

Information Click the [Setting completed] button and the following message dialog box may be displayed.



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The range of motion could not be set because the origin signal (Ref) output position was not detected or was detected in multiple positions.
Use the jogging operation (JOG) for measurement and verification.

This dialog box will be displayed in the following cases.

- Output of the Origin Signal (Ref) cannot be confirmed when using an increment encoder
- Multiple output positions of Origin Signal (Ref) were confirmed

When this dialog box is displayed, you must measure and verify the range of motion by jogging the servomotor. The operating procedure is the same as starting from step 4 in the operating procedure for speed ripple compensation when a rotary servomotor is connected. Refer to the following section and complete the procedure.

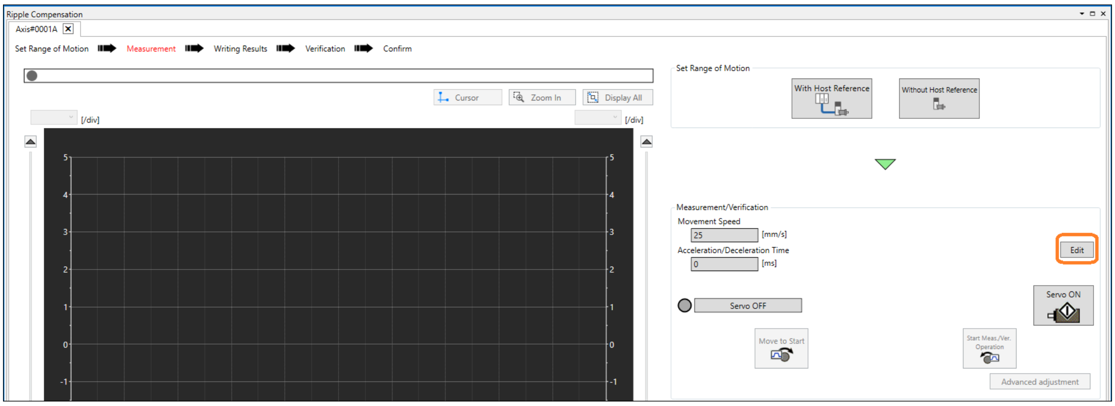
☞ *(c) Operating Procedure on page 367*

This concludes the procedure to set the range of motion and check operation.

(b) Measurement Operation

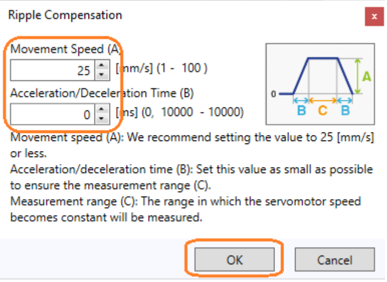
Use the following procedure to perform measurement operation.

1. **Check the values for travel speed and acceleration/deceleration time. If you will not change the values, proceed to step 3. To change the travel speed and acceleration/deceleration time, click the [Edit] button.**



Movement Speed
25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time
0 [ms]

2. **Enter the operating conditions in [Movement Speed (A)] and [Acceleration/Deceleration Time (B)], and then click the [OK] button.**



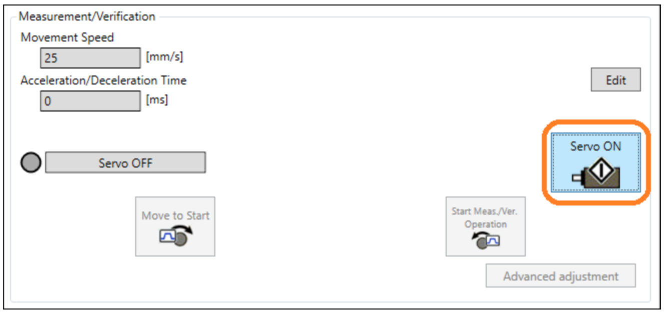
Ripple Compensation

Movement Speed (A)
25 [mm/s] (1 - 100)
Acceleration/Deceleration Time (B)
0 [ms] (0, 10000 - 10000)

Movement speed (A): We recommend setting the value to 25 [mm/s] or less.
Acceleration/deceleration time (B): Set this value as small as possible to ensure the measurement range (C).
Measurement range (C): The range in which the servomotor speed becomes constant will be measured.

The Main Window will return.

3. **Confirm safety around moving parts and click the [Servo ON] button.**

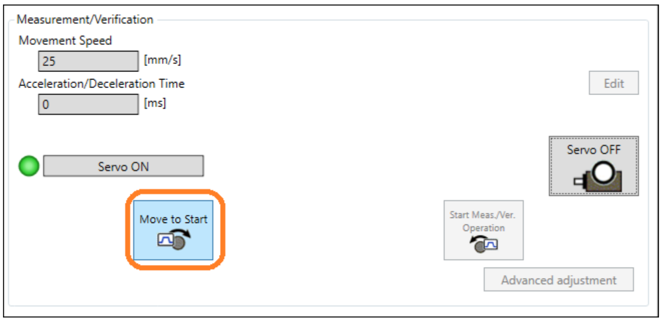


Measurement/Verification

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

4. **Click the [Move to Start] button.**



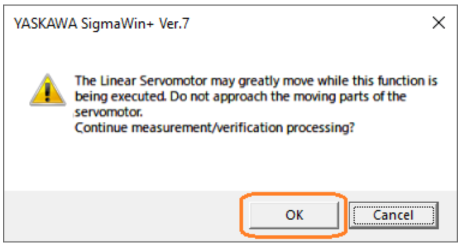
Measurement/Verification

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

5. **Confirm the contents of the message and click the [OK] button.**

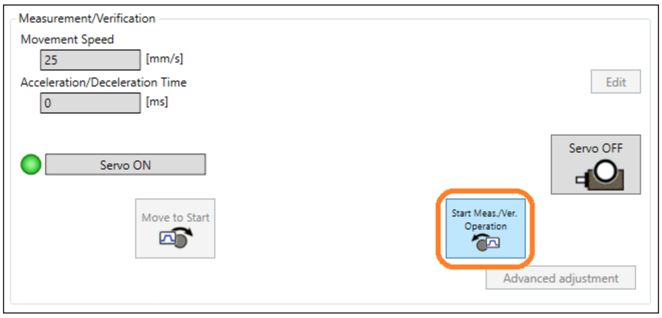


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The Linear Servomotor may greatly move while this function is being executed. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
Continue measurement/verification processing?

The linear servomotor will move to the start point that was set.

6. **Click the [Start Meas./Ver. Operation] button.**



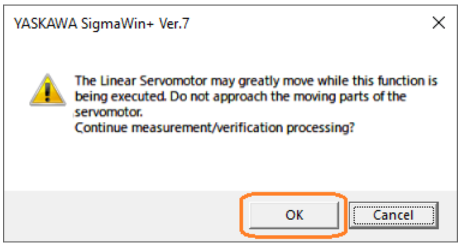
Measurement/Verification

Movement Speed: 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time: 0 [ms]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

7. **Confirm the contents of the message and click the [OK] button.**

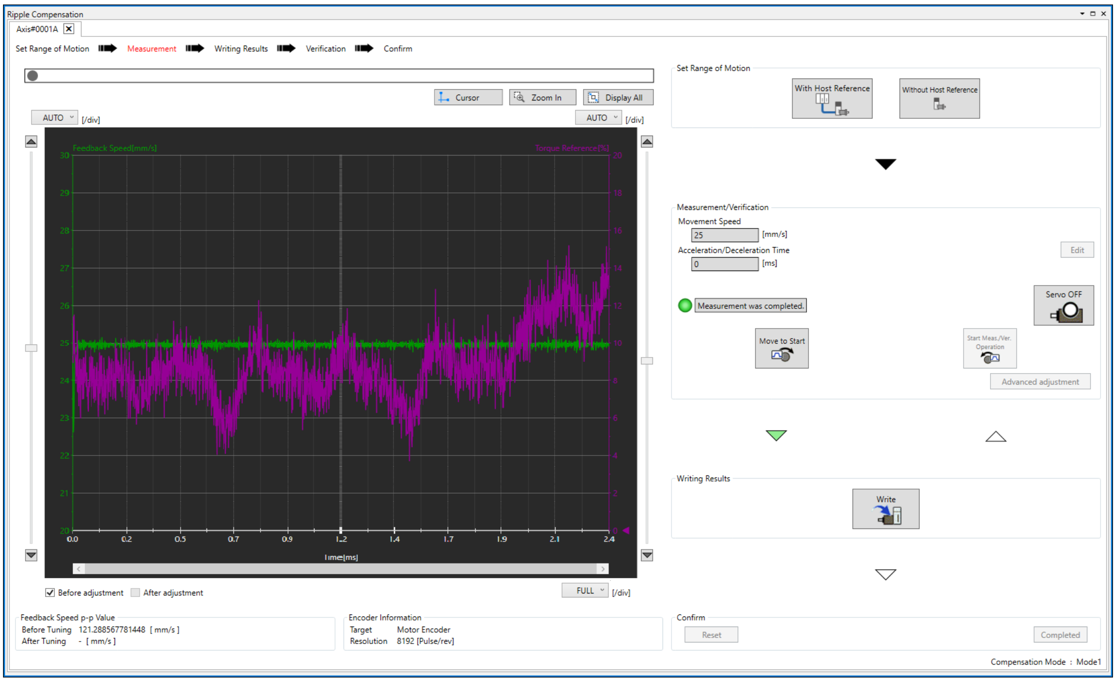


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The Linear Servomotor may greatly move while this function is being executed. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
Continue measurement/verification processing?

The linear servomotor will move to the end point that was set and speed ripple will be measured.

After the speed ripple measurement has completed, the feedback speed and torque reference waveform during measurement operation will be displayed in the graph area.



Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]
Measurement was completed.

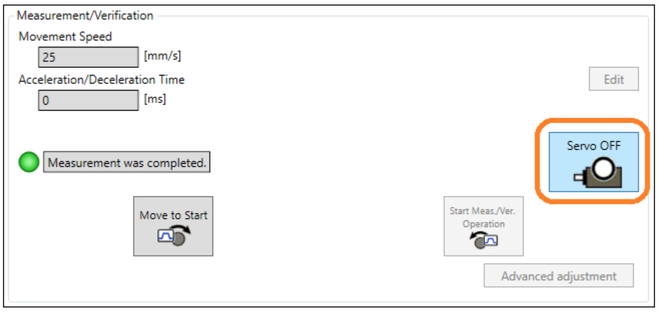
☑ Before adjustment ☐ After adjustment

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 121.288567781448 [mm/s]
After Tuning - [mm/s]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 8192 [Pulse/rev]

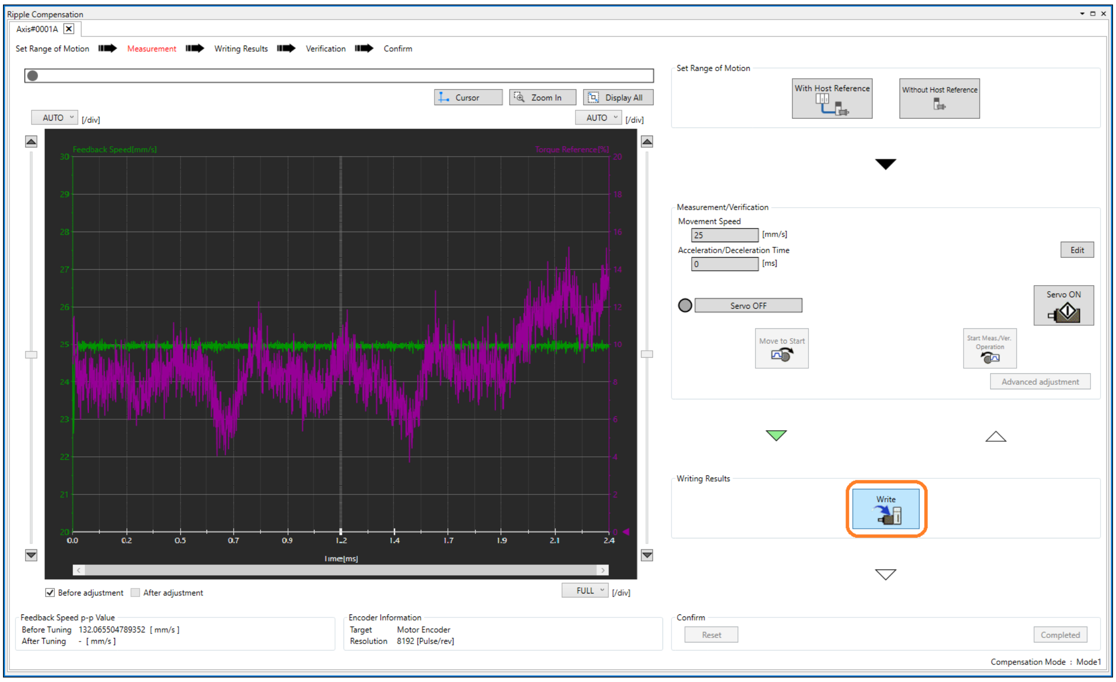
Compensation Mode : Mode1

8. **After speed ripple measurement has been completed, click the [Servo OFF] button.**



Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]
Measurement was completed.

9. **Click the [Write] button.**



Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]
Servo OFF

☑ Before adjustment ☐ After adjustment

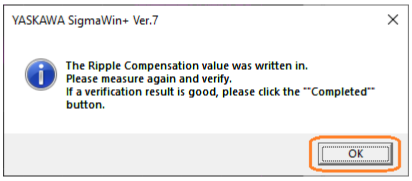
Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 132.065504789352 [mm/s]
After Tuning - [mm/s]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 8192 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

The ripple compensation value will be written to the SERVOPACK.

10. **Click the [OK] button.**



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

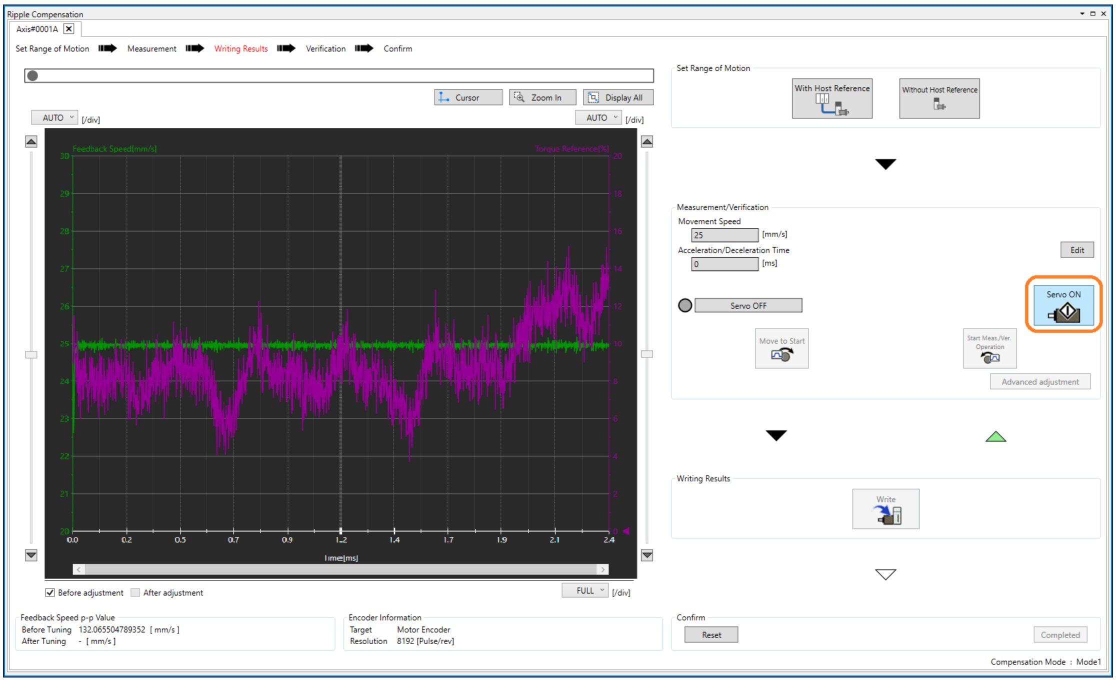
The Ripple Compensation value was written in.
Please measure again and verify.
If a verification result is good, please click the ""Completed"" button.

This concludes the measurement operation procedure.

(c) Verification Operation

Use the following procedure to perform verification operation.

1. **Click the [Servo ON] button.**



Ripple Compensation

Axis#0001A

Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]

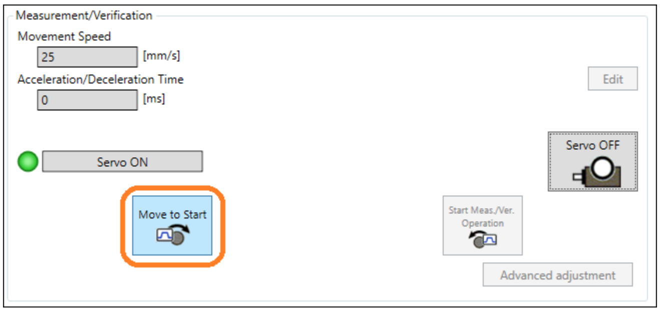
Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 132.065504789352 [mm/s]
After Tuning - [mm/s]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 8192 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

2. **Click the [Move to Start] button.**

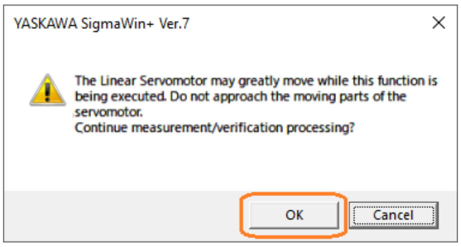


Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]

Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

3. **Confirm the contents of the message and click the [OK] button.**

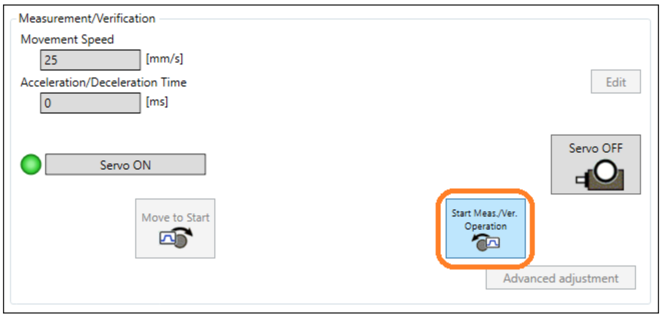


YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The Linear Servomotor may greatly move while this function is being executed. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
Continue measurement/verification processing?

The linear servomotor will move to the start point that was set.

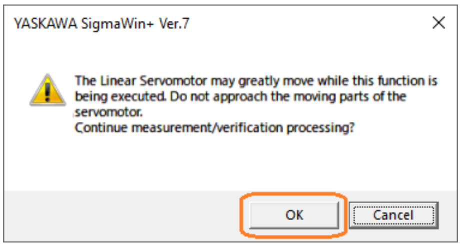
4. **Click the [Start Meas./Ver. Operation] button.**



Movement Speed
25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time
0 [ms]

The message dialog box will be displayed.

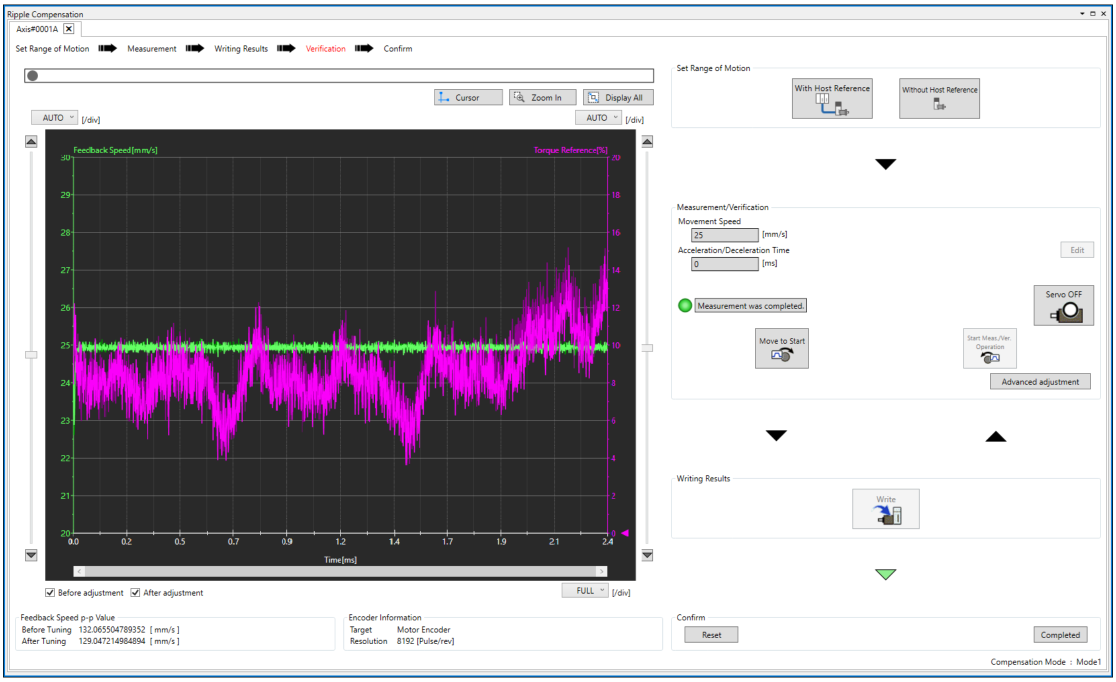
5. **Confirm the contents of the message and click the [OK] button.**



The Linear Servomotor may greatly move while this function is being executed. Do not approach the moving parts of the servomotor.
Continue measurement/verification processing?

The linear servomotor will move to the end point that was set.

The waveform during verification operation with speed ripple compensation applied to it will be displayed overlapping in the graph area.



☑ Before adjustment ☑ After adjustment

Movement Speed
25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time
0 [ms]

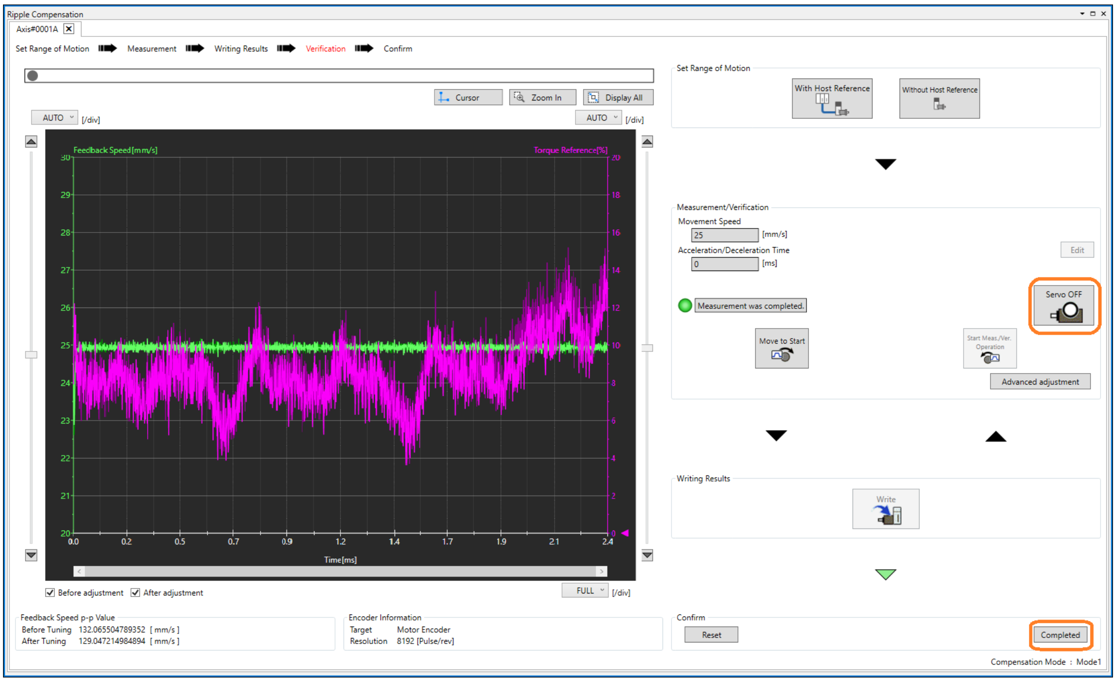
Measurement was completed.

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 132.065504789352 [mm/s]
After Tuning 129.047214984894 [mm/s]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 8192 [Pulse/rev]

Compensation Mode : Mode1

6. **If you obtained satisfactory results in the verification of speed ripple compensation, first click the [Servo OFF] button, and then click the [Completed] button.**



☑ Before adjustment ☑ After adjustment

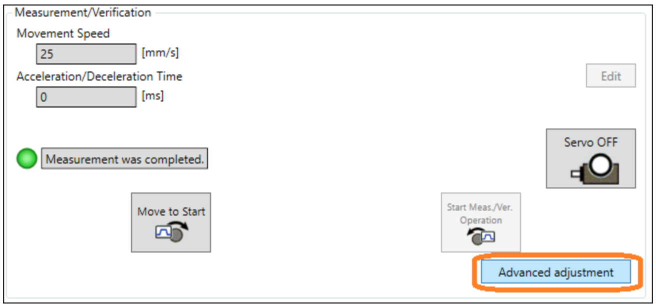
Measurement/Verification
Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]
Measurement was completed.

Feedback Speed p-p Value
Before Tuning 132.065504789352 [mm/s]
After Tuning 129.047214984894 [mm/s]

Encoder Information
Target Motor Encoder
Resolution 8192 [Pulse/rev]

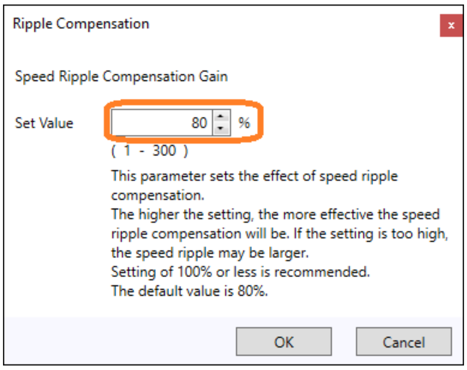
Information

- To increase the effect of the speed ripple compensation, click the [Advanced adjustment] button. You can change the speed ripple compensation gain.



Measurement/Verification
Movement Speed 25 [mm/s]
Acceleration/Deceleration Time 0 [ms]
Measurement was completed.

We recommend setting the speed ripple compensation gain to 100% or less because speed ripple may grow larger if the gain setting is too high.



Ripple Compensation

Speed Ripple Compensation Gain

Set Value 80 %
(1 - 300)
This parameter sets the effect of speed ripple compensation.
The higher the setting, the more effective the speed ripple compensation will be. If the setting is too high, the speed ripple may be larger.
Setting of 100% or less is recommended.
The default value is 80%.

- If there was a problem, click the [Reset] button and redo the settings from "*(a) Setting the Range of Motion/Checking Operation on page 374*".

This concludes the setup for speed ripple compensation.

8.12.4 Speed Ripple Compensation during Torque Control Mode and during Torque Limits

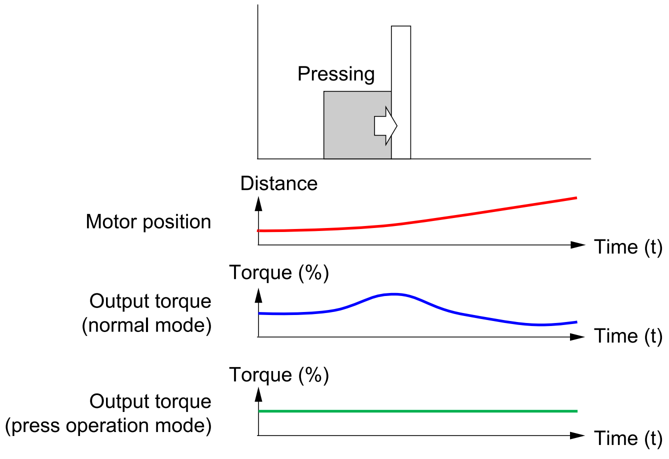
Speed ripple compensation during torque control mode and speed ripple compensation during torque limits are disabled by default.

To enable speed ripple compensation during torque control mode and speed ripple compensation during torque limits, use the following procedure to enable press operation mode.

Information During press operation mode, the torque reference monitor and trace waveform may change depending on the speed ripple compensation value, even if a constant torque reference is input.

Even when press operation mode is set, speed ripple will not be compensated in such a way as to exceed the maximum torque that can be output by the servomotor and SERVOPACK.

Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.X□□□	Speed Ripple Compensation Function Operation Mode Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		0 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation in normal mode.	After restart
		1	Execute speed ripple compensation in press operation mode.	
		2	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		3	Reserved (Do not use.)	



Tiny variations in motor position from pressing
→ Output torque changes due to cogging torque

During press operation mode, speed ripple compensation is enabled during torque control and during torque limits
→ Compensation applied to make output torque constant

(1) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to execute speed ripple compensation in press operation mode.

1. **Perform setup for speed ripple compensation.**

   Refer to the following sections for details.

   ☞ *(c) Operating Procedure on page 367*

   ☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 373*

2. **Set Pn423 to n.1□□□ (execute speed ripple compensation in press operation mode).**

3. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

   Press operation mode will be enabled.

This concludes the procedure to execute speed ripple compensation in press operation mode.

8.12.5 Parameter Settings

The default setting for speed ripple compensation is Pn423 = n.□□□2 (execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value). If you set up the function using the SigmaWin+, Pn423 will be set to n.□□□1 (execute speed ripple compensation using the user adjustment value). To disable speed ripple compensation, set Pn423 to n.□□□0 (disable speed ripple compensation) to disable the function.

Note:

If Easy FFT is enabled, speed ripple compensation will be forcibly disabled.

Parameter		Speed Ripple Compensation Function Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.□□□X	0	Do not execute speed ripple compensation.	Immediately
		1	Execute speed ripple compensation using the value adjusted by the user.	
		2 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value.	

If you enable speed ripple compensation, a compensation reference will be applied to reduce ripple even when stopped at a 0 speed reference. In speed control mode, this may result in the servomotor moving slightly. To prevent this, set Pn423 to n.□X□□ (Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Condition Selection) and Pn427 or Pn49F (Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed).

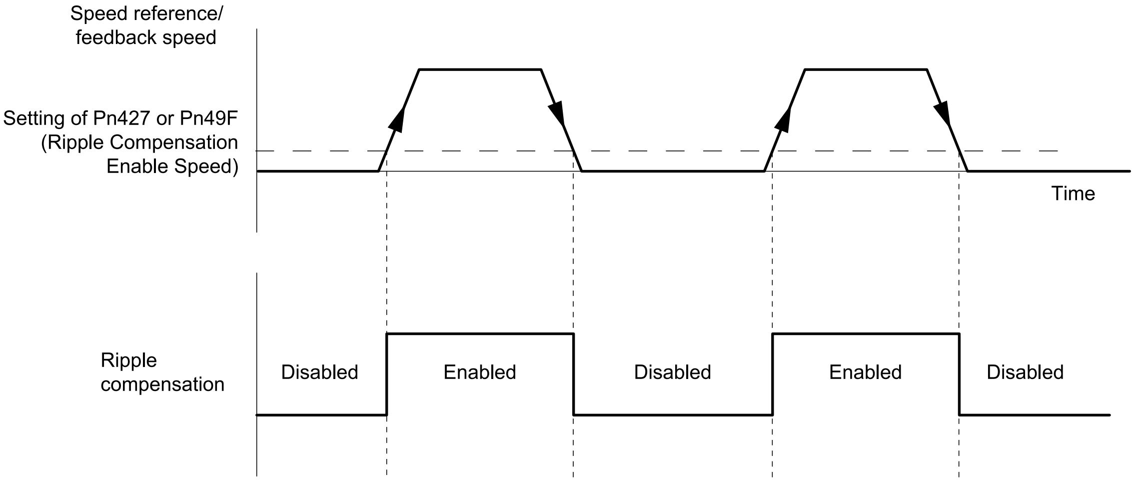
Parameter		Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Condition Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.□X□□	0 Default	Speed Reference	After restart
		1	Motor Speed	

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn427 (A:2427h, B:2C27h, C:3427h)	Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Immediately

- Linear Servomotors

Pn49F (A:249Fh, B:2C9Fh, C:349Fh)	Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed (Linear) **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	0	Immediately



(1) Speed Ripple Compensation Warnings

The speed ripple compensation value is specific to each servomotor. If you replace the servomotor while speed ripple compensation using the user adjustment value is enabled, A.942 (Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement) will occur to warn you.

You can use any of the following methods to clear A.942.

- Reset the speed ripple compensation value on the SigmaWin+.
- Set Pn423 to n.□□□0 (disable speed ripple compensation).
- Set Pn423 to n.□□□2 (execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value).
- Set Pn423 to n.□□1□ (disable detection of A.942).

Information **Information on A.942 When a Linear Servomotor Is Replaced**

A.942 may not occur when a linear servomotor or a linear encoder is replaced. When these devices are replaced, be sure to set up this function again in the SigmaWin+.

Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.□□□X	Speed Ripple Compensation Function Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Do not execute speed ripple compensation.	Immediately
		1	Execute speed ripple compensation using the value adjusted by the user.	
		2 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value.	
Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.□□X□	Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement Warning Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Detect A.942 alarms.	After restart
		1	Do not detect A.942 alarms.	

(2) Press Operation Mode for Speed Ripple Compensation

To enable speed ripple compensation during torque control mode and during torque limits, set Pn423 to n.1□□□.

Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	n.X□□□	Speed Ripple Compensation Function Operation Mode Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation in normal mode.	After restart
		1	Execute speed ripple compensation in press operation mode.	
		2	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		3	Reserved (Do not use.)	

8.13 Load Fluctuation Compensation Control

This section describes load fluctuation compensation control.

8.13.1 Outline

Load fluctuation compensation control is used to control fluctuations in response for applications where the load (moment of inertia) fluctuates greatly due to the operating status and posture of the machine, such as robots and transfer equipment.

Load fluctuation compensation control implements operation that suppresses variations in settling time when the load fluctuates ±500% in relation to the set moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) (e.g., if Pn103 is 2000%, between 1500% and 2500%).

This function can be combined with notch filters, anti-resonance control, and model following control.

To use this function, set Pn173 to n.□□□1 (enable load fluctuation compensation control).

Important

- For a machine with low rigidity, such as a machine that vibrates at 100 Hz or less, the variation in settling time may not fall to within 10 ms or less.
- If combined with model following control, overshooting may increase.

8.13.2 Application Restrictions

The restrictions for load fluctuation compensation control are given below.

- Load fluctuation compensation control cannot be used during torque control.
- This function cannot be combined with I-P control, friction compensation, or low-frequency control function.
- Load fluctuation compensation control cannot be used if the encoder resolution is 13 bits or less.

8.13.3 Preparations

Always check the following before you execute load fluctuation compensation control.

- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C = n.□□□0).
- The tuning-less function must be disabled (Pn170 = n.□□□0).
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

8.13.4 Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use load fluctuation compensation control.

Pn173 (A:2173h, B:2973h, C:3173h)	n.□□□X	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not use load fluctuation compensation control.	Immediately
		1	Use load fluctuation compensation control.	

Pn103 (A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h)	Moment of Inertia Ratio Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1%	100	Immediately

Pn174 (A:2174h, B:2974h, C:3174h)	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1	400	Immediately

8.13.5 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform load fluctuation compensation control.

1. **If Pn170 is set to n.□□□1 (enable tuning-less function), change Pn170 to n.□□□0 (disable tuning-less function), and then turn the SERVOPACK power OFF and ON again.**
2. **Set Pn173 to n.□□□1 (use load fluctuation compensation control).**
3. **Execute various operations so the load increases to the maximum and decreases to the minimum and monitor the moment of inertia ratio.**

   You can use the [Operation] monitor in the SigmaWin+ to check the identified moment of inertia ratio. Refer to the following section for details.

   ☞ *9.2.2 Operation Monitor, Status Monitor, and I/O Monitor on page 432*
4. **Identify the minimum and maximum of the moment of inertia ratio, and set the median value of those two to Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio).**

   Note:

   The fluctuation range of the moment of inertia that can be compensated by this function is ±500%.
5. **Input the references for normal operation from the host controller and operate the servomotor.**
6. **While checking the response with the tracing function, increase Pn174 (Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level). If vibration or residual vibration when stopped increases, set and adjust vibration suppression, such as anti-resonance control and the notch filters. If vibration cannot be sufficiently suppressed with the vibration suppression adjustments, lower Pn174 to a level at which vibration can be tolerated, and then end the adjustments.**

This concludes the procedure to set up load fluctuation compensation control.

8.13.6 Parameters Disabled by a Load Fluctuation Compensation Control

When Pn173 is set to n.□□□1 (when load fluctuation compensation control is enabled), the parameters in the following table are disabled.

Parameter Name	Parameter Number
Speed Loop Gain Second Speed Loop Gain Third Speed Loop Gain Fourth Speed Loop Gain	Pn100 (2100h) Pn104 (2104h) Pn12B (212Bh) Pn12E (212Eh)
Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Third Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Fourth Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn101 (2101h) Pn105 (2105h) Pn12C (212Ch) Pn12F (212Fh)
Position Loop Gain Second Position Loop Gain Third Position Loop Gain Fourth Position Loop Gain	Pn102 (2102h) Pn106 (2106h) Pn12D (212Dh) Pn130 (2130h)

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter Name	Parameter Number
Speed Loop Control Method	Pn10B (210Bh) = n.□□X□
Friction Compensation Function Selection	Pn408 (2408h) = n.X□□□
Low-Frequency Control Function Selections	Pn183 (2183h) = n.□□□X
Gain Switching Selection	Pn139 (2139h) = n.□□□X
First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Pn401 (2401h)

Load fluctuation compensation control is disabled during torque control, Easy FFT, and mechanical analysis for a vertical axis. In addition, Pn100, Pn104, Pn101, Pn105, Pn102, and Pn106 in the above table are enabled for torque control, Easy FFT, and mechanical analysis for a vertical axis. Of these, only Pn100 and Pn104 are enabled for torque control.

Information Pn401 (First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant) is disabled, but the torque reference filter time constant that works in conjunction with Pn174 (Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level) is applied to the first stage first torque reference filter.

8.14 Additional Adjustment Functions

This section describes the functions that you can use to make adjustments after you perform autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.

Function	Applicable Control Methods	Reference
Gain Switching	Position control, speed control, or torque control *1	☞ *8.14.1 Gain Switching on page 391*
Friction Compensation	Position control or speed control	☞ *8.14.2 Friction Compensation on page 396*
Gravity Compensation	Position control, speed control, or torque control	☞ *8.14.3 Gravity Compensation on page 398*
Output Torque Compensation	Position control, speed control, or torque control	☞ *8.14.4 Output Torque Compensation on page 399*
Current Control Mode Selection	Position control, speed control, or torque control	☞ *8.14.5 Current Control Mode Selection on page 400*
Current Gain Level Setting	Position control or speed control	☞ *8.14.6 Current Gain Level Setting on page 400*
Speed Detection Method Selection	Position control, speed control, or torque control	☞ *8.14.7 Speed Detection Method Selection on page 400*
Speed Feedback Filter	Position control or speed control	☞ *8.14.8 Speed Feedback Filter on page 401*
Backlash Compensation	Position control	☞ *8.14.9 Backlash Compensation on page 401*

*1 Automatic gain switching is enabled only for position control.

8.14.1 Gain Switching

Two gain switching functions are available, manual switching and automatic switching. The manual switching function uses an external input signal to select the gains, and the automatic switching function changes the gains automatically.

You can use gain switching to shorten the positioning time by increasing the gains during positioning and suppressing vibration by decreasing the gains while stopping.

		Gain Switching Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn139 (A:2139h, B:2939h, C:3139h)	n.□□□X	0 Default	The gain is switched manually with bits 12 and 13 (G-Sel) in Controlword_VendorS (2776h).	Immediately
		1	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		2	Use automatic gain switching pattern 1. The gain settings 1 switch automatically to 2 when switching condition A is satisfied. The gain settings 2 switch automatically to 1 when switching condition A is not satisfied.	

Note:

n.□□□1 is a reserved setting. Do not use this setting.

Refer to the following section for gain switching combinations.

☞ *(1) Gain Switching Combinations on page 392*

Refer to the following sections for information on manual and automatic gain switching.

☞ *(2) Manual Gain Switching on page 392*

☞ *(3) Automatic Gain Switching on page 392*

(1) Gain Switching Combinations

Selected Gains	Speed Loop Gain	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Position Loop Gain	Torque Reference Filter	Model Following Control Gain *2	Model Following Control Gain Correction *2	Friction Compensation Gain
Gain 1	Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain)	Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant)	Pn102 (Position Loop Gain)	Pn401 (First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant)	Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain)	Pn142 (Model Following Control Gain Correction)	Pn121 (Friction Compensation Gain)
Gain 2	Pn104 (Second Speed Loop Gain)	Pn105 (Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant)	Pn106 (Second Position Loop Gain)	Pn412 (First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant)	Pn148 (Second Model Following Control Gain)	Pn149 (Second Model Following Control Gain Correction)	Pn122 (Second Friction Compensation Gain)
Gain 3 *1	Pn12B (Third Speed Loop Gain)	Pn12C (Third Speed Loop Integral Time Constant)	Pn12D (Third Position Loop Gain)	Pn413 (First Stage Third Torque Reference Filter Time Constant)	Pn15B (Third Model Following Control Gain)	Pn15C (Third Model Following Control Gain Correction)	Pn129 (Third Friction Compensation Gain)
Gain 4 *1	Pn12E (Fourth Speed Loop Gain)	Pn12F (Fourth Speed Loop Integral Time Constant)	Pn130 (Fourth Position Loop Gain)	Pn414 (First Stage Fourth Torque Reference Filter Time Constant)	Pn15D (Fourth Model Following Control Gain)	Pn15E (Fourth Model Following Control Gain Correction)	Pn12A (Fourth Friction Compensation Gain)

*1 When using automatic gain switching, it cannot be changed.

*2 Gain switching for the model following control gain and the model following control gain correction is applicable only to manual gain switching.
To enable gain switching with these parameters, a gain switching input signal must be used and the following conditions must be met. If the conditions are not met, these parameters will not be changed even if the other parameters in the above table are changed.

- There must be no reference.
- The motor must be stopped.

(2) Manual Gain Switching

With manual gain switching, you use bits 12 and 13 (G_Sel) in the EtherCat object Controlword_VenderS (2776h) to change the gain from gain 1 to gain 4.

While the motor is stopped, input /G-SEL, and then after 2 ms or longer has elapsed, input the reference (e.g., positioning).

Bit	Function	Description
12, 13	G-Sel	Used to change the gain. 0: Select gain 1 1: Select gain 2 2: Select gain 3 3: Select gain 4

(3) Automatic Gain Switching

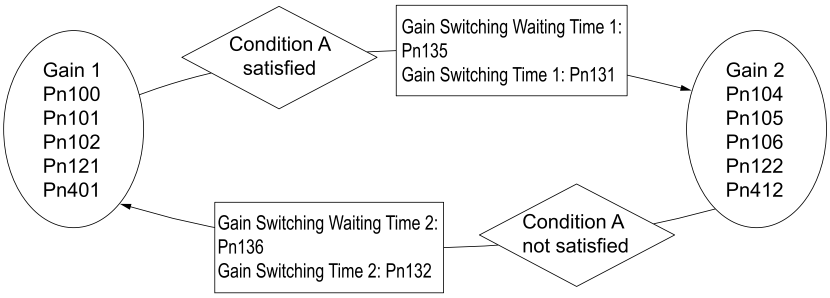
Automatic gain switching is enabled only for position control. The switching conditions are specified by using the following settings.

Parameter		Switching Condition	Selected Gains	Switching Waiting Time	Switching Time
Pn139 (A:2139h, B:2939h, C:3139h)	n.□□□2	Condition A satisfied	Gain 1 to gain 2	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 Pn135	Gain Switching Time 1 Pn131
		Condition A not satisfied	Gain 2 to gain 1	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 Pn136	Gain Switching Time 2 Pn132

Select one of the following settings for switching condition A.

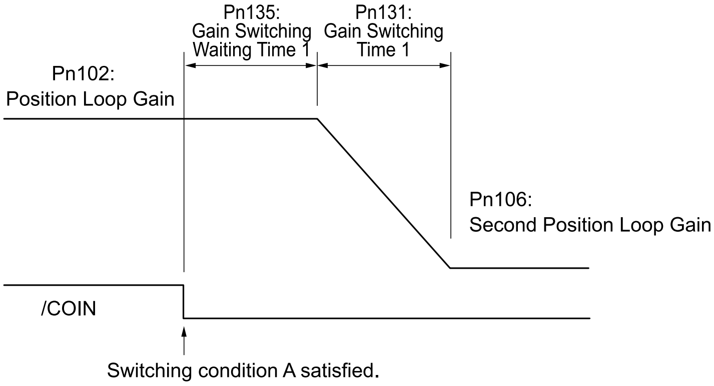
Parameter		Position Control Gain Switching Condition A	For Control Methods Other Than Position Control (No Switching)	When Enabled
Pn139 (A:2139h, B:2939h, C:3139h)	n.□□0□ (default setting)	/COIN (Positioning Completion) signal ON	Gain 1 used.	Immediately
	n.□□1□	/COIN (Positioning Completion) signal OFF	Gain 2 used.	
	n.□□2□	/NEAR (Near) signal ON	Gain 1 used.	
	n.□□3□	/NEAR (Near) signal OFF	Gain 2 used.	
	n.□□4□	Position reference filter output is 0 and position reference input is OFF.	Gain 1 used.	
	n.□□5□	Position reference input is ON.	Gain 2 used.	

Pn139 = n.□□□2 (use automatic gain switching pattern 1)



(a) Relationship between the Waiting Times and Switching Times for Gain Switching

In this example, an ON /COIN (Positioning Completion Input) signal is set as condition A for automatic gain switching. The position loop gain is changed from the value in Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) to the value in Pn106 (Second Position Loop Gain). When the /COIN signal turns ON, the switching operation begins after Pn135 (Gain Switching Waiting Time 1). The switching operation changes the position loop gain linearly from the gain set in Pn102 to the gain set in Pn106 over Pn131 (Gain Switching Time 1).



Information Gain switching can be performed when Pn10B is set to n.□□0□ or n.□□1□ (Speed Loop Control Method is PI control or I-P control).

(4) Related Parameters

Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h)	Speed Loop Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately
Pn101 (A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h)	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Pn102 (A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h)	Position Loop Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately

Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately

Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	Model Following Control Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately

Pn142 (A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h)	Model Following Control Gain Correction			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately

Pn121 (A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h)	Friction Compensation Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately

Pn104 (A:2104h, B:2904h, C:3104h)	Second Speed Loop Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately

Pn105 (A:2105h, B:2905h, C:3105h)	Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately

Pn106 (A:2106h, B:2906h, C:3106h)	Second Position Loop Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately

Pn412 (A:2412h, B:2C12h, C:3412h)	First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately

Pn148 (A:2148h, B:2948h, C:3148h)	Second Model Following Control Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately

Pn149 (A:2149h, B:2949h, C:3149h)	Second Model Following Control Gain Correction			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately

Pn122 (A:2122h, B:2922h, C:3122h)	Second Friction Compensation Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately

Pn12B (A:212Bh, B:292Bh, C:312Bh)	Third Speed Loop Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately

Pn12C (A:212Ch, B:292Ch, C:312Ch)	Third Speed Loop Integral Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Pn12D (A:212Dh, B:292Dh, C:312Dh)	Third Position Loop Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately
Pn413 (A:2413h, B:2C13h, C:3413h)	First Stage Third Torque Reference Filter Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately
Pn15B (A:215Bh, B:295Bh, C:315Bh)	Third Model Following Control Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately
Pn15C (A:215Ch, B:295Ch, C:315Ch)	Third Model Following Control Gain Correction			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately
Pn129 (A:2129h, B:2929h, C:3129h)	Third Friction Compensation Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately
Pn12E (A:212Eh, B:292Eh, C:312Eh)	Fourth Speed Loop Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately
Pn12F (A:212Fh, B:292Fh, C:312Fh)	Fourth Speed Loop Integral Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately
Pn130 (A:2130h, B:2930h, C:3130h)	Fourth Position Loop Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately
Pn414 (A:2414h, B:2C14h, C:3414h)	First Stage Fourth Torque Reference Filter Time Constant			**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately
Pn15D (A:215Dh, B:295Dh, C:315Dh)	Fourth Model Following Control Gain			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately
Pn15E (A:215Eh, B:295Eh, C:315Eh)	Fourth Model Following Control Gain Correction			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately
Pn12A (A:212Ah, B:292Ah, C:312Ah)	Fourth Friction Compensation Gain			**Speed** **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately

(5) Parameters Related to Automatic Gain Switching

Pn131 (A:2131h, B:2931h, C:3131h)	Gain Switching Time 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately
Pn132 (A:2132h, B:2932h, C:3132h)	Gain Switching Time 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately
Pn135 (A:2135h, B:2935h, C:3135h)	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately
Pn136 (A:2136h, B:2936h, C:3136h)	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately

(6) Related Monitoring

- SigmaWin+
  You can monitor gain switching with the status monitor or with tracing.
- Analog Monitor

Parameter	Analog Monitor	Monitor Name	Output Value	Meaning
Pn006 (2006h) Pn007 (2007h)	n.□□0B	Active Gain Monitor	1 V	Gain 1 is enabled.
			2 V	Gain 2 is enabled.
			3 V	Gain 3 is enabled.
			4 V	Gain 4 is enabled.

8.14.2 Friction Compensation

Friction compensation is used to compensate for viscous friction fluctuations and regular load fluctuations.

You can automatically adjust friction compensation with autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, or custom tuning, or you can manually adjust it with the following procedure.

(1) Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use friction compensation.

Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	n.X□□□	Friction Compensation Function Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable friction compensation.	Immediately
		1	Enable friction compensation.	

Pn121 (A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h)	Friction Compensation Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately
Pn122 (A:2122h, B:2922h, C:3122h)	Second Friction Compensation Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

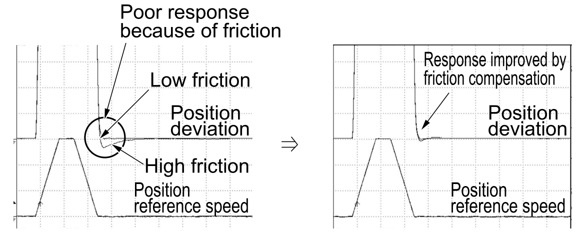
Pn129 (A:2129h, B:2929h, C:3129h)	Third Friction Compensation Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately
Pn12A (A:212Ah, B:292Ah, C:312Ah)	Fourth Friction Compensation Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately
Pn123 (A:2123h, B:2923h, C:3123h)	Friction Compensation Coefficient			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately
Pn124 (A:2124h, B:2924h, C:3124h)	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately
Pn125 (A:2125h, B:2925h, C:3125h)	Friction Compensation Gain Correction			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately

(2) Operating Procedure for Friction Compensation

Use the following procedure to perform friction compensation.

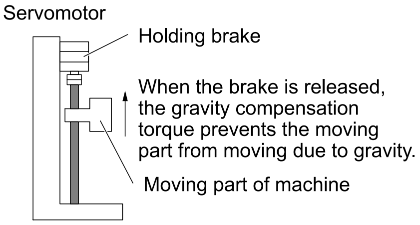
⚠ CAUTION

Before you execute this function, set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) correctly. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

Step	Operation
1	Set the following parameters related to friction compensation to their default settings. Pn121 (Friction Compensation Gain) → default setting: 100 Pn122 (Second Friction Compensation Gain) → default setting: 100 Pn129 (Third Friction Compensation Gain) → default setting: 100 Pn12A (Fourth Friction Compensation Gain) → default setting: 100 Pn123 (Friction Compensation Coefficient) → default setting: 0 Pn124 (Friction Compensation Frequency Correction) → default setting: 0 Pn125 (Friction Compensation Gain Correction) → default setting: 100 **Note:** Always use the default settings for Pn124 (Friction Compensation Frequency Correction) and Pn125 (Friction Compensation Gain Correction).
2	Gradually increase the setting of Pn123 (Friction Compensation Coefficient) to check the effect of friction compensation. **Note:** Usually, set Pn123 (Friction Compensation Coefficient) to 95% or less. If the effect is insufficient, increase the setting of Pn121 (Friction Compensation Gain) by 10% increments until vibration stops. Effect of Adjusted Parameters Pn121: Friction Compensation Gain, Pn122: Second Friction Compensation Gain, Pn122: Third Friction Compensation Gain, and Pn122: Fourth Friction Compensation Gain These parameters set the response to external disturbances. The higher the setting is, the better the response will be. If the machine has a resonance frequency, however, vibration may occur if the setting is too high. Pn123: Friction Compensation Coefficient This parameter sets the effect of friction compensation. The higher the setting is, the more effective friction compensation will be. If the setting is too high, however, vibration will occur more easily. Usually, set the value to 95% or less.
3	Effect of Adjustments The following graphs show the response with and without adjustment.  Before Friction Compensation After Friction Compensation

8.14.3 Gravity Compensation

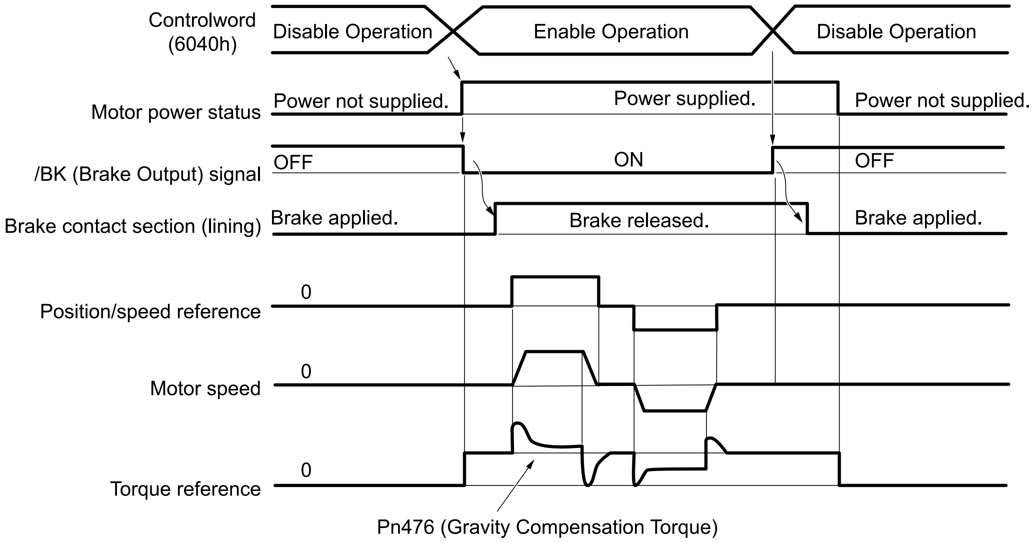
When the servomotor is used with a vertical axis, gravity compensation prevents the moving part from falling due to the machine's own weight when the brake is released.



A timing chart for when the moving part is raised then lowered is provided below.

Refer to the following section for details on brake operation timing.

☞ *5.11.1 Brake Operating Sequence on page 156*



(1) Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use gravity compensation.

Pn475 (A:2475h, B:2C75h, C:3475h)	n.□□□X	Gravity Compensation Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable gravity compensation.	After restart
		1	Enable gravity compensation.	

Pn476 (A:2476h, B:2C76h, C:3476h)	Gravity Compensation Torque **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-1000 to 1000	0.1%	0	Immediately

(2) Operating Procedure for Gravity Compensation

Use the following procedure to perform gravity compensation.

1. **Set Pn475 to n.□□□1 (enable gravity compensation).**
2. **To enable changes to the settings, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**
3. **Use SigmaWin+ or an analog monitor to find the torque reference value when the motor is stopped with the servo ON.**
4. **Set the torque reference value found in step 3 in Pn476 (Gravity Compensation Torque).**
5. **Turn the servo ON and OFF a few times and fine-tune Pn476 so that the moving part of the machine does not fall.**

8.14.4 Output Torque Compensation

Output torque compensation is used to compensate the offset from the torque reference for output torque.

Output torque may become offset from the reference value due to motor temperature and load status, and this offset can be reduced with compensation.

This function is enabled by default. To disable this function, set Pn428 to n.□□□0 (disable output torque compensation).

Pn428 (A:2428h, B:2C28h, C:3428h)	n.□□□X	Output Torque Compensation Function Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Disable output torque compensation.	After restart
		1 Default	Enable output torque compensation.	

8.14.5 Current Control Mode Selection

Current control mode selection reduces noise while the servomotor is being stopped and during high-speed rotation.

To use this function, set Pn009 to n.□□2□ (current control mode 2), Pn009 to n.□□3□ (current control mode 3), or Pn009 to n.□□4□ (current control mode 4).

Pn009 (A:2009h, B:2809h, C:3009h)	n.□□X□	Current Control Mode Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0	Use current control mode 1.	After restart
		1	Use current control mode 1.	
		2	Use current control mode 2. (For noise reduction when the motor is stopped)	
		3	Use current control mode 3. (For noise reduction when the motor is operating at high speed)	
		4 Default	Use current control mode 4. (For noise reduction when the motor is stopped and operating at high speed)	

8.14.6 Current Gain Level Setting

You can set the current gain level to reduce noise by adjusting the parameter for current control inside the SERVOPACK according to the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain). The noise level can be reduced by decreasing the setting of Pn13D (Current Gain Level) from its default setting of 2000% (disabled). However, if the setting is decreased, the level of noise will be lowered, but the response characteristic of the SERVOPACK will also be reduced. Adjust the current gain level within the range that maintains the SERVOPACK response characteristic.

Pn13D (A:213Dh, B:293Dh, C:313Dh)	Current Gain Level Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	100 to 2000	1%	2000	Immediately

Important

If the current gain level is changed, the response characteristic of the speed loop will also change. Servo tuning must therefore be performed again.

8.14.7 Speed Detection Method Selection

You can use the speed detection method selection to ensure smooth servomotor speed changes during operation. To ensure smooth motor speed changes during operation, set Pn009 to n.□1□□ (use speed detection 2).

With a linear servomotor, you can reduce the noise level of the running motor when the linear encoder scale pitch is large.

Pn009 (A:2009h, B:2809h, C:3009h)	n.□X□□	Speed Detection Method Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Use speed detection 1.	After restart
		1	Use speed detection 2.	

Important

If the speed detection method is changed, the response characteristic of the speed loop will also change. Servo tuning must therefore be performed again.

8.14.8 Speed Feedback Filter

You can set a first order lag filter for the speed feedback in the speed loop. This ensures smooth changes in the feedback speed to reduce vibration. If a large value is set, it will increase the delay and make response slower.

Pn308 (A:2308h, B:2B08h, C:3308h)	Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately

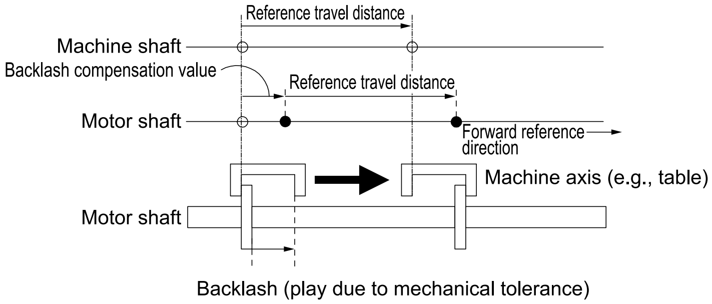
8.14.9 Backlash Compensation

(1) Outline

If you drive a machine that has backlash, there will be deviation between the travel distance in the position reference that is managed by the host controller and the travel distance of the actual machine. Use backlash compensation to add the backlash compensation value to the position reference and use the result to drive the servomotor. This will ensure that the travel distance of the actual machine will be the same as the travel distance in the host controller.

Note:

- This function can be used only with a rotary servomotor.
- This function can be used only for position control.
- This function is disabled while a utility function is executing. However, this function is always enabled while autotuning with a host reference is executing.



(2) Related Parameters

Set the following parameters to use backlash compensation.

(a) Backlash Compensation Direction

Set the direction in which to apply backlash compensation.

Pn230 (A:2230h, B:2A30h, C:3230h)	n.□□□X	Backlash Compensation Direction Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Compensate forward references.	After restart
		1	Compensate reverse references.	

(b) Backlash Compensation Value

Set the amount of backlash compensation to add to the position reference.

The amount is set in increments of 0.1 reference units. However, when the amount is converted to encoder pulses, it is rounded off at the decimal point.

Information When Pn231 = 6553.6 [reference units] and position reference unit = 1/1: ((Position User Unit: Numerator (2701h: 1)/ Position User Unit: Denominator (2701h: 2)) = 1/1)

6553.6 × 1 = 6553.6 [pulses]

⇒ The backlash compensation will be 6553 encoder pulses.

Pn231 (A:2231h, B:2A31h, C:3231h)	Backlash Compensation Value			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-500000 to 500000	0.1 reference unit	0	Immediately

Important

- The backlash compensation value is restricted by the following formula. Backlash compensation is not performed if this condition is not met.

$$\text{Pn231} \leq \frac{\text{Denominator}}{\text{Numerator}} \times \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \text{Encoder resolution}^{*1} \times 0.00025$$

*1 Refer to the following section for the encoder resolution.
☞ *5.14 Setting Unit Systems on page 165*

Example 1:
Denominator = 1, Numerator = 4, Maximum motor speed = 7000 [min^{-1}], and Encoder resolution = 67108864 (26 bits):
1/4 × 7000/60 × 67108864 × 0.00025 = 489335.4 [reference units]
⇒ The backlash compensation will be limited to 489335.4 reference units.
Example 2:
Denominator = 1, Numerator = 1, Maximum motor speed = 7000 [min^{-1}], Pn20A (Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches) = 500, and Use of the JZDP-H00□-000 (signal resolution: 1/256):
1/1 × 7000/60 × (500 × 256) × 0.00025 = 3733.3 [reference units]
⇒ The backlash compensation will be limited to 3733.3 reference units.

- Do not exceed the upper limit of the backlash compensation value. You can check the upper limit on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.
- The sign for backlash compensation depends on the setting of Pn230 (Backlash Compensation Direction). Specifically, if Pn231 is set to a positive value when Pn230 is set to n.□□□1 (compensate reverse references), then backlash is compensated in the reverse direction. The relationship between each setting and the direction of backlash compensation is shown below.

Setting of Pn230	Setting of Pn231	Backlash Compensation Direction
n.□□□1 (compensate reverse references)	Positive value	Reverse
	Negative value	Forward
n.□□□0 (compensate forward references)	Positive value	Forward
	Negative value	Reverse

(c) Backlash Compensation Time Constant

You can set a time constant for a first order lag filter for the setting of Pn231 (Backlash Compensation) that is added to the position reference.

If you set Pn233 (Backlash Compensation Time Constant) to 0, the first order lag filter is disabled.

Pn233 (A:2233h, B:2A33h, C:3233h)	Backlash Compensation Time Constant			Speed **Pos** Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately

Note:

Changes to the settings are applied when there is no reference pulse input and the servomotor is stopped. The current operation is not affected if the setting is changed during servomotor operation.

(3) Related Monitoring

You can monitor the following values on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.

Displayed Value	Unit
Current Backlash Compensation Value	0.1 reference units
Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit	0.1 reference units

(4) Compensation Operation

This section describes the operation that is performed for backlash compensation.

Note:

The following figures are for when backlash compensation direction is set to Pn230 = n.□□□0 (compensate forward references). The following monitor information is provided in the figures: Target Position (607Ah) (target position in the reference coordinate system), Position Demand Value (6062h) (reference position in the reference coordinate system), and Position Actual Value (6064h) (feedback position in the machine coordinate system). The monitor information includes the feedback position in machine coordinate system (Position Actual Value) and other feedback information. The backlash compensation value is subtracted from the feedback positions in the monitor information, so it is not necessary for the host controller to consider the backlash compensation value.

(a) Operation When the Servo Is ON

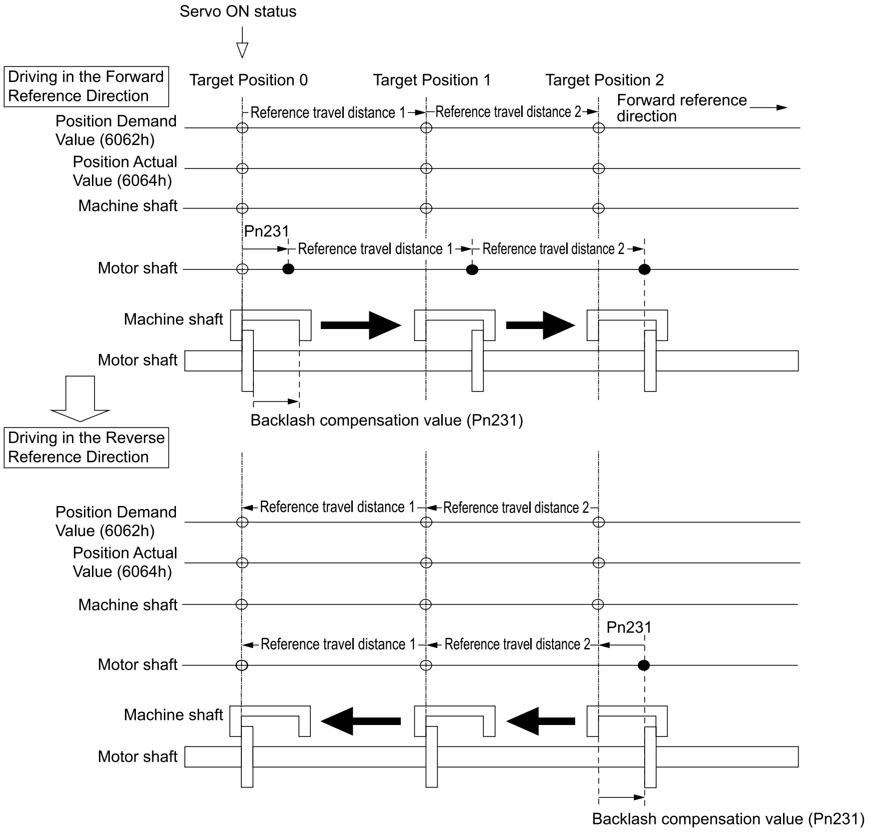
Pn231 (Backlash Compensation Value) is added in the backlash compensation direction when the servo is ON (i. e., while power is supplied to the motor) and a reference is input in the same direction as Pn230 = n.□□□X (backlash compensation direction). When there is a reference input in the direction opposite to the backlash compensation direction, the backlash compensation value is not added (i.e., backlash compensation is not performed).

The relationship between Position Actual Value (6064h) and the motor shaft position is as follows:

- If a reference is input in the compensation direction: Position Actual Value (6064h) = motor shaft position - Pn231
- If a reference is input in the direction opposite to the compensation direction: Position Actual Value (6064h) = motor shaft position

The following figure shows driving the servomotor in the forward direction from Target Position (607Ah) to Target Position 1 and then to Target Position 2, and then returning from Target Position 2 to Target Position 1 and then to Target Position 0.

Backlash compensation is applied when moving from Target Position 0 to Target Position 1, but not when moving from Target Position 2 to Target Position 1.



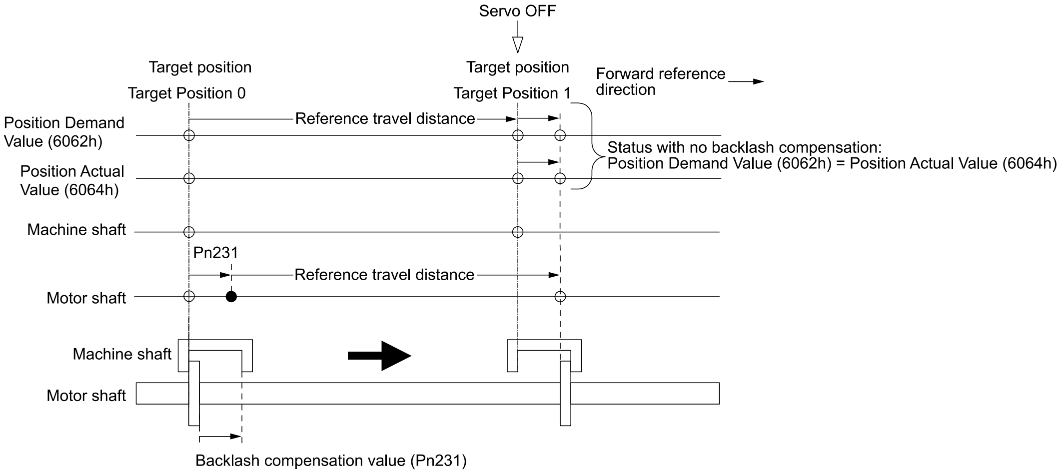
(b) Operation When the Servo Is OFF

Backlash compensation is not applied when the servo is OFF (i.e., when power is not supplied to motor). Therefore, the reference position (Position Demand Value (6062h)) is moved by only the backlash compensation value.

The relationship between Position Actual Value (6064h) and the motor shaft position is as follows:

- When servo is OFF: Position Actual Value (6064h) = servomotor shaft position

The following figure shows what happens when the servo is turned OFF after driving the servomotor in the forward direction from Target Position 0 to Target Position 1. Backlash compensation is not applied when the servo is OFF. (The SERVOPACK manages the position data so that Position Actual Value (6064h) and Position Demand Value (6062h) are the same.)



(c) Operation When There Is Overtravel

When there is overtravel (i.e., when driving is prohibited due to an overtravel signal), the operation is the same as for when the servo is OFF, i.e., backlash compensation is not applied.

Refer to the following section for information when the servo is OFF.

☞ *(b) Operation When the Servo Is OFF on page 403*

(d) Operation When Control Is Changed

Backlash compensation is performed only for position control.

Backlash compensation is not applied when position control is changed to any other control method.

Backlash compensation is applied in the same way as when the servo is ON if any other control method is changed to position control.

Refer to the following section for information on the same compensation as when the servo is ON.

☞ *(a) Operation When the Servo Is ON on page 403*

(5) Related Monitoring

You can monitor the following values on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.

Displayed Value	Unit	Specification
Input Reference Pulse Speed	min^{-1}	Displays the input reference pulse speed after backlash compensation.
Position deviation	Reference units	Displays the position deviation for the position reference after backlash compensation.
Input Reference Pulse Counter	Reference units	Displays the input reference pulse counter after backlash compensation.
Feedback Pulse Counter	Encoder pulses	Displays the number of pulses from the actually driven motor encoder.
Fully-Closed Feedback Pulse Counter	External encoder resolution	Displays the number of pulses of the actually driven external encoder.
Feedback Pulse Counter	Reference units	Displays the number of pulses from the actually driven encoder in reference units.

(a) Related Monitoring Diagrams

The following symbols are used in the related monitoring diagrams.

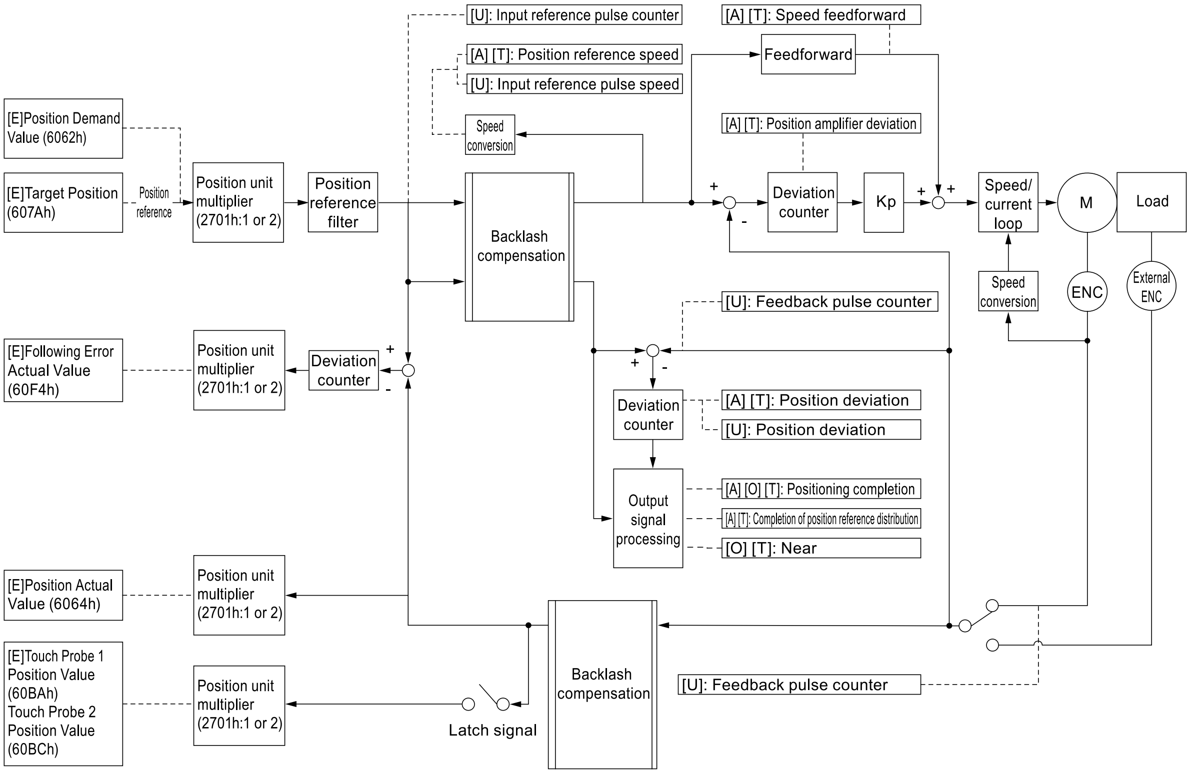
[A]: Analog monitor

[U]: Monitor mode (Un monitor)

[E]: EtherCAT monitor information

[O]: Output signal

[T]: Trace data

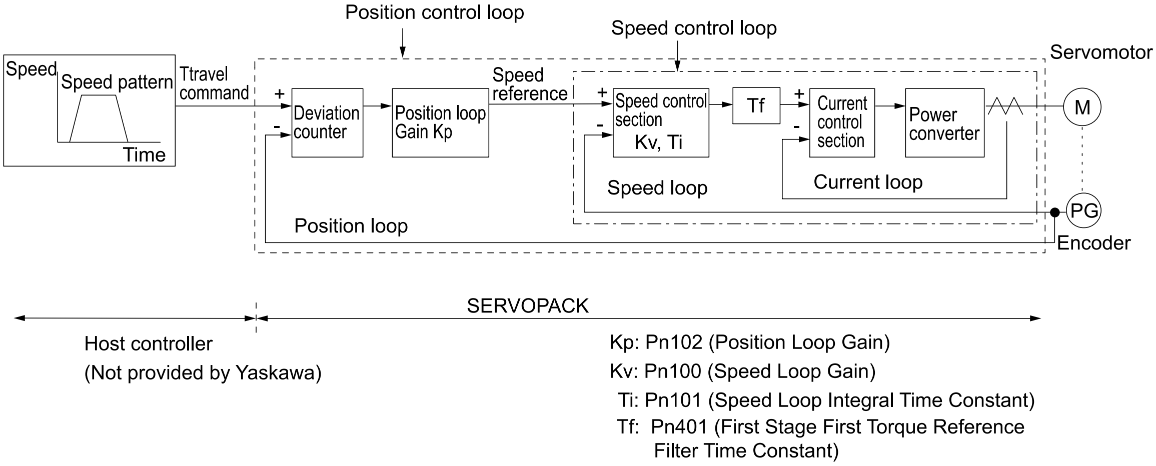


8.15 Manual Tuning

This section describes manual tuning.

8.15.1 Tuning the Servo Gains

(1) Servo Gains



Kp: Pn102 (Position Loop Gain)
Kv: Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain)
Ti: Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant)
Tf: Pn401 (First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant)

In order to manually tune the servo gains, you must understand the configuration and characteristic of the SERVOPACK and adjust the servo gains individually. In most cases, if you greatly change any one parameter, you must adjust the other parameters again. To check the response characteristic, you must prepare a measuring instrument to monitor the output waveforms from the analog monitor.

The SERVOPACK has three feedback systems (the position loop, speed loop, and current loop), and the response characteristic must be increased more with the inner loops. If this relationship is not maintained, the response characteristic will suffer and vibration will occur more easily.

A sufficient response characteristic is ensured for the current loop. There is never a need for it to be adjusted by the user.

(2) Outline

You can use manual tuning to set the servo gains in the SERVOPACK to increase the response characteristic of the SERVOPACK. For example, you can reduce the positioning time for position control.

Use manual tuning in the following cases.

- When tuning with autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference does not achieve the desired results
- When you want to increase the servo gains higher than the gains that resulted from autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference
- When you want to determine the servo gains and moment of inertia ratio yourself

You start manual tuning either from the default parameter settings or from the gain settings that resulted from autotuning without a host reference or autotuning with a host reference.

(3) Applicable Tools

You can monitor the servo gains with the SigmaWin+ or with the analog monitor.

(4) Precautions

Vibration may occur while you are tuning the servo gains. We recommend that you set Pn310 to n.□□□2 (output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected). Refer to the following section for information on vibration detection.

☞ *6.10 Vibration Detection Level Initialization on page 220*

Vibration alarms are not detected for all vibration. Also, an emergency stop method is necessary to stop the machine safely when an alarm occurs. You must provide an emergency stop device and activate it immediately whenever vibration occurs.

(5) Tuning Procedure Example (for Position Control or Speed Control)

Step	Description
1	Adjust the setting of Pn401 (First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant) so that vibration does not occur.
2	Increase the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) and reduce the setting of Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) as far as possible within the range that does not cause machine vibration.
3	Repeat steps 1 and 2 and return the settings about 10% to 20% from the values that you set.
4	For position control, increase the setting of Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) within the range that does not cause vibration.

Information If you greatly change any one servo gain parameter, you must adjust the other parameters again. Do not increase the setting of just one parameter. As a guideline, adjust the settings of the servo gains by approximately 5% each. As a rule, change the servo parameters in the following order.

- To Increase the Response Speed
  1. Reduce the torque reference filter time constant.
  2. Increase the speed loop gain.
  3. Decrease the speed loop integral time constant.
  4. Increase the position loop gain.
- To Reduce Response Speed and to Stop Vibration and Overshooting
  1. Reduce the position loop gain.
  2. Increase the speed loop integral time constant.
  3. Decrease the speed loop gain.
  4. Increase the torque filter time constant.

(6) Adjusted Servo Gains

You can set the following gains to adjust the response characteristic of the SERVOPACK.

Parameter No.	Name	Reference
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	☞ *(b) Speed Loop Gain on page 408*
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	☞ *(c) Speed Loop Integral Time Constant on page 408*
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	☞ *(a) Position Loop Gain on page 407*
Pn401	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	☞ *(d) Torque Reference Filter on page 408*

(a) Position Loop Gain

The position loop gain determines the response characteristic of the position loop in the SERVOPACK. If you can increase the setting of the position loop gain, the response characteristic will improve and the positioning time will be shortened. However, you normally cannot increase the position loop gain higher than the inherit vibration frequency of the machine system. Therefore, to increase the setting of the position loop gain, you must increase the rigidity of the machine to increase the inherit vibration frequency of the machine.

Pn102 (A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h)	Position Loop Gain Speed **Pos** Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately

Information For machines for which Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) cannot be set to a high value, the A.d00 alarm (Position Deviation Overflow) may occur during high-speed operation. If that is the case, you can increase the setting of the following parameter to increase the level for alarm detection.

Use the following condition as a guideline for determining the setting.

$$\text{Pn520} \geq \frac{\text{Maximum feed speed [reference units/s]}}{\text{Pn102} \div 10 \text{ (1/s)}} \times 2.0$$

If you use a position reference filter, transient deviation will increase due to the filter time constant. When you make the setting, consider deviation accumulation that may result from the filter.

Pn520 (A:2520h, B:2D20h, C:3520h)	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	6116694	Immediately

(b) Speed Loop Gain

This parameter determines the response characteristic of the speed loop. If the response characteristic of the speed loop is low, it becomes a delay factor for the position loop located outside of the speed loop. This will result in overshooting and vibration in the speed reference. Therefore, setting the speed loop gain as high as possible within the range that will not cause the machine system to vibrate will produce a stable servo system with a good response characteristic.

Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h)	Speed Loop Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately

$$\text{Setting of Pn103} = \frac{\text{Load moment of inertia at motor shaft } (J_L)}{\text{Servomotor moment of inertia } (L_M)} \times 100\ (\%)$$

The default setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is 100. Before you tune the servo, calculate the moment of inertia ratio with the above formula and set Pn103 to the calculation result.

Pn103 (A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h)	Moment of Inertia Ratio			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	1%	100	Immediately

(c) Speed Loop Integral Time Constant

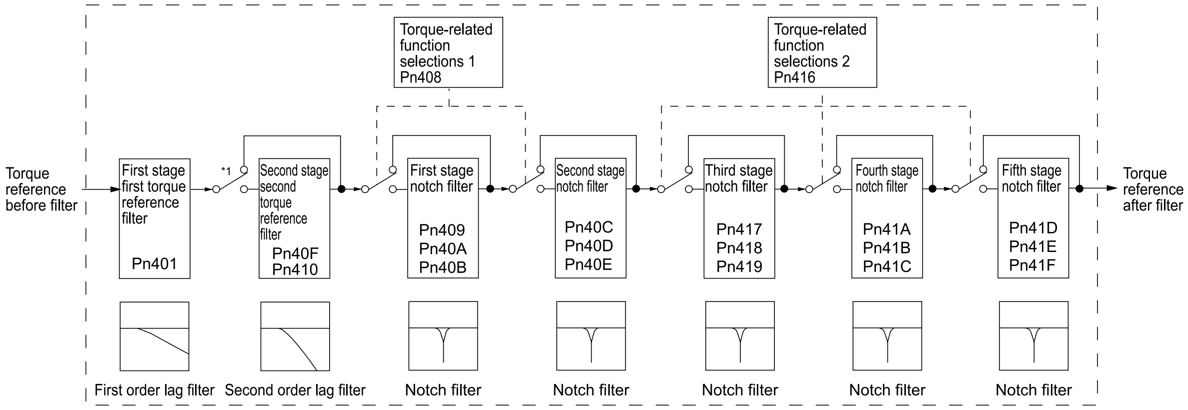
To enable response to even small inputs, the speed loop has an integral element. The integral element becomes a delay factor in the servo system. If the time constant is set too high, overshooting will occur, positioning settling time will increase, and the response characteristic will suffer.

Pn101 (A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h)	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately

(d) Torque Reference Filter

As shown in the following diagram, the torque reference filter contains a first order lag filter and notch filters arranged in series, and each filter operates independently.

The notch filters can be enabled and disabled with Pn408 = n.□X□X and Pn416 = n.□XXX.



*1 The second stage second torque reference filter is disabled when Pn40F is set to 5000 (default setting) and it is enabled when Pn40F is set to a value lower than 5000.

◆ Torque Reference Filter

If you suspect that machine vibration is being caused by the servo drive, try adjusting the torque reference filter time constant. This may stop the vibration. The lower the value, the better the control response characteristic will be, but there may be a limit depending on the machine conditions.

Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately

Pn40F (A:240Fh, B:2C0Fh, C:340Fh)	Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	100 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately

Pn410 (A:2410h, B:2C10h, C:3410h)	Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 100	0.01	50	Immediately

Note:

The filter is disabled if you set Pn40F to 5000.

◆ Notch Filters

The notch filter can eliminate specific frequency elements generated by the vibration of sources such as resonance of the shaft of a ball screw.

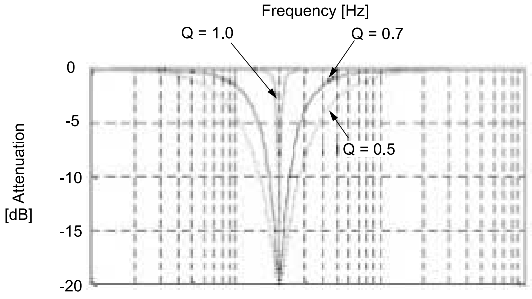
The notch filter puts a notch in the gain curve at the specific vibration frequency (called the notch frequency). The frequency components near the notch frequency can be reduced or removed with a notch filter.

Notch filters are set with three parameters for the notch filter frequency, notch filter Q value, and notch filter depth. This section describes the notch filter Q value and notch filter depth.

◆ Notch filter Q Value

The setting of the notch filter Q value determines the width of the frequencies that are filtered for the notch filter frequency. The width of frequencies (width of the notch) changes with the notch filter Q value. The larger the notch filter Q value is, the narrower the width of frequencies that are filtered is (the steeper the notch is).

The notch filter frequency characteristics for different notch filter Q values are shown below.



Note:

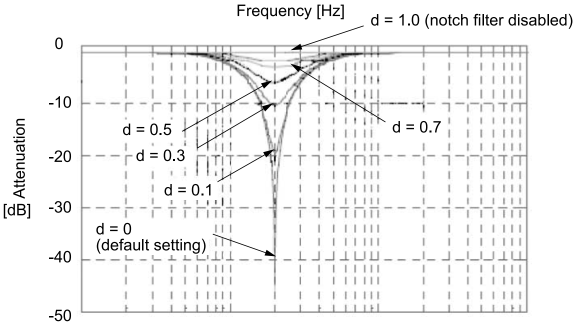
The above notch filter frequency characteristics are based on calculated values and may be different from actual characteristics.

◆ Notch Filter Depth

The setting of the notch filter depth determines the depth of the frequencies that are filtered for the notch filter frequency. The depth of the notch changes with the notch filter depth. The smaller the notch filter depth is, the deeper the notch is, increasing the effect of vibration suppression. However, if the value is too small, vibration can actually increase.

The notch filter is disabled if the notch filter depth, d, is set to 1.0 (i.e., if Pn419 is set to 1000).

The notch filter frequency characteristics for different notch filter depths are shown below.



Note:

The above notch filter frequency characteristics are based on calculated values and may be different from actual characteristics.

You can enable or disable the notch filter with Pn408 and Pn416.

Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	n.□□□X	Notch Filter Selection 1	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable first stage notch filter.	Immediately
		1	Enable first stage notch filter.	
Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	n.□X□□	Notch Filter Selection 2	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable second stage notch filter.	Immediately
		1	Enable second stage notch filter.	
Pn416 (A:2416h, B:2C16h, C:3416h)	n.□□□X	Notch Filter Selection 3	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable third stage notch filter.	Immediately
		1	Enable third stage notch filter.	
Pn416 (A:2416h, B:2C16h, C:3416h)	n.□□X□	Notch Filter Selection 4	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable fourth stage notch filter.	Immediately
		1	Enable fourth stage notch filter.	
Pn416 (A:2416h, B:2C16h, C:3416h)	n.□X□□	Notch Filter Selection 5	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Disable fifth stage notch filter.	Immediately
		1	Enable fifth stage notch filter.	

Set the machine vibration frequencies in the notch filter parameters.

Pn409 (A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h)	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately
Pn40B (A:240Bh, B:2C0Bh, C:340Bh)	First Stage Notch Filter Depth			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately
Pn40E (A:240Eh, B:2C0Eh, C:340Eh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Depth			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately
Pn417 (A:2417h, B:2C17h, C:3417h)	Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately
Pn418 (A:2418h, B:2C18h, C:3418h)	Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately
Pn419 (A:2419h, B:2C19h, C:3419h)	Third Stage Notch Filter Depth			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately
Pn41A (A:241Ah, B:2C1Ah, C:341Ah)	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately
Pn41B (A:241Bh, B:2C1Bh, C:341Bh)	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately
Pn41C (A:241Ch, B:2C1Ch, C:341Ch)	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately
Pn41D (A:241Dh, B:2C1Dh, C:341Dh)	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately
Pn41E (A:241Eh, B:2C1Eh, C:341Eh)	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Pn41F (A:241Fh, B:2C1Fh, C:341Fh)	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately

Important

- Do not set Pn409, Pn40C, Pn417, Pn41A, and Pn41D (notch filter frequencies) that are close to the speed loop's response frequency. Set a frequency that is at least four times the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain). (However, Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) must be set correctly.) If the setting is not correct, vibration may occur and the machine may be damaged.
- Change the settings of Pn409, Pn40C, Pn417, Pn41A, and Pn41D (notch filter frequencies) only while the servomotor is stopped. Vibration may occur if a notch filter frequency is changed during operation.

(7) Guidelines for Manually Tuning Servo Gains

When you manually adjust the parameters, make sure that you completely understand the information in the product manual and use the following conditional expressions as guidelines. The appropriate values of the parameter settings are influenced by the machine specifications, so they cannot be determined universally. When you adjust the parameters, actually operate the machine and use the SigmaWin+ or analog monitor to monitor operating conditions. Even if the status is stable while the motor is stopped, an unstable condition may occur when an operation reference is input. Therefore, input operation references and adjust the servo gains as you operate the servomotor.

Adjustment Value for Manual Tuning	Description
Stable Value	Settings that provide a good balance between parameters. However, if the load moment of inertia is large and the machine system contains elements prone to vibration, you must sometimes use a setting that is somewhat higher to prevent the machine from vibrating.
Critical Value	Settings for which the parameters affect each other Depending on the machine conditions, overshooting and vibration may occur and operation may not be stable. If the critical gain condition expressions are not met, operation will become more unstable, and there is a risk of abnormal motor shaft vibration and round-trip operation with a large amplitude. Always stay within the critical gain conditions. If you use the torque reference filter, second torque reference filter, and notch filters together, the interference between the filters and the speed loop gain will be superimposed. Allow leeway in the adjustments.

Important

The following adjusted value guidelines require that the setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is correctly set for the actual machine.

Term

P control :

Proportional control.

PI control :

Proportional - integral control.

I-P control :

Proportional - integral control in which the proportional operation works for the controlled variable only and the integral operation works for the control deviation only.

Information

Selecting the Speed Loop Control Method (PI Control or I-P Control)

Usually, I-P control is effective for high-speed positioning and high-speed, high-precision processing applications. With I-P control, you can use a lower position loop gain than for PI control to reduce the positioning time and reduce arc radius reduction. However, if you can use mode switching to change to proportional control to achieve the desired application, then using PI control would be the normal choice.

(a) When Pn10B = n.□□0□ (PI Control)

Guidelines are given below for gain 1.

The same guidelines apply to gain 2 (Pn104, Pn105, Pn106, and Pn412), gain 3 (Pn12B, Pn12C, Pn12D, and Pn413), and gain 4 (Pn12E, Pn12F, Pn130, and Pn414).

- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) [/s]
  Stable gain: Pn102 [/s] $\leq 2\pi \times$ Pn100/4 [Hz]
  Critical gain: Pn102 [/s] $< 2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz]

- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) [ms]
  Stable gain: Pn101 [ms] ≥ 4000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz])
  Critical gain: Pn101 [ms] > 1000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz])
- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn401 (First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant) [ms]
  Stable gain: Pn401 [ms] ≤ 1000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz] × 4)
  Critical gain: Pn401 [ms] < 1000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz] × 1)
- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn40F (Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency) [Hz]
  Critical gain: Pn40F [Hz] > 4 × Pn100 [Hz]

  Note:

  Set Pn410 (Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value) to 0.70.
- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn409 (First Stage Notch Filter Frequency) [Hz] (or Pn40C (Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency) [Hz])
  Critical gain: Pn409 [Hz] > 4 × Pn100 [Hz]
- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn308 (Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant) [ms]
  Stable gain: Pn308 [ms] ≤ 1000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz] × 4)
  Critical gain: Pn308 [ms] < 1000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz] × 1)

(b) When Pn10B = n.□□1□ (I-P Control)

Guidelines are given below for gain 1.

The same guidelines apply to gain 2 (Pn104, Pn105, Pn106, and Pn412), gain 3 (Pn12B, Pn12C, Pn12D, and Pn413), and gain 4 (Pn12E, Pn12F, Pn130, and Pn414).

For I-P control, the relationships between the speed loop integral time constant, speed loop gain, and position loop gain are different from the relationships for PI control. The relationship between other servo gains is the same as for PI control.

- Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) [ms]
  Stable gain: Pn100 [Hz] ≥ 320/Pn101 [ms]
- Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) [/s] and Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) [ms]
  Stable gain: Pn102 [/s] ≤ 320/Pn101 [ms]

(c) Decimal Points in Parameter Settings

For the SERVOPACKs, decimal places are given for the settings of parameters on the digital operator, panel operator, and in the manual. For example with Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain), Pn100 = 40.0 is used to indicate a setting of 40.0 Hz. In the following adjusted value guidelines, the decimal places are also given.

Information

Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) [Hz] and Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) [ms]
Stable gain: Pn101 [ms] ≥ 4000/(2π × Pn100 [Hz])
If Pn100 = 40.0 [Hz], then Pn101 = 4000/(2π × 40.0) ≈ 15.92 [ms].

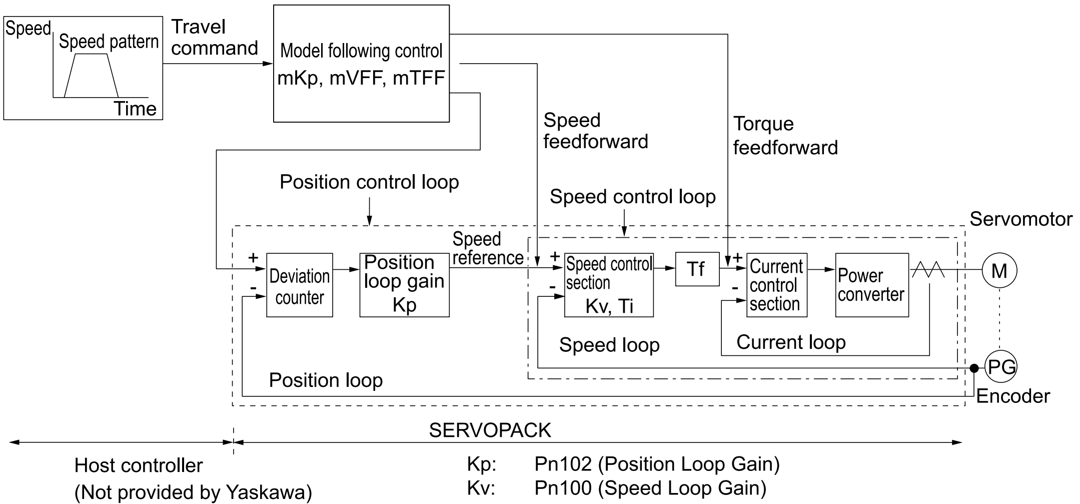
(8) Model Following Control

You can use model following control to improve response characteristic and shorten positioning time. You can use model following control only with position control.

Normally, the parameters that are used for model following control are automatically set along with the servo gains by executing autotuning or custom tuning. However, you must adjust them manually in the following cases.

- When the tuning results for autotuning or custom tuning are not acceptable
- When you want to increase the response characteristic higher than that achieved by the tuning results for autotuning or custom tuning
- When you want to determine the servo gains and model following control parameters yourself

The block diagram for model following control is provided below.



Kp: Pn102 (Position Loop Gain)
Kv: Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain)
Ti: Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant)
Tf: Pn401 (First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant)
mKp: Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain)
mTFF: Pn143 (Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction)
Pn144 (Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction)
mVFF: Pn147 (Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation)

(a) Manual Tuning Procedure

Use the following tuning procedure for using model following control.

Step	Description
1	Friction compensation must also be used. Set the friction compensation parameters. Refer to the following section for the setting procedure. ☞ *8.14.2 Friction Compensation on page 396*
2	Adjust the servo gains. Refer to the following section for an example procedure. ☞ *(5) Tuning Procedure Example (for Position Control or Speed Control) on page 407* **Note:** 1. Set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) as accurately as possible. 2. Refer to the guidelines for manually tuning the servo gains and set a stable value to Pn102 (Position Loop Gain). ☞ *(7) Guidelines for Manually Tuning Servo Gains on page 412*
3	Increase the setting of Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain) as much as possible within the range in which overshooting and vibration do not occur.
4	If overshooting occurs or if the response is different for forward and reverse operation, fine-tune model following control with the following settings: Pn143 (Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction), Pn144 (Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction), and Pn147 (Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation).

(b) Related Parameters

Next we will describe the following parameters that are used for model following control.

- Pn140 (Model Following Control-Related Selections)
- Pn141 (Model Following Control Gain)
- Pn143 (Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction)
- Pn144 (Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction)
- Pn147 (Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation)

◆ Model Following Control-Related Selections

Set Pn140 = n.□□□X to specify whether to use model following control.

If you use model following control with vibration suppression, set Pn140 to n.□□1□ or Pn140 = n.□□2□. When you also perform vibration suppression, adjust vibration suppression with custom tuning in advance.

Note:

If you set Pn140 to n.□□1□ or n.□□2□ (use vibration suppression), always set Pn140 to n.□□□1 (use model following control).

Parameter		Meaning		When Enabled
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	n.□□□X	Model Following Control Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not use model following control.	Immediately
		1	Use model following control.	
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	n.□□X□	Vibration Suppression Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not perform vibration suppression.	Immediately
		1	Perform vibration suppression for a specific frequency.	
		2	Perform vibration suppression for two specific frequencies.	

◆ Model Following Control Gain

The model following control gain determines the response characteristic of the servo system. If you increase the setting of the model following control gain, the response characteristic will improve and the positioning time will be shortened. The response characteristic of the servo system is determined by this parameter, and not by Pn102 (Position Loop Gain).

Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	Model Following Control Gain Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately

Information For machines for which a high model following control gain cannot be set, the size of the position deviation in model following control will be determined by the setting of the model following control gain. For a machine with low rigidity, in which a high model following control gain cannot be set, position deviation overflow alarms may occur during high-speed operation. If that is the case, you can increase the setting of the following parameter to increase the level for alarm detection.

Use the following conditional expression for reference in determining the setting.

$$\text{Pn520} \geq \frac{\text{Maximum feed speed [reference units/s]}}{\text{Pn141/10 [1/s]}} \times 2.0$$

Pn520 (A:2520h, B:2D20h, C:3520h)	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	6116694	Immediately

◆ Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction and Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction

If the response is different for forward and reverse operation, use the following parameters for fine-tuning.

If you decrease the settings, the response characteristic will be lowered but overshooting will be less likely to occur.

Pn143 (A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately
Pn144 (A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h)	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately

◆ Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation

If overshooting occurs even after you adjust the model following control gain, model following control bias in the forward direction, and model following control bias in the reverse direction, you may be able to improve performance by setting the following parameter.

If you decrease the settings, the response characteristic will be lowered but overshooting will be less likely to occur.

Pn147 (A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h)	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately

◆ Model Following Control Type Selection

When you enable model following control, you can select the model following control type. Normally, set Pn14F to n.□□□0 (use overshoot control type for model following control.model) (default setting). To further increase responsiveness, set Pn14F to n.□□□1 (response emphasis type for model following control).

Pn14F (A:214Fh, B:294Fh, C:314Fh)	n.□□□X	Model Following Control Type Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Use overshoot control type for model following control.	After restart
		1	Use response emphasis type for model following control.	

(9) Low-Frequency Control Function

The low-frequency control function effectively suppresses vibrations from 1 Hz to 100 Hz that occur during operations such as positioning. This function can be combined with notch filters, anti-resonance control adjustment, model following control and friction compensation.

Low-frequency control function is available in the two types shown below.

- Convergence high speed type: Speeds up convergence of vibrations that occur during operations.
- Amplitude reduction type: Reduces the amplitude of vibrations that occur during operations.

Information This function is available in SERVOPACK software version 000F or later.

(a) Application Restrictions

The restrictions for low-frequency control function are given below.

- This function cannot be combined with the tuning-less function, the load fluctuation compensation control and the fully-closed loop control.
- It cannot be used in the following cases.
  - During torque control
  - During execution of mechanical analysis function
  - During execution of moment of inertia estimation function

(b) Preparations

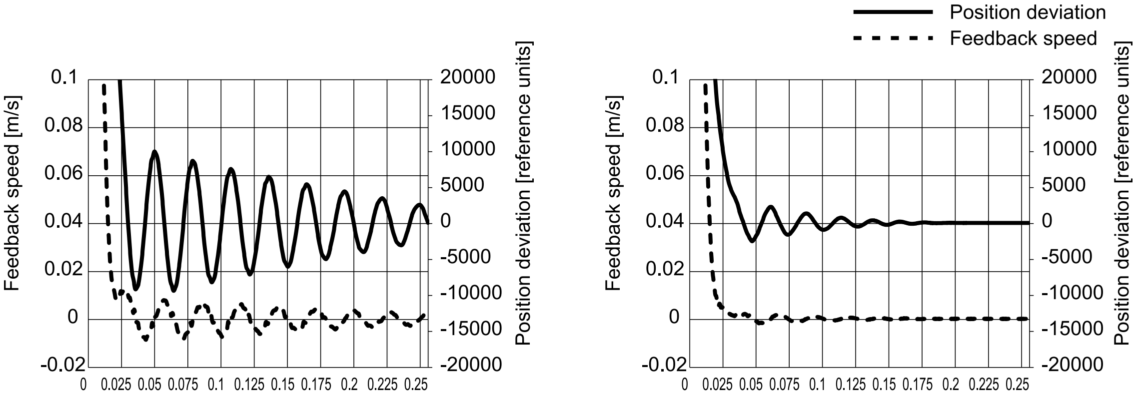
Always check the following before you execute the low-frequency control function.

- Pn170 must be set to n.□□□0 (disable Tuning-less Selection).
- Pn173 must be set to n.□□□0 (do not use the Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Selection).
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

(c) Low-Frequency Control Function Type Selection

◆ Convergence High Speed Type

Speeds up convergence of vibrations that occur during operations. This is effective for mechanisms with a small amount of friction, and it suppresses vibrations on both the servomotor and the load side.



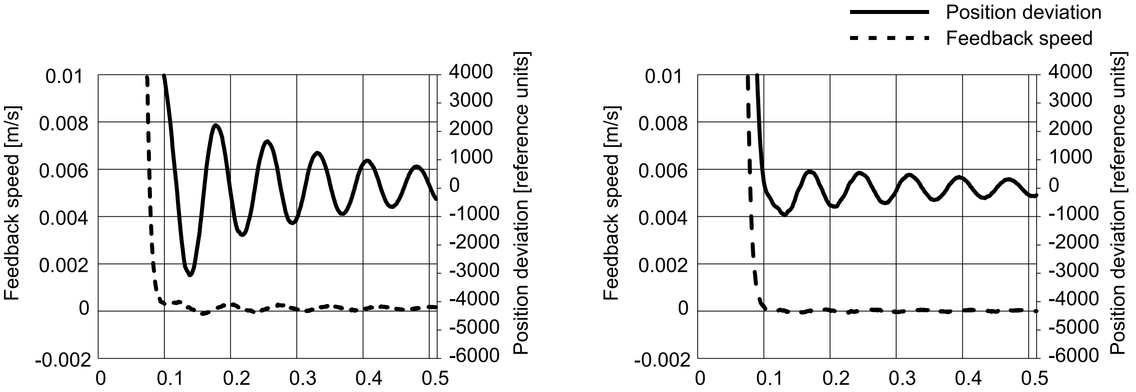
Before Adjustment

After Adjustment

◆

Amplitude Reduction Type

Reduces the amplitude of vibrations that occur during operations. While this suppresses vibrations on the servomotor side, it will not reduce them on the load side.

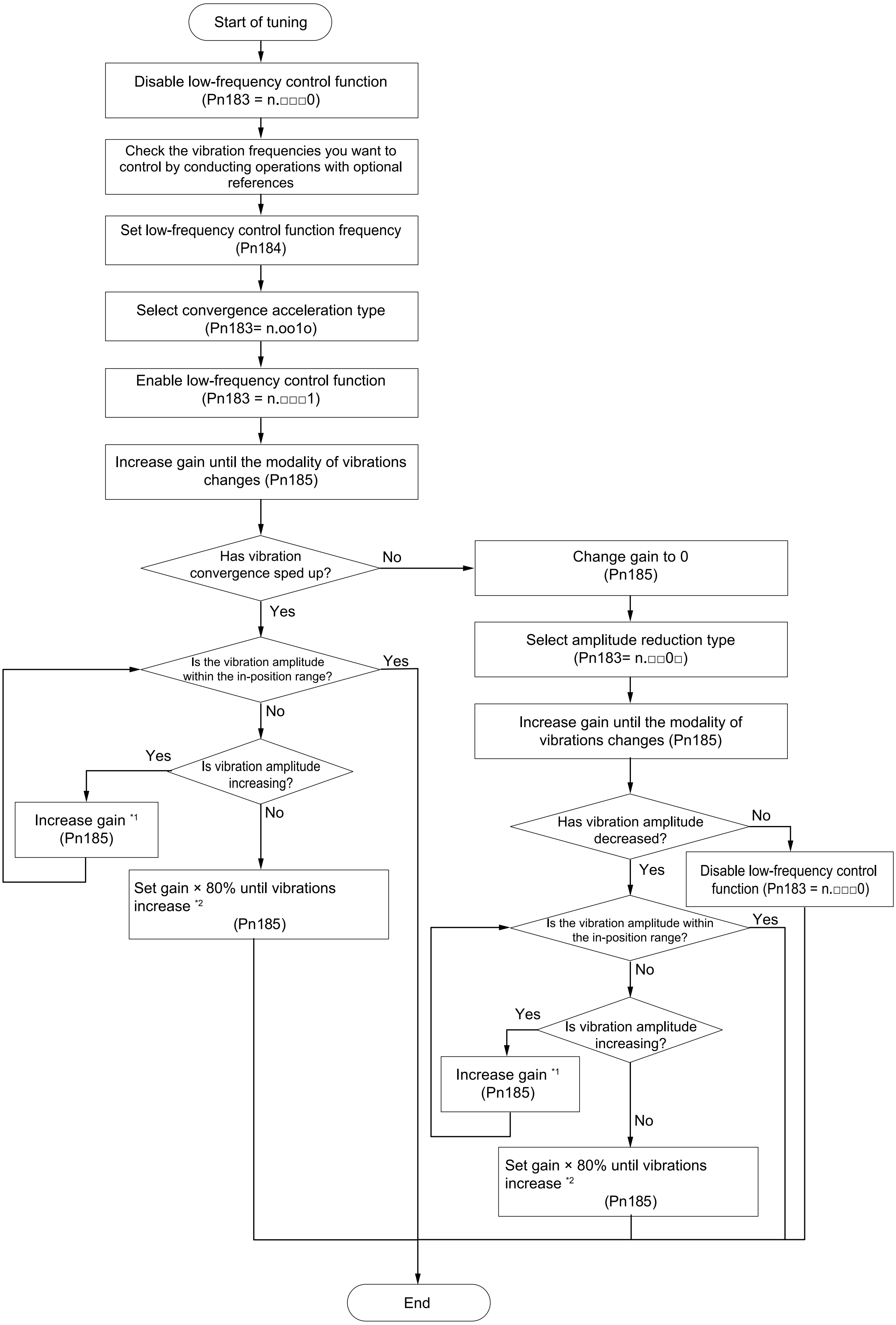


Before Adjustment

After Adjustment

(d) Tuning Procedure

The basic tuning procedure is shown in the following flowchart. Make suitable adjustments considering the conditions and operating requirements of your machine. Raise by 10% at a time as a standard for gain tuning, and once you start to see the effect of vibration control, adjust by raising it 5% at a time.


Start of tuning
Disable low-frequency control function (Pn183 = n.□□□0)
Check the vibration frequencies you want to control by conducting operations with optional references
Set low-frequency control function frequency (Pn184)
Select convergence acceleration type (Pn183= n.oo1o)
Enable low-frequency control function (Pn183 = n.□□□1)
Increase gain until the modality of vibrations changes (Pn185)
Has vibration convergence sped up?
No
Yes
Change gain to 0 (Pn185)
Select amplitude reduction type (Pn183= n.□□0□)
Increase gain until the modality of vibrations changes (Pn185)
Is the vibration amplitude within the in-position range?
Yes
No
Is vibration amplitude increasing?
Yes
No
Increase gain *1 (Pn185)
Set gain × 80% until vibrations increase *2 (Pn185)
Has vibration amplitude decreased?
No
Yes
Disable low-frequency control function (Pn183 = n.□□□0)
Is the vibration amplitude within the in-position range?
Yes
No
Is vibration amplitude increasing?
Yes
No
Increase gain *1 (Pn185)
Set gain × 80% until vibrations increase *2 (Pn185)
End

*1 If vibration cannot be suitably controlled even though the gain has been adjusted, adjust the Pn186 (low-frequency control function filter correction). In the trace function, confirm the low-frequency control compensation torque and the torque reference, and make the following adjustments depending on the type.

- Convergence high speed type: Adjust the phase of the compensation torque's vibration frequency component so it progresses 90° in regard to the disturbance estimation value.
- Amplitude reduction type: Adjust the phase of the compensation torque's vibration frequency component so it is in phase in regard to the disturbance estimation value.

*2 If the residual vibration is not within allowances, set a value that is the setting gain multiplied by 0.8 and finish adjustments.

(e) Related Parameters

The following table lists the parameters that you can use with the low-frequency control function.

Pn183 (A:2183h, B:2983h, C:3183h)	n.□□□X	Low-Frequency Control Function Selections	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not use low-frequency control.	Immediately
		1	Use low-frequency control.	
Pn183 (A:2183h, B:2983h, C:3183h)	n.□□X□	Low-Frequency Control Type Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0	Use amplitude reduction type.	Immediately
		1 Default	Use convergence acceleration type.	

Pn184 (A:2184h, B:2984h, C:3184h)	Low-Frequency Control Frequency			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	1.0 to 100.0	0.1 Hz	10.0	Immediately

By adjusting the gain, you can reduce the amplitude of vibrations or increase the speed of convergence. If the gain is set too high, convergence may slow and amplitude or overshooting may increase.

Pn185 (A:2185h, B:2985h, C:3185h)	Low-Frequency Control Gain			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-300.0 to 300.0	0.1%	0.0	Immediately

If vibration cannot be suitably controlled even though the gain has been adjusted, you may be able to improve performance by setting the following parameters.

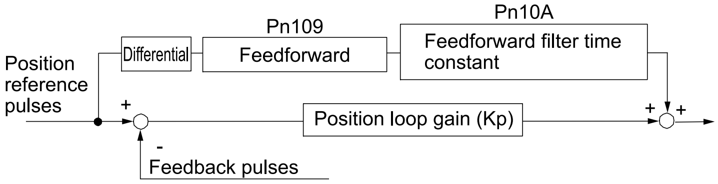
Pn186 (A:2186h, B:2986h, C:3186h)	Low-Frequency Control Filter Correction			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-100 to +100	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately

8.15.2 Compatible Adjustment Functions

The compatible adjustment functions are used together with manual tuning. You can use these functions to improve adjustment results. These functions allow you to use the same functions as for Σ-III-series SERVOPACKs to adjust Σ-X-series SERVOPACKs.

(1) Feedforward

The feedforward function applies feedforward compensation to position control to shorten the positioning time.



Pn109 (A:2109h, B:2909h, C:3109h)	Feedforward Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately
Pn10A (A:210Ah, B:290Ah, C:310Ah)	Feedforward Filter Time Constant Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	Immediately

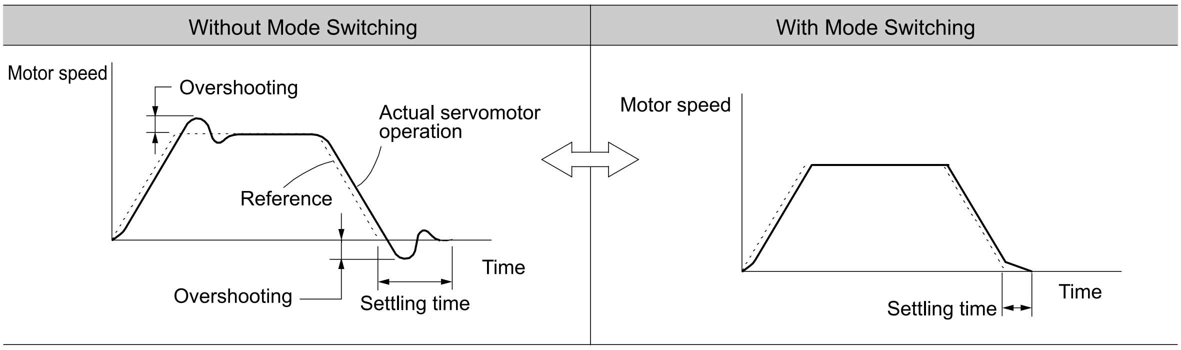
Note:

If you set the feedforward value too high, the machine may vibrate. As a guideline, use a setting of 80% or less.

(2) Mode Switching (Changing between P and PI Control)

You can use mode switching to automatically change between P control and PI control.

Overshooting caused by acceleration and deceleration can be suppressed and the settling time can be reduced by setting the switching condition and switching levels.



(a) Related Parameters

Select the switching condition for mode switching with Pn10B = n.□□□X.

Parameter		Mode Switching Selection	Parameter That Sets the Level		When Enabled
			Rotary Servomotor	Linear Servomotor	
Pn10B (A:210Bh, B:290Bh, C:310Bh)	n.□□□0 (default setting)	Use the internal torque reference as the condition.	Pn10C (A:210Ch, B:290Ch, C:310Ch)		Immediately
	n.□□□1	Use the speed reference as the condition.	Pn10D (A:210Dh, B:290Dh, C:310Dh)	Pn181 (A:2181h, B:2981h, C:3181h)	
	n.□□□2	Use the acceleration as the condition.	Pn10E (A:210Eh, B:290Eh, C:310Eh)	Pn182 (A:2182h, B:2982h, C:3182h)	
	n.□□□3	Use the position deviation as the condition.	Pn10F (A:210Fh, B:290Fh, C:310Fh)		
	n.□□□4	Do not use mode switching.	–		

◆ Parameters That Set the Switching Levels

- Rotary Servomotors

Pn10C (A:210Ch, B:290Ch, C:310Ch)	Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	200	Immediately
Pn10D (A:210Dh, B:290Dh, C:310Dh)	Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Immediately
Pn10E (A:210Eh, B:290Eh, C:310Eh)	Mode Switching Level for Acceleration			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 30000	1 min^{-1}/s	0	Immediately
Pn10F (A:210Fh, B:290Fh, C:310Fh)	Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	Immediately

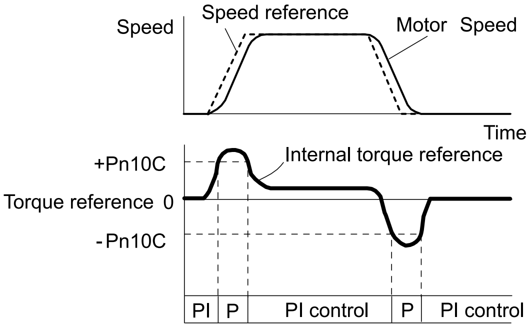
- Linear Servomotors

Pn10C (A:210Ch, B:290Ch, C:310Ch)	Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 800	1%	200	Immediately
Pn181 (A:2181h, B:2981h, C:3181h)	Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	0	Immediately
Pn182 (A:2182h, B:2982h, C:3182h)	Mode Switching Level for Acceleration			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 30000	1 mm/s^2	0	Immediately
Pn10F (A:210Fh, B:290Fh, C:310Fh)	Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	Immediately

◆ Using the Internal Torque Reference as the Mode Switching Condition (Default Setting)

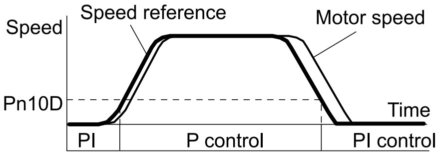
When the internal torque reference equals or exceeds the torque set for Pn10C (Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference), the speed loop is changed to P control.

The default setting for the torque reference level is 200%.

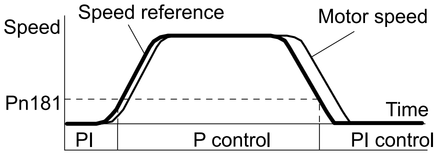


◆ Using the Speed Reference as the Mode Switching Condition

- Rotary Servomotors
  When the speed reference equals or exceeds the speed set for Pn10D (Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference), the speed loop is changed to P control.

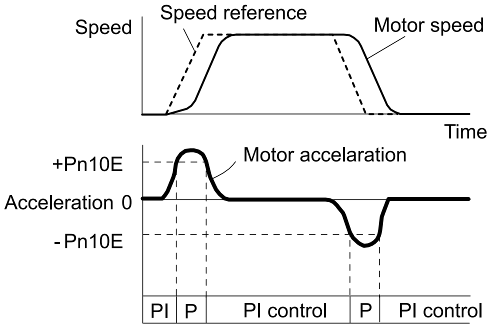


- Linear Servomotors
  When the speed reference equals or exceeds the speed set for Pn181 (Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference), the speed loop is changed to P control.

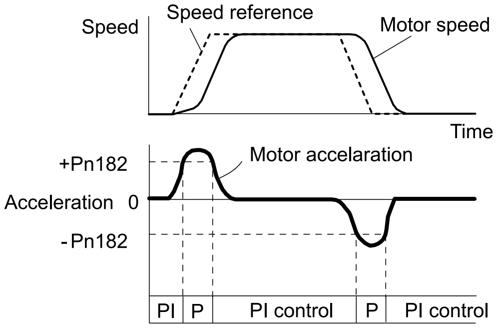


◆ Using the Acceleration as the Mode Switching Condition

- Rotary Servomotors
  When the speed reference equals or exceeds the acceleration rate set for Pn10E (Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation), the speed loop is changed to P control.



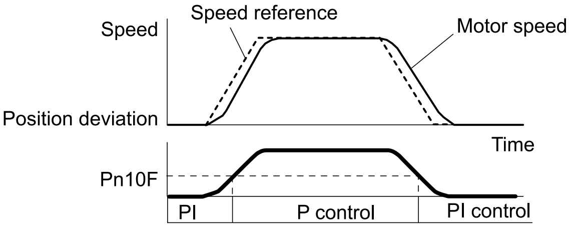
- Linear Servomotors
  When the speed reference equals or exceeds the acceleration rate set for Pn182 (Mode Switching Level for Acceleration), the speed loop is changed to P control.



◆ Using the Position Deviation as the Mode Switching Condition

When the position deviation equals or exceeds the value set for Pn10F (Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation), the speed loop is changed to P control.

This setting is enabled only for position control.



(3) Position Integral

The position integral is the integral function of the position loop. This parameter is effective for electronic cams and electronic shafts.

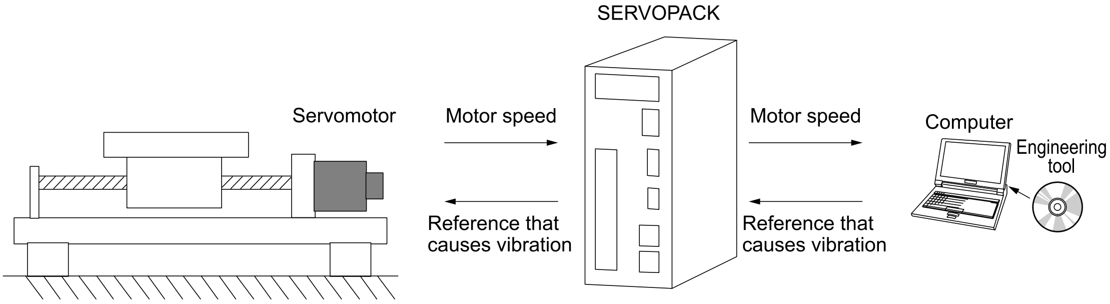
Pn11F (A:211Fh, B:291Fh, C:311Fh)	Position Integral Time Constant			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 50000	0.1 ms	0	Immediately

8.16 Diagnostic Tool

8.16.1 Mechanical Analysis

(1) Overview

You can connect the SERVOPACK to a computer to measure the frequency characteristics of the machine. This allows you to measure the frequency characteristics of the machine without using a measuring instrument.



The servomotor is used to cause machine vibration and then the speed frequency characteristics for the motor torque are measured. The measured frequency characteristics can be used to determine the machine resonance.

You determine the machine resonance for use in servo tuning and as reference for considering changes to the machine. The performance of the servo cannot be completely utilized depending on the rigidity of the machine. You may need to consider making changes to the machine. The information can also be used as reference for servo tuning to help you adjust parameters, such as the servo rigidity and torque filter time constant.

You can also use the information to set parameters, such as the notch filters.

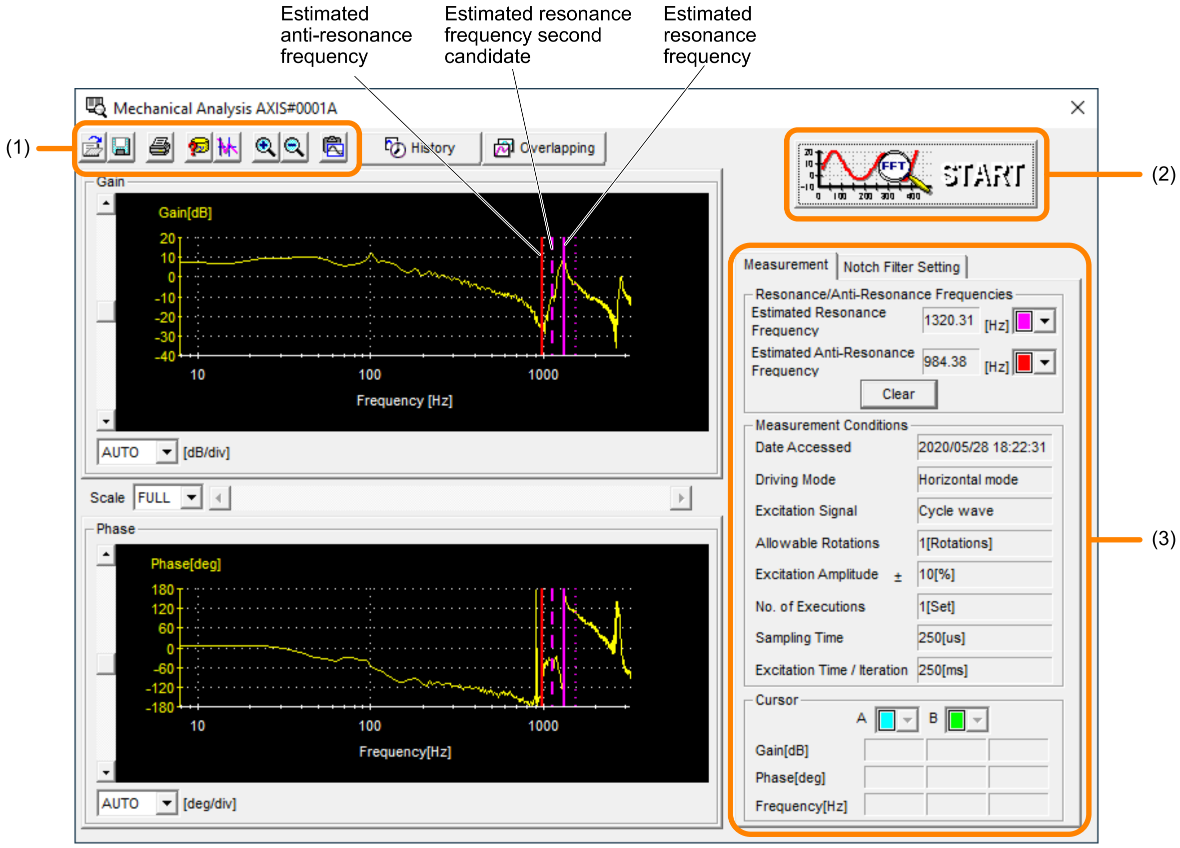
⚠ WARNING

Mechanical analysis is a measurement function that actually drives the machine and therefore presents hazards. Before you execute mechanical analysis, check the information provided in the SigmaWin+ operating manual.

(2) Frequency Characteristics

The motor is used to cause the machine to vibrate and the frequency characteristics from the torque to the motor speed are measured to determine the machine characteristics. For a normal machine, the resonance frequencies are clear when the frequency characteristics are plotted on graphs with the gain and phase (Bode plots). The Bode plots show the size (gain) of the response of the machine to which the torque is applied, and the phase delay (phase) in the response for each frequency. Also, the machine resonance frequency can be determined from the maximum frequency of the valleys (anti-resonance) and peaks (resonance) of the gain and the phase delay.

For a servomotor without a load or for a rigid mechanism, the gain and phase change gradually in the Bode plots.



AUTO [dB/div]

Scale FULL

AUTO [deg/div]

Resonance/Anti-Resonance Frequencies

Estimated Resonance Frequency	1320.31	[Hz]
Estimated Anti-Resonance Frequency	984.38	[Hz]

Measurement Conditions

Date Accessed	2020/05/28 18:22:31
Driving Mode	Horizontal mode
Excitation Signal	Cycle wave
Allowable Rotations	1[Rotations]
Excitation Amplitude ±	10[%]
No. of Executions	1[Set]
Sampling Time	250[us]
Excitation Time / Iteration	250[ms]

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	Toolbar	-
(2)	[START] button	Click the [START] button to start analysis.
(3)	[Measurement] tab and [Notch Filter Setting] tab	[Measurement] tab: Displays detailed information on the results of analysis. [Notch Filter Setting] tab: Displays the notch filter frequencies. You can set these values in the parameters.

8.16.2 Easy FFT

The machine is made to vibrate and a resonance frequency is detected from the generated vibration to set notch filters according to the detected resonance frequencies. This is used to eliminate high-frequency vibration and noise.

During execution of Easy FFT, a frequency waveform reference is sent from the SERVOPACK to the servomotor to automatically cause the shaft to rotate multiple times within 1/4th of a rotation, thus causing the machine to vibrate.

Execute this function after the servo is turned OFF if operation of the SERVOPACK results in high frequency noise and vibration.

⚠ **WARNING**

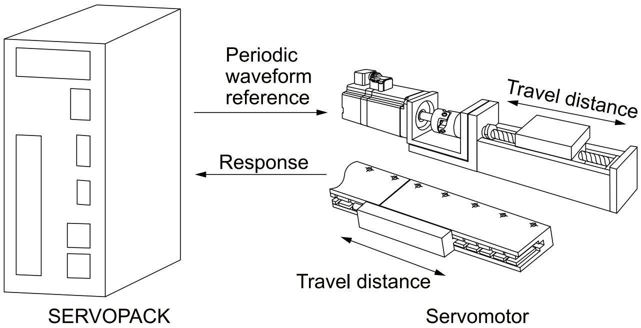
Never touch the servomotor or machine during execution of Easy FFT.

There is a risk of injury.

⚠ **CAUTION**

Use Easy FFT when the servo gain is low, such as in the initial stage of servo tuning.

If you execute Easy FFT after you increase the gain, the machine may vibrate depending on the machine characteristics or gain balance.



This function is built into the SERVOPACK for compatibility with previous products. Normally use autotuning without a host reference for tuning.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you execute Easy FFT.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.
- The main circuit power must be ON.
- Pn00C must be set to n.□□□0 (Function Selection for Test without a Motor is disabled).
- There must be no alarms.
- The servo must be OFF.
- There must be no overtravel.
- An external reference must not be input.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform Easy FFT.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Operating Procedure Reference
Digital Operator	Fn206	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Diagnostic] – [Easy FFT]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 425*

(3) Operating Procedure

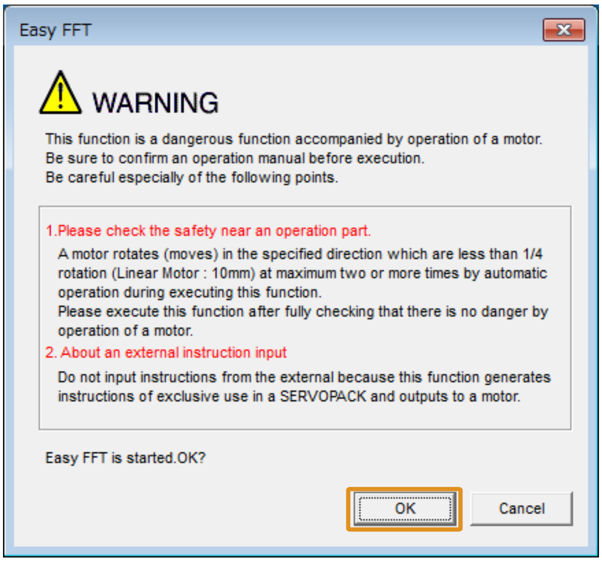
Use the following procedure for Easy FFT.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click [Easy FFT] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Easy FFT] window will be displayed.

   Click the [Cancel] button to cancel Easy FFT. The Main Window will return.

3. **Click the [OK] button.**



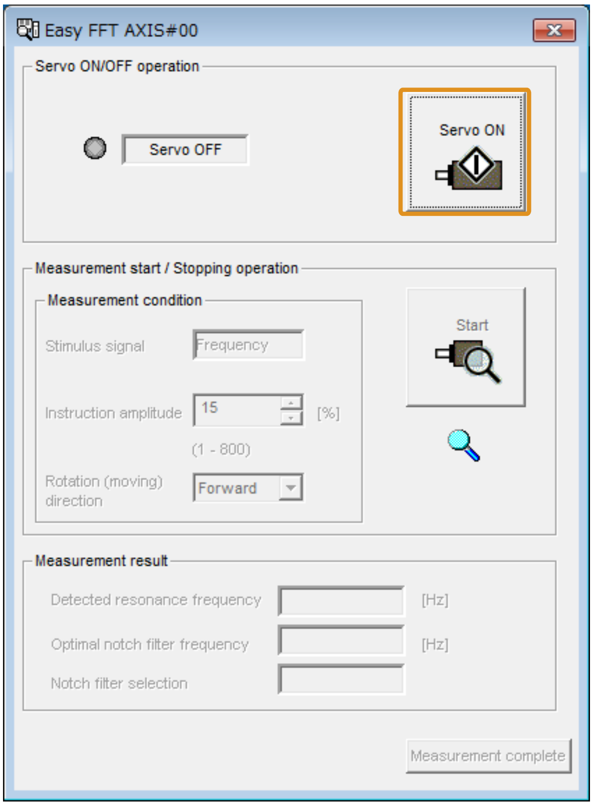
This function is a dangerous function accompanied by operation of a motor.
Be sure to confirm an operation manual before execution.
Be careful especially of the following points.

1.Please check the safety near an operation part.
A motor rotates (moves) in the specified direction which are less than 1/4 rotation (Linear Motor : 10mm) at maximum two or more times by automatic operation during executing this function.
Please execute this function after fully checking that there is no danger by operation of a motor.

2. About an external instruction input
Do not input instructions from the external because this function generates instructions of exclusive use in a SERVOPACK and outputs to a motor.

Easy FFT is started.OK?

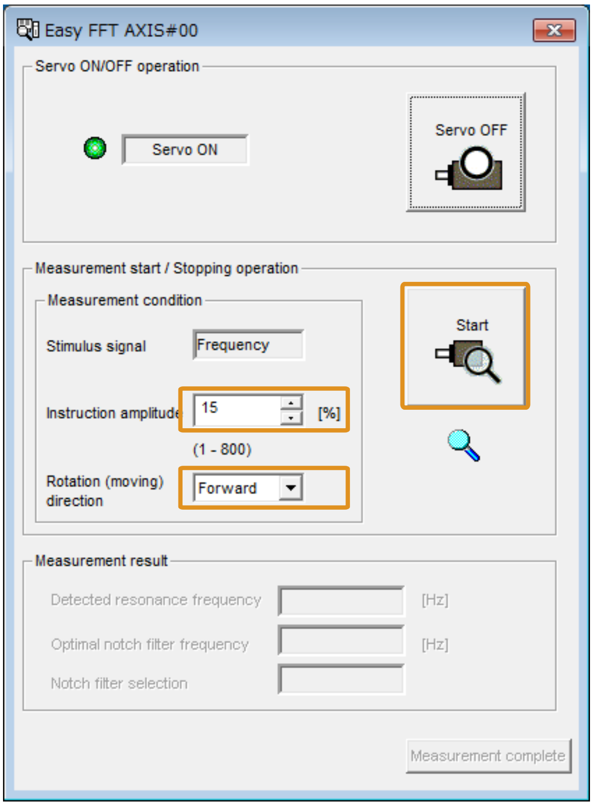
4. **Click the [Servo ON] button.**



Stimulus signal: Frequency
Instruction amplitude: 15 [%] (1 - 800)
Rotation (moving) direction: Forward
Detected resonance frequency: [Hz]
Optimal notch filter frequency: [Hz]
Notch filter selection:

5. **Select [instruction amplitude] and [Rotation (moving) direction] in [Measurement condition], and then click the [Start] button.**

The servomotor shaft will rotate and measurements will start.



Easy FFT AXIS#00

Servo ON/OFF operation

Servo ON

Measurement start / Stopping operation

Measurement condition

Stimulus signal: Frequency

Instruction amplitude: 15 [%]

(1 - 800)

Rotation (moving) direction: Forward

Measurement result

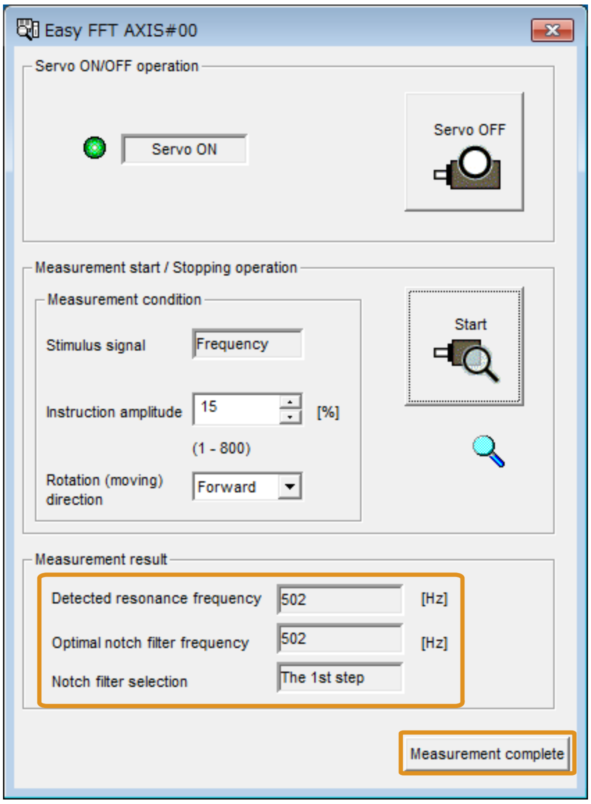
Detected resonance frequency [Hz]

Optimal notch filter frequency [Hz]

Notch filter selection

When measurements have been completed, the measurement results will be displayed.

6. **Check the results in [Measurement result] and then click the [Measurement complete] button.**



Easy FFT AXIS#00

Servo ON/OFF operation

Servo ON

Measurement start / Stopping operation

Measurement condition

Stimulus signal: Frequency

Instruction amplitude: 15 [%]

(1 - 800)

Rotation (moving) direction: Forward

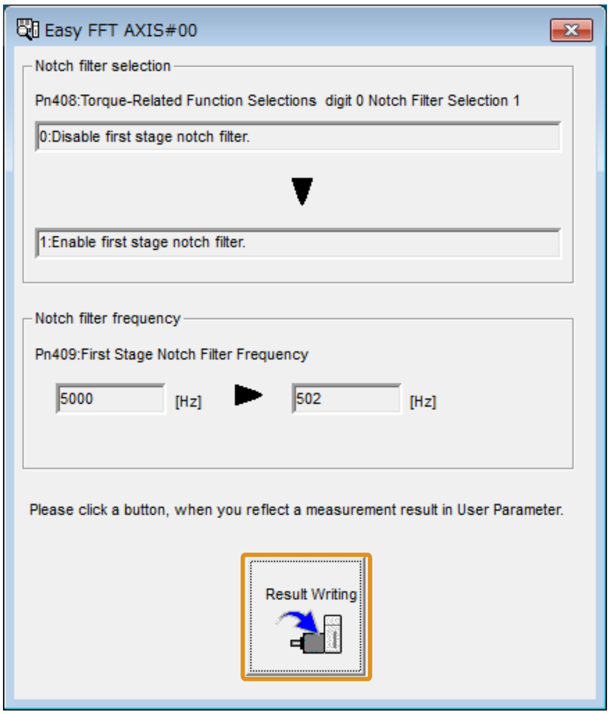
Measurement result

Detected resonance frequency: 502 [Hz]

Optimal notch filter frequency: 502 [Hz]

Notch filter selection: The 1st step

7. **Click the [Result Writing] button if you want to set the measurement results in the parameters.**



Pn408:Torque-Related Function Selections digit 0 Notch Filter Selection 1

0:Disable first stage notch filter.

1:Enable first stage notch filter.

Pn409:First Stage Notch Filter Frequency

5000 [Hz] ▶ 502 [Hz]

Please click a button, when you reflect a measurement result in User Parameter.

This concludes the procedure to set up Easy FFT.

(4) Related Parameters

The following parameters are automatically adjusted or used as reference when you execute Easy FFT. Do not change the settings of these parameters during execution of Easy FFT.

Parameter	Name	Automatic Changes
Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	Torque-Related Function Selections	Yes
Pn409 (A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h)	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	No
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Yes
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	No
Pn456 (A:2456h, B:2C56h, C:3456h)	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	No

Yes: The parameter is automatically set.

No: The parameter is not automatically set, but the setting is read during execution.

9

Monitoring

This chapter provides information on monitoring SERVOPACK product information and SERVOPACK status.

9.1 Monitoring Product Information

9.1.1 Items That You Can Monitor

The items that you can monitor in the [Product Information] window of the SigmaWin+ are listed below.

Monitor Items	
Information on SERVOPACKs	• Model/Type • Serial Number • Manufacturing Date • Software version (SW Ver.) • Remarks
Information on Servomotors	• Model/Type • Serial Number • Manufacturing Date • Remarks
Information on Encoders	• Model/Type • Serial Number • Manufacturing Date • Software version (SW Ver.) • Remarks

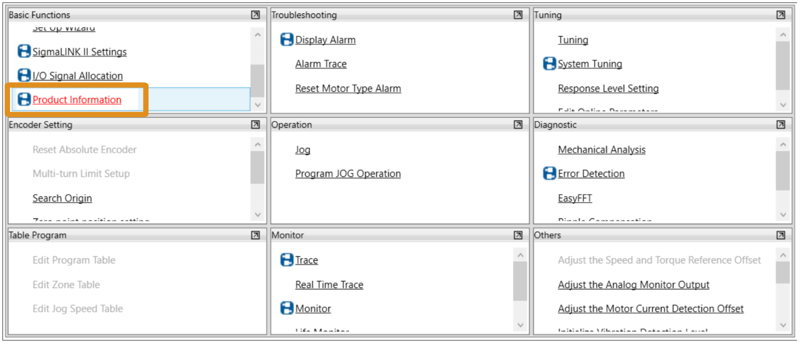
9.1.2 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to display the servo drive information.

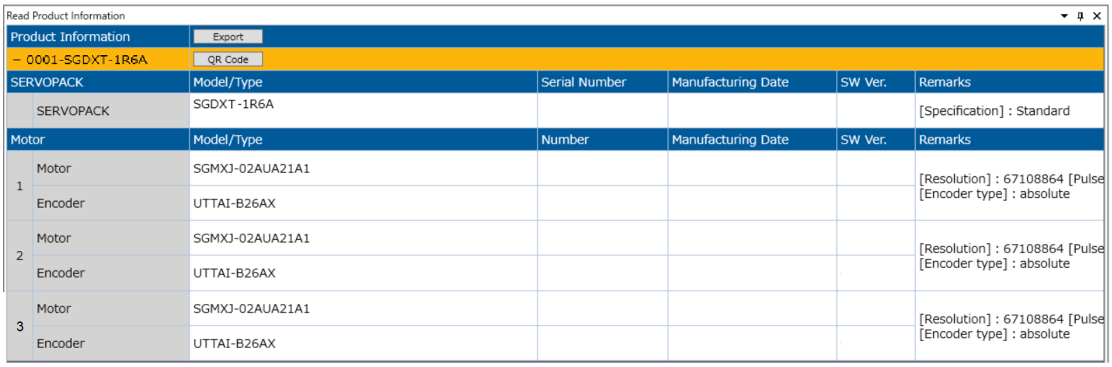
1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Product Information] in the [Basic Functions] area.**



The [Read Product Information] window will be displayed.



Read Product Information

Product Information Export

− 0001-SGDXT-1R6A QR Code

SERVOPACK		Model/Type	Serial Number	Manufacturing Date	SW Ver.	Remarks
	SERVOPACK	SGDXT-1R6A				[Specification] : Standard
Motor		Model/Type	Number	Manufacturing Date	SW Ver.	Remarks
1	Motor	SGMXJ-02AUA21A1				[Resolution] : 67108864 [Pulse [Encoder type] : absolute
	Encoder	UTTAI-B26AX				
2	Motor	SGMXJ-02AUA21A1				[Resolution] : 67108864 [Pulse [Encoder type] : absolute
	Encoder	UTTAI-B26AX				
3	Motor	SGMXJ-02AUA21A1				[Resolution] : 67108864 [Pulse [Encoder type] : absolute
	Encoder	UTTAI-B26AX				

Information With the digital operator, you can use Fn011, Fn012, and Fn01E to monitor this information. Refer to the following manual for the differences in the monitor items compared with the SigmaWin+.

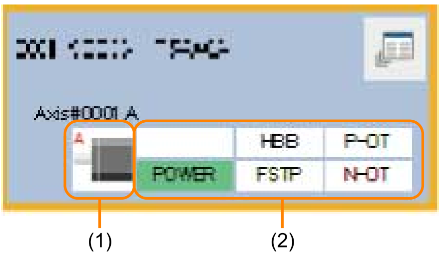
📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

9.2 Monitoring SERVOPACK Status

9.2.1 Servo Drive Information

Use the following procedure to display the servo drive Information.

- Start the SigmaWin+. The servo drive status will be automatically displayed when you go online with a SERVOPACK.



Symbol	Description
(1)	The servomotor type is displayed.
(2)	The servo drive status is displayed.

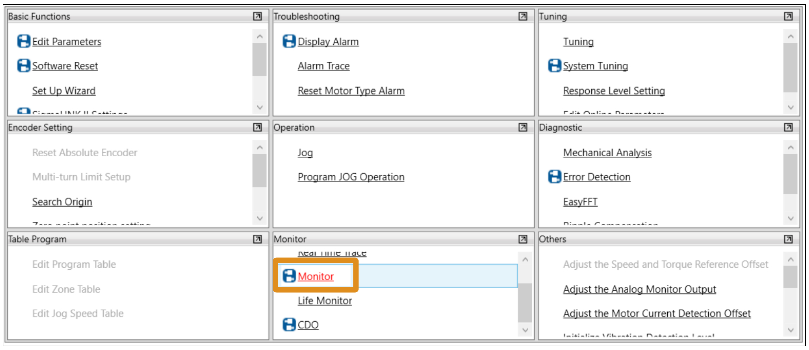
9.2.2 Operation Monitor, Status Monitor, and I/O Monitor

(1) Operating Procedure

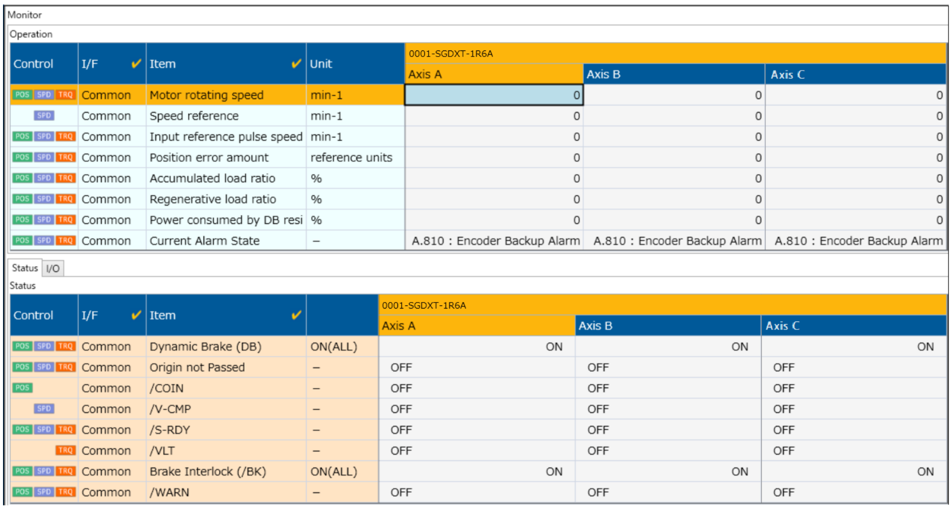
1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Monitor] in the [Monitor] area.**



[Operation], [Status], and [I/O] will be displayed in the [Monitor] window.



Monitor

Operation

Control	I/F ✓	Item ✓	Unit	0001-SGDXT-1R6A		
				Axis A	Axis B	Axis C
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Motor rotating speed	min-1	0	0	0
SPD	Common	Speed reference	min-1	0	0	0
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Input reference pulse speed	min-1	0	0	0
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Position error amount	reference units	0	0	0
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Accumulated load ratio	%	0	0	0
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Regenerative load ratio	%	0	0	0
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Power consumed by DB resi	%	0	0	0
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Current Alarm State	–	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm

Status I/O

Status

Control	I/F ✓	Item ✓		0001-SGDXT-1R6A		
				Axis A	Axis B	Axis C
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Dynamic Brake (DB)	ON(ALL)	ON	ON	ON
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Origin not Passed	–	OFF	OFF	OFF
POS	Common	/COIN	–	OFF	OFF	OFF
SPD	Common	/V-CMP	–	OFF	OFF	OFF
POS SPD TRQ	Common	/S-RDY	–	OFF	OFF	OFF
TRQ	Common	/VLT	–	OFF	OFF	OFF
POS SPD TRQ	Common	Brake Interlock (/BK)	ON(ALL)	ON	ON	ON
POS SPD TRQ	Common	/WARN	–	OFF	OFF	OFF

Information You can flexibly change the contents that are displayed in the [Monitor] window. Refer to the following manual for details.

📖 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

(2) Items That You Can Monitor

The items that you can monitor in the [Operation] window, [Status] window, and [I/O] window are listed below.

(a) [Operation] Window

Important The margins that can be monitored are the margins for the operating limits of the SERVOPACK and servomotor. However, these margins provide no guarantees about the long-term reliability of the product.

Monitor Items	Description	Setting Unit
Motor Speed	Displays the current motor speed.	min^{-1}
Speed Reference	Displays the current speed reference value.	min^{-1}
Torque Reference	Displays the current torque reference value.	%
Angle of Rotation 1 (number of encoder pulses from encoder phase C)	This item is displayed when a rotary servomotor is connected. Displays the number of pulses that the encoder has rotated from encoder phase C.	pulse
Electrical Angle 1 (encoder pulses from polarity origin)	This item is displayed when a linear servomotor is connected. Displays the number of pulses that the encoder has moved from the polarity origin.	pulse
Angle of Rotation 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin)	This item is displayed when a rotary servomotor is connected. Displays the electrical angle that the encoder has rotated from the polarity origin.	deg
Electrical Angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin)	This item is displayed when a linear servomotor is connected. Displays the electrical angle that the encoder has moved from the polarity origin.	deg
Input Reference Pulse Speed	Displays the speed reference value by pulse reference input.	min^{-1}
Deviation Counter (Position Deviation)	Displays the position deviation during position control.	reference unit
Cumulative Load	Displays the effective value in a 10-second cycle with rated torque as 100%.	%
Cumulative Load 2	Displays the effective value in a 10-second cycle with maximum applicable motor capacity × number of axes as 100%. The displayed value is the total amount of all axes. 0 is displayed as the value during regeneration.	0.1%
Regenerative Load	Displays the effective value in a 10-second cycle with the processable power in the regenerative resistor as 100%.	%

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Monitor Items	Description	Setting Unit
DB Resistor Consumption Power	Displays the effective value in a 10-second cycle with the processable power in the dynamic brake resistor as 100%.	%
Input Reference Pulse Counter	Displays the counter value of the pulse reference input.	reference unit
Feedback Pulse Counter	Displays the number of pulses that were fed back to the SERVOPACK from the encoder.	pulse
Fully Closed Feedback Pulse Counter	Displays the number of pulses that were fed back to the SERVOPACK from the external encoder used in fully-closed loop control.	External encoder resolution
Upper Limit Setting of Motor Maximum Speed/ Upper Limit Setting of Encoder Output Resolution	Displays the upper limit value of the maximum motor speed setting or the encoder resolution setting.	–
Total Operating Time	Displays the cumulative time that the control and main circuit power supplies of the SERVOPACK were turned ON.	100 ms
Current Backlash Compensation Value	Displays the backlash compensation value.	0.1 reference unit
Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit	Displays the upper limit of the backlash compensation value setting.	0.1 reference unit
Power Consumption	Displays the power consumption of the SERVOPACK.	W
Consumed Power	Displays the power consumption of the SERVOPACK.	0.001 Wh
Cumulative Power Consumption	Displays the cumulative power consumption of the SERVOPACK from power ON.	Wh
Absolute Encoder Multiturn Data	Displays the current multiturn data of the absolute encoder.	–
Absolute Encoder Position within One Rotation	Displays the position information within one rotation of the absolute encoder.	Pulse
Lower Bits of Absolute Encoder Position	Displays the current position information (lower bits) of the absolute encoder.	pulse
Upper Bits of Absolute Encoder Position	Displays the current position information (upper bits) of the absolute encoder.	pulse
Estimated Vibration	Displays the estimated value of vibration by analyzing the vibration component from servomotor response.	min^{-1}
Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration	Displays the maximum value of estimated vibration from power ON.	min^{-1}
Estimated External Disturbance Torque	Displays the estimated value of disturbance by analyzing the disturbance component from motor response.	%
Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	Displays the maximum value of estimated external disturbance torque from power ON.	%
Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	Displays the minimum value of estimated external disturbance torque from power ON.	%
Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	Displays the result of estimating the load moment of inertia during SERVOPACK operation.	%
Maximum Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	Displays the maximum value of the identified moment of inertia ratio from power ON.	%
Minimum Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	Displays the minimum value of the identified moment of inertia ratio from power ON.	%
Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors	Displays the total number of serial encoder communications errors from when the power was turned ON.	time

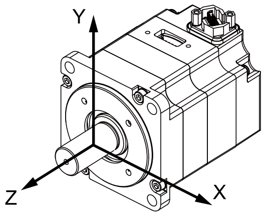
Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Monitor Items	Description	Setting Unit
Settling Time	Displays the time from the position reference distribution completed (DEN) signal to the rise in the positioning completion (/COIN or PSET) signal.	0.1 ms
Maximum Settling Time	Displays the maximum value of the settling time from power ON.	0.1 ms
Amount of Overshoot	Displays the maximum value of position deviation overshooting by analyzing the positioning status in the servo.	reference unit
Maximum Amount of Overshoot	Displays the maximum value of the amount of overshoot from power ON.	reference unit
Residual Vibration Frequency	Displays the residual vibration (shaking in a short cycle by machine stand vibration) frequency by analyzing the positioning status in the servo.	0.1 Hz
Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio	Displays the maximum value of Un009 (Accumulated Load Ratio).	%
Margin until Overload	Displays the margin until A.710 (Instantaneous Overload) or A.720 (Continuous Overload) is detected. If the margin until overload drops below 0%, A.710 (Instantaneous Overload) or A.720 (Continuous Overload) is detected.	0.01%
Margin until Regenerative Overload	Displays the margin until A.320 (Regenerative Overload) is detected. If the margin until regenerative overload drops below 0%, A.320 (Regenerative Overload) is detected.	0.01%
Margin until Overvoltage	Displays the margin until A.400 (Overvoltage) is detected. If the margin until overvoltage drops below 0 V, A.400 (Overvoltage) is detected.	V
Margin until Undervoltage	Displays the margin until A.410 (Undervoltage) is detected. If the margin until undervoltage drops below 0 V, A.410 (Undervoltage) is detected.	V
Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats	Displays the margin until A.7A1 (Internal Temperature Error 1) or A.7A2 (Internal Temperature Error 2) is detected. If the temperature margin until the SERVOPACK overheats drops below 0°C, A.7A1 (Internal Temperature Error 1) or A.7A2 (Internal Temperature Error 2) is detected.	°C
Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats	Displays the margin until A.860 (Encoder Overheated) is detected. If the temperature margin drops below 0°C, A.860 (Encoder Overheated) is detected.	°C
Encoder Power Supplied Time	Displays the cumulative time that power was supplied to the encoder.	100 ms
Encoder Power Supply Voltage	Displays the power supply voltage supplied to the encoder. A guildeline for the normal value is given next. • Standard specification servomotor: 3.9 V or higher • Σ-7-compatible specification servomotor: 4.5 V to 5.5 V	0.1 V
Encoder Battery Voltage	Displays the voltage of the battery for the absolute encoder. If the voltage drops below 2.7 V, A.930 (Low Battery Voltage) occurs.	0.1 V
Motor Total Number of Rotations	Displays the total number of rotations that the motor rotated since it was shipped from the factory. The value is incremented even if the motor does not complete one rotation.	100 rev
Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	Displays the prediction value for when to perform maintenance on the servomotor bearings. The prediction value is displayed with the unused status of the servomotor treated as 100%, and the value decreases according to the total number of rotations of the motor. Use a monitor value of 0% as a guideline for the maintenance period.	%
Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	Displays the prediction value for when to perform maintenance on the servomotor oil seal. The prediction value is displayed with the unused status of the servomotor treated as 100%, and the value decreases according to the total number of rotations of the motor. Use a monitor value of 0% as a guideline for the maintenance period.	%

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

<table>
<tr><th>Monitor Items</th><th colspan="2">Description</th><th>Setting Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td>Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction</td><td>Displays the vibration in the X-axis direction of the accelerometer built into the servomotor.
The refresh cycle is 1 ms.</td><td rowspan="3">The following figure shows the X-axis, Y-axis, and Z-axis directions of vibration in the motor. Vibration in the direction of the arrow is a positive value, and the opposite direction is a negative value.
 </td><td>0.0001 G (Resolution: 0.0625 G)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction</td><td>Displays the vibration in the Y-axis direction of the accelerometer built into the servomotor.
The refresh cycle is 1 ms.</td><td>0.0001 G (Resolution: 0.0625 G)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction</td><td>Displays the vibration in the Z-axis direction of the accelerometer built into the servomotor.
The refresh cycle is 1 ms.</td><td>0.0001 G (Resolution: 0.0625 G)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value</td><td colspan="2">Displays the composite value of vibration in the X-axis, Y-axis, and Z-axis directions of the motor.
The refresh cycle is 1 ms.</td><td>0.0001 G (Resolution: 0.0625 G)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Maximum Motor Vibration</td><td colspan="2">Displays the maximum value of the motor vibration XYZ composite value from power ON.</td><td>0.0001 G (Resolution: 0.0625 G)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Σ-LINK II Response Data 1 to 8</td><td colspan="2">Displays the values of input signals for devices connected over Σ-LINK II.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Σ-LINK II Command Data 1 to 4</td><td colspan="2">Displays the values of output signals for devices connected over Σ-LINK II.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Σ-LINK II Sequence Input Signal Monitor</td><td colspan="2">Displays the status of a signal when a Σ-LINK II input signal is allocated to a SERVOPACK function.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Σ-LINK II Sequence Output Signal Monitor</td><td colspan="2">Displays the status of a signal when a Σ-LINK II output signal is allocated to a SERVOPACK function.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Σ-LINK II Data Status</td><td colspan="2">Displays the status related to Σ-LINK II data.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Position Amplifier Deviation</td><td colspan="2">Displays the position deviation during position control in pulses.</td><td>pulse</td></tr>
<tr><td>6041h: Statusword</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Statusword (6041h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>6061h: Modes of Operation</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Mode of Operation Display (6061h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>6062h: Current Reference Position</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Position Demand Value (6062h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Pos. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>6063h: Feedback Position Pulse</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Position Actual Internal Value (6063h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Inc</td></tr>
<tr><td>6064h:Feedback Position</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Position Actual Value (6064h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Pos. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>606Bh: Speed Reference</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Velocity Demand Value (606Bh) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Vel. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>606Ch: Feedback Speed</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Velocity Actual Value (606Ch) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Vel. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>6074h: Torque Reference</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Torque Demand Value (6074h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Trq. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>60B9h: Touch Probe Status</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Touch Probe Status (60B9h) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>60BAh: Touch Probe 1 Latched Position</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge (60BAh) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Pos. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>60Bbh: Touch Probe 1 Latched Position</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Touch Probe 1 Negative Edge (60BBh) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Pos. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>60BCh: Touch Probe 2 Latched Position</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Touch Probe 2 Positive Edge (60BCh) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Pos. unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>60BDh: Touch Probe 2 Latched Position</td><td colspan="2">Displays the value of the Touch Probe 2 Negative Edge (60BDh) object in EtherCAT communications.</td><td>Pos. unit</td></tr>
</table>

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Monitor Items	Description	Setting Unit
60F4h: Position Deviation	Displays the value of the Following Error Actual Value (60F4h) object in EtherCAT communications.	Pos. unit
60FCh: Reference Position Pulse	Displays the value of the Position Demand Internal Value (60FCh) object in EtherCAT communications.	Pos. unit
1C32h: 1: EtherCAT Communications Type	Displays the value of the synchronization type (subindex 1) of the Sync Manager 2 Synchronization (1C32h) object in EtherCAT communications.	-
1C32h: 2: EtherCAT Communications Synchronization Cycle	Displays the value of the cycle time (subindex 2) of the Sync Manager 2 Synchronization (1C32h) object in EtherCAT communications.	ns
1C32h: 11: EtherCAT Receive Event Miss Count	Displays the value of the SM event missed counter (subindex 11) of the Sync Manager 2 Synchronization (1C32h) object in EtherCAT communications.	-

(b) [Status] Window

Monitor Items

- Active Gain Monitor
- Main Circuit
- Encoder (PGRDY)
- Motor Power (Request)
- Motor Power ON
- Dynamic Brake (DB)
- Rotation Direction
- Mode Switch
- Speed Reference
- Torque Reference
- Position Reference (PULS)
- Position Reference Direction
- AC Power ON
- Surge Current Limiting Resistor Short Relay
- Regenerative Transistor
- Regenerative Error Detection
- Overcurrent
- Origin Not Passed
- Moment of Inertia Estimation
- Polarity being Detected
- Polarity Identification Completed
- Speed Ripple Compensation in Progress

(c) [I/O] Window

Monitor Items	
Input Signal Status	**Output Signal Status**
• P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal • N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal • /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal • /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal • /G-SEL (Gain Selection Input) Signal • /P-DET (Polarity Detection Input) Signal • /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal • /Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal • /Home (Home Switch Input) Signal • FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal • Σ-LINK II Sequence Input Signal Monitor	• ALM (Servo Alarm Output) Signal • /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal • /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal • /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal • /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal • /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal • /BK (Brake Output) Signal • /WARN (Warning Output) Signal • /NEAR (Near Output) Signal • /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal • Σ-LINK II Sequence Output Signal Monitor

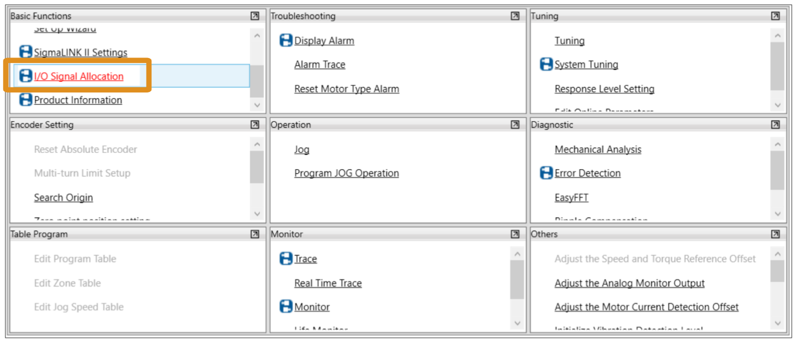
9.2.3 I/O Signals Status Monitor

Use the following procedure to check the status of the I/O signals.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

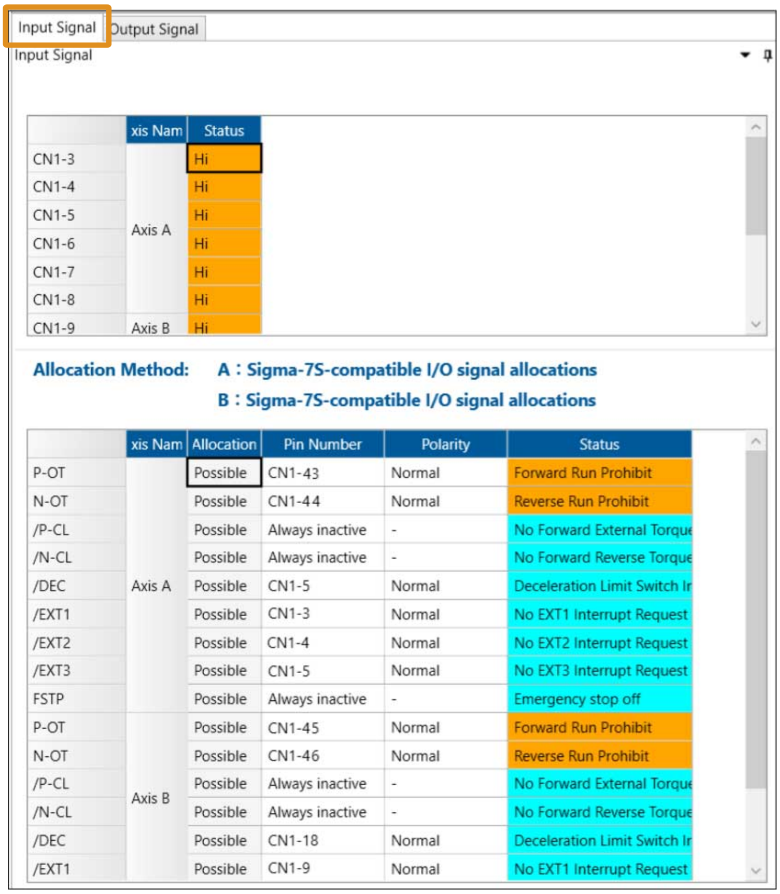
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [I/O Signal Allocation] in the [Basic Functions] area.**



The [I/O Signal Allocation] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [Input Signal] tab to check the status of input signals.**



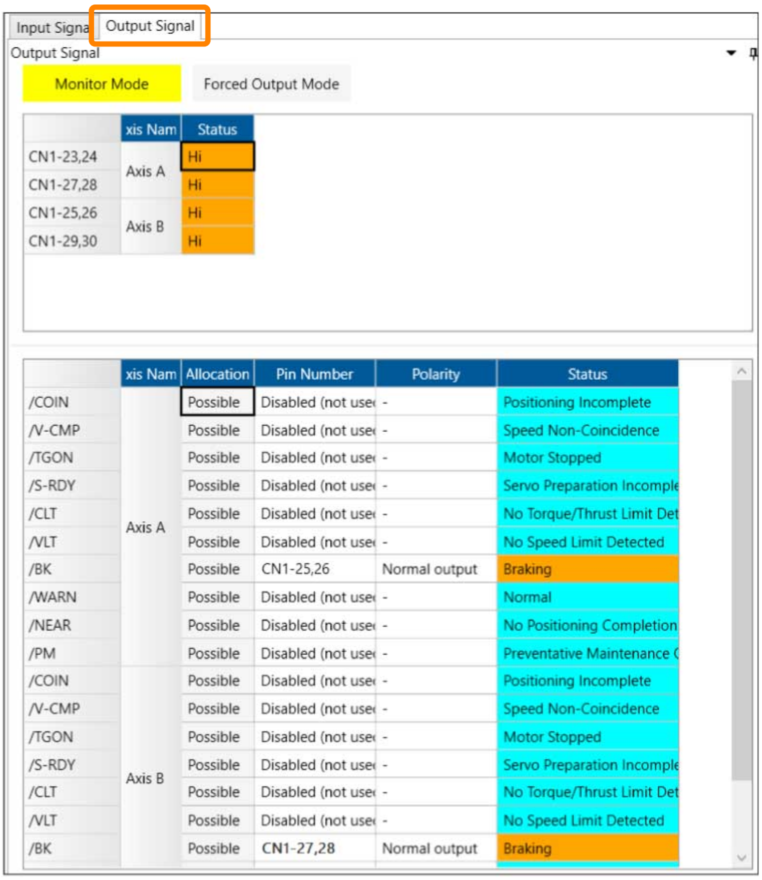
	xis Nam	Status
CN1-3	Axis A	Hi
CN1-4		Hi
CN1-5		Hi
CN1-6		Hi
CN1-7		Hi
CN1-8		Hi
CN1-9	Axis B	Hi

Allocation Method: A : Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations

B : Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations

	xis Nam	Allocation	Pin Number	Polarity	Status
P-OT	Axis A	Possible	CN1-43	Normal	Forward Run Prohibit
N-OT		Possible	CN1-44	Normal	Reverse Run Prohibit
/P-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward External Torque
/N-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward Reverse Torque
/DEC		Possible	CN1-5	Normal	Deceleration Limit Switch Ir
/EXT1		Possible	CN1-3	Normal	No EXT1 Interrupt Request
/EXT2		Possible	CN1-4	Normal	No EXT2 Interrupt Request
/EXT3		Possible	CN1-5	Normal	No EXT3 Interrupt Request
FSTP		Possible	Always inactive	-	Emergency stop off
P-OT	Axis B	Possible	CN1-45	Normal	Forward Run Prohibit
N-OT		Possible	CN1-46	Normal	Reverse Run Prohibit
/P-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward External Torque
/N-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward Reverse Torque
/DEC		Possible	CN1-18	Normal	Deceleration Limit Switch Ir
/EXT1		Possible	CN1-9	Normal	No EXT1 Interrupt Request

4. **Click the [Output Signal] tab to check the status of output signals.**



	xis Nam	Status
CN1-23,24	Axis A	Hi
CN1-27,28		Hi
CN1-25,26	Axis B	Hi
CN1-29,30		Hi

	xis Nam	Allocation	Pin Number	Polarity	Status
/COIN	Axis A	Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Positioning Incomplete
/V-CMP		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Speed Non-Coincidence
/TGON		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Motor Stopped
/S-RDY		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Servo Preparation Incomple
/CLT		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	No Torque/Thrust Limit Det
/VLT		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	No Speed Limit Detected
/BK		Possible	CN1-25,26	Normal output	Braking
/WARN		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Normal
/NEAR		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	No Positioning Completion
/PM		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Preventative Maintenance (
/COIN	Axis B	Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Positioning Incomplete
/V-CMP		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Speed Non-Coincidence
/TGON		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Motor Stopped
/S-RDY		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	Servo Preparation Incomple
/CLT		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	No Torque/Thrust Limit Det
/VLT		Possible	Disabled (not use	-	No Speed Limit Detected
/BK		Possible	CN1-27,28	Normal output	Braking

Information You can also use the above window to check wiring.

- Checking Input Signal Wiring
  Change the signal status at the host controller. If the input signal status on the window changes accordingly, then the wiring is correct.
- Checking Output Signal Wiring
  Click the [Forced Output Mode] button. This will force the output signal status to change. If the signal status at the host controller changes accordingly, then the wiring is correct.
  You cannot use the [Forced Output Mode] button while the servo is ON.

Refer to the following manual for details.

📖 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

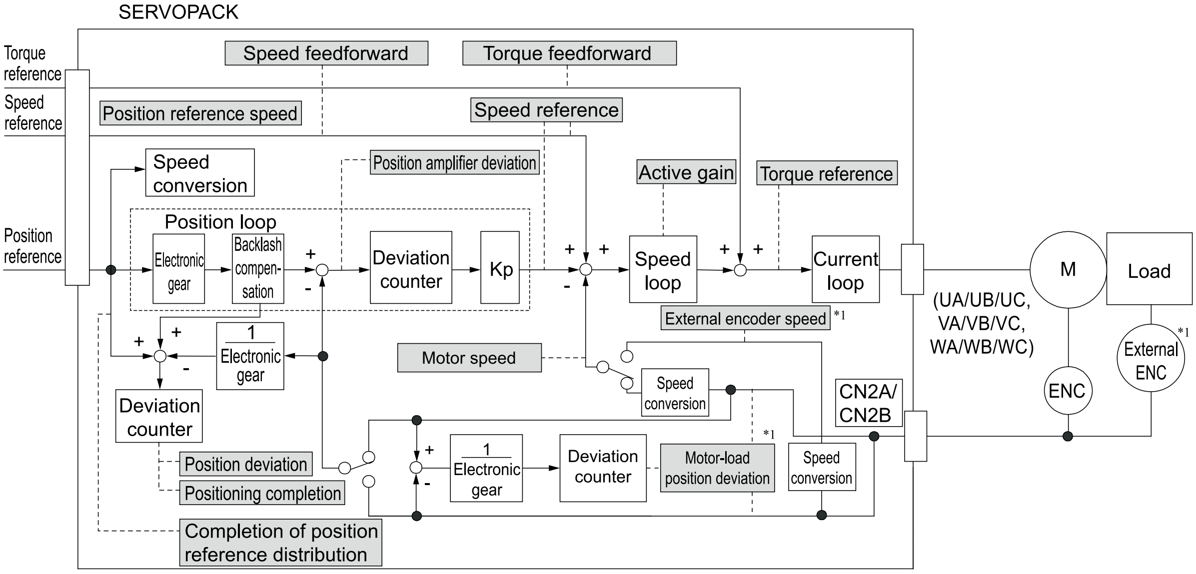
9.3 Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms

To monitor waveforms, use the SigmaWin+ trace function or a measuring instrument.

9.3.1 Items That You Can Monitor

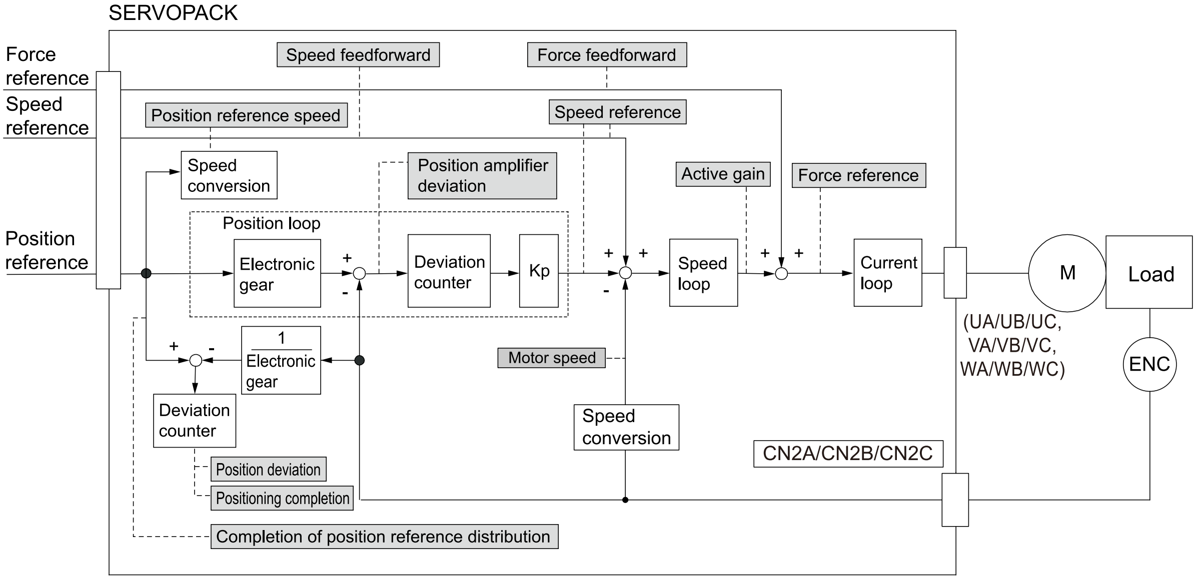
You can use the SigmaWin+ or a measuring instrument to monitor the shaded items in the following block diagram.

- Rotary Servomotors



*1 Enabled when fully-closed loop control is being used.

- Linear Servomotors



9.3.2 Using the SigmaWin+

This section describes how to trace data and I/O with the SigmaWin+.

Refer to the following manual for detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+.

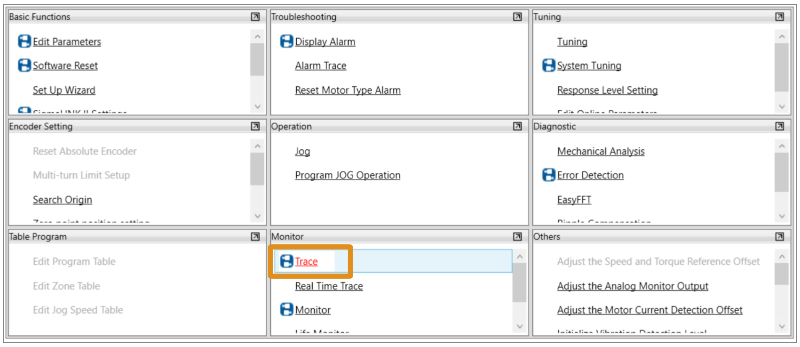
📖 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

(1) Operating Procedure

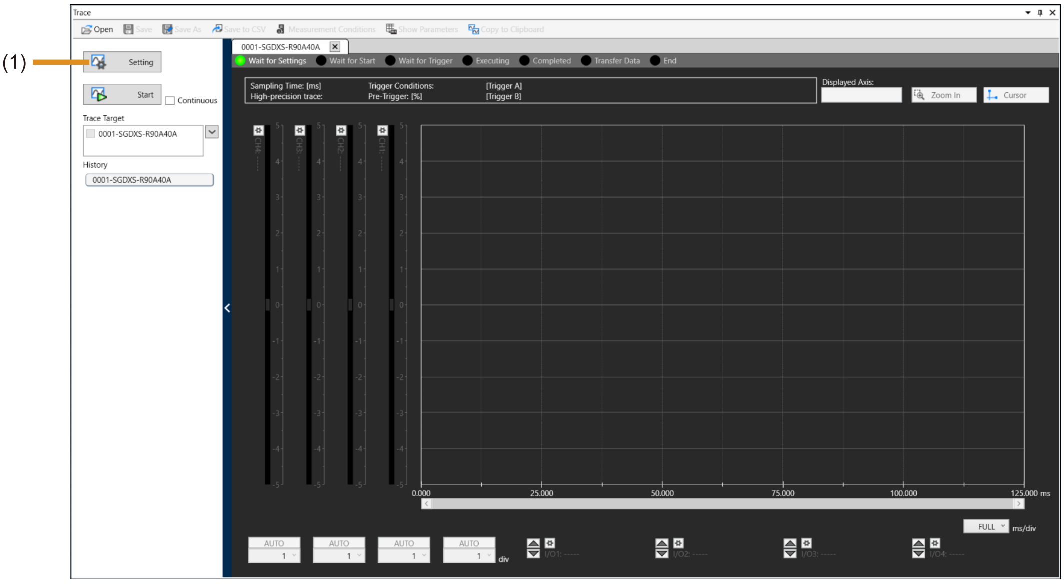
1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

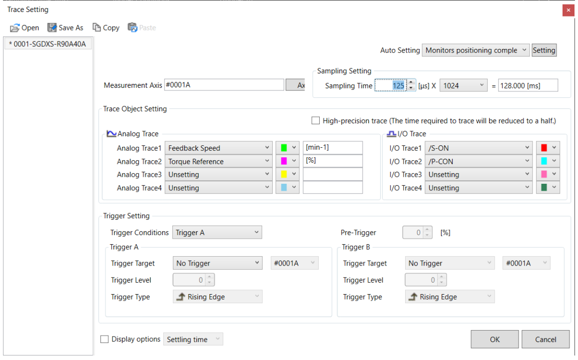
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Trace] in the [Monitor] area.**



The [Trace] window will be displayed.



No.	Meaning
(1)	Click this button to display the [Trace Setting] window shown below, and set the data to trace and the trace conditions.  Trace Setting Open Save As Copy Paste * 0001-SGDXS-R90A40A Auto Setting: Monitors positioning comple Measurement Axis: #0001A Sampling Setting Sampling Time 125 [µs] X 1024 = 128.000 [ms] Trace Object Setting ☐ High-precision trace (The time required to trace will be reduced to a half.) Analog Trace Analog Trace1: Feedback Speed 🟩 [min-1] Analog Trace2: Torque Reference [%] Analog Trace3: Unsetting Analog Trace4: Unsetting I/O Trace I/O Trace1: /S-ON 🟥 I/O Trace2: /P-CON I/O Trace3: Unsetting I/O Trace4: Unsetting Trigger Setting Trigger Conditions: Trigger A Pre-Trigger: 0 [%] Trigger A Trigger Target: No Trigger #0001A Trigger Level: 0 Trigger Type: Rising Edge Trigger B Trigger Target: No Trigger #0001A Trigger Level: 0 Trigger Type: Rising Edge ☐ Display options: Settling time OK Cancel

(2) Trace Objects

You can trace the following items.

(a) Data Tracing

Trace Objects	
• Feedback Speed • Torque Reference • Reference Speed • Position Reference Speed • Position Error (Deviation) • Position Amplifier Error (Deviation) • Motor - Load Position Deviation • Speed Feedforward • Torque Feedforward • Effective (Active) Gain • Main Circuit DC Voltage • External Encoder Speed • Estimated Vibration • Estimated External Disturbance Torque	• Σ-LINK II Response Data 1 to 8 • Σ-LINK II Command Data 1 to 4 • Margin until Regenerative Overload • Margin until Overload • Load Ratio 2 • Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats • Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats • Margin until Undervoltage • Margin until Overvoltage • Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio • Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction • Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction • Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction • Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value • Current Reference • Low-Frequency Control Compensation Torque

(b) I/O Tracing

Trace Objects	
Input Signals	**Output Signals**
• /S-ON (Servo ON Input) Signal • /P-CON (Proportional Control Input) Signal • P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal • N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal • /ALM-RST (Alarm Reset Input) Signal • /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal • /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal • /G-SEL (Gain Selection Input) Signal • /P-DET (Polarity Detection Input) Signal • /DEC (Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input) Signal • /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal • /Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal • /Home (Home Switch Input) Signal • FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal • Σ-LINK II Sequence Input 0 to 7 • EXT_TRC (External Trace Input) Signal	• ALM (Servo Alarm Output) Signal • /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal • /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal • /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal • /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal • /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal • /BK (Brake Output) Signal • /WARN (Warning Output) Signal • /NEAR (Near Output) Signal • ACON (Main Circuit ON) Signal • PDETCMP (Polarity Detection Completed) Signal • DEN (Position Reference Distribution Completed) Signal • Σ-LINK II Sequence Output 1 to 4 • High-Speed Output Signal for Trigger at Preset Position 1 to 3 (/HSO1 to 3) • Normal Output Signal for Trigger at Preset Position 1 to 5 (/NSO1 to 5)

9.3.3 Using the Analog Monitors

Connect a measuring instrument to the analog monitor connector (CN5) on the SERVOPACK to monitor analog signal waveforms. The measuring instrument is not provided by Yaskawa.

Refer to the following section for details on the connection.

☞ *4.9 Using the Analog Monitors on page 122*

(1) Setting the Monitor Object

Use Pn006 = n.X□□□ and Pn007 = n.X□□□ (Output Axis Selection) to set the axis to monitor.

Pn006 (2006h)	n.X□□□ Common	Output Axis Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Output axis A data.	Immediately
		1	Output axis B data.	
		2	Output axis C data.	
Pn007 (2007h)	n.X□□□ Common	Output Axis Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Output axis A data.	Immediately
		1	Output axis B data.	
		2	Output axis C data.	

Use Pn006 = n.□□XX and Pn007 = n.□□XX (Analog Monitor 1 and 2 Signal Selections) to set the items to monitor.

Line Color	Signal	Parameter Setting
White	Analog monitor 1	Pn006 (2006h) = n.□□XX
Red	Analog monitor 2	Pn007 (2007h) = n.□□XX
Black (2 lines)	GND	–

	Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection **Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection** Speed Pos Trq				**When Enabled**
	Description	**Monitor Signal**	**Output Unit**	**Remarks**	
Pn006 **(2006h)** **Pn007** **(2007h)** Common	n.□□00 [Default setting of Pn007 (2007h)]	Motor Speed	- Rotary servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 min-1 - Linear servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 mm/s	–	Immediately
	n.□□01	Speed Reference	- Rotary servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 min-1 - Linear servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 mm/s	–	
	n.□□02 [Default setting of Pn006 (2006h)]	Torque Reference	1 V/100% rated torque	–	
	n.□□03	Position Deviation	0.05 V/reference unit	0 V for speed or torque control	
	n.□□04	Position Amplifier Deviation	0.05 V/encoder pulse unit	Position deviation after electronic gear conversion	
	n.□□05	Position Command Speed	- Rotary servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 min-1 - Linear servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 mm/s	–	
	n.□□06	Reserved (Do not use.)	–	–	
	n.□□07	Motor - Load Position Deviation	0.01 V/reference unit	–	
	n.□□08	Positioning Completion	Positioning completed: 5 V Positioning not completed: 0 V	Completion is indicated by the output voltage.	
	n.□□09	Speed Feedforward	- Rotary servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 min-1 - Linear servomotor: 1 V/ 1000 mm/s	–	
	n.□□0A	Torque Feedforward	1 V/100% rated torque	–	
	n.□□0B	Effective (Active) Gain *1	Gain 1: 1 V Gain 2: 2 V Gain 3: 3 V Gain 4: 4 V	The gain that is active is indicated by the output voltage.	
	n.□□0C	Completion of Position Reference Distribution	Distribution completed: 5 V Distribution not completed: 0 V	Completion is indicated by the output voltage.	
	n.□□0D	External Encoder Speed	1 V/1000 min-1	Value calculated at the motor shaft	
	n.□□10	Main Circuit DC Voltage	1 V/100 V (main circuit DC voltage)	–	

*1 Refer to the following section for details.
☞ *8.14.1 Gain Switching on page 391*

(2) Changing the Monitor Factor and Offset

You can change the monitor factors and offsets for the output voltages for analog monitor 1 and analog monitor 2. The relationships to the output voltages are as follows:

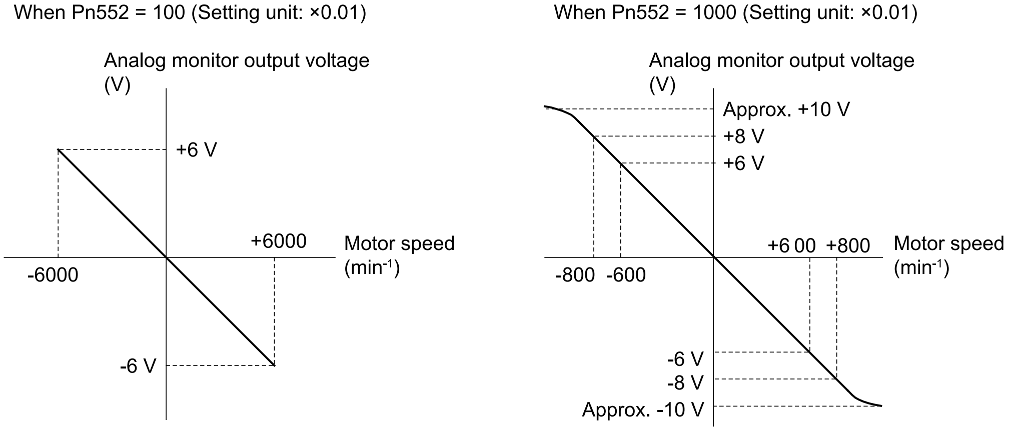
Analog monitor 1 output voltage = (-1) × {Pn006 = n.□□XX (Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection) × Pn552 (Analog Monitor 1 Magnification) + Pn550 (Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage)}

Analog monitor 2 output voltage = (-1) × {Pn007 = n.□□XX (Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection) × Pn553 (Analog Monitor 2 Magnification) + Pn551 (Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage)}

The following parameters are set.

Pn550 (2550h) Common	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately
Pn551 (2551h) Common	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately
Pn552 (2552h) Common	Analog Monitor 1 Magnification			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	Immediately
Pn553 (2553h) Common	Analog Monitor 2 Magnification			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	Immediately

Example: To set the monitor item to Pn006 = n.□□00 (Motor Speed)



Note: The valid linearity range is ±8 V.
The resolution is 16 bits.

(3) Adjusting the Analog Monitor Output

You can manually adjust the offset and gain for the analog monitor outputs for the torque reference monitor and motor speed monitor.

The offset is adjusted to compensate for offset in the zero point caused by output voltage drift or noise in the monitoring system.

The gain is adjusted to match the sensitivity of the measuring system.

The offset and gain are adjusted at the factory. You normally do not need to adjust them.

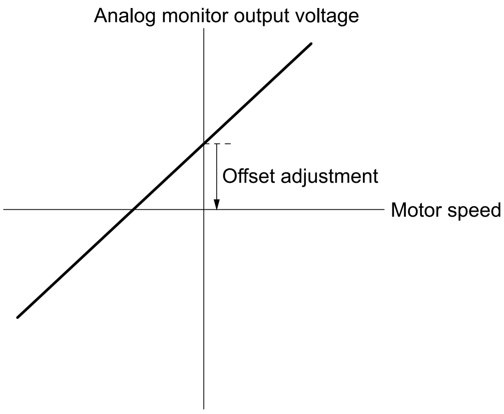
Important

The analog monitor output adjustment applies to all axes.
If you change the adjustment, the new adjustment will be applied to all axes.

(4) Adjustment Example

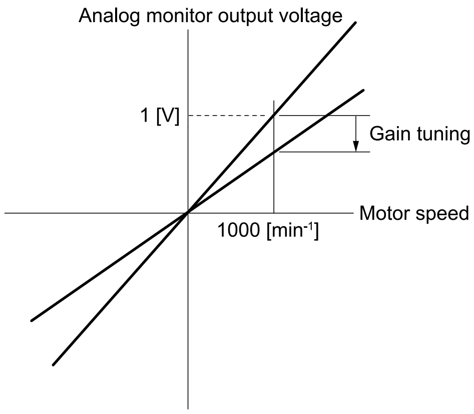
An example of adjusting the output of the motor speed monitor is provided below.

Offset Adjustment



Item	Specification
Offset Adjustment Range	-2.4 V to 2.4 V
Adjustment Unit	18.9 mV/LSB

Gain Adjustment



Item	Specification
Gain Adjustment Range	100 ±50%
Adjustment Unit	0.4%/LSB

The gain adjustment range is made using a 100% output value (gain adjustment of 0) as the reference value with an adjustment range of 50% to 150%. A setting example is given below.

- Setting the Adjustment Value to -125
  100 + (-125 × 0.4) = 50 [%]
  Therefore, the monitor output voltage goes to 50% of the original value.
- Setting the Adjustment Value to 125
  100 + (125 × 0.4) = 150 [%]
  Therefore, the monitor output voltage goes to 150% of the original value.

Information

- The adjustment values do not use parameters, so they will not change even if the parameter settings are initialized.
- Adjust the offset with the measuring instrument connected so that the analog monitor output value goes to zero. The following setting example achieves a zero output.
  - While power is not supplied to the servomotor, set the monitor signal to the torque reference.
  - In speed control, set the monitor signal to the position deviation.

(5) Preparations

Always check the following before you adjust the analog monitor output.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

(6) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform analog monitor output tuning.

- Offset Adjustment

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn00C	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Others] - [Adjusting the Analog Monitor Output]	☞ *(7) Operating Procedure on page 446*

- Gain Adjustment

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn00D	📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Others] - [Adjusting the Analog Monitor Output]	☞ *(7) Operating Procedure on page 446*

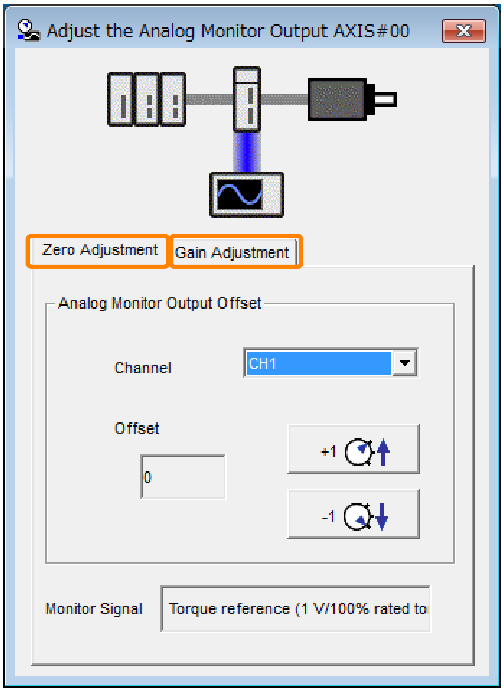
(7) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to adjust the analog monitor output.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

2. **Click [Adjust the Analog Monitor Output] in the [Menu] window.**
   The [Adjust the Analog Monitor Output] window will be displayed.

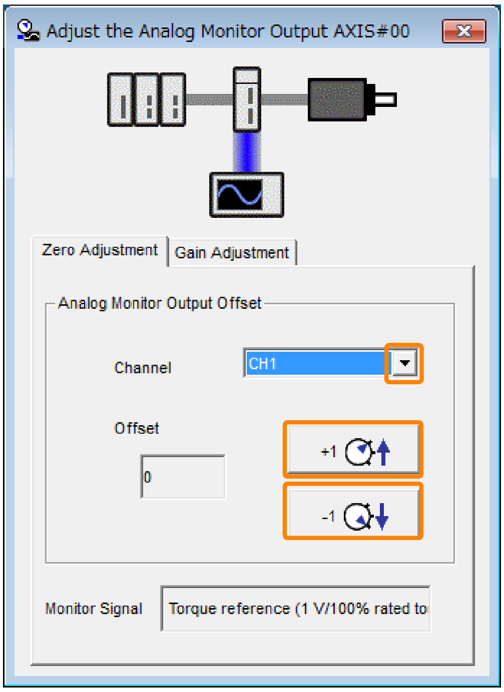
3. **Click the [Zero Adjustment] or [Gain Adjustment] tab.**



Offset: 0

Monitor Signal: Torque reference (1 V/100% rated to

4. **While watching the analog monitor, use the [+1] and [-1] buttons to adjust the offset.**
   There are two channels: CH1 and CH2. If necessary, click the down arrow on the [Channel] and select the channel.



Offset: 0

Monitor Signal: Torque reference (1 V/100% rated to

This concludes adjusting the analog monitor output.

9.4 Monitoring Product Life

9.4.1 Items That You Can Monitor

Monitor Items	Description
SERVOPACK Installation Environment	The operating status of the SERVOPACK in terms of the installation environment is displayed. Implement one or more of the following actions if the monitor value exceeds 100%. • Lower the surrounding temperature. • Decrease the load.
Servomotor Installation Environment	
Built-in Fan Service Life Prediction	The unused status of the SERVOPACK is treated as the 100% value. The value decreases each time the main circuit power supply is turned ON and each time the servo is turned OFF. Use a monitor value of 0% as a guideline for the replacement period. Refer to the following section for part replacement guidelines. ☞ *15.1.2 Guidelines for Part Replacement on page 625*
Capacitor Service Life Prediction	
Inrush Current Prevention Circuit Service Life Prediction	The unused status of the SERVOPACK is treated as the 100% value. The value decreases each time the main circuit power supply is turned ON and each time the servo is turned OFF. Use a monitor value of 0% as a guideline for the replacement period. Refer to the following section for part replacement guidelines. ☞ *15.1.2 Guidelines for Part Replacement on page 625*
Dynamic Brake Circuit Service Life Prediction	
Maintenance Prediction of Bearings	The prediction value is displayed with the unused status of the servomotor treated as 100%, and the value decreases according to the total number of rotations of the motor. Use a monitor value of 0% as a guideline for the maintenance period. The prediction value is calculated from the standard service life time for motor parts and the motor total number of rotations when the motor has rotated continuously at the rated speed. (The standard service life of the bearings is 20,000 hours. The service life depends on the actual usage conditions and environment.) Example: Servomotor with a rated speed of 3000 min^{-1} Rated speed 3000 [min^{-1}] × 60 [min] × 20000 [hours] = 3600 × 10^6 [revolutions] Maintenance prediction monitor: bearings [%] = (1 - (Current total number of rotations / 3600 × 10^6)) × 100 Refer to the following manual for details on the service life of motor parts. 🕮 Σ-X-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C230210 00)
Maintenance Prediction of Oil Seal	The prediction value is displayed with the unused status of the servomotor treated as 100%, and the value decreases according to the total number of rotations of the motor. Use a monitor value of 0% as a guideline for the maintenance period. The prediction value is calculated from the standard service life time for motor parts and the motor total number of rotations when the motor has rotated continuously at the rated speed. (The standard service life of the oil seal is 5,000 hours. The service life depends on the actual usage conditions and environment.) Example: Servomotor with a rated speed of 3000 min^{-1} Rated speed 3000 [min^{-1}] × 60 [min] × 5000 [hours] = 900 × 10^6 [revolutions] Maintenance prediction monitor: oil seal [%] = (1 - (Current total number of rotations / 900 × 10^6)) × 100 Refer to the following manual for details on the service life of motor parts. 🕮 Σ-X-Series Rotary Servomotor Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C230210 00)

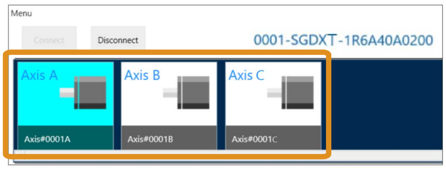
9.4.2 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to monitor the installation environment, service life predictions, and maintenance predictions.

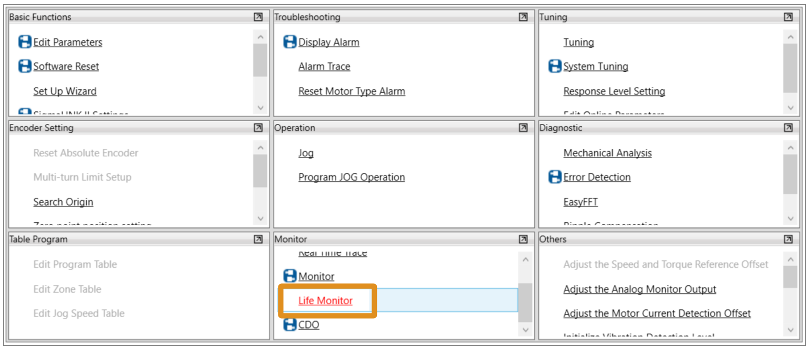
1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

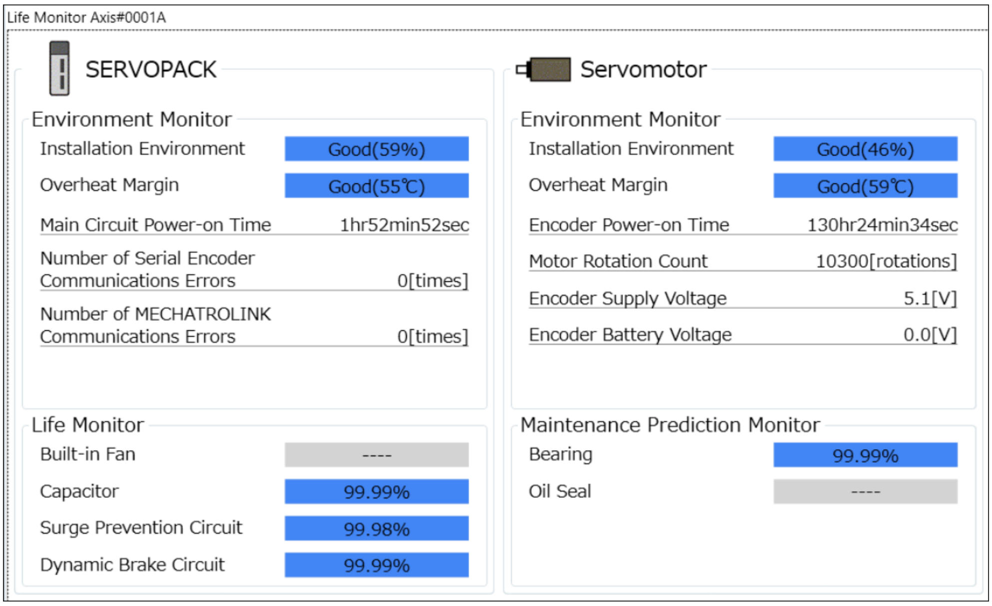
2. **Click the axis to monitor.**



3. **Click [Life Monitor] in the [Monitor] area.**



The [Life Monitor] window will be displayed.



Life Monitor Axis#0001A

SERVOPACK

Environment Monitor

Installation Environment: Good(59%)

Overheat Margin: Good(55℃)

Main Circuit Power-on Time: 1hr52min52sec

Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors: 0[times]

Number of MECHATROLINK Communications Errors: 0[times]

Life Monitor

Built-in Fan: ----

Capacitor: 99.99%

Surge Prevention Circuit: 99.98%

Dynamic Brake Circuit: 99.99%

Servomotor

Environment Monitor

Installation Environment: Good(46%)

Overheat Margin: Good(59℃)

Encoder Power-on Time: 130hr24min34sec

Motor Rotation Count: 10300[rotations]

Encoder Supply Voltage: 5.1[V]

Encoder Battery Voltage: 0.0[V]

Maintenance Prediction Monitor

Bearing: 99.99%

Oil Seal: ----

Information With the digital operator, you can use Un025 to Un02A, Un183 to Un188 to monitor this information.

9.4.3 Preventative Maintenance

You can use the following functions for preventative maintenance.

- Preventative maintenance warnings
- /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal

The SERVOPACK can notify the host controller when it is time to replace any of the main parts and when the service life of bearings and oil seals are reached.

(1) Preventative Maintenance Warning

(a) SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning

An A.9b0 warning (SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning) is detected when any of the following service life prediction values drops to 10% or less: SERVOPACK built-in fan life, capacitor life, inrush current prevention circuit life, and dynamic brake circuit life. You can change the setting of Pn00F = n.□□□X to enable or disable the SERVOPACK preventative maintenance warning.

Pn00F (200Fh)	n.□□□X Common	SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not detect SERVOPACK preventative maintenance warnings.	After restart
		1	Detect SERVOPACK preventative maintenance warnings.	

(b) Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning

For bearings and oil seals, which are consumable parts in the servomotor, an A.9b1 (Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning) is detected when one of the maintenance prediction values becomes 10% or lower. Use this warning as a guideline for when to perform maintenance.

You can change the setting of Pn00F = n.□□X□ to enable or disable the servomotor preventative maintenance warning.

Pn00F (200Fh)	n.□□X□ Common	Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
		0 Default	Do not detect servomotor preventative maintenance warnings.	After restart
		1	Detect servomotor preventative maintenance warnings.	

(2) /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal

The /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) signal is output when any of the following service life prediction items reaches 10% or less.

- SERVOPACK fan service life prediction
- SERVOPACK capacitor service life prediction
- SERVOPACK inrush current prevention circuit service life prediction
- SERVOPACK dynamic brake circuit service life prediction
- Servomotor maintenance prediction of bearings
- Servomotor maintenance prediction of oil seal

Even if Pn00F is set to n.□□□0 (do not detect SERVOPACK preventative maintenance warnings) or Pn00F is set to n.□□0□ (do not detect servomotor preventative maintenance warnings), the /PM signal will still be output as long as it is allocated.

Classifica-tion	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal Status	Description
Output	/PM	Must be allocated.	ON (closed)	A service life prediction item has reached 10% or less.
			OFF (open)	All service life prediction items are greater than 10%.

Note:

You must allocate the /PM signal to use it. The parameters that you use depend on the allocation method.

Allocation Method	Parameter to Use
Σ-7S-compatible I/O Signal Allocations	• Pn50A = n.□□□1 (use Σ-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) • Pn514 = n.□X□□ (/PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation)
Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocation	• Pn50A = n.□□□2 (use Σ-LINK II input signal allocations) • Pn5BC (/PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation)

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *6.1.4 Output Signal Allocations on page 191*

9.5 Alarm Tracing

Alarm tracing records data in the SERVOPACK from before and after an alarm occurs. This data helps you to isolate the cause of the alarm.

You can display the data recorded in the SERVOPACK as a trace waveform on the SigmaWin+.

Information
- Alarms that occur when the power supply is turned ON are not recorded.
- Alarms that occur during the recording of alarm trace data are not recorded.
- Alarms that occur while utility functions are being executed are not recorded.

9.5.1 Data for Which Alarm Tracing Is Performed

Two types of data are recorded for alarm tracing: numeric data and I/O signal ON/OFF data.

Numeric Data	ON/OFF Data
• Torque reference [%] • Feedback speed [min^{-1}] • Reference speed [min^{-1}] • Position command speed [min^{-1}] • Position deviation [reference units] • Main circuit DC voltage [V]	• ALM • Servo ON command (/S-ON) • Proportional control command (/P-CON) • Forward torque command (/P-CL) • Reverse torque command (/N-CL) • G-SEL1 signal (/G-SEL1) • ACON

9.5.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform alarm tracing.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot display alarm tracing data from the digital operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Troubleshooting] - [Alarm Trace]	📖 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

9.6 Error Detection Setting

9.6.1 Outline

Error detection is a function that compares the values of normal operating characteristics saved to the SERVOPACK in advance with the actual values during operation to judge errors. You can use this function to detect deterioration and failures in machines and equipment and to detect defective products. The detected results can be checked from the host controller.

The following table gives the steps to execute error detection and references for each step.

Step	Item	Reference
1	Preparing Trace Data for Sample Data	☞ *9.6.2 Preparing Trace Data to Create Sample Data on page 452*
2	Creating Sample Data and Setting the Error Judgment Baseline	☞ *9.6.3 Creating Sample Data and Setting the Error Judgment Baseline on page 453*
3	Executing Error Detection	☞ *9.6.4 Executing Error Detection on page 458*

Information

Error detection is performed by calculating the Mahalanobis distance of each sampling point from sample data saved to the SERVOPACK in advance and trace data obtained during operation. For the Mahalanobis distance of each sampling point, A.905 (Error Detection Warning) will occur when the number of points that exceed the judgment level registered in advance is greater than or equal to the number of error detection points. You can select up to two trace targets for calculating the Mahalanobis distance.

Term

Sample Data :

Sample data is the data set saved to the SERVOPACK in advance for error detection processing. The sample data is created by calculating the mean value and distribution value in waveform sample points from multiple waveforms when the SERVOPACK performed the same operation.

Mahalanobis Distance :

The Mahalanobis distance is an index that expresses the degree to which the operating values deviate from the sample data. The greater the Mahalanobis distance, the more the operating values are deviating from the sample data.

9.6.2 Preparing Trace Data to Create Sample Data

Prepare the trace data to create sample data.

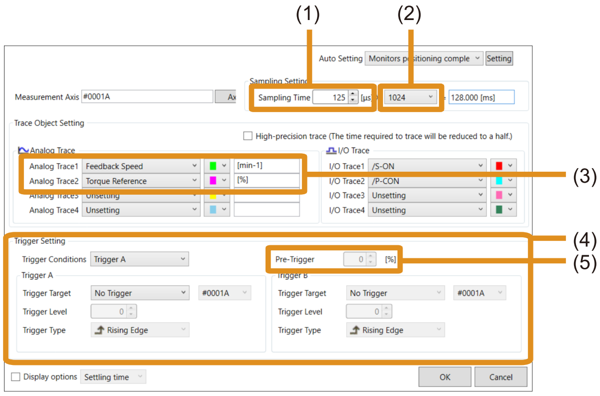
Perform tracing using the same procedure as normal tracing and obtain multiple items of trace data (std file).

Important

If the SERVOPACK software version is 0007 or later, use the SigmaWin+ Ver. 7.42 or later to use error detection.

Important

Be careful of the following settings when acquiring trace data.



Measurement Axis #0001A

Sampling Time 125 [μs] 1024 128.000 [ms]

☐ High-precision trace (The time required to trace will be reduced to a half.)

Analog Trace1 Feedback Speed [min-1]
Analog Trace2 Torque Reference [%]
Analog Trace3 Unsetting
Analog Trace4 Unsetting

I/O Trace1 /S-ON
I/O Trace2 /P-CON
I/O Trace3 Unsetting
I/O Trace4 Unsetting

Trigger Conditions Trigger A
Pre-Trigger 0 [%]

Trigger A: Trigger Target No Trigger #0001A, Trigger Level 0, Trigger Type Rising Edge
Trigger B: Trigger Target No Trigger #0001A, Trigger Level 0, Trigger Type Rising Edge

☐ Display options Settling time

No.	Setting
(1)	Make this the same as the sampling time.
(2)	Set to “1024”.
(3)	Set analog trace 1 and analog trace 2 to the data for error detection (trace targets with which to calculate the Mahalanobis distance).
(4)	Make this the same as the trigger settings.
(5)	Set the pre-trigger to 0.

9.6.3 Creating Sample Data and Setting the Error Judgment Baseline

1. **Check if the trace data is finished being prepared, and check if the trace data (std file) is saved to the same computer.**

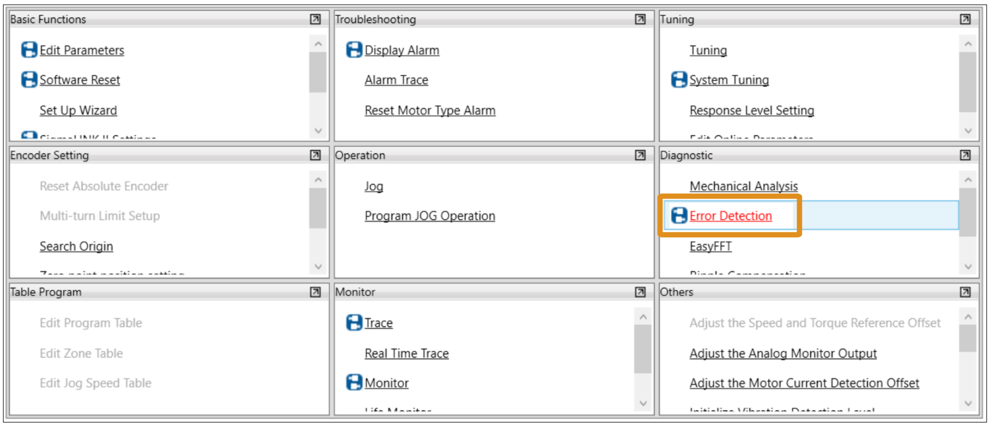
   Refer to the following section for details on preparing the trace data.

   ☞ *9.6.2 Preparing Trace Data to Create Sample Data on page 452*

2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

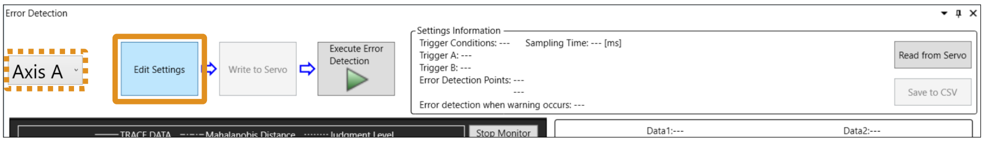
3. **Click [Error Detection] in the [Diagnostic] area.**



   The [Error Detection] window will be displayed.

4. **Click the [Edit Settings] button.**

   Information: To set an axis that is different from the displayed axis, first select the axis, and then click the [Edit Settings] button.

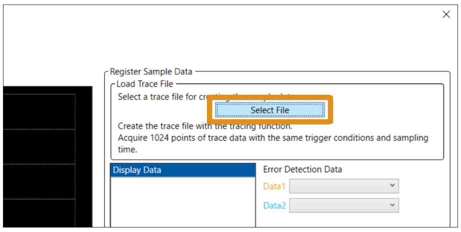


Settings Information
Trigger Conditions: --- Sampling Time: --- [ms]
Trigger A: ---
Trigger B: ---
Error Detection Points: ---

Error detection when warning occurs: ---
Data1:---
Data2:---

The [Edit Error Detection Settings] window will be displayed.

5. **Click the [Select File] button.**

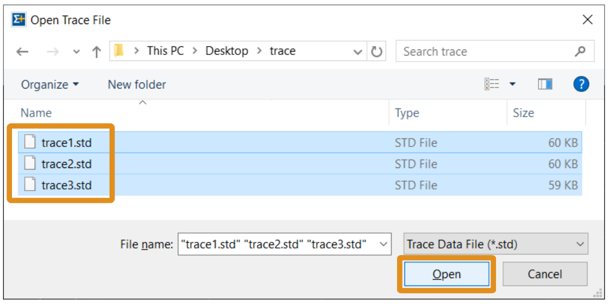


Select a trace file for cr

Create the trace file with the tracing function.
Acquire 1024 points of trace data with the same trigger conditions and sampling time.

The [Open Trace File] window will be displayed.

6. **Select the prepared trace data (std file), and then click the [Open] button.**



Name	Type	Size
trace1.std	STD File	60 KB
trace2.std	STD File	60 KB
trace3.std	STD File	59 KB

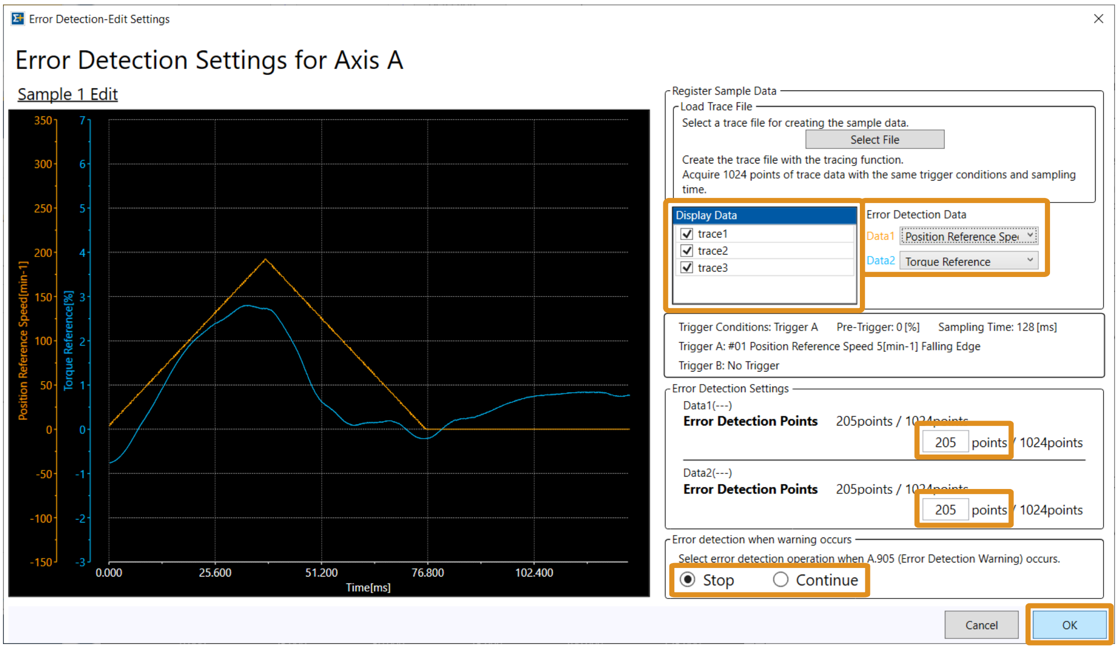
File name: "trace1.std" "trace2.std" "trace3.std"
Trace Data File (*.std)

Information You can select multiple files by using the [Shift] key and [Ctrl] key while selecting files.

The selected files will be displayed on the [Error Detection-Edit Settings] window.

7. **Configure the following settings, and then click the [OK] button.**

- Select the check boxes for the data to use to create the sample data.
- Set the data to use for error detection in [Data 1] and [Data 2].
- Set the number of error detection points.
  Set whether to trigger A.905 when a difference of the number of points is detected for the sample data. If the setting is low, the odds of A.905 being triggered will increase. If the setting is 1024, A.905 will no longer be triggered.
  The number of error detection points can be changed when using error detection. The appropriate setting will depend on the device and usage conditions, so adjust the setting while actually using error detection.
- Select the error detection trace execution setting.



Error Detection-Edit Settings

Error Detection Settings for Axis A

Sample 1 Edit

Register Sample Data

Load Trace File

Select a trace file for creating the sample data.

Create the trace file with the tracing function.
Acquire 1024 points of trace data with the same trigger conditions and sampling time.

Display Data: ☑ trace1 ☑ trace2 ☑ trace3

Error Detection Data: Data1 Position Reference Spe… Data2 Torque Reference

Trigger Conditions: Trigger A Pre-Trigger: 0 [%] Sampling Time: 128 [ms]
Trigger A: #01 Position Reference Speed 5[min-1] Falling Edge
Trigger B: No Trigger

Error Detection Settings

Data1(---)
Error Detection Points 205points / 1024points
205 points / 1024points

Data2(---)
Error Detection Points 205points / 1024points
205 points / 1024points

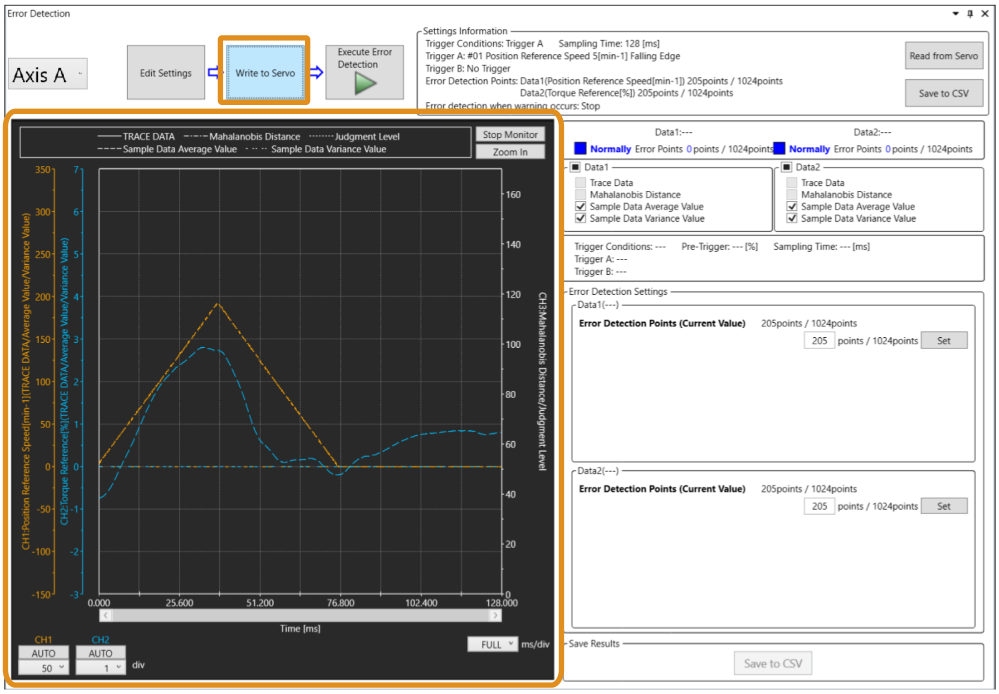
Error detection when warning occurs
Select error detection operation when A.905 (Error Detection Warning) occurs.
● Stop ○ Continue

The average and dispersion values of the sample data will be displayed on the [Error Detection] window.

Information You can also set the error detection trace execution setting with the parameter. The following table gives details on the parameter to set.

Pn5C3 (A:25C3h, B:2DC3h, C:35C3h)	n.□□X□	Execution Selection when Error Detection Warning **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		0 Default	Stop error detection when A.905 (Error Detection Warning) occurs.	After restart
		1	Do not stop error detection when A.905 (Error Detection Warning) occurs.	

8. **Check the waveforms of the sample data, and then click [Write to Servo] button.**



Error Detection

Settings Information
Trigger Conditions: Trigger A Sampling Time: 128 [ms]
Trigger A: #01 Position Reference Speed 5[min-1] Falling Edge
Trigger B: No Trigger
Error Detection Points: Data1(Position Reference Speed[min-1]) 205points / 1024points
Data2(Torque Reference[%]) 205points / 1024points
Error detection when warning occurs: Stop

Data1:--- Normally Error Points 0 points / 1024points
Data2:--- Normally Error Points 0 points / 1024points

Data1: ☐ Trace Data ☐ Mahalanobis Distance ☑ Sample Data Average Value ☑ Sample Data Variance Value

Data2: ☐ Trace Data ☐ Mahalanobis Distance ☑ Sample Data Average Value ☑ Sample Data Variance Value

Trigger Conditions: --- Pre-Trigger: --- [%] Sampling Time: --- [ms]
Trigger A: ---
Trigger B: ---

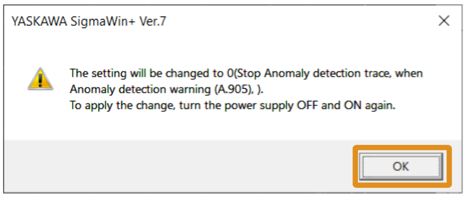
Error Detection Settings

Data1(---)
Error Detection Points (Current Value) 205points / 1024points
205 points / 1024points

Data2(---)
Error Detection Points (Current Value) 205points / 1024points
205 points / 1024points

The message dialog box will be displayed.

9. **Click the [OK] button.**



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The setting will be changed to 0(Stop Anomaly detection trace, when Anomaly detection warning (A.905).).
To apply the change, turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

The displayed sample data will be written to the SERVOPACK.

10. **To enable the sample data saved to the SERVOPACK, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

Information To edit the sample data, click the [Edit Settings] button. The [Edit Error Detection Settings] window will be displayed, and you can change the settings.

This concludes the procedure to create sample data. Next, use error detection. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *9.6.4 Executing Error Detection on page 458*

(1) Related Parameters

The following section describes the setting procedure using the SigmaWin+.

☞ *9.6.3 Creating Sample Data and Setting the Error Judgment Baseline on page 453*

You can also configure these settings with SERVOPACK parameters. The parameters related to the settings are shown next.

Information The number of error detection points and the error judgment levels can be set with parameters.

The error detection data cannot be set with parameters. Use the SigmaWin+ to set the error detection data.

You cannot use the SigmaWin+ to set the error judgment levels. You can use only the parameters to set the error judgment levels.

(a) Number of Error Detection Points

Pn5C4 (A:25C4h, B:2DC4h, C:35C4h)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	Immediately
Pn5C6 (A:25C6h, B:2DC6h, C:35C6h)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	Immediately
Pn5C8 (A:25C8h, B:2DC8h, C:35C8h)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Warning Level 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	Immediately
Pn5CA (A:25CAh, B:2DCAh, C:35CAh)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Warning Level 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	Immediately
Pn5CC (A:25CCh, B:2DCCh, C:35CCh)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Warning Level 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	Immediately
Pn5CE (A:25CEh, B:2DCEh, C:35CEh)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Warning Level 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	Immediately

Information In the SigmaWin+, set error detection points, but with parameters, set error rate (level).

For example, to set the level for the torque reference data of sample data 1, configure the settings as shown below.

1. For [Error Detection Data: Data 1] in the SigmaWin+, set the torque reference data.
2. In Pn5C4 (Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 1), set the error rate for reference data.
   For example, to trigger A.905 when the error rate is 30%, set Pn5C4 to 3000.
   Or to no longer trigger A.905, set Pn5C4 to 10000.

(b) Error Judgment Level

It is normally not necessary to change the error judgment level, but it can be changed with parameters. The error judgment level cannot be changed in the SigmaWin+. The following table lists the related parameters for changing the error judgment level.

Pn5C5 (A:25C5h, B:2DC5h, C:35C5h)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	–	1520	Immediately

Pn5C7 (A:25C7h, B:2DC7h, C:35C7h)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	–	1520	Immediately

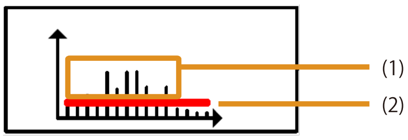
Pn5C9 (A:25C9h, B:2DC9h, C:35C9h)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Judgment Level 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	–	1520	Immediately

Pn5CB (A:25CBh, B:2DCBh, C:35CBh)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Judgment Level 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	–	1520	Immediately

Pn5CD (A:25CDh, B:2DCDh, C:35CDh)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Judgment Level 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	–	1520	Immediately

Pn5CF (A:25CFh, B:2DCFh, C:35CFh)	Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Judgment Level 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 10000	–	1520	Immediately

The following table shows the relationship between the Mahalanobis distance and the parameters to set.



No.	Description	Parameter to Set
(1)	Set what percentage the judgment level should be exceeded in order to trigger A.905. This percentage is called the error rate, which can be calculated with the following equation. Error rate [%] = Number of samples that exceed the judgment level [count] / Number of samples of trace data [count]	Pn5C4 Pn5C6 Pn5C8 Pn5CA Pn5CC Pn5CE
(2)	Set the judgment level at which an error is judged. It is normally not necessary to change these settings from the default values.	Pn5C5 Pn5C7 Pn5C9 Pn5CB Pn5CD Pn5CF

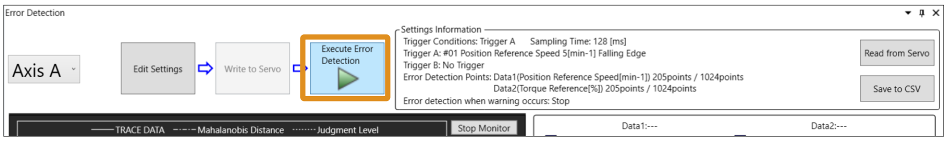
9.6.4 Executing Error Detection

This section describes how to use error detection.

Information Refer to the following section for the preparations to use error detection.

☞ *9.6.3 Creating Sample Data and Setting the Error Judgment Baseline on page 453*

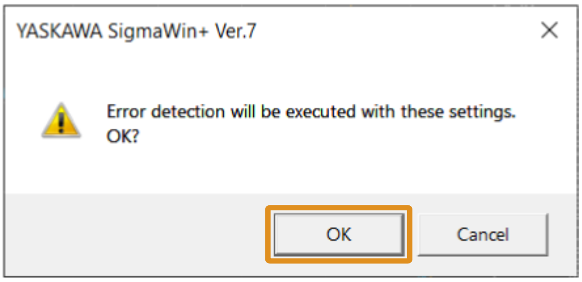
1. **Click the [Execute Error Detection] button in the SigmaWin+.**



Settings Information
Trigger Conditions: Trigger A   Sampling Time: 128 [ms]
Trigger A: #01 Position Reference Speed 5[min-1] Falling Edge
Trigger B: No Trigger
Error Detection Points: Data1(Position Reference Speed[min-1]) 205points / 1024points
Data2(Torque Reference[%]) 205points / 1024points
Error detection when warning occurs: Stop

The message dialog box will be displayed.

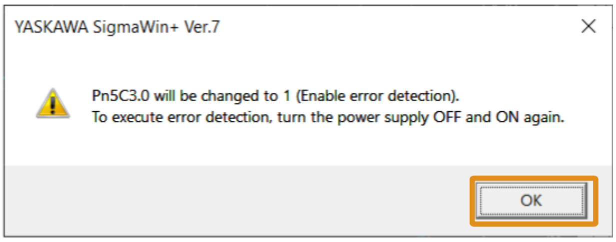
2. **Click the [OK] button.**



Error detection will be executed with these settings.
OK?

Another message dialog box will be displayed.

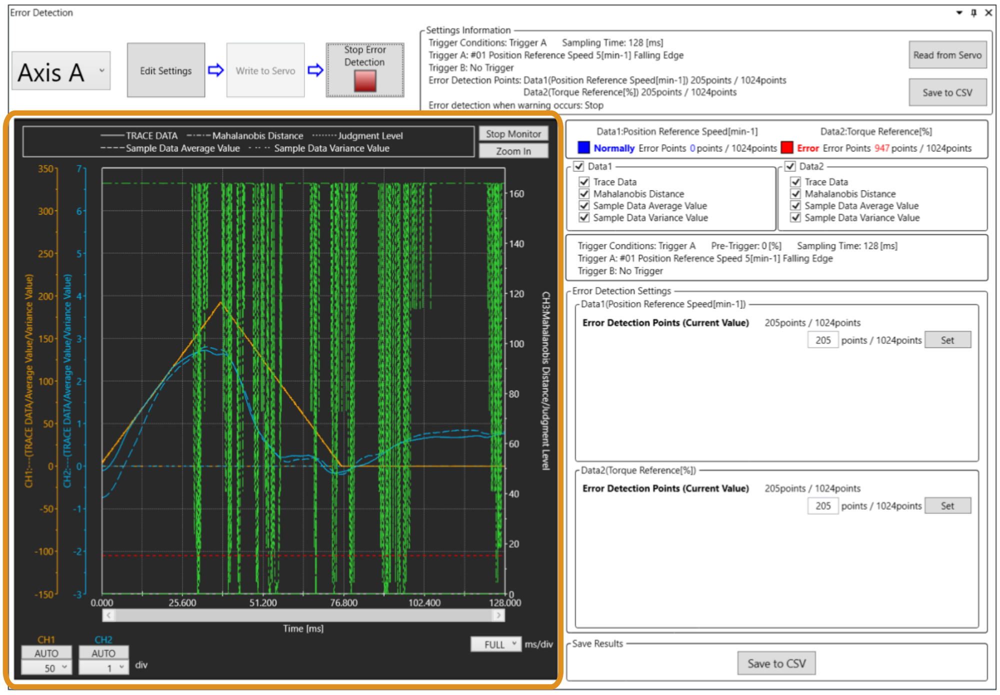
3. **Click the [OK] button.**



Pn5C3.0 will be changed to 1 (Enable error detection).
To execute error detection, turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

4. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**
5. **Run the machine and equipment as you would normally.**

The sample data and running trace data will be displayed.



Settings Information
Trigger Conditions: Trigger A Sampling Time: 128 [ms]
Trigger A: #01 Position Reference Speed 5[min-1] Falling Edge
Trigger B: No Trigger
Error Detection Points: Data1(Position Reference Speed[min-1]) 205points / 1024points
Data2(Torque Reference[%]) 205points / 1024points
Error detection when warning occurs: Stop

Data1:Position Reference Speed[min-1] Data2:Torque Reference[%]
🟦 Normally Error Points 0 points / 1024points 🟥 Error Error Points 947 points / 1024points

☑ Data1
☑ Trace Data
☑ Mahalanobis Distance
☑ Sample Data Average Value
☑ Sample Data Variance Value

☑ Data2
☑ Trace Data
☑ Mahalanobis Distance
☑ Sample Data Average Value
☑ Sample Data Variance Value

Trigger Conditions: Trigger A Pre-Trigger: 0 [%] Sampling Time: 128 [ms]
Trigger A: #01 Position Reference Speed 5[min-1] Falling Edge
Trigger B: No Trigger

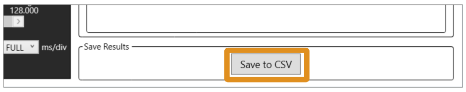
Error Detection Settings
Data1(Position Reference Speed[min-1])
Error Detection Points (Current Value) 205points / 1024points
205 points / 1024points Set

Data2(Torque Reference[%])
Error Detection Points (Current Value) 205points / 1024points
205 points / 1024points Set

Save Results
Save to CSV

When an error is detected according to the set conditions and content, A.905 (Error Detection Warning) will occur.

Click the [Save to CSV] button to save the on-screen data to a CSV file.



(1) Restrictions

- If the SERVOPACK software version is 0007 or later, use the SigmaWin+ Ver. 7.42 or later to use error detection.
- You cannot execute utility functions at the same time as error detection. Error detection will stop if you execute the following utility functions.

SigmaWin+		Digital Operator		Reference
Button in [Menu] Window	**SigmaWin+ Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Utility Function Name**	
Monitor	Trace	–	–	☞ *9.3 Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms on page 440*
Tuning	Tuning - Moment of Inertia Ratio Settings - Execute	–	–	☞ *8.5 Moment of Inertia Estimation without a Host Reference on page 289*
Diagnostic	Mechanical Analysis	–	–	☞ *8.16.1 Mechanical Analysis on page 423*

10

Fully-Closed Loop Control

Provides detailed information on performing fully-closed loop control with the SERVOPACK.

10.1 Fully-Closed System

With a fully-closed system, an externally installed encoder is used to detect the position of the controlled machine and the machine's position information is fed back to the SERVOPACK. High-precision positioning is possible because the actual machine position is fed back directly. With a fully-closed system, looseness or twisting of mechanical parts may cause vibration or oscillation, resulting in unstable positioning.

Information If you are using a Σ-XS SERVOPACK, configure a fully-closed system by installing the optional fully-closed module in the SERVOPACK. However, if you are using a Σ-XW SERVOPACK or Σ-XT SERVOPACK, configure a fully-closed system by using Σ-LINK II functions.

Refer to the following section for an example system configuration.

☞ *11.4.2 Connecting Multiple Devices to the SERVOPACK on page 478*

10.2 SERVOPACK Commissioning Procedure

First, confirm that the SERVOPACK operates correctly with semi-closed loop control, and then confirm that it operates correctly with fully-closed loop control.

The commissioning procedure for the SERVOPACK for fully-closed loop control is given below.

Step	Description	Operation	Required Parameter and Object Settings	Controlling Device
1	Perform self-configuration to identify the devices connected over Σ-LINK II.	Refer to the following section for details. ☞ *11.5 Performing Self-Configuration on page 480*	–	–
2	Check operation of the entire sequence with semi-closed loop control and without a load. Items to Check • Power supply circuit wiring • Servomotor wiring • Encoder wiring • Wiring of I/O signal lines from the host controller • Servomotor rotation direction, motor speed, and multiturn data • Operation of safety mechanisms, such as the holding brakes and the overtravel mechanisms	Set the parameters so that the SERVOPACK operates correctly in semi-closed loop control without a load and check the following points. Set Pn002 to n.0□□□ (do not use an external encoder) to specify semi-closed loop control. • Are there any errors in the SERVOPACK? • Does jogging operation function correctly when you operate the SERVOPACK without a load? • Do the I/O signals turn ON and OFF correctly? • Is power supplied to the servomotor when the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) is sent from the host controller? • Does the servomotor operate correctly when a position reference is input by the host controller?	• Pn000 (Basic Function Selections 0) • Pn001 (Application Function Selections 1) • Pn002 = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage) • Position User Unit (2701h) (position reference unit) • Pn50A to Pn516 or Pn50A, Pn590 to Pn5BC (Input Signal Selections)	SERVOPACK or host controller
3	Check operation with the servomotor connected to the machine with semi-closed loop control. Items to Check • Initial response of the system connected to the machine • Movement direction, travel distance, and movement speed as specified by the references from the host controller	Connect the servomotor to the machine. Set the moment of inertia ratio in Pn103 using autotuning without a host reference. Check that the machine's movement direction, travel distance, and movement speed agree with the references from the host controller.	Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio)	Host controller
4	Check the external encoder. Items to Check Is the signal from the external encoder received correctly?	Set the parameters related to fully-closed loop control and move the machine with your hand without turning ON the power to the servomotor. Check the following status with the digital operator or SigmaWin+. • Does the fully-closed feedback pulse counter count up when the servomotor moves in the forward direction? • Is the travel distance of the machine visually about the same as the amount counted by the fully-closed feedback pulse counter? **Note:** The unit for the fully-closed feedback pulse counter is pulses, which is equivalent to the external encoder sine wave pitch.	• Pn002 = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage) • Pn20A (Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches) • Position User Unit (2701h) (position reference unit) • Pn51B (Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level) • Pn522 (Positioning Completed Width) • Pn52A (Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation)	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Step	Description	Operation	Required Parameter and Object Settings	Controlling Device
5	Perform a program jogging. Items to Check Does the fully-closed system operate correctly for the SERVOPACK without a load?	Perform a program jogging and confirm that the travel distance is the same as the reference value in Pn531 (Program Jogging Travel Distance). When you perform program jogging, start from a low speed and gradually increase the speed.	Pn530 to Pn536 (program jogging-related parameters)	SERVOPACK
6	Operate the SERVOPACK. Items to Check Does the fully-closed system operate correctly, including the host controller?	Input a position reference and confirm that the SERVOPACK operates correctly. Start from a low speed and gradually increase the speed.	–	Host controller

10.3 Parameter Settings for Fully-Closed Loop Control

10.3.1 Parameters to Set and Reference Information

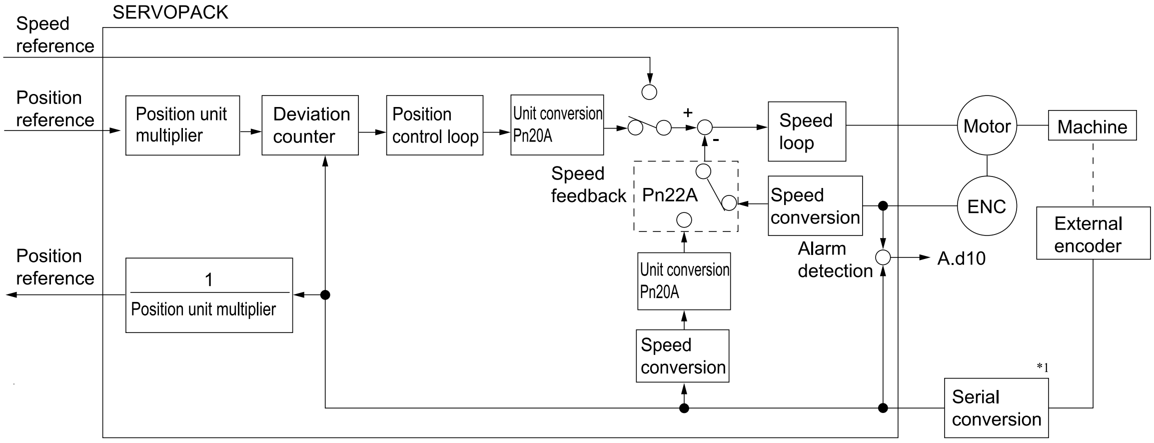
This section describes the parameter and object settings that are related to fully-closed loop control.

Parameter and Object to Set	**Setting**	**Availability** *1			**Reference**
		Position Control	**Speed Control**	**Torque Control**	
Pn000 (2000h) = n.□□□X	Motor Direction	○	○	○	☞ *10.3.3 Setting the Motor Rotation Direction and the Machine Movement Direction on page 466*
Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□	External encoder usage method	○	○	○	
Pn20A (220Ah)	Number of external encoder scale pitches	○	○	○	☞ *10.3.4 Setting the Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches on page 466*
Position User Unit (2701h)	Position reference unit	○	–	–	☞ *5.14 Setting Unit Systems on page 165*
Pn51B (251Bh)	Motor-load position deviation overflow detection level	○	–	–	☞ *10.3.7 Alarm Detection Settings on page 467*
Pn52A (252Ah)	Multiplier per fully-closed rotation	○	–	–	
Pn006 (2006h)/Pn007 (2007h)	Analog monitor signal	○	○	○	☞ *10.3.8 Analog Monitor Signal Settings on page 468*
Pn22A (222Ah) = n.X□□□	Speed feedback method during fully-closed loop control	○	–	–	☞ *10.3.9 Setting to Use an External Encoder for Speed Feedback on page 470*

*1 ○: Can be set, –: Cannot be set

10.3.2 Control Block Diagram for Fully-Closed Loop Control

The control block diagram for fully-closed loop control is provided below.



*1 The connected device depends on the type of external encoder.

Note:

You can use either an incremental or an absolute encoder. If you use an absolute encoder, set Pn002 to n.□1□□ (use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder).

10.3.3 Setting the Motor Rotation Direction and the Machine Movement Direction

You must set the motor rotation direction and the machine movement direction. To perform fully-closed loop control, you must set the motor rotation direction with both Pn000 = n.□□□X (Rotation Direction Selection) and Pn002 = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage).

Parameter			**Pn002 (2002h)= n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage)**			
			n.1□□□		**n.3□□□**	
Pn000 (2000h) = n.□□□X (Motor Direction Selection)	**n.□□□0**	Reference direction	Forward reference	Reverse reference	Forward reference	Reverse reference
		Motor rotation direction	CCW	CW	CCW	CW
		External encoder	Forward movement	Reverse movement	Reverse movement	Forward movement
	n.□□□1	Reference direction	Forward reference	Reverse reference	Forward reference	Reverse reference
		Motor rotation direction	CW	CCW	CW	CCW
		External encoder	Reverse movement	Forward movement	Forward movement	Reverse movement

- Phase B leads in the divided pulses for a forward reference regardless of the setting of Pn000 = n.□□□X.
- Forward direction: The direction in which the pulses are counted up.
- Reverse direction: The direction in which the pulses are counted down.

(1) Related Parameters

- Pn000 = n.□□□X
  Refer to the following section for details.
  ☞ *5.4 Motor Direction Setting on page 137*
- Pn002 = n.X□□□
  When you perform fully-closed loop control, set Pn002 to n.1□□□ or n.3□□□.

		External Encoder Usage Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn002 (A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)	n.X□□□	0 Default	Do not use an external encoder.	After restart
		1	The external encoder moves in the forward direction for CCW motor rotation.	
		2	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		3	The external encoder moves in the reverse direction for CCW motor rotation.	
		4	Reserved (Do not use.)	

Information Determine the setting of Pn002 = n.X□□□ as described below.

1. Set Pn000 to n.□□□0 (use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction) and set Pn002 to n.1□□□ (the external encoder moves in the forward direction for CCW motor rotation).
2. Manually rotate the motor shaft counterclockwise.
3. If the fully-closed feedback pulse counter counts up, do not change the setting of Pn002 (Pn002 = n.1□□□).
   If the fully-closed feedback pulse counter counts down, set Pn002 to n.3□□□.

10.3.4 Setting the Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches

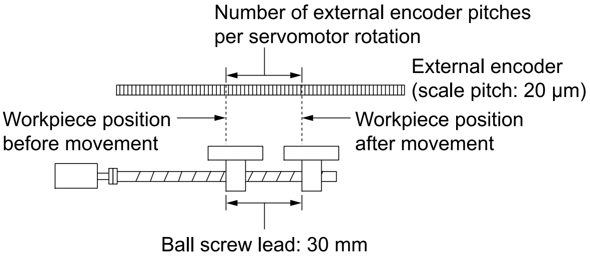
Set the number of external encoder scale pitches per servomotor rotation in Pn20A.

(1) Setting Example

Specifications

- External encoder scale pitch: 20 μm
- Ball screw lead: 30 mm

If the external encoder is connected directly to the servomotor, the setting will be 1500 (30 mm/0.02 mm = 1500).



Note:

1. If there is a fraction, round off the digits below the decimal point.
2. If the number of external encoder scale pitches per servomotor rotation is not an integer, there will be deviation in the position loop gain (Kp), feedforward, and position reference speed monitor. This is not relevant for the position loop and it therefore does not interfere with the position accuracy.

(2) Related Parameters

Pn20A (A:220Ah, B:2A0Ah, C:320Ah)	Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	4 to 1048576	1 scale pitch/revolution	32768	After restart

10.3.5 External Absolute Encoder Data Reception Sequence

For details, refer to the following section.

☞ *6.8.3 Reading the Position Data from the Absolute Linear Encoder on page 217*

With fully-closed loop control, the same sequence as for a linear servomotor is used.

10.3.6 Setting Unit Systems

Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *5.14 Setting Unit Systems on page 165*

With fully-closed loop control, the same setting as for a linear servomotor is used.

10.3.7 Alarm Detection Settings

This section describes the parameters related to alarm detection settings (Pn51B and Pn52A).

(1) Pn51B (Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level)

This setting is used to detect the difference between the feedback position of the servomotor encoder and the feedback load position of the external encoder for fully-closed loop control. If the detected difference exceeds the setting, an A.d10 alarm (Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow) will be output.

Pn51B (A:251Bh, B:2D1Bh, C:351Bh)	Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1000	Immediately

Note:

If you set this parameter to 0, A.d10 alarms will not be output and the machine may be damaged.

(2) Pn52A (Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation)

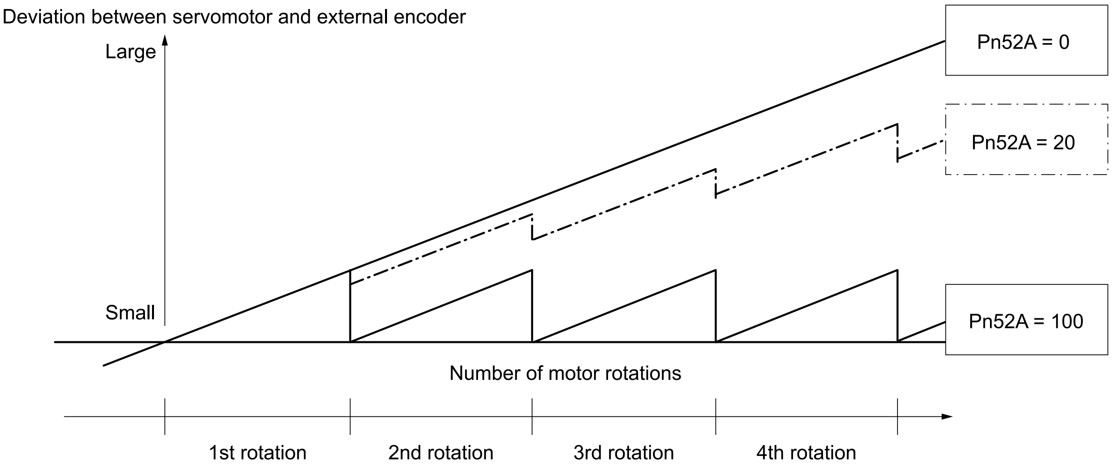
Set the coefficient of the deviation between the servomotor and the external encoder per servomotor rotation. This setting can be used to prevent the servomotor from running out of control due to damage to the external encoder or to detect belt slippage.

(a) Setting Example

Increase the value if the belt slips or is twisted excessively.

If this parameter is set to 0, the external encoder value will be read as it is.

If you use the default setting of 20, the second rotation will start with the deviation for the first motor rotation multiplied by 0.8.



(b) Related Parameters

Pn52A (A:252Ah, B:2D2Ah, C:352Ah)	Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation Speed **Pos** Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	0 to 100	1%	20	Immediately

10.3.8 Analog Monitor Signal Settings

You can monitor the position deviation between the servomotor and load with an analog monitor.

		Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
Pn006 (2006h)	n.□□XX Common	00	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Motor speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)	Immediately
		01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Speed reference (1 V/1000 mm/s)	
		02 Default	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque) Force reference (1 V/100% rated force)	
		03	Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit)	
		04	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit) Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/linear encoder pulse unit)	
		05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Position reference speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)	
		06	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		07	Position deviation between motor and load (0.01 V/reference unit)	
		08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)	
		09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 mm/s)	
		0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque) Force feedforward (1 V/100% rated force)	
		0B	Active gain (gain1: 1 V, gain 2: 2 V, gain 3: 3 V, gain 4: 4 V)	
		0C	Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)	
		0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}: value at the motor shaft)	
		0E	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		0F	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		10	Main circuit DC voltage	
		11 to 5F	Reserved (Do not use.)	

		Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn007 (2007h)	n.□□XX Common	00 Default	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Motor speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)	Immediately
		01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Speed reference (1 V/1000 mm/s)	
		02	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque) Force reference (1 V/100% rated force)	
		03	Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit)	
		04	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit) Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/linear encoder pulse unit)	
		05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Position reference speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)	
		06	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		07	Position deviation between motor and load (0.01 V/reference unit)	
		08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)	
		09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 mm/s)	
		0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque) Force feedforward (1 V/100% rated force)	
		0B	Active gain (gain1: 1 V, gain 2: 2 V, gain 3: 3 V, gain 4: 4 V)	
		0C	Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)	
		0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}: value at the motor shaft)	
		0E	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		0F	Reserved (Do not use.)	
		10	Main circuit DC voltage	
		11 to 5F	Reserved (Do not use.)	

10.3.9 Setting to Use an External Encoder for Speed Feedback

For fully-closed loop control, you normally set Pn22A to n.0□□□ (use motor encoder speed). If you will use a direct drive servomotor and a high-resolution external encoder, set Pn22A to n.1□□□ (use external encoder speed).

		Fully-closed Control Speed Feedback Selection Speed Pos Trq		When Enabled
Pn22A (A:222Ah, B:2A2Ah, C322Ah)	n.X□□□	0 Default	Use motor encoder speed.	After restart
		1	Use external encoder speed.	

Note:

This parameter cannot be used if Pn002 is set to n.0□□□ (do not use external encoder).

10.4 Monitoring an External Encoder

You can monitor the current value of an external encoder attached to a machine without creating a fully-closed loop.

A dual encoder system with an encoder in the rotary servomotor and an external encoder attached to the machine is used, but only the encoder in the rotary servomotor is used in the control loop.

The external encoder is used only to monitor the current position of the machine.

You can also use a touch probe to latch the current position of an external encoder.

10.4.1 Related Parameters

The parameter for using the external encoder as the current value monitor of the machine is shown below.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Pn00E
(A:200Eh,
B:280Eh,
C:300Eh)</td><td rowspan="6">n.X□□□</td><td colspan="2">External Encoder Monitor Usage Speed Pos Trq</td><td>When Enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>0
Default</td><td>Do not use an external encoder monitor.</td><td rowspan="5">After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Use CCW as the forward direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Reserved (Do not use.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Use CW as the forward direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Reserved (Do not use.)</td></tr>
</table>

Fully-closed loop control is not used, so set Pn002 to n.0□□□ (do not use external encoder).

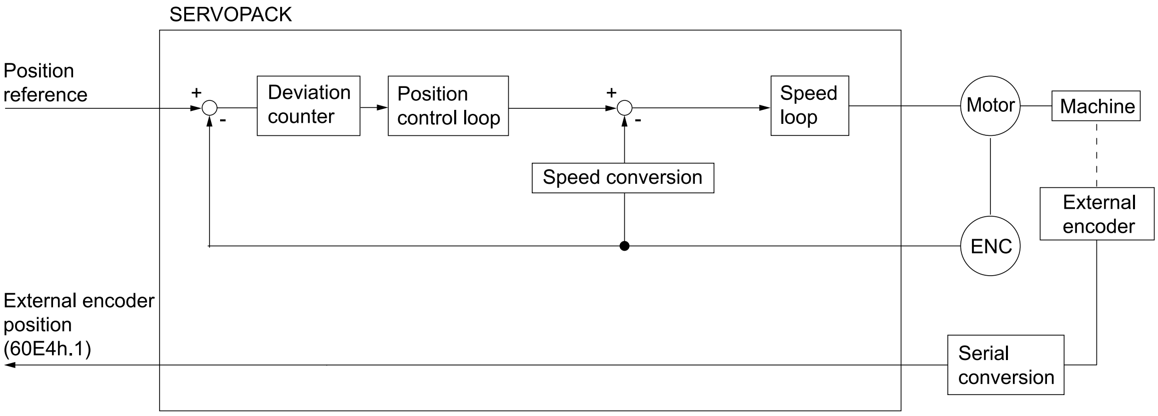
10.4.2 Monitoring the Current Value of the External Encoder from the Host Controller

To check the current value of the external encoder from the host controller, set the following object.

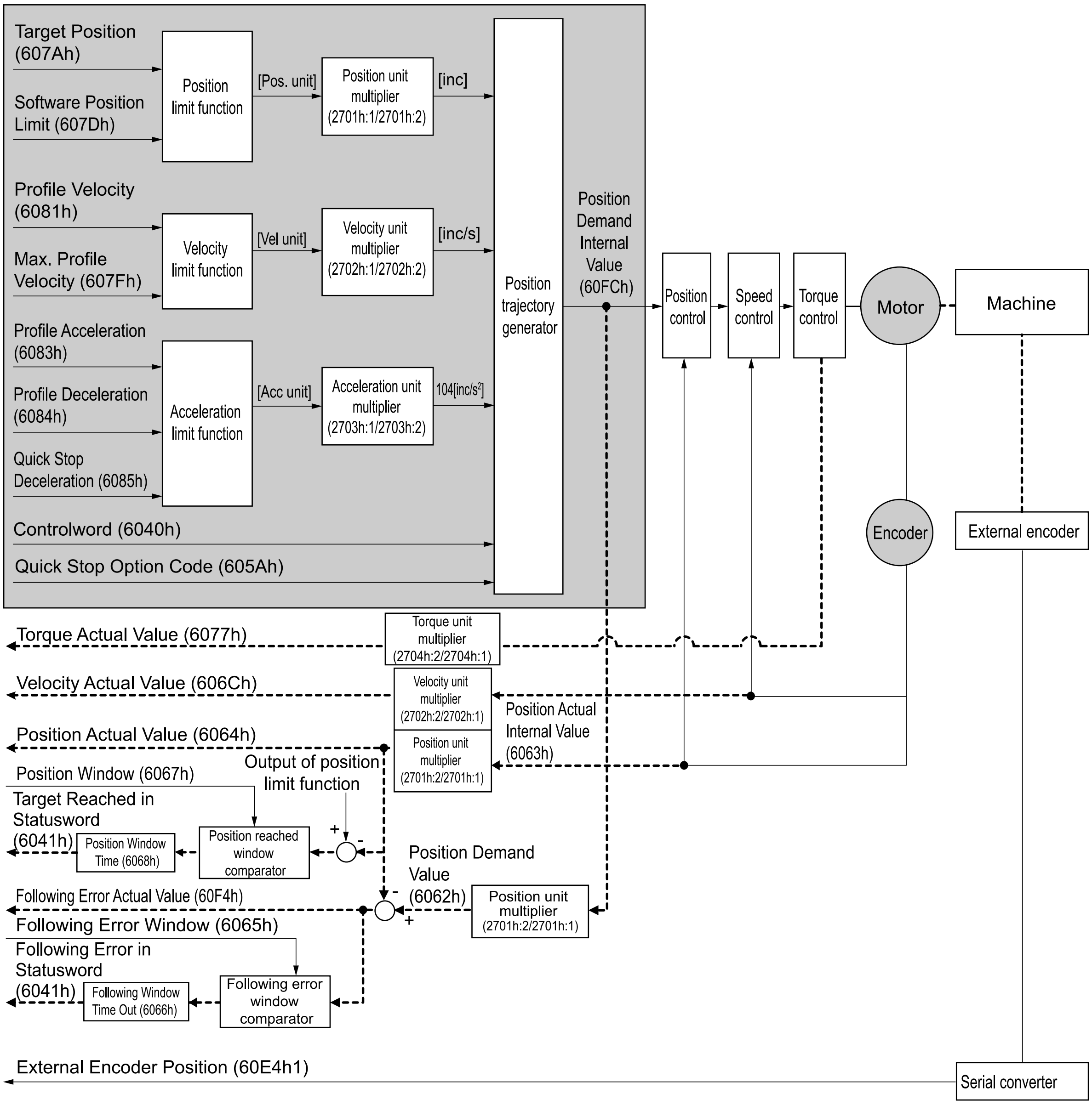
Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60E4h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	1	No
	1	External encoder position	DINT	RO	Yes	0 [inc]	Yes

10.4.3 Block Diagrams

A simple block diagram is given below to provide an overall image of monitoring an external encoder.



The following block diagram shows monitoring an external encoder in the Profile Position Mode.


Target Position (607Ah)
Software Position Limit (607Dh)
Position limit function
[Pos. unit]
Position unit multiplier (2701h:1/2701h:2)
[inc]
Profile Velocity (6081h)
Max. Profile Velocity (607Fh)
Velocity limit function
[Vel unit]
Velocity unit multiplier (2702h:1/2702h:2)
[inc/s]
Profile Acceleration (6083h)
Profile Deceleration (6084h)
Quick Stop Deceleration (6085h)
Acceleration limit function
[Acc unit]
Acceleration unit multiplier (2703h:1/2703h:2)
104[inc/s2]
Controlword (6040h)
Quick Stop Option Code (605Ah)
Position trajectory generator
Position Demand Internal Value (60FCh)
Position control
Speed control
Torque control
Motor
Machine
Encoder
External encoder
Torque Actual Value (6077h)
Torque unit multiplier (2704h:2/2704h:1)
Velocity Actual Value (606Ch)
Velocity unit multiplier (2702h:2/2702h:1)
Position Actual Internal Value (6063h)
Position Actual Value (6064h)
Position unit multiplier (2701h:2/2701h:1)
Position Window (6067h)
Output of position limit function
Target Reached in Statusword (6041h)
Position Window Time (6068h)
Position reached window comparator
+
-
Position Demand Value (6062h)
Position unit multiplier (2701h:2/2701h:1)
Following Error Actual Value (60F4h)
-
+
Following Error Window (6065h)
Following Error in Statusword (6041h)
Following Window Time Out (6066h)
Following error window comparator
External Encoder Position (60E4h1)
Serial converter

11

Σ-LINK II Function

Provides detailed information on the Σ-LINK II functions of the SERVOPACK.

11.1 Outline

Σ-LINK II is a protocol used for communications between the SERVOPACK and encoder.

The Σ-X Series now allows you to connect multiple devices to the SERVOPACK.

In addition to the encoder, you can also connected sensors and I/O devices installed on the machine end. You can also use a Yaskawa sensor hub (model number: JUSP-SL2H□) to connect devices that do not support Σ-LINK II to the SERVOPACK.

The SERVOPACK collects data from the devices. This collected data can be monitored by the host controller and allocated to signals and used for SERVOPACK functions.

You may need to perform configuration using the SigmaWin+ to enable Σ-LINK II. You may also need to configure settings to monitor the data of connected devices and to configure settings to allocate signals to SERVOPACK functions.

11.2 Devices That Support Σ-LINK II

The following table lists devices that support Σ-LINK II.

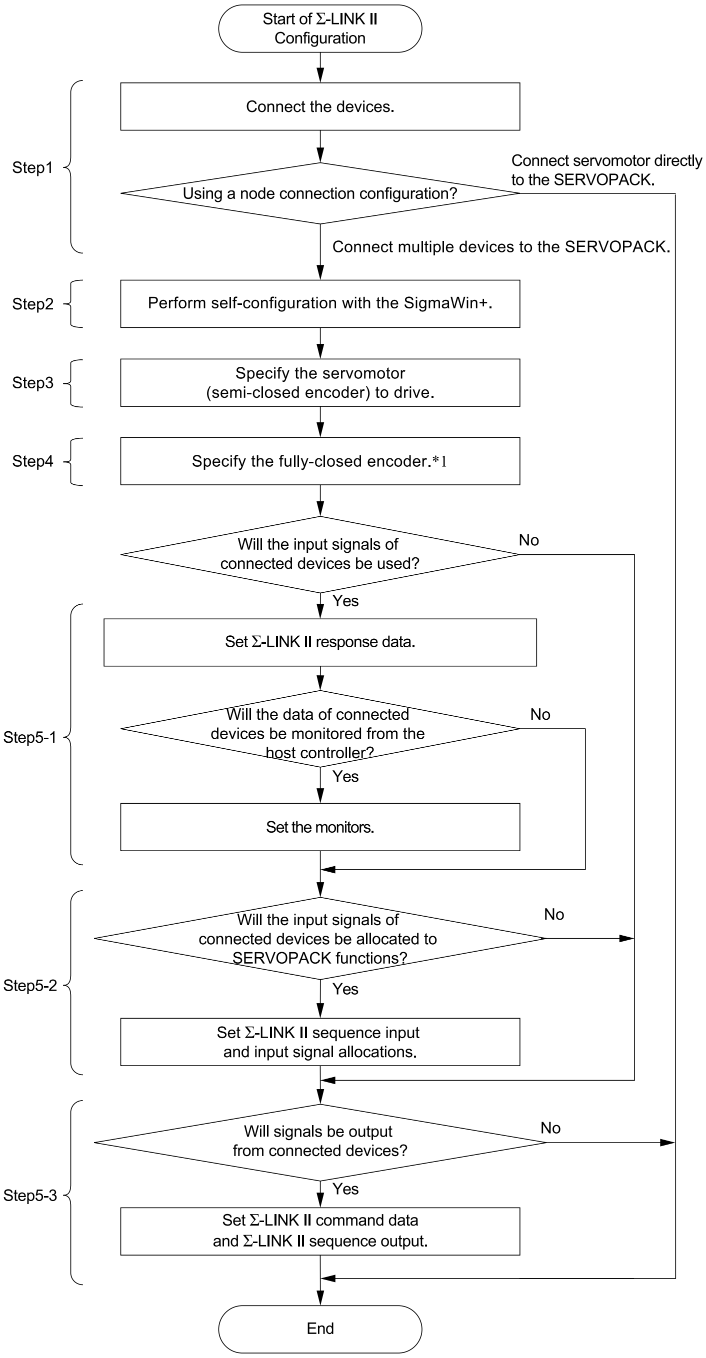
Classification	Product	Product Name	Model
Encoder	Servomotor (Semi-closed encoder)	Σ-X-series rotary servomotors Ancillary specification: Standard	SGMX□-□□□□□□□□1
	External Encoder *1 (Fully-closed encoder)	–	–
I/O Device	Sensor hub	Σ-LINK II sensor hub	JUSP-SL2H□

*1 Currently in development

Important Σ-X-series rotary servomotors (model: SGMX□-□□□□□□□□2) with Σ-7 compatibility cannot use Σ-LINK II.

11.3 Procedure to Use Σ-LINK II

The following table gives the flow and references to use Σ-LINK II.



Step	Item	Reference
1	Connecting Devices to the SERVOPACK	☞ *11.2 Devices That Support Σ-LINK II on page 475* ☞ *11.4 Connecting Devices to the SERVOPACK on page 478*
2	Performing Self-Configuration with the SigmaWin+	☞ *11.5 Performing Self-Configuration on page 480*
3	Specifying the Servomotor (Semi-Closed Encoder) to Drive	☞ *11.6 Specifying the Servomotor (Semi-Closed Encoder) to Drive on page 485*
4	Specifying a Fully-Closed Encoder *1	☞ *11.7 Specifying a Fully-Closed Encoder on page 487*
5	Configuring the Σ-LINK II Data Settings	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Step		Item	Reference
	5-1	Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices	☞ *11.8.1 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices with the SigmaWin+ on page 488* ☞ *11.8.2 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices from the Host Controller on page 491*
	5-2	Allocating Input Signals of Connected Devices to SERVOPACK Functions and Using those Signals Information This function can be used only when a digital I/O type sensor hub is connected.	☞ *11.8.3 Allocating Input Signals of Connected Devices to SERVOPACK Functions and Using those Signals on page 492*
	5-3	Outputting Signals from Connected Devices	☞ *11.8.4 Configuring Settings to Output Signals from Connected Devices on page 496*

*1 Required only when fully-closed loop control is used.

Term

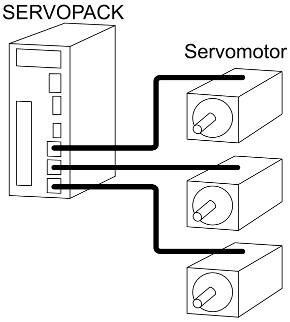
Self-configuration :

Self-configuration is a function that automatically identifies the devices connected over Σ-LINK II. Perform self-configuration from the SigmaWin+. You must perform self-configuration only when you connect multiple devices to the SERVOPACK.

11.4 Connecting Devices to the SERVOPACK

This section describes about when using a direction connection between the SERVOPACK and servomotor and when connecting multiple devices to the SERVOPACK.

11.4.1 Using a Direct Connection between the SERVOPACK and Servomotor

Equipment Configuration	Remarks
	• Setup is not required to enable Σ-LINK II. • If you connect two servomotors to the same connector, the description in "Connecting Multiple Devices to the SERVOPACK" is applicable. Refer to the following section for details. ☞ *11.4.2 Connecting Multiple Devices to the SERVOPACK on page 478* • You can also connect one standard Σ-X-series servomotor and one Σ-X-series servomotor with Σ-7 compatibility. However, the Σ-X-series servomotor with Σ-7 compatibility does not support Σ-LINK II, so input data from the other servomotor with Σ-LINK II support cannot be collected.

11.4.2 Connecting Multiple Devices to the SERVOPACK

You can connect a total of six Σ-LINK-II-compatible devices using both CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C.

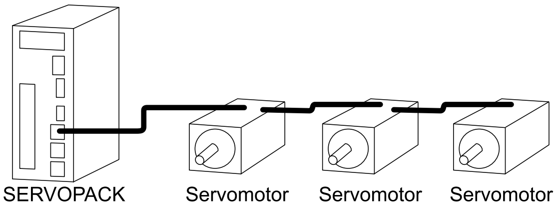
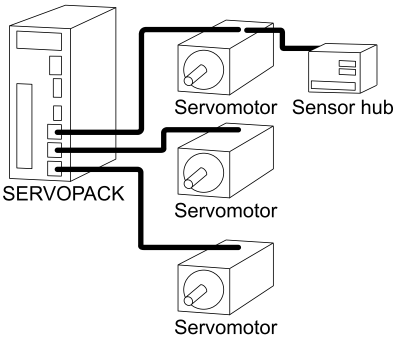
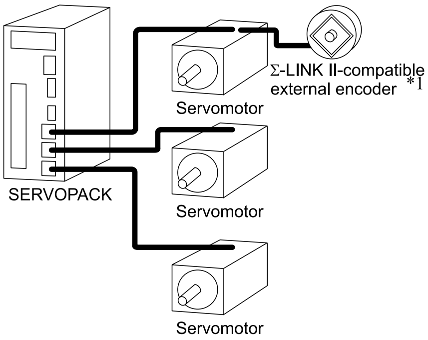
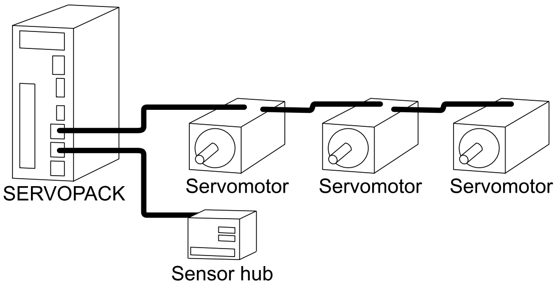
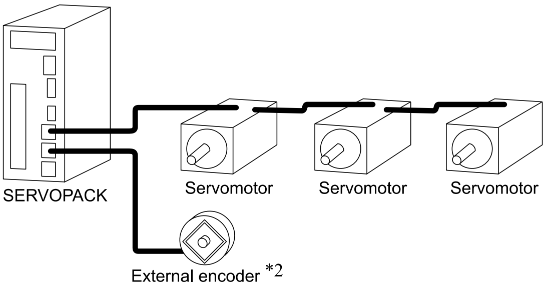
However, you can connect up to two devices that detect position (e.g., a servomotor and external encoder) per axis.

You can also connect up to four I/O devices if you do not connect an external encoder.

Refer to the following table for an example configuration.

Important There are limitations on the maximum cable length when connecting multiple devices to the SERVOPACK. Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-X-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12)

Equipment Configuration	Remarks
	- Connecting one servomotor each to CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C is a direct connection. For details, refer to the following section. ☞ *11.4.1 Using a Direct Connection between the SERVOPACK and Servomotor on page 478* - You cannot mix standard Σ-X-series servomotors and Σ-7-series servomotors, and you cannot mix standard Σ-X-series servomotors and Σ-7-compatible Σ-X-series servomotors. - Setup is required to enable Σ-LINK II. Refer to the following section for details on the settings. ☞ *11.5 Performing Self-Configuration on page 480*
   	- The illustration to the left shows an example of the maximum configuration. Fewer devices can also be used. - Devices can be connected in any order. - Setup is required to enable Σ-LINK II. Refer to the following section for details on the settings. ☞ *11.5 Performing Self-Configuration on page 480*

*1 Currently in development

*2 Either a Σ-LINK II-compatible external encoder or an external encoder that is not compatible with Σ-LINK II can be connected. However, Σ-LINK II-compatible external encoders are currently in development.

11.5 Performing Self-Configuration

Perform self-configuration to identify the devices connected over Σ-LINK II. Use the SigmaWin+ to perform self-configuration. When you perform self-configuration, the connected devices will be automatically identified and those results will be saved in the SERVOPACK.

If a node or connection configuration is detected after restart that differs from the saved results, A.Cd4 (Sigma-LINK II Node Change Detected) will occur.

Information

- If you change the configuration of devices connected over Σ-LINK II after the self-configuration results are saved, execute self-configuration again or discard the self-configuration data. To discard the self-configuration data, click the [Discard Settings] button on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.
- If you use a direct connection between the SERVOPACK and servomotor, self-configuration is not required. However, if you switch to a direct connection between the SERVOPACK and servomotor after the self-configuration results are saved, execute self-configuration again or discard the self-configuration results data.
- When you connect a sensor hub, additional setup procedures are required. After you configure these settings, perform procedures shown in the following section.
  ☞ *11.8.3 Allocating Input Signals of Connected Devices to SERVOPACK Functions and Using those Signals on page 492*
  ☞ *11.8.4 Configuring Settings to Output Signals from Connected Devices on page 496*
- If the node detection time is short, a timeout may occur and the correct results may not be obtained. In this case, increase the setting of Pn589 (SigmaLINK II Node Detection Time).

11.5.1 Preparations

Always check the following before you perform Σ-LINK II configuration.

- Utility functions must not be running.
  Refer to the following section for details on utility functions.
  ☞ *17.3.1 Corresponding SERVOPACK Utility Function Names on page 824*
- The servo must not be ON.

11.5.2 Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to perform Σ-LINK II configuration.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	You cannot perform Σ-LINK II configuration from the digital operator.	
SigmaWin+	[Σ-LINK II Setting]	🕮 Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual (Manual No.: SIET S800001 34)

11.5.3 Operating Procedure

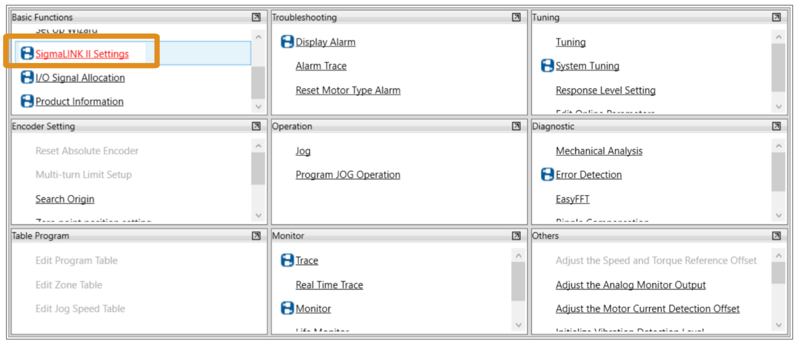
This section gives the operation procedure for Σ-LINK II self-configuration.

1. **First connect all Σ-LINK II devices, and then start an online connection to the SERVOPACK with the SigmaWin+.**

2. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

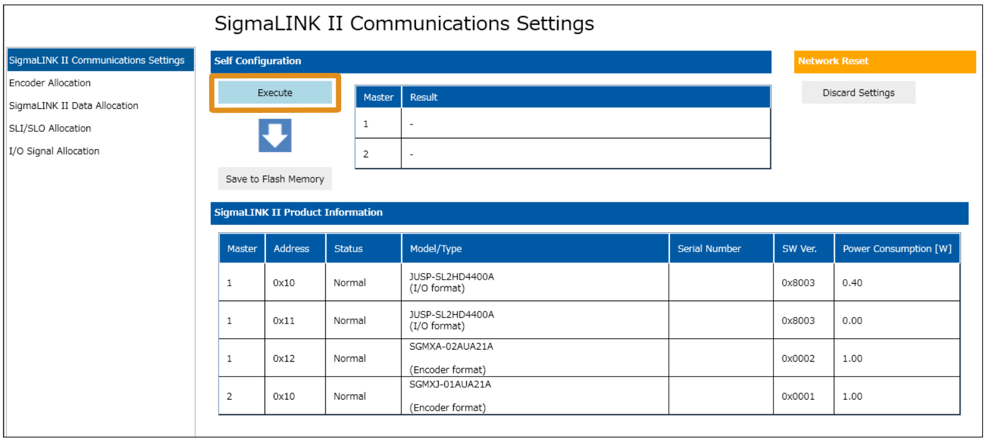
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

3. **Click [SigmaLINK II Setting] in the [Basic Functions] area.**



The [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] window will be displayed.

4. **Click the [Execute] button.**



Master	Result
1	-
2	-

SigmaLINK II Product Information

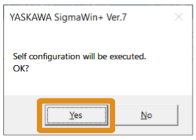
Master	Address	Status	Model/Type	Serial Number	SW Ver.	Power Consumption [W]
1	0x10	Normal	JUSP-SL2HD4400A (I/O format)		0x8003	0.40
1	0x11	Normal	JUSP-SL2HD4400A (I/O format)		0x8003	0.00
1	0x12	Normal	SGMXA-02AUA21A (Encoder format)		0x0002	1.00
2	0x10	Normal	SGMXJ-01AUA21A (Encoder format)		0x0001	1.00

Information

- Click the [Discard Settings] button to discard the self-configuration results.
- If an error code is displayed, refer to the following section.
  ☞ *11.5.4 Troubleshooting If an Error Code Is Displayed on page 482*

The message dialog box will be displayed.

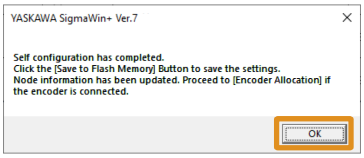
5. **Click the [Yes] button.**



Self configuration will be executed.
OK?

Another dialog box will be displayed.

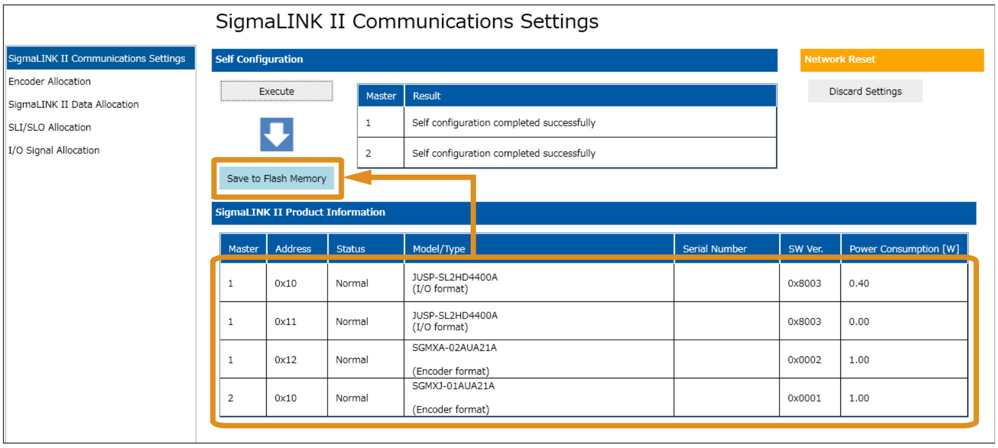
6. **Click the [OK] button.**



Self configuration has completed.
Click the [Save to Flash Memory] Button to save the settings.
Node information has been updated. Proceed to [Encoder Allocation] if the encoder is connected.

The devices connected to CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C will be automatically detected, and the connected device information will be displayed at the bottom of the window.

7. **Check the information that was automatically detected. If there are no problems with the information, click the [Save to Flash Memory] button.**

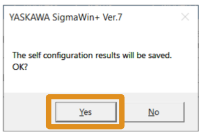


Master	Result
1	Self configuration completed successfully
2	Self configuration completed successfully

Master	Address	Status	Model/Type	Serial Number	SW Ver.	Power Consumption [W]
1	0x10	Normal	JUSP-SL2HD4400A (I/O format)		0x8003	0.40
1	0x11	Normal	JUSP-SL2HD4400A (I/O format)		0x8003	0.00
1	0x12	Normal	SGMXA-02AUA21A (Encoder format)		0x0002	1.00
2	0x10	Normal	SGMXJ-01AUA21A (Encoder format)		0x0001	1.00

The message dialog box will be displayed.

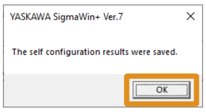
8. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The self configuration results will be saved.
OK?

Another dialog box will be displayed.

9. **Click the [OK] button.**



The self configuration results were saved.

The self-configuration results will be saved in the SERVOPACK.

This concludes the procedure.

11.5.4 Troubleshooting If an Error Code Is Displayed

If an error code is displayed when starting the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] window in the SigmaWin+ or when Σ-LINK II self-configuration was executed, resolve the error based on the following information.

Error Code	Item	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction
0x0011	Node Combination Error	The SERVOPACK exceeded the upper limit of Σ-LINK II nodes that can be connected.	Check the number of nodes that can be connected. For the number of nodes that can be connected, refer to Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12).	Review the device configuration and set it to the number of nodes that can be connected.
		The content saved in the configuration and the content detected in node detection are different.	Check the content that was saved with self-configuration and the actual device connections.	If the actual device configuration is correct, execute self-configuration again. If the content that was saved with self-configuration is correct, change the actual device configuration to match the saved content.
		A sensor hub is connected that exceeds the number of connections supported by the SERVOPACK.	Check the total number of sensor hub connections.	Keep the total number of sensor hub connections to within one node.
0x0013	Excessive Total Power Consumption	The total power consumption of the nodes connected to one connector exceeded 3.5 W.	Check the total power consumption of the nodes connected to one connector.	• Use a booster unit. • Review the connection configuration so that total power consumption does not exceed the specified value. For the connection configuration, refer to Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12).
		The total power consumption of the nodes connected to CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C exceeded 5.5 W.	Check the total power consumption of the nodes connected to CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C.	

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Error Code	Item	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction
0x0070	Slave Communications Error	A timeout occurred while detecting nodes.	Compare the number of detected nodes displayed on the window and the actual number of connected nodes.	If the number of detected nodes displayed on the window is lower than the actual number of connected nodes, make the set value for Pn589 (Σ-LINK II Node Detection Time) larger, turn the power OFF and ON, and execute self-configuration again.
		There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder cable.	Check the condition of the connector for encoder cable.	Reconnect the connector for encoder cable and check the encoder wiring.
		There is a cable disconnection or shortcircuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the encoder cable.	Use the encoder cable within the specified specifications.
		The power supplied to nodes is insufficient due to the voltage drop from the length of the cable.	Check if the length of each cable is within the specified cable length. For the specified cable lengths, refer to Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP C710812 12).	• Use a booster unit. • Change the length of each cable to the specified cable length.
		One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK.
		A malfunction was caused by noise.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by grounding the encoder.
		A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	If normal communications are possible after replacing the SERVOPACK with a different SERVOPACK, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
0xFFFF	System Error	A system error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	If normal communications are possible after replacing the SERVOPACK with a different SERVOPACK, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

11.6 Specifying the Servomotor (Semi-Closed Encoder) to Drive

The SERVOPACK cannot determine which device at what node address to drive by executing self-configuration only. For this reason, you must specify the node address of the servomotor for the SERVOPACK to drive and save that node address in the SERVOPACK.

You will use the SigmaWin+ to configure these settings.

Term

Node Address :

A node address is a unique number that identifies a device connected over Σ-LINK II.

Important

If you do not set the node address of the servomotor (semi-closed encoder) to drive correctly, an A.C90 alarm (Encoder Communications Error) will occur.

Information

You can also use parameters to specify the servomotor (semi-closed encoder) to drive. The following table lists the related parameters.

Pn0DA (A:20DAh, B:28DAh, C:30DAh)	n.☐☐XX	Node Address	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		00 to 1E	Select an encoder with a node address between 00h and 1Eh.	After restart

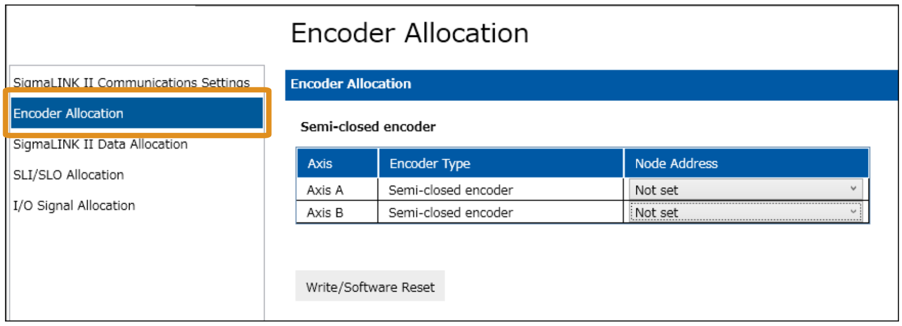
Pn0DA (A:20DAh, B:28DAh, C:30DAh)	n.☐X☐☐	Master Number	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Use CN2A.	After restart
		1	Use CN2B.	
		2	Use CN2C.	

For example, set Pn0DA to 0112h for CN2B Node 3.

11.6.1 Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to specify the motor (semi-closed encoder) to drive.

1. **Click [Encoder Allocation] on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.**



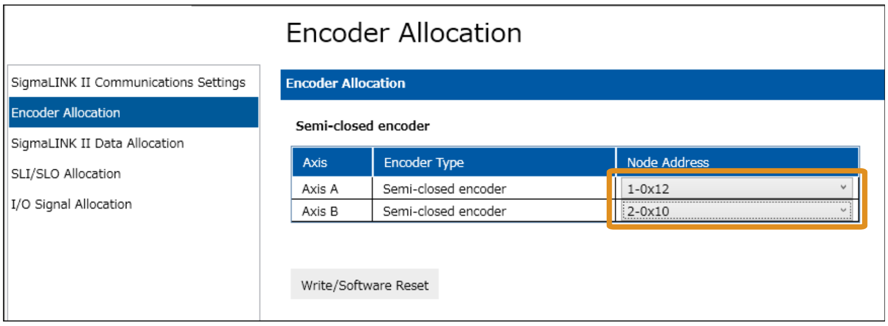
Axis	Encoder Type	Node Address
Axis A	Semi-closed encoder	Not set
Axis B	Semi-closed encoder	Not set

The display of the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] area will be changed.

2. **Set the node address of the servomotor to be driven by the SERVOPACK.**

Refer to the following section for details on node address.

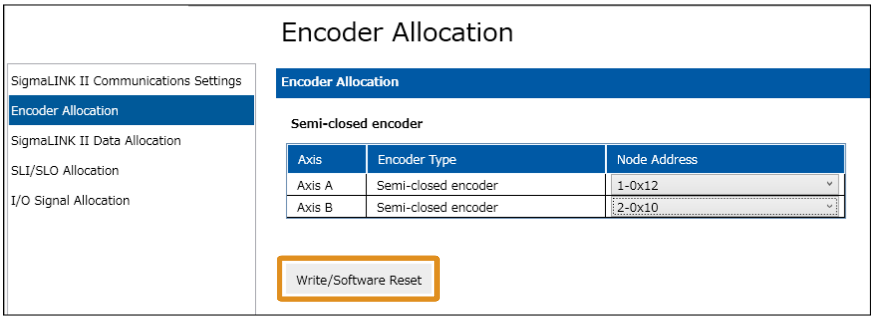
☞ *11.6 Specifying the Servomotor (Semi-Closed Encoder) to Drive on page 485*



Semi-closed encoder

Axis	Encoder Type	Node Address
Axis A	Semi-closed encoder	1-0x12
Axis B	Semi-closed encoder	2-0x10

3. **Click the [Write/Software Reset] button.**

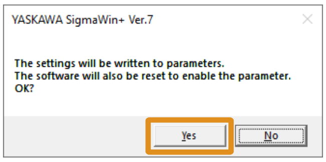


Semi-closed encoder

Axis	Encoder Type	Node Address
Axis A	Semi-closed encoder	1-0x12
Axis B	Semi-closed encoder	2-0x10

The message dialog box will be displayed.

4. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The settings will be written to parameters.
The software will also be reset to enable the parameter.
OK?

After the software is reset, the node address of the motor to be driven by the SERVOPACK will be saved to the SERVOPACK and another message dialog box will be displayed.

5. **Click the [OK] button.**

Writing the settings to parameters has been completed.

This concludes the procedure.

11.7 Specifying a Fully-Closed Encoder

The SERVOPACK cannot determine which device at what node address to drive by executing self-configuration only. For this reason, you must specify the node address of the fully-closed encoder for the SERVOPACK to drive and save that node address in the SERVOPACK.

You must set the node address when you are using a Σ-LINK II-compatible external encoder and when you are using an external encoder that is not compatible with Σ-LINK II.

Information You can determine the node address by the connection order, but if this is not known, you can also check the node address in [Address] on the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] window in the SigmaWin+. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *11.5.3 Operating Procedure on page 480*

Set the following parameters.

Pn0DB (A:20DBh, B:28DBh, C:30DBh)	n.□□XX	Node Address	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		00 to 1E	Select an encoder with a node address between 00h and 1Eh.	After restart
Pn0DB (A:20DBh, B:28DBh, C:30DBh)	n.□X□□	Master Number	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Use CN2A.	After restart
		1	Use CN2B.	

For example, if node 3 of CN2B is a fully-closed encoder, set Pn0DB to 0112h.

Important If you do not set the node address of the fully-closed encoder to drive correctly, an A.CF1 alarm (Reception Failed Error in External Encoder) will occur.

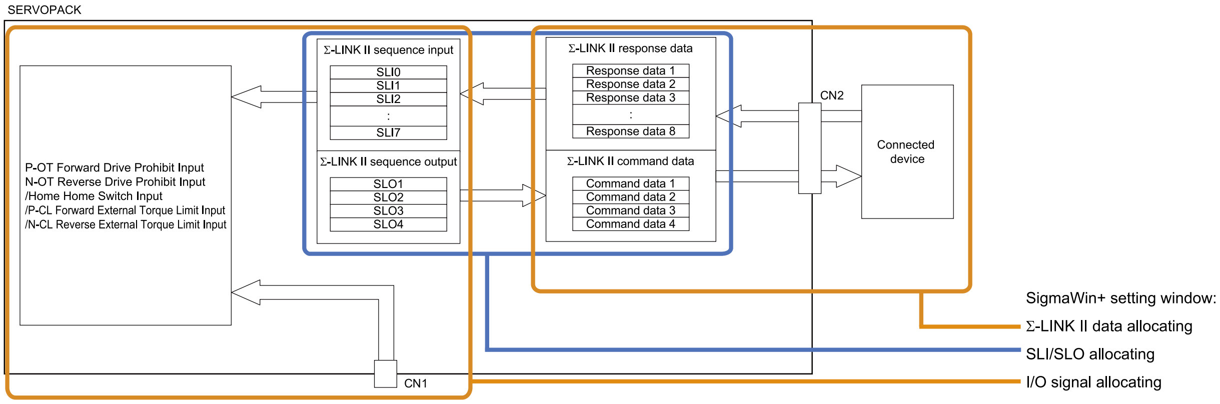
11.8 Configuring the Σ-LINK II Data Settings

You can accomplish the following by using Σ-LINK II functions.

- Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices
- Allocating Input Signals of Connected Devices to SERVOPACK Functions and Using those Signals
- Outputting Signals from Connected Devices

To accomplish this, the Σ-LINK II data input from Σ-LINK II peripheral devices or output to Σ-LINK II peripheral devices must be associated with data inside the SERVOPACK. You will use the SigmaWin+ to configure these settings.

The following figure shows an image of the content to set.



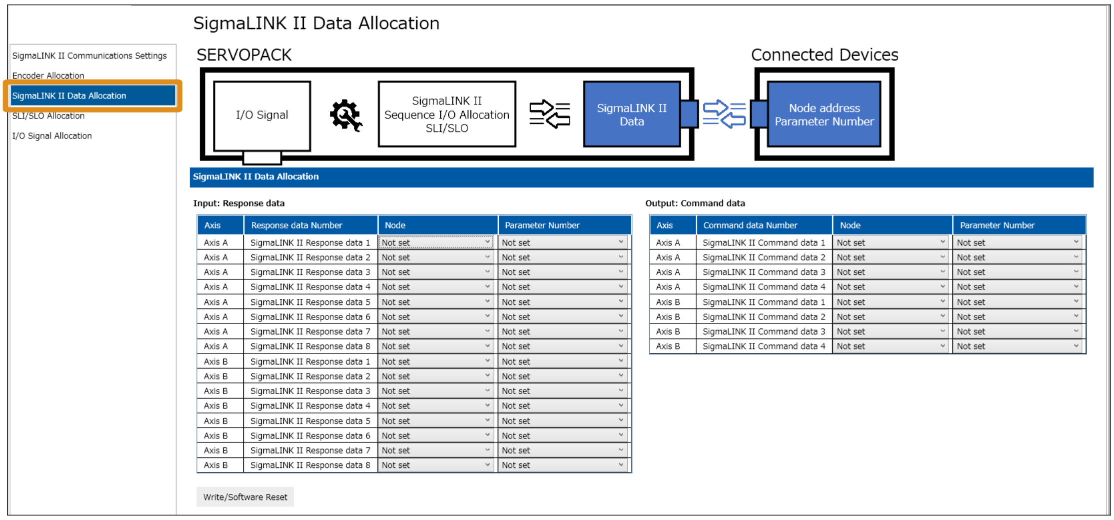
11.8.1 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices with the SigmaWin+

This section describes how to monitor the signals input to devices connected over Σ-LINK II with the SigmaWin +.

You can check the signals input to devices connected over Σ-LINK II as Σ-LINK II Response Data 1 to 8 with the monitor and trace functions in the SigmaWin+.

Use the SigmaWin+ to configure monitor settings for the input signals of devices connected over Σ-LINK II.

1. **Click [SigmaLINK II Data Allocation] on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.**



Input: Response data

Axis	Response data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set

Output: Command data

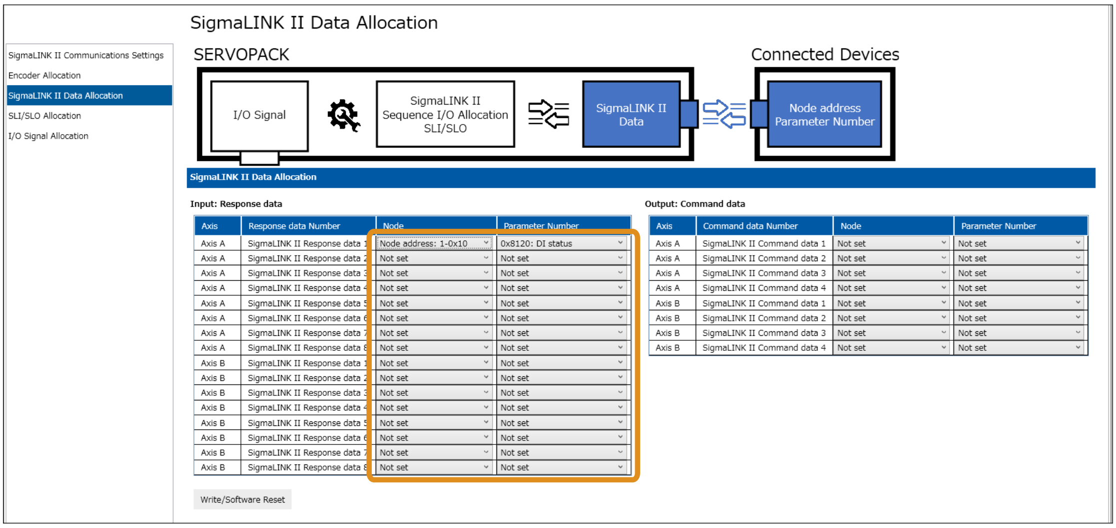
Axis	Command data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set

The display of the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] area will be changed.

2. **Under [Input: Response Data], set [Node] and [Parameter Number] for the [Response Data Number] to allocate.**

Information For the parameter number, refer to the device documentation. Refer to the following manual if you use a Yaskawa sensor hub.

📖 Σ-X-Series Σ-LINK II Sensor Hub Instructions (Manual No.: TOMP C710812 06)



Input: Response data

Axis	Response data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Node address: 1-0x10	0x8120: DI status
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set

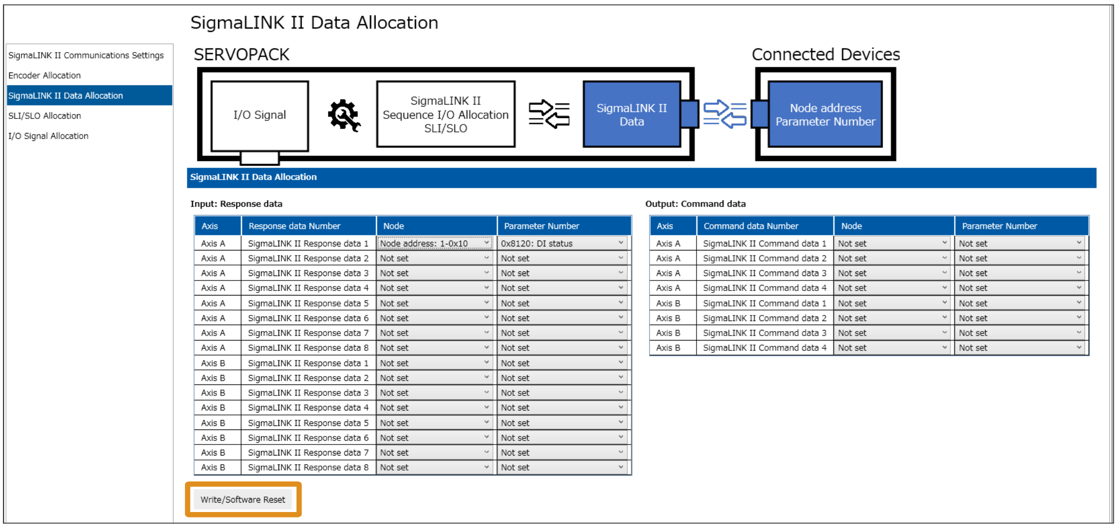
Output: Command data

Axis	Command data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set

Information You can also set [Output: Command Data] at the same time. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *11.8.4 Configuring Settings to Output Signals from Connected Devices on page 496*

3. **Click the [Write/Software Reset] button.**



Input: Response data

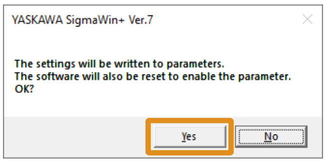
Axis	Response data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Node address: 1-0x10	0x8120: DI status
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set

Output: Command data

Axis	Command data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set

The message dialog box will be displayed.

4. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The settings will be written to parameters.
The software will also be reset to enable the parameter.
OK?

After the software is reset, the content that was set will be saved to the SERVOPACK and another message dialog box will be displayed.

5. **Click the [OK] button.**

Writing the settings to parameters has been completed.

This concludes the procedure.

Information

- Refer to the following section for details on the monitoring of input signals using the SigmaWin+.
  ☞ *9.2.2 Operation Monitor, Status Monitor, and I/O Monitor on page 432*
- The input signals of connected devices can also be checked from the host controller. To check input signals from the host controller, configure the settings described here, and then configure the settings shown in the following section.
  ☞ *11.8.2 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices from the Host Controller on page 491*

(1) Related Parameters

You can also use parameters to configure the settings to monitor the signals input to devices connected over Σ-LINK II with the SigmaWin+. The related parameters are shown next.

Information If you use the SigmaWin+ to configure the settings, these parameters will be automatically set.

To use parameters, set Pn050 to Pn05E. The settings of Pn050 to Pn05E are shown below.

Digit	Description	Remarks
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter number (0000h to FFFFh)	This setting determines the breakdown of the response data (32 bits). The values are determined by each device.
n. XXXX□□□□	Node address (0010h to 001Eh)	A unique number assigned to each connected device. This value is automatically set during self-configuration.

Example: To Check the Input Signals of the Yaskawa Sensor Hub DI Signals (Parameter Number: 8120) in Σ-LINK II Response Data 1

- In Pn050 = n.□□□□XXXX (SigmaLINK II Response Data Selections 1 = Parameter Number), set the parameter number of the sensor hub DI signals to 8120.
- In Pn050 = n.XXXX□□□□ (SigmaLINK II Response Data Selections 1 = Node Address), set the node address of the sensor hub that was assigned in self-configuration.

Information For the parameter number, refer to the device documentation. Refer to the following manual if you use a Yaskawa sensor hub.

🕮 Σ-X-Series Σ-LINK II Sensor Hub Instructions (Manual No.: TOMP C710812 06)

When you configure the above settings, you can check the input signals of the sensor hub with bit 8 to 11 in Σ-LINK II Response Data 1.

Bit	Bit 31 to Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7 to Bit 0
Bit Information	Reserved	Information of sensor hub channel 4	Information of sensor hub channel 3	Information of sensor hub channel 2	Information of sensor hub channel 1	Reserved

The following table gives details on the related parameters.

Pn050 (A:2050h, B:2850h, C:3050h)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 1 Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn052 (A:2052h, B:2852h, C:3052h)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 2 Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn054 (A:2054h, B:2854h, C:3054h)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 3 Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn056 (A:2056h, B:2856h, C:3056h)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 4 Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn058 (A:2058h, B:2858h, C:3058h)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 5 Speed Pos Trq			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Pn05A (A:205Ah, B:285Ah, C:305Ah)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 6			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn05C (A:205Ch, B:285Ch, C:305Ch)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 7			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn05E (A:205Eh, B:285Eh, C:305Eh)	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 8			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart

11.8.2 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices from the Host Controller

To check input signals from the host controller, configure the settings shown in "*11.8.1 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices with the SigmaWin+ on page 488*", and then set the following objects.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2710h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	3	No
	1	Command	STRING	RW	No	–	No
	2	Status	USINT	RO	No	–	No
	3	Reply	STRING	RO	No	–	No
2773h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	11	No
	1	Σ-LINK II response data 1	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	2	Σ-LINK II response data 2	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	3	Σ-LINK II response data 3	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	4	Σ-LINK II response data 4	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	5	Σ-LINK II response data 5	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	6	Σ-LINK II response data 6	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	7	Σ-LINK II response data 7	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	8	Σ-LINK II response data 8	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	9	Σ-LINK II data status information	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	10	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	11	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
2774h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	4	No
	1	Σ-LINK II command data 1	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No
	2	Σ-LINK II command data 2	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No
	3	Σ-LINK II command data 3	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No
	4	Σ-LINK II command data 4	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No

Refer to the following section for details on the objects.

☞ *14.6.7 SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (A:2710h, B:2F10h, C:3710h) on page 577*

☞ *14.6.13 Σ-LINK II Data Monitor (A:2773h, 2774h, B:2F73h, 2F74h, C:3773h, 3774h) on page 585*

11.8.3 Allocating Input Signals of Connected Devices to SERVOPACK Functions and Using those Signals

The signals input to devices connected over Σ-LINK II can be used by allocating them to functions related to SERVOPACK input signals. The signals that can be allocated are given in the following table.

Information This function can be used only when a digital I/O type sensor hub is connected.

Signal	
P-OT	Forward Drive Prohibit Input Signal
N-OT	Reverse Drive Prohibit iInput Signal
/Home	Home Switch Input Signal
/P-CL	Forward External Torque Limit Input Signal
/N-CL	Reverse External Torque Limit Input Signal

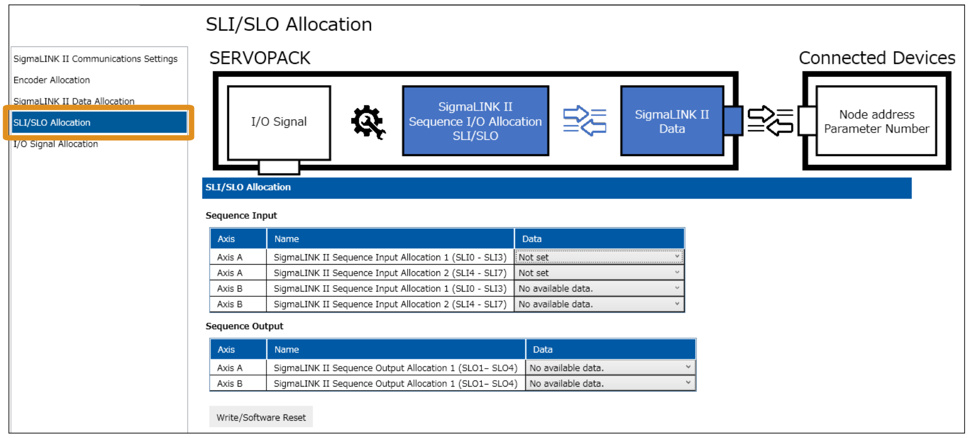
The setting procedure for the SigmaWin+ is shown next.

1. **Check if the Σ-LINK II data allocation settings have been completed.**

   Refer to the following section for details.

   ☞ *11.8.1 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices with the SigmaWin+ on page 488*

2. **Click [SLI/SLO Allocation] on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.**



Sequence Input

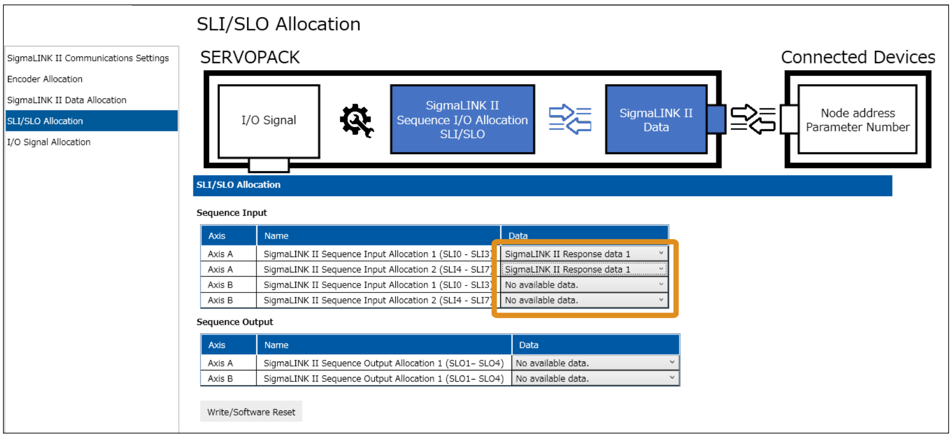
Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.

Sequence Output

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.

   The display of the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] area will be changed.

3. **Under [Sequence Input], select the Σ-LINK II data to allocate.**



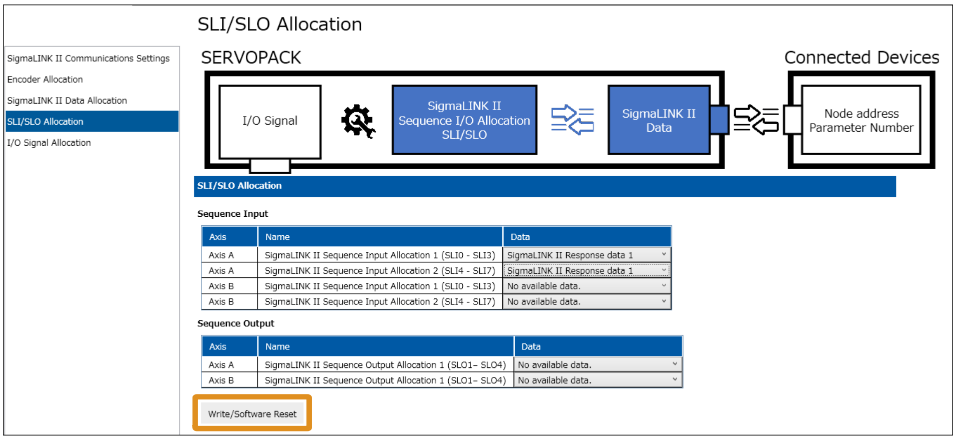
Sequence Input

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	SigmaLINK II Response data 1
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	SigmaLINK II Response data 1
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.

Sequence Output

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.

4. **Click the [Write/Software Reset] button.**



Sequence Input

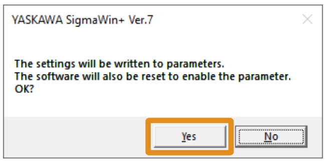
Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	SigmaLINK II Response data 1
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	SigmaLINK II Response data 1
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.

Sequence Output

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.

The message dialog box will be displayed.

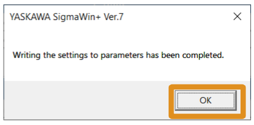
5. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The settings will be written to parameters.
The software will also be reset to enable the parameter.
OK?

After the software is reset, the content that was set will be saved to the SERVOPACK and another message dialog box will be displayed.

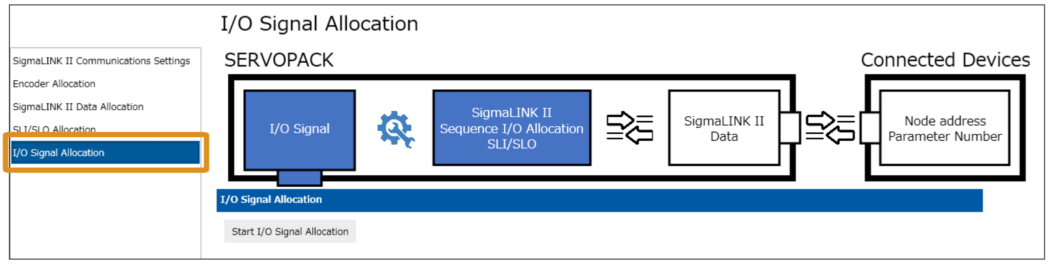
6. **Click the [OK] button.**



Writing the settings to parameters has been completed.

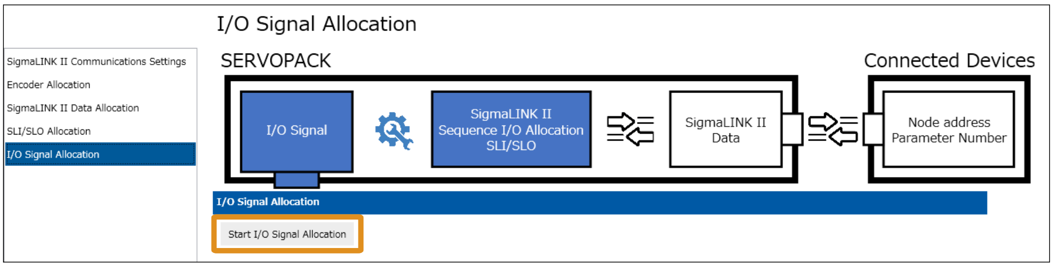
Close the message dialog box. You will return to the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.

7. **Click [I/O Signal Allocation] on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.**



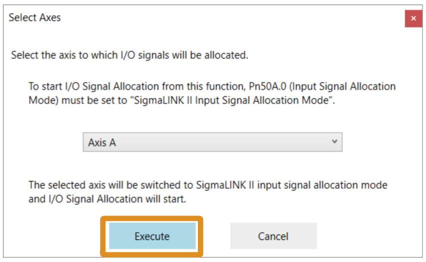
The display of the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] area will be changed.

8. **Click the [Start I/O Signal Allocation] button.**



The [Select Axis] window will be displayed.

9. **Click the [Execute] button.**



Select Axes

Select the axis to which I/O signals will be allocated.

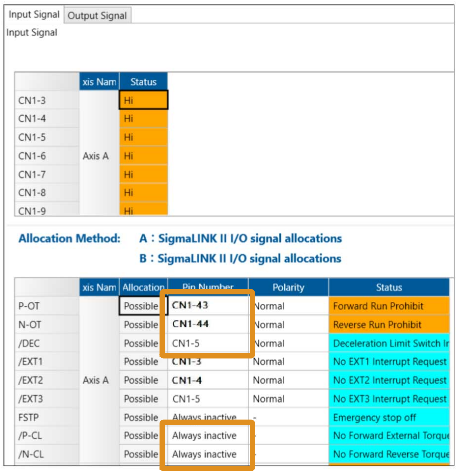
To start I/O Signal Allocation from this function, Pn50A.0 (Input Signal Allocation Mode) must be set to "SigmaLINK II Input Signal Allocation Mode".

Axis A

The selected axis will be switched to SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode and I/O Signal Allocation will start.

The [I/O Signal Allocation] window will be displayed.

10. **Double-click the [Pin Number] cell of the signal to allocate, select sequence input number that was allocated in step 3, and then press the [Enter] key.**



Input Signal

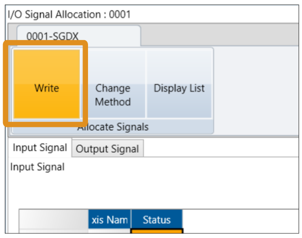
	xis Nam	Status
CN1-3		Hi
CN1-4		Hi
CN1-5		Hi
CN1-6	Axis A	Hi
CN1-7		Hi
CN1-8		Hi
CN1-9		Hi

Allocation Method: **A : SigmaLINK II I/O signal allocations**
B : SigmaLINK II I/O signal allocations

	xis Nam	Allocation	Pin Number	Polarity	Status
P-OT		Possible	CN1-43	Normal	Forward Run Prohibit
N-OT		Possible	CN1-44	Normal	Reverse Run Prohibit
/DEC		Possible	CN1-5	Normal	Deceleration Limit Switch Ir
/EXT1		Possible	CN1-3	Normal	No EXT1 Interrupt Request
/EXT2	Axis A	Possible	CN1-4	Normal	No EXT2 Interrupt Request
/EXT3		Possible	CN1-5	Normal	No EXT3 Interrupt Request
FSTP		Possible	Always inactive	-	Emergency stop off
/P-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward External Torque
/N-CL		Possible	Always inactive	-	No Forward Reverse Torque

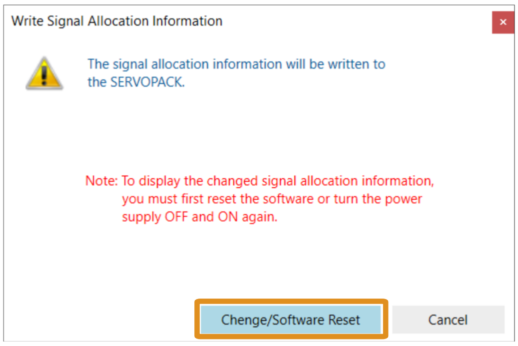
11. **Use the same operation to set [Polarity] as required.**

12. **Click [Write].**



The [Write Signal Allocation Information] dialog box will be displayed.

13. **Click the [Change/Software Reset] button.**



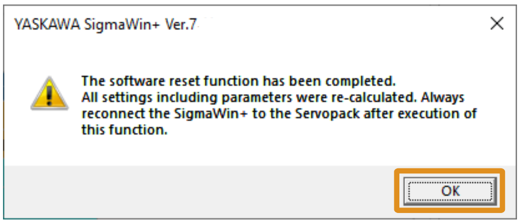
Write Signal Allocation Information

The signal allocation information will be written to the SERVOPACK.

Note: To display the changed signal allocation information, you must first reset the software or turn the power supply OFF and ON again.

The software will be reset, the content that was set will be applied, and another message dialog box will be displayed.

14. **Click the [OK] button.**



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

The software reset function has been completed.
All settings including parameters were re-calculated. Always reconnect the SigmaWin+ to the Servopack after execution of this function.

This concludes the procedure.

(1) Related Parameters

You can also use parameters to configure the settings to allocate input signals of connected devices to SERVOPACK functions and to use those signals. The related parameters are shown next.

Information If you use the SigmaWin+ to configure the settings, these parameters will be automatically set.

(a) SLI Allocations

To set the SLI allocations using parameters, allocate Σ-LINK II Response Data 1 to 8 to Pn0B1 (SigmaLINK II Sequence Allocation 1) and Pn0B2 (SigmaLINK II Sequence Allocation 2).

Four bits of continuous data from the bit specified by Pn0B1 = n.XX□□ are allocated as SLI0 to SLI3. Pn0B2 is also allocated as SLI4 to SLI7 in the same manner.

- Pn0B1: Σ-LINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1

Pn0B1 (A:20B1h, B:28B1h, C:30B1h)	n.□□XX	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection	**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**	When Enabled
		00 Default	Disable (data is not set to the SigmaLINK II sequence input).	After restart
		01	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 1 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		02	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 2 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		03	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 3 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		04	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 4 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		05	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 5 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		06	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 6 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		07	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 7 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
		08	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 8 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	
Pn0B1 (A:20B1h, B:28B1h, C:30B1h)	n.XX□□	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation Start Position Selection	**Speed** **Pos** **Trq**	When Enabled
		00 to 20	Specify the allocation start bit to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.	After restart

- Pn0B2: Σ-LINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2
  The setting procedure is the same as Pn0B1.

Important If you allocated Σ-LINK II response data to Σ-LINK II sequence inputs, A.Cd7 (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Error) and A.Cd8 (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Error) will occur regardless of the setting of Pn0DD (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Error Detection Selection).

(b) I/O Signal Allocation

To set the I/O signal allocations using parameters, allocate the Σ-LINK II sequence inputs (SLI0 to SLI7) to SERVOPACK functions.

First, set Pn50A to n.□□□2 (use Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode)).

Pn50A (A:250Ah, B:2D0Ah, C:350Ah)	n.□□□X	Input Signal Allocation Mode **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		0	Reserved (Do not use.)	After restart
		1 Default	Use Pn50A to Pn516 (Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocation mode).	
		2	Use Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode).	

Next, set the settings of the signals to input from the Σ-LINK II connected device to □1□□□ (allocate the signal to SIgmaLINK II Sequence Input □).

Set the settings of the signals to input from the I/O signal connector (CN1) to □0□□ (allocate signal to CN1-□).

Refer to the following section for the parameters and settings used to set the signals.

☞ *(2) Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations on page 190*

Finally, set the signals to output from the I/O signal connector (CN1).

Refer to the following section for the parameters and settings used to set the signals.

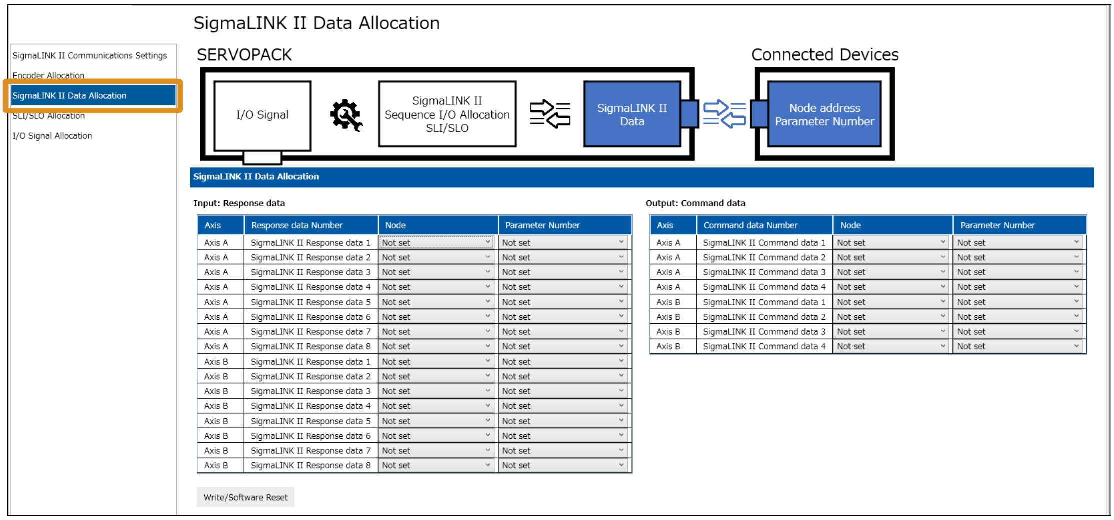
☞ *(2) Σ-LINK II Input Signal Allocations on page 192*

11.8.4 Configuring Settings to Output Signals from Connected Devices

Use the following setting procedure to output a signal to a device connected over Σ-LINK II. When you configure these settings, you can check the signals to output as Σ-LINK II Command Data 1 to 4 with the monitor and trace functions in the SigmaWin+.

You will use the SigmaWin+ to configure these settings.

1. **Click [SigmaLINK II Data Allocation] on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.**



Input: Response data

Axis	Response data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set

Output: Command data

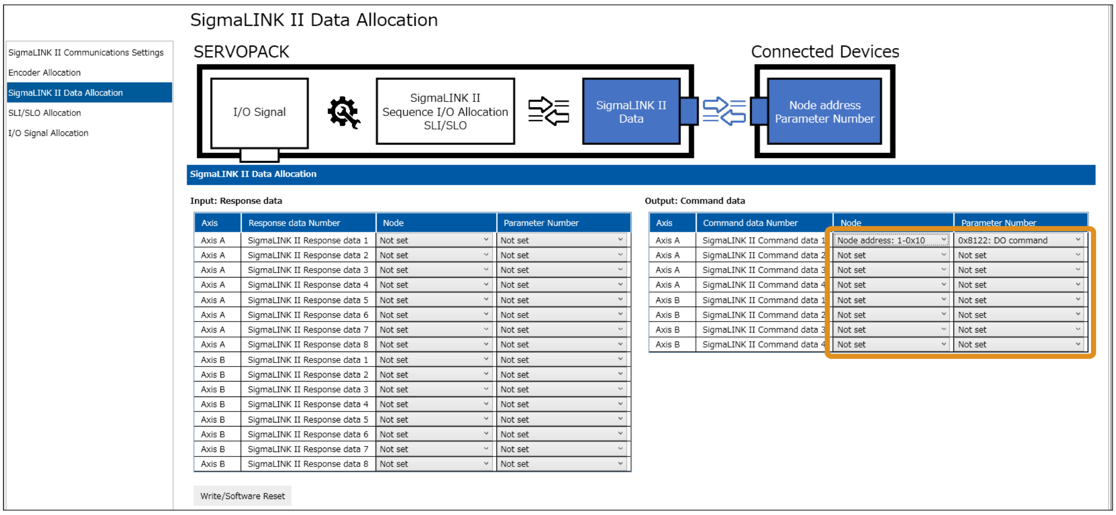
Axis	Command data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set

The display of the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] area will be changed.

2. **Under [Output: Command Data], set [Node] and [Parameter Number] for the [Command Data Number] to allocate.**

Information For the parameter number, refer to the device documentation. Refer to the following manual if you use a Yaskawa sensor hub.

🕮 Σ-X-Series Σ-LINK II Sensor Hub Instructions (Manual No.: TOMP C710812 06)



Input: Response data

Axis	Response data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set

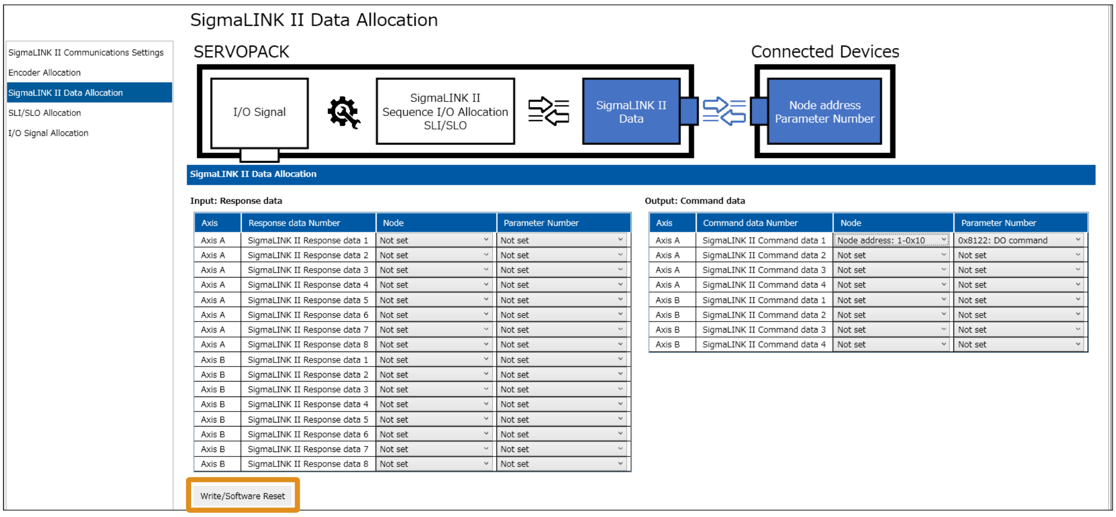
Output: Command data

Axis	Command data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Node address: 1-0x10	0x8122: DO command
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set

Information You can also set [Input: Response Data] at the same time. Refer to the following section for details.

☞ *11.8.1 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices with the SigmaWin+ on page 488*

3. **Click the [Write/Software Reset] button.**



Input: Response data

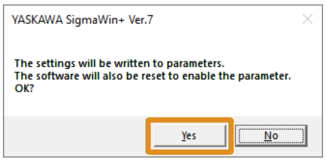
Axis	Response data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 5	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 6	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 7	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Response data 8	Not set	Not set

Output: Command data

Axis	Command data Number	Node	Parameter Number
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Node address: 1-0x10	0x8122: DO command
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 1	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 2	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 3	Not set	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Command data 4	Not set	Not set

The message dialog box will be displayed.

4. **Click the [Yes] button.**



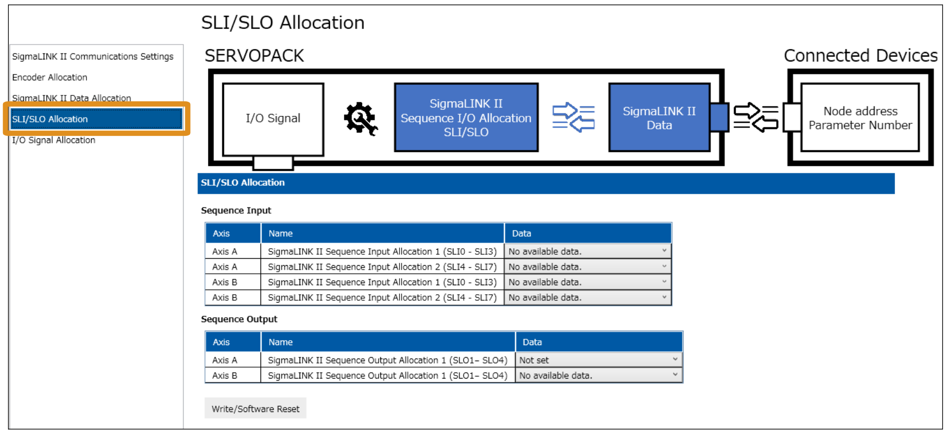
The settings will be written to parameters.
The software will also be reset to enable the parameter.
OK?

After the software is reset, the content that was set will be saved to the SERVOPACK and another message dialog box will be displayed.

5. **Click the [OK] button.**

Writing the settings to parameters has been completed.

6. **Click [SLI/SLO Allocation] on the [SigmaLINK II Settings] window.**



Sequence Input

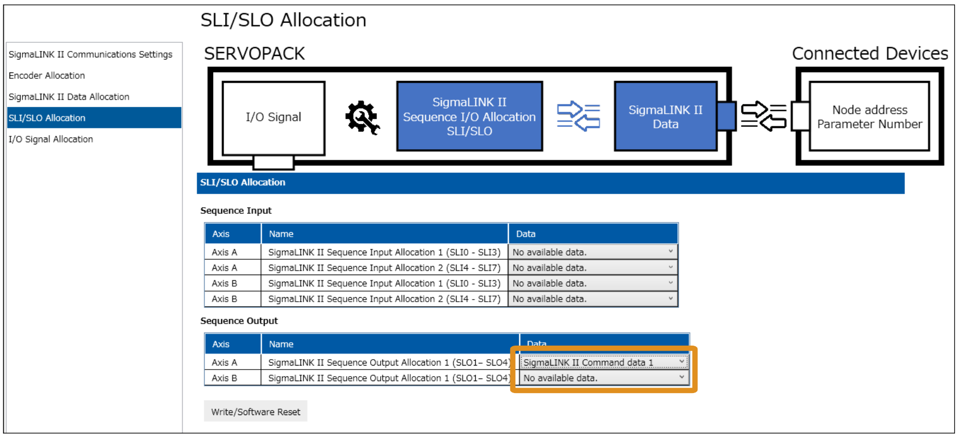
Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.

Sequence Output

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	Not set
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.

The display of the [SigmaLINK II Communications Settings] area will be changed.

7. **Under [Sequence Output], select the Σ-LINK II data to allocate.**



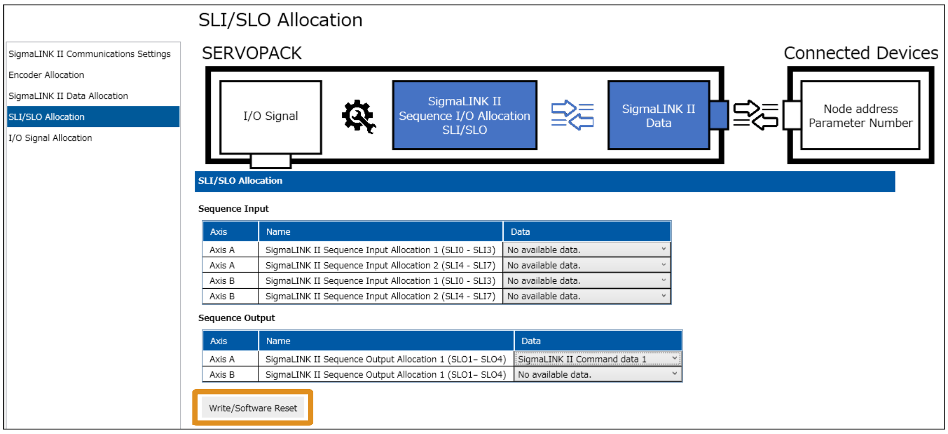
Sequence Input

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.

Sequence Output

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	SigmaLINK II Command data 1
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.

8. **Click the [Write/Software Reset] button.**



Sequence Input

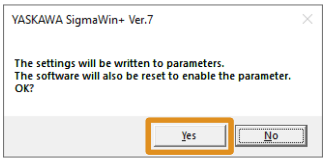
Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1 (SLI0 - SLI3)	No available data.
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2 (SLI4 - SLI7)	No available data.

Sequence Output

Axis	Name	Data
Axis A	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	SigmaLINK II Command data 1
Axis B	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1 (SLO1– SLO4)	No available data.

The message dialog box will be displayed.

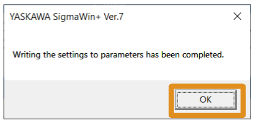
9. **Click the [Yes] button.**



The settings will be written to parameters.
The software will also be reset to enable the parameter.
OK?

After the software is reset, the content that was set will be saved to the SERVOPACK and another message dialog box will be displayed.

10. **Click the [OK] button.**



YASKAWA SigmaWin+ Ver.7

Writing the settings to parameters has been completed.

This concludes the procedure.

Information The signals to output from connected devices can also be checked from the host controller. To check input signals from the host controller, configure the settings described here, and then configure the settings shown in the following section.

☞ *11.8.2 Monitoring the Input Signals of Connected Devices from the Host Controller on page 491*

(1) Related Parameters

You can also use parameters to configure the settings to output signals from connected devices. The related parameters are shown next.

Information If you use the SigmaWin+ to configure the settings, these parameters will be automatically set.

(a) SLO Allocations

Assign the Σ-LINK II command data bits to the Σ-LINK II sequence outputs (SLO1 to SLO3).

Four bits of continuous data from the bit specified by Pn0B5 = n.XX□□ are allocated as SLO1 to SLO3.

Pn0B5 (A:20B5h, B:28B5h, C:30B5h)	n.□□XX	SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		00 Default	Disable (data is not set to the SigmaLINK II sequence output).	After restart
		01	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 1 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.	
		02	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 2 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.	
		03	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 3 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.	
		04	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 4 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.	
Pn0B5 (A:20B5h, B:28B5h, C:30B5h)	n.XX□□	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation Start Position Selection **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**		When Enabled
		00 to 20	Specify the allocation start bit to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.	After restart

Important If you allocated Σ-LINK II response data to Σ-LINK II sequence inputs, A.Cd7 (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Error) and A.Cd8 (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Error) will occur regardless of the setting of Pn0DD (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Error Detection Selection).

Refer to the following sections for details on SO1 to SO3.

☞ *14.17.2 Digital Outputs (A:60FEh, B:68FEh, C:70FEh) on page 618*

(b) Allocating Σ-LINK II Data

To set Σ-LINK II allocations using parameters, use Pn090 to Pn094 to set information about the connected devices from which to output signals. The settings of Pn090 to Pn094 are shown below.

Digit	Description	Remarks
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter number (0000h to FFFFh)	This setting determines the breakdown of the response data (32 bits). The values are determined by each device.
n.XXXX□□□□	Node address (0010h to 001Eh)	A unique number assigned to each connected device. This value is automatically set during self-configuration.

Example: To Output the Σ-LINK II Command Data 1 Signals to Yaskawa Sensor Hub DO Signals (Parameter Number: 8122)

- In Pn090 = n.□□□□8122 (SigmaLINK II Command Data Selections 1 = Parameter Number), set the parameter number of the output destination sensor hub DO signals to 8122.
- In Pn090 = n.XXXX□□□□ (SigmaLINK II Command Data Selections 1 = Node Address), set the node address of the sensor hub that was assigned in self-configuration.

Information For the parameter number, refer to the device documentation. Refer to the following manual if you use a Yaskawa sensor hub.

📖 Σ-X-Series Σ-LINK II Sensor Hub Instructions (Manual No.: TOMP C710812 06)

When you configure the above settings, you can check the output signals with bit 1 to 4 on the sensor hub.

Bit	Bit 31 to Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit Information	Reserved	Information of sensor hub channel 4	Information of sensor hub channel 3	Information of sensor hub channel 2	Information of sensor hub channel 1

The following table gives details on the related parameters.

Pn090 (A:2090h, B:2890h, C:3090h)	SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 1			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn092 (A:2092h, B:2892h, C:3092h)	SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 2			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn094 (A:2094h, B:2894h, C:3094h)	SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 3			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart
Pn096 (A:2096h, B:2896h, C:3096h)	SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 4			Speed Pos Trq
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	After restart

11.9 Changing Detection Conditions of Alarms Related to Σ-LINK II

You can change the detection conditions for certain alarms related to Σ-LINK II by setting the relevant parameters.

11.9.1 Connected Node Change Detection Condition

When a node or connection configuration is detected after restart that differs from the saved self-configuration results, A.Cd4 (SigmaLINK II Node Change Detected) will occur.

Set the detection conditions at this time with Pn0DC = n.□□□X.

Pn0DC (20DCh)	n.□□□X Common	Connected Node Change Detection Condition	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Set vendor ID and product ID as conditions.	After restart
		1	Set vendor ID, product ID, and serial number as conditions.	
		2	Set vendor ID, product ID, and product version as conditions.	
		3	Set vendor ID, product ID, product version, and serial number as conditions.	

11.9.2 Σ-LINK II I/O Device Error Detection Selection

You can select the detection method for Σ-LINK II I/O device errors by setting Pn0DD (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Error Detection Selection).

Pn0DD (20DDh)	n.□□□X Common	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Check Mask	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Set SigmaLINK II slave communications error as an alarm (A.Cd7).	After restart
		1	Set SigmaLINK II slave communications error as a warning (A.932).	
		2	Do not detect the SigmaLINK II slave communications error.	
Pn0DD (20DDh)	n.□X□□ Common	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Check Mask	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0	A.Cd8 occurs when the alarm or warning signal is received from the SigmaLINK II slave.	After restart
		1 Default	A.Cd8 occurs when the alarm signal is received from the SigmaLINK II slave and A.933 occurs when the warning signal is received.	
		2	A.933 occurs when the alarm or warning signal is received from the SigmaLINK II slave.	
		3	Do not detect the SigmaLINK II slave status error.	

Note:

If you allocated Σ-LINK II I/O response data to Σ-LINK II sequence inputs, A.Cd7 (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Error) and A.Cd8 (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Error) will occur regardless of the setting of Pn0DD.

12

EtherCAT Communications

This chapter provides basic information on EtherCAT communications.

12.1 Introduction to EtherCAT

The CANopen over EtherCAT communications reference SERVOPACKs implement the CiA 402 CANopen drive profile for EtherCAT communications (real-time Ethernet communications).

Basic position, speed, and torque control are supported along with synchronous position, speed, and torque control. You can select the type of control to match your system from basic positioning to high-speed, high-precision path control.

You can also use EtherCAT communications to control the high-level servo control performance, advanced turning functions, and many actuators of the Σ-X series.

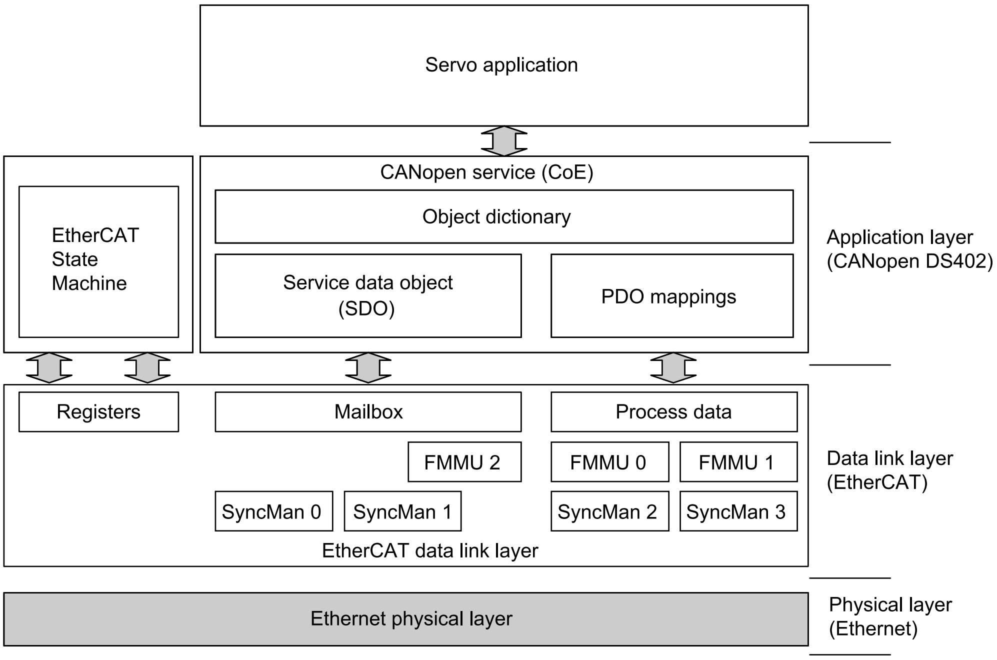
12.1.1 Introduction to CANopen

The CiA 402 CANopen profile is based on the IEC 61800-7-1, IEC 61800-7-201, and IEC 61800-7-301 standards for international standardization of drive control and operation control.

12.1.2 CANopen over EtherCAT OSI Model

The OSI model implemented by the SERVOPACKs consists of three layers: the application layer (CANopen), the data link layer (EtherCAT), and the physical layer (Ethernet). The four layers other than the application layer, data link layer, and physical layer are not used. The data link layer is implemented with EtherCAT communications and the application layer is implemented with the DS402 CANopen drive profile.

This manual describes mainly the specifications of the application layer implemented in the SERVOPACKs. For detailed information on the data link layer (EtherCAT), refer to documentation provided by the EtherCAT Technology Group.



The object dictionary in the application layer includes parameters, application data, and PDO mapping information between the master and slaves.

The process data objects (PDOs) consist of the objects in the object dictionary that can be mapped to PDO mappings. The PDO mappings define the structure and contents of the process data.

12.1.3 Sending and Receiving Data in EtherCAT Communications

Objects are used to send and receive data in EtherCAT communications.

Reading and writing object data is performed in process data communications (PDO service), which transfers data cyclically, and in mailbox communications (SDO service), which transfers data non-cyclically.

Process data communications are used to read and write PDOs. Mailbox communications (SDO) are used to read and write object dictionary data entries.

12.1.4 EtherCAT Terminology

The EtherCAT and CANopen terms that are used in this manual are described in the following table.

Term	Abbreviation	Description
CAN in Automation	CiA	A non-profit organization established in 1992 as a joint venture between companies to provide CAN technical information, product information, and marketing information.
Controller Area Network	CAN	Communications standard for the physical layer and data link layer established for automotive LANs. It was established as an international standard as ISO 11898.
CANopen	CANopen	An upper-layer protocol based on the international CAN standard (EN 50325-4). It consists of profile specifications for the application layer, communications, applications, devices, and interfaces.
CANopen over EtherCAT	CoE	A network that uses Ethernet for the physical layer, EtherCAT for the data link layer, and CANopen for the application layer in a seven-layer OSI reference model.
Distributed Clocks	DC	A clock distribution mechanism that is used to synchronize the EtherCAT slaves with the EtherCAT master.
Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory	EEPROM	A ROM that can be electrically overwritten.
EtherCAT Slave Controller	ESC	A hardware chip that processes EtherCAT communications (such as loopbacks) and manages the distributed clock.
EtherCAT State Machine	ESM	A state machine in which the state of EtherCAT (the data link layer) changes according to transition conditions.
EtherCAT Technology Group	ETG	An international organization established in 2003 to provide support for developing EtherCAT technologies and to promote the spread of EtherCAT technologies.
Ethernet for Control Automation Technology	EtherCAT	An open network developed by Beckhoff Automation.
Fieldbus Memory Management Unit	FMMU	A unit that manages fieldbus memory.
INIT	INIT	The Init state in the EtherCAT state machine.
OPERATIONAL	OP	The Operational state in the EtherCAT state machine.
Object Dictionary	OD	A group of objects and structure supported by an EtherCAT SERVOPACK.
Process Data Object	PDO	Objects that are sent and received in cyclic communications.
Process Data Object Mapping	PDO mapping	Definitions of the applications objects that are sent with PDOs.
Service Data Object	SDO	Objects that are sent and received in mailbox communications.
PRE-OPERATIONAL	PREOP	The Pre-operational state in the EtherCAT state machine.
Process data	–	The data contained in application objects that are cyclically transferred for measurements or controls.
SyncManager	–	The ESC unit that coordinates data exchange between the master and slaves.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Term	Abbreviation	Description
Receive Process Data Object	RXPDO	The process data received by the ESC.
Transmit Process Data Object	TXPDO	The process data sent by the ESC.

12.1.5 Data Type

The following table lists the data types and ranges that are used in this manual.

Code	Data Type	Range
SINT	Signed 8-bit integer	-128 to +127
INT	Signed 16-bit integer	-32768 to +32767
DINT	Signed 32-bit integer	-2147483648 to +2147483627
USINT	Unsigned 8-bit integer	0 to 255
UINT	Unsigned 16-bit integer	0 to 65,535
UDINT	Unsigned 32-bit integer	0 to 4294967295
STRING	Character string	–

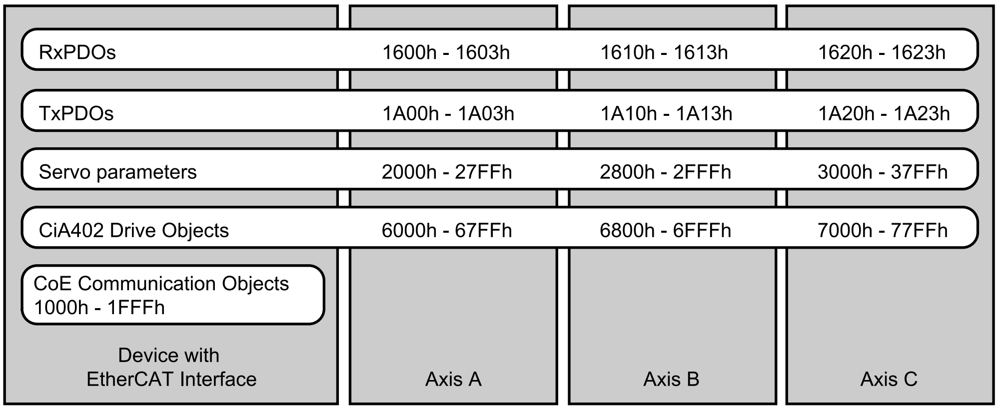
12.1.6 Data Units

The following table lists the data units and notations that are used in this manual.

Notation	Description
Pos. unit	The user-defined position reference unit that is set in Position User Unit (2701h). 1 [Pos. unit] = 2701h: 1/2701h: 2 [inc]
Vel. unit	The user-defined speed reference unit that is set in Velocity User Unit (2702h). 1 [Vel. unit] = 2702h: 1/2702h: 2 [inc/s]
Acc. unit	The user-defined acceleration reference unit that is set in Acceleration User Unit (2703h). 1 [Acc. unit] = 2703h: 1/2703h: 2 × 10^4 [inc/s^2]
Trq. unit	The user-defined torque reference unit that is set in Torque User Unit (2704h). 1 [Trq. unit] = 2704h: 1/2704h: 2 [%]
inc	This is the encoder pulse unit. For a 26-bit encoder, the resolution is 67108864 [inc] per rotation.

12.1.7 Index Numbers for the Objects of Each Axis

The index numbers are set as shown below for each axis.



	Axis A	Axis B	Axis C
RxPDOs	1600h - 1603h	1610h - 1613h	1620h - 1623h
TxPDOs	1A00h - 1A03h	1A10h - 1A13h	1A20h - 1A23h
Servo parameters	2000h - 27FFh	2800h - 2FFFh	3000h - 37FFh
CiA402 Drive Objects	6000h - 67FFh	6800h - 6FFFh	7000h - 77FFh
CoE Communication Objects 1000h - 1FFFh			
Device with EtherCAT Interface	Axis A	Axis B	Axis C

This manual describes the settings for axis A. Refer to the above figure to configure the settings for axis B and axis C.

However, the index number is the same for axis A, axis B, and axis C for a portion of objects (all-axis shared objects). Refer to the following section for how to check whether an object is an axis-specific object or an all-axis shared object.

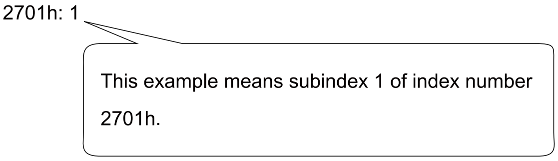
☞ *16.2 Object List on page 751*

12.1.8 Subindex Number Notation

Certain objects have subindexes.

If ":" follows an index number in this manual, the number that comes after ":" is the subindex number.

- Notation Example



2701h: 1

This example means subindex 1 of index number 2701h.

12.2 EtherCAT Slave Information

You can use an EtherCAT slave information file (XML) to configure the EtherCAT master.

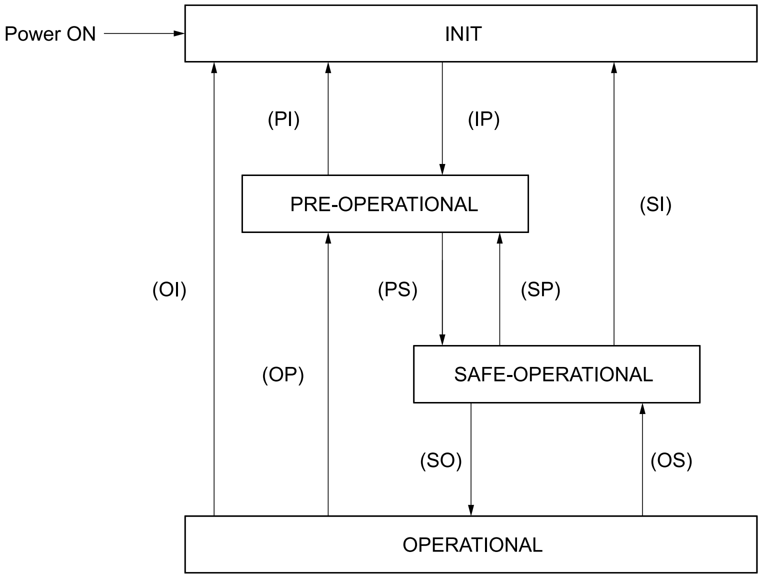
The XML file contains general information on EtherCAT communications settings that are related to the SERVOPACK settings.

The following file is provided for the SERVOPACK. Use the most recent file.

SERVOPACK	File Name
SGDXT-□□□□A0□	Yaskawa_SGDXT-xxxxA0x.xml

12.3 EtherCAT State Machine

The EtherCAT state machine is used to manage the communications states between the master and slave applications when EtherCAT communications are started and during operation, as shown in the following figure. Normally, the state changes for requests from the master.



State	Description
INIT	• Mailbox communications are not possible. • Process data communications are not possible.
INIT => PRE-OP	• The master sets the DL address and Sync Manager channels for mailbox communications. • The master initializes DC clock synchronization. • The master requests the Pre-Operational state. • The master sets the AL control register. • The slaves check whether the mailbox was initialized correctly.
PRE-OPERATIONAL (PREOP)	• Mailbox communications are possible. • Process data communications are not possible.
PREOP => SAFEOP	• The master sets the Sync Manager channels and FMMU channels for process data. • The master uses SDOs to set the PDO mappings and the Sync Manager PDO Assignment parameters. • The master requests the Safe-Operational state. • The slaves check whether the Sync Manager channels for process data communications and, if required, the distributed clock settings are correct.
SAFE-OPERATIONAL (SAFEOP)	• Mailbox communications are possible. • Process data communications are possible. However, only the input data is valid. The output data is still not valid.
SAFEOP => OP	• The master sends valid output data. • The master requests the Operational state.
OPERATIONAL (OP)	• Mailbox communications are possible. • Process data communications are possible.

Information For SDO and PDO communications through the EtherCAT data link layer, the FMMUs and Sync Managers must be set as follows:

- Sync Manager Settings

Sync Manager	Assignment (Fixed)	Size	Start Address (Fixed)
Sync Manager 0	Assigned to Receive Mailbox	128 bytes (fixed)	0x1000
Sync Manager 1	Assigned to Transmit Mailbox	128 bytes (fixed)	0x1080
Sync Manager 2	Assigned to Receive PDOs	0 to 128 bytes	0x1100
Sync Manager 3	Assigned to Transmit PDOs	0 to 128 bytes	0x1400

- FMMU Settings

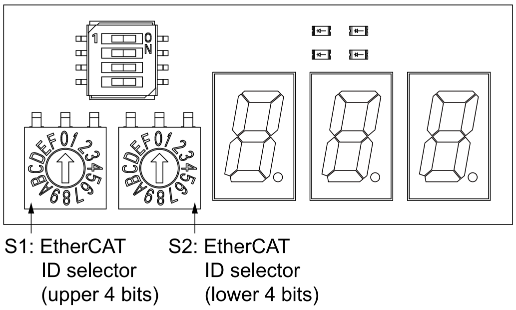
FMMU	Setting
FMMU 0	Mapped in receive PDO (RxPDO) area.
FMMU 1	Mapped in transmit PDO (TxPDO) area.
FMMU 2	Mapped to the mailbox status.

12.4 EtherCAT Communications Settings

You can use the ID selector (S1 and S2) settings to identify the SERVOPACK.

Refer to the following section for details on identifying the SERVOPACK using the ID selector (S1 and S2).

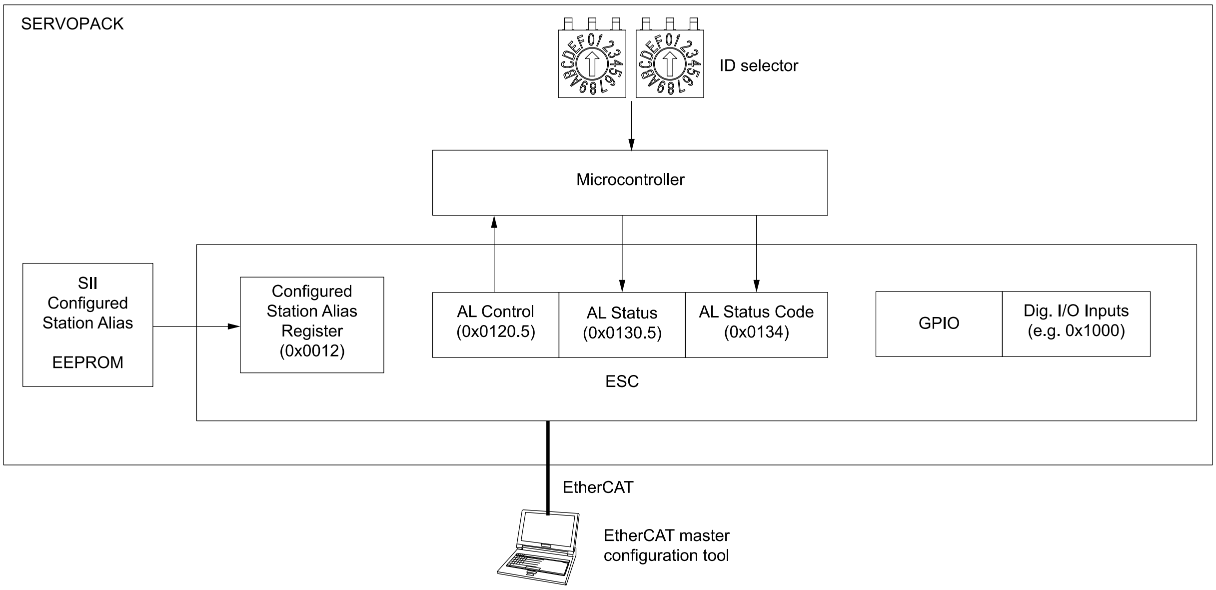
☞ *12.4.1 Explicit Device Identification on page 511*



12.4.1 Explicit Device Identification

The following figure shows the requesting ID mechanism that performs SERVOPACK identification.

Refer to the documentation published by the EtherCAT Technology Group (ETG) for more information.



12.4.2 Normal Device Recognition Process at Startup

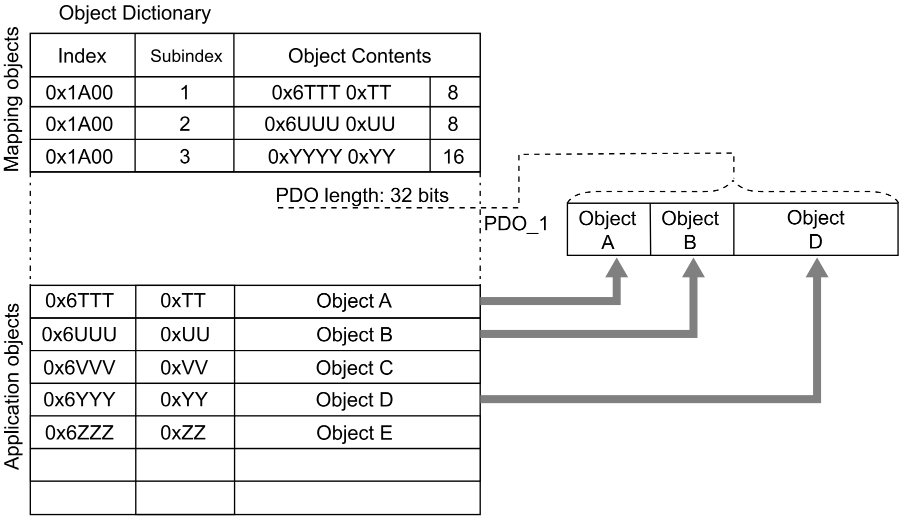
When communications are started, the master uses Auto Increment Addressing to detect the slaves. The Identity objects read from the slaves are compared with the master configuration information (set in advance with an EtherCAT configuration tool). Therefore, the slaves must normally be connected in the network in the same order as they appear in the master configuration. However, different network topologies are permitted if you use Explicit Device Identification.

12.5 PDO Mappings

The process data that is used in process data communications is defined in the PDO mappings. PDO mappings are definitions of the applications objects that are sent with PDOs.

The PDO mapping tables are in indexes 1600h to 1603h, 1610h to 1613h, and 1620h to 1623h for the RxPDOs and indexes 1A00h to 1A03h, 1A10h to 1A13h, and 1A20h to 1A23h for the TxPDOs in the object dictionary.

The following figure shows an example of PDO mappings.



Object Dictionary

Mapping objects

Index	Subindex	Object Contents	
0x1A00	1	0x6TTT 0xTT	8
0x1A00	2	0x6UUU 0xUU	8
0x1A00	3	0xYYYY 0xYY	16

PDO length: 32 bits

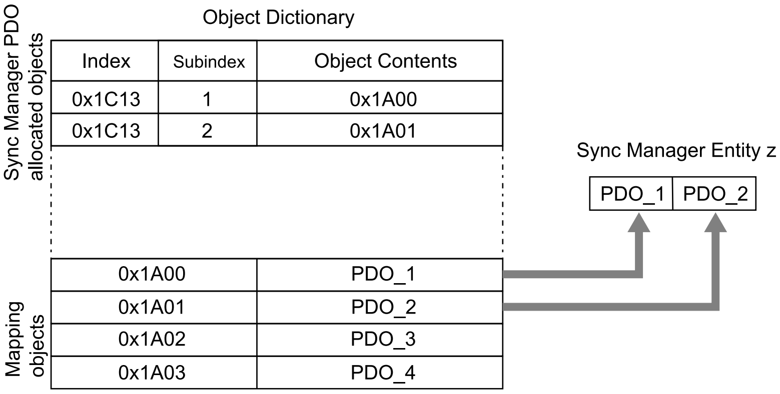
Application objects

0x6TTT	0xTT	Object A
0x6UUU	0xUU	Object B
0x6VVV	0xVV	Object C
0x6YYY	0xYY	Object D
0x6ZZZ	0xZZ	Object E

In addition to the above PDO mappings, PDOs have to be assigned to the Sync Managers to exchange EtherCAT process data.

The Sync Manager PDO assignment objects (1C12h and 1C13h) establish the relationship between these PDOs and the Sync Managers.

The following figure shows an example of a Sync Manager and the PDO mappings.



Object Dictionary

Sync Manager PDO allocated objects

Index	Subindex	Object Contents
0x1C13	1	0x1A00
0x1C13	2	0x1A01

Mapping objects

0x1A00	PDO_1
0x1A01	PDO_2
0x1A02	PDO_3
0x1A03	PDO_4

⚠ CAUTION

The PDO mapping objects (indexes 1600h to 1603h, 1610h to 1613h, 1620h to 1623h, 1A00h to 1A03h, 1A10h to 1A13h, and 1A20h to 1A23h) and the Sync Manager PDO assignment objects (indexes 1C12h and 1C13h) can be written only in Pre-Operational state.

12.5.1 Setting Procedure for PDO Mappings

1. **Disable the assignments between the Sync Manager and PDOs.**

   (Set subindex 0 of objects 1C12h to 1C13h to 0.)

2. **Set all of the mapping entries for the PDO mapping objects.**

   The objects you must configure as shown below.

   - Objects for axis A: 1600h to 1603h, 1A00h to 1A03h

- Objects for axis B: 1610h to 1613h, 1A10h to 1A13h
- Objects for axis C: 1620h to 1623h, 1A20h to 1A23h

3. **Set the number of mapping entries for all PDO mapping objects (= subindex 0 of the above objects).**
4. **Set the assignments between the Sync Manager and PDOs (= subindexes 1 to 3 of objects 1C12h to 1C13h).**
5. **Enable the assignments between the Sync Manager and PDOs (= set subindex of objects 1C12h to 1C13h to 0).**

Note:

Subindex 0 of 1C12h and 1C13h can be set to any value, but the number of mapping entries in each object of the axes cannot exceed 16 entries (64 bytes).

12.5.2 Default PDO Mappings

The following table shows the default PDO mappings for the SERVOPACK.

The defaults are defined in the EtherCAT slave information file (XML).

- 1st PDO Mapping (Position, Velocity, Torque, Torque Limit, Touch Probe)

RxPDO (1600h)	Controlword (6040h)	Target Position (607Ah)	Target Velocity (60FFh)	Target Torque (6071h)	Max. Torque (6072h)	Mode of Operation (6060h)	Padding (8 bits)	Touch Probe Function (60B8h)

TxPDO (1A00h)	Statusword (6041h)	Position Actual Value (6064h)	Torque Actual Value (6077h)	Following Error Actual Value (60F4h)	Mode of Operation Display (6061h)	Padding (8 bits)	Touch Probe Status (60B9h)	Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge (60BAh)

- 2nd PDO Mapping (Cyclic Synchronous Position): Default PDO Assignments

RxPDO (1601h)	Controlword (6040h)	Target Position (607Ah)

TxPDO (1A01h)	Statusword (6041h)	Position Actual Value (6064h)

- 3rd PDO Mapping (Cyclic Synchronous Velocity)

RxPDO (1602h)	Controlword (6040h)	Target Velocity (60FFh)

TxPDO (1A02h)	Statusword (6041h)	Position Actual Value (6064h)

- 4th PDO Mapping (Cyclic Synchronous Torque)

RxPDO (1603h)	Controlword (6040h)	Target Torque (6071h)

TxPDO (1A03h)	Statusword (6041h)	Position Actual Value (6064h)	Torque Actual Value (6077h)

12.6 Synchronization with Distributed Clocks

The synchronization of EtherCAT communications is based on a mechanism called a distributed clock.

With the distributed clock, all devices are synchronized with each other by sharing the same reference clock.

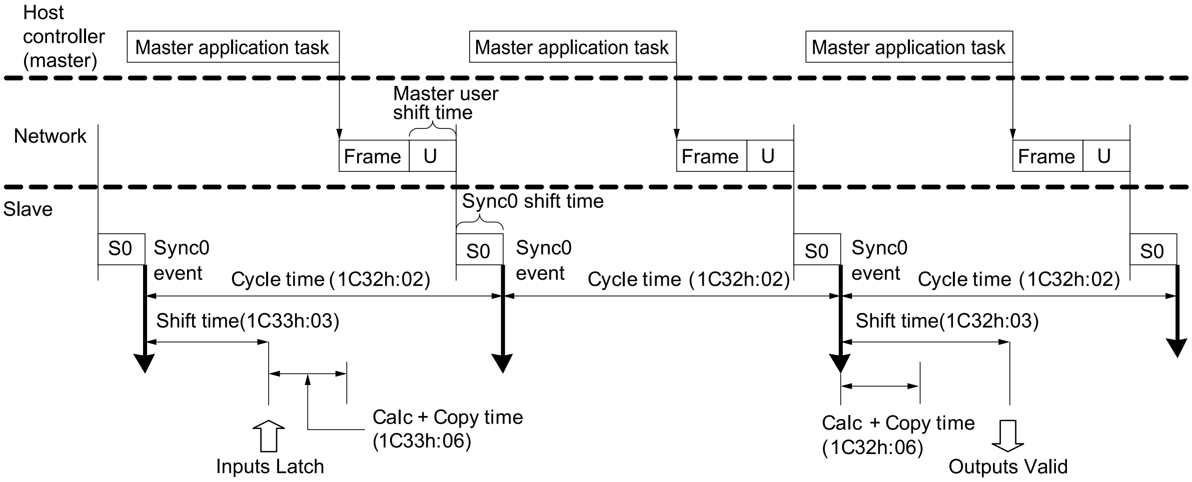
The slave devices synchronize the internal applications to the Sync0 events that are generated according to the reference clock.

You can use the following synchronization modes with EtherCAT.

You can change the synchronization mode in the Sync Control registers (ESC registers 0x980 and 0x981).

- Free-Run (ESC register 0x980 = 0x0000)
  In free-run mode, the local cycle is independent from the communications cycle and master cycle.
- DC Mode (ESC register 0x980 = 0x0300)
  In this mode, the SERVOPACK is synchronized with the host controller (master) on the Sync0 event.

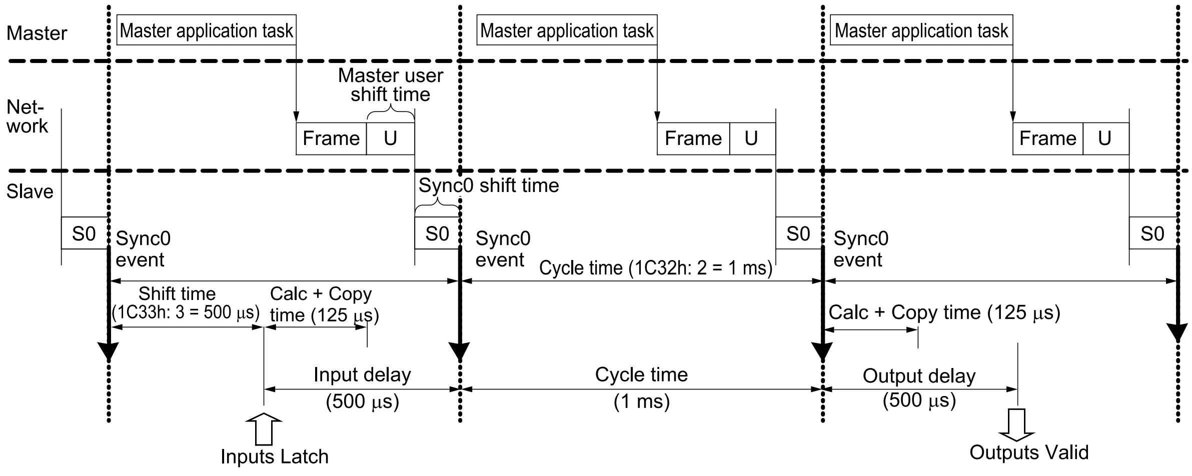
The following figure gives a timing chart for DC synchronization.



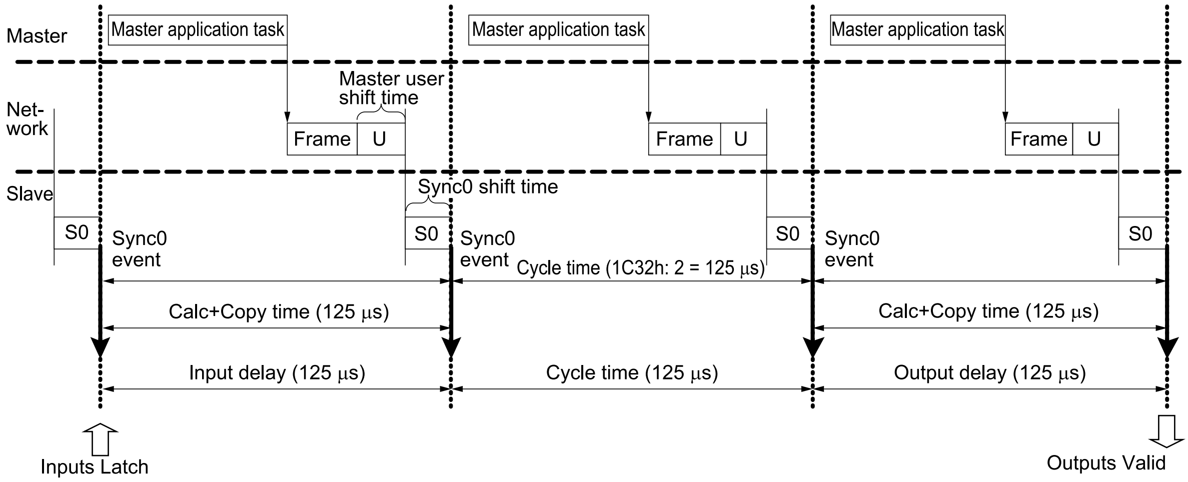
Index	Subindex	Name	Access	PDO Mapping	Data Type	Setting Value
1C32h	Sync Manager 2 (process data output) Synchronization					
	1	Synchronization type	RO	No	UINT	Current status of DC mode 0: Free-Run (DC not used, no PDO mapping) 1: Free-Run (DC not used, with PDO mapping) 2: DC Sync0 (DC used)
	2	Cycle time	RO	No	UDINT	Sync0 event cycle [ns] (The value is set by the master via an ESC register.) Range and setting increment: 125000 × n (n = 1 to 32)
	3	Shift time	RW	No	UDINT	The time between the Sync0 event and Outputs Valid (i.e., the time from Sync0 until the output data is input to the SERVOPACK). (unit: ns) Range: 125000 to Sync0 event cycle Setting increment: 125000 × n (n = 1 to)
	6	Calc and copy time	RO	No	UDINT	The time from the Sync0 event until the output data from Sync Manager 2 is read. (unit: ns) 125000 (fixed)
1C33h	Sync Manager 3 (process data input) Synchronization					
	3	Shift time	RW	No	UDINT	The time between the Sync0 event and Inputs Latch (i.e., when the input data is obtained from the SERVOPACK). (unit: ns) Range: 0 to (Sync0 event cycle - 125000) Setting increment: 125000 × n (n = 1 to)
	6	Calc and copy time	RO	No	UDINT	The time for copying the input process data to the Sync Manager 3 area. (unit: ns) 125000 (fixed)

12.6.1 Example of PDO Data Exchange Timing in DC Mode

- DC Cycle Time = 1 ms, Input Shift Time = 500 µs, Output Shift Time = 500 µs



- DC Cycle Time = 125 µs, Input Shift Time = 0 µs, Output Shift Time = 125 µs


Master
Master application task
Master application task
Master application task
Net-
work
Master user
shift time
Frame
U
Frame
U
Frame
U
Slave
Sync0 shift time
S0
S0
S0
S0
Sync0
event
Sync0
event
Sync0
event
Cycle time (1C32h: 2 = 125 µs)
Calc+Copy time (125 µs)
Calc+Copy time (125 µs)
Input delay (125 µs)
Cycle time (125 µs)
Output delay (125 µs)
Inputs Latch
Outputs Valid

12.7 Emergency Messages

Emergency messages are triggered by alarms and warnings detected within the SERVOPACK. They are sent via the mailbox interface.

An emergency message consists of eight bytes of data as shown in the following table.

Byte	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
Description	Emergency Error Code (FF00h) *1		Error Register (object 1001h)	Reserved.	Manufacturer-specific error field			
					SERVOPACK alarm/warning code *2		Reserved.	Axis No.

*1 The manufacturer-specific error code is always FF00h. If something other than FF00h is being used, refer to the documentation published by the EtherCAT Technology Group (ETG).

*2 Refer to the following chapters for details on SERVOPACK alarms and warning codes.

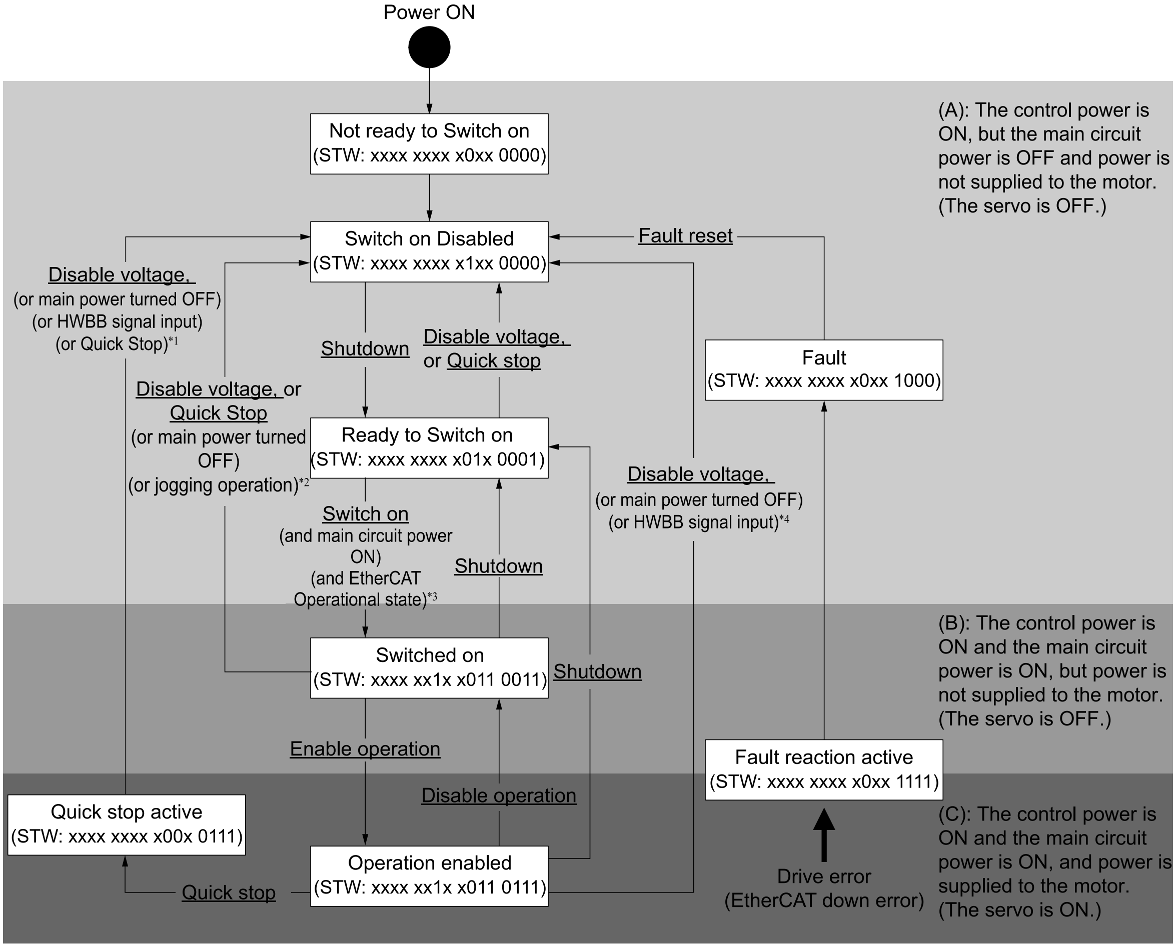
☞ *15 Maintenance on page 623*

13

CiA402 Drive Profile

13.1 Device Control

You use the Controlword (6040h) to execute device control for the servo drive according to the following state transitions. You can use the Statusword (6041h) to monitor the device status of the servo drive.



[*1] In the Quick Stop Active state, the SERVOPACK automatically moves to the Switch ON Disabled state in the following cases:

- The main power was turned OFF.
- The HWBB signal was input.
- The motor was stopped.

[*2] In the Switched ON state, the SERVOPACK automatically moves to the Switch ON Disabled state in the following cases:

- The main power was turned OFF.
- Motor operation was already enabled by the digital operator or the SigmaWin+.

[*3] In the Ready to Switch ON state, the SERVOPACK moves to the next state in the following cases:

- The main circuit power is ON.
- The EtherCAT state machine (ESM) is in the Operational state.
- The servomotor is not being operated by the digital operator or the SigmaWin+.

[*4] In the Operation Enabled state, the SERVOPACK automatically moves to the Switch ON Disabled state in the following cases:

- The main power was turned OFF.
- The HWBB signal was input.

Note:

- ☐ indicates that the servo is ON.
- STW indicates the Statusword (6041h).
- ___________: Underlines indicate control commands in the Controlword (6040h).

13.1.1 State Machine Control Commands

Command	Bits in Controlword (6040h)				
	Bit 7	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Shutdown	0	–	1	1	0
Switch ON	0	0	1	1	1
Switch on + Enable operation	0	1	1	1	1
Disable Voltage	0	–	–	0	–
Quick Stop	0	–	0	1	–
Disable Operation	0	0	1	1	1
Enable Operation	0	1	1	1	1
Fault Reset	0 → 1	–	–	–	–

13.1.2 Bits in Statusword (A:6041h, B:6841h, C:7041h)

Bit	Data Description	Remarks
0	Ready to Switch ON	Refer to the following chapter for details. ☞ *14.7 Device Control on page 589*
1	Switched ON	
2	Operation Enabled	
3	Fault	
4	Voltage Enabled	
5	Quick Stop	
6	Switch ON Disabled	
7	Warning	
8	Reserved	
9	Remote	
10	Target Reached	
11	Internal Limit Active	
12	Operation Mode Specific	
13		
14	Torque Limit Active	
15	Reserved	

13.1.3 Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
605Ah Axis A	0	Quick Stop Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 4 (default: 2)	Yes
605Bh Axis A	0	Shutdown Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	Yes
605Ch Axis A	0	Disable Operation Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 1)	Yes
605Dh Axis A	0	Halt Option Code	INT	RW	No	-3 to 3 (default: 1)	Yes
605Eh Axis A	0	Fault Reaction Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 0 (default: 0)	Yes

13.2 Modes of Operation

The SERVOPACK supports the following modes of operation.

- Profile Position Mode
- Homing Mode
- Interpolated Position Mode
- Profile Velocity Mode
- Torque Profile Velocity Mode
- Cyclic Sync Position Mode
- Cyclic Sync Velocity Mode
- Cyclic Sync Torque Mode

13.2.1 Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6060h Axis A	0	Modes of Operation	SINT	RW	Yes	0 to 10 (default: 0)	Yes
6061h Axis A	0	Modes of Operation Display	SINT	RO	Yes	0	No
6502h Axis A	0	Supported Drive Modes	UDINT	RO	No	0x03ED	No

13.2.2 Dynamic Mode Changes

You can change the operation mode with Modes of Operation (6060h). The master must update all operation mode-specific process data objects at the same time when it changes the operation mode during motor operation.

If the master selects a new operation mode, the SERVOPACK will change to the new operation mode immediately.

The following table describes operation when the operation mode is changed to a new mode.

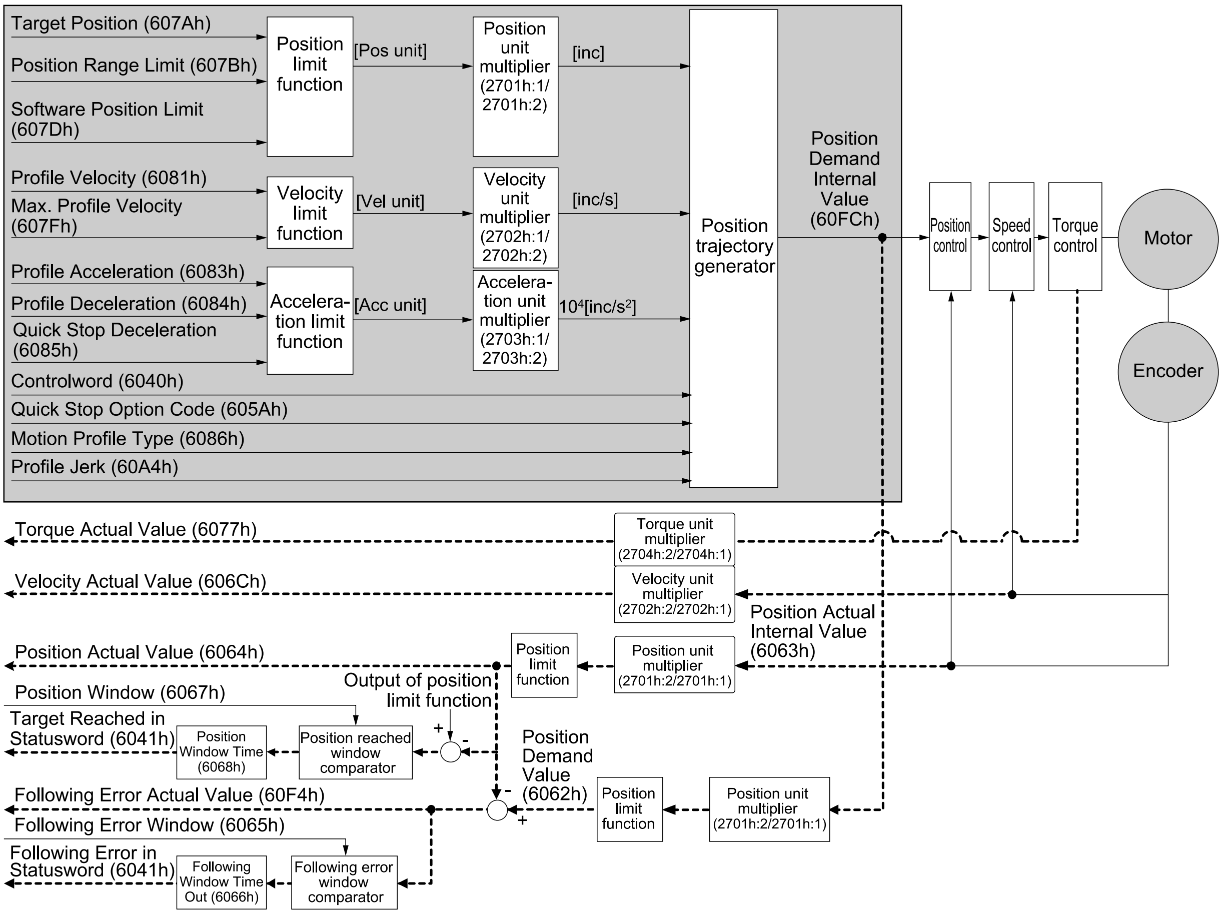
New Operation Mode	Operation When Operation Mode Is Changed
Profile Position Mode	Controlword bit 4 = 0: The motor is stopped in the current position control mode. Controlword bit 4 = 1: A new positioning operation is started immediately.
Homing Mode	Controlword bit 4 = 0: The motor is stopped in the current position control mode. Controlword bit 4 = 1: Homing is started immediately.
Interpolated Position Mode	Controlword bit 4 = 0: The motor is stopped in the current position control mode. Controlword bit 4 = 1: A new positioning operation is started immediately.
Profile Velocity Mode	The new operation mode is started immediately.
Torque Profile Velocity Mode	The new operation mode is started immediately.
Cyclic Sync Position Mode	The new operation mode is started immediately.
Cyclic Sync Velocity Mode	The new operation mode is started immediately.
Cyclic Sync Torque Mode	The new operation mode is started immediately.

13.3 Position Control Modes

13.3.1 Profile Position Mode

The Profile Position Mode is used to position to the Target Position at the Profile Velocity and the Profile Acceleration.

The following figure shows the block diagram for the Profile Position Mode.



(1) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No
607Ah Axis A	0	Target Position	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No
607Bh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 0 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	0 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

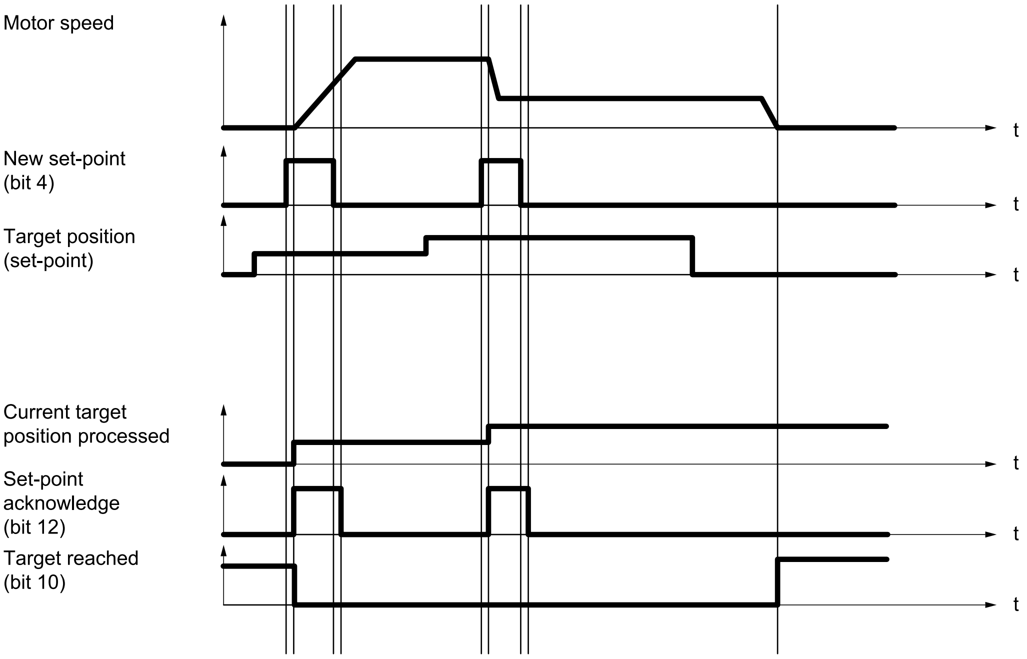
Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Dh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
607Fh Axis A	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 2147483647) [Vel. unit]	Yes
6081h Axis A	0	Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	Yes
6083h Axis A	0	Profile Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6086h Axis A	0	Motion Profile Type	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0)	Yes
60A4h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	1	No
	1	Profile jerk1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 50 (default: 25) [%]	Yes

Set the target position (607Ah: Target Position) so that the travel distance (= travel amount from the position that is input to the position loop) is 2147483647(= $2^{31} - 1$) or less.

In the Profile Position Mode, the following two methods can be used to start positioning.

(a) Single Set Point (When Change Set Immediately Bit (Bit 5) in Controlword Is 1)

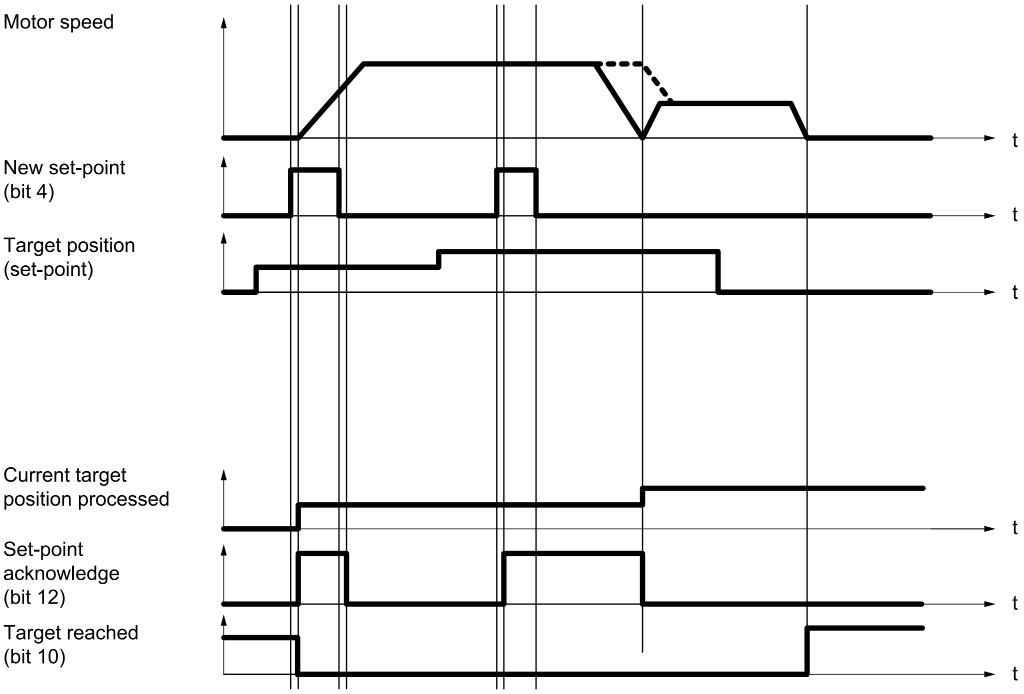
When a new command is input to the New Set Point Bit (bit 4) in Controlword during positioning, positioning for the new command is started immediately.



(b) Set of Set Points (When Change Set Immediately Bit (Bit 5) in Controlword Is 0)

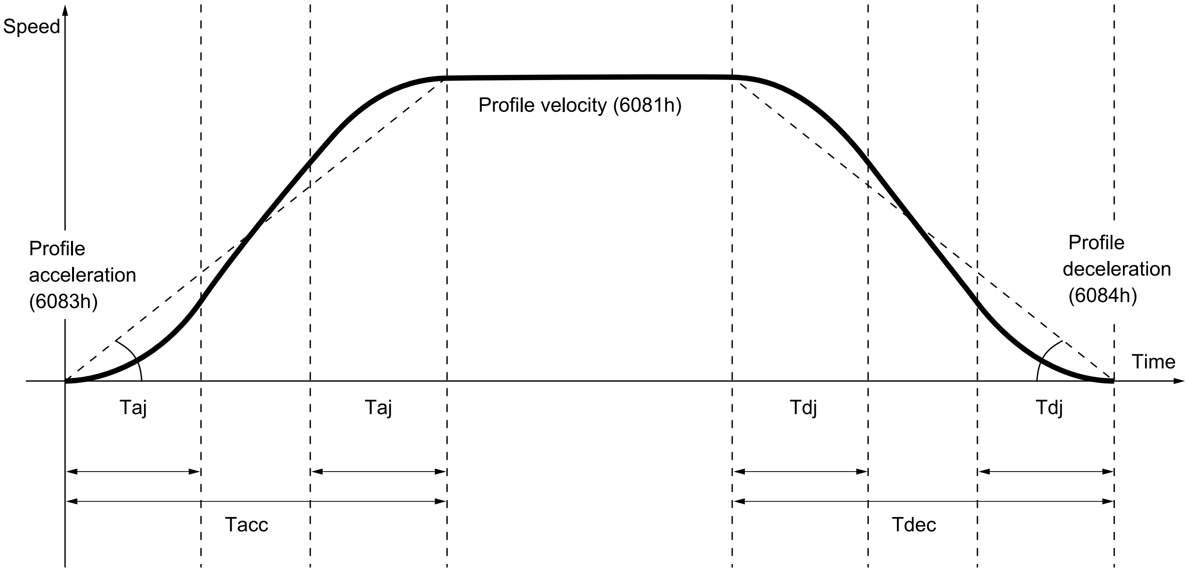
When a new command is input in the New Set Point Bit (bit 4) in Controlword during positioning, positioning for the new command is started as soon as the current positioning operation is completed.

The dotted line in the following figure shows the actual speed if the Change of Set Point Bit (bit 9) is set to 1.



(c) SPOSING (S-curve Acceleration/Deceleration Positioning)

If you set Motion Profile Type to 2, S-curve acceleration/deceleration will be used for positioning to Target Position.



Acceleration time: Tacc = Profile velocity (6081h) / Profile acceleration (6083h)

S-curve acceleration time: Taj = Tacc × Profile jerk (60A4h)

Deceleration time: Tdec = Profile velocity (6081h) / Profile deceleration (6084h)

S-curve deceleration time: Tdj = Tdec × Profile jerk (60A4h)

Important

- If you change the Target Position (607Ah), Profile Velocity (6081h), Profile Acceleration (6083h), or Profile Deceleration (6084h), do so either while positioning is stopped or while positioning at a constant speed.
- Set the S-curve acceleration/deceleration time in Profile Jerk (60A4h).

13.3.2 Interpolated Position Mode

The Interpolated Position Mode is used to control multiple coordinated axes or to control a single axis that requires time interpolation of the set point data.

There are the following two submodes for the Interpolated Position Mode.

Interpolation submode select (60C0h) is used to change the submode.

Refer to the following chapter for details.

☞ *14.11 Interpolated Position Mode on page 606*

Interpolated Position Mode		Number of Data	Number of Profiles
Mode1	No position reference filter	1	1
	Position reference filter		
Mode2	No position reference filter	1 to 254	2
	Position reference filter		

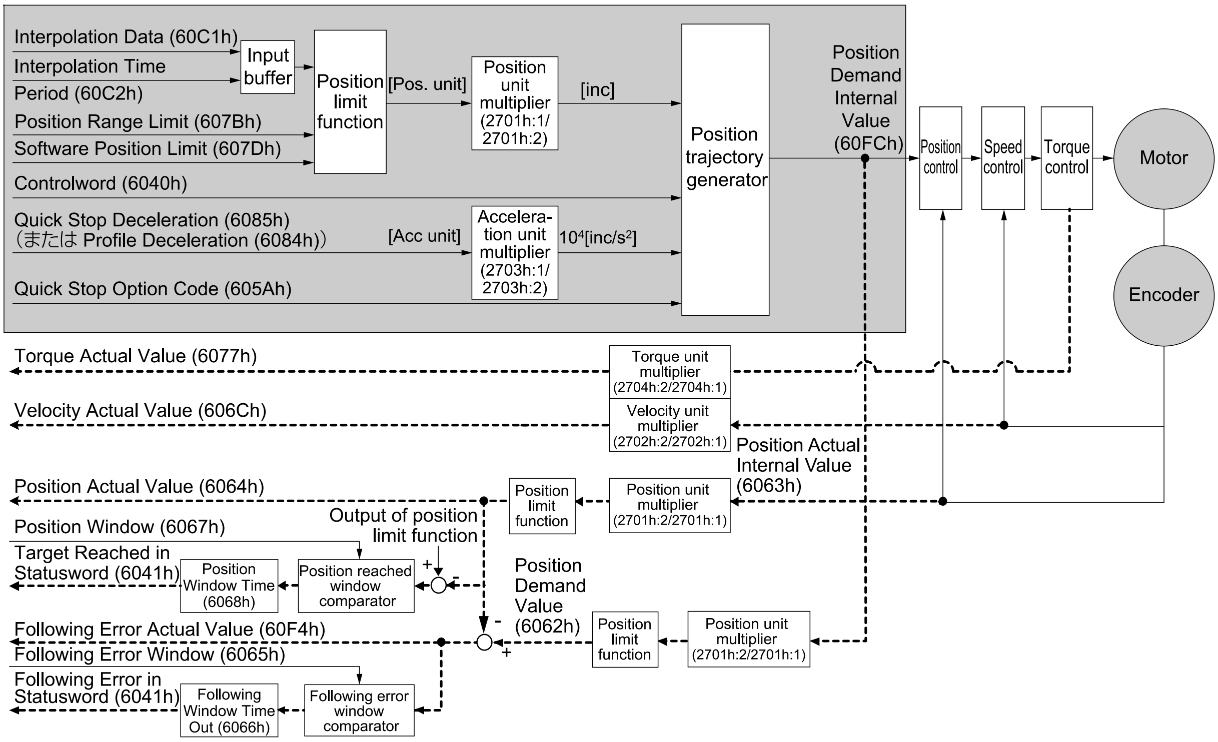
(1) Mode1

This submode normally uses a time (communications) synchronization mechanism to synchronize the servo drives.

The Interpolation Time Period defines the update cycle of the Interpolation Data (i.e., the interpolation position). The interpolation processing in the SERVOPACK is based on this setting.

The Interpolation Data is interpreted as an absolute value.

The following figure shows the block diagram for mode 1.



(a) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No

Continued on next page.

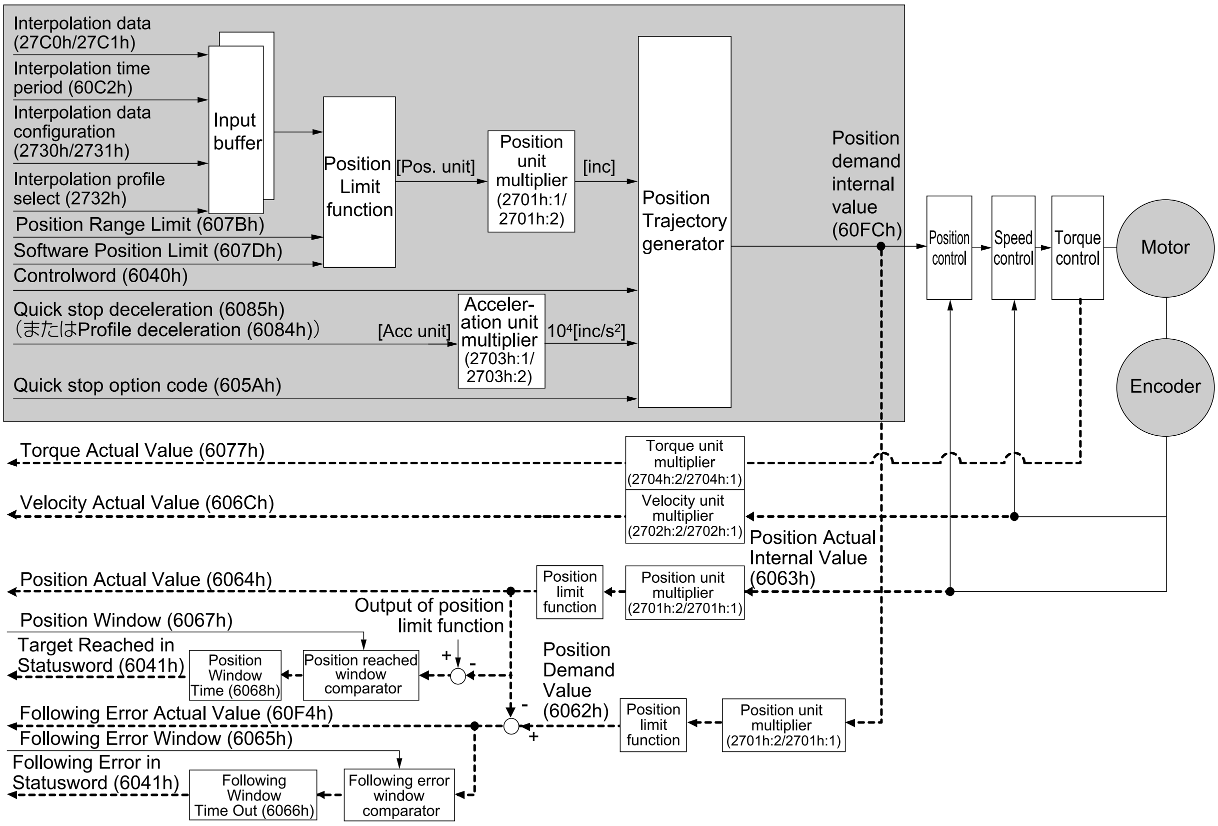
Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60C1h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	1	No
	1	Interpolation data record	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No
60C2h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	1 to 250 (default: 125)	No
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	-6 to -3 (default: -6)	No
607Bh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 0 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	0 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
607Dh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

(2) Mode2

This submode is used to perform interpolation feeding control for an individual axis. Unlike mode 1, mode 2 has reference input buffers (interpolation data record for 1st profile and interpolation data record for 2nd profile) that you can set to different interpolation positions (interpolation data record). The interpolation positions that are set in the reference input buffers are read each Interpolation Time Period to perform interpolation processing.

The following figure shows the block diagram for mode 2.



(a) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No
60C2h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	1 to 250 (default: 125)	No
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	-6 to -3 (default: -6)	No
2730h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	9	No
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	254	No
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	254	No
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	1 to 254 (default: 1)	No
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	1 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2731h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	9	No
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	254	No
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	254	No
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	1 to 254 (default: 1)	No
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	1 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
2732h Axis A	0	Interpolation Profile Select	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
27C0h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	254	No
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0)	No
27C1h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	254	No
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0)	No
2741h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	1 to 254 (default: –)	No
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	1 to 254 (default: –)	No
607Bh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 0 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	0 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
607Dh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

(b) Object Setting Procedure

The recommended object setting procedure to use mode 2 is given in the following table.

Step	Description
1	Set Interpolation Submode Select (60C0h).
2	Set Interpolation Profile Select (2732h).
3	Set Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile (2730h) and Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile (2731h).
4	Set Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile (27C0h) and Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile (27C1h).
5	Set Mode of Operation (6060h).
6	Set Enable Interpolation (6060h bit 4).

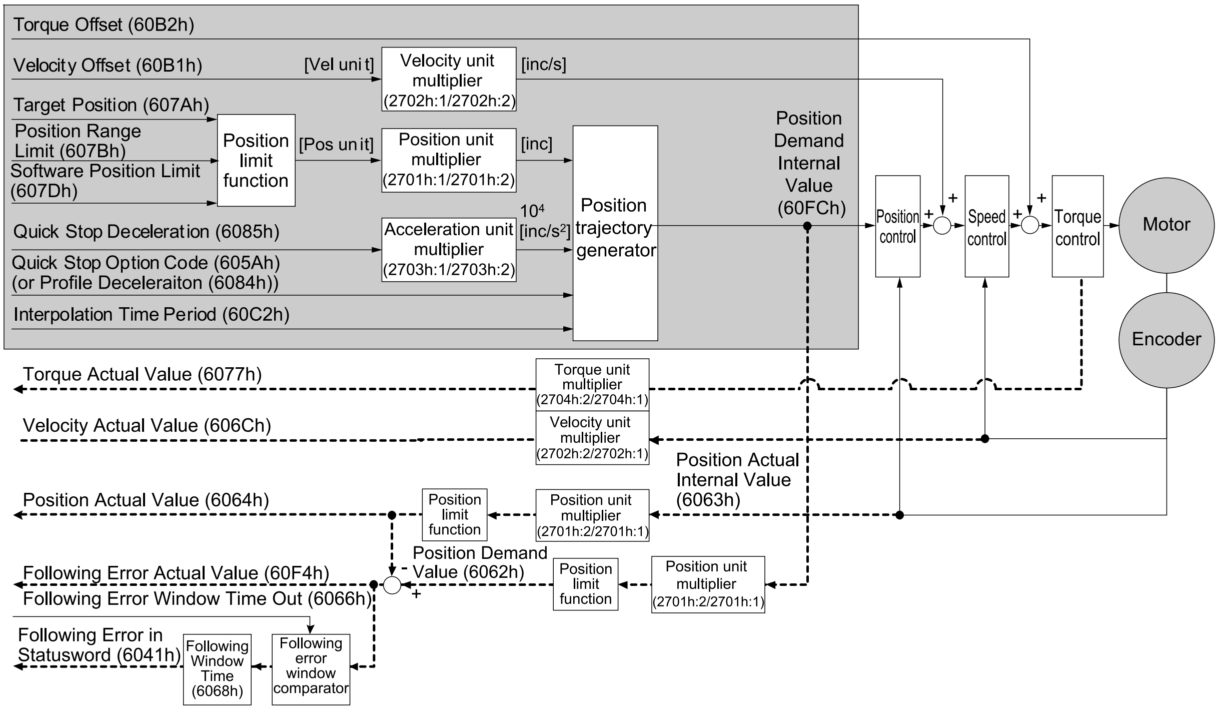
13.3.3 Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode

The Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode is used for the interpolated positioning in the same way as the Interpolated Position Mode. In this mode, speed and torque compensations can be specified by the master to enable speed and torque feedforward.

The Interpolation Time Period defines the interval at which the Target Position is updated. Interpolation is performed in the SERVOPACK according to this setting.

The target position is interpreted as an absolute value.

The following figure shows the block diagram for the Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode.



(1) Related Objects

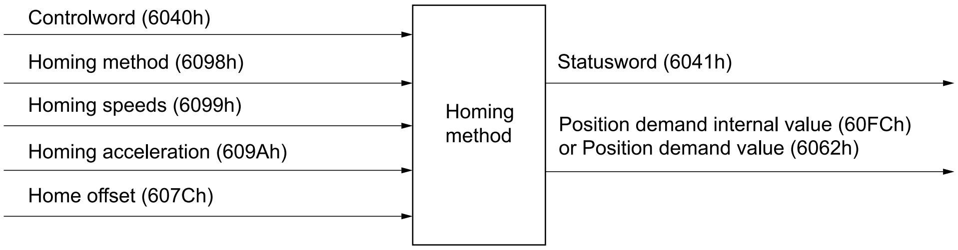
Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Ah Axis A	0	Target Position	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No
607Bh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 0 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	0 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
607Dh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
60B1h Axis A	0	Velocity Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No
60B2h Axis A	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No
60C2h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	1 to 250 (default: 125)	No
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	-6 to -3 (default: -6)	No

13.4 Homing

The following figure shows the relationship between the input objects and the output objects in the Homing Mode.

You can specify the speeds, acceleration rate, and homing method.

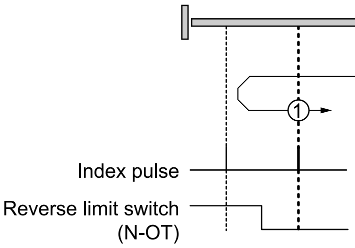
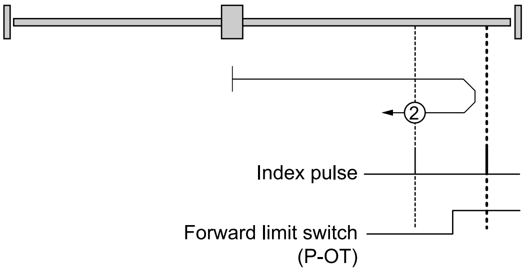
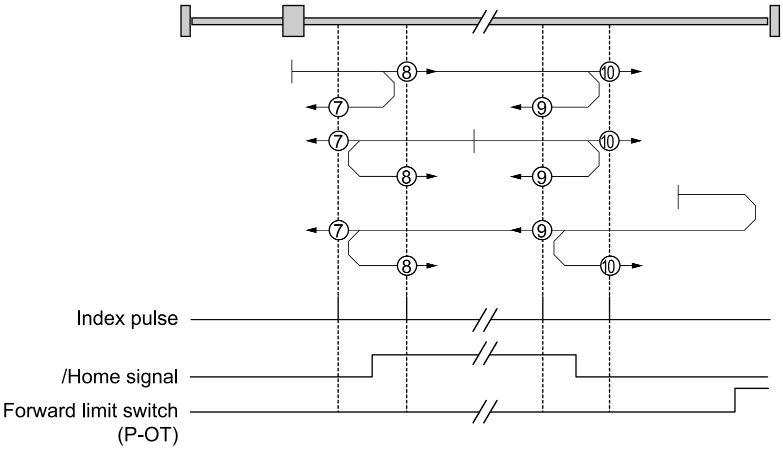
You can also use Home Offset to offset zero in the user coordinate system from the home position.



13.4.1 Related Objects

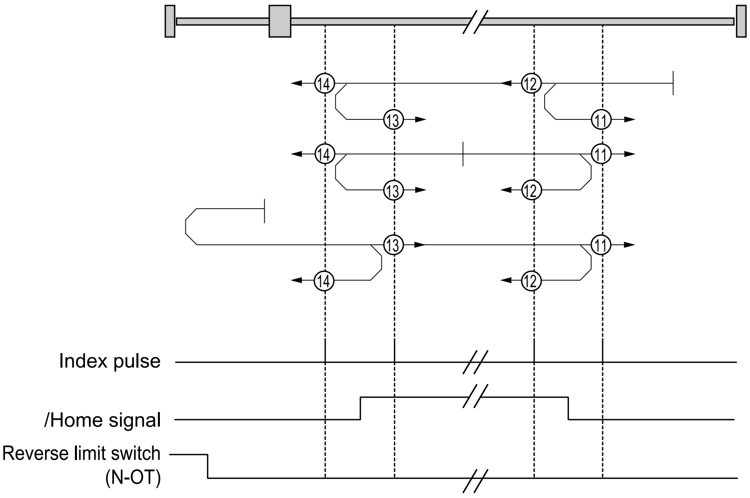
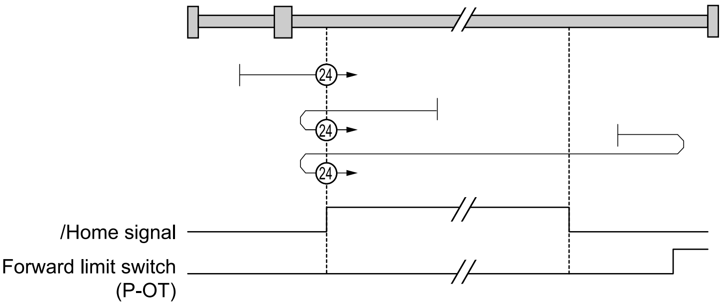
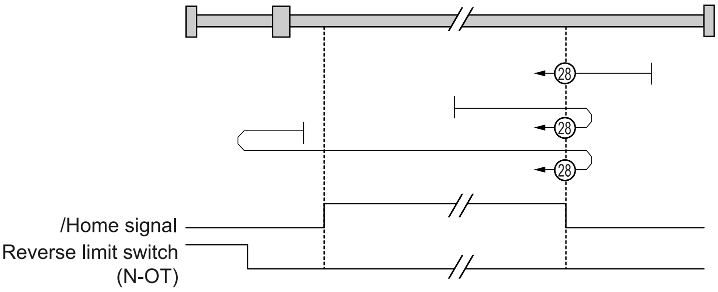
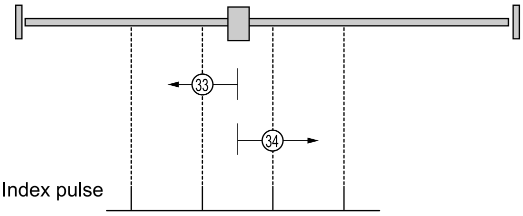
Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No
607Ch Axis A	–	Home Offset	DINT	RW	No	-536870912 to 536870911 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
6098h Axis A	0	Homing Method	SINT	RW	Yes	0 to 37 (default: 37)	No
6099h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 500000) [Vel. unit]	Yes
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 100000) [Vel. unit]	Yes
609Ah Axis A	0	Homing Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

13.4.2 Homing Method (A:6098h, B:B6898h, C:7098h)

Value	Definition	Description
0	–	No homing
1	Homing with the negative limit switch and index pulse	With this method, homing starts in the reverse direction if the negative limit switch is inactive. The home position is the first index pulse that is detected after the negative limit switch becomes inactive. 
2	Homing with the positive limit switch and index pulse	With this method, homing starts in the forward direction if the positive limit switch is inactive. The home position is the first index pulse that is detected after the positive limit switch becomes inactive. 
7 to 10	Homing with the home switch input (/Home) signal and index pulse and starting in the forward direction	With methods 7 to 10, homing starts in the forward direction. However, if the /Home signal is already active when homing is started, the initial homing direction depends on the required edge. The home position will be the index pulse on either the rising or falling edge side of the /Home signal. If the initial movement direction is away from the /Home signal, the motor will reverse direction when the limit switch in the movement direction is input. 

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Value	Definition	Description
11 to 14	Homing with the home switch input (/Home) signal and index pulse and starting in the reverse direction	These methods are similar to methods 7 to 10 except that homing starts in the reverse direction. 
24	Homing with the home switch input (/Home) signal and starting in the forward direction	This method is same as method 8 except that the home position does not depend on the index pulse. Here, it depends only on changes in the relevant /Home signal or limit switch. 
28	Homing with the home switch input (/Home) signal and starting in the reverse direction	This method is same as method 12 except that the home position does not depend on the index pulse. Here, it depends only on changes in the relevant /Home signal or limit switch. 
33, 34	Homing with the index pulse	
35, 37	Homing with the current position	With this method, the current position is defined as the home position. You can execute this method even if the servo drive is not in the Operation Enabled state. (default setting) If you perform homing with this method when an absolute encoder is connected, the offset value is saved automatically in Absolute Encoder Origin Offset (27E4h) and non-volatile memory. To perform homing with this method when an absolute encoder is connected, we recommend you set Home Offset (607Ch) to 0.

Note:

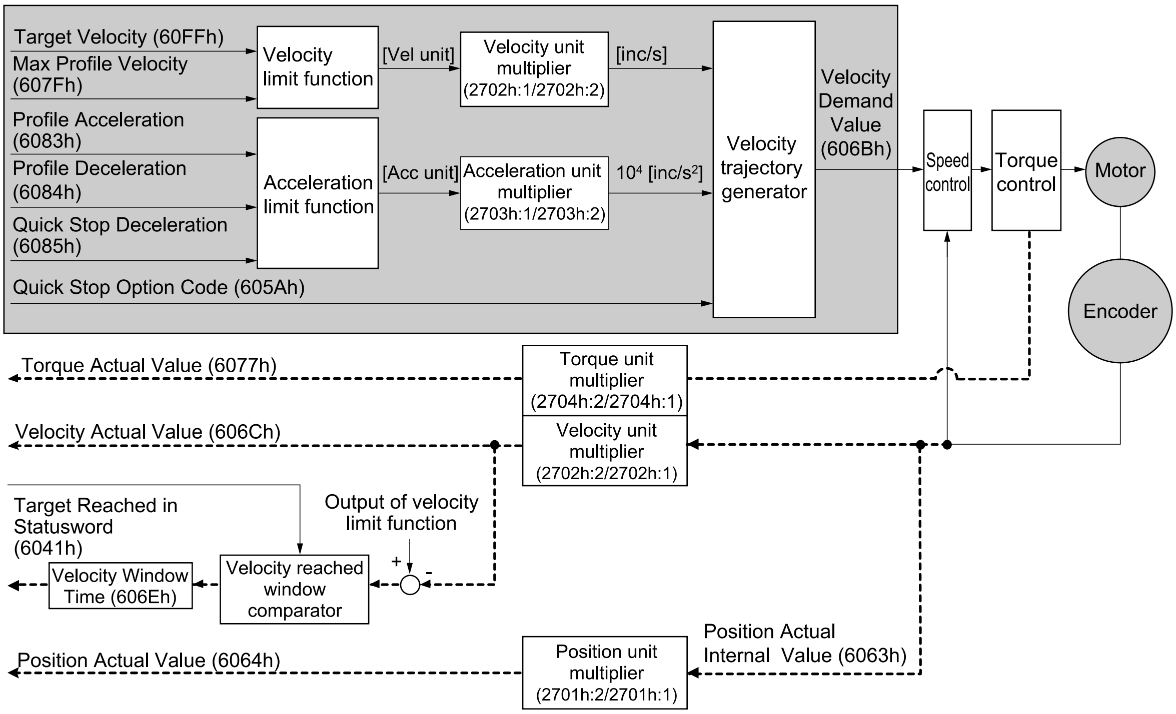
The index pulse is the encoder's zero signal (phase C).

13.5 Velocity Control Modes

13.5.1 Profile Velocity Mode

In the Profile Velocity Mode, the speed is output according to the profile acceleration and profile deceleration until it reaches the target velocity.

The following figure shows the block diagram for the Profile Velocity Mode.



(1) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FFh Axis A	0	Target Velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No
607Fh Axis A	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 2147483647) [Vel. unit]	Yes
6083h Axis A	0	Profile Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
606Bh Axis A	0	Velocity Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Vel. unit]	No
606Ch Axis A	0	Velocity Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Vel. unit]	No

Continued on next page.

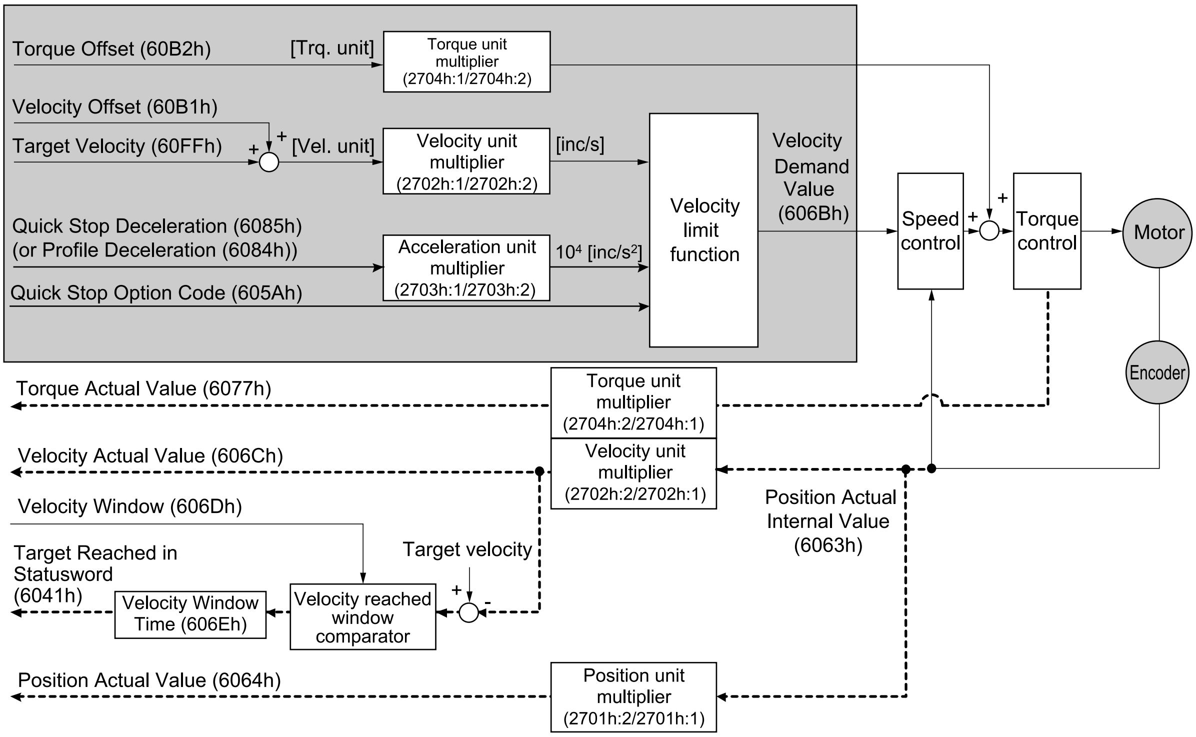
Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
606Dh Axis A	0	Velocity Window	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 20000) [Vel. unit]	Yes
606Eh Axis A	0	Velocity Window Time	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 0) [ms]	Yes

13.5.2 Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode

In the Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode, the master provides the target speed to the servo drive, which performs speed control. In this mode, a torque compensation can be specified by the master to enable torque feedforward.

The following figure shows the block diagram for the Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode.



(1) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FFh Axis A	0	Target Velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No
60B1h Axis A	0	Velocity Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No
60B2h Axis A	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

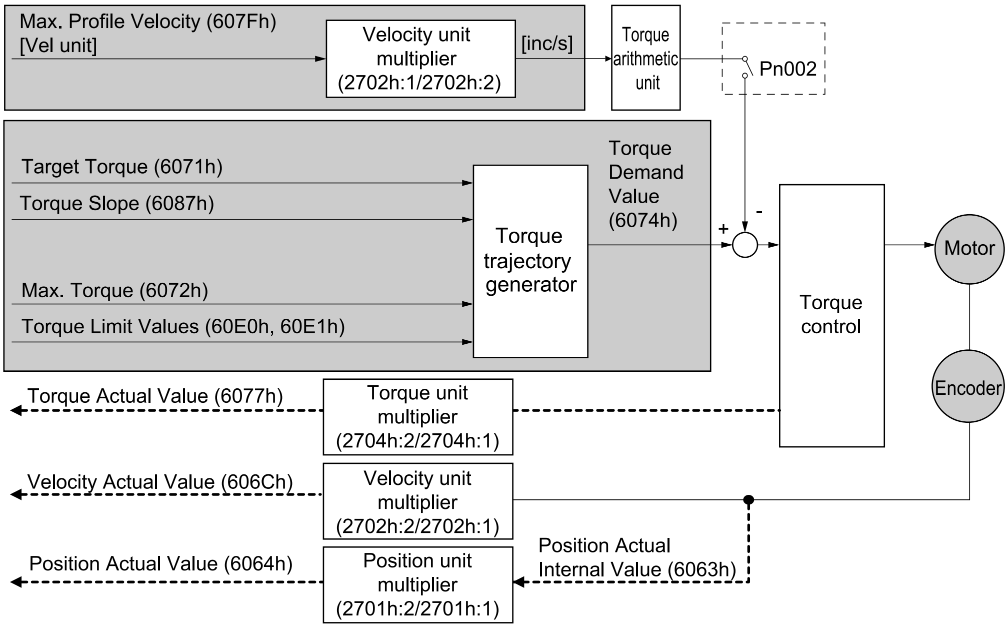
Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
606Bh Axis A	0	Velocity Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Vel. unit]	No
606Ch Axis A	0	Velocity Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Vel. unit]	No
606Dh Axis A	0	Velocity Window	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 20000) [Vel. unit]	Yes
606Eh Axis A	0	Velocity Window Time	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 0) [ms]	Yes

13.6 Torque Control Modes

13.6.1 Profile Torque Mode

In the Profile Torque Mode, the torque is output up to the Target Torque according to the Torque Slope setting.

The following figure shows the block diagram for the Profile Torque Mode.



(1) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6071h Axis A	0	Target Torque	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No
6087h Axis A	0	Torque Slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Trq. unit/s]	Yes
6074h Axis A	0	Torque Demand Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [Trq. unit]	No
6077h Axis A	0	Torque Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [Trq. unit]	No
6072h Axis A	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: Motor max torque) [Trq. unit]	No
607Fh Axis A	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 2147483647) [Vel. unit]	Yes
60E0h Axis A	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes
60E1h Axis A	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes

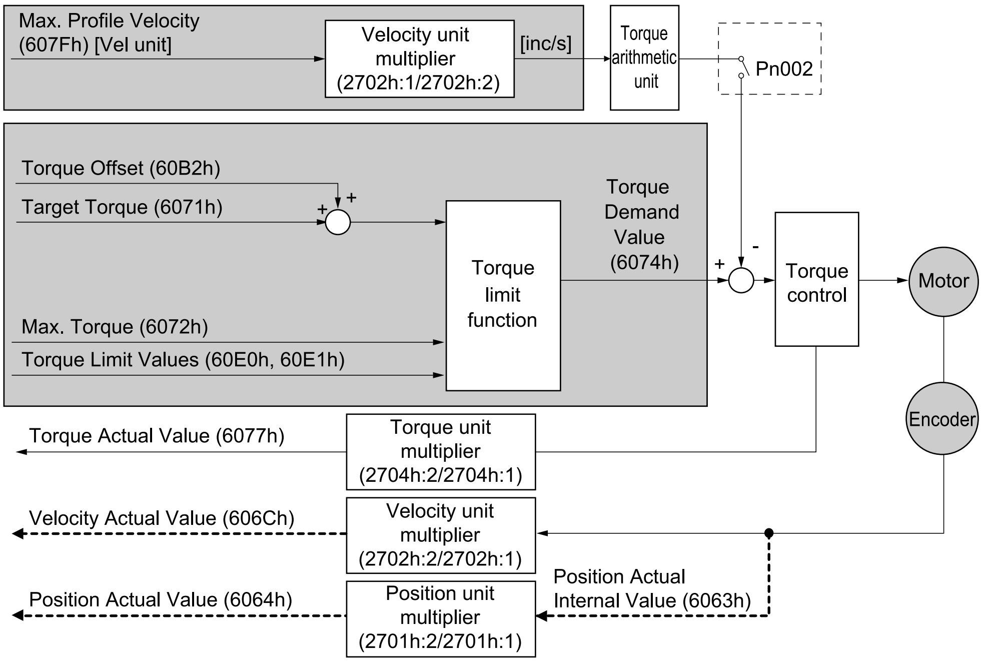
Note:

Refer to the following section for details on the unit of "Value".

☞ *14.15 Torque Limit Function on page 614*

13.6.2 Cyclic Sync Torque Mode

In the Cyclic Sync Torque Mode, the master provides the target torque to the SERVOPACK , which performs torque control.



(1) Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6071h Axis A	0	Target Torque	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No
6074h Axis A	0	Torque Demand Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [Trq. unit]	No
6077h Axis A	0	Torque Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [Trq. unit]	No
60B2h Axis A	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No
6072h Axis A	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: Motor max torque) [Trq. unit]	No
607Fh Axis A	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 2147483647) [Vel. unit]	Yes
60E0h Axis A	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes
60E1h Axis A	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes

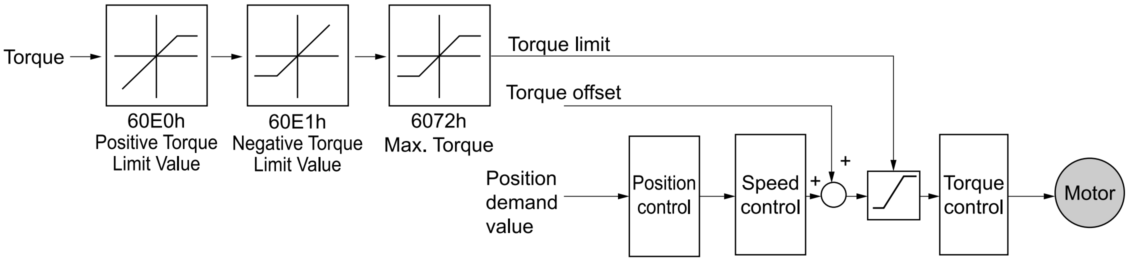
Note:

Refer to the following section for details on the unit of "Value".

☞ *14.15 Torque Limit Function on page 614*

13.7 Torque Limits

The following figure shows the block diagram for the torque limits. The torque is limited by the lowest limit value.



13.7.1 Related Objects

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6072h Axis A	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: Motor max torque) [Trq. unit]	No
60E0h Axis A	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes
60E1h Axis A	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes

Note:

Refer to the following section for details on the unit of "Value".

☞ *14.15 Torque Limit Function on page 614*

13.8 Digital I/O Signals

The Digital Inputs and Digital Outputs are used to control the I/O signals of the CN1 connector on the SERVOPACK.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FDh Axis A	0	Digital Inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
60FEh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x003C0000)	Yes

13.9 Touch Probe

You can latch the feedback position with the following trigger events.

- Trigger with probe 1 input (Probe 1 Latch Input (/Probe1) signal)
- Trigger with probe 2 input (Probe 2 Latch Input (/Probe2) signal)
- Trigger with encoder zero signal (phase C)

The following two touch probe latches can be used at the same time.

- Touch Probe 1 Latch
  - Latch control object: 60B8h (bits 0 to 7)
  - Latch status object: 60B9h (bits 0 to 7)
  - Save latched position: 60BAh (Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge) or 60BBh (Touch Probe 1 Negative Edge)
  - Trigger signal: Encoder zero signal or /Probe1 signal
- Touch Probe 2 Latch
  - Latch control object: 60B8h (bits 8 to 15)
  - Latch status object: 60B9h (bits 8 to 15)
  - Save latched position: 60BCh (Touch Probe 2 Positive Edge) or 60BDh (Touch Probe 2 Negative Edge)
  - Trigger signal: /Probe2 signal

You can change the connector pin assignments and the /Probe1 and /Probe2 signal logic in the Probe 1 Latch Input Signal parameter (Pn511 = □□X□) and the Probe 2 Latch Input Signal parameter (Pn511 = □X□□).

Note:

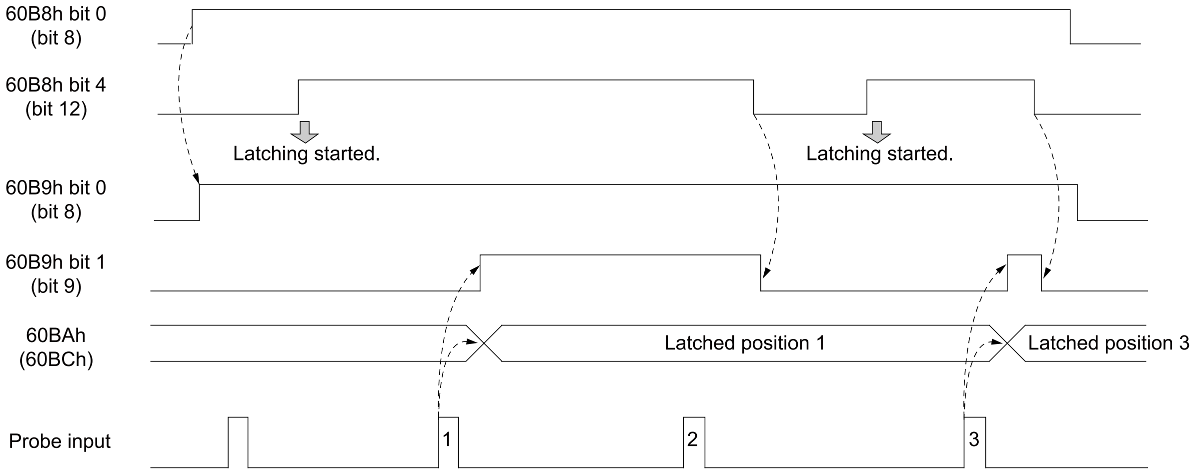
Touch probe 1 cannot be used during homing. If touch probe 1 was already enabled during homing, touch probe 1 operation will be disabled.

13.9.1 Related Objects

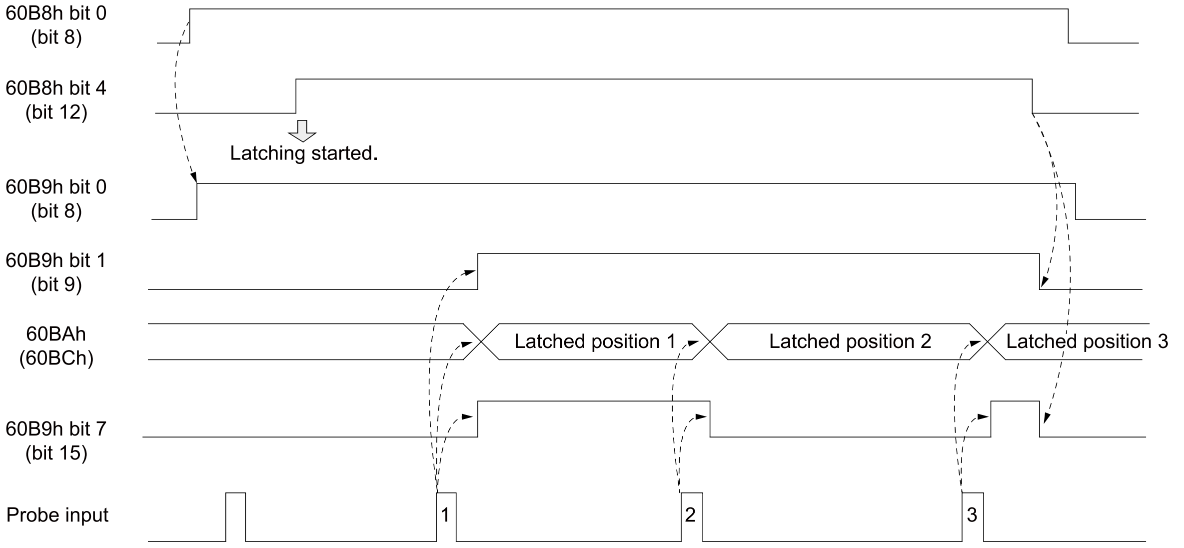
Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60B8h Axis A	0	Touch Probe Function	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No
60B9h Axis A	0	Touch Probe Status	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No
60BAh Axis A	0	Touch probe 1 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No
60BBh Axis A	0	Touch probe 1 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No
60BCh Axis A	0	Touch probe 2 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No
60BDh Axis A	0	Touch probe 2 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

13.9.2 Example of Execution Procedure for a Touch Probe

- Single Trigger Mode (60B8h bit 1 = 0 or bit 9 = 0)

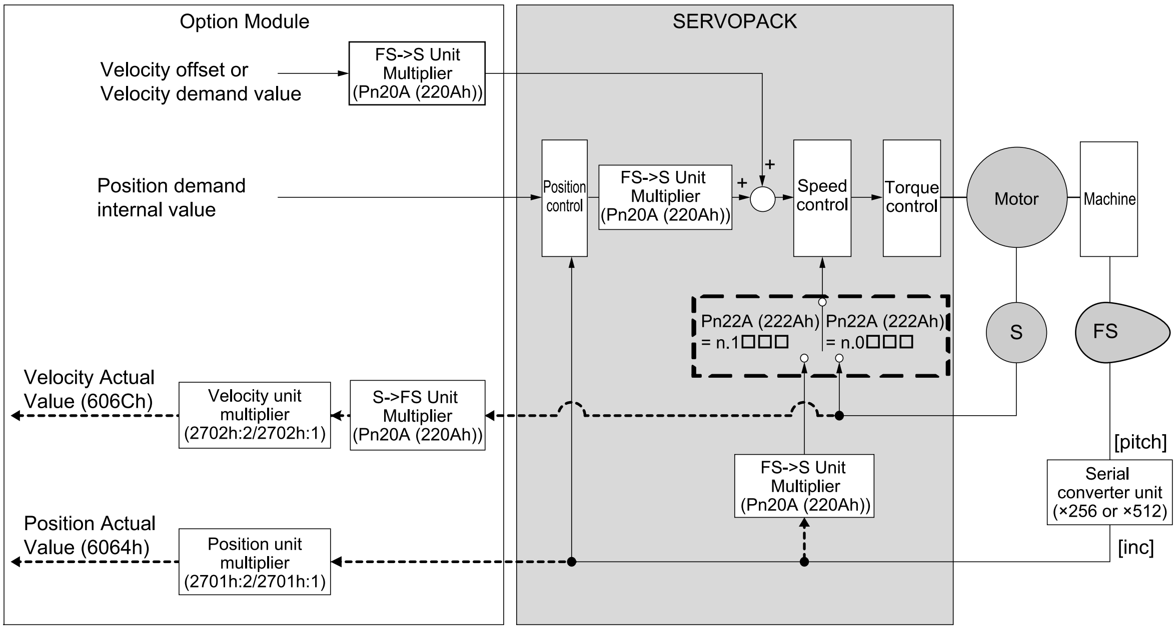


- Continuous Trigger Mode (60B8h bit 1 = 1 or bit 9 = 1)



13.10 Fully-Closed Loop Control

The following figure shows the block diagram for the fully-closed loop control.



The basic setting procedure for the related parameters is given in the following table.

Step	Description	Parameter Setting
1	Set the speed feedback method to use during fully-closed loop control.	Fully-closed Control Selections (Pn22A (222Ah))
2	Set the motor rotation direction.	Rotation Direction Selection (Pn000 (2000h) = n.□□□X) External Encoder Usage (Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□)
3	Set the number of pitches (cycles) of the sine wave for the external encoder.	Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches (Pn20A (220Ah))
4	Set the position reference unit (electronic gear).	Position User Unit (2701h)
5	Set the alarm detection level for the external encoder.	Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level (Pn51B (251Bh)) Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation (Pn52A (252Ah))

14

Object Dictionary

This chapter provides tables of the objects that are supported by an EtherCAT SERVOPACK.
Each object is described.

14.1 Object Dictionary List

The following table lists the dictionary objects.

Functional Classification	Object Name	Reference
General Objects	Device Type	☞ *14.3.1 Device Type (1000h) on page 558*
	Error Register	☞ *14.3.2 Error Register (1001h) on page 558*
	Manufacturer Device Name	☞ *14.3.3 Manufacturer Device Name (1008h) on page 558*
	Manufacturer Software Version	☞ *14.3.4 Manufacturer Software Version (100Ah) on page 558*
	Store Parameters	☞ *14.3.5 Store Parameters (1010h) on page 559*
	Restore Default Parameters	☞ *14.3.6 Restore Default Parameters (1011h) on page 559*
	Identity Object	☞ *14.3.7 Identity Object (1018h) on page 560*
PDO Mapping Objects	Receive PDO Mapping	☞ *14.4.1 Receive PDO Mapping (A:1600h to 1603h, B:1610h to 1613h, C:1620h to 1623h) on page 562*
	Transmit PDO Mapping	☞ *14.4.2 Transmit PDO Mapping (A:1A00h to 1A03h, B:1A10h to 1A13h, C:1A20h to 1A23h) on page 566*
Sync Manager Communication Objects	Sync Manager Communication Type	☞ *14.5.1 Sync Manager Communication Type (1C00h) on page 570*
	Sync Manager PDO Assignment	☞ *14.5.2 Sync Manager PDO Assignment (1C10h-1C13h) on page 570*
	Sync Manager Synchronization	☞ *14.5.3 Sync Manager Synchronization (1C32h, 1C33h) on page 571*
	Sync Error Setting	☞ *14.5.4 Sync Error Settings (10F1h) on page 573*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Functional Classification	Object Name	Reference
Manufacturer Specific Objects	SERVOPACK Parameters	☞ *14.6.1 SERVOPACK Parameters (A:2000h to 26FFh, B:2800h to 2EFFh, C:3000h to 36FFh) on page 575*
	User Parameter Configuration	☞ *14.6.2 User Parameter Configuration (A:2700h, B:2F00h, C:3700h) on page 575*
	Position User Unit	☞ *14.6.3 Position User Unit (A:2701h, B:2F01h, C:3701h) on page 575*
	Velocity User Unit	☞ *14.6.4 Velocity User Unit (A:2702h, B:2F02h, C:3702h) on page 576*
	Acceleration User Unit	☞ *14.6.5 Acceleration User Unit (A:2703h, B:2F03h, C:3703h) on page 576*
	Torque User Unit	☞ *14.6.6 Torque User Unit (A:2704h, B:2F04h, C:3704h) on page 576*
	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command Object	☞ *14.6.7 SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (A:2710h, B:2F10h, C:3710h) on page 577*
	Sensing Data Monitor	☞ *14.6.12 Sensing Data Monitor (A:2770h to 2772h, B:2F70h to 2F72h, C:3770h to 3772h) on page 583*
	Σ-LINK II Data Monitor	☞ *14.6.13 Σ-LINK II Data Monitor (A:2773h, 2774h, B:2F73h, 2F74h, C:3773h, 3774h) on page 585*
	Output Position Setting	☞ *14.6.15 Output Position Setting (2778h) on page 587*
	Output Function Setting	☞ *14.6.16 Output Function Setting (2779h) on page 587*
	Output Time Setting	☞ *14.6.17 Output Time Setting (277Ah) on page 587*
	Output Distance Setting	☞ *14.6.18 Output Distance Setting (277Bh) on page 587*
	Output Position Correction Setting	☞ *14.6.19 Output Position Correction Setting (277Ch) on page 587*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Functional Classification	Object Name	Reference
Device Control	Error Code	☞ *14.7.1 Error Code (A:603Fh, B:683Fh, C:703Fh) on page 589*
	Controlword	☞ *14.7.2 Controlword (A:6040h, B:6840h, C:7040h) on page 589*
	Controlword_VenderS	☞ *14.6.14 Controlword_VenderS (A:2776h, B:2F76h, C:3776h) on page 586*
	Statusword	☞ *14.7.3 Statusword (A:6041h, B:6841h, C:7041h) on page 591*
	Quick Stop Option Code	☞ *14.7.4 Quick Stop Option Code (A:605Ah, B:685Ah, C:705Ah) on page 594*
	Shutdown Option Code	☞ *14.7.5 Shutdown Option Code (A:605Bh, B:685Bh, C:705Bh) on page 594*
	Disable Operation Option Code	☞ *14.7.6 Disable Operation Option Code (A:605Ch, B:685Ch, C:705Ch) on page 595*
	Halt Option Code	☞ *14.7.7 Halt Option Code (A:605Dh, B:685Dh, C:705Dh) on page 595*
	Fault Reaction Option Code	☞ *14.7.8 Fault Reaction Option Code (A:605Eh, B:685Eh, C:705Eh) on page 596*
	Modes of Operation	☞ *14.7.9 Modes of Operation (A:6060h, B:6860h, C:7060h) on page 596*
	Modes of Operation Display	☞ *14.7.10 Modes of Operation Display (A:6061h, B:6861h, C:7061h) on page 596*
	Supported Drive Modes	☞ *14.7.11 Supported Drive Modes (A:6502h, B:6D02h, C:7502h) on page 597*
Profile Position Mode	Target Position	☞ *14.8.1 Target Position (A:607Ah, B:687Ah, C:707Ah) on page 598*
	Software Position Limit	☞ *14.8.2 Software Position Limit (A:607Dh, B:687Dh, C:707Dh) on page 598*
	Max. Profile Velocity	☞ *14.8.3 Max Profile Velocity (A:607Fh, B:687Fh, C:707Fh) on page 599*
	Profile Velocity	☞ *14.8.4 Profile Velocity (A:6081h, B:6881h, C:7081h) on page 599*
	Profile Acceleration	☞ *14.8.5 Profile Acceleration (A:6083h, B:6883h, C:7083h) on page 599*
	Profile Deceleration	☞ *14.8.6 Profile Deceleration (A:6084h, B:6884h, C:7084h) on page 599*
	Quick Stop Deceleration	☞ *14.8.7 Quick Stop Deceleration (A:6085h, B:6885h, C:7085h) on page 599*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Functional Classification	Object Name	Reference
Homing Mode	Home Offset	☞ *14.9.1 Home Offset (A:607Ch, B:687Ch, C:707Ch) on page 600*
	Homing Method	☞ *14.9.2 Homing Method (A:6098h, B:6898h, C:7098h) on page 600*
	Homing Speeds	☞ *14.9.3 Homing Speeds (A:6099h, B:6899h, C:7099h) on page 601*
	Homing Acceleration	☞ *14.9.4 Homing Acceleration (A:609Ah, B:689Ah, C:709Ah) on page 601*
Position Control Function	Position Demand Value	☞ *14.10.1 Position Demand Value (A:6062h, B:6862h, C:7062h) on page 602*
	Position Actual Internal Value	☞ *14.10.2 Position Actual Internal Value (A:6063h, B:6863h, C:7063h) on page 602*
	Position Actual Value	☞ *14.10.3 Position Actual Value (A:6064h, B:6864h, C:7064h) on page 602*
	Position Demand Internal Value	☞ *14.10.4 Position Demand Internal Value (A:60FCh, B:68FCh, C:70FCh) on page 602*
	Following Error Window	☞ *14.10.5 Following Error Window (A:6065h, B:6865h, C:7065h) on page 602*
	Following Error Time Out	☞ *14.10.6 Following Error Time Out (A:6066h, B:6866h, C:7066h) on page 603*
	Following Error Actual Value	☞ *14.10.7 Following Error Actual Value (A:60F4h, B:68F4h, C:70F4h) on page 603*
	Position Window	☞ *14.10.8 Position Window (A:6067h, B:6867h, C:7067h) on page 603*
	Position Window Time	☞ *14.10.9 Position Window Time (A:6068h, B:6868h, C7068h) on page 603*
	Position Offset	☞ *14.10.10 Position offset (A:60B0h, B:68B0h, C:70B0h) on page 604*
	Additional Position Actual Value	☞ *14.10.11 Additional Position Actual Value (A:60E4h, B:68E4h, C:70E4h) on page 604*
	Position Range Limit	☞ *14.10.12 Position Range Limit (A:607Bh, B:687Bh, C:707Bh) on page 604*
	Position Option Code	☞ *14.10.13 Position Option Code (A:60F2h, B:68F2h, C:70F2h) on page 604*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Functional Classification	Object Name	Reference
Interpolated Position Mode	Interpolation Sub Mode Select	☞ *14.11.1 Interpolation Submode Select (A:60C0h, B:68C0h, C:70C0h) (Object Shared by Mode 1 and Mode 2) on page 606*
	Interpolation Data Record	☞ *14.11.2 Interpolation Data Record (A:60C1h, B:68C1h, C:70C1h) (Object Shared by Mode 1 and Mode 2) on page 606*
	Interpolation Time Period	☞ *14.11.3 Interpolation Time Period (A:60C2h, B:68C2h, C:70C2h) (Object Shared by Mode 1 and Mode 2) on page 606*
	Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile	☞ *14.6.8 Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile (A:2730h, B:2F30h, C:3730h) (Mode 2 Object) on page 580*
	Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile	☞ *14.6.9 Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile (A:2731h, B:2F31h, C:3731h)(Mode 2 Object) on page 581*
	Interpolation Profile Select	☞ *14.6.10 Interpolation Profile Select (A:2732h, B:2F32h, C:3732h) (Mode2 Object) on page 582*
	Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile	☞ *14.11.4 Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile (A:27C0h, B:2FC0h, C:37C0h) (Mode 2 Object) on page 607*
	Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile	☞ *14.11.5 Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile (A:27C1h, B:2FC1h, C:37C1h) (Mode 2 Object) on page 607*
	Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position	☞ *14.6.11 Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position Monitor (A:2741h, B:2F41h, C:3741h) (Mode 2 Object) on page 583*
Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode	Velocity Offset	☞ *14.12.1 Velocity Offset (A:60B1h, B:68B1h, C:70B1h) on page 609*
	Torque Offset	☞ *14.12.2 Torque Offset (A:60B2h, B:68B2h, C:70B2h) on page 609*
Profile Velocity/Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode	Velocity Demand Value	☞ *14.13.1 Velocity Demand Value (A:606Bh, B:686Bh, C:706Bh) on page 610*
	Velocity Actual Value	☞ *14.13.2 Velocity Actual Value (A:606Ch, B:686Ch, C:706Ch) on page 610*
	Velocity Window	☞ *14.13.3 Velocity Window (A:606Dh, B:686Dh, C:706Dh) on page 610*
	Velocity Window Time	☞ *14.13.4 Velocity Window Time (A:606Eh, B:686Eh, C:706Eh) on page 610*
	End Velocity	☞ *14.13.5 End Velocity (A:6082h, B:6882h, C:7082h) on page 610*
	Target Velocity	☞ *14.13.6 Target Velocity (A:60FFh, B:68FFh, C:70FFh) on page 611*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

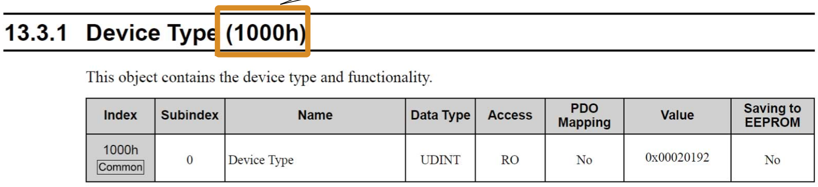
Functional Classification	Object Name	Reference
Profile Torque/Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode	Target Torque	☞ *14.14.1 Target Torque (A:6071h, B:6871h, C:7071h) on page 612*
	Torque Demand Value	☞ *14.14.2 Torque Demand Value (A:6074h, B:6874h, C:7074h) on page 612*
	Torque Slope	☞ *14.14.3 Torque Slope (A:6087h, B:6887h, C:7087h) on page 612*
	Motor Rated Torque	☞ *14.14.4 Motor Rated Torque (A:6076h, B:6876h, C:7076h) on page 612*
	Torque Actual Value	☞ *14.14.5 Torque Actual Value (A:6077h, B:6877h, C:7077h) on page 612*
	Current Actual Value	☞ *14.14.6 Current Actual Value (A:6078h, B:6878h, C:7078h) on page 613*
Torque Limit Function	Max. Torque	☞ *14.15.1 Max. Torque (A:6072h, B:6872h, C:7072h) on page 614*
	Positive Torque Limit Value	☞ *14.15.2 Positive Torque Limit Value (A:60E0h, B:68E0h, C:70E0h) on page 614*
	Negative Torque Limit Value	☞ *14.15.3 Negative Torque Limit Value (A:60E1h, B:68E1h, C:70E1h) on page 614*
Touch Probe Function	Touch Probe Function	☞ *14.16.1 Touch Probe Function (A:60B8h, B:68B8h, C:70B8h) on page 615*
	Touch Probe Status	☞ *14.16.2 Touch Probe Status (A:60B9h, B:68B9h, C:70B9h) on page 616*
	Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge	☞ *14.16.3 Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge (A:60BAh, B:68BAh, C:70BAh) on page 616*
	Touch Probe 1 Negative Edge	☞ *14.16.4 Touch Probe 1 Negative Edge (A:60BBh, B:68BBh, C:70BBh) on page 617*
	Touch Probe 2 Positive Edge	☞ *14.16.5 Touch Probe 2 Positive Edge (A:60BCh, B:68BCh, C:70BCh) on page 617*
	Touch Probe 2 Negative Edge	☞ *14.16.6 Touch Probe 2 Negative Edge (A:60BDh, B:68BDh, C:70BDh) on page 617*
Digital Inputs/Outputs	Digital Inputs	☞ *14.17.1 Digital Inputs (A:60FDh, B:68FDh, C:70FDh) on page 618*
	Digital Outputs	☞ *14.17.2 Digital Outputs (A:60FEh, B:68FEh, C:70FEh) on page 618*
Motor Catalogue Number		☞ *14.18 Motor Catalogue Number (A:6403h, B:6C03h, C:7403h) on page 620*
Manufacturer Serial Number		☞ *14.19 Manufacturer Serial Number (F9F0h) on page 621*

14.2 Interpreting the Object Descriptions

Σ-XT SERVOPACKs must have settings for three axes of objects.

There are objects you must set for each axis and objects with settings that are shared by all axes.

Interpret the object descriptions given in this chapter as shown below.

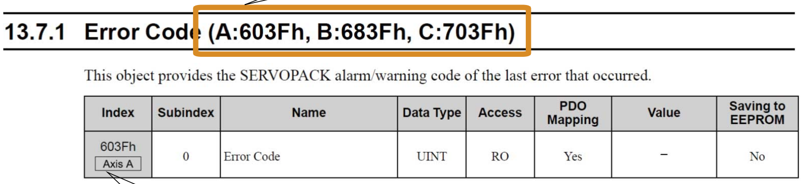


Only one number is shown if the index number is the same for all axes.

13.3.1 Device Type (1000h)

This object contains the device type and functionality.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1000h Common	0	Device Type	UDINT	RO	No	0x00020192	No



“A:”, “B:”, and “C:” are shown if the index number is different for axis A, axis B, and axis C.

13.7.1 Error Code (A:603Fh, B:683Fh, C:703Fh)

This object provides the SERVOPACK alarm/warning code of the last error that occurred.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
603Fh Axis A	0	Error Code	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No

The text and tables in this manual give the index number for axis A only.

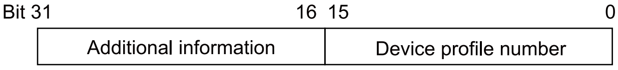
14.3 General Objects

14.3.1 Device Type (1000h)

This object contains the device type and functionality.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1000h Common	0	Device Type	UDINT	RO	No	0x00020192	No

(1) Data Description



Additional information: 0002 (Servo Drive)

Device profile number: 0192 (DS402)

14.3.2 Error Register (1001h)

This object contains the error status of the device. The value of this object is stored as part of an emergency message.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1001h Common	0	Error Register	USINT	RO	No	–	No

(1) Data Description

Bit	Data	Description
0	Generic error	0: No error, 1: Error
1 to 7	Reserved	0: Always 0

14.3.3 Manufacturer Device Name (1008h)

This object contains the SERVOPACK model name.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1008h Common	0	Manufacturer Device Name	STRING	RO	No	–	No

14.3.4 Manufacturer Software Version (100Ah)

This object contains the software version of the SERVOPACK.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
100Ah Common	0	Manufacturer Software Version	STRING	RO	No	–	No

(1) Data Description

The following string is saved.

“xxxx.*”

xxxx.*: This object contains the software version of the SERVOPACK.

14.3.5 Store Parameters (1010h)

You can use this object to save the parameter settings in non-volatile memory.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1010h Common	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	4	No
	1	Save all parameters	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x00000001)	No
	2	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000001	No
	3	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000001	No
	4	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000001	No

If you read the object entry data, a value will be returned that tells whether the SERVOPACK can save the parameters.

Bit	Value	Description
1	0	The SERVOPACK does not save the parameters autonomously.
0	0	The SERVOPACK does not save the parameters for a command.
	1	The SERVOPACK saves the parameters for a command.

To prevent saving parameters by mistake, they are saved only when a specific signature is written to the appropriate subindex. The signature is “save.”

Signature	MSB			LSB
ASCII	e	v	a	s
hex	65h	76h	61h	73h

If you write “save” to subindex 1, all parameters are saved.

Note:

- If an incorrect signature is written, the SERVOPACK refuses to save the parameters and returns an SDO abort code.
- If you read the object entry data while parameters are being saved, 0 will be returned.
- Subindex 1 can be written only in the Switch ON Disabled state (servo OFF).
- After storing parameters with subindex 1, you must turn the power OFF and ON again to move to the Operation Enabled state.

14.3.6 Restore Default Parameters (1011h)

You can use this object to restore the parameters to the default values.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1011h Common	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	4	No
	1	Restore all default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x00000001)	No
	2	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000001	No
	3	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000001	No
	4	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000001	No

If you read the object entry data, a value will be returned that tells whether the SERVOPACK can initialize the parameters.

Bit	Value	Description
0	0	The SERVOPACK does not restore the parameters to the default values.
	1	The SERVOPACK restores the parameters to the default values.

To prevent restoring the parameters to the default values by mistake, the parameters are restored to the default values only when a specific signature is written to the appropriate subindex. The signature is “load.”

Signature	MSB			LSB
ASCII	d	a	o	l
hex	64h	61h	6Fh	6Ch

If you write “load” to subindex 1, all parameters are restored to the default values.

Note:
- If an incorrect signature is written, the SERVOPACK refuses to restore the default values and returns an SDO abort code.
- Subindex 1 can be written only in the Switch ON Disabled state (servo OFF).
- If you read this object while the default values are being restored, 0 will be returned.
- The default values are enabled after the SERVOPACK is reset or after the power to the SERVOPACK is turned OFF and ON again.

14.3.7 Identity Object (1018h)

This object contains general information on the device.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1018h Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	4	No
	1	Vendor ID	UDINT	RO	No	0x00000539	No
	2	Product code	UDINT	RO	No	0x02200903	No
	3	Revision number	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	4	Serial number	UDINT	RO	No	0x00000000	No

Note:
- The revision number is saved as follows:

Bit 31 … Bit 16	Bit 15 … Bit 0
Major Version	Minor Version

The major version identifies the operating specifications of EtherCAT. If the EtherCAT functionality is expanded, the major version has to be increased. The minor version number identifies different versions with the same operating specifications.

- Serial Number is not used. (It is always 0.)

14.4 PDO Mapping Objects

The CANopen over EtherCAT protocol allows the user to map objects to process data objects (PDOs) in order to use the PDOs for realtime data transfer.

The PDO Mappings define which objects will be included in the PDOs.

A Mapping Entry (subindexes 1 to 16) is defined as shown below.

	Bit 31 16	15 8	7 0
Definition	Object index	Subindex	Length
Descrip-tion	The index of the mapped object (0 if there is a gap in the PDOs)	The subindex of the mapped object (0 if there is a gap in the PDOs)	The length of the mapped object in bits (If there is a gap in the PDOs, the bit length of the gap is given.)

Information The objects mapped to PDOs can be changed only when the EtherCAT Network Module is in the Pre-Operational state.
Set the mapping entries (subindexes 1 to 16) only after you write 0 to subindex 0.

14.4.1 Receive PDO Mapping (A:1600h to 1603h, B:1610h to 1613h, C:1620h to 1623h)

(1) 1st Receive PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1600h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 8)	Yes
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60400010)	Yes
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x607A0020)	Yes
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60FF0020)	Yes
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60710010)	Yes
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60720010)	Yes
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60600008)	Yes
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x00000008)	Yes
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60B80010)	Yes
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes

(2) 2nd Receive PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1601h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 2)	Yes
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60400010)	Yes
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x607A0020)	Yes
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes

(3) 3rd Receive PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1602h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 2)	No
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60400010)	No
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60FF0020)	No
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No

(4) 4th Receive PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1603h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 2)	No
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60400010)	No
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60710010)	No
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No

14.4.2 Transmit PDO Mapping (A:1A00h to 1A03h, B:1A10h to 1A13h, C:1A20h to 1A23h)

(1) 1st Transmit PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1A00h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 8)	Yes
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60410010)	Yes
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60640020)	Yes
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60770010)	Yes
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60F40020)	Yes
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60610008)	Yes
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x00000008)	Yes
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60B90010)	Yes
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60BA0020)	Yes
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes

(2) 2nd Transmit PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1A01h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 2)	Yes
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60410010)	Yes
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60640020)	Yes
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes

(3) 3rd Transmit PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1A02h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 2)	No
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60410010)	No
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60640020)	No
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No

(4) 4th Transmit PDO Mapping

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1A03h Axis A	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	0 to 16 (default: 3)	No
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60410010)	No
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60640020)	No
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x60770010)	No
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No

14.5 Sync Manager Communication Objects

14.5.1 Sync Manager Communication Type (1C00h)

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1C00h Common	0	Number of used Sync Manager channels	USINT	RO	No	4	No
	1	Communication type sync manager 0	USINT	RO	No	1 (mailbox receive (master → slave))	No
	2	Communication type sync manager 1	USINT	RO	No	2 (mailbox send (slave → master))	No
	3	Communication type sync manager 2	USINT	RO	No	3 (process data output (master → slave))	No
	4	Communication type sync manager 3	USINT	RO	No	4 (process data input (slave → master))	No

14.5.2 Sync Manager PDO Assignment (1C10h-1C13h)

This object defines which PDOs will be transferred in the process data communications.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1C10h Common	0	Sync Manager PDO Assignment 0	USINT	RO	No	0	No
1C11h Common	0	Sync Manager PDO Assignment 1	USINT	RO	No	0	No
1C12h Common	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RO	No	0 to 3 (default: 3)	Yes
	1	Index of assigned RxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	0x1600 to 0x1623 (default: 0x1601)	Yes
	2	Index of assigned RxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	0x1600 to 0x1623 (default: 0x1611)	Yes
	3	Index of assigned RxPDO 3	UINT	RW	No	0x1600 to 0x1623 (default: 0x1621)	Yes
1C13h Common	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RO	No	0 to 3 (default: 3)	Yes
	1	Index of assigned TxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	0x1A00 to 0x1A23 (default: 0x1A01)	Yes
	2	Index of assigned TxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	0x1A00 to 0x1A23 (default: 0x1A11)	Yes
	3	Index of assigned TxPDO 3	UINT	RW	No	0x1A00 to 0x1A23 (default: 0x1A21)	Yes

Note:

You cannot set 0x1604 to 0x160F in 1C12h.

Objects 1C12h and 1C13h can be changed when the EtherCAT Network Module is in the Pre-Operational state. Set subindex 1 or 2 only after you write 0 to subindex 0.

14.5.3 Sync Manager Synchronization (1C32h, 1C33h)

(1) Sync Manager 2 (Process Data Output) Synchronization

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1C32h Common	0	Number of synchronization parameters	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	2	No
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	– [ns]	No
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RW	No	125000 to Sync0 event cycle (default: 125000) [ns]	Yes
	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	0x0025	No
	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	125000 [ns]	No
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	125000 [ns]	No
	7	Reserved (Minimum Delay Time)	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	8	Reserved (Get Cycle Time)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	0 [ns]	No
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	11	SM event missed counter	UINT	RO	No	–	No
	12	Reserved (Cycle Time Too Small)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	13	Reserved (Shift Time Too Short)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	14	Reserved (RxPDO Toggle Failed)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	15	Reserved (Minimum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	16	Reserved (Maximum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	17	Minimum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	18	Maximum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	32	Sync Error	BOOL	RO	No	0	No

Refer to the following table for details on the subindex values of index 1C32h.

Subindex	Description
1	Current status of DC mode 0: Free-Run (DC not used, no PDO mapping) 1: Free-Run (DC not used, with PDO mapping) 2: DC Sync0 (DC used)
2	Sync0 event cycle [ns] (The value is set by the master via an ESC register.) Range and setting increment: 125000 × n (n = 1 to 32)
3	The time between the Sync0 event and Outputs Valid (i.e., the time from Sync0 until the output data is input to the SERVOPACK). (unit: ns) Range: 125000 to Sync0 event cycle Setting increment: 125000 × n (n = 1 to)

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Subindex	Description
4	Bit 0 = 1: Free-Run supported. Bits 2 to 4 = 001: DC Sync0 supported. Bits 5 and 6 = 00: Output shift not supported.
10	Same as subindex 2
17	The minimum value of the interrupt time interval at which the reception (SM2) event and synchronization (Sync0) event are captured.
18	The maximum value of the interrupt time interval at which the reception (SM2) event and synchronization (Sync0) event are captured.
32	Synchronization error status 0: No synchronization error 1: Synchronization error

(2) Sync Manager 3 (Process Data Input) Synchronization

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
1C33h Common	0	Number of synchronization parameters	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	–	No
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RW	No	0 to Sync0 event cycle - 125000 (default: 0) [ns]	Yes
	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	0x0025	No
	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	125000 [ns]	No
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	125000 [ns]	No
	7	Reserved (Minimum Delay Time)	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	8	Reserved (Get Cycle Time)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	11	SM event missed counter	UINT	RO	No	–	No
	12	Reserved (Cycle Time Too Small)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	13	Reserved (Shift Time Too Short)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	14	Reserved (RxPDO Toggle Failed)	UINT	RO	No	0	No
	15	Reserved (Minimum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	16	Reserved (Maximum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	0	No
	17	Minimum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	18	Maximum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	32	Sync Error	BOOL	RO	No	0	No

Refer to the following table for details on the subindex values of index 1C33h.

Subindex	Description
1	1C32h: Same as 1
2	1C32h: Same as 2
3	The time between the Sync0 event and Outputs Valid (i.e., the time from Sync0 until the output data is input to the SERVOPACK). (unit: ns) Range: 0 to (Sync0 event cycle - 125000) Setting increment: 125000 × n (n = 1 to)
4	Bit 0 = 1: Free-Run supported. Bits 2 to 4 = 001: DC Sync0 supported. Bits 5 and 6 = 00:01: Input shift with local timer supported.
5	1C32h: Same as 5
10	1C32h: Same as 10
32	Synchronization error status 0: No synchronization error 1: Synchronization error

14.5.4 Sync Error Settings (10F1h)

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
10F1h Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Reserved (Local Error Reaction)	UDINT	RW	No	0	No
	2	Sync error count limit	UINT	RW	No	0 to 15 (default: 9)	Yes

(1) 10F1h:2 Sync Error Counter Limit

This object defines the allowable number of failures when receiving process data. If the value of the internal error counter in the SERVOPACK exceeds the value of this object, the SERVOPACK will detect an EtherCAT Output Data Synchronization Error (A12h) and change the ESM state to SAFEOP.

The SERVOPACK increments the internal error counter by 3 if the process output data is not updated (i.e., if a reception event does not occur) when the synchronization event (Sync0) occurs. When the process output data is updated normally, the internal error counter is decremented by 1. The internal error counter is reset when the EtherCAT communications state changes from SAFEOP to OP.

An example of internal error counter operation is shown below.

Reception (SM2) event	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
SERVOPACK internal error counter (Error Counter Limit = 9)	0	3	2	5	4	7	6	9 (Error)	9	9	9

In this example, a failure in receiving the process data occurs every other DC (Sync0) cycle. After eight DC cycles, the internal error count reaches the Sync Error Count Limit, and an error occurs.

No alarm will be detected if the DC mode is disabled or when the Sync Error Count Limit is set to 0.

If an A12h (EtherCAT Output Data Synchronization Error) alarm occurs, check 1C32h:11 (SM2 event miss count) for an estimate of the frequency of reception failures. Use it as reference in setting the Sync Error Count Limit.

The number of reception failures for process data is given in 1C32h: 11. (This is not an internal error count. The counter is incremented each time there is a failure for one reception.)

Important

- Set a suitable cycle time for updating the process data according to the requirements of the application.
- Determine if the default setting of the Sync Error Counter Limit is suitable for the requirements of the application. With the default value of 9, network frames will be lost (SM2 reception events will not occur) three times consecutively before an alarm occurs in the SERVOPACK.
  If the setting of the Sync Error Counter Limit is too small, alarms will occur even when there is no problem in the application.
- For the test, carefully observe the installation guidelines for hardware to minimize the effects of noise and conduct the test in an environment that matches the actual operating environment of the application. If an alarm occurs after the test, reevaluate step 2.

14.6 Manufacturer Specific Objects

14.6.1 SERVOPACK Parameters (A:2000h to 26FFh, B:2800h to 2EFFh, C:3000h to 36FFh)

Objects 2000h to 26FFh/2800h to 2EFFh/3000h to 36FFh are mapped to SERVOPACK parameters (Pn□□□).

Object index 2□□□h corresponds to Pn□□□ in the SERVOPACK parameters (e.g., object 2100h is the same as Pn100).

However, for axis B and axis C, think about handling SERVOPACK parameters by overwriting the index number of axis A.

Bad Example	The index number is 2800h, so the corresponding SERVOPACK parameter is Pn800.
Good Example	Index number 2800h is an axis B index number, so replace it with the axis A index number 2000h. The SERVOPACK parameter that corresponds to index number 2000h is Pn000. Therefore, the SERVOPACK parameter that corresponds to index number 2800h is Pn000.

14.6.2 User Parameter Configuration (A:2700h, B:2F00h, C:3700h)

This object enables all user parameter settings and initializes all of the position data.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2700h Axis A	0	User Parameter Configuration	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	No

If you change any of the following objects and restart operation without turning the power OFF and then ON again, you must execute this object to enable the new settings.

- Objects 2701h, 2702h, 2703h, and 2704h
- SERVOPACK parameters that require that the power be turned OFF and ON again to enable changes to the parameter settings

(1) Procedure

1. **Change the SERVOPACK to the Switch ON Disabled state.**
2. **Set the new parameter settings.**
3. **Set User Parameter Configuration (2700h) to 1. The parameter settings will be enabled.**
   After execution, object 2700h will automatically be reset to 0.

14.6.3 Position User Unit (A:2701h, B:2F01h, C:3701h)

This object sets the user-defined position reference unit (Pos. unit).

The user-defined position reference unit is calculated with the following formula.

1 [Pos. unit] = (Position User Unit: Numerator (2701h: 1)/ Position User Unit: Denominator (2701h: 2)) [inc]

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2701h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741824 (default: 64)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741824 (default: 1)	Yes

Setting range: 0.001 ≤ Position User Unit: Numerator (2701h: 1)/ Position User Unit: Denominator (2701h: 2) ≤ 64000

Note:

If the setting range is exceeded, 040h (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

14.6.4 Velocity User Unit (A:2702h, B:2F02h, C:3702h)

This object sets the user-defined speed reference unit (Vel unit).

The user-defined speed reference unit is calculated with the following formula.

1 [Vel unit] = (Velocity User Unit: Numerator (2702h: 1)/Velocity User Unit: Denominator (2702h: 2)) [inc/s]

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2702h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 64)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 1)	Yes

Setting range: 1/256 ≤ Velocity User Unit: Numerator (2702h: 1)/Velocity User Unit: Denominator (2702h: 2) ≤ 33554432

Note:

If a value outside this range is set, an A20h alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

14.6.5 Acceleration User Unit (A:2703h, B:2F03h, C:3703h)

This object sets the user-defined acceleration reference unit (Accunit).

The user-defined acceleration reference unit is calculated with the following formula.

1 [Accunit] = (Acceleration User Unit: Numerator (2703h: 1)/Acceleration User Unit: Denominator (2703h: 2)) × 10^4 [inc/s^2]

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2703h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 64)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 1)	Yes

Setting range: 1/256 ≤ Acceleration User Unit: Numerator (2703h: 1)/Acceleration User Unit: Denominator (2703h: 2) ≤ 1048576

Note:

If a value outside this range is set, an A20h alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

14.6.6 Torque User Unit (A:2704h, B:2F04h, C:3704h)

This object sets the user-defined torque reference unit (Torque unit).

The user-defined speed torque unit is calculated with the following formula.

1 [Trq. unit] = (Torque User Unit: Numerator (2704h: 1)/Torque User Unit: Denominator (2704h: 2)) [%]

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2704h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 1)	Yes
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	1 to 1073741823 (default: 10)	Yes

Setting range: 1/256 ≤ Torque User Unit: Numerator (2704h: 1)/Torque User Unit: Denominator (2704h: 2) ≤ 1

Note:

If a value outside this range is set, an A20h alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

14.6.7 SERVOPACK Adjusting Command (A:2710h, B:2F10h, C:3710h)

This object is used for SERVOPACK adjustment services (e.g., encoder setup or multiturn reset). Write data to subindex 1 to start command execution. Also, read the subindex 3 to obtain the response. If you cannot obtain the response by reading subindex 3, the first byte of the response data will give information about the progress of execution.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2710h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	3	No
	1	Command	STRING	RW	No	–	No
	2	Status	USINT	RO	No	–	No
	3	Reply	STRING	RO	No	–	No

Refer to the following table for details on the subindex values of index 2710h.

Subindex	Description
1	Bytes 0 to n: Service Request Data The command is executed when command data is written.
2	0: Command completed, no errors, and no response data 1: Command completed, no errors, and response data provided 2: Command completed, with errors, and no response data 3: Command completed with an error response 255: Command is being executed
3	Byte 0: Subindex 2 Byte 1: Not used Bytes 2 to n: Service response data

(1) Command/Response Data Format

Command Data (Service Request Data)		Response Data (Service Response Data)	
Byte	Description	Byte	Description
0	Reserved.	0	Status (same data as subindex 2)
1	Reserved.	1	Reserved.
2	CCMD (command code) 00: Read request 01: Write request	2	RCMD (echoback of CCMD)
3	CSIZE (CDATA data byte size)	3	RSIZE (R_DATA data byte size)
4 to 7	CADDRESS (address)	4 to 7	RADDRESS (echoback of CADDRESS)
8 to 15 *1	CDATA (writing data)	8 to 15 *1	R_DATA (read data)/ERROCODE

*1 This is the size set with CSIZE.

*2 This is the size set with RSIZE.

(2) Executable Adjustment Services

Adjustment Service	Request Code	Preparation before Execution	Processing Time	Execution Conditions
Absolute Encoder Reset	1008h	Required.	5 s max.	Absolute Encoder Reset cannot be executed in the following cases: • When Pn00C is set to n.□□□1 (enable tests without a motor) and an encoder is not connected • When an incremental encoder is connected • When Pn002 is set to n.□1□□ (use the encoder as an incremental encoder) • While the servo is ON
Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	100Eh	Not required.	5 s max.	Adjustment is disabled in the following cases. • While the main circuit power is OFF • While the servo is ON • While the servomotor is running
Multiturn Limit Setting	1013h	Required.	5 s max.	Multiturn Limit Setting cannot be executed in the following cases: • When Pn00C is set to n.□□□1 (enable tests without a motor) and an encoder is not connected • When an incremental encoder is connected • When Pn002 is set to n.□1□□ (use the encoder as an incremental encoder) • When A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) has not occurred
Triggers at Preset Positions	2025h	Required.	5 s max.	-

(3) How to Send a Command for Adjustment

1. **Send the following data and set the request code for the adjustment service to execute.**

   CCMD = 01h

   CSIZE = 02h

   CADDRESS = 00002000h

   CDATA = Request code of the adjustment service to execute

   Select the request code from the following table.

   ☞ *(2) Executable Adjustment Services on page 578*

   If the slave station receives the command normally, the Status field will be set to 1.

   If an error occurs, perform step 4 to stop execution.

2. **For an adjustment that requires preparations, send the following data.**

   If preparations before execution are not required, perform step 3.

   CCMD = 01h

   CSIZE = 02h

   CADDRESS = 00002001h

   CDATA = 0002h

   If the slave station receives the command normally, the Status field will be set to 1.

   If an error occurs, perform step 4 to stop execution.

3. **Send the following data to execute the adjustment service.**

   CCMD = 01h

CSIZE = 02h

CADDRESS = 00002001h

CDATA = 0001h

If the slave station receives the command normally, the Status field will be set to 1.

If an error occurs, perform step 4 to stop execution.

4. **Send the following data to stop execution.**

CCMD = 01h

CSIZE = 02h

CADDRESS = 00002000h

CDATA = 0000h

If the slave station receives the command normally, the Status field will be set to 1.

(a) Example Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions

This section gives an example of saving the settings for triggers at preset positions to non-volatile memory. You can execute the commands from either axis A, axis B, or axis C.

Information Refer to the following sections for details on the settings for triggers at preset positions.

☞ *14.6.15 Output Position Setting (2778h) on page 587*

☞ *14.6.16 Output Function Setting (2779h) on page 587*

☞ *14.6.17 Output Time Setting (277Ah) on page 587*

☞ *14.6.18 Output Distance Setting (277Bh) on page 587*

☞ *14.6.19 Output Position Correction Setting (277Ch) on page 587*

Use the following procedure after you configure these settings.

1. **Send the following data to set the request code to write to non-volatile memory.**
   - CCMD = 01h
   - CSIZE = 02h
   - CADDRESS = 00002000h
   - CDATA = 2025h
2. **Send the following data to perform the first processing for preparations to execute a write to non-volatile memory.**
   - CCMD = 01h
   - CSIZE = 02h
   - CADDRESS = 000020F0h
   - CDATA = 0000h
3. **Send the following data to perform the second processing for preparations to execute a write to non-volatile memory.**
   - CCMD = 01h
   - CSIZE = 04h
   - CADDRESS = 000020F2h
   - CDATA = F0000000
4. **Send the following data to perform the third processing for preparations to execute a write to non-volatile memory.**
   - CCMD = 01h
   - CSIZE = 02h
   - CADDRESS = 00002001h
   - CDATA = 0002h
5. **Send the following data to execute a write to non-volatile memory.**
   - CCMD = 01h
   - CSIZE = 02h
   - CADDRESS = 00002001h
   - CDATA = 0001h

6. **Send the following data to end the write to non-volatile memory.**
   - CCMD = 01h
   - CSIZE = 02h
   - CADDRESS = 00002000h
   - CDATA = 0000h

14.6.8 Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile (A:2730h, B:2F30h, C:3730h) (Mode 2 Object)

This object sets how to use the interpolation position reference in Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile (27C0h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2730h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	9	No
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	254	No
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	254	No
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	1 to 254 (default: 1)	No
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	1 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No

(1) 2730h: 3 Buffer Organization

Value (Method)	Description
0	Uses the reference input buffer as a FIFO buffer.
1	Uses the reference input buffer is as a ring buffer.

Note:

Do not change this value while Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) is 1.

(2) 2730h: 4 Buffer Position

The object contains the entry point for the available area in the reference input buffer.

Note:

Do not change this value while Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) is 1.

(3) 2730h: 6 Buffer Clear

Value (Method)	Description
0	Disables the reference input buffer.
1	Enables the reference input buffer.

(4) 2730h: 7 Position Data Definition

Value (Method)	Description
0	Uses the value in the reference input buffer as an absolute value.
1	Uses the value in the reference input buffer as a relative value.

To enable changing this value, set the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) to the same value.

(5) 2730h: 8 Position Data Polarity

Value (Method)	Description
0	Multiplies the value in the reference input buffer by 1.
1	Multiplies the value in the reference input buffer by -1.

This value is valid when Position data definition (2730h: 7) is 1.

To enable changing this value, set the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) to the same value.

(6) 2730h: 9 Behavior after Reaching Buffer Position

Value (Method)	Description
0	Holds the value of the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) when the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) equals the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and Enable Interpolation is 0.
1	Initializes the value of the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) when the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) equals the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and Enable Interpolation is 0.

This value is valid when Buffer organization (2731h: 3) is 0.

14.6.9 Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile (A:2731h, B:2F31h, C:3731h)(Mode 2 Object)

This object sets how to use the interpolation position reference in Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile (27C1h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2731h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	9	No
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	254	No
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	254	No
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	1 to 254 (default: 1)	No
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	1 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 1)	No
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No

(1) 2731h:3 Buffer Organization

Value (Method)	Description
0	Uses the reference input buffer as a FIFO buffer.
1	Uses the reference input buffer is as a ring buffer.

Note:

Do not change this value while Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) is 1.

(2) 2731h: 4 Buffer Position

This object contains the entry point for the available area in the reference input buffer.

Note:

Do not change this value while Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) is 1.

(3) 2731h: 6 Buffer Clear

Value (Method)	Description
0	Disables the reference input buffer.
1	Enables the reference input buffer.

(4) 2731h: 7 Position Data Definition

Value (Method)	Description
0	Uses the value in the reference input buffer as an absolute value.
1	Uses the value in the reference input buffer as a relative value.

To enable changing this value, set the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) to the same value.

(5) 2731h: 8 Position Data Polarity

Value (Method)	Description
0	Multiplies the value in the reference input buffer by 1.
1	Multiplies the value in the reference input buffer by -1.

This value is valid when Position data definition (2731h: 7) is 1.

To enable changing this value, set the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) to the same value.

(6) 2731h: 9 Behavior after Reaching Buffer Position

Value (Method)	Description
0	Holds the value of the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) when the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) equals the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and Enable Interpolation is 0.
1	Initializes the value of the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) when the ReadPointer (2741h: 1) equals the WritePointer (2741h: 2) and Enable Interpolation is 0.

This value is valid when Buffer organization (2731h: 3) is 0.

14.6.10 Interpolation Profile Select (A:2732h, B:2F32h, C:3732h) (Mode2 Object)

This object is used to select the type of interpolation profile to use.

Change the interpolation profile only after execution of the current profile has been completed.

You can change the object when Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) is 0.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2732h Axis A	0	Interpolation Profile Select	USINT	RW	Yes	0 to 1 (default: 0)	No

(1) Data Description

Value (Method)	Description
0	Uses the 1st profile. (Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile (27C0h) and Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile (2730h) are enabled.)
1	Uses the 2nd profile. (Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile (27C1h) and Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile (2731h) are enabled.)

Note:

Do not change this value while Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) is 1.

14.6.11 Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position Monitor (A:2741h, B:2F41h, C:3741h) (Mode 2 Object)

This object gives the current values of the read and write pointers for the reference input buffers in the EtherCAT network module.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2741h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	1 to 254 (default: –)	No
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	1 to 254 (default: –)	No

(1) 2741h: 1 Interpolation Data Read Pointer Position

This object gives the current value of the read pointer for the reference input buffer in the EtherCAT network module.

(2) 2741h: 2 Interpolation Data Write Pointer Position

This object gives the current value of the write pointer for the reference input buffer in the EtherCAT network module.

14.6.12 Sensing Data Monitor (A:2770h to 2772h, B:2F70h to 2F72h, C:3770h to 3772h)

This object is used to monitor the values of sensing data given the following table.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2770h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	21	No
	1	Estimated vibration	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Overspeed detection speed/1000000h]	No
	2	Estimated external disturbance torque	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Maximum torque/1000000h]	No
	3	Main circuit DC voltage	INT	RO	Yes	– [V]	No
	4	Un009: Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	5	Un00A: Regenerative Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	6	Un078: Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration	INT	RO	No	– [min^{-1}]	No
	7	Un07A: Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	8	Un07B: Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	9	Un07C: Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	10	Un104: Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors	UINT	RO	No	– [Time]	No
2770h Axis A	11	Un105: Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	– [0.1 ms]	No
	12	Un106: Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	– [Pos. unit]	No
	13	Un107: Residual Vibration Frequency	UINT	RO	No	– [0.1 Hz]	No
	14	Un108: Maximum Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	– [0.1 ms]	No
	15	Un109: Maximum Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	– [Pos. unit]	No
	16	Un145: Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	17	Un14E: Margin until Overload	INT	RO	Yes	– [0.01%]	No
	18	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	19	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	20	Error detection trace counter	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	21	Error detection trace error rate	UDINT	RO	No	–	No
	22	Un13C: Margin until Regenerative Overload	INT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	23	Un13E: Margin until Undervoltage	INT	RO	No	– [V]	No
	24	Un13F: Margin until Overvoltage	INT	RO	Yes	– [V]	No
	25	Un173: Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats	INT	RO	No	– [°C]	No
	26	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2771h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	13	No
	1	Un174: Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats	INT	RO	No	– [°C]	No
	2	Un177: Encoder Power Supplied Time	UDINT	RO	No	– [100 ms]	No
	3	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	–	No
	4	Un17A: Encoder Power Supply Voltage	INT	RO	No	– [0.1 V]	No
	5	Un17B: Encoder Battery Voltage	UINT	RO	No	– [0.1 V]	No
	6	Un181: Motor Total Number of Rotations	UDINT	RO	No	– [100 rev]	No
	7	Un183: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	UINT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	8	Un184: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	UINT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	9	Un190: Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	– [0.0001 G]	No
	10	Un191: Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	– [0.0001 G]	No
	11	Un192: Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	– [0.0001 G]	No
	12	Un193: Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value	UDINT	RO	Yes	– [0.0001 G]	No
	13	Un194: Maximum Motor Vibration	UDINT	RO	No	– [0.0001 G]	No
	14	Linear Motor Overheat Protection Input	INT	RO	No	– [0.01 V]	No
2772h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	9	No
	1	Un025: SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	2	Un026: Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	– [%]	No
	3	Un027: Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	4	Un028: Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	5	Un029: Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	6	Un02A: Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	– [0.01%]	No
	7	Un032: Instantaneous Power	INT	RO	No	– [W]	No
	8	Un033: Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	– [0.001 Wh]	No
	9	Un034: Cumulative Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	– [Wh]	No

14.6.13 Σ-LINK II Data Monitor (A:2773h, 2774h, B:2F73h, 2F74h, C:3773h, 3774h)

This object is used to monitor the values of data in the Σ-LINK II register area given in the following table.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2773h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	11	No
	1	Σ-LINK II response data 1	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	2	Σ-LINK II response data 2	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	3	Σ-LINK II response data 3	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	4	Σ-LINK II response data 4	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	5	Σ-LINK II response data 5	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	6	Σ-LINK II response data 6	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	7	Σ-LINK II response data 7	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	8	Σ-LINK II response data 8	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	9	Σ-LINK II data status information	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	10	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
	11	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No
2774h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	4	No
	1	Σ-LINK II command data 1	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No
	2	Σ-LINK II command data 2	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No
	3	Σ-LINK II command data 3	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No
	4	Σ-LINK II command data 4	UDINT	RW	Yes	0h to FFFFFFFFh (default: –)	No

14.6.14 Controlword_VenderS (A:2776h, B:2F76h, C:3776h)

This object performs vendor-specific device control.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2776h Axis A	0	Controlword_VenderS	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: –)	No

(1) Controlword_VenderS Bits

Bit	Function	Description
0	EXT trace	0: EXT trace OFF 1: EXT trace ON Data can be acquired at the preferred timing by setting "EXT Trace" to a data trace trigger in the SigmaWin+ and controlling bit 0 of this object.
1	Preset position forced stop	0: Disable forced stop at preset position. 1: Enable forced stop at preset position.
2 to 11	– (Reserved)	–
12, 13	G-Sel	Used to change the gain. 0: Select gain 1 1: Select gain 2 2: Select gain 3 3: Select gain 4
14, 15	– (Reserved)	–

14.6.15 Output Position Setting (2778h)

This object is used to set the output position for triggers at preset positions.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2778h Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1 to 6	Output Position1 to Output Position6	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No
	7 to 32	Output Position7 to Output Position32	DINT	RW	No	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No

14.6.16 Output Function Setting (2779h)

This object is used to select the output function for triggers at preset positions.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2779h Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1 to 32	Output Function1 to Output Function32	UDINT	RW	No	0x00000000 to 0x00001282 (default: 0)	No

14.6.17 Output Time Setting (277Ah)

This object is used to set the output time for triggers at preset positions.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
277Ah Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1 to 32	Output Time1 to Output Time32	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 32767000 (default: 0) [μs]	No

14.6.18 Output Distance Setting (277Bh)

This object is used to set the output distance for triggers at preset positions.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
277Bh Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1 to 32	Output Distance1 to Output Distance32	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0x7FFFFFFF (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No

14.6.19 Output Position Correction Setting (277Ch)

This object is used to set output position correction for triggers at preset positions.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
277Ch Common	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	32	No
	1 to 32	Output Position Compensation1 to Output Position Compensation32	DINT	RW	No	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No

14.7 Device Control

14.7.1 Error Code (A:603Fh, B:683Fh, C:703Fh)

This object provides the SERVOPACK alarm/warning code of the last error that occurred.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
603Fh Axis A	0	Error Code	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No

14.7.2 Controlword (A:6040h, B:6840h, C:7040h)

This object controls the device and operation mode.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No

(1) Controlword Bits

Bit	Function	Description
0	Switch on	☞ *(a) Details on Bits 0 to 3 on page 589*
1	Enable voltage	
2	Quick stop	
3	Enable operation	
4 to 6	Operation mode specific	☞ *(b) Details on Bits 4 to 9 on page 590*
7	Fault reset	0→1: Alarm/warning reset.
8	Halt	☞ *(b) Details on Bits 4 to 9 on page 590*
9	Operation mode specific	
10	– (Reserved)	–
11	Positive torque limit	0: Disables Torque Limit Parameter (object 2404h). 1: Enables Torque Limit Parameter (object 2404h).
12	Negative torque limit	0: Disables Torque Limit Parameter (object 2405h). 1: Enables Torque Limit Parameter (object 2405h).
13 to 15	– (Reserved)	–

(a) Details on Bits 0 to 3

Bits 0 to 3: These bits function as the control command for the servo drive's state.

Command	Controlword Bits				
	Bit 7	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Shutdown	0	X	1	1	0
Switch on	0	0	1	1	1
Switch on + Enable operation	0	1	1	1	1

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Command	Controlword Bits				
	Bit 7	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Disable voltage	0	X	X	0	X
Quick stop	0	X	0	1	X
Disable operation	0	0	1	1	1
Enable operation	0	1	1	1	1

(b) Details on Bits 4 to 9

◆ Bits 4, 5, and 9: Profile Position Mode

Bit 9	Bit 5	Bit 4	Description
0	0	0 → 1	Starts the next positioning after the current positioning is completed (i.e., after the target is reached).
X	1	0 → 1	Starts the next positioning immediately.
1	0	0 → 1	Continues positioning with the current profile speed up to the current target position and then start the next positioning.

◆ Bits 6 and 8: Profile Position Mode

Bit	Function	Value	Description
6	Abs/rel	0	Treats the target position as an absolute value.
		1	Treats the target position as a relative value. (Treats it as the travel amount from the current target position.)
8	Halt	0	Executes or continues positioning.
		1	Stops the axis according to Halt Option Code (605Dh).

◆ Bits 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9: Homing Mode

Bit	Function	Value	Description
4	Homing operation start	0	Does not start homing.
		1	Starts or continues homing.
5	–	0	Reserved.
6	–	0	Reserved.
8	Halt	0	Enables bit 4.
		1	Stops the axis according to Halt Option Code (605Dh).
9	–	0	Reserved.

◆ Bits 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9: Cyclic Synchronous Position, Velocity, or Torque Mode

Bit	Function	Value	Description
4	–	0	Reserved.
5	–	0	Reserved.
6	–	0	Reserved.
8	Halt	0	Executes or continues operation.
		1	Stops the axis according to Halt Option Code (605Dh).
9	–	0	Reserved.

◆ Bits 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9: Interpolated Position Mode

Bit	Function	Value	Description
4	Enable interpolation	0	Disables interpolation.
		1	Enables interpolation.
5	–	0	Reserved.
6	–	0	Reserved.
8	Halt	0	Executes specification for bit 4.
		1	Stops the axis according to Halt Option Code (605Dh).
9	–	0	Reserved.

◆ Bits 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9: Profile Velocity/Torque Mode

Bit	Function	Value	Description
4	–	0	Reserved.
5	–	0	Reserved.
6	–	0	Reserved.
8	Halt	0	Executes or continues operation.
		1	Stops the axis according to Halt Option Code (605Dh).
9	–	0	Reserved.

14.7.3 Statusword (A:6041h, B:6841h, C:7041h)

Statusword contains the bits that give the current state of the servo drive and the operating state of the operation mode.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No

(1) Statusword Bits

Bit	Function	Description
0	Ready to Switch ON	☞ *(a) Details on Bits 0 to 7 on page 592*
1	Switched ON	
2	Operation Enabled	
3	Fault	
4	Voltage Enabled	
5	Quick Stop	
6	Switch ON Disabled	
7	Warning	
8	Reserved	–
9	Remote	Controlword (6040h) is being processed.
10	Operation Mode Specific	☞ *(c) Details on Bits 10, 12, and 13 on page 592*
11	Internal Limit Active	☞ *(b) Details on Bit 11 on page 592*

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Bit	Function	Description
12, 13	Operation Mode Specific	☞ *(c) Details on Bits 10, 12, and 13 on page 592*
14	Torque Limit Active	0: Torque limit is disabled. 1: Torque limit is enabled.
15	Reserved	–

(a) Details on Bits 0 to 7

◆ Bits 0 to 7: Current State of Servo Drive

Statusword Bits								Servo Drive State
Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
X	0	X	X	0	0	0	0	Not ready to switch ON
X	1	X	X	0	0	0	0	Switch ON disabled
X	0	1	X	0	0	0	1	Ready to switch ON
X	0	1	X	0	0	1	1	Switched ON
X	0	1	X	0	1	1	1	Operation enabled
X	0	0	X	0	1	1	1	Quick stop active
X	0	X	X	1	1	1	1	Fault reaction active
X	0	X	X	1	0	0	0	Fault
X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	Main power ON
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Warning is occurred

(b) Details on Bit 11

- Bit 11: Internal limit active
  The internal limit is activated in the following cases:
  - The target position was limited by a software limit.
  - The N-OT or P-OT signal was activated.
  - The interpolation speed was exceeded in Interpolated Position Mode or Cyclic Position Mode.

If the interpolated reference speed exceeds the following speed range, the target position will be ignored.
(TargetPosition – position demand value) × (2701h:1)/(2701h:2) < 1073741824 [inc/Interpolation time period]

(c) Details on Bits 10, 12, and 13

◆ Bits 10, 12, and 13: Profile Position Mode

Bit	Meaning	Value	Description
10	Target reached	0	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position has not been reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is decelerating.
		1	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position was reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is stopped.
12	Set-point acknowledge	0	Processing of previous set point (reference) was completed and servo drive is waiting for a new set point.
		1	Processing the previous set point is still in process or a set point was acknowledged.
13	Following error	0	No following error has occurred.
		1	A following error occurred.

◆ Bits 10, 12, and 13: Homing Mode

Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 10	Description
Homing error	**Homing attained**	**Target reached**	
0	0	0	Homing is in progress.
0	0	1	Homing was interrupted or has not yet started.
0	1	0	Home has been defined, but the operation is still in progress.
0	1	1	Homing was completed normally.
1	0	0	A homing error occurred and the speed is not 0.
1	0	1	A homing error occurred and the speed is 0.

◆ Bits 10, 12, and 13: Cyclic Synchronous Position, Velocity, or Torque Mode

Bit	State	Value	Description
10	Target reached	0	The target (position, speed, or torque) has not been reached (always 0 in Cyclic Torque Mode).
		1	The target (position, speed, or torque) was reached.
12	Target value ignored	0	The target value (position, speed, or torque) was ignored.
		1	The target value will be used as the input to the (position, speed, or torque) control loop.
13	Following error	0	There is no following error (always 0 in Cyclic Velocity or Torque Mode).
		1	A following error occurred.

◆ Bits 10, 12, and 13: Interpolated Position Mode

Bit	State	Value	Description
10	Target reached	0	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position has not been reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is decelerating.
		1	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position was reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is stopped.
12	Ip mode active	0	Interpolation is disabled.
		1	Interpolation is enabled.
13	–	0	Reserved.

◆ Bits 10, 12, and 13: Profile Velocity Mode

Bit	State	Value	Description
10	Target reached	0	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position has not been reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is decelerating.
		1	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position was reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is stopped.
12	Speed	0	The speed is equal to or exceeds the Rotation Detection Level (Pn502 (2502h)).
		1	The speed is below the Rotation Detection Level (Pn502 (2502h)).
13	–	0	Reserved.

◆ Bits 10, 12, and 13: Profile Torque Mode

Bit	State	Value	Description
10	Target reached	0	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position has not been reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is decelerating.
		1	Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 0: The target position was reached. Halt (bit 8 in Controlword) = 1: The axis is stopped.
12	–	0	Reserved.
13	–	0	Reserved.

14.7.4 Quick Stop Option Code (A:605Ah, B:685Ah, C:705Ah)

This object determines what operation will be performed if a Quick Stop is executed.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
605Ah Axis A	0	Quick Stop Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 4 (default: 2)	Yes

(1) Data Description

Value	Description
0	Disables the servo drive (moves to the Switch ON Disabled state).
1	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop and moves to the Switch ON Disabled state. *1, *2
2	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for a quick stop and moves to the Switch ON Disabled state. *1, *3
3	Decelerates at the torque limit and moves to the Switch ON Disabled state. *1

*1 The motor is always stopped according to option code 0 (servo OFF stop) in Profile Torque Mode or Cyclic Torque Mode.

*2 The deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop is defined in the following objects.

- Profile Position/Interpolated Position/Cyclic Position/Cyclic Velocity Mode (6084h)
- Homing Mode (609Ah)

*3 Quick Stop Deceleration (6085h) is the deceleration rate for a quick stop.

14.7.5 Shutdown Option Code (A:605Bh, B:685Bh, C:705Bh)

This object defines the operation that is performed if there is a move from Operation Enable state to Ready to Switch ON state.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
605Bh Axis A	0	Shutdown Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 0)	Yes

(1) Data Description

Value	Description
0	Disables the servo drive.
1	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop and moves to the Switch ON Disabled state. *1, *2

*1 The motor is always stopped according to option code 0 (servo OFF stop) in Profile Torque Mode or Cyclic Torque Mode.

*2 The deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop is defined in the following objects.

- Profile Position/Interpolated Position/Cyclic Position/Cyclic Velocity Mode (6084h)
- Homing Mode (609Ah)

14.7.6 Disable Operation Option Code (A:605Ch, B:685Ch, C:705Ch)

This object defines the operation that is performed if there is a move from Operation Enable state to Switched ON state.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
605Ch Axis A	0	Disable Operation Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 1 (default: 1)	Yes

(1) Data Description

Value	Description
0	Disables the servo drive.
1	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop and moves to the Switch ON Disabled state. *1, *2

*1 The motor is always stopped according to option code 0 (servo OFF stop) in Profile Torque Mode or Cyclic Torque Mode.
*2 The deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop is defined in the following objects.

- Profile Position/Interpolated Position/Cyclic Position/Cyclic Velocity Mode (6084h)
- Homing Mode (609Ah)

14.7.7 Halt Option Code (A:605Dh, B:685Dh, C:705Dh)

This object defines the operation that is performed if bit 8 (Halt) in Controlword is active.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
605Dh Axis A	0	Halt Option Code	INT	RW	No	-3 to 3 (default: 1)	Yes

(1) Data Description

Value	Description
-3	Decelerates at the torque limit and moves to the Operation Enabled state. Zero clamped when the speed becomes "motor stop judgment speed [min^{-1}]" or slower after stopped by Halt.
-2	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for a quick stop and moves to the Operation Enabled state. *1, *2 Zero clamped when the speed becomes "motor stop judgment speed [min^{-1}]" or slower after stopped by Halt.
-1	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop and moves to the Operation Enabled state. *1, *3 Zero clamped when the speed becomes "motor stop judgment speed [min^{-1}]" or slower after stopped by Halt.
0	Reserved.
1	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop and moves to the Operation Enabled state. *1, *3
2	Decelerates at the deceleration rate for a quick stop and moves to the Operation Enabled state. *1, *2
3	Decelerates at the torque limit and moves to the Operation Enabled state.

*1 If bit 8 (Halt) is 1 in Profile Torque Mode or Cyclic Torque Mode, the torque reference value is reduced to zero.
*2 Quick Stop Deceleration (6085h) is the deceleration rate for a quick stop.
*3 The deceleration rate for decelerating to a stop is defined in the following objects.

- Profile Position/Interpolated Position/Cyclic Position/Cyclic Velocity Mode (6084h)
- Homing Mode (609Ah)

14.7.8 Fault Reaction Option Code (A:605Eh, B:685Eh, C:705Eh)

This object defines the operation that is performed when an alarm is detected in the servo drive system.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
605Eh Axis A	0	Fault Reaction Option Code	INT	RW	No	0 to 0 (default: 0)	Yes

(1) Data Description

Value	Description
0	Disables the servo drive. (Turns OFF the servo.)

14.7.9 Modes of Operation (A:6060h, B:6860h, C:7060h)

This object is used to select the operation mode. The servo drive gives the actual operation mode in the Modes of Operation Display object.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6060h Axis A	0	Modes of Operation	SINT	RW	Yes	0 to 10 (default: 0)	Yes

(1) Data Description

Value	Description
0	There is no mode change or no mode assigned.
1	Profile Position Mode
2	Reserved (continue previous mode).
3	Profile Velocity Mode
4	Torque Profile Mode
6	Homing Mode
7	Interpolated Position Mode
8	Cyclic Sync Position Mode
9	Cyclic Sync Velocity Mode
10	Cyclic Sync Torque Mode
Others	Reserved (continue previous mode).

14.7.10 Modes of Operation Display (A:6061h, B:6861h, C:7061h)

This object gives the current mode of operation.

The values that are returned are the same as the object codes for Modes of Operation (6060h).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6061h Axis A	0	Modes of Operation Display	SINT	RO	Yes	0	No

14.7.11 Supported Drive Modes (A:6502h, B:6D02h, C:7502h)

This object gives the operation modes that are supported by the device.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6502h Axis A	0	Supported Drive Modes	UDINT	RO	No	0x03ED	No

(1) Data Description

Bit	Description	Definition
0	Pp (Profile position mode)	1: Supported.
1	Vl (Velocity mode)	0: Not supported.
2	Pv (Profile velocity mode)	1: Supported.
3	Tq (Torque profile mode)	1: Supported.
4	Reserved.	0
5	Hm (Homing mode)	1: Supported.
6	Ip (Interpolated position mode)	1: Supported.
7	Csp (Cyclic sync position mode)	1: Supported.
8	Csv (Cyclic sync velocity mode)	1: Supported.
9	Cst (Cyclic sync torque mode)	1: Supported.
10 to 31	Reserved.	0

14.8 Profile Position Mode

14.8.1 Target Position (A:607Ah, B:687Ah, C:707Ah)

This object contains the target position for the Profile Position Mode or Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode.

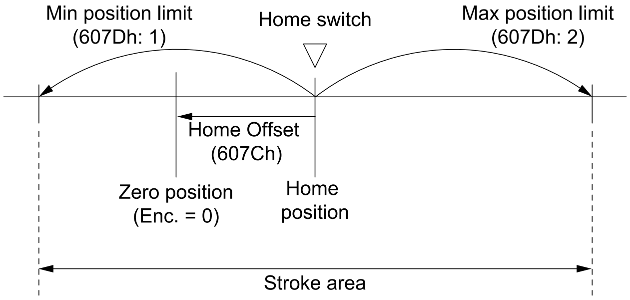
In Profile Position Mode, the value of this object is interpreted as either an absolute or relative value depending on the Abs/Rel Flag in Controlword. In Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode, the value is always interpreted as an absolute value.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Ah Axis A	0	Target Position	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No

14.8.2 Software Position Limit (A:607Dh, B:687Dh, C:707Dh)

This object defines the absolute positions of the limits to the target position (Position Demand Value). Every target position is checked against these limits.

The limit positions are specified in user-defined position reference units, the same as for target positions. In the same manner as Position Demand Value (6062h) and other objects, set this object with a value to which Home Offset (607Ch) was added.



The software position limits are enabled at the following times:

- When homing is completed
- When an absolute encoder is connected

The software limits are disabled if they are set as follows:

- Min position limit ≥ Max position limit

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Dh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	-1073741823 to 1073741823 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes

14.8.3 Max Profile Velocity (A:607Fh, B:687Fh, C:707Fh)

This object contains the maximum speed during a Profile Mode operation.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Fh Axis A	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 2147483647) [Vel. unit]	Yes

14.8.4 Profile Velocity (A:6081h, B:6881h, C:7081h)

This object contains the final feed speed at the end of acceleration for a Profile Mode operation.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6081h Axis A	0	Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	Yes

14.8.5 Profile Acceleration (A:6083h, B:6883h, C:7083h)

This object specifies the acceleration rate for Profile Mode operations.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6083h Axis A	0	Profile Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

14.8.6 Profile Deceleration (A:6084h, B:6884h, C:7084h)

This object specifies the deceleration rate for Profile Mode operations.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

14.8.7 Quick Stop Deceleration (A:6085h, B:6885h, C:7085h)

This object contains the deceleration rate that is used to stop the motor if the Quick Stop Option Code (605Ah) is set to 2 and the Quick Stop command is given.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

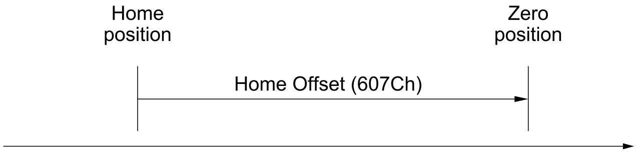
14.9 Homing Mode

14.9.1 Home Offset (A:607Ch, B:687Ch, C:707Ch)

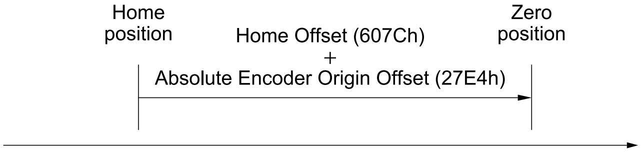
This object contains the offset between the zero position for the application and the machine home position (found during homing).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Ch Axis A	–	Home Offset	DINT	RW	No	-536870912 to 536870911 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes

- Incremental Encoder
  The machine home position is found during homing. After homing is completed, the zero position is offset from the home position by adding the Home Offset (607Ch) to the home position.



- Absolute Encoder
  If an absolute encoder is connected to the SERVOPACK, the zero position is offset from the home position by adding the values of Home Offset (607Ch) and Absolute Encoder Origin Offset (27E4h) when the power to the SERVOPACK is turned ON.



14.9.2 Homing Method (A:6098h, B:6898h, C:7098h)

This object specifies the homing method. Refer to the following section for details on the operations that are performed.

☞ *13.4 Homing on page 533*

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6098h Axis A	0	Homing Method	SINT	RW	Yes	0 to 37 (default: 37)	No

(1) Data Description

Value (Method)	Description
0	Homing is disabled.
1 *1	Homing with the reverse limit switch and index pulse
2 *1	Homing with the forward limit switch and index pulse
7 to 14 *1	Homing with the home switch and index pulse
24 *1	Homing with the home switch
28 *1	Homing with the home switch

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Value (Method)	Description
33, 34	Homing with the index pulse
35, 37	Homing with the current position

*1 If the overtravel alarm is enabled, homing using a limit switch cannot be performed.

14.9.3 Homing Speeds (A:6099h, B:6899h, C:7099h)

This object defines the speeds that are used during homing. The speeds are given in user speed reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6099h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 500000) [Vel. unit]	Yes
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 100000) [Vel. unit]	Yes

14.9.4 Homing Acceleration (A:609Ah, B:689Ah, C:709Ah)

This object defines the acceleration that is used during homing. The rate is given in user acceleration reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
609Ah Axis A	0	Homing Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Acc. unit]	Yes

14.10 Position Control Function

14.10.1 Position Demand Value (A:6062h, B:6862h, C:7062h)

This object specifies the current reference position in user position reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6062h Axis A	0	Position Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.10.2 Position Actual Internal Value (A:6063h, B:6863h, C:7063h)

This object gives the current feedback position in encoder pulse units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6063h Axis A	0	Position Actual Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Inc]	No

14.10.3 Position Actual Value (A:6064h, B:6864h, C:7064h)

This object gives the current feedback position in user position reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6064h Axis A	0	Position Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.10.4 Position Demand Internal Value (A:60FCh, B:68FCh, C:70FCh)

This object gives the output of the trajectory generator during position control (the position that is input to the position loop). The value is given in encoder pulses.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FCh Axis A	0	Position Demand Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Inc]	No

14.10.5 Following Error Window (A:6065h, B:6865h, C:7065h)

This object defines the detection range for the following error (bit 13 of Statusword).

If the position deviation exceeds the Following Error Window for the Following Error Time Out (6066h), bit 13 in Statusword changes to 1 to indicate following error. A following error can occur when the servo drive is blocked, when the profile speed is too high, or when the gain settings are not correct.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6065h Axis A	0	Following Error Window	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 1073741823 (default: 5242880) [Pos. unit]	Yes

14.10.6 Following Error Time Out (A:6066h, B:6866h, C:7066h)

If the position deviation exceeds the Following Error Window for the time specified in this object, bit 13 in Statusword changes to 1 to indicate following error.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6066h Axis A	0	Following Error Time Out	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 0) [ms]	Yes

14.10.7 Following Error Actual Value (A:60F4h, B:68F4h, C:70F4h)

This object provides the current position deviation.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60F4h Axis A	0	Following Error Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.10.8 Position Window (A:6067h, B:6867h, C:7067h)

This object defines the positioning completed width for the target position. When the servo drive has completed outputting the reference to the target position and the time specified in Position Window Time (6068h) has passed after the distance between the target position and the position actual value is within the value of this object, bit 10 (target reached) in Statusword changes to 1.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6067h Axis A	0	Position Window	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 1073741823 (default: 30) [Pos. unit]	Yes

14.10.9 Position Window Time (A:6068h, B:6868h, C7068h)

When the servo drive has completed outputting the reference to the target position and the time specified in this object has passed after the distance between the target position and the position actual value is within the Position Window (6067h), bit 10 (target reached) in Statusword changes to 1.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6068h Axis A	0	Position Window Time	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 0) [ms]	Yes

14.10.10Position offset (A:60B0h, B:68B0h, C:70B0h)

This object defines the offset value of the target position. The position offset is added to the target position when the object is written.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60B0h Axis A	0	Position Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. Unit]	No

14.10.11Additional Position Actual Value (A:60E4h, B:68E4h, C:70E4h)

This object specifies the external encoder position in user position reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60E4h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	1	No
	1	External encoder position	DINT	RO	Yes	0 [inc]	Yes

14.10.12Position Range Limit (A:607Bh, B:687Bh, C:707Bh)

This object specifies the first and last rotational coordinates.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
607Bh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 0 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	0 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	Yes

14.10.13Position Option Code (A:60F2h, B:68F2h, C:70F2h)

This object specifies the movement method in the rotational coordinate system.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60F2h Axis A	0	Position option code	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No

(1) Data Description

Bit	Value	Name	Description
0 to 5	0	–	Reserved.
6, 7	0	Normal (similar to linear axis)	Simple absolute position positioning
	1	Only negative direction	Positioning in the reverse direction
	2	Only negative direction	Positioning in the forward direction
	3	Optimized (shortest way)	Positioning in the shortest direction

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Bit	Value	Name	Description
8 to 15	0	–	Reserved.

14.11 Interpolated Position Mode

14.11.1 Interpolation Submode Select (A:60C0h, B:68C0h, C:70C0h) (Object Shared by Mode 1 and Mode 2)

This object is used to select the submode for the Interpolated Position Mode.

To use Interpolated Position Mode, set this object first.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60C0h Axis A	0	Interpolation Sub Mode Select	INT	RW	No	-3 to 0 (default: 0)	No

Information To use the position reference filter, also set Position Reference Filter (2775h).
Refer to the following section for information on Position Reference Filter (2775h).

☞ *6.17.2 Average Position Reference Movement Filter on page 247*

(1) Data Description

Value (Method)	Description	
0	Selects mode 1 with no position reference filter.	Interpolation Data Record (60C1h) is used as the interpolation position reference.
-1	Reserved.	–
-2	Selects mode 2 with no position reference filter.	Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile (27C0h) and Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile (27C1h) are used as the interpolation position references.
-3	Reserved.	–

14.11.2 Interpolation Data Record (A:60C1h, B:68C1h, C:70C1h) (Object Shared by Mode 1 and Mode 2)

This object gives the interpolation position reference for Interpolated Position Mode.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60C1h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	1	No
	1	Interpolation data record	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Pos. unit]	No

14.11.3 Interpolation Time Period (A:60C2h, B:68C2h, C:70C2h) (Object Shared by Mode 1 and Mode 2)

This object defines the interpolated position reference cycle for Interpolation Mode.

If DC Sync0 Mode is selected, the interpolation time period is automatically stored as the Sync0 Cycle Time.

If DC Free-Run Mode is selected, set the object manually.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60C2h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	1 to 250 (default: 125)	No
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	-6 to -3 (default: -6)	No

Interpolation time [s] = 60C2h:1 × 10^60C2h:2

Set the values of 60C2h:1 (Interpolation time period value) and 60C2h:2 (Interpolation time index) so that the interpolation time is 4 ms at maximum.

Note:

You can change this object only under the following conditions.

- If DC Sync0 Mode is selected: EtherCAT is in the Switch ON Disable state.
- If DC Free-Run Mode is selected: EtherCAT is in the Switch ON Disable state. Or, EtherCAT is in Interpolated Position Mode and Enable Interpolation equals 0.

14.11.4 Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile (A:27C0h, B:2FC0h, C:37C0h) (Mode 2 Object)

This object is used to set the interpolation position reference for the 1st profile in Buffer Strategies for the Interpolated Position Mode.

Set this object only after setting all of the items in Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile (2730h).

After you set this object, set Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) to 1.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
27C0h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	254	No
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0)	No

14.11.5 Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile (A:27C1h, B:2FC1h, C:37C1h) (Mode 2 Object)

This object is used to set the interpolation position reference for the 2nd profile in Buffer Strategies for the Interpolated Position Mode.

Set this object only after setting all of the items in Manufacturer Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile (2731h).

After you set this object, set Enable Interpolation (6040h bit 4) to 1.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
27C1h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	254	No
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0)	No

14.11.6 Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position Monitor (A:2741h, B:2F41h, C:3741h) (Mode 2 Object)

This object gives the current values of the read and write pointers for the reference input buffers in the EtherCAT network module.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
2741h Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	1 to 254 (default: –)	No
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	1 to 254 (default: –)	No

14.12 Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode

14.12.1 Velocity Offset (A:60B1h, B:68B1h, C:70B1h)

In Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode, this object contains the speed feedforward value.

In Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode, this object contains the offset value to add to the speed reference.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60B1h Axis A	0	Velocity Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No

14.12.2 Torque Offset (A:60B2h, B:68B2h, C:70B2h)

In Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode or Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode, this object contains the torque feedforward value.

In Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode, this object contains the offset value to add to the torque reference.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60B2h Axis A	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No

14.13 Profile Velocity/Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode

14.13.1 Velocity Demand Value (A:606Bh, B:686Bh, C:706Bh)

This object contains the output value from the velocity trajectory generator or the output value from the position control function (i.e., the input reference for the speed loop).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
606Bh Axis A	0	Velocity Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Vel. unit]	No

14.13.2 Velocity Actual Value (A:606Ch, B:686Ch, C:706Ch)

This object contains the motor speed.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
606Ch Axis A	0	Velocity Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Vel. unit]	No

14.13.3 Velocity Window (A:606Dh, B:686Dh, C:706Dh)

This object sets the speed coincidence detection width.

When the time specified in Velocity Window Time (606Eh) has passed after the difference between the target speed (target velocity) and the velocity actual value is within the setting of the velocity window, bit 10 (target reached) in Statusword is set to 1.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
606Dh Axis A	0	Velocity Window	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 20000) [Vel. unit]	Yes

14.13.4 Velocity Window Time (A:606Eh, B:686Eh, C:706Eh)

When the time specified in Velocity Window Time (606Eh) has passed after the difference between the target speed (target velocity) and the velocity actual value is within the setting of the velocity window, bit 10 (target reached) in Statusword is set to 1.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
606Eh Axis A	0	Velocity Window Time	UINT	RW	No	0 to 65535 (default: 0) [ms]	Yes

14.13.5 End Velocity (A:6082h, B:6882h, C:7082h)

Set a value in End Velocity (6082h) to continue operation at that set speed without stopping when the target position is reached.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6082h Axis A	0	End Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No

14.13.6 Target Velocity (A:60FFh, B:68FFh, C:70FFh)

This object specifies the target speed for Profile Velocity Mode or Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode in user defined speed reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FFh Axis A	0	Target Velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (default: 0) [Vel. unit]	No

14.14 Profile Torque/Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode

14.14.1 Target Torque (A:6071h, B:6871h, C:7071h)

This object specifies the input torque reference value for Torque Control Mode. The unit is the user-defined torque reference unit.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6071h Axis A	0	Target Torque	INT	RW	Yes	-32768 to 32767 (default: 0) [Trq. unit]	No

14.14.2 Torque Demand Value (A:6074h, B:6874h, C:7074h)

This object gives the currently output torque reference value. The unit is the user-defined torque reference unit.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6074h Axis A	0	Torque Demand Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [Trq. unit]	No

14.14.3 Torque Slope (A:6087h, B:6887h, C:7087h)

This object sets the torque output slope to use in Profile Torque Mode. Set the value as the rate of change per second in user-defined torque reference units.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6087h Axis A	0	Torque Slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 4294967295 (default: 1000) [Trq. unit/s]	Yes

14.14.4 Motor Rated Torque (A:6076h, B:6876h, C:7076h)

This object gives the motor rated torque (rated force for a linear servomotor). The value is given in mN·m for a rotary servomotor, and in mN for a linear servomotor.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6076h Axis A	0	Motor Rated Torque	UDINT	RO	No	– [mN·m, mN]	No

14.14.5 Torque Actual Value (A:6077h, B:6877h, C:7077h)

For a SERVOPACK, this object contains the same value as the torque reference output value.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6077h Axis A	0	Torque Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [Trq. unit]	No

14.14.6 Current Actual Value (A:6078h, B:6878h, C:7078h)

This object contains the current value of electrical current.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6078h Axis A	0	Current Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	– [1/1000 of rated current]	No

14.15 Torque Limit Function

14.15.1 Max. Torque (A:6072h, B:6872h, C:7072h)

This object sets the maximum output torque for the motor. The unit is the user-defined torque reference unit.

The maximum motor torque is automatically set in this object in units of 0.1% of the motor rated torque when the power is turned ON.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6072h Axis A	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: Motor max torque) [Trq. unit]	No

14.15.2 Positive Torque Limit Value (A:60E0h, B:68E0h, C:70E0h)

This object sets the forward torque limit. The unit is the user-defined torque reference unit.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60E0h Axis A	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes

14.15.3 Negative Torque Limit Value (A:60E1h, B:68E1h, C:70E1h)

This object sets the reverse torque limit. The unit is the user-defined torque reference unit.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60E1h Axis A	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 65535 (default: 8000) [Trq. unit]	Yes

14.16 Touch Probe Function

14.16.1 Touch Probe Function (A:60B8h, B:68B8h, C:70B8h)

This object sets the touch probes.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60B8h Axis A	0	Touch Probe Function	UINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFF (default: 0)	No

(1) Data Description

Bit	Value	Description
0	0	Disables touch probe 1.
	1	Enables touch probe 1.
1	0	Single Trigger Mode (Latches the position at the first trigger event.)
	1	Continuous Trigger Mode (Latches the position every trigger event.)
2	0	Triggers on probe 1 input (SERVOPACK CN1/Probe 1 (SI4) signal).
	1	Triggers on encoder zero signal (phase C).
3	–	Reserved.
4	0	Stops sampling of touch probe 1 at the rising edge.
	1	Starts sampling of touch probe 1 at the rising edge.
5	0	Stops sampling of touch probe 1 at the falling edge.
	1	Starts sampling of touch probe 1 at the falling edge.
6	0	Latches Position Actual Value (6064h) at touch probe 1.
	1	Latches external encoder position at touch probe 1.
7	–	Reserved.
8	0	Disables touch probe 2.
	1	Enables touch probe 2.
9	0	Single Trigger Mode (Latches the position at the first trigger event.)
	1	Continuous Trigger Mode (Latches the position every trigger event.)
10	0	Triggers on probe 2 input (SERVOPACK CN1/Probe 2 (SI5) signal).
	1	Triggers on encoder zero signal (phase C).
11	–	Reserved.
12	0	Stops sampling of touch probe 2 at the rising edge.
	1	Starts sampling of touch probe 2 at the rising edge.
13	0	Stops sampling of touch probe 2 at the falling edge.
	1	Starts sampling of touch probe 2 at the falling edge.
14, 15	–	Reserved.

Note:

- Bits 0 to 7: For touch probe 1
  Bits 8 to 15: For touch probe 2
- Touch probe 1 cannot be used during execution of homing. If touch probe 1 was already enabled, it will be disabled when homing is started.
- If bit 1 is set to 1 (i.e., if Continuous Trigger Mode is set), the setting of bit 2 (Trigger Selection Signal) will be read each time the latch is started. To continuously latch with the same trigger signal, do not change the status of bit 2.
- Bit 6 = 1 can be used only when the external encoder monitor is enabled. It cannot be used when the external encoder monitor is disabled.

14.16.2 Touch Probe Status (A:60B9h, B:68B9h, C:70B9h)

This object gives the status of the touch probes.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60B9h Axis A	0	Touch Probe Status	UINT	RO	Yes	–	No

(1) Data Description

Bit	Value	Description
0	0	Touch probe 1 is disabled.
	1	Touch probe 1 is enabled.
1	0	No latched position is stored for touch probe 1.
	1	A latched position is stored for the rising edge of touch probe 1.
2	0	No latched position is stored for touch probe 1.
	1	A latched position is stored for the falling edge of touch probe 1.
3 to 5	–	Reserved.
6	0, 1	Saving the latched position for Continuous Trigger Mode for the falling edge of touch probe 1 was completed. *1(Status toggles every time a position is latched.)
7	0, 1	Saving the latched position for Continuous Trigger Mode for the rising edge of touch probe 1 was completed. *1(Status toggles every time a position is latched.)
8	0	Touch probe 2 is disabled.
	1	Touch probe 2 is enabled.
9	0	No latched position is stored for touch probe 2.
	1	A latched position is stored for the rising edge of touch probe 2.
10	0	No latched position is stored for touch probe 2.
	1	A latched position is stored for the falling edge of touch probe 2.
11 to 13	–	Reserved.
14	0, 1	Saving the latched position for Continuous Trigger Mode for the falling edge of touch probe 2 was completed. *1(Status toggles every time a position is latched.)
15	0, 1	Saving the latched position for Continuous Trigger Mode for the rising edge of touch probe 2 was completed. *1(Status toggles every time a position is latched.)

*1 If the continuous latch is enabled (Touch Probe Function (60B8h) bit 1 = 1 or bit 9 = 1), bit 7 or bit 15 of Touch Probe Status (60B9h) is toggled every time the latched position is updated.

14.16.3 Touch Probe 1 Positive Edge (A:60BAh, B:68BAh, C:70BAh)

This object gives the latched position saved at the rising edge of touch probe 1. The value is given in user position units (Pos. unit).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60BAh Axis A	0	Touch probe 1 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.16.4 Touch Probe 1 Negative Edge (A:60BBh, B:68BBh, C:70BBh)

This object gives the latched position saved at the falling edge of touch probe 1. The value is given in user position units (Pos. unit).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60BBh Axis A	0	Touch probe 1 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.16.5 Touch Probe 2 Positive Edge (A:60BCh, B:68BCh, C:70BCh)

This object gives the latched position saved at the rising edge of touch probe 2. The value is given in user position units (Pos. unit).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60BCh Axis A	0	Touch probe 2 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.16.6 Touch Probe 2 Negative Edge (A:60BDh, B:68BDh, C:70BDh)

This object gives the latched position saved at the falling edge of touch probe 2. The value is given in user position units (Pos. unit).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60BDh Axis A	0	Touch probe 2 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	– [Pos. unit]	No

14.17 Digital Inputs/Outputs

14.17.1 Digital Inputs (A:60FDh, B:68FDh, C:70FDh)

This object gives the status of the digital inputs to CN1 on the SERVOPACK.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FDh Axis A	0	Digital Inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	–	No

(1) Data Description

Bit	Signal			Description
	60FDh	68FDh	70FDh	
0	N-OT_A: Reverse limit switch	N-OT_B: Reverse limit switch	N-OT_C: Reverse limit switch	0: OFF, 1: ON
1	P-OT_A: Forward limit switch	P-OT_B: Forward limit switch	P-OT_C: Forward limit switch	
2	/Home_A: Home switch	/Home_B: Home switch	/Home_C: Home switch	
3 to 15	–			Reserved.
16	SI16			1: OFF (open), 1: ON (closed)
17	SI1			
18	SI2			
19	SI3			
20	SI4			
21	SI5			
22	SI6			
23	SI7			
24	SI8			
25	SI9			
26	SI10			
27	SI11			
28	SI12			
29	SI13			
30	SI14			
31	SI15			

14.17.2 Digital Outputs (A:60FEh, B:68FEh, C:70FEh)

This object controls the status of the brake control output signal (/BK) and the general-purpose output signals (SO1 to SO5) from CN1 on the SERVOPACK.

Subindex 1 is used to control the status of the output signals. Subindex 2 determines which output signals in subindex 1 are enabled.

ON/OFF with this object is output by logical OR with the output assigned with the objects 250Eh, 250Fh, 2510h, 2512h, 2514h, 25B0h to 25B8h, and 25BCh. If any of these signals (SO1 to SO5) are assigned with objects

250Eh, 250Fh, 2510h, 2512h, 2514h, 25B0h to 25B8h, or 25BCh, use the Bit Masks in subindex 2 to disable the corresponding signals so that the signals are not duplicated.

Signal control with these objects is enabled on when the EtherCAT state machine is OPERATIONAL. If the EtherCAT state machine is not OPERATIONAL, the status is the following:

- /BK signal: The object setting is ignored and the brake cannot be released with the object.
- SO1 to SO5 signals: These signals are output according to the settings specified for the output status when a host communications error occurs (objects 255Ch and 255Dh).

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
60FEh Axis A	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	2	No
	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0)	Yes
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	0 to 0xFFFFFFFF (default: 0x003C0000)	Yes

Important

To use /BK signal control with this object, you must have accurate knowledge of the status of the object at all times.

If the brake is released with the object when the servomotor is powered, that state will not be applied to operation at that time. However, /BK signal control with this object is always enabled as long as there are no alarms, so even is the servo is turned OFF, the brake remains released, resulting in extreme danger.

(1) Data Description of Physical Outputs

Bit	Signal	Description
0	/BK	0: Operate brake, 1: Release brake
0 to 16	–	Reserved.
17	SO1	0: OFF, 1: ON
18	SO2	
19	SO3	
20	SO4	
21	SO5	
22 to 31	–	Reserved.

(2) Data Description of Bit Masks

Bit	Signal	Description
0	/BK	0: Disables physical output. 1: Enables physical output.
1 to 16	–	Reserved.
17	SO1	0: Disables physical output. 1: Enables physical output.
18	SO2	
19	SO3	
20	SO4	
21	SO5	
22 to 31	–	Reserved.

14.18 Motor Catalogue Number (A:6403h, B:6C03h, C:7403h)

This object contains the model number of the connected servomotor.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
6403h Axis A	0	Motor Catalogue Number	STRING	RO	No	–	No

14.19 Manufacturer Serial Number (F9F0h)

This object contains the SERVOPACK serial number.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Value	Saving to EEPROM
F9F0h Common	0	Manufacturer Serial Number	STRING	RO	No	–	No

15

Maintenance

This chapter provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings.

In this chapter, the object index number (2□□□h) for EtherCAT communications is given after the SERVOPACK parameter number (Pn□□□).

15.1 Inspections and Part Replacement

This section describes inspections and part replacement for SERVOPACKs.

15.1.1 Inspections

Perform the inspections given in the following table at least once every year for the SERVOPACK. Daily inspections are not required.

Item	Frequency	Inspection	Correction
Exterior	At least once a year	Check for dust, dirt, and oil on the surfaces.	Clean with pressurized air or a cloth.
Loose Screws		Check for loose terminal block and connector mounting screws and for other loose parts.	Tighten any loose screws or other loose parts.

15.1.2 Guidelines for Part Replacement

The following electric or electronic parts are subject to mechanical wear or deterioration over time. Use one of the following methods to check the standard replacement period.

- Use the service life prediction function of the SERVOPACK.
  Refer to the following section for information on service life predictions.
  ☞ *9.4 Monitoring Product Life on page 448*
- Use the following table.

Part	Standard Replacement Period	Remarks
Cooling Fan	4 years to 5 years	The standard replacement periods given on the left are for the following operating conditions. – Surrounding air temperature: Annual average of 30°C – Load factor: 80% max. – Operation rate: 20 hours/day max.
Electrolytic Capacitor	10 years	
Relays	100000 power ON operations	Power ON frequency: Once an hour
Battery	3 years without power supplied	Surrounding temperature without power supplied: 20°C

When any standard replacement period is close to expiring, contact your Yaskawa representative. After an examination of the part in question, we will determine whether the part should be replaced.

Important

The parameters of any SERVOPACKs that are sent to Yaskawa for part replacement are reset to the factory settings before they are returned to you. Always keep a record of the parameter settings. And, always confirm that the parameters are properly set before starting operation.

15.1.3 Replacing the Battery

If the battery voltage drops to approximately 2.7 V or less, an A.830 alarm (Encoder Battery Alarm) or an A.930 warning (Absolute Encoder Battery Error) will be displayed.

If this alarm or warning is displayed, the battery must be replaced. Refer to the following section for the battery replacement procedure.

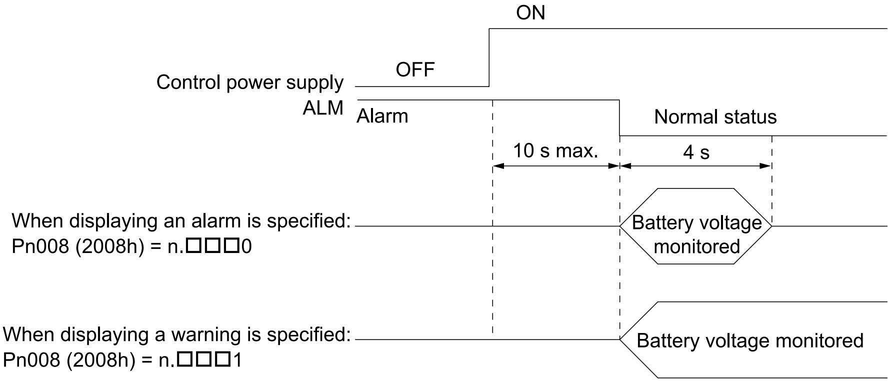
☞ *(2) Battery Replacement Procedure on page 626*

(1) Battery Alarm/Warning Selection

Whether to display an alarm or a warning is determined by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection).

Pn008 (A:2008h, B:2808h, C:3008h)	n.□□□X	Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection	Speed Pos Trq	When Enabled
		0 Default	Output alarm (A.830) for low battery voltage.	After restart
		1	Output warning (A.930) for low battery voltage.	

- Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□0
  The ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal is output for up to 10 seconds when the control power is turned ON, and then the battery voltage is monitored for four seconds.
  No alarm will be displayed even if the battery voltage drops below the specified value after these four seconds.
- Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□1
  The ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal is output for up to 10 seconds when the control power is turned ON, and then the battery voltage is monitored continuously.



(2) Battery Replacement Procedure

(a) When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller

1. **Turn ON only the control power to the SERVOPACK.**
2. **Remove the old battery and mount a new battery.**
3. **Turn OFF the control power to the SERVOPACK to clear the A.830 alarm (Encoder Battery Alarm).**
4. **Turn ON the control power to the SERVOPACK again.**
5. **Make sure that the alarm has been cleared and that the SERVOPACK operates normally.**

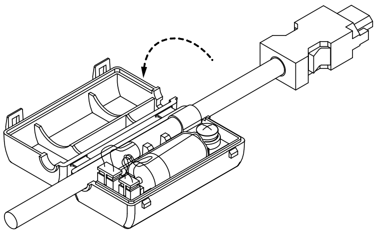
(b) When Using an Encoder Cable with a Battery Unit

1. **Turn ON only the control power to the SERVOPACK.**

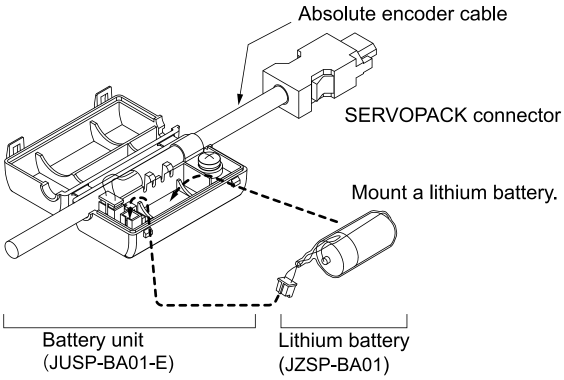
Important

If you remove the battery or disconnect the encoder cable while the control power to the SERVOPACK is OFF, the absolute encoder data will be lost.

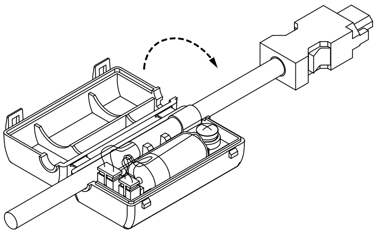
2. **Open the cover of the battery unit.**



3. **Remove the old battery and mount a new battery.**



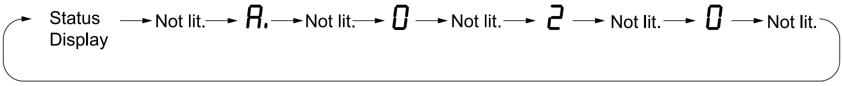
4. **Close the cover of the battery unit.**



5. **Turn OFF the power to the SERVOPACK to clear the A.830 alarm (Encoder Battery Alarm).**
6. **Turn ON the power to the SERVOPACK.**
7. **Make sure that the alarm has been cleared and that the SERVOPACK operates normally.**

15.2 Alarm Displays

To check an alarm that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. However, if no alarm number appears on the panel display, this indicates a SERVOPACK system error. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Panel display on SERVOPACK	If there is an alarm, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below. Example: Alarm A.020  Status Display → Not lit. → A. → Not lit. → 0 → Not lit. → 2 → Not lit. → 0 → Not lit.
Digital operator	The alarm code will be displayed.
Statusword (6041h)	Bit 3 (fault) in the statusword will change to 1. (Bit 3 is 0 during normal operation.)
Error code (603Fh)	A current alarm code is stored in object 603Fh.
Emergency message	The controller is notified of any alarm that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

This section provides a list of the alarms that may occur and the causes of and corrections for those alarms.

15.2.1 List of Alarms

The list of alarms gives the alarm name, alarm meaning, alarm stopping method, and alarm reset possibility in order of the alarm numbers.

(1) Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms

Refer to the following section for information on the stopping method for alarms.

☞ *5.12.2 Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms on page 160*

(2) Alarm Reset Possibility

Yes: You can use an alarm reset to clear the alarm. However, this assumes that the cause of the alarm has been removed.

No: You cannot clear the alarm.

(3) Alarms for All Axes

If Common is given below the alarm number, the alarm applies to all axes. If an alarm occurs for one axis, the same alarm status will occur for all axes.

(4) List of Alarms

The following table lists the alarms.

Information
- The EtherCAT communications state move to SAFEOP after alarm numbers A10h, E12h, and EA2h are detected.
- Alarm number E75h occurs when the SERVOPACK is equipped with the fully-closed option module.
- Alarm numbers FL-1 to FL-7 are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset Possibility
020h	Parameter Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
021h Common	Parameter Format Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
022h Common	System Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset Possibility
024h	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
025h	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
030h Common	Main Circuit Detector Error	There is an error in the detection data for the main circuit.	Gr.1	Yes
040h	Parameter Setting Error	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Gr.1	No
042h	Parameter Combination Error	The combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	No
044h	Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The settings of parameters related to semi-closed/fully-closed loop control do not match.	Gr.1	No
046h	SigmaLINK II Command/ Response Parameter Setting Error	An error was detected in the SigmaLINK II response data or SigmaLINK II command data settings.	Gr.1	No
047h	Encoder with Functional Safety - Safety Mode Setting Error	The SERVOPACK was connected to an encoder with functional safety.	Gr.1	Yes
050h	Combination Error	The capacities of the SERVOPACK and servomotor do not match.	Gr.1	Yes
051h	Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported device was connected.	Gr.1	No
070h	Motor Type Change Detected	The connected motor is a different type of motor from the previously connected motor.	Gr.1	No
080h	Linear Encoder Pitch Setting Error	The setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) has not been changed from the default setting.	Gr.1	No
100h	Overcurrent Detected	An overcurrent flowed through the power transistor or the heat sink overheated.	Gr.1	No
101h	Motor Overcurrent Detected	The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current.	Gr.1	No
102h	Motor Overcurrent Detected 2	The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current.	Gr.1	No
300h Common	Regeneration Error	There is an error related to regeneration.	Gr.1	Yes
320h Common	Regenerative Overload	A regenerative overload occurred.	Gr.2	Yes
330h Common	Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error	• The AC power supply input setting or DC power supply input setting is not correct. • The power supply wiring is not correct.	Gr.1	Yes
400h Common	Overvoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too high.	Gr.1	Yes
410h Common	Undervoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too low.	Gr.2	Yes
510h	Overspeed	The motor exceeded the maximum speed.	Gr.1	Yes
520h	Vibration Alarm	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	Gr.1	Yes
521h	Autotuning Alarm	Vibration was detected during autotuning for the tuning- less function.	Gr.1	Yes
550h	Maximum Motor Speed Setting Error	The setting of Pn385 (2385h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum motor speed.	Gr.1	Yes
710h	Instantaneous Overload	The servomotor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque that largely exceeded the rating.	Gr.2	Yes
720h	Continuous Overload	The servomotor was operating continuously under a torque that exceeded the rating.	Gr.1	Yes
729h Common	Overload 2	A continuous load that exceeds the SERVOPACK rating was applied.	Gr.1	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset Possibility
730h	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Yes
731h	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Yes
740h Common	Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload	The main circuit power was frequently turned ON and OFF.	Gr.1	Yes
7A1h Common	Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the control board is abnormal.	Gr.2	Yes
7A2h Common	Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the power board is abnormal.	Gr.2	Yes
7A3h	Internal Temperature Sensor Error	An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit.	Gr.2	No
7Abh Common	SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Gr.1	Yes
810h	Encoder Backup Alarm	The power supplies to the encoder all failed and the position data was lost.	Gr.1	No
820h	Encoder Checksum Alarm	There is an error in the checksum results for encoder memory.	Gr.1	No
830h	Encoder Battery Alarm	The battery voltage was lower than the specified level after the control power was turned ON.	Gr.1	Yes
840h	Encoder Data Alarm	There is an internal data error in the encoder.	Gr.1	No
850h	Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was operating at high speed when the power was turned ON.	Gr.1	No
860h	Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of encoder is too high.	Gr.1	No
861h	Motor Overheated	The internal temperature of motor is too high.	Gr.1	No
890h	Encoder Scale Error	A failure occurred in the linear encoder.	Gr.1	No
891h	Encoder Module Error	An error occurred in the linear encoder.	Gr.1	No
8A0h	External Encoder Error	An error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes
8A1h	External Encoder Module Error	An error occurred in the serial converter unit.	Gr.1	Yes
8A2h	External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error	An error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes
8A3h	External Absolute Encoder Position Error	An error occurred in the position data of the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes
8A5h	External Encoder Overspeed	An overspeed error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes
8A6h	External Encoder Overheated	An overheating error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes
A10h	EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error	The SERVOPACK and Sync0 events cannot be synchronized.	Gr.2	Yes
A11h	EtherCAT State Error	The EtherCAT AL does not move to the Operational state when the DS402 drive is in Operation Enabled state.	Gr.2	Yes
A12h	EtherCAT Output Data Synchronization Error	The process data reception events and Sync0 events cannot be synchronized. (Process data communications failed.)	Gr.2	Yes
A20h	Parameter Setting Error	A parameter setting exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	No
A41h	Communication Device Initialization Error	An error occurred during ESC initialization.	Gr.1	No
A47h	Loading Servo Information Error	Loading SERVOPACK information failed.	Gr.1	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset Possibility
b33h	Current Detection Error 3	An error occurred in the current detection circuit.	Gr.1	No
bE2h	Firmware error	A firmware error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF0h Common	System Alarm 0	Internal program error 0 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF1h Common	System Alarm 1	Internal program error 1 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF2h Common	System Alarm 2	Internal program error 2 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF3h Common	System Alarm 3	Internal program error 3 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF4h Common	System Alarm 4	Internal program error 4 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF5h Common	System Alarm 5	Internal program error 5 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF6h Common	System Alarm 6	Internal program error 6 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF7h Common	System Alarm 7	Internal program error 7 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF8h Common	System Alarm 8	Internal program error 8 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bFbh Common	System Alarm B	An internal program error B occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bFdh Common	System Alarm D	An internal program error D occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
C10h	Servomotor Out of Control	The servomotor ran out of control.	Gr.1	Yes
C20h	Phase Detection Error	The detection of the phase is not correct.	Gr.1	No
C21h	Polarity Sensor Error	An error occurred in the polarity sensor.	Gr.1	No
C22h	Phase Information Disagreement	The phase information does not match.	Gr.1	No
C50h	Polarity Detection Failure	The polarity detection failed.	Gr.1	No
C51h	Overtravel Detected during Polarity Detection	The overtravel signal was detected during polarity detection.	Gr.1	Yes
C52h	Polarity Detection Not Completed	The servo was turned ON before the polarity was detected.	Gr.1	Yes
C53h	Out of Range of Motion for Polarity Detection	The travel distance exceeded the setting of Pn48E (248Eh) (Polarity Detection Range).	Gr.1	No
C54h	Polarity Detection Failure 2	The polarity detection failed.	Gr.1	No
C80h	Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	The multiturn data for the absolute encoder was not correctly cleared or set.	Gr.1	No
C90h	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the encoder and SERVOPACK is not possible.	Gr.1	No
C91h	Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error	An error occurred in calculating the position data of the encoder.	Gr.1	No
C92h	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
CA0h	Encoder Parameter Error	The parameters in the encoder are corrupted.	Gr.1	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset Possibility
Cb0h	Encoder Echoback Error	The contents of communications with the encoder are incorrect.	Gr.1	No
CC0h	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
Cd1h Common	SigmaLINK II Node Configuration Error	A configuration that cannot be connected with SigmaLINK II was detected.	Gr.1	No
Cd2h Common	SigmaLINK II Power Supply Short-Circuit Detected	An error occurred in the power system of the SigmaLINK II connection.	Gr.1	No
Cd3h Common	SigmaLINK II Configuration Data Checksum Error	Saving the configuration data failed.	Gr.1	No
Cd4h Common	SigmaLINK II Node Change Detected	The content saved in the configuration and the content detected in node detection are different.	Gr.1	No
Cd7h Common	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Error	An error occurred in communications with the SigmaLINK II I/O device.	Gr.2	No
Cd8h Common	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Error	The SigmaLINK II I/O device detected an error.	Gr.2	No
CF1h	Reception Failed Error in External Encoder	Communications between the external encoder and SERVOPACK is not possible.	Gr.1	No
CF2h	Timer Stopped Error in External Encoder	An error occurred in the communications timer between the external encoder and SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
d00h	Position Deviation Overflow	The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.	Gr.1	Yes
d01h	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.	Gr.1	Yes
d02h	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared.	Gr.2	Yes
d04h	Overtravel Alarm	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.	Gr.1	Yes
d10h	Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow	There was too much position deviation between the motor and load during fully-closed loop control.	Gr.2	Yes
d30h	Position Data Overflow	The position feedback data exceeded ±1879048192.	Gr.1	No
E00h	EtherCAT Initialization Timeout Error 1	Communications initialization failed between the servo control module and the EtherCAT communications module.	Gr.2	Yes
E02h Common	EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 1	A synchronization error occurred between the servo control module and the EtherCAT communications module.	Gr.1	Yes
E75h	Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm	An unsupported feedback option module was connected.	Gr.1	No
EA0h	EtherCAT Initialization Timeout Error 2	Communications initialization failed between the servo control module and the EtherCAT communications module.	Gr.1	No
EA2h	EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 2	A synchronization error occurred between the servo control module and the EtherCAT communications module.	Gr.1	Yes
F10h Common	Power Supply Line Open Phase	The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power was ON.	Gr.2	Yes
FL-1 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No
FL-2 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset Possibility
FL-3 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No
FL-4 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No
FL-5 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No
FL-6 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No
FL-7 Common	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	No
CPF00 Common	Digital Operator Communications Error 1	Communications were not possible between the digital operator and the SERVOPACK.	-	No
CPF01 Common	Digital Operator Communications Error 2	Communications were not possible between the digital operator and the SERVOPACK.	-	No

15.2.2 Troubleshooting Alarms

The causes of and corrections for the alarms are given in the following table. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

◆ 020h:Parameter Checksum Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings.	132
The power was shut OFF while writing parameter settings.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power.	Initialize the parameter settings and then set the parameters again.	132
The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed from the host controller.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters.	–
A malfunction was caused by noise from the AC power supply, ground, static electricity, or other source.	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, noise may be the cause.	Implement countermeasures against noise.	86
Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 021h:Parameter Format Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The software version of the SERVOPACK that caused the alarm is older than the software version of the parameters specified to write.	Read the product information to see if the software versions are the same. If they are different, it could be the cause of the alarm.	Write the parameters from another SERVOPACK with the same model and the same software version, and then turn the power OFF and ON again.	430
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 022h:System Checksum Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
The power was shut OFF while setting a utility function.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 024h:System Alarm
025h:System Alarm
030h:Main Circuit Detector Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 040h:Parameter Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Check the combination of the SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.	Select a proper combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.	55
The motor parameter file was not written to the linear encoder. (This applies only when not using a serial converter unit.)	Check to see if the motor parameter file was written to the linear encoder.	Write the motor parameter file to the linear encoder.	140
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed.	Set the parameters to values within the setting ranges.	179
A pin number or sequence input number that does not exist on the SERVOPACK was allocated in Pn590 to Pn5BC = n.□XXX (Allocated Pin Number). (An alarm will not occur, however, if the signal is disabled.)	Check the setting of Pn590 to Pn5BC = n.□XXX.	Set a pin number or sequence input number that exists in Pn590 to Pn5BC = n.□XXX.	190
The position unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 0.001 ≤ Position User Unit (2701h: 1)/ Position User Unit (2701h: 2) ≤ 64000	Correct the setting of Position User Unit (2701h).	–

◆ 042h:Parameter Combination Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when Pn533 (2533h) or Pn585 (2585h) (Program Jogging Movement Speed) was changed.	Check if the setting of Pn533 (2533h) or Pn585 (2585h) satisfies the conditions given in the preparations for program jogging.	Increase the setting of Pn533 (2533h) or Pn585 (2585h).	261
Triggers at preset positions are enabled, but the allocations of the input signal allocation mode settings are not correct.	Check the settings of Pn660 = n.X□□□ (Triggers at Preset Positions Selections) and Pn50A = n.□□□X (Input Signal Allocation Mode).	Set Pn660 to n.1□□□ (enable triggers at preset positions), and set Pn50A to n.□□□2 (use Pn590 to Pn5BC (Sigma-LINK II input signal allocation mode)).	–

◆ 044h:Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The node specified by Pn0DA (20DAh) or Pn0DB (20DBh) does not exist.	Check if the setting for Pn0DA (20DAh) or Pn0DB (20DBh) is the node address of the connected device.	Set Pn0DA (20DAh) and Pn0DB (20DBh) to appropriate values.	485
An unsupported serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder was specified by Pn0DA (20DAh).	Check if the connected serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder is a supported model.	Connect a supported serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder.	485
A serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder was specified by Pn0DA (20DAh).	Check the node address set in Pn0DA (20DAh).	Set the node address of a servomotor in Pn0DA (20DAh).	485
A servomotor was specified by Pn0DB (20DBh).	Check the node address set in Pn0DB (20DBh).	Set the node address of a serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder in Pn0DB (20DBh) (a servomotor cannot be used as an external encoder).	485
An I/O device was specified by Pn0DA (20DAh) or Pn0DB (20DBh).	Check the node address set in Pn0DA (20DAh) and Pn0DB (20DBh).	Set the node address of a servomotor in Pn0DA (20DAh), and set the node address of a serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder in Pn0DB (20DBh).	485
The same node was specified in Pn0DA (20DAh) and Pn0DB (20DBh).	Check if Pn0DA (20DAh) and Pn0DB (20DBh) are the same value.	Set Pn0DA (20DAh) and Pn0DB (20DBh) to different values.	485
The setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage) and the device status do not match.	Check the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□.	Make sure that the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□ agrees with the device status.	465

◆ 046h:SigmaLINK II Command/Response Parameter Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Slave parameters specified by Pn050 to Pn05E and Pn090 to Pn096 (SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 1 to 8/SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 1 to 4) do not exist.	Check the parameter numbers set in Pn050 to Pn05E and Pn090 to Pn096.	Refer to the I/O device manual and set the correct values.	–

◆ 047h:Encoder with Functional Safety - Safety Mode Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The SERVOPACK is connected to a functional safety encoder that is not supported.	Check the encoder model with SigmaWin+.	Replace the servomotor with a servomotor that uses an encoder that is not for functional safety.	–

◆ 050h:Combination Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Confirm that the following condition is met: 1/4 ≤ (Servomotor capacity/SERVOPACK capacity) ≤ 4 However, the above formula does not apply to the following products. • SGDXT-2R8A SERVOPACK and SGMXJ-A5A servomotor • SGDXT-2R8A SERVOPACK and SGMXA-A5A servomotor	Select a proper combination of the SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.	55
A failure occurred in the encoder.	Replace the encoder and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	Replace the servomotor or encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 051h:Unsupported Device Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The motor parameter file was not written to the linear encoder. (This applies only when not using a serial converter unit.)	Check to see if the motor parameter file was written to the linear encoder.	Write the motor parameter file to the linear encoder.	140
An unsupported serial converter unit or encoder is connected to the SERVOPACK.	Check the product combination specifications.	Change to a correct combination of models.	–

◆ 070h:Motor Type Change Detected

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A rotary servomotor was removed and a linear servomotor was connected.	–	Set the parameters for a linear servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	662
A linear servomotor was removed and a rotary servomotor was connected.	–	Set the parameters for a rotary servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	662
The node specified by Pn0DA (20DAh) was changed from rotary servomotor to linear servomotor.	Check the setting of Pn0DA (20DAh).	Change Pn0DA (20DAh) to the setting for a linear servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	485, 662
The node specified by Pn0DA (20DAh) was changed from linear servomotor to rotary servomotor.	Check the setting of Pn0DA (20DAh).	Change Pn0DA (20DAh) to the setting for a rotary servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	485, 662

◆ 080h:Linear Encoder Pitch Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) has not been changed from the default setting.	Check the setting of Pn282 (2282h).	Correct the setting of Pn282 (2282h).	139

◆ 100h:Overcurrent Detected

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The main circuit cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.	100
There is a short-circuit or ground fault in a main circuit cable.	Check for short-circuits across servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and servomotor phases U, V, and W.	The cable may be shortcircuited. Replace the cable.	100
There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the servomotor.	Check for short-circuits across servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and servomotor phases U, V, or W.	The servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.	100
There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the ground and terminals U, V, or W.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	100
The regenerative resistor is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.	100
The dynamic brake (DB, emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or a DB overload alarm occurred.	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. Or, check the alarm display to see if an A.730 or A.731 alarm (Dynamic Brake Overload) has occurred.	Change the SERVOPACK model, operating methods, or the mechanisms so that the dynamic brake does not need to be used so frequently.	–
The regenerative processing capacity was exceeded.	Check the regenerative load ratio in the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+ to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used.	Recheck the operating conditions and load.	179
The SERVOPACK regenerative resistance is too small.	Check the regenerative load ratio in the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+ to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used.	Change the regenerative resistance to a value larger than the SERVOPACK minimum allowable resistance.	179
A heavy load was applied while the servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions exceed servo drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed.	–
Control power turned OFF while the servo was ON.	Check the power supply wiring and power OFF sequence.	Turn OFF the main circuit power first, and then turn OFF the control power.	95
A malfunction was caused by noise.	Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	Implement countermeasures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK's main circuit wire size.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 101h:Motor Overcurrent Detected
102h:Motor Overcurrent Detected 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The main circuit cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.	100
There is a short-circuit or ground fault in a main circuit cable.	Check for short-circuits across servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and servomotor phases U, V, and W.	The cable may be shortcircuited. Replace the cable.	100
There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the servomotor.	Check for short-circuits across servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and servomotor phases U, V, or W.	The servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.	100
There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the ground and terminals U, V, or W.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	100
A heavy load was applied while the servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions exceed servo drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed.	–
A malfunction was caused by noise.	Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	Implement countermeasures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK's main circuit wire size.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 300h:Regeneration Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
When using the built-in regenerative resistor, the jumper between the regenerative resistor terminals (B2 and B3) was removed.	Confirm to see if the jumper is connected between main circuit terminals B2 and B3.	Correctly connect a jumper.	98
The external regenerative resistor is not wired correctly, or was removed or disconnected.	Check the wiring of the external regenerative resistor.	Remove the jumper between B2 and B3, and correctly wire the external regenerative resistor.	98
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	While the main circuit power is OFF, turn the control power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 320h:Regenerative Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	–
The external regenerative resistance value or regenerative resistor capacity is too small, or there has been a continuous regeneration state.	Check the operating conditions or the capacity.	Change the regenerative resistance value or capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions.	179
There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.	–
The setting of Pn600 (2600h) (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the external regenerative resistor.	Check to see if a regenerative resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn600 (2600h).	Correct the setting of Pn600 (2600h).	179
The setting of Pn603 (2603h) (Regenerative Resistance) is smaller than the capacity of the external regenerative resistor.	Check to see if a regenerative resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn603 (2603h).	Correct the setting of Pn603 (2603h).	179
The external regenerative resistance is too high.	Check the regenerative resistance.	Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an external regenerative resistor of an appropriate capacity.	179
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 330h:Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The regenerative resistor was disconnected when the SERVOPACK power supply voltage was high.	Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor using a measuring instrument.	If you are using the regenerative resistor built into the SERVOPACK, replace the SERVOPACK. If you are using an external regenerative resistor, replace the external regenerative resistor.	–
DC power was supplied when an AC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power supply to see if it is a DC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply.	134
AC power was supplied when a DC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power supply to see if it is an AC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply.	134
When using the built-in regenerative resistor, the jumper between the regenerative resistor terminals (B2 and B3) was removed.	Confirm to see if the jumper is connected between main circuit terminals B2 and B3.	Correctly connect a jumper.	98
The external regenerative resistor is not wired correctly, or was removed or disconnected.	Check the wiring of the external regenerative resistor.	Remove the jumper between B2 and B3, and correctly wire the external regenerative resistor.	98
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 400h:Overvoltage

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range.	–
The power supply is not stable or was influenced by a lightning surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions, install a surge absorber, and then turn the power OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
The voltage for AC power supply was too high during acceleration or deceleration.	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set the AC power supply voltage within the specified range.	–
The external regenerative resistance is too high for the operating conditions.	Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance.	Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the operating conditions and load.	179
The load moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio exceeded the allowable value.	Check to see if the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	While the main circuit power is OFF, turn the control power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 410h:Undervoltage

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power supply voltage went below the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	–
The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.	–
A momentary power interruption occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting.	201
The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	Check the power supply wiring.	Correct the power supply wiring and replace the SERVOPACK.	96
The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor to the DC reactor terminals (⊖1, ⊖2) on the SERVOPACK.	–
The jumper between the DC reactor terminals (⊖1 and ⊖2) has been removed or is making poor contact.	–	Correct the wiring between the DC reactor terminals.	–
The DC reactor is not wired correctly or there is poor contact.	–	Correct the wiring between the DC reactor terminals.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 510h:Overspeed

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the servomotor.	Make sure that the servomotor is correctly wired.	–
A reference value that exceeded the overspeed detection level was input.	Check the input reference.	Reduce the reference value. Or, adjust the gain.	–
The motor exceeded the maximum speed.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Adjust the servo gain. Or, reconsider the operating conditions.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 520h:Vibration Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	Check for abnormal motor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain).	406
The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Set Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value.	289
The setting of Pn312 (2312h) or Pn384 (2384h) (Vibration Detection Level) is not suitable.	Check that the setting of Pn312 (2312h) or Pn384 (2384h) (Vibration Detection Level) is suitable.	Set Pn312 (2312h) or Pn384 (2384h) (Vibration Detection Level) to an appropriate value.	220

◆ 521h:Autotuning Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servomotor vibrated considerably while performing the tuning-less function.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that the load moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable value. Or increase the load level or reduce the response level in the tuning-less level settings.	285
The servomotor vibrated considerably while performing custom tuning or Easy FFT.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Check the operating procedure of corresponding function and implement corrections.	345, 424

◆ 550h:Maximum Motor Speed Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The setting of Pn385 (2385h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum speed.	Check the setting of Pn385 (2385h), and the upper limits of the maximum motor speed setting and the encoder output resolution setting.	Set Pn385 (2385h) to a value that does not exceed the maximum motor speed.	204

◆ 710h:Instantaneous Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.	100
Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics.	Check the motor overload characteristics and operation reference.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity.	–
An excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problem.	–
Operation was performed with a load applied to the shaft of the servomotor that exceeded the allowable value.	Check the condition of the machine to determine if a load was applied to the shaft of the servomotor that exceeded the allowable value.	Correct the condition of the machine so that the load on the shaft during servomotor operation does not exceed the allowable value.	–
There is an error in the setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch).	Check the setting of Pn282 (2282h).	Set Pn282 (2282h) to an appropriate value.	139
There is an error in the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection).	Check the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□.	Set Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ to an appropriate value.	144
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 720h:Continuous Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.	100
Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics.	Check the motor overload characteristics and operation reference.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity.	–
An excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problem.	–
There is an error in the setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch).	Check the setting of Pn282 (2282h).	Set Pn282 (2282h) to an appropriate value.	139
There is an error in the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection).	Check the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□.	Set Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ to an appropriate value.	144
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 729h:Overload 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Operation was performed that exceeded the SERVOPACK overload protection characteristics.	Check the SERVOPACK overload protection characteristics and operation reference.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the SERVOPACK capacity.	–
Pn00B is set to n.□2□□ (Single-phase AC Power Supply Input) but a three-phase power supply was input.	Check the actual input power supply and the setting for Pn00B = n.□X□□ (Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK).	Set Pn00B = n.□X□□ (Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK) to the same setting as the actual input power supply.	135
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 730h:Dynamic Brake Overload 731h:Dynamic Brake Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servomotor was rotated by an external force.	Check the operation status.	Implement measures to ensure that the motor will not be rotated by an external force.	–
When the servomotor was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	Reconsider the following: • Reduce the servomotor command speed. • Decrease the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. • Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 740h:Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The allowable frequency of the inrush current limiting resistor was exceeded when the main circuit power was turned ON and OFF.	–	Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power ON and OFF.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 7A1h:Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) 7A2h:Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	78
An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	–
There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity.	Check the load during operation with [Cumulative Load] and check the regenerative capacity with [Regenerative Load] on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	–
The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK.	Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	75, 77
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 7A3h:Internal Temperature Sensor Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 7Abh:SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 810h:Encoder Backup Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power to the absolute encoder was turned ON for the first time.	Check to see if the power was turned ON for the first time.	Set up the encoder.	173
The encoder cable was disconnected and then connected again.	Check to see if the power was turned ON for the first time.	Check the encoder connection and set up the encoder.	173
Power is not being supplied both from the control power supply (+5 V) from the SERVOPACK and from the battery power supply.	Check the encoder connector battery and the connector status.	Replace the battery or implement similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder.	173
A failure occurred in the absolute encoder.	–	If the alarm still occurs after setting up the encoder again, replace the servomotor.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 820h:Encoder Checksum Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	• When Using an Absolute Encoder Set up the encoder again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor. • When Using a Singleturn Absolute Encoder or Incremental Encoder – The servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor. – The linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the linear encoder.	173
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 830h:Encoder Battery Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected.	Check the battery connection.	Correct the battery connection.	101
The battery voltage is lower than the specified value (2.7 V).	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.	625
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 840h:Encoder Data Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The encoder malfunctioned.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
An error occurred in reading data from the linear encoder.	–	The linear encoder is not mounted within an appropriate tolerance. Correct the mounting of the linear encoder.	–
Excessive speed occurred in the linear encoder.	–	Control the motor speed within the range specified by the linear encoder manufacturer and then turn ON the control power.	–
The encoder malfunctioned due to noise.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by grounding the encoder.	–
The polarity sensor is not wired correctly.	Check the wiring of the polarity sensor.	Correct the wiring of the polarity sensor.	–
The polarity sensor failed.	–	Replace the polarity sensor.	–

◆ 850h:Encoder Overspeed

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Rotary Servomotor: The servomotor speed was 200 min^{-1} or higher when the control power was turned ON.	Check the motor speed when the power is turned ON.	Reduce the servomotor speed to a value less than 200 min^{-1}, and turn ON the control power.	–
Linear Servomotor: The servomotor exceeded the specified speed when the control power was turned ON.	Check the motor speed when the power is turned ON.	Control the motor speed within the range specified by the linear encoder manufacturer and then turn ON the control power.	–
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 860h:Encoder Overheated

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The surrounding temperature around the servomotor is too high.	Measure the surrounding temperature around the servomotor.	Reduce the surrounding temperature of the servomotor to 40°C or less.	–
The servomotor load is greater than the rated load.	Check the load with the [Cumulative Load] on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.	Operate the servo drive so that the motor load remains within the specified range.	432
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or absolute linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or absolute linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 861h:Motor Overheated

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The surrounding temperature around the servomotor is too high.	Measure the surrounding temperature around the servomotor.	Reduce the surrounding temperature of the servomotor to 40°C or less.	–
The servomotor load is greater than the rated load.	Check the load with the [Cumulative Load] on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.	Operate the servo drive so that the motor load remains within the specified range.	432
A failure occurred in the serial converter unit.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the serial converter unit may be faulty. Replace the serial converter unit.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 890h:Encoder Scale Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the linear encoder.	–	The linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the linear encoder.	–

◆ 891h:Encoder Module Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the linear encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the linear encoder.	–

◆ 8A0h:External Encoder Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Setting the origin of the absolute linear encoder failed because the motor moved.	Before you set the origin, use the fully-closed feedback pulse counter to confirm that the motor is not moving.	The motor must be stopped while setting the origin position.	176
A failure occurred in the external encoder.	–	Replace the external encoder.	–

◆ 8A1h:External Encoder Module Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the external encoder.	–	Replace the external encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the serial converter unit.	–	Replace the serial converter unit.	–

◆ 8A2h:External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the external encoder.	–	Replace the external encoder.	–

◆ 8A3h:External Absolute Encoder Position Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the external absolute encoder.	–	The external absolute encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufacturer's instruction manual for corrections.	–

◆ 8A5h:External Encoder Overspeed

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
An overspeed error was detected in the external encoder.	Check the maximum speed of the external encoder.	Keep the external encoder below its maximum speed.	–

◆ 8A6h:External Encoder Overheated

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
An overheating error was detected in the external encoder.	–	Replace the external encoder.	–

◆ A10h:EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The synchronization timing (Sync0) for EtherCAT communications fluctuated.	–	Turn the power OFF and ON again and re-establish communications.	–

◆ A11h:EtherCAT State Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The EtherCAT communications state left the Operational state during motor operation.	–	Reset the alarm and then re-establish communications.	–

◆ A12h:EtherCAT Output Data Synchronization Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Noise caused an error in EtherCAT communications.	–	Check the EtherCAT wiring and implement noise countermeasures.	–
The controller did not update the process data during the fixed cycle.	Check the process data specified by the controller.	Correct the controller so that the process data is updated during the fixed cycle.	–
The EtherCAT communications cable or connector wiring is faulty.	Check the EtherCAT communications cable and connector wiring.	Wire the cable correctly.	–

◆ A20h:Parameter Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The speed unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 1/256 ≤ Velocity User Unit (2702h:1)/ Velocity User Unit (2702h:2) ≤ 33554432	Correct the setting of Velocity User Unit (2702h).	–
The acceleration unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 1/256 ≤ Acceleration User Unit (2703h:1)/Acceleration User Unit (2703h:2) ≤ 1048576	Correct the setting of Acceleration User Unit (2703h).	–
The settings of the first and last rotational coordinate are outside the valid range.	Confirm that the settings conform to the following equation: Max position range limit (607Bh:2) - Min position range limit (607Bh:1) + 1 ≤ 0x7FFFFFFF	Correct the setting of Position Range Limit (607Bh).	–
When rotational coordinate system is enabled, the offset value between the zero point position of the application and the home position of the machine are outside the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. Min position range limit (607Bh:1) ≤ Home Offset (607Ch) ≤ Max position range limit (607Bh:2)	Correct the setting of Home Offset (607Ch).	–

◆ A41h:Communication Device Initialization Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ A47h:Loading Servo Information Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
User Parameter Configuration (2700h) was executed while a utility function (Fn***) was being executed from the digital operator or SigmaWin+.	–	Turn the power OFF and ON again.	–
The power was turned ON or User Parameter Configuration (2700h) was executed when an encoder was not connected.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Turn OFF the power, correct the encoder connection, and then turn the power ON again.	–
The power was turned ON or User Parameter Configuration (2700h) was executed when there was an alarm 040h (Parameter Setting Error).	Check the parameter settings.	Correct the parameter settings and turn the power OFF and ON again.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ b33h:Current Detection Error 3

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the current detection circuit.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ bE2h:Firmware error
bF0h:System Alarm 0
bF1h:System Alarm 1
bF2h:System Alarm 2
bF3h:System Alarm 3
bF4h:System Alarm 4
bF5h:System Alarm 5
bF6h:System Alarm 6
bF7h:System Alarm 7
bF8h:System Alarm 8
bFbh:System Alarm B
bFdh:System Alarm D

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ C10h:Servomotor Out of Control

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Check the servomotor wiring.	Make sure that the servomotor is correctly wired.	–
There is an error in the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection).	Check the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□.	Set Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ to an appropriate value.	144
When using an absolute encoder, the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection) was changed after polarity detection was executed.	–	Execute polarity detection again.	147
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	If the motor wiring is correct and an alarm still occurs after turning the power OFF and ON again, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ C20h:Phase Detection Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The linear encoder signal level is too low.	Check the voltage of the linear encoder signal.	Fine-tune the mounting of the scale sensor head. Or, replace the linear encoder.	–
The count-up direction of the linear encoder does not match the forward direction of the moving coil in the motor.	Check the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection). Check the installation orientation for the linear encoder and moving coil.	Check the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.X□□□. Correctly reinstall the linear encoder or moving coil.	144
The polarity sensor signal is being affected by noise.	–	Correct the FG wiring. Implement countermeasures against noise for the polarity sensor wiring.	–
The setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) is not correct.	Check the setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch).	Check the specifications of the linear encoder and set a correct value.	139

◆ C21h:Polarity Sensor Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The polarity sensor is protruding from the magnetic way of the motor.	Check the polarity sensor.	Correctly reinstall the moving coil or magnetic way of the motor.	–
The polarity sensor is not wired correctly.	Check the wiring of the polarity sensor.	Correct the wiring of the polarity sensor.	–
The polarity sensor failed.	–	Replace the polarity sensor.	–

◆ C22h:Phase Information Disagreement

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The SERVOPACK phase information is different from the linear encoder phase information.	–	Perform polarity detection.	148

◆ C50h:Polarity Detection Failure

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The parameter settings are not correct.	Check the linear encoder specifications and feedback signal status.	The settings of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) and Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection) may not match the installation. Set the parameters to correct values.	139, 144
There is noise on the scale signal.	Check to make sure that the frame grounds of the serial converter unit and servomotor are connected to the FG terminal on the SERVOPACK and that the FG terminal on the SERVOPACK is connected to the frame ground on the power supply. And, confirm that the shield is properly processed on the linear encoder cable. Check to see if the detection reference is repeatedly output in one direction.	Implement appropriate countermeasures against noise for the linear encoder cable.	–
An external force was applied to the moving coil of the motor.	–	The polarity cannot be properly detected if the detection reference is 0 and the speed feedback is not 0 because of an external force, such as cable tension, applied to the moving coil. Implement measures to reduce the external force so that the speed feedback goes to 0. If the external force cannot be reduced, increase the setting of Pn481 (2481h) (Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain).	–
The linear encoder resolution is too low.	Check the linear encoder scale pitch to see if it is within 100 μm.	If the linear encoder scale pitch is 100 μm or higher, the SERVOPACK cannot detect the correct speed feedback. Use a linear encoder scale pitch with higher resolution. (We recommend a pitch of 40 μm or less.) Or, increase the setting of Pn485 (2485h) (Polarity Detection Reference Speed). However, increasing the setting of Pn485 (2485h) will increase the servomotor movement range that is required for polarity detection.	–

◆ C51h:Overtravel Detected during Polarity Detection

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The overtravel signal was detected during polarity detection.	Check the overtravel position.	Wire the overtravel signals. Execute polarity detection at a position where an overtravel signal would not be detected.	116

◆ C52h:Polarity Detection Not Completed

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servo was turned ON when using an absolute linear encoder, Pn587 (2587h) was set to n.□□□0 (do not detect polarity), and the polarity had not been detected.	–	When using an absolute linear encoder, set Pn587 (2587h) to n.□□□1 (detect polarity).	–

◆ C53h:Out of Range of Motion for Polarity Detection

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The travel distance exceeded the setting of Pn48E (248Eh) (Polarity Detection Range) in the middle of detection.	–	Increase the setting of Pn48E (248Eh) (Polarity Detection Range). Or, increase the setting of Pn481 (2481h) (Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain).	–

◆ C54h:Polarity Detection Failure 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
An external force was applied to the servomotor.	–	Increase the setting of Pn495 (2495h) (Polarity Detection Confirmation Force Reference). Increase the setting of Pn498 (2498h) (Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range). Increasing the allowable error will also increase the motor temperature.	–

◆ C80h:Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ C90h:Encoder Communications Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The content saved in the configuration and the content detected in node detection are different when SigmaLINK II was used.	Check the content that was saved with self-configuration and the actual device connections.	If the actual device configuration is correct, execute self-configuration again. If the content that was saved with self-configuration is correct, change the actual device configuration to match the saved content.	480
Self-configuration was executed without connecting the encoder cable to CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C.	Check the content that was saved with self-configuration and the actual device connections.	Execute self-configuration again. Or discard the self-configuration results data.	480
There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder cable.	Check the condition of the connector for encoder cable.	Reconnect the connector for encoder cable and check the encoder wiring.	100
There is a cable disconnection or short-circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the encoder cable.	Use the encoder cable within the specified specifications.	–
One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK.	74
A malfunction was caused by noise.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by grounding the encoder.	86
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	If the alarm does not occur when the servomotor is connected to a different SERVOPACK and the control power is supplied, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ C91h:Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Noise entered on the signal lines because the encoder cable is bent or the sheath is damaged.	Check the condition of the encoder cable and connectors.	Check the encoder cable to see if it is installed correctly.	88
The encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line.	Check the installation condition of the encoder cable.	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the encoder cable.	–
There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the servomotor side, such as a welder.	Check the installation condition of the encoder cable.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.	–

◆ C92h:Encoder Communications Timer Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Noise entered on the signal line from the encoder.	–	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.	86
Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ CA0h:Encoder Parameter Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ Cb0h:Encoder Echoback Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The encoder is wired incorrectly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Make sure that the encoder is correctly wired.	100
The specifications of the encoder cable are not correct and noise entered on it.	–	Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ^{2}.	–
The encoder cable is too long and noise entered on it.	–	• Rotary Servomotors: The encoder cable wiring distance must be 50 m max. • Linear Servomotors: The encoder cable wiring distance must be 20 m max.	–
There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the servomotor side, such as a welder.	Check the condition of the encoder cable and connectors.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.	–
Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ CC0h:Multiturn Limit Disagreement

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
When using a direct drive servomotor, the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (Multiturn Limit) does not agree with the encoder.	Check the setting of Pn205 (2205h).	Correct the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (0 to 65535).	213
The multiturn limit of the encoder is different from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multiturn limit of the SERVOPACK has been changed.	Check the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (Multiturn Limit).	Change the setting if the alarm occurs.	213
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ Cd1h:SigmaLINK II Node Configuration Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Nodes that are compatible and incompatible with SigmaLINK II are connected on the same transmission path.	Check if nodes that are compatible and incompatible with SigmaLINK II are connected on the same transmission path (on an extension cable with the same connector).	• Connect nodes that are compatible and incompatible with SigmaLINK II on separate transmission paths. • Make all of the connected nodes compatible with SigmaLINK II.	478
Four or more nodes are connected on the same transmission path.	Check the number of servomotors, external encoders, and I/O devices connected to the same connector.	Connect no more than a total of three servomotors, external encoders, and I/O devices to the same connector.	478
Three or more servomotors are connected.	Check the number of servomotors that are connected.	Connect two servomotors.	478
Three or more external encoders are connected.	Check the number of external encoders that are connected.	Connect two external encoders.	478

◆ Cd2h:SigmaLINK II Power Supply Short-Circuit Detected

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The CN2A, CN2B, and CN2C power supply is short-circuited.	Check the condition of the encoder cable.	Disconnect the connected node and check if the alarm occurs. If the alarm occurs even when the connected node is disconnected, replace the encoder cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the connected node or SERVOPACK.	–

◆ Cd3h:SigmaLINK II Configuration Data Checksum Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Saving the configuration data failed.	–	Execute SigmaLINK II self-configuration again and save the settings.	480
The SigmaLINK II configuration data saved in nonvolatile memory is damaged.	–	Execute SigmaLINK II self-configuration again and save the settings.	480

◆ Cd4h:SigmaLINK II Node Change Detected

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The content saved in the configuration and the content detected in node detection are different.	Check the content that was saved with self-configuration and the actual device connections.	If the actual device configuration is correct, execute self-configuration again. If the content that was saved with self-configuration is correct, change the actual device configuration to match the saved content.	480
Detection of the node failed.	–	Execute SigmaLINK II self-configuration again and save the settings.	480

◆ Cd7h:SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder cable.	Check the connection and condition of the encoder cable.	• Correctly connect the encoder cable. • Replace the encoder cable.	–
There is a cable disconnection or short-circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the encoder cable.	Use the encoder cable within the specified specifications.	–
One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK.	74
A malfunction was caused by noise.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by grounding the encoder.	86
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	If the alarm does not occur when the I/O device is connected to a different SERVOPACK and the control power is supplied, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ Cd8h:SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The I/O device detected a warning.	Check the alarm code by reading the I/O device alarm in the SigmaWin+.	Take corrective action according to the I/O device manual.	–

◆ CF1h:Reception Failed Error in External Encoder

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The content saved in the configuration and the content detected in node detection are different when SigmaLINK II was used.	Check the content that was saved with self-configuration and the actual device connections.	If the actual device configuration is correct, execute self-configuration again. If the content that was saved with self-configuration is correct, change the actual device configuration to match the saved content.	480
The cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the external encoder.	Correctly wire the cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	107
A specified cable is not being used between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	Check the wiring specifications of the external encoder.	Use a specified cable.	–
The cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is too long.	Measure the length of the cable that connects the serial converter unit.	The length of the cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK must be 20 m or less.	–
The sheath on cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is broken.	Check the cable that connects the serial converter unit.	Replace the cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	–

◆ CF2h:Timer Stopped Error in External Encoder

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Noise entered the cable between the serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	–	Correct the wiring around the serial converter unit, e.g., separate I/O signal lines from the main circuit cables or ground.	–
A failure occurred in the serial converter unit.	–	Replace the serial converter unit.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ d00h:Position Deviation Overflow

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the servomotor main circuit cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the servomotor and encoder.	–
The position reference speed is too fast.	Reduce the position reference speed and try operating the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the position reference speed or the reference acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio.	165
The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT command.	–
The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is too low for the operating conditions.	Check the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h).	280
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ d01h:Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.	Check the position deviation while the servo is OFF.	Optimize the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON).	280

◆ d02h:Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is exceeded.	–	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h). Or, set Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) to an appropriate value.	280

◆ d04h:Overtravel Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.	Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor.	• Review the references from the host controller so that the moving parts of the machine do not exceed the overtravel range and software limits. • Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. • Implement countermeasures against noise.	152

◆ d10h:Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The motor direction and external encoder installation orientation are backward.	Check the motor direction and the external encoder installation orientation.	Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or change the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage) to reverse the direction.	466
There is an error in the connection between the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder coupling.	Check the coupling of the external encoder.	Check the mechanical coupling.	–

◆ d30h:Position Data Overflow

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The position data exceeded ±1879048192.	Check the input reference pulse counter.	Reconsider the operating specifications.	–

◆ E00h:EtherCAT Initialization Timeout Error 1

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ E02h:EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 1

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The EtherCAT transmission cycle fluctuated.	–	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at the host controller.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ E75h:Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the feedback option module.	–	Replace the feedback option module.	–
An unsupported feedback option module was connected.	Refer to the catalog of the connected feedback option module or the manual of the SERVOPACK.	Connect a compatible feedback option module.	–

◆ EA0h:EtherCAT Initialization Timeout Error 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ EA2h:EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The synchronization timing inside the SERVOPACK fluctuated because the synchronization timing (Sync0) for EtherCAT communications fluctuated.	–	Turn the power OFF and ON again and re-establish communications.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ F10h:Power Supply Line Open Phase

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The three-phase power supply wiring is not correct.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure that the power supply is correctly wired.	92
The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.	–
A single-phase AC power supply was input without specifying Pn00B (200Bh) = n.□1□□ (Single-phase AC Power Supply Input).	Check the power supply and the parameter setting.	Match the parameter setting to the power supply.	92
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ FL-1:System Alarm
FL-2:System Alarm
FL-3:System Alarm
FL-4:System Alarm
FL-5:System Alarm
FL-6:System Alarm
FL-7:System Alarm

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ CPF00:Digital Operator Communications Error 1

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
There is a faulty connection between the digital operator and the SERVOPACK.	Check the connector contact.	Disconnect the connector and insert it again. Or, replace the cable.	–
A malfunction was caused by noise.	–	Keep the digital operator or the cable away from sources of noise.	–
Communications were interrupted when the power was turned OFF and ON again or when a utility function was running.	–	Wait for communications with the digital operator to recover. Or disconnect the connector and insert it again.	–

◆ CPF01:Digital Operator Communications Error 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the digital operator.	–	Disconnect the digital operator and then connect it again. If the alarm still occurs, the digital operator may be faulty. Replace the digital operator.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
A malfunction was caused by noise.	–	Keep the digital operator or the cable away from sources of noise.	–
Communications were interrupted when the power was turned OFF and ON again or when a utility function was running.	–	Wait for communications with the digital operator to recover. Or disconnect the connector and insert it again.	–

15.2.3 Alarm Reset

If there is an ALM (Servo Alarm Output) signal, use one of the following methods to reset the alarm after eliminating the cause of the alarm.

Important

Be sure to eliminate the cause of an alarm before you reset the alarm.

If you reset the alarm and continue operation without eliminating the cause of the alarm, it may result in damage to the equipment or fire.

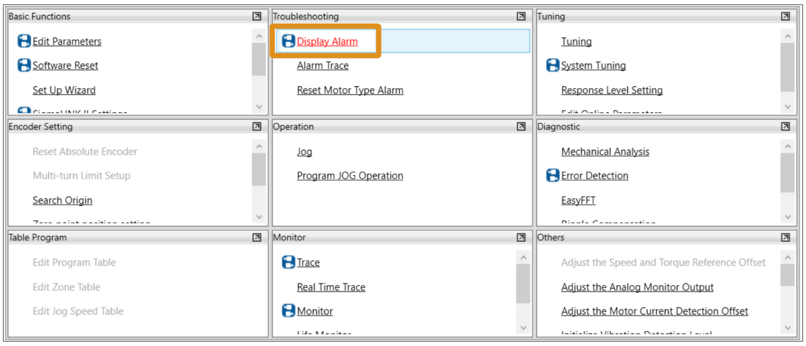
(1) Resetting Alarms with the SigmaWin+

Use the following procedure to reset alarms with the SigmaWin+.

1. **Click the [▤] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

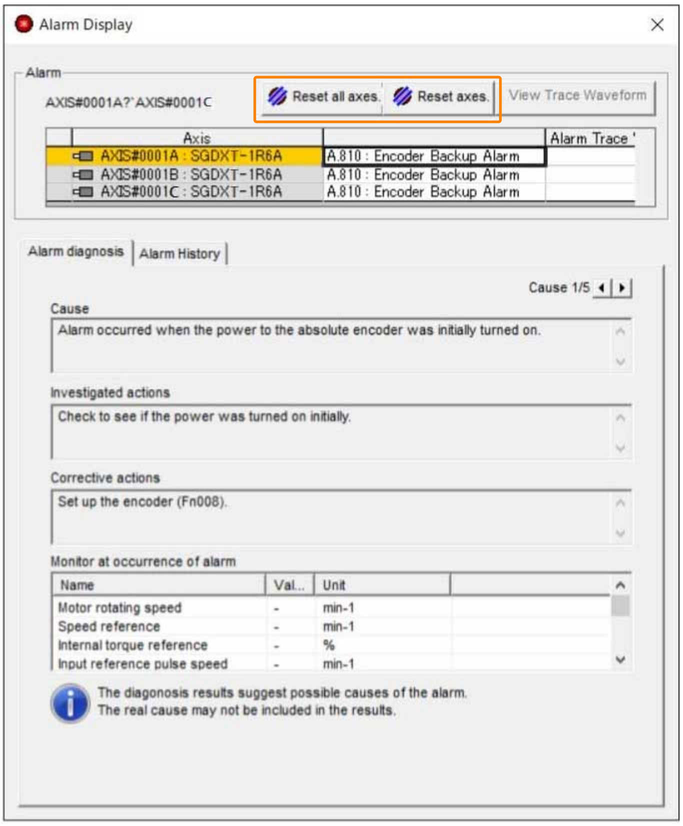
   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Display Alarm] in the [Troubleshooting] area.**



The [Alarm Display] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [Reset all axes] or [Reset axes] button.**



Axis		Alarm Trace
AXIS#0001A : SGDXT-1R6A	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	
AXIS#0001B : SGDXT-1R6A	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	
AXIS#0001C : SGDXT-1R6A	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	

Cause

Alarm occurred when the power to the absolute encoder was initially turned on.

Investigated actions

Check to see if the power was turned on initially.

Corrective actions

Set up the encoder (Fn008).

Monitor at occurrence of alarm

Name	Val...	Unit
Motor rotating speed	-	min-1
Speed reference	-	min-1
Internal torque reference	-	%
Input reference pulse speed	-	min-1

The diagonosis results suggest possible causes of the alarm.
The real cause may not be included in the results.

The alarm will be reset, and the alarm display will be cleared.

This concludes the procedure to reset alarms.

(2) Clearing Alarms and Warnings with the Fault Reset Command

Execute the Fault Reset command to clear alarms or warnings.

Refer to the following section for details on the Fault Reset command.

☞ *(1) Controlword Bits on page 589*

(3) Resetting Alarms Using the Digital Operator

Press the [ALARM RESET] key on the digital operator. Refer to the following manual for details on resetting alarms.

📖 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)

15.2.4 Displaying the Alarm History

The alarm history displays up to the last ten alarms that have occurred in the SERVOPACK. Alarms are displayed for the selected axis.

Note:

The following alarms are not displayed in the alarm history: A.E50 (EtherCAT Synchronization Error), A.E60 (Reception Error in EtherCAT Communications), and FL-1 to FL-7.

(1) Preparations

No preparations are required.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to display the alarm history.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn000	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Troubleshooting] – [Display Alarm]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 660*

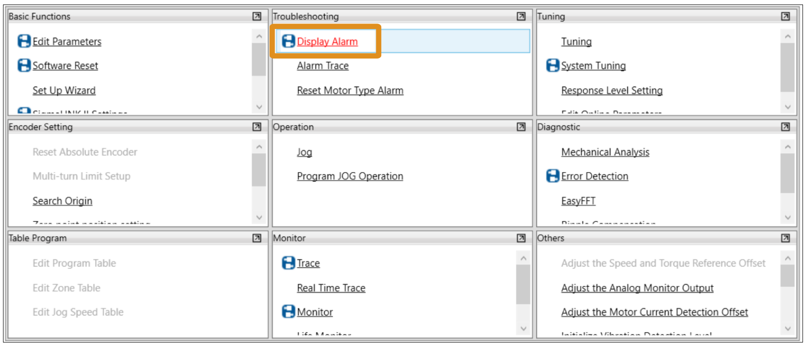
(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to display the alarm history.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

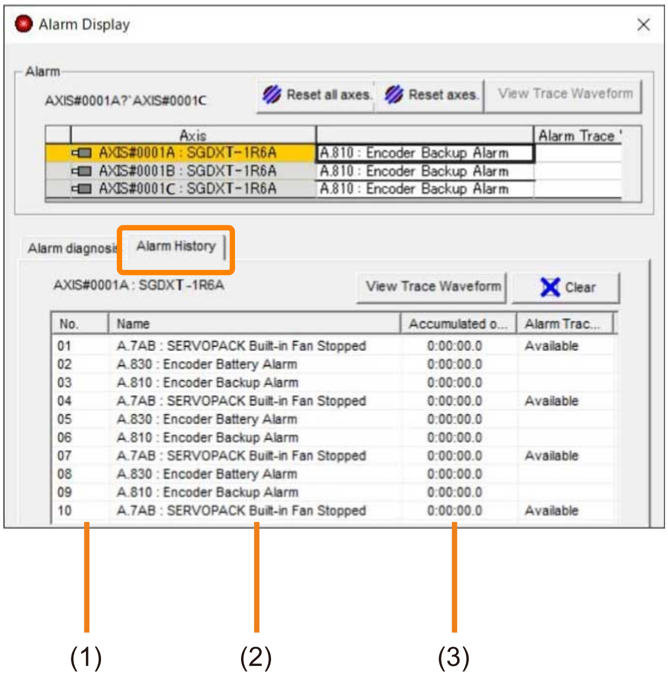
2. **Click [Display Alarm] in the [Troubleshooting] area.**



   The [Alarm Display] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [Alarm History] tab.**

   The following window will appear and you can check the alarms that occurred in the past.



AXIS#0001A?'AXIS#0001C

Axis		Alarm Trace '
AXIS#0001A : SGDXT-1R6A	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	
AXIS#0001B : SGDXT-1R6A	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	
AXIS#0001C : SGDXT-1R6A	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	

AXIS#0001A : SGDXT-1R6A

No.	Name	Accumulated o...	Alarm Trac...
01	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available
02	A.830 : Encoder Battery Alarm	0:00:00.0	
03	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	0:00:00.0	
04	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available
05	A.830 : Encoder Battery Alarm	0:00:00.0	
06	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	0:00:00.0	
07	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available
08	A.830 : Encoder Battery Alarm	0:00:00.0	
09	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	0:00:00.0	
10	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available

Code	Item	Meaning
(1)	No.	Alarms in order of occurrence (Older alarms have higher numbers.)
(2)	Name	Alarm number, alarm name
(3)	Accumulated operation time	Total operation time to the point at which the alarm occurred is displayed in increments of 100 ms from when the control power and main circuit power turned ON. For 24-hour, 365-day operation, measurements are possible for approximately 13 years.

Information

- If the same alarm occurs consecutively within one hour, it is not saved in the alarm history. If it occurs after an hour or more, it is saved.
- You can clear the alarm history by clicking the [Clear] button. The alarm history is not cleared when alarms are reset or when the SERVOPACK main circuit power is turned OFF.

This concludes the procedure to display the alarm history.

15.2.5 Clearing the Alarm History

You can clear the alarm history that is recorded in the SERVOPACK. You can specify the axis for which to clear the history.

The alarm history is not cleared when alarms are reset or when the SERVOPACK main circuit power is turned OFF. You must perform the following procedure.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you clear the alarm history.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to clear the alarm history.

Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn006	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Troubleshooting] – [Display Alarm]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 662*

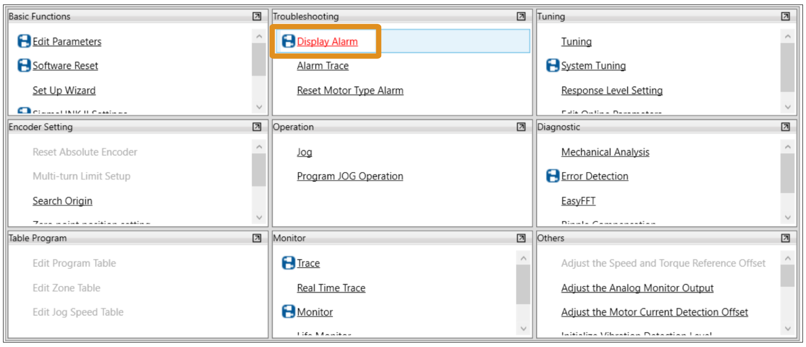
(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to clear the alarm history.

1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**

   The [Menu] window will be displayed.

2. **Click [Display Alarm] in the [Troubleshooting] area.**

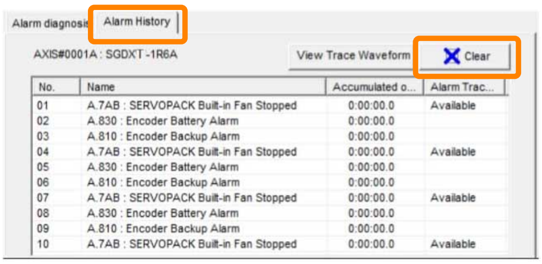


   The [Alarm Display] window will be displayed.

3. **Click the [Alarm History] tab.**

4. **Click the [Clear] button.**

   The alarm history will be cleared.



AXIS#0001A : SGDXT -1R6A

No.	Name	Accumulated o...	Alarm Trac...
01	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available
02	A.830 : Encoder Battery Alarm	0:00:00.0	
03	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	0:00:00.0	
04	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available
05	A.830 : Encoder Battery Alarm	0:00:00.0	
06	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	0:00:00.0	
07	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available
08	A.830 : Encoder Battery Alarm	0:00:00.0	
09	A.810 : Encoder Backup Alarm	0:00:00.0	
10	A.7AB : SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	0:00:00.0	Available

This concludes the procedure to clear the alarm history.

15.2.6 Resetting Motor Type Alarms

The SERVOPACK automatically determines the type of servomotor that is connected to it. If the type of servomotor that is connected is changed, A.070 alarm (Motor Type Change Detected) will occur the next time the SERVOPACK is started. If an A.070 alarm occurs, you must set the parameters to match the new type of servomotor.

An A.070 alarm is reset by executing the Reset Motor Type Alarm utility function.

Information
- This utility function is the only way to reset an A.070 alarm (Motor Type Change Detected). The errors are not reset when you reset alarms or turn OFF the power to the SERVOPACK.
- If an A.070 alarm occurs, first set the parameters according to the newly connected servomotor type and then execute the Reset Motor Type Alarm utility function.

(1) Preparations

Always check the following before you reset a motor type alarm.

- The parameters must not be write prohibited.

(2) Applicable Tools

The following table lists the tools that you can use to reset the motor type alarms.

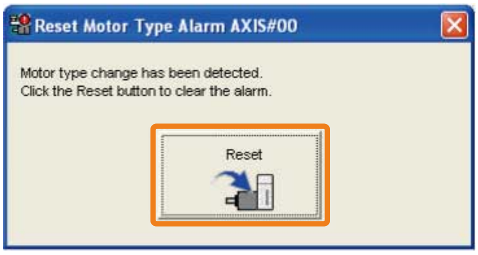
Tool	Fn No./Function Name	Reference
Digital Operator	Fn021	🕮 Σ-7/Σ-X-Series Digital Operator Operating Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 33)
SigmaWin+	[Troubleshooting] - [Reset Motor Type Alarm]	☞ *(3) Operating Procedure on page 663*

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to reset motor type alarm.

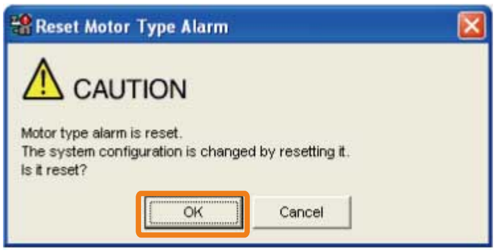
1. **Click the [ ] button for the servo drive in the workspace of the Main Window of the SigmaWin+.**
2. **Click the [Reset Motor Type Alarm] in the [Menu] window.**

   The [Reset Motor Type Alarm] window will be displayed.
3. **Click the [Reset] button.**



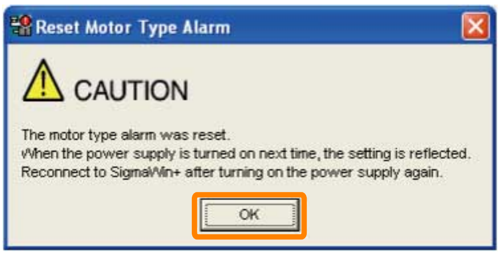
Motor type change has been detected.
Click the Reset button to clear the alarm.

4. **Read the precaution and then click the [OK] button.**



Motor type alarm is reset.
The system configuration is changed by resetting it.
Is it reset?

5. **Read the precaution and then click the [OK] button.**



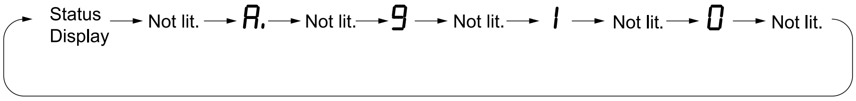
The motor type alarm was reset.
When the power supply is turned on next time, the setting is reflected.
Reconnect to SigmaWin+ after turning on the power supply again.

6. **Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.**

This concludes the procedure to reset motor type alarms.

15.3 Warning Displays

To check a warning that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. Warnings are displayed to warn you before an alarm occurs.

Panel display on SERVOPACK	If there is a warning, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below. Example: Alarm A.910 
Digital operator	The warning code is displayed.
Statusword (6041h)	Bit 7 (Warning) in the Statusword will change to 1. (Bit 7 is 0 during normal operation.)
Error code (603Fh)	A current warning code is stored in object 603Fh.
Emergency message	The controller is notified of any warning that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

If a warning occurs, eliminate the cause and then reset it with the SigmaWin+. Refer to the following section for the reset procedure.

☞ *(1) Resetting Alarms with the SigmaWin+ on page 658*

This section provides a list of warnings and the causes of and corrections for warnings.

15.3.1 Warnings Table

The list of warnings gives the warning name and warning meaning in order of the warning numbers.

If Common is given below the warning number, the warning applies to all axes. If a warning occurs for one axis, the same warning status will occur for all axes.

Note:

Use Pn008 = n.□X□□ (Warning Detection Selection) to control warning detection. However, the following warnings are not affected by the setting of Pn008 = n.□X□□ and other parameter settings are required in addition to Pn008 = n.□X□□.

Warning Number	Parameters That Must Be Set to Select Warning Detection	Reference
911h	Pn310 (2310h) = n.□□□X (Vibration Detection Selection)	220
923h	– (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.)	–
930h	Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection)	625
932h	Pn0DD (20DDh) = n.□□□X (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Check Mask)	501
933h	Pn0DD (20DDh) = n.□X□□ (SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Check Mask)	501
971h	Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□X□ (Function Selection for Undervoltage) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.)	202
9A0h	Pn00D (200Dh) = n.X□□□ (Overtravel Warning Detection Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.)	153
9b0h	Pn00F (200Fh) = n.□□□X (SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection)	449
9b1h	Pn00F (200Fh) = n.□□X□ (Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection)	

Warning Number	Warning Name	Warning Meaning
900h	Position Deviation Overflow	The position deviation exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100)
901h	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/100)

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number	Warning Name	Warning Meaning
905h	Error Detection Warning	An error was detected in error detection.
910h	Overload	This warning occurs before an A.710 or A.720 alarm (overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
911h	Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or a warning by setting Pn310 (2310h) (Vibration Detection Selections).
912h Common	Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the control board is abnormal.
913h Common	Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the power board is abnormal.
920h Common	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before an A.320 alarm (Regenerative Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
923h Common	SERVOPACK Built- Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.
929h Common	Overload 2	This warning occurs before an A.729 alarm (Overload 2) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
930h	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is low.
932h Common	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Warning	An error occurred in communications with the SigmaLINK II I/O device.
933h Common	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Warning	The SigmaLINK II I/O device detected an error.
942h	Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement	The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK.
971h Common	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
9A0h	Overtravel	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.
9b0h Common	SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning	One of the consumable parts of the SERVOPACK has reached the end of its service life.
9b1h	Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning	One of the consumable parts of the servomotor has reached the time when maintenance is needed.

15.3.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

The causes of and corrections for the warnings are given in the following table. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

◆ 900h:Position Deviation Overflow

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the servomotor main circuit cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the servomotor and encoder.	–
A SERVOPACK gain is too low.	Check the SERVOPACK gains.	Increase the servo gain, e.g., by using autotuning without a host reference.	310
The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT command.	–
The excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh) /100) is too low for the operating conditions.	Check excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh) /100) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h) and Pn51E (251Eh).	280
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the power to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 901h:Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/100)	–	Optimize the setting of Pn528 (2528h) (Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON).	–

◆ 905h:Error Detection Warning

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A behavior was detected that differs greatly from the sample data in error detection tracing.	Check the error detection tracing waveform and error rate.	Check if an error has occurred on the equipment. Reconsider Pn5C4 (Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 1) and Pn5C5 (Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 1).	–
The correct sample data is not saved.	Check if the SigmaWin+ is Ver. 7.42 or higher.	First upgrade to the SigmaWin+ Ver. 7.42 or higher, and then create the sample data again.	452

◆ 910h:Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.	–
Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics.	Check the motor overload characteristics and operation reference.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity.	–
An excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problem.	–
The setting of Pn52B (252Bh) (Overload Warning Level) is not suitable.	Check that the setting of Pn52B (252Bh) (Overload Warning Level) is suitable.	Set Pn52B (252Bh) (Overload Warning Level) to an appropriate value.	163
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 911h:Vibration

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation.	Check for abnormal motor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the servo gain with custom tuning.	345
The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Set Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value.	289
The setting of Pn312 (2312h) or Pn384 (2384h) (Vibration Detection Level) is not suitable.	Check that the setting of Pn312 (2312h) or Pn384 (2384h) (Vibration Detection Level) is suitable.	Set Pn312 (2312h) or Pn384 (2384h) (Vibration Detection Level) to an appropriate value.	220

◆ 912h:Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) 913h:Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	78
An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	–
There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity.	Check the load during operation with [Cumulative Load] and check the regenerative capacity with [Regenerative Load] on the operation monitor of the SigmaWin+.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	–
The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK.	Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	75, 77
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 920h:Regenerative Overload

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	–
There is insufficient external regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity, or there has been a continuous regeneration state.	Check the operating conditions or the capacity.	Change the regenerative resistance value, regenerative resistance capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions.	–
There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.	–

◆ 923h:SERVOPACK Built- Fan Stopped

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 929h:Overload 2

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Pn00B is set to n.□2□□ (Single-phase AC Power Supply Input) but a three-phase power supply was input.	Check the actual input power supply and the setting for Pn00B = n.□X□□ (Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK).	Set Pn00B = n.□X□□ (Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK) to the same setting as the actual input power supply.	135
Operation was performed that exceeded the SERVOPACK overload protection characteristics.	Check the SERVOPACK overload protection characteristics and operation reference.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the SERVOPACK capacity.	–
The setting of Pn539 (Overload 2 Warning Level) is not suitable.	Check the setting of Pn539.	Set Pn539 to an appropriate value.	164
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 930h:Absolute Encoder Battery Error

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected.	Check the battery connection.	Correct the battery connection.	101
The battery voltage is lower than the specified value (2.7 V).	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.	625
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 932h:SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Warning

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder cable.	Check the condition of the encoder cable.	Replace the encoder cable.	–
There is a cable disconnection or short-circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the encoder cable.	Use the encoder cable within the specified specifications.	–
One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK.	–
A malfunction was caused by noise.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by grounding the encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	If the alarm does not occur when the I/O device is connected to a different SERVOPACK and the control power is supplied, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 933h:SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Warning

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The I/O device detected a warning.	Check the alarm code by reading the I/O device alarm in the SigmaWin+.	Take corrective action according to the I/O device manual.	–

◆ 942h:Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK.	–	Reset the speed ripple compensation value on the SigmaWin+.	366
The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK.	–	Set Pn423 to n.□□□2 (execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value). However, changing this setting may increase the speed ripple when using a Σ-X rotary servomotor.	366
The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK.	–	Set Pn423 to n.□□1□ (do not detect A.942 alarms) . However, changing this setting may increase the speed ripple.	366
The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK.	–	Set Pn423 to n.□□□0 (disable speed ripple compensation). However, changing this setting may increase the speed ripple.	366

◆ 971h:Undervoltage

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
For a 200-V SERVOPACK, the AC power supply voltage dropped below 140 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	–
The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.	–
A momentary power interruption occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting.	201
The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor.	99
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

◆ 9A0h:Overtravel

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.	Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor.	Even if an overtravel signal is not shown by the input signal monitor, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions. • Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller. • Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. • Implement countermeasures against noise.	153

◆ 9b0h:SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
One of the consumable parts of the SERVOPACK has reached the end of its service life.	–	Replace the part. Contact your Yaskawa representative for replacement.	449

◆ 9b1h:Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
One of the consumable parts of the servomotor has reached the time when maintenance is needed.	–	Replace the part. Contact your Yaskawa representative for replacement.	449

15.4 Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor

This section provides troubleshooting based on the operation and conditions of the servomotor, including causes and corrections.

15.4.1 Servomotor Does Not Start

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The control power is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage between control power supply terminals.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the control power is turned ON.	–
The main circuit power is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage between the main circuit power input terminals.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power is turned ON.	–
The I/O signal connector (CN1) pins are not wired correctly or are disconnected.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the wiring condition of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.	Correct the wiring of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.	112, 437
The wiring servomotor main circuit cables or encoder cable is disconnected.	Check the wiring conditions.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Wire the cable correctly.	–
There is an overload on the servomotor.	Operate the servomotor with no load and check the load status.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Reduce the load or replace the servomotor with a servomotor with a larger capacity.	–
The type of encoder that is being used does not agree with the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.□X□□ (Encoder Usage).	Check the type of the encoder that is being used and the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.□X□□.	Set Pn002 (2002h) = n.□X□□ according to the type of the encoder that is being used.	211
There is a mistake in the input signal allocations.	Check the allocations of the input signals. • Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h) or • Pn50A (250Ah), Pn590 (2590h) to Pn599 (2599h)	Correctly allocate the input signals.	188, 437
The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was not sent.	Make sure the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) is set to “Operation enabled”.	Input the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) from the host controller.	–
The torque limit reference is too small.	Check the torque limit reference.	Increase the torque limit reference.	–
The Operation Mode is not set.	Check if the Operation Mode (6060h) is set correctly.	Set the Operation Mode (6060h) correctly.	–
A software limit is active.	Check to see if the target position exceeds a software limit.	Specify a target position that is within the software limits.	–
EtherCAT communications are not established.	Check to see if the EtherCAT indicator shows the Operational state.	Place the EtherCAT communications in the Operational state.	–
The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signal is still OFF.	Check the P-OT and N-OT signals.	Turn ON the P-OT and N-OT signals.	437
The FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is still OFF.	Check the FSTP signal.	• Turn ON the FSTP signal. • If you will not use the function to force the motor to stop, set Pn516 (2516h) = n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) to disable the signal.	437

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
The polarity detection was not executed.	Check the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□□X (Polarity Sensor Selection).	Correct the parameter setting.	146
	Check the inputs to the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command).	• If you are using an incremental linear encoder, send the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) from the host controller. • If you are using an absolute linear encoder, execute polarity detection.	147

15.4.2 Servomotor Moves Instantaneously, and Then Stops

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
There is a mistake in the servomotor wiring.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the cable correctly.	–
There is a mistake in the wiring of the encoder or serial converter unit.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the cable correctly.	–
There is a mistake in the linear encoder wiring.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the cable correctly.	–
The setting of Pn282 (2282h) (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) is not correct.	Check the setting of Pn282 (2282h).	Correct the setting of Pn282 (2282h).	139
The count-up direction of the linear encoder does not match the forward direction of the moving coil in the motor.	Check the directions.	Change the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection). Place the linear encoder and motor in the same direction.	144
Polarity detection was not performed correctly.	Check to see if electrical angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin) at any position is between ±10°.	Correct the settings for the polarity detection-related parameters.	–

15.4.3 Servomotor Speed Is Unstable

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
There is a faulty connection in the servomotor wiring.	The connector connections for the power line (U, V, and W phases) and the encoder or serial converter unit may be unstable. Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring.	–

15.4.4 Servomotor Moves without a Reference Input

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
The count-up direction of the linear encoder does not match the forward direction of the moving coil in the motor.	Check the directions.	Change the setting of Pn080 (2080h) = n.□□X□ (Motor Phase Sequence Selection). Match the linear encoder direction and servomotor direction.	144
Polarity detection was not performed correctly.	Check to see if electrical angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin) at any position is between ±10°.	Correct the settings for the polarity detection-related parameters.	–

15.4.5 Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X (Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms) is not suitable.	Check the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X.	Correct the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X.	–
The dynamic brake resistor is disconnected.	Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, or dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake resistor may be disconnected.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK. To prevent disconnection, reduce the load.	–
There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit.	–	There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

15.4.6 Abnormal Noise from Servomotor

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servomotor vibrated considerably while performing the tuning-less function with the default settings.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that the load moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable value, or increase the load level or reduce the response level in the tuning-less level settings. If the situation is not improved, set Pn170 (2170h) = n.□□□0 (disable the tuning-less function) and execute autotuning either with or without a host reference.	284
The machine mounting is not secure.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the servomotor installation.	Tighten the mounting screws.	–
	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling.	Align the coupling.	–
	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the coupling is balanced.	Balance the coupling.	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The bearings are defective.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Replace the servomotor.	–
There is a vibration source at the driven machine.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformation in the machine's moving parts.	Consult with the machine manufacturer.	–
Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm^2.	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	–
Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables.	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m.	–
Noise interference occurred because of incorrect encoder cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the encoder cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm^2.	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	–
Noise interference occurred because the encoder cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	• Rotary servomotors: The encoder cable length must be 50 m max. • Linear servomotors: Make sure that the serial converter unit cable is no longer than 20 m and that the linear encoder cable and the sensor cable are no longer than 15 m each.	–
Noise interference occurred because the encoder cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the encoder cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the cable installation environment.	–
The encoder cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the encoder cable is bundled with a power line or installed near a power line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by power line.	–
There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the servomotor side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	–
There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.	–
The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method).	Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the servomotor.	–
A failure occurred in the serial converter unit.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the serial converter unit.	–
A failure occurred in the linear encoder.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the linear encoder.	–

15.4.7 Servomotor Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 to 400 Hz.

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servo gains are not balanced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned.	Perform autotuning without a host reference.	310
The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz.	Set Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) to an appropriate value.	–
The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s.	Set Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) to an appropriate value.	–
The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms.	Set Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) to an appropriate value.	–
The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio).	Set Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value.	–

15.4.8 Large Motor Speed on Starting and Stopping

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The servo gains are not balanced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned.	Perform autotuning without a host reference.	310
The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz.	Set Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) to an appropriate value.	–
The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s.	Set Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) to an appropriate value.	–
The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms.	Set Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) to an appropriate value.	–
The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio).	Set Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value.	–
The torque reference is saturated.	Check the waveform of the torque reference.	Use the mode switching.	–
Pn483 (2483h) (Forward Force Limit) and Pn484 (2484h) (Reverse Force Limit) are set to the default values.	Force limits: Default settings Pn483 (2483h) = 30% Pn484 (2484h) = 30%	Set Pn483 (2483h) (Forward Force Limit) and Pn484 (2484h) (Reverse Force Limit) to appropriate values.	206

15.4.9 Absolute Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.)

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Noise interference occurred because of incorrect encoder cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the encoder cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm^2.	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	–
Noise interference occurred because the encoder cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	• Rotary servomotors: The encoder cable length must be 50 m max. • Linear servomotors: Make sure that the serial converter unit cable is no longer than 20 m and that the linear encoder cable and the sensor cable are no longer than 15 m each.	–
Noise interference occurred because the encoder cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the encoder cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the cable installation environment.	–
The encoder cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the encoder cable is bundled with a power line or installed near a power line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by power line.	–
There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the servomotor side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	–
There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder or serial converter unit.	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder or serial converter unit wiring.	–
The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method).	Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the encoder.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–
Host controller multiturn data or absolute encoder position data reading error	Check the error detection section of the host controller.	Correct the error detection section of the host controller.	–
	Check to see if the host controller is executing data parity checks.	Perform parity checks for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data.	–
	Check for noise interference in the cable between the SERVOPACK and the host controller.	Implement countermeasures against noise and then perform parity checks again for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data.	–

15.4.10 Overtravel Occurred

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input or Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signal was input.	Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	–
	Check the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches.	Make sure that the overtravel limit switches operate correctly.	–
	Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	150
	Check the settings of the overtravel input signal allocation (Pn50A (250Ah)/ Pn50B (250Bh) or Pn590 (2590h)/ Pn50B (250Bh)).	Set the parameters to correct values.	150
The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input or Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) signal malfunctioned.	Check for fluctuation in the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Eliminate fluctuation from the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	–
	Check to see if the operation of the overtravel limit switches is unstable.	Stabilize the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches.	–
	Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches (e.g., check for cable damage and loose screws).	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	–
There is a mistake in the allocation of the P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input or Reverse Drive Prohibit Input).	Check if the SERVOPACK is configured in one of the following ways: • Pn50A (250Ah) = n.□□□1 (use Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) and the P-OT signal is allocated to CN1 with Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□. • Pn50A (250Ah) = n.□□□2 (use SigmaLINK II input signal allocation) and the P-OT signal is allocated to CN1 with Pn590 (2590h).	Set the parameters to correct values.	150
	Check if the SERVOPACK is configured in one of the following ways: • Pn50A (250Ah) = n.□□□1 (use Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocations) and the N-OT signal is allocated to CN1 with Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X. • Pn50A (250Ah) = n.□□□2 (use SigmaLINK II input signal allocation) and the N-OT signal is allocated to CN1 with Pn591 (2591h).	Set the parameters to correct values.	
The selection of the servomotor stopping method is not correct.	Check the servo OFF stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X or Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□X□.	Select a servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop.	151
	Check the torque control stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X or Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□X□.	Select a servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop.	

15.4.11 Improper Stop Position for Overtravel (OT) Signal

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The limit switch position and dog length are not appropriate.	–	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.	–
The overtravel limit switch position is too close for the coasting distance.	–	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.	–

15.4.12 Position Deviation (without Alarm)

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Noise interference occurred because of incorrect encoder cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the encoder cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm^2.	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	–
Noise interference occurred because the encoder cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	• Rotary servomotors: The encoder cable length must be 50 m max. • Linear servomotors: Make sure that the serial converter unit cable is no longer than 20 m and that the linear encoder cable and the sensor cable are no longer than 15 m each.	–
Noise interference occurred because the encoder cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the encoder cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the cable installation environment.	–
The encoder cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the encoder cable is bundled with a power line or installed near a power line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by power line.	–
There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the servomotor side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	–
There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder or serial converter unit.	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring or serial converter unit wiring.	–
The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method).	Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
The coupling between the machine and servomotor not suitable.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check to see if position offset occurs at the coupling between machine and servomotor.	Correctly secure the coupling between the machine and servomotor.	–
Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm^2.	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	–
Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables.	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m.	–
An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.)	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the servomotor or linear encoder.	–
A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.	–

15.4.13 Servomotor Overheated

Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
The surrounding temperature is too high.	Measure the surrounding temperature around the servomotor.	Reduce the surrounding temperature to 40°C or less.	–
The surface of the servomotor is dirty.	Turn OFF the power to the servo system. Visually check the surface for dirt.	Clean dirt, dust, and oil from the surface.	–
There is an overload on the servomotor.	Check the load status with a monitor.	If the servomotor is overloaded, reduce the load or replace the servo drive with a SERVOPACK and servomotor with larger capacities.	–
Polarity detection was not performed correctly.	Check to see if electrical angle 2 (electrical angle from polarity origin) at any position is between ±10°.	Correct the settings for the polarity detection-related parameters.	–

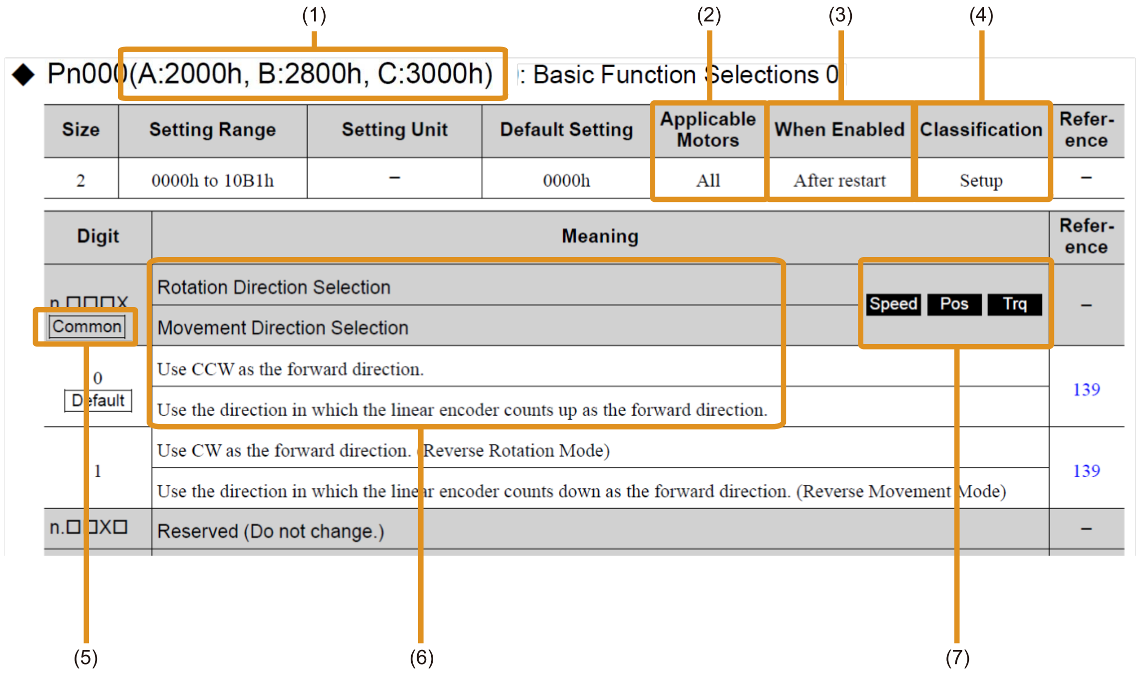
16

Parameter and Object Lists

This chapter provides information on parameters and objects.

16.1 Parameter Lists

16.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists



◆ Pn000 (A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h) : Basic Function Selections 0

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 10B1h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning		Reference
n.□□□X Common	Rotation Direction Selection Movement Direction Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use CCW as the forward direction. Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction.		139
1	Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode) Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts down as the forward direction. (Reverse Movement Mode)		139
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)		–

No.	Item	Meaning
(1)	Index Numbers	The numbers in parentheses are the index numbers that correspond to the EtherCAT objects. There are index numbers that are assigned to each axis (axis A, axis B, and axis C) and index numbers that are shared with all axes.
(2)	Applicable Motors	Indicates the types of servomotors to which the parameter applies. • All: The parameter is used for both rotary servomotors and linear servomotors. • Rotary: The parameter is used for only rotary servomotors. • Linear: The parameter is used for only linear servomotors. If this item differs by digit, it is added to the digit table. Rotary servomotor terms are used for parameters that are applicable to all servomotors. If you are using a linear servomotor, you need to interpret the terms accordingly. Refer to the following sections for details. ☞ *i.5.2 Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors on page 30*
(3)	When Enabled	Indicates when a change to the parameter will be effective. "After restart" indicates parameters that will be effective after one of the following is executed. • The power is turned OFF and ON again. • A software reset is executed. If this item differs by digit, it is added to the digit table.
(4)	Classification	There are the following two classifications. • Setup • Tuning Refer to the following sections for details. ☞ *5.1.1 Classifications of SERVOPACK Parameters on page 126*
(5)	Common	Indicates that the parameter applies to axes A, B, and C. If you change the setting, the new setting will be applied to all axes. For parameters for numeric settings and for parameters for selecting functions where all digits are for all axes, this item is added next to the parameter name.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

No.	Item	Meaning
(6)	Digit Name and Setting Description	If there are differences in the parameters for rotary servomotor and linear servomotor, information is provided for both. • Top row: For rotary servomotors • Bottom row: For linear servomotors Only the index number for the axis A is given, even if the index numbers are different for each axis (axis A, axis B, and axis C).
(7)	Control Mode	Speed: A parameter that can be used in speed control. Pos: A parameter that can be used in position control. Trq: A parameter that can be used in torque control. "Torque" is used even for linear servomotor parameters. Grayed-out icons (Speed, Speed, Speed) indicate parameters that cannot be used in the corresponding control method. For parameters for numeric settings, this item is added next to the parameter name. For parameters for selecting functions, this item is added to each digit in the table.

16.1.2 List of Parameters

The following table lists the parameters.

Note:

Do not change the following parameters from their default settings.

- Reserved parameters
- Parameters not given in this manual
- Parameters that are not valid for the servomotor that you are using, as given in the parameter table

◆ Pn000(A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h): Basic Function Selections 0

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 10B1h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning		Reference
n.□□□X	Rotation Direction Selection Movement Direction Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use CCW as the forward direction.		137
	Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts up as the forward direction.		
1	Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)		137
	Use the direction in which the linear encoder counts down as the forward direction. (Reverse Movement Mode)		
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)		–
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)		–
n.X□□□	Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for rotary servomotor.		136
1	When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for linear servomotor.		136

◆ Pn001(A:2001h, B:2801h, C:3001h): Application Function Selections 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 1142h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	**Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms** Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Stop the motor by applying the dynamic brake.	160
1	Stop the motor by the applying dynamic brake and then release the dynamic brake.	160
2	Coast the motor to a stop without the dynamic brake.	160
n.□□X□	**Overtravel Stopping Method** Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop.	151
1	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque and then servo-lock the motor.	151
2	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast.	151
3	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah) and then servo-lock the motor.	151
4	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah) and then let the motor coast.	151
n.□X□□ Common	**Main Circuit Power Supply AC/DC Input Selection** Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Input AC power as the main circuit power supply using the L1, L2, and L3 terminals (do not use shared converter).	134
1	Input DC as the main circuit power supply using the B1/⊕, ⊖2 terminals or the B1 and ⊖2 terminals (use an external converter or the shared converter).	134
n.X□□□	**Reserved (Do not change.)**	–

◆ Pn002(A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h): Application Function Selections 2

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 4213h	–	0011h	–	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Applicable Motors	Reference
n.□□□X	EtherCAT Module Torque Limit Command Usage Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0	Reserved (Do not use.)	All	–
1 Default	Enable torque limit commands from EtherCAT.	All	–
2	Reserved (Do not use.)	All	–
3	Reserved (Do not use.)	All	–
n.□□X□	EtherCAT Module Speed Limit Command Usage Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0	Disable speed limit commands from EtherCAT during torque control.	All	–
1 Default	Enable speed limit commands (Max Profile Velocity (607Fh)) from EtherCAT during torque control.	All	–
n.□X□□	Encoder Usage Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Use the encoder according to encoder specifications.	All	211
1	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder.	All	211
2	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder.	Rotary	211
n.X□□□	External Encoder Usage Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Do not use an external encoder.	Rotary	465
1	The external encoder moves in the forward direction for CCW motor rotation.	Rotary	465
2	Reserved (Do not use.)	Rotary	465
3	The external encoder moves in the reverse direction for CCW motor rotation.	Rotary	465
4	Reserved (Do not use.)	Rotary	465

◆ Pn006(2006h): Application Function Selections 6

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 105Fh	–	0002h	All	Immediately	Setup	442

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection Speed Pos Trq
00	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
	Motor speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
	Speed reference (1 V/1000 mm/s)
02 Default	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque)
	Force reference (1 V/100% rated force)
03	Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit)
04	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit)
	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/linear encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Position deviation between motor and load (0.01 V/reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 mm/s)
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque)
	Force feedforward (1 V/100% rated force)
0B	Active gain (gain1: 1 V, gain 2: 2 V, gain 3: 3 V, gain 4: 4 V)
0C	Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}: value at the motor shaft)
0E	Reserved (Do not use.)
0F	Reserved (Do not use.)
10	Main circuit DC voltage
11 to 5F	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Output Axis Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Output axis A data.
1	Output axis B data.
2	Output axis C data.

◆ Pn007(2007h): Application Function Selections 7

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 105Fh	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Setup	442

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	**Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection** Speed Pos Trq
00 Default	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Motor speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Speed reference (1 V/1000 mm/s)
02	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque) Force reference (1 V/100% rated force)
03	Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit)
04	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit) Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/linear encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Position reference speed (1 V/1000 mm/s)
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Position deviation between motor and load (0.01 V/reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1}) Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 mm/s)
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque) Force feedforward (1 V/100% rated force)
0B	Active gain (gain1: 1 V, gain 2: 2 V, gain 3: 3 V, gain 4: 4 V)
0C	Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}: value at the motor shaft)
0E	Reserved (Do not use.)
0F	Reserved (Do not use.)
10	Main circuit DC voltage
11 to 5F	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.□X□□	**Reserved (Do not change.)**
n.X□□□	**Output Axis Selection** Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Output axis A data.
1	Output axis B data.
2	Output axis C data.

◆ Pn008(A:2008h, B:2808h, C:3008h): Application Function Selections 8

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 7121h	–	4000h	Rotary	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Refer-ence
n.□□□X	Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Output alarm (A.830) for low battery voltage.	626
1	Output warning (A.930) for low battery voltage.	626
n.□□X□	Function Selection for Undervoltage Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not detect undervoltage warning.	202
1	Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque at host controller.	202
2	Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque with Pn424 (2424h) and Pn425 (2425h) (i.e., only in SERVOPACK).	202
n.□X□□	Warning Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Detect warnings.	664
1	Do not detect warnings except for A.971.	664
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn009(A:2009h, B:2809h, C:3009h): Application Function Selections 9

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0141h	–	0040h	All	After restart	Tuning	–

Digit	Meaning	Refer-ence
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.□□X□	Current Control Mode Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Use current control mode 1.	400
1	Use current control mode 1.	400
2	Use current control mode 2. (For noise reduction when the motor is stopped)	400
3	Use current control mode 3. (For noise reduction when the motor is operating at high speed)	400
4 Default	Use current control mode 4. (For noise reduction when the motor is stopped and operating at high speed)	400
n.□X□□	Speed Detection Method Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use speed detection 1.	400
1	Use speed detection 2.	400
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn00A(A:200Ah, B:280Ah, C:300Ah): Application Function Selections A

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 1244h	–	0001h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Refer-ence
n.□□□X	Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X).	161
1 Default	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X for the status after stopping.	161
2	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast.	161
3	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah). Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X for the status after stopping.	161
4	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah) and then let the motor coast.	161
n.□□X□	Stopping Method for Forced Stops Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X).	227
1	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X for the status after stopping.	227
2	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast.	227
3	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah). Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X for the status after stopping.	227
4	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah) and then let the motor coast.	227
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn00B(A:200Bh, B:280Bh, C:300Bh): Application Function Selections B

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 1121h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Refer-ence
n.□□□X	Operator Parameter Display Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Display only setup parameters.	126
1	Display all parameters.	126
n.□□X□	Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Stop the motor by setting the speed reference to 0.	161
1	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X).	161
2	Set the stopping method with Pn00A (200Ah) = n.□□□X.	161
n.□X□□ Common	Power Input Selection for Three-phase SERVOPACK Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use a three-phase power supply input.	135
1	Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input.	135
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn00C(A:200Ch, B:280Ch, C:300Ch): Application Function Selections C

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0141h	–	0040h	–	After restart	Setup	268

Digit	Meaning	Applicable Motors
n.□□□X	Function Selection for Test without a Motor Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Disable tests without a motor.	All
1	Enable tests without a motor.	All
n.□□X□	Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Use 13 bits.	Rotary
1	Use 20 bits.	Rotary
2	Use 22 bits.	Rotary
3	Use 24 bits.	Rotary
4 Default	Use 26 bits.	Rotary
n.□X□□	Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use an incremental encoder.	All
1	Use an absolute encoder.	All
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn00D(A:200Dh, B:280Dh, C:300Dh): Application Function Selections D

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2001h	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Setup	153

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Overtravel Warning Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not detect overtravel warnings.
1	Detect overtravel warnings.
2	Detect overtravel alarms.

◆ Pn00E(A:200Eh, B:280Eh, C:300Eh): Application Function Selections E

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 4001h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	471

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	External Encoder Monitor Usage Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not use an external encoder monitor.
1	Use CCW as the forward direction.
2	Reserved (Do not use.)
3	Use CW as the forward direction.
4	Reserved (Do not use.)

◆ Pn00F(200Fh): Application Function Selections F

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2021h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	SERVOPACK Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not detect SERVOPACK preventative maintenance warnings.	449
1	Detect SERVOPACK preventative maintenance warnings.	449
n.□□X□	Servomotor Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not detect servomotor preventative maintenance warnings.	450
1	Detect servomotor preventative maintenance warnings.	450
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn021(A:2021h, B:2821h, C:3021h): Reserved (Do not change.)

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	–	–	0000h	All	–	–	–

◆ Pn022(A:2022h, B:2822h, C:3022h): Application Function Selections 22

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0011h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	154

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Overtravel Release Method Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input.
1	Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is input and the current position of the workpiece is separated from the P-OT signal or N-OT signal.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn02F(202Fh): Application Function Selections 2F

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0002h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Selection of Capacitor Discharge Mode When Main Circuit Power OFF Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not perform rapid discharge.
1	Perform rapid discharge.
2	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn040(2040h): Reserved (Do not change.)

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	–	–	0000h	–	–	–	–

◆ Pn050(A:2050h, B:2850h, C:3050h): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn052(A:2052h, B:2852h, C:3052h): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn054(A:2054h, B:2854h, C:3054h): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 3

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn056(A:2056h, B:2856h, C:3056h): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 4

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn058(A:2058h, B:2858h, C:3058h): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 5

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn05A(A:205Ah, B:285Ah, C:305Ah): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 6

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn05C(A:205Ch, B:285Ch, C:305Ch): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 7

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn05E(A:205Eh, B:285Eh, C:305Eh): SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 8

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	488

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn080(A:2080h, B:2880h, C:3080h): Application Function Selections 80

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 1111h	–	0000h	Linear	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	Polarity Sensor Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use polarity sensor.	146
1	Do not use polarity sensor.	146
n.□□X□	Motor Phase Sequence Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Set a phase-A lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W.	144
1	Set a phase-B lead as a phase sequence of U, V, and W.	144
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn090(A:2090h, B:2890h, C:3090h): SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	496

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn092(A:2092h, B:2892h, C:3092h): SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	496

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn094(A:2094h, B:2894h, C:3094h): SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 3

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	496

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn096(A:2096h, B:2896h, C:3096h): SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 4

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	00000000h to FF7EFFFFh	–	00000000h	All	After restart	Setup	496

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□□XXXX	Parameter Number (0000h to FFFFh)
n.□□XX□□□□	Node Address (10h to 1Eh)
n.□X□□□□□□	Master Number (0h: CN2A, 1h: CN2B, 2h: CN2C)
n.X□□□□□□□	Reserved.

◆ Pn0B1(A:20B1h, B:28B1h, C:30B1h): SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to FFFFh	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	495

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection Speed Pos Trq
00 Default	Disable (data is not set to the SigmaLINK II sequence input).
01	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 1 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
02	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 2 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
03	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 3 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
04	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 4 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
05	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 5 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
06	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 6 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
07	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 7 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
08	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 8 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
n.XX□□	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation Start Position Selection Speed Pos Trq
00 to 20	Specify the allocation start bit to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.

◆ Pn0B2(A:20B2h, B:28B2h, C:30B2h): SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to FFFFh	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	495

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection Speed Pos Trq
00 Default	Disable (data is not set to the SigmaLINK II sequence input).
01	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 1 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
02	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 2 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
03	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 3 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
04	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 4 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
05	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 5 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
06	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 6 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
07	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 7 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
08	Allocate SigmaLINK II Response Data 8 to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.
n.XX□□	SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation Start Position Selection Speed Pos Trq
00 to 20	Specify the allocation start bit to the SigmaLINK II sequence input.

◆ Pn0B5(A:20B5h, B:28B5h, C:30B5h): SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to FFFFh	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	496

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection Speed Pos Trq
00 Default	Disable (data is not set to the SigmaLINK II sequence output).
01	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 1 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.
02	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 2 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.
03	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 3 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.
04	Allocate SigmaLINK II Command Data 4 to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.
n.XX□□	SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation Start Position Selection Speed Pos Trq
00 to 20	Specify the allocation start bit to the SigmaLINK II sequence output.

◆ Pn0D6(20D6h): Reserved (Do not change.)

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	–	–	0000h	All	–	–	–

◆ Pn0DA(A:20DAh, B:28DAh, C:30DAh): SigmaLINK II Semi-closed Encoder Selection

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 021Eh	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	485

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	Node Address Speed Pos Trq
00 to 1E	Select an encoder with a node address between 00h and 1Eh.
n.□X□□	Master Number Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Use CN2A.
1	Use CN2B.
2	Use CN2C.
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn0DB(A:20DBh, B:28DBh, C:30DBh): SigmaLINK II Fully-closed Encoder Selection

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 011Eh	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	487

Digit	Meaning
n.□□XX	Node Address Speed Pos Trq
00 to 1E	Select an encoder with a node address between 00h and 1Eh.
n.□X□□	Master Number Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Use CN2A.
1	Use CN2B.
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn0DC(20DCh): SigmaLINK II Node Change Detection Condition Selection Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0003h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Connected Node Change Detection Condition Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Set vendor ID and product ID as conditions.
1	Set vendor ID, product ID, and serial number as conditions.
2	Set vendor ID, product ID, and product version as conditions.
3	Set vendor ID, product ID, product version, and serial number as conditions.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn0DD(20DDh): Σ-LINK II I/O Device Error Detection Selection

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to F4F2h	–	0130h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Communications Check Mask Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Set SigmaLINK II slave communications error as an alarm (A.Cd7).
1	Set SigmaLINK II slave communications error as a warning (A.932).
2	Do not detect the SigmaLINK II slave communications error.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	SigmaLINK II I/O Device Status Check Mask Speed Pos Trq
0	A.Cd8 occurs when the alarm or warning signal is received from the SigmaLINK II slave.
1 Default	A.Cd8 occurs when the alarm signal is received from the SigmaLINK II slave and A.933 occurs when the warning signal is received.
2	A.933 occurs when the alarm or warning signal is received from the SigmaLINK II slave.
3	Do not detect the SigmaLINK II slave status error.
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn100(A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h): Speed Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	406

◆ Pn101(A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h): Speed Loop Integral Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	All	Immediately	Tuning	406

◆ Pn102(A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h): Position Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	406

◆ Pn103(A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h): Moment of Inertia Ratio

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	406

◆ Pn104(A:2104h, B:2904h, C:3104h): Second Speed Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn105(A:2105h, B:2905h, C:3105h): Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn106(A:2106h, B:2906h, C:3106h): Second Position Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn109(A:2109h, B:2909h, C:3109h): Feedforward

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 100	1%	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	419

◆ Pn10A(A:210Ah, B:290Ah, C:310Ah): Feedforward Filter Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	419

◆ Pn10B(A:210Bh, B:290Bh, C:310Bh): Gain Application Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 5334h	–	0000h	All	–	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	When Enabled	Reference
n.□□□X	Mode Switching Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Use the internal torque reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10C (210Ch)).	Immediately	420
1	Use the speed reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10D (210Dh)).	Immediately	420
	Use the speed reference as the condition (level setting: Pn181 (2181h)).		
2	Use the acceleration reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10E (210Eh)).	Immediately	420
	Use the acceleration reference as the condition (level setting: Pn182 (2182h)).		
3	Use the position deviation as the condition (level setting: Pn10F (210Fh)).	Immediately	420
4	Do not use mode switching.	Immediately	420
n.□□X□	Speed Loop Control Method Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	PI control	After restart	412
1	I-P control	After restart	412
2, 3	Reserved (Do not use.)	After restart	412
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–

◆ Pn10C(A:210Ch, B:290Ch, C:310Ch): Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 800	1%	200	All	Immediately	Tuning	420

◆ Pn10D(A:210Dh, B:290Dh, C:310Dh): Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Rotary	Immediately	Tuning	420

◆ Pn10E(A:210Eh, B:290Eh, C:310Eh): Mode Switching Level for Acceleration

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 30000	1 min^{-1}/s	0	Rotary	Immediately	Tuning	420

◆ Pn10F(A:210Fh, B:290Fh, C:310Fh): Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	420

◆ Pn11F(A:211Fh, B:291Fh, C:311Fh): Position Integral Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 50000	0.1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	422

◆ Pn121(A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h): Friction Compensation Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391, 326

◆ Pn122(A:2122h, B:2922h, C:3122h): Second Friction Compensation Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391, 326

◆ Pn123(A:2123h, B:2923h, C:3123h): Friction Compensation Coefficient

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 100	1%	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	326

◆ Pn124(A:2124h, B:2924h, C:3124h): Friction Compensation Frequency Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	326

◆ Pn125(A:2125h, B:2925h, C:3125h): Friction Compensation Gain Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	326

◆ Pn129(A:2129h, B:2929h, C:3129h): Third Friction Compensation Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391, 326

◆ Pn12A(A:212Ah, B:292Ah, C:312Ah): Fourth Friction Compensation Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391, 326

◆ Pn12B(A:212Bh, B:292Bh, C:312Bh): Third Speed Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn12C(A:212Ch, B:292Ch, C:312Ch): Third Speed Loop Integral Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn12D(A:212Dh, B:292Dh, C:312Dh): Third Position Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn12E(A:212Eh, B:292Eh, C:312Eh): Fourth Speed Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn12F(A:212Fh, B:292Fh, C:312Fh): Fourth Speed Loop Integral Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn130(A:2130h, B:2930h, C:3130h): Fourth Position Loop Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn131(A:2131h, B:2931h, C:3131h): Gain Switching Time 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn132(A:2132h, B:2932h, C:3132h): Gain Switching Time 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn135(A:2135h, B:2935h, C:3135h): Gain Switching Waiting Time 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn136(A:2136h, B:2936h, C:3136h): Gain Switching Waiting Time 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn139(A:2139h, B:2939h, C:3139h): Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0052h	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Gain Switching Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The gain is switched manually with bits 12 and 13 (G-Sel) in Controlword_VendorS (2776h).
1	Reserved (Do not use.)
2	Use automatic gain switching pattern 1. The gain settings 1 switch automatically to 2 when switching condition A is satisfied. The gain settings 2 switch automatically to 1 when switching condition A is not satisfied.
n.□□X□	Gain Switching Condition A Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal turns ON.
1	/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal turns OFF.
2	/NEAR (Near Output) signal turns ON.
3	/NEAR (Near Output) signal turns OFF.
4	Position reference filter output is 0 and position reference input is OFF.
5	Position reference input is ON.
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn13D(A:213Dh, B:293Dh, C:313Dh): Current Gain Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	100 to 2000	1%	2000	All	Immediately	Tuning	400

◆ Pn140(A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h): Model Following Control-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 1121h	–	0100h	All	Immediately	Tuning	–

Digit	Meaning		Reference
n.□□□X	Model Following Control Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not use model following control.		413
1	Use model following control.		413
n.□□X□	Vibration Suppression Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not perform vibration suppression.		413
1	Perform vibration suppression for a specific frequency.		413
2	Perform vibration suppression for two specific frequencies.		413
n.□X□□	Vibration Suppression Adjustment Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Do not adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.		326
1 Default	Adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.		326
n.X□□□	Speed Feedforward (VFF)/Torque Feedforward (TFF) Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.		327, 364
1	Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.		327, 364

◆ Pn141(A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h): Model Following Control Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	All	Immediately	Tuning	413

◆ Pn142(A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h): Model Following Control Gain Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn143(A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h): Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	413

◆ Pn144(A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h): Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	413

◆ Pn145(A:2145h, B:2945h, C:3145h): Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 2500	0.1 Hz	500	All	Immediately	Tuning	364

◆ Pn146(A:2146h, B:2946h, C:3146h): Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 2500	0.1 Hz	700	All	Immediately	Tuning	364

◆ Pn147(A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h): Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	413

◆ Pn148(A:2148h, B:2948h, C:3148h): Second Model Following Control Gain

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn149(A:2149h, B:2949h, C:3149h): Second Model Following Control Gain Correction

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn14A(A:214Ah, B:294Ah, C:314Ah): Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 2000	0.1 Hz	800	All	Immediately	Tuning	364

◆ Pn14B(A:214Bh, B:294Bh, C:314Bh): Vibration Suppression 2 Correction

Speed **Pos** Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	364

◆ Pn14F(A:214Fh, B:294Fh, C:314Fh): Control-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0031h	–	0030h	All	After restart	Tuning	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	Model Following Control Type Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use overshoot control type for model following control.	416
1	Use response emphasis type for model following control.	416
n.□□X□	Tuning-less Type Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Use tuning-less type 1.	285
1	Use tuning-less type 2.	285
2	Use tuning-less type 3.	285
3 Default	Use tuning-less type 4.	285
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn15B(A:215Bh, B:295Bh, C:315Bh): Third Model Following Control Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn15C(A:215Ch, B:295Ch, C:315Ch): Third Model Following Control Gain Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn15D(A:215Dh, B:295Dh, C:315Dh): Fourth Model Following Control Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn15E(A:215Eh, B:295Eh, C:315Eh): Fourth Model Following Control Gain Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn160(A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h): Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0011h	–	0010h	All	Immediately	Tuning	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	Anti-Resonance Control Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Do not use anti-resonance control.	354
1	Use anti-resonance control.	354
n.□□X□	Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	326
1 Default	Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.	326
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–

◆ Pn161(A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h): Anti-Resonance Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	1000	All	Immediately	Tuning	354

◆ Pn162(A:2162h, B:2962h, C:3162h): Anti-Resonance Gain Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	354

◆ Pn163(A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h): Anti-Resonance Damping Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 300	1%	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	354

◆ Pn164(A:2164h, B:2964h, C:3164h): Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	354

◆ Pn165(A:2165h, B:2965h, C:3165h): Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	354

◆ Pn166(A:2166h, B:2966h, C:3166h): Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	1%	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	358

◆ Pn170(A:2170h, B:2970h, C:3170h): Tuning-less Function-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2711h	–	1401h	All	–	Setup	284

Digit	Meaning		When Enabled
n.□□□X	Tuning-less Selection	Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Disable tuning-less function.		After restart
1 Default	Enable tuning-less function.		After restart
n.□□X□	Speed Control Method	Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Use for speed control.		After restart
1	Use for speed control and use host controller for position control.		After restart
n.□X□□	Tuning-less Level	Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Set the tuning-less level to 0.		Immediately
1	Set the tuning-less level to 1.		Immediately
2	Set the tuning-less level to 2.		Immediately
3	Set the tuning-less level to 3.		Immediately
4 Default	Set the tuning-less level to 4.		Immediately
5	Set the tuning-less level to 5.		Immediately
6	Set the tuning-less level to 6.		Immediately
7	Set the tuning-less level to 7.		Immediately
n.X□□□	Tuning-less Load Level	Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Set the tuning-less load level to 0.		Immediately
1 Default	Set the tuning-less load level to 1.		Immediately
2	Set the tuning-less load level to 2.		Immediately

◆ Pn173(A:2173h, B:2973h, C:3173h): Load Fluctuation Compensation Control-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0001h	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Setup	388

Digit	Meaning	
n.□□□X	Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Selection	Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not use load fluctuation compensation control.	
1	Use load fluctuation compensation control.	
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)	
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	

◆ Pn174(A:2174h, B:2974h, C:3174h): Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1	400	All	Immediately	Tuning	388

◆ Pn181(A:2181h, B:2981h, C:3181h): Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	0	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	420

◆ Pn182(A:2182h, B:2982h, C:3182h): Mode Switching Level for Acceleration

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 30000	1 mm/s^2	0	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	420

◆ Pn183(A:2183h, B:2983h, C:3183h): Low-Frequency Control Function Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0011h	–	0010h	All	Immediately	Tuning	417

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Low-Frequency Control Function Selections Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not use low-frequency control.
1	Use low-frequency control.
n.□□X□	Low-Frequency Control Type Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	Use amplitude reduction type.
1 Default	Use convergence acceleration type.
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn184(A:2184h, B:2984h, C:3184h): Low-Frequency Control Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1.0 to 100.0	0.1 Hz	10.0	All	Immediately	Tuning	417

◆ Pn185(A:2185h, B:2985h, C:3185h): Low-Frequency Control Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-300.0 to 300.0	0.1%	0.0	All	Immediately	Tuning	417

◆ Pn186(A:2186h, B:2986h, C:3186h): Low-Frequency Control Filter Correction

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-100 to +100	0.1 Hz	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	417

◆ Pn205(A:2205h, B:2A05h, C:3205h): Multiturn Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	1 rev	65535	Rotary	After restart	Setup	212

◆ Pn207(A:2207h, B:2A07h, C:3207h): Position Control Function Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2210h	–	0010h	All	After restart	Setup	197

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Output when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width).
1	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference after the position reference filter is 0.
2	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference input is 0.

◆ Pn20A(A:220Ah, B:2A0Ah, C:320Ah): Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	4 to 1048576	1 scale pitch/ revolution	32768	Rotary	After restart	Setup	466

◆ Pn20E(A:220Eh, B:2A0Eh, C:320Eh): Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	1 to 1073741824	–	64	All	After restart	Setup	–

Note:

For the settings related to the electronic gear, use objects 2701h to 2704h. For details, refer to the following section.

☞ *14.6 Manufacturer Specific Objects on page 575*

◆ Pn210(A:2210h, B:2A10h, C:3210h): Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	1 to 1073741824	–	1	All	After restart	Setup	–

Note:

For the settings related to the electronic gear, use objects 2701h to 2704h. For details, refer to the following section.

☞ *14.6 Manufacturer Specific Objects on page 575*

◆ Pn21D(A:221Dh, B:2A1Dh, C:321Dh): Encoder Resolution Setting

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 00A1h	–	0080h	Rotary	After restart	Setup	181

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Encoder Resolution Compatibility Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disable encoder resolution compatibility.
1	Enable encoder resolution compatibility.
n.□□X□	Encoder Resolution Compatibility: Resolution Selection Speed Pos Trq
4	Operate as 20-bit encoder.
6	Operate as 22-bit encoder.
8 Default	Operate as 24-bit encoder.
A	Operate as 26-bit encoder.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn22A(A:222Ah, B:2A2Ah, C322Ah): Fully-closed Control Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 1003h	–	0000h	Rotary	After restart	Setup	470

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Fully-closed Control Speed Feedback Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Use motor encoder speed.
1	Use external encoder speed.

◆ Pn230(A:2230h, B:2A30h, C:3230h): Position Control Expansion Function Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0001h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	401

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Backlash Compensation Direction Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Compensate forward references.
1	Compensate reverse references.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn231(A:2231h, B:2A31h, C:3231h): Backlash Compensation Value

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	-500000 to 500000	0.1 reference unit	0	All	Immediately	Setup	401

◆ Pn233(A:2233h, B:2A33h, C:3233h): Backlash Compensation Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	402

◆ Pn282(A:2282h, B:2A82h, C:3282h): Linear Encoder Scale Pitch

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	0 to 6553600	0.01 μm	0	Linear	After restart	Setup	139

◆ Pn304(A:2304h, B:2B04h, C:3304h): Jogging Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	Rotary: 1 min^{-1} Direct Drive: 0.1 min^{-1}	500	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	255

◆ Pn305(A:2305h, B:2B05h, C:3305h): Soft Start Acceleration Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	246

◆ Pn306(A:2306h, B:2B06h, C:3306h): Soft Start Deceleration Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	246

◆ Pn307(A:2307h, B:2B07h, C:3307h): Speed Reference Filter Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	247

◆ Pn308(A:2308h, B:2B08h, C:3308h): Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	401

◆ Pn30A(A:230Ah, B:2B0Ah, C:330Ah): Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 12000	1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	152

◆ Pn30C(A:230Ch, B:2B0Ch, C:330Ch): Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 5100	0.1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	–

◆ Pn310(A:2310h, B:2B10h, C:3310h): Vibration Detection Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0002h	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Setup	220

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Vibration Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not detect vibration.
1	Output a warning (A.911) if vibration is detected.
2	Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn311(A:2311h, B:2B11h, C:3311h): Vibration Detection Sensitivity

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	50 to 500	1%	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	220

◆ Pn312(A:2312h, B:2B12h, C:3312h): Vibration Detection Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 5000	1 min^{-1}	50	Rotary	Immediately	Tuning	220

◆ Pn316(A:2316h, B:2B16h, C:3316h): Maximum Motor Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 65535	1 min^{-1}	10000	Rotary	After restart	Setup	204

◆ Pn324(A:2324h, B:2B24h, C:3324h): Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 20000	1%	300	All	Immediately	Setup	325

◆ Pn383(A:2383h, B:2B83h, C:3383h): Jogging Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	50	Linear	Immediately	Setup	255

◆ Pn384(A:2384h, B:2B84h, C:3384h): Vibration Detection Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 5000	1 mm/s	10	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	220

◆ Pn385(A:2385h, B:2B85h, C:3385h): Maximum Motor Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 100	100 mm/s	50	Linear	After restart	Setup	204

◆ Pn401(A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h): First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn402(A:2402h, B:2C02h, C:3402h): Forward Torque Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 800	1%	800	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	206

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn403(A:2403h, B:2C03h, C:3403h): Reverse Torque Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 800	1%	800	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	206

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn404(A:2404h, B:2C04h, C:3404h): Forward External Torque Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 800	1%	100	All	Immediately	Setup	207

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn405(A:2405h, B:2C05h, C:3405h): Reverse External Torque Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 800	1%	100	All	Immediately	Setup	207

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn406(A:2406h, B:2C06h, C:3406h): Emergency Stop Torque

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 800	1%	800	All	Immediately	Setup	152

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn407(A:2407h, B:2C07h, C:3407h): Speed Limit during Torque Control

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	199

◆ Pn408(A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h): Torque-Related Function Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 1111h	–	0000h	All	–	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	When Enabled	Reference
n.□□□X	Notch Filter Selection 1 Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Disable first stage notch filter.	Immediately	408
1	Enable first stage notch filter.	Immediately	408
n.□□X□	Speed Limit Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn407 (2407h) as the speed limit.	After restart	199
	Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn480 (2480h) as the speed limit.		
1	Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn407 (2407h) as the speed limit.	After restart	199
	Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn480 (2480h) as the speed limit.		
n.□X□□	Notch Filter Selection 2 Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Disable second stage notch filter.	Immediately	408
1	Enable second stage notch filter.	Immediately	408
n.X□□□	Friction Compensation Function Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Disable friction compensation.	Immediately	396
1	Enable friction compensation.	Immediately	396

◆ Pn409(A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h): First Stage Notch Filter Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn40A(A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah): First Stage Notch Filter Q Value

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	50 to 1000	0.01	70	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn40B(A:240Bh, B:2C0Bh, C:340Bh): First Stage Notch Filter Depth

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	0.001	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn40C(A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch): Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn40D(A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh): Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	50 to 1000	0.01	70	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn40E(A:240Eh, B:2C0Eh, C:340Eh): Second Stage Notch Filter Depth

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	0.001	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn40F(A:240Fh, B:2C0Fh, C:340Fh): Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	100 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn410(A:2410h, B:2C10h, C:3410h): Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	50 to 100	0.01	50	All	Immediately	Tuning	408

◆ Pn412(A:2412h, B:2C12h, C:3412h): First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn413(A:2413h, B:2C13h, C:3413h): First Stage Third Torque Reference Filter Time Constant

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn414(A:2414h, B:2C14h, C:3414h): First Stage Fourth Torque Reference Filter Time Constant

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	All	Immediately	Tuning	391

◆ Pn416(A:2416h, B:2C16h, C:3416h): Torque-Related Function Selections 2

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 1111h	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Setup	409

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Notch Filter Selection 3 Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disable third stage notch filter.
1	Enable third stage notch filter.
n.□□X□	Notch Filter Selection 4 Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disable fourth stage notch filter.
1	Enable fourth stage notch filter.
n.□X□□	Notch Filter Selection 5 Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disable fifth stage notch filter.
1	Enable fifth stage notch filter.
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn417(A:2417h, B:2C17h, C:3417h): Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn418(A:2418h, B:2C18h, C:3418h): Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	50 to 1000	0.01	70	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn419(A:2419h, B:2C19h, C:3419h): Third Stage Notch Filter Depth

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 1000	0.001	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn41A(A:241Ah, B:2C1Ah, C:341Ah): Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn41B(A:241Bh, B:2C1Bh, C:341Bh): Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	50 to 1000	0.01	70	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn41C(A:241Ch, B:2C1Ch, C:341Ch): Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	0.001	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn41D(A:241Dh, B:2C1Dh, C:341Dh): Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn41E(A:241Eh, B:2C1Eh, C:341Eh): Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	50 to 1000	0.01	70	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn41F(A:241Fh, B:2C1Fh, C:341Fh): Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	0.001	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	409

◆ Pn423(A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h): Speed Ripple Compensation Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 3112h	–	0002h	–	–	Setup	385

Digit	Meaning	Applicable Motors	When Enabled
n.□□□X	Speed Ripple Compensation Function Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0	Do not execute speed ripple compensation.	Rotary	Immediately
1	Execute speed ripple compensation using the value adjusted by the user.	All	Immediately
2 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation using the default adjustment value.	Rotary	Immediately
n.□□X□	Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement Warning Detection Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Detect A.942 alarms.	Rotary	After restart
1	Do not detect A.942 alarms.	Rotary	After restart
n.□X□□	Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Condition Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Speed Reference	All	After restart
1	Motor Speed	All	After restart
n.X□□□	Speed Ripple Compensation Function Operation Mode Selection Speed Pos Trq	–	–
0 Default	Execute speed ripple compensation in normal mode.	All	After restart
1	Execute speed ripple compensation in press operation mode.	All	After restart
2	Reserved (Do not use.)	All	After restart
3	Reserved (Do not use.)	All	After restart

◆ Pn424(A:2424h, B:2C24h, C:3424h): Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 100	1%	50	All	Immediately	Setup	203

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn425(A:2425h, B:2C25h, C:3425h): Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	1 ms	100	All	Immediately	Setup	203

◆ Pn426(A:2426h, B:2C26h, C:3426h): Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 5100	0.1 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	–

◆ Pn427(A:2427h, B:2C27h, C:3427h): Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Rotary	Immediately	Tuning	385

◆ Pn428(A:2428h, B:2C28h, C:3428h): Output Torque Compensation Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0001h	–	0001h	All	After restart	Setup	399

Digit	Meaning
n.☐☐☐X	Output Torque Compensation Function Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	Disable output torque compensation.
1 Default	Enable output torque compensation.
n.☐☐X☐	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.☐X☐☐	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X☐☐☐	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn456(A:2456h, B:2C56h, C:3456h): Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 800	1%	15	All	Immediately	Tuning	428

◆ Pn460(A:2460h, B:2C60h, C:3460h): Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0101h	–	0101h	All	Immediately	Tuning	287, 325

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1 Speed Pos Trq
0	Do not adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.
1 Default	Adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2 Speed Pos Trq
0	Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.
1 Default	Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn475(A:2475h, B:2C75h, C:3475h): Gravity Compensation-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0001h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	398

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Gravity Compensation Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disable gravity compensation.
1	Enable gravity compensation.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn476(A:2476h, B:2C76h, C:3476h): Gravity Compensation Torque Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-1000 to 1000	0.1%	0	All	Immediately	Tuning	398

◆ Pn480(A:2480h, B:2C80h, C:3480h): Speed Limit during Force Control Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10000	Linear	Immediately	Setup	199

◆ Pn481(A:2481h, B:2C81h, C:3481h): Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn482(A:2482h, B:2C82h, C:3482h): Polarity Detection Speed Loop Integral Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	3000	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn483(A:2483h, B:2C83h, C:3483h): Forward Force Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 800	1%	30	Linear	Immediately	Setup	206

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn484(A:2484h, B:2C84h, C:3484h): Reverse Force Limit

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 800	1%	30	Linear	Immediately	Setup	206

Note:

The setting is a percentage of the motor rated torque.

◆ Pn485(A:2485h, B:2C85h, C:3485h): Polarity Detection Reference Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 100	1 mm/s	20	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn486(A:2486h, B:2C86h, C:3486h): Polarity Detection Reference Acceleration/Deceleration Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 100	1 ms	25	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn487(A:2487h, B:2C87h, C:3487h): Polarity Detection Constant Speed Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 300	1 ms	0	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn488(A:2488h, B:2C88h, C:3488h): Polarity Detection Reference Waiting Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	50 to 500	1 ms	100	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn48E(A:248Eh, B:2C8Eh, C:348Eh): Polarity Detection Range

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	1 to 65535	1 mm	10	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn490(A:2490h, B:2C90h, C:3490h): Polarity Detection Load Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 20000	1%	100	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn495(A:2495h, B:2C95h, C:3495h): Polarity Detection Confirmation Force Reference

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 200	1%	100	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn498(A:2498h, B:2C98h, C:3498h): Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 30	1 deg	10	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn49F(A:249Fh, B:2C9Fh, C:349Fh): Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed (Linear)

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	0	Linear	Immediately	Tuning	385

◆ Pn501(A:2501h, B:2D01h, C:3501h): Zero Clamping Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	–

◆ Pn502(A:2502h, B:2D02h, C:3502h): Rotation Detection Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	20	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	193

◆ Pn503(A:2503h, B:2D03h, C:3503h): Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 100	1 min^{-1}	10	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	195

◆ Pn506(A:2506h, B:2D06h, C:3506h): Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 50	10 ms	0	All	Immediately	Setup	156

◆ Pn507(A:2507h, B:2D07h, C:3507h): Brake Reference Output Speed Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	156

◆ Pn508(A:2508h, B:2D08h, C:3508h): Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 100	10 ms	50	All	Immediately	Setup	156

◆ Pn509(2509h): Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	20 to 50000	1 ms	20	All	Immediately	Setup	201

◆ Pn50A(A:250Ah, B:2D0Ah, C:350Ah): Input Signal Selections 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to FFF2h	–	0881h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	Input Signal Allocation Mode Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Reserved (Do not use.)	188
1 Default	Use Pn50A to Pn516 (Sigma-7S-compatible I/O signal allocation mode).	188
2	Use Pn590 to Pn5BC (SigmaLINK II input signal allocation mode).	188
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.X□□□	P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Enable forward drive when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
1	Enable forward drive when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
2	Enable forward drive when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
3	Enable forward drive when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
4	Enable forward drive when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
5, 6	Reserved (Do not use.)	151
7	Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive.	151
8	Set the signal to always enable forward drive.	151
9	Enable forward drive when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
A	Enable forward drive when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
B	Enable forward drive when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
C	Enable forward drive when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
D	Enable forward drive when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
E, F	Reserved (Do not use.)	151

◆ Pn50B(A:250Bh, B:2D0Bh, C:350Bh): Input Signal Selections 2

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to FFFFh	–	8881h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
1 Default	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
2	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
3	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
4	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	151
5, 6	Reserved (Do not use.)	151
7	Set the signal to always prohibit reverse drive.	151
8	Set the signal to always enable reverse drive.	151
9	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
A	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
B	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
C	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
D	Enable reverse drive when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	151
E, F	Reserved (Do not use.)	151
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)	–
n.□X□□	/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0	Active when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	207
1	Active when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	207
2	Active when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	207
3	Active when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	207
4	Active when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).	207
5, 6	Reserved (Do not use.)	207
7	The signal is always active.	207
8 Default	The signal is always inactive.	207
9	Active when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	207
A	Active when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	207
B	Active when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	207
C	Active when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	207
D	Active when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).	207
E, F	Reserved (Do not use.)	207
n.X□□□	/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to F	The allocations are the same as the /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) signal allocations.	207

◆ Pn50E(A:250Eh, B:2D0Eh, C:350Eh): Output Signal Selections 1

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 6666h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	196
1	Output the above signal from the CN1-25 and CN1-26 (axis A), CN1-27 and CN1-28 (axis B), or CN1-29 and CN1-30 (axis C) output terminals.	196
2 to 6	Reserved (Do not use.)	196
Other values	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	196
n.□□X□	/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to 6	The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal allocations.	195
n.□X□□	/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to 6	The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal allocations.	193
n.X□□□	/S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to 6	The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) signal allocations.	194

◆ Pn50F(A:250Fh, B:2D0Fh, C:350Fh): Output Signal Selections 2

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 6666h	–	0100h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning	Reference
n.□□□X	/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 Default	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	210
1	Output the above signal from the CN1-25 and CN1-26 (axis A), CN1-27 and CN1-28 (axis B), or CN1-29 and CN1-30 (axis C) output terminals.	210
2 to 6	Reserved (Do not use.)	210
Other values	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	210
n.□□X□	/VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to 6	The allocations are the same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations.	199
n.□X□□	/BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to 6	The allocations are the same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations.	157
n.X□□□	/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq	–
0 to 6	The allocations are the same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations.	193

◆ Pn510(A:2510h, B:2D10h, C:3510h): Output Signal Selections 3

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0666h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	197

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).
1	Output the above signal from the CN1-25 and CN1-26 (axis A), CN1-27 and CN1-28 (axis B), or CN1-29 and CN1-30 (axis C) output terminals.
2 to 6	Reserved (Do not use.)
Other values	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn511(A:2511h, B:2D11h, C:3511h): Input Signal Selections 5

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to FFFFh	–	4324h	All	After restart	Setup	188

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□□X□	/Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq
0, 1	The signal is always inactive.
2 Default	Active when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
3	Active when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
4	Active when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
5 to A	The signal is always inactive.
B	Active when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
C	Active when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
D	Active when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
E, F	The signal is always inactive.
n.□X□□	/Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq
0 to F	The allocations are the same as the /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) signal allocations.
n.X□□□	/Home (Home Switch Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq
0 to F	The allocations are the same as the /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) signal allocations.

◆ Pn512(A:2512h, B:2D12h, C:3512h): Output Signal Inverse Settings

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 1111h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	191

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Output Inversion for CN1-25 to CN1-30 Terminals (Axis A: CN1-25, -26, Axis B: CN1-27, -28, Axis C: CN1-29, -30) Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is not inverted.
1	The signal is inverted.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn514(A:2514h, B:2D14h, C:3514h): Output Signal Selections 4

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 0666h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	450

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	/PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).
1	Output the above signal from the CN1-25 and CN1-26 (axis A), CN1-27 and CN1-28 (axis B), or CN1-29 and CN1-30 (axis C) output terminals.
2 to 6	Reserved (Do not use.)
Other values	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn516(A:2516h, B:2D16h, C:3516h): Input Signal Selections 7

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to FFFFh	–	8888h	All	After restart	Setup	227

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation Speed Pos Trq
0	Enable drive when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
1	Enable drive when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
2	Enable drive when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
3	Enable drive when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
4	Enable drive when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is ON (closed).
5, 6	Reserved (Do not use.)
7	Set the signal to always prohibit drive (always force the motor to stop).
8 Default	Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop).
9	Enable drive when the CN1-43 (axis A), CN1-45 (axis B), or CN1-47 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
A	Enable drive when the CN1-44 (axis A), CN1-46 (axis B), or CN1-48 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
B	Enable drive when the CN1-3 (axis A), CN1-9 (axis B), or CN1-40 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
C	Enable drive when the CN1-4 (axis A), CN1-13 (axis B), or CN1-41 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
D	Enable drive when the CN1-5 (axis A), CN1-18 (axis B), or CN1-42 (axis C) input signal is OFF (open).
E, F	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn51B(A:251Bh, B:2D1Bh, C:351Bh): Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1000	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	467

◆ Pn51E(A:251Eh, B:2D1Eh, C:351Eh): Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 100	1%	100	All	Immediately	Setup	281

◆ Pn520(A:2520h, B:2D20h, C:3520h): Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	6116694	All	Immediately	Setup	280, 415

◆ Pn522(A:2522h, B:2D22h, C:3522h): In-position Range

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	7	All	Immediately	Setup	196

◆ Pn524(A:2524h, B:2D24h, C:3524h): Near Signal Width

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1073741824	All	Immediately	Setup	198

◆ Pn526(A:2526h, B:2D26h, C:3526h): Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
4	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	6116694	All	Immediately	Setup	282

◆ Pn528(A:2528h, B:2D28h, C:3528h): Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 100	1%	100	All	Immediately	Setup	282

◆ Pn529(A:2529h, B:2D29h, C:3529h): Speed Limit Level at Servo ON

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	282

◆ Pn52A(A:252Ah, B:2D2Ah, C:352Ah): Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 100	1%	20	Rotary	Immediately	Tuning	467

◆ Pn52B(A:252Bh, B:2D2Bh, C:352Bh): Overload Warning Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	1 to 100	1%	20	All	Immediately	Setup	163

◆ Pn52C(A:252Ch, B:2D2Ch, C:352Ch): Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 100	1%	100	All	After restart	Setup	163

◆ Pn530(A:2530h, B:2D30h, C:3530h): Program Jogging-Related Selections

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0005h	–	0000h	All	Immediately	Setup	261

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Program Jogging Operation Pattern Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)
1	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)
2	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h) (Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)
3	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h) (Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)
4	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h) → Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)
5	(Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h) → Waiting time in Pn535 (2535h) → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 (2531h)) × Number of movements in Pn536 (2536h)
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn531(A:2531h, B:2D31h, C:3531h): Program Jogging Travel Distance

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
4	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	32768	All	Immediately	Setup	261

◆ Pn533(A:2533h, B:2D33h, C:3533h): Program Jogging Movement Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 10000	Rotary: 1 min^{-1} Direct Drive: 0.1 min^{-1}	500	Rotary	Immediately	Setup	261

◆ Pn534(A:2534h, B:2D34h, C:3534h): Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	All	Immediately	Setup	261

◆ Pn535(A:2535h, B:2D35h, C:3535h): Program Jogging Waiting Time

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	All	Immediately	Setup	261

◆ Pn536(A:2536h, B:2D36h, C:3536h): Program Jogging Number of Movements

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 1000	1 time	1	All	Immediately	Setup	261

◆ Pn539(2539h): Overload 2 Warning Level

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 100	1%	100	All	Immediately	Setup	164

◆ Pn540(A:2540h, B:2D40h, C:3540h): Maximum Search Gain

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	10 to 4000	0.1 Hz	3000	All	Immediately	Tuning	–

◆ Pn550(2550h): Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	All	Immediately	Setup	444

◆ Pn551(2551h): Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	All	Immediately	Setup	444

◆ Pn552(2552h): Analog Monitor 1 Magnification

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	All	Immediately	Setup	444

◆ Pn553(2553h): Analog Monitor 2 Magnification

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	All	Immediately	Setup	444

◆ Pn55A(255Ah): Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 1440	1 min	1	All	Immediately	Setup	–

◆ Pn55C(A:255Ch, B:2D5Ch, C:355Ch): Specifying Output Status At a Host Comms Error Switch

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0001h	–	0001h	All	After restart	Setup	244

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Specifying Output Status When a Host Communications Error Occurs Function Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	Disable the function to specify the output status when a host communications error occurs.
1 Default	Enable the function to specify the output status when a host communications error occurs.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn55D(A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh): Specifying Output Status When a Host Comms Error Occurs

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 001Fh	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	244

Bit	Meaning
Bit 0	Use the SO1 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Bit 1	Use the SO2 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Bit 2	Use the SO3 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Bit 3	Use the SO4 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Bit 4	Use the SO5 output (0: OFF when a host communications error occurs, 1: ON when a host communications occurs)
Bits 5 to 15	Reserved (Do not use.)

◆ Pn560(A:2560h, B:2D60h, C:3560h): Residual Vibration Detection Width

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	1 to 3000	0.1%	400	All	Immediately	Setup	361

◆ Pn561(A:2561h, B:2D61h, C:3561h): Overshoot Detection Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 1000	1%	100	All	Immediately	Setup	325, 342

◆ Pn562(A:2562h, B:2D62h, C:3562h): Setting Gain Ratio

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	10 to 100	1%	80	All	Immediately	Tuning	325, 342

◆ Pn580(A:2580h, B:2D80h, C:3580h): Zero Clamping Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10	Linear	Immediately	Setup	–

◆ Pn581(A:2581h, B:2D81h, C:3581h): Zero Speed Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	1 to 10000	1 mm/s	20	Linear	Immediately	Setup	193

◆ Pn582(A:2582h, B:2D82h, C:3582h): Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 100	1 mm/s	10	Linear	Immediately	Setup	195

◆ Pn583(A:2583h, B:2D83h, C:3583h): Brake Reference Output Speed Level

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10	Linear	Immediately	Setup	156

◆ Pn584(A:2584h, B:2D84h, C:3584h): Speed Limit Level at Servo ON

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	1 mm/s	10000	Linear	Immediately	Setup	282

◆ Pn585(A:2585h, B:2D85h, C:3585h): Program Jogging Movement Speed

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	1 to 10000	1 mm/s	50	Linear	Immediately	Setup	261

◆ Pn586(A:2586h, B:2D86h, C:3586h): Motor Running Cooling Ratio

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 100	1% / Maximum Motor Speed	0	Linear	Immediately	Setup	–

◆ Pn587(A:2587h, B:2D87h, C:3587h): Polarity Detection Execution Selection for Absolute Linear Encoder

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0001h	–	0000h	Linear	Immediately	Setup	147

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Polarity Detection Selection for Absolute Linear Encoder Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Do not detect polarity.
1	Detect polarity.
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn589(2589h): SigmaLINK II Node Detection Time

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	100 to 10000	1 ms	1500	All	After restart	Setup	–

◆ Pn590(A:2590h, B:2D90h, C:3590h): P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to 3149h	–	Axis A: 1043h, Axis B: 1045h, Axis C: 1047h	All	After restart	Setup	151, 190

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
043 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-43.
044	Allocate the signal to CN1-44.
045 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-45.
046	Allocate the signal to CN1-46.
047 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-47.
048	Allocate the signal to CN1-48.
049	Allocate the signal to CN1-49.
100	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 0.
101	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 1.
102	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 2.
103	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 3.
104	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 4.
105	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 5.
106	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 6.
107	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 7.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	Set the signal to always enable forward drive.
1 Default	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).
3	Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive.

◆ Pn591(A:2591h, B:2D91h, C:3591h): N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 3149h	–	Axis A: 1044h, Axis B: 1046h, Axis C: 1048h	All	After restart	Setup	151, 190

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
043	Allocate the signal to CN1-43.
044 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-44.
045	Allocate the signal to CN1-45.
046 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-46.
047	Allocate the signal to CN1-47.
048 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-48.
049	Allocate the signal to CN1-49.
100	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 0.
101	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 1.
102	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 2.
103	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 3.
104	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 4.
105	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 5.
106	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 6.
107	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 7.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	Set the signal to always enable reverse drive.
1 Default	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).
3	Set the signal to always prohibit reverse drive.

◆ Pn593(A:2593h, B:2D93h, C:3593h): /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to2149h	–	Axis A: 1003h, Axis B: 1009h, Axis C: 1040h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
003 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	The signal is always inactive.
1 Default	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).

◆ Pn594(A:2594h, B:2D94h, C:3594h): /Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to2149h	–	Axis A: 1004h, Axis B: 1013h, Axis C: 1041h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	**Allocated Pin Number** Speed Pos Trq
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	**Polarity Selection** Speed Pos Trq
0	The signal is always inactive.
1 Default	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).

◆ Pn595(A:2595h, B:2D95h, C:3595h): /Home (Home Switch Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0000h to2149h	–	Axis A: 1005h, Axis B: 1018h, Axis C: 1042h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	The signal is always inactive.
1 Default	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).

◆ Pn597(A:2597h, B:2D97h, C:3597h): FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 3049h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	227

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop).
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
043	Allocate the signal to CN1-43.
044	Allocate the signal to CN1-44.
045	Allocate the signal to CN1-45.
046	Allocate the signal to CN1-46.
047	Allocate the signal to CN1-47.
048	Allocate the signal to CN1-48.
049	Allocate the signal to CN1-49.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop).
1	Enable drive when the input signal is ON (closed).
2	Enable drive when the input signal is OFF (open).
3	Set the signal to always prohibit drive (always force the motor to stop).

◆ Pn598(A:2598h, B:2D98h, C:3598h): /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 3149h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	190, 207

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
043	Allocate the signal to CN1-43.
044	Allocate the signal to CN1-44.
045	Allocate the signal to CN1-45.
046	Allocate the signal to CN1-46.
047	Allocate the signal to CN1-47.
048	Allocate the signal to CN1-48.
049	Allocate the signal to CN1-49.
100	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 0.
101	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 1.
102	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 2.
103	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 3.
104	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 4.
105	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 5.
106	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 6.
107	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 7.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).
3	The signal is always active.

◆ Pn599(A:2599h, B:2D99h, C:3599h): /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 3149h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	190, 207

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	**Allocated Pin Number** Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
003	Allocate the signal to CN1-3.
004	Allocate the signal to CN1-4.
005	Allocate the signal to CN1-5.
009	Allocate the signal to CN1-9.
013	Allocate the signal to CN1-13.
018	Allocate the signal to CN1-18.
040	Allocate the signal to CN1-40.
041	Allocate the signal to CN1-41.
042	Allocate the signal to CN1-42.
043	Allocate the signal to CN1-43.
044	Allocate the signal to CN1-44.
045	Allocate the signal to CN1-45.
046	Allocate the signal to CN1-46.
047	Allocate the signal to CN1-47.
048	Allocate the signal to CN1-48.
049	Allocate the signal to CN1-49.
100	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 0.
101	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 1.
102	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 2.
103	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 3.
104	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 4.
105	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 5.
106	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 6.
107	Allocate the signal to SigmaLINK II Sequence Input 7.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	**Polarity Selection** Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Active when input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when input signal is OFF (open).
3	The signal is always active.

◆ Pn5B0(A:25B0h, B:2DB0h, C:35B0h): /COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 196

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B1(A:25B1h, B:2DB1h, C:35B1h): /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 195

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B2(A:25B2h, B:2DB2h, C:35B2h): /TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 193

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B3(A:25B3h, B:2DB3h, C:35B3h): /S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 194

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B4(A:25B4h, B:2DB4h, C:35B4h): /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 210

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	**Allocated Pin Number** Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	**Polarity Selection** Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B5(A:25B5h, B:2DB5h, C:35B5h): /VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 199

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	**Allocated Pin Number** Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	**Polarity Selection** Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B6(A:25B6h, B:2DB6h, C:35B6h): /BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	Axis A: 1025h, Axis B: 1027h, Axis C: 1029h	All	After restart	Setup	157, 192

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
025 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029 Default	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0	The signal is always inactive.
1 Default	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B7(A:25B7h, B:2DB7h, C:35B7h): /WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 193

Digit	Meaning
n.□XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X□□□	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5B8(A:25B8h, B:2DB8h, C:35B8h): /NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	192, 197

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5BC(A:25BCh, B:2DBCh, C:35BCh): /PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2039h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	450

Digit	Meaning
n.☐XXX	Allocated Pin Number Speed Pos Trq
000 Default	The signal is always inactive.
025	Allocate the signal to CN1-25.
027	Allocate the signal to CN1-27.
029	Allocate the signal to CN1-29.
031	Allocate the signal to CN1-31.
037	Allocate the signal to CN1-37.
Other values	Reserved (Do not use.)
n.X☐☐☐	Polarity Selection Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is always inactive.
1	Output the above signal.
2	Invert the above signal and output it.

◆ Pn5C3(A:25C3h, B:2DC3h, C:35C3h): Error Detection Setting

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 0011h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	458

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Error Detection Selections Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Disable error detection.
1	Enable error detection.
n.□□X□	Execution Selection when Error Detection Warning Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	Stop error detection when A.905 (Error Detection Warning) occurs.
1	Do not stop error detection when A.905 (Error Detection Warning) occurs.
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn5C4(A:25C4h, B:2DC4h, C:35C4h): Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5C5(A:25C5h, B:2DC5h, C:35C5h): Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	–	1520	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5C6(A:25C6h, B:2DC6h, C:35C6h): Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5C7(A:25C7h, B:2DC7h, C:35C7h): Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	–	1520	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5C8(A:25C8h, B:2DC8h, C:35C8h): Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Warning Level 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5C9(A:25C9h, B:2DC9h, C:35C9h): Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Judgment Level 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 10000	–	1520	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5CA(A:25CAh, B:2DCAh, C:35CAh): Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Warning Level 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5CB(A:25CBh, B:2DCBh, C:35CBh): Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Judgment Level 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	–	1520	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5CC(A:25CCh, B:2DCCh, C:35CCh): Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Warning Level 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5CD(A:25CDh, B:2DCDh, C:35CDh): Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Judgment Level 1

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	–	1520	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5CE(A:25CEh, B:2DCEh, C:35CEh): Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Warning Level 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	0.01%	2000	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5CF(A:25CFh, B:2DCFh, C:35CFh): Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Judgment Level 2

Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Refer-ence
2	0 to 10000	–	1520	All	Immediately	Setup	458

◆ Pn5D7(25D7h): Output Signal Inversion for Triggers at Preset Positions

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 01F7h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	High-Speed Output Signal Inverse Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is not inverted.
1	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1) and output it.
2	Invert CN1-35, -36 (HSO2) and output it.
3	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1) and CN1-35, -36 (HSO2) and output them.
4	Invert CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output it.
5	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1) and CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output them.
6	Invert CN1-35, -36 (HSO2) and CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output them.
7	Invert CN1-33, -34 (HSO1), CN1-35, -36 (HSO2), and CN1-19, -20 (HSO3) and output them.
n.□□X□	Normal Output Signal Inverse Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions 1 Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is not inverted.
1	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and output it.
2	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and output it.
3	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and output them.
4	Invert CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output it.
5	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output them.
6	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output them.
7	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-27, -28 (SO2), and CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and output them.
8	Invert CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output it.
9	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1) and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
A	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2) and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
B	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-27, -28 (SO2), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
C	Invert CN1-29, -30 (SO3) and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
D	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-29, -30 (SO3), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
E	Invert CN1-27, -28 (SO2), CN1-29, -30 (SO3), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
F	Invert CN1-25, -26 (SO1), CN1-27, -28 (SO2), CN1-29, -30 (SO3), and CN1-31, -32 (SO4) and output them.
n.□X□□	Normal Output Signal Inverse Settings for Triggers at Preset Positions 2 Speed Pos Trq
0 Default	The signal is not inverted.
1	Invert CN1-37, -38 (SO5) and output it.
n.X□□□	Reserved (Do not change.)

◆ Pn600(2600h): Regenerative Resistor Capacity

Common Speed Pos Trq

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 3 times the SERVOPACK's maximum applicable motor capacity	10 W	0	All	Immediately	Setup	179

◆ Pn601(A:2601h, B:2E01h, C:3601h): Dynamic Brake Resistor Allowable Energy Consumption

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	10 J	0	All	After restart	Setup	–

◆ Pn603(2603h): Regenerative Resistance

Common **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	10 mΩ	0	All	Immediately	Setup	179

◆ Pn604(A:2604h, B:2E04h, C:3604h): Dynamic Brake Resistance

Speed **Pos** **Trq**

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0 to 65535	10 mΩ	0	All	After restart	Setup	–

◆ Pn660(2660h): Triggers at Preset Positions Switch

Common

Size	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Applicable Motors	When Enabled	Classification	Reference
2	0000h to 2011h	–	0000h	All	After restart	Setup	–

Digit	Meaning
n.□□□X	Output Unit Setting **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
0 Default	Set the signal output width as a time [μs].
1	Set the signal output width as a distance [reference units].
n.□□X□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.□X□□	Reserved (Do not change.)
n.X□□□	Triggers at Preset Positions Selections **Speed** **Pos** **Trq**
0 Default	Disable triggers at preset positions.
1	Enable triggers at preset positions.
2	Reserved (Do not use.)

16.2 Object List

The following table lists the objects.

Information

- Save the parameter data to object 1010h to save all of the current parameter data to EEPROM.
  If the objects are modified by the digital operator or SigmaWin+, the data will be directly saved in EEPROM.
- The parameter numbers given in the table are the parameter numbers that are used with the digital operator and SigmaWin+.
- Refer to the following section for details on Pn000 to Pn6FF.
  ☞ *16.1.2 List of Parameters on page 683*
  Only the parameters listed in this section are displayed in SigmaWin+ and the digital operator.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1000h Common	0	Device Type	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x00020192	–	–	–	–
1001h Common	0	Error Register	USINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
1008h Common	0	Manufacturer Device Name	STRING	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
100Ah Common	0	Manufacturer Software Version	STRING	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
1010h Common	Store Parameters										
	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Save all parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC00
	2	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	–	–	–	–
	3	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	–	–	–	–
	4	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	–	–	–	–
1011h Common	Restore Default Parameters										
	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Restore all default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC08
	2	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	–	–	–	–
	3	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	–	–	–	–
	4	Reserved	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	–	–	–	–
1018h Common	Identity Object										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Vendor ID	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x00000539	–	–	–	–
	2	Product code	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x02200903	–	–	–	–
	3	Revision number	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Serial number	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x00000000	–	–	–	–
10F1h Common	Sync Error Settings										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Reserved (Local Error Reaction)	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	2	Sync error count limit	UINT	RW	No	Yes	9	0	15	–	PnCCC

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1600h Axis A	1st Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	16	–	PnCA0
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC20
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x607A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC22
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC24
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC26
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60720010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC28
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60600008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60B80010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC30
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC32
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC34
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC36
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC38
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3E
1601h Axis A	2nd Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	PnCA1
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC40
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x607A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC42
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC44
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC46
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC48
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC50
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC52
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC54
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC56
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC58
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1602h Axis A	3rd Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	No	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
1603h Axis A	4th Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	No	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1610h Axis B	1st Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	16	–	PnCA0
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC20
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x687A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC22
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC24
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC26
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68720010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC28
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68600008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68B80010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC30
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC32
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC34
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC36
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC38
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3E
1611h Axis B	2nd Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	PnCA1
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC40
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x687A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC42
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC44
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC46
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC48
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC50
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC52
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC54
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC56
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC58
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1612h Axis B	3rd Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
1613h Axis B	4th Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1620h Axis C	1st Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	16	–	PnCA0
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC20
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x707A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC22
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC24
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC26
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70720010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC28
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70600008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70B80010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC2E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC30
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC32
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC34
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC36
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC38
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC3E
1621h Axis C	2nd Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	PnCA1
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC40
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x707A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC42
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC44
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC46
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC48
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC4E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC50
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC52
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC54
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC56
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC58
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC5E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1622h Axis C	3rd Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
1623h Axis C	4th Receive PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1A00h Axis A	1st Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	16	–	PnCA4
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC60
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC62
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC64
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60F40020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC66
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60610008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC68
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60B90010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60BA0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC70
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC72
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC74
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC76
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC78
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7E
1A01h Axis A	2nd Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	PnCA5
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC80
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC82
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC84
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC86
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC88
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC90
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC92
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC94
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC96
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC98
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1A02h Axis A	3rd Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	No	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
1A03h Axis A	4th Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	No	3	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x60770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1A10h Axis B	1st Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	16	–	PnCA4
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC60
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC62
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC64
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68F40020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC66
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68610008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC68
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68B90010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68BA0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC70
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC72
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC74
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC76
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC78
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7E
1A11h Axis B	2nd Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	PnCA5
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC80
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC82
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC84
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC86
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC88
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC90
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC92
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC94
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC96
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC98
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1A12h Axis B	3rd Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
1A13h Axis B	4th Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	3	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x68770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1A20h Axis C	1st Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	16	–	PnCA4
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC60
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC62
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC64
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70F40020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC66
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70610008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC68
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70B90010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70BA0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC6E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC70
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC72
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC74
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC76
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC78
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC7E
1A21h Axis C	2nd Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	PnCA5
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC80
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC82
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC84
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC86
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC88
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC8E
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC90
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC92
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC94
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC96
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC98
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9A
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9C
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnC9E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1A22h Axis C	3rd Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
1A23h Axis C	4th Transmit PDO Mapping										
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	3	0	16	–	–
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x70770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	9	Mapping entry 9	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	10	Mapping entry 10	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	11	Mapping entry 11	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	12	Mapping entry 12	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	13	Mapping entry 13	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	14	Mapping entry 14	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	15	Mapping entry 15	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–
	16	Mapping entry 16	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
1C00h Common	Sync Manager Communication Type										
	0	Number of used Sync Manager channels	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Communication type sync manager 0	USINT	RO	No	No	1 (mailbox receive (master → slave))	–	–	–	PnCB0
	2	Communication type sync manager 1	USINT	RO	No	No	2 (mailbox send (slave → master))	–	–	–	PnCB1
	3	Communication type sync manager 2	USINT	RO	No	No	3 (process data output (master → slave))	–	–	–	PnCB2
	4	Communication type sync manager 3	USINT	RO	No	No	4 (process data input (slave → master))	–	–	–	PnCB3
1C10h Common	0	Sync Manager PDO Assignment 0	USINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
1C11h Common	0	Sync Manager PDO Assignment 1	USINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
1C12h Common	Sync Manager PDO Assignment 2										
	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RO	No	Yes	3	0	3	–	PnCB5
	1	Index of assigned RxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1601	0x1600	0x1623	–	PnCB6
	2	Index of assigned RxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1611	0x1600	0x1623	–	PnCB7
	3	Index of assigned RxPDO 3	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1621	0x1600	0x1623	–	PnCB8
1C13h Common	Sync Manager PDO Assignment 3										
	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RO	No	Yes	3	0	3	–	PnCBB
	1	Index of assigned TxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A01	0x1A00	0x1A23	–	PnCBC
	2	Index of assigned TxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A11	0x1A00	0x1A23	–	PnCBD
	3	Index of assigned TxPDO 3	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A21	0x1A00	0x1A23	–	PnCBE

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1C32h Common	Sync Manager 2 (process data output) Synchronization										
	0	Number of synchronization parameters	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	PnCC0
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	ns	PnCC2
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	125000	125000	Sync0 event cycle	ns	PnCC4
	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	No	0x0025	–	–	–	–
	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	125000	–	–	ns	–
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	No	125000	–	–	ns	–
	7	Reserved (Minimum Delay Time)	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	8	Reserved (Get Cycle Time)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	ns	–
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	PnCC6
	11	SM event missed counter	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	PnCC8
	12	Reserved (Cycle Time Too Small)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	13	Reserved (Shift Time Too Short)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	14	Reserved (RxPDO Toggle Failed)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	15	Reserved (Minimum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	16	Reserved (Maximum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	17	Minimum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	PnCD8
	18	Maximum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	PnCD6
	32	Sync Error	BOOL	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
1C33h Common	Sync Manager 3 (process data input) Synchronization										
	0	Number of synchronization parameters	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	Sync0 event cycle - 125000	ns	PnCCA
	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	No	0x0025	–	–	–	–
	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	125000	–	–	ns	–
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	No	125000	–	–	ns	–
	7	Reserved (Minimum Delay Time)	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	8	Reserved (Get Cycle Time)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	11	SM event missed counter	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	12	Reserved (Cycle Time Too Small)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	13	Reserved (Shift Time Too Short)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	14	Reserved (RxPDO Toggle Failed)	UINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	15	Reserved (Minimum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	16	Reserved (Maximum Cycle Distance)	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
	17	Minimum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	PnCD8
	18	Maximum SM SYNC distance	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	PnCD6
	32	Sync Error	BOOL	RO	No	No	0	–	–	–	–
2000h to 26FFh Axis A	0	SERVOPACK Parameter (Pn000 (2000h) - Pn6FF (26FFh))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Pn000-Pn6FF
2700h Axis A	0	User Parameter Configuration	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB00
2701h Axis A	Position User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741824	–	Pn20E
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741824	–	Pn210

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
2702h Axis A	Velocity User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741823	–	PnB06
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB08
2703h Axis A	Acceleration User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741823	–	PnB0A
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB0C
2704h Axis A	Torque User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB94
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	10	1	1073741823	–	PnB96
2710h Axis A	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	3	–	–	–	–
	1	Command	STRIN-G	RW	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Status	USINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Reply	STRIN-G	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
2730h Axis A	Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	–	PnCEC
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	254	–	PnCED
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	–	–
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	–	–
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	–	PnCEE
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCEF
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF0

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2731h Axis A	Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF1
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	254	–	PnCF2
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	–	–
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	–	–
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	–	PnCF3
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF4
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF5
2732h Axis A	0	Interpolation Profile Select	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF6
2741h Axis A	Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	1	254	–	PnCF7
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	1	254	–	PnCF8

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2770h Axis A	Sensing Data Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	21	–	–	–	–
	1	Estimated vibration	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Overspeed detection speed/1000000h	–
	2	Estimated external disturbance torque	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Maximum torque/1000000h	–
	3	Main circuit DC voltage	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	V	–
	4	Un009: Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	5	Un00A: Regenerative Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	6	Un078: Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	min^{-1}	–
	7	Un07A: Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	8	Un07B: Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	9	Un07C: Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Un104: Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Time	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
2770h Axis A	Sensing Data Monitor										
	11	Un105: Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 ms	–
	12	Un106: Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	–
	13	Un107: Residual Vibration Frequency	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 Hz	–
	14	Un108: Maximum Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 ms	–
	15	Un109: Maximum Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	–
	16	Un145: Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	17	Un14E: Margin until Overload	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	18	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	19	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	20	Error detection trace counter	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	21	Error detection trace error rate	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	22	Un13C: Margin until Regenerative Overload	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	23	Un13E: Margin until Undervoltage	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	V	–
	24	Un13F: Margin until Overvoltage	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	V	–
	25	Un173: Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	°C	–
	26	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2771h Axis A	Sensing Data Monitor (Motor)										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	13	–	–	–	–
	1	Un174: Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	°C	–
	2	Un177: Encoder Power Supplied Time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	100 ms	–
	3	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Un17A: Encoder Power Supply Voltage	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 V	–
	5	Un17B: Encoder Battery Voltage	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 V	–
	6	Un181: Motor Total Number of Rotations	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	100 rev	–
	7	Un183: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	8	Un184: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	9	Un190: Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.0001 G	–
	10	Un191: Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.0001 G	–
	11	Un192: Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.0001 G	–
	12	Un193: Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.0001 G	–
	13	Un194: Maximum Motor Vibration	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.0001 G	–
	14	Linear Motor Overheat Protection Input	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01 V	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2772h Axis A	Operation Status Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Un025: SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	2	Un026: Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	3	Un027: Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	4	Un028: Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	5	Un029: Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	6	Un02A: Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	7	Un032: Instantaneous Power	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	W	–
	8	Un033: Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.001 Wh	–
	9	Un034: Cumulative Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Wh	–
2773h Axis A	Σ-LINK II Response Data										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	11	–	–	–	–
	1	Σ-LINK II response data 1	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Σ-LINK II response data 2	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Σ-LINK II response data 3	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Σ-LINK II response data 4	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	5	Σ-LINK II response data 5	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	6	Σ-LINK II response data 6	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	7	Σ-LINK II response data 7	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Σ-LINK II response data 8	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Σ-LINK II data status information	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	11	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2774h Axis A	Σ-LINK II Command Data										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Σ-LINK II command data 1	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	2	Σ-LINK II command data 2	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	3	Σ-LINK II command data 3	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	4	Σ-LINK II command data 4	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
2775h Axis A	Position Reference Filter										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Movement Average Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	5100	0.1 ms	PnBC4
	2	Reserved	UINT	RW	No	Yes	–	–	–	–	–
2776h Axis A	0	Controlword_VenderS	UINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0	0xFFFF	–	–
2778h Common	Output Position Setting										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1 to 6	Output Position1 to Output Position6	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	–
	7 to 32	Output Position7 to Output Position32	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	–
2779h Common	Output Function Setting										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1 to 32	Output Function1 to Output Function32	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0x00000000	0x00001282	–	–
277Ah Common	Output Time Setting										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1 to 32	Output Time1 to Output Time32	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	32767000	µs	-
277Bh Common	Output Distance Setting										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1 to 32	Output Distance1 to Output Distance32	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0x7FFFFFFF	Pos. unit	–
277Ch Common	Output Position Correction Setting										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	32	–	–	–	–
	1 to 32	Output Position Compensation1 to Output Position Compensation32	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	–
27C0h Axis A	Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
27C1h Axis A	Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	–
27E0h Axis A	–	Diag.Mode	UINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnCFE
27E4h Axis A	–	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	PnB76
2800h to 2EFFh Axis B	0	SERVOPACK Parameter (Pn000 (2800h) - Pn6FF (2EFFh))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Pn000-Pn6FF
2F00h Axis B	0	User Parameter Configuration	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB00
2F01h Axis B	Position User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741824	–	Pn20E
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741824	–	Pn210
2F02h Axis B	Velocity User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741823	–	PnB06
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB08
2F03h Axis B	Acceleration User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741823	–	PnB0A
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB0C
2F04h Axis B	Torque User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB94
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	10	1	1073741823	–	PnB96
2F10h Axis B	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	3	–	–	–	–
	1	Command	STRING	RW	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Status	USINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Reply	STRING	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2F30h Axis B	Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	–	PnCEC
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	254	–	PnCED
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	–	–
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	–	–
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	–	PnCEE
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCEF
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF0
2F31h Axis B	Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF1
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	254	–	PnCF2
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	–	–
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	–	–
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	–	PnCF3
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF4
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF5
2F32h Axis B	0	Interpolation Profile Select	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF6
2F41h Axis B	Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	1	254	–	PnCF7
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	1	254	–	PnCF8

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
2F70h Axis B	Sensing Data Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	21	–	–	–	–
	1	Estimated vibration	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Over-speed detection speed/1000000h	–
	2	Estimated external disturbance torque	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Maximum torque/1000000h	–
	3	Main circuit DC voltage	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	V	–
	4	Un009: Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	5	Un00A: Regenerative Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	6	Un078: Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	min^{-1}	–
	7	Un07A: Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	8	Un07B: Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	9	Un07C: Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Un104: Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Time	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2F70h Axis B	Sensing Data Monitor										
	11	Un105: Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 ms	–
	12	Un106: Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	–
	13	Un107: Residual Vibration Frequency	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 Hz	–
	14	Un108: Maximum Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 ms	–
	15	Un109: Maximum Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	–
	16	Un145: Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	17	Un14E: Margin until Overload	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	18	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	19	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	20	Error detection trace counter	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	21	Error detection trace error rate	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	22	Un13C: Margin until Regenerative Overload	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	23	Un13E: Margin until Undervoltage	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	V	–
	24	Un13F: Margin until Overvoltage	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	V	–
	25	Un173: Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	°C	–
	26	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
2F71h Axis B	Sensing Data Monitor (Motor)										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	13	–	–	–	–
	1	Un174: Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	°C	–
	2	Un177: Encoder Power Supplied Time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	100 ms	–
	3	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Un17A: Encoder Power Supply Voltage	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 V	–
	5	Un17B: Encoder Battery Voltage	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 V	–
	6	Un181: Motor Total Number of Rotations	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	100 rev	–
	7	Un183: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	8	Un184: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	9	Un190: Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	10	Un191: Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	11	Un192: Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	12	Un193: Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	13	Un194: Maximum Motor Vibration	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	14	Linear Motor Overheat Protection Input	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01 V	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
2F72h Axis B	Operation Status Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Un025: SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	2	Un026: Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	3	Un027: Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	4	Un028: Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	5	Un029: Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	6	Un02A: Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	7	Un032: Instantaneous Power	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	W	–
	8	Un033: Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.001 Wh	–
	9	Un034: Cumulative Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Wh	–
2F73h Axis B	Σ-LINK II Response Data										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	11	–	–	–	–
	1	Σ-LINK II response data 1	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Σ-LINK II response data 2	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Σ-LINK II response data 3	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Σ-LINK II response data 4	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	5	Σ-LINK II response data 5	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	6	Σ-LINK II response data 6	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	7	Σ-LINK II response data 7	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Σ-LINK II response data 8	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Σ-LINK II data status information	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	11	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
2F74h Axis B	Σ-LINK II Command Data										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Σ-LINK II command data 1	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	2	Σ-LINK II command data 2	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	3	Σ-LINK II command data 3	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	4	Σ-LINK II command data 4	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
2F75h Axis B	Position Reference Filter										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Movement Average Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	5100	0.1 ms	PnBC4
	2	Reserved	UINT	RW	No	Yes	–	–	–	–	–
2F76h Axis B	0	Controlword_VenderS	UINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0	0xFFFF	–	–
2FC0h Axis B	Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	–
2FC1h Axis B	Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	–
2FE0h Axis B	–	Diag.Mode	UINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnCFE
2FE4h Axis B	–	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	PnB76
3000h to 36FFh Axis C	0	SERVOPACK Parameter (Pn000 (3000h) - Pn6FF (36FFh))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Pn000-Pn6FF
3700h Axis C	0	User Parameter Configuration	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB00
3701h Axis C	Position User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741824	–	Pn20E
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741824	–	Pn210
3702h Axis C	Velocity User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741823	–	PnB06
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB08

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
3703h Axis C	Acceleration User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	64	1	1073741823	–	PnB0A
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB0C
3704h Axis C	Torque User Unit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	–	PnB94
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	10	1	1073741823	–	PnB96
3710h Axis C	SERVOPACK Adjusting Command										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	3	–	–	–	–
	1	Command	STRING	RW	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Status	USINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Reply	STRING	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
3730h Axis C	Interpolation Data Configuration for 1st Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	–	PnCEC
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	254	–	PnCED
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	–	–
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	–	–
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	–	PnCEE
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCEF
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF0
3731h Axis C	Interpolation Data Configuration for 2nd Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF1
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	254	–	PnCF2
	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	–	–
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	–	–
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	–	PnCF3
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF4
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF5
3732h Axis C	0	Interpolation Profile Select	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	–	PnCF6

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
3741h Axis C	Interpolation Data Read/Write Pointer Position Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	1	254	–	PnCF7
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	1	254	–	PnCF8
3770h Axis C	Sensing Data Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	21	–	–	–	–
	1	Estimated vibration	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Overspeed detection speed/1000000h	–
	2	Estimated external disturbance torque	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Maximum torque/1000000h	–
	3	Main circuit DC voltage	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	V	–
	4	Un009: Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	5	Un00A: Regenerative Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	6	Un078: Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	min^{-1}	–
	7	Un07A: Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	8	Un07B: Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	9	Un07C: Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Un104: Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Time	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
3770h Axis C	Sensing Data Monitor										
	11	Un105: Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 ms	–
	12	Un106: Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	–
	13	Un107: Residual Vibration Frequency	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 Hz	–
	14	Un108: Maximum Settling Time	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 ms	–
	15	Un109: Maximum Amount of Overshoot	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	–
	16	Un145: Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	17	Un14E: Margin until Overload	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	18	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	19	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	20	Error detection trace counter	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	21	Error detection trace error rate	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	22	Un13C: Margin until Regenerative Overload	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	23	Un13E: Margin until Undervoltage	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	V	–
	24	Un13F: Margin until Overvoltage	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	V	–
	25	Un173: Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	°C	–
	26	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
3771h Axis C	Sensing Data Monitor (Motor)										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	13	–	–	–	–
	1	Un174: Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	°C	–
	2	Un177: Encoder Power Supplied Time	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	100 ms	–
	3	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Un17A: Encoder Power Supply Voltage	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 V	–
	5	Un17B: Encoder Battery Voltage	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.1 V	–
	6	Un181: Motor Total Number of Rotations	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	100 rev	–
	7	Un183: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	8	Un184: Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	9	Un190: Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	10	Un191: Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	11	Un192: Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	12	Un193: Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	13	Un194: Maximum Motor Vibration	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.00-01 G	–
	14	Linear Motor Overheat Protection Input	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01 V	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
3772h Axis C	Operation Status Monitor										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	–	–	–	–
	1	Un025: SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	2	Un026: Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	%	–
	3	Un027: Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	4	Un028: Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	5	Un029: Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	6	Un02A: Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio	UINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.01-%	–
	7	Un032: Instantaneous Power	INT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	W	–
	8	Un033: Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	0.001 Wh	–
	9	Un034: Cumulative Power Consumption	DINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	Wh	–
3773h Axis C	Σ-LINK II Response Data										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	11	–	–	–	–
	1	Σ-LINK II response data 1	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	2	Σ-LINK II response data 2	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	3	Σ-LINK II response data 3	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	4	Σ-LINK II response data 4	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	5	Σ-LINK II response data 5	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	6	Σ-LINK II response data 6	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	7	Σ-LINK II response data 7	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Σ-LINK II response data 8	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Σ-LINK II data status information	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–
	11	Reserved	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
3774h Axis C	Σ-LINK II Command Data										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	4	–	–	–	–
	1	Σ-LINK II command data 1	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	2	Σ-LINK II command data 2	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	3	Σ-LINK II command data 3	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
	4	Σ-LINK II command data 4	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0h	FFFFFFFFh	–	–
3775h Axis C	Position Reference Filter										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Movement Average Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	5100	0.1 ms	PnBC4
	2	Reserved	UINT	RW	No	Yes	–	–	–	–	–
3776h Axis C	0	Controlword_VenderS	UINT	RW	Yes	No	–	0	0xFFFF	–	–
37C0h Axis C	Interpolation Data Record for 1st Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	–
37C1h Axis C	Interpolation Data Record for 2nd Profile										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	–	–	–	–
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	–
37E0h Axis C	–	Diag.Mode	UINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnCFE
37E4h Axis C	–	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-2147483648	2147483647	–	PnB76
603Fh Axis A	0	Error Code	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB10
6040h Axis A	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnB11
6041h Axis A	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB12
605Ah Axis A	0	Quick Stop Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	4	–	PnB13
605Bh Axis A	0	Shutdown Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	1	–	PnB14
605Ch Axis A	0	Disable Operation Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	1	–	PnB15
605Dh Axis A	0	Halt Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	-3	3	–	PnB16
605Eh Axis A	0	Fault Reaction Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0	–	PnB17

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
6060h Axis A	0	Modes of Operation	SINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	10	–	PnB18
6061h Axis A	0	Modes of Operation Display	SINT	RO	Yes	No	0	–	–	–	PnB19
6062h Axis A	0	Position Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB20
6063h Axis A	0	Position Actual Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Inc	PnB22
6064h Axis A	0	Position Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB24
6065h Axis A	0	Following Error Window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	5242880	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB26
6066h Axis A	0	Following Error Time Out	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB28
6067h Axis A	0	Position Window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	30	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB2A
6068h Axis A	0	Position Window Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB2C
606Bh Axis A	0	Velocity Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Vel. unit	PnB2E
606Ch Axis A	0	Velocity Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Vel. unit	PnB30
606Dh Axis A	0	Velocity Window	UINT	RW	No	Yes	20000	0	65535	Vel. unit	PnB32
606Eh Axis A	0	Velocity Window Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB34
6071h Axis A	0	Target Torque	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB36
6072h Axis A	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	No	Motor max torque	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB38
6074h Axis A	0	Torque Demand Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Trq. unit	PnB3A
6076h Axis A	0	Motor Rated Torque	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	mN·m, mN	PnB3C
6077h Axis A	0	Torque Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Trq. unit	PnB3E
6078h Axis A	0	Current Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	1/1000 of rated current	–
607Ah Axis A	0	Target Position	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB40

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
607Bh Axis A	Position Range Limit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-2147483648	0	Pos. unit	PnBBE
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnBC0
607Ch Axis A	–	Home Offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB46
607Dh Axis A	Software Position Limit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-1073741823	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB48
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-1073741823	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB4A
607Fh Axis A	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	2147483647	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4C
6081h Axis A	0	Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4E
6082h Axis A	0	End Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	–
6083h Axis A	0	Profile Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB50
6084h Axis A	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB52
6085h Axis A	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB54
6086h Axis A	0	Motion Profile Type	INT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-32768	32767	–	PnB98
6087h Axis A	0	Torque Slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Trq. unit/s	PnB56
6098h Axis A	0	Homing Method	SINT	RW	Yes	No	37	0	37	–	PnB58
6099h Axis A	Homing Speeds										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	500000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5A
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	100000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5C
609Ah Axis A	0	Homing Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB5E
60A4h Axis A	Profile Jerk										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	Profile jerk1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	25	0	50	%	PnB9A
60B0h Axis A	0	Position Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. Unit	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
60B1h Axis A	0	Velocity Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB60
60B2h Axis A	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB62
60B8h Axis A	0	Touch Probe Function	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnB64
60B9h Axis A	0	Touch Probe Status	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB66
60BAh Axis A	0	Touch probe 1 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB68
60BBh Axis A	0	Touch probe 1 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB72
60BCh Axis A	0	Touch probe 2 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB6A
60BDh Axis A	0	Touch probe 2 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB74
60C0h Axis A	0	Interpolation Sub Mode Select	INT	RW	No	No	0	-3	0	–	PnB92
60C1h Axis A	Interpolation Data Record										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation data record	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB70
60C2h Axis A	Interpolation Time Period										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	No	125	1	250	–	PnB6E
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	No	-6	-6	-3	–	PnB6F
60E0h Axis A	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB80
60E1h Axis A	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB82
60E4h Axis A	Additional Position Actual Value										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	External encoder position	DINT	RO	Yes	Yes	0	–	–	inc	–
60F2h Axis A	0	Position option code	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnBC2
60F4h Axis A	0	Following Error Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB84
60FCh Axis A	0	Position Demand Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Inc	PnB86
60FDh Axis A	0	Digital Inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB88

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
60FEh Axis A		Digital Outputs									
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB8A
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x003C0000	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB8C
60FFh Axis A	0	Target Velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB8E
6403h Axis A	0	Motor Catalogue Number	STRING	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
6502h Axis A	0	Supported Drive Modes	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x03ED	–	–	–	PnB90
683Fh Axis B	0	Error Code	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB10
6840h Axis B	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnB11
6841h Axis B	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB12
685Ah Axis B	0	Quick Stop Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	4	–	PnB13
685Bh Axis B	0	Shutdown Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	1	–	PnB14
685Ch Axis B	0	Disable Operation Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	1	–	PnB15
685Dh Axis B	0	Halt Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	-3	3	–	PnB16
685Eh Axis B	0	Fault Reaction Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0	–	PnB17
6860h Axis B	0	Modes of Operation	SINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	10	–	PnB18
6861h Axis B	0	Modes of Operation Display	SINT	RO	Yes	No	0	–	–	–	PnB19
6862h Axis B	0	Position Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB20
6863h Axis B	0	Position Actual Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Inc	PnB22
6864h Axis B	0	Position Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB24
6865h Axis B	0	Following Error Window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	5242880	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB26
6866h Axis B	0	Following Error Time Out	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB28
6867h Axis B	0	Position Window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	30	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB2A
6868h Axis B	0	Position Window Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB2C

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
686Bh Axis B	0	Velocity Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Vel. unit	PnB2E
686Ch Axis B	0	Velocity Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Vel. unit	PnB30
686Dh Axis B	0	Velocity Window	UINT	RW	No	Yes	20000	0	65535	Vel. unit	PnB32
686Eh Axis B	0	Velocity Window Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB34
6871h Axis B	0	Target Torque	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB36
6872h Axis B	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	No	Motor max torque	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB38
6874h Axis B	0	Torque Demand Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Trq. unit	PnB3A
6876h Axis B	0	Motor Rated Torque	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	mN·m, mN	PnB3C
6877h Axis B	0	Torque Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Trq. unit	PnB3E
6878h Axis B	0	Current Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	1/1000 of rated current	–
687Ah Axis B	0	Target Position	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB40
687Bh Axis B	Position Range Limit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-2147483648	0	Pos. unit	PnBBE
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnBC0
687Ch Axis B	–	Home Offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB46
687Dh Axis B	Software Position Limit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-1073741823	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB48
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-1073741823	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB4A
687Fh Axis B	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	2147483647	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4C
6881h Axis B	0	Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4E
6882h Axis B	0	End Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
6883h Axis B	0	Profile Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB50
6884h Axis B	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB52
6885h Axis B	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB54
6886h Axis B	0	Motion Profile Type	INT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-32768	32767	–	PnB98
6887h Axis B	0	Torque Slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Trq. unit/s	PnB56
6898h Axis B	0	Homing Method	SINT	RW	Yes	No	37	0	37	–	PnB58
6899h Axis B	Homing Speeds										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	500000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5A
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	100000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5C
689Ah Axis B	0	Homing Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB5E
68A4h Axis B	Profile Jerk										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	Profile jerk1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	25	0	50	%	PnB9A
68B0h Axis B	0	Position Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. Unit	–
68B1h Axis B	0	Velocity Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB60
68B2h Axis B	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB62
68B8h Axis B	0	Touch Probe Function	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnB64
68B9h Axis B	0	Touch Probe Status	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB66
68BAh Axis B	0	Touch probe 1 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB68
68BBh Axis B	0	Touch probe 1 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB72
68BCh Axis B	0	Touch probe 2 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB6A
68BDh Axis B	0	Touch probe 2 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB74
68C0h Axis B	0	Interpolation Sub Mode Select	INT	RW	No	No	0	-3	0	–	PnB92

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
68C1h Axis B	Interpolation Data Record										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation data record	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB70
68C2h Axis B	Interpolation Time Period										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	No	125	1	250	–	PnB6E
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	No	-6	-6	-3	–	PnB6F
68E0h Axis B	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB80
68E1h Axis B	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB82
68E4h Axis B	Additional Position Actual Value										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	External encoder position	DINT	RO	Yes	Yes	0	–	–	inc	–
68F2h Axis B	0	Position option code	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnBC2
68F4h Axis B	0	Following Error Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB84
68FCh Axis B	0	Position Demand Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Inc	PnB86
68FDh Axis B	0	Digital Inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB88
68FEh Axis B	Digital Outputs										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB8A
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x003C0000	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB8C
68FFh Axis B	0	Target Velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB8E
6C03h Axis B	0	Motor Catalogue Number	STRING	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
6D02h Axis B	0	Supported Drive Modes	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x03ED	–	–	–	PnB90
703Fh Axis C	0	Error Code	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB10
7040h Axis C	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnB11
7041h Axis C	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB12
705Ah Axis C	0	Quick Stop Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	4	–	PnB13

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
705Bh Axis C	0	Shutdown Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	1	–	PnB14
705Ch Axis C	0	Disable Operation Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	1	–	PnB15
705Dh Axis C	0	Halt Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	-3	3	–	PnB16
705Eh Axis C	0	Fault Reaction Option Code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0	–	PnB17
7060h Axis C	0	Modes of Operation	SINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	10	–	PnB18
7061h Axis C	0	Modes of Operation Display	SINT	RO	Yes	No	0	–	–	–	PnB19
7062h Axis C	0	Position Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB20
7063h Axis C	0	Position Actual Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Inc	PnB22
7064h Axis C	0	Position Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB24
7065h Axis C	0	Following Error Window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	5242880	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB26
7066h Axis C	0	Following Error Time Out	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB28
7067h Axis C	0	Position Window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	30	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB2A
7068h Axis C	0	Position Window Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB2C
706Bh Axis C	0	Velocity Demand Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Vel. unit	PnB2E
706Ch Axis C	0	Velocity Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Vel. unit	PnB30
706Dh Axis C	0	Velocity Window	UINT	RW	No	Yes	20000	0	65535	Vel. unit	PnB32
706Eh Axis C	0	Velocity Window Time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB34
7071h Axis C	0	Target Torque	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB36
7072h Axis C	0	Max Torque	UINT	RW	Yes	No	Motor max torque	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB38
7074h Axis C	0	Torque Demand Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Trq. unit	PnB3A
7076h Axis C	0	Motor Rated Torque	UDINT	RO	No	No	–	–	–	mN·-m, mN	PnB3C
7077h Axis C	0	Torque Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Trq. unit	PnB3E

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subindex	Name	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping	Saving to EEPROM	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.
7078h Axis C	0	Current Actual Value	INT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	1/ 1000 of rated current	–
707Ah Axis C	0	Target Position	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB40
707Bh Axis C	Position Range Limit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Min position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-2147483648	0	Pos. unit	PnBBE
	2	Max position range limit	DINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnBC0
707Ch Axis C	–	Home Offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB46
707Dh Axis C	Software Position Limit										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-1073741823	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB48
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-1073741823	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB4A
707Fh Axis C	0	Max Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	2147483647	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4C
7081h Axis C	0	Profile Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4E
7082h Axis C	0	End Velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	–
7083h Axis C	0	Profile Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB50
7084h Axis C	0	Profile Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB52
7085h Axis C	0	Quick Stop Deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB54
7086h Axis C	0	Motion Profile Type	INT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-32768	32767	–	PnB98
7087h Axis C	0	Torque Slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Trq. unit/s	PnB56
7098h Axis C	0	Homing Method	SINT	RW	Yes	No	37	0	37	–	PnB58
7099h Axis C	Homing Speeds										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	500000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5A
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	100000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5C

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
709Ah Axis C	0	Homing Acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB5E
70A4h Axis C	Profile Jerk										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	Profile jerk1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	25	0	50	%	PnB9A
70B0h Axis C	0	Position Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. Unit	–
70B1h Axis C	0	Velocity Offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB60
70B2h Axis C	0	Torque Offset	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB62
70B8h Axis C	0	Touch Probe Function	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnB64
70B9h Axis C	0	Touch Probe Status	UINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB66
70BAh Axis C	0	Touch probe 1 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB68
70BBh Axis C	0	Touch probe 1 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB72
70BCh Axis C	0	Touch probe 2 positive edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB6A
70BDh Axis C	0	Touch probe 2 negative edge	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB74
70C0h Axis C	0	Interpolation Sub Mode Select	INT	RW	No	No	0	-3	0	–	PnB92
70C1h Axis C	Interpolation Data Record										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation data record	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB70
70C2h Axis C	Interpolation Time Period										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	No	125	1	250	–	PnB6E
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	No	-6	-6	-3	–	PnB6F
70E0h Axis C	0	Positive Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB80
70E1h Axis C	0	Negative Torque Limit Value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB82
70E4h Axis C	Additional Position Actual Value										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	–	–	–	–
	1	External encoder position	DINT	RO	Yes	Yes	0	–	–	inc	–
70F2h Axis C	0	Position option code	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	–	PnBC2

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin-dex	Name	Data Type	Acc-ess	PDO Map-ping	Saving to EEPRO-M	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame-ter No.
70F4h Axis C	0	Following Error Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Pos. unit	PnB84
70FCh Axis C	0	Position Demand Internal Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	Inc	PnB86
70FDh Axis C	0	Digital Inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	–	–	–	–	PnB88
70FEh Axis C	Digital Outputs										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	–	–	–	–
	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB8A
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x003C0000	0	0xFFFFFFFF	–	PnB8C
70FFh Axis C	0	Target Velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB8E
7403h Axis C	0	Motor Catalogue Number	STRIN-G	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–
7502h Axis C	0	Supported Drive Modes	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x03ED	–	–	–	PnB90
F9F0h Common	0	Manufacturer Serial Number	STRIN-G	RO	No	No	–	–	–	–	–

16.3 SDO Abort Code List

The following table gives the SDO abort codes for SDO communications errors.

Value	Description
0x05 03 00 00	Toggle bit did not change.
0x05 04 00 00	SDO protocol timeout
0x05 04 00 01	Client/server command specifier is not valid or is unknown.
0x05 04 00 05	Out of memory
0x06 01 00 00	Unsupported access to an object
0x06 01 00 01	Attempt to read to a write-only object
0x06 01 00 02	Attempt to write to a read-only object
0x06 01 00 03	The entry was not written because the subindex was a value other than 0
0x06 01 00 04	The object cannot be accessed through complete access
0x06 02 00 00	The object does not exist in the object directory.
0x06 04 00 41	The object cannot be mapped to the PDO.
0x06 04 00 42	The number and length of the objects to be mapped would exceed the PDO length.
0x06 04 00 43	General parameter incompatibility
0x06 04 00 47	General internal incompatibility in the device
0x06 06 00 00	Access failed due to a hardware error.
0x06 07 00 10	Data type does not match: length of service parameter does not match.
0x06 07 00 12	Data type does not match: service parameter too long.
0x06 07 00 13	Data type does not match: service parameter too short.
0x06 09 00 11	Subindex does not exist.
0x06 09 00 30	Value range of parameter was exceeded (only for write access).
0x06 09 00 31	Value of parameter that was written is too high.
0x06 09 00 32	Value of parameter that was written is too low.
0x06 09 00 36	The maximum value is less than the minimum value.
0x08 00 00 00	General error
0x08 00 00 20	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application.
0x08 00 00 21	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of local control.
0x08 00 00 22	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of the present device state.
0x08 00 00 23	The object does not exist in the object directory.

16.4 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table to record the settings of the parameters.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn000 (A:2000h, B:2800h, C:3000h)	0000h						Basic Function Selections 0	After restart
Pn001 (A:2001h, B:2801h, C:3001h)	0000h						Application Function Selections 1	After restart
Pn002 (A:2002h, B:2802h, C:3002h)	0011h						Application Function Selections 2	After restart
Pn006 (2006h)	0002h						Application Function Selections 6	Immediately
Pn007 (2007h)	0000h						Application Function Selections 7	Immediately
Pn008 (A:2008h, B:2808h, C:3008h)	4000h						Application Function Selections 8	After restart
Pn009 (A:2009h, B:2809h, C:3009h)	0040h						Application Function Selections 9	After restart
Pn00A (A:200Ah, B:280Ah, C:300Ah)	0001h						Application Function Selections A	After restart
Pn00B (A:200Bh, B:280Bh, C:300Bh)	0000h						Application Function Selections B	After restart
Pn00C (A:200Ch, B:280Ch, C:300Ch)	0040h						Application Function Selections C	After restart
Pn00D (A:200Dh, B:280Dh, C:300Dh)	0000h						Application Function Selections D	Immediately
Pn00E (A:200Eh, B:280Eh, C:300Eh)	0000h						Application Function Selections E	After restart
Pn00F (200Fh)	0000h						Application Function Selections F	After restart
Pn021 (A:2021h, B:2821h, C:3021h)	0000h						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn022 (A:2022h, B:2822h, C:3022h)	0000h						Application Function Selections 22	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn02F (202Fh)	0000h						Application Function Selections 2F	After restart
Pn040 (2040h)	0000h						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn050 (A:2050h, B:2850h, C:3050h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 1	After restart
Pn052 (A:2052h, B:2852h, C:3052h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 2	After restart
Pn054 (A:2054h, B:2854h, C:3054h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 3	After restart
Pn056 (A:2056h, B:2856h, C:3056h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 4	After restart
Pn058 (A:2058h, B:2858h, C:3058h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 5	After restart
Pn05A (A:205Ah, B:285Ah, C:305Ah)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 6	After restart
Pn05C (A:205Ch, B:285Ch, C:305Ch)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 7	After restart
Pn05E (A:205Eh, B:285Eh, C:305Eh)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Response Data Selection 8	After restart
Pn080 (A:2080h, B:2880h, C:3080h)	0000h						Application Function Selections 80	After restart
Pn090 (A:2090h, B:2890h, C:3090h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 1	After restart
Pn092 (A:2092h, B:2892h, C:3092h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 2	After restart
Pn094 (A:2094h, B:2894h, C:3094h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 3	After restart
Pn096 (A:2096h, B:2896h, C:3096h)	00000000h						SigmaLINK II Command Data Selection 4	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn0B1 (A:20B1h, B:28B1h, C:30B1h)	0000h						SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 1	After restart
Pn0B2 (A:20B2h, B:28B2h, C:30B2h)	0000h						SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Allocation 2	After restart
Pn0B5 (A:20B5h, B:28B5h, C:30B5h)	0000h						SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Allocation 1	After restart
Pn0D6 (20D6h)	0000h						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn0DA (A:20DAh, B:28DAh, C:30DAh)	0000h						SigmaLINK II Semi-closed Encoder Selection	After restart
Pn0DB (A:20DBh, B:28DBh, C:30DBh)	0000h						SigmaLINK II Fully-closed Encoder Selection	After restart
Pn0DC (20DCh)	0000h						SigmaLINK II Node Change Detection Condition Selection	After restart
Pn0DD (20DDh)	0130h						Σ-LINK II I/O Device Error Detection Selection	After restart
Pn100 (A:2100h, B:2900h, C:3100h)	400						Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn101 (A:2101h, B:2901h, C:3101h)	2000						Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn102 (A:2102h, B:2902h, C:3102h)	400						Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn103 (A:2103h, B:2903h, C:3103h)	100						Moment of Inertia Ratio	Immediately
Pn104 (A:2104h, B:2904h, C:3104h)	400						Second Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn105 (A:2105h, B:2905h, C:3105h)	2000						Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn106 (A:2106h, B:2906h, C:3106h)	400						Second Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn109 (A:2109h, B:2909h, C:3109h)	0						Feedforward	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn10A (A:210Ah, B:290Ah, C:310Ah)	0						Feedforward Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn10B (A:210Bh, B:290Bh, C:310Bh)	0000h						Gain Application Selections	–
Pn10C (A:210Ch, B:290Ch, C:310Ch)	200						Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference	Immediately
Pn10D (A:210Dh, B:290Dh, C:310Dh)	0						Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference	Immediately
Pn10E (A:210Eh, B:290Eh, C:310Eh)	0						Mode Switching Level for Acceleration	Immediately
Pn10F (A:210Fh, B:290Fh, C:310Fh)	0						Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation	Immediately
Pn11F (A:211Fh, B:291Fh, C:311Fh)	0						Position Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn121 (A:2121h, B:2921h, C:3121h)	100						Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn122 (A:2122h, B:2922h, C:3122h)	100						Second Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn123 (A:2123h, B:2923h, C:3123h)	0						Friction Compensation Coefficient	Immediately
Pn124 (A:2124h, B:2924h, C:3124h)	0						Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	Immediately
Pn125 (A:2125h, B:2925h, C:3125h)	100						Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn129 (A:2129h, B:2929h, C:3129h)	100						Third Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn12A (A:212Ah, B:292Ah, C:312Ah)	100						Fourth Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn12B (A:212Bh, B:292Bh, C:312Bh)	400						Third Speed Loop Gain	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn12C (A:212Ch, B:292Ch, C:312Ch)	2000						Third Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn12D (A:212Dh, B:292Dh, C:312Dh)	400						Third Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn12E (A:212Eh, B:292Eh, C:312Eh)	400						Fourth Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn12F (A:212Fh, B:292Fh, C:312Fh)	2000						Fourth Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn130 (A:2130h, B:2930h, C:3130h)	400						Fourth Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn131 (A:2131h, B:2931h, C:3131h)	0						Gain Switching Time 1	Immediately
Pn132 (A:2132h, B:2932h, C:3132h)	0						Gain Switching Time 2	Immediately
Pn135 (A:2135h, B:2935h, C:3135h)	0						Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	Immediately
Pn136 (A:2136h, B:2936h, C:3136h)	0						Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	Immediately
Pn139 (A:2139h, B:2939h, C:3139h)	0000h						Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1	Immediately
Pn13D (A:213Dh, B:293Dh, C:313Dh)	2000						Current Gain Level	Immediately
Pn140 (A:2140h, B:2940h, C:3140h)	0100h						Model Following Control-Related Selections	Immediately
Pn141 (A:2141h, B:2941h, C:3141h)	500						Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn142 (A:2142h, B:2942h, C:3142h)	1000						Model Following Control Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn143 (A:2143h, B:2943h, C:3143h)	1000						Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn144 (A:2144h, B:2944h, C:3144h)	1000						Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	Immediately
Pn145 (A:2145h, B:2945h, C:3145h)	500						Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Immediately
Pn146 (A:2146h, B:2946h, C:3146h)	700						Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Immediately
Pn147 (A:2147h, B:2947h, C:3147h)	1000						Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Immediately
Pn148 (A:2148h, B:2948h, C:3148h)	500						Second Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn149 (A:2149h, B:2949h, C:3149h)	1000						Second Model Following Control Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn14A (A:214Ah, B:294Ah, C:314Ah)	800						Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	Immediately
Pn14B (A:214Bh, B:294Bh, C:314Bh)	100						Vibration Suppression 2 Correction	Immediately
Pn14F (A:214Fh, B:294Fh, C:314Fh)	0030h						Control-Related Selections	After restart
Pn15B (A:215Bh, B:295Bh, C:315Bh)	500						Third Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn15C (A:215Ch, B:295Ch, C:315Ch)	1000						Third Model Following Control Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn15D (A:215Dh, B:295Dh, C:315Dh)	500						Fourth Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn15E (A:215Eh, B:295Eh, C:315Eh)	1000						Fourth Model Following Control Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn160 (A:2160h, B:2960h, C:3160h)	0010h						Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Immediately
Pn161 (A:2161h, B:2961h, C:3161h)	1000						Anti-Resonance Frequency	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn162 (A:2162h, B:2962h, C:3162h)	100						Anti-Resonance Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn163 (A:2163h, B:2963h, C:3163h)	0						Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Immediately
Pn164 (A:2164h, B:2964h, C:3164h)	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction	Immediately
Pn165 (A:2165h, B:2965h, C:3165h)	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction	Immediately
Pn166 (A:2166h, B:2966h, C:3166h)	0						Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2	Immediately
Pn170 (A:2170h, B:2970h, C:3170h)	1401h						Tuning-less Function-Related Selections	–
Pn173 (A:2173h, B:2973h, C:3173h)	0000h						Load Fluctuation Compensation Control-Related Selections	Immediately
Pn174 (A:2174h, B:2974h, C:3174h)	400						Load Fluctuation Compensation Control Response Level	Immediately
Pn181 (A:2181h, B:2981h, C:3181h)	0						Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference	Immediately
Pn182 (A:2182h, B:2982h, C:3182h)	0						Mode Switching Level for Acceleration	Immediately
Pn183 (A:2183h, B:2983h, C:3183h)	0010h						Low-Frequency Control Function Selections	–
Pn184 (A:2184h, B:2984h, C:3184h)	10.0						Low-Frequency Control Frequency	Immediately
Pn185 (A:2185h, B:2985h, C:3185h)	0.0						Low-Frequency Control Gain	Immediately
Pn186 (A:2186h, B:2986h, C:3186h)	0						Low-Frequency Control Filter Correction	Immediately
Pn205 (A:2205h, B:2A05h, C:3205h)	65535						Multiturn Limit	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn207 (A:2207h, B:2A07h, C:3207h)	0010h						Position Control Function Selections	After restart
Pn20A (A:220Ah, B:2A0Ah, C:320Ah)	32768						Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches	After restart
Pn20E (A:220Eh, B:2A0Eh, C:320Eh)	64						Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	After restart
Pn210 (A:2210h, B:2A10h, C:3210h)	1						Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	After restart
Pn21D (A:221Dh, B:2A1Dh, C:321Dh)	0080h						Encoder Resolution Setting	After restart
Pn22A (A:222Ah, B:2A2Ah, C322Ah)	0000h						Fully-closed Control Selections	After restart
Pn230 (A:2230h, B:2A30h, C:3230h)	0000h						Position Control Expansion Function Selections	After restart
Pn231 (A:2231h, B:2A31h, C:3231h)	0						Backlash Compensation Value	Immediately
Pn233 (A:2233h, B:2A33h, C:3233h)	0						Backlash Compensation Time Constant	Immediately
Pn282 (A:2282h, B:2A82h, C:3282h)	0						Linear Encoder Scale Pitch	After restart
Pn304 (A:2304h, B:2B04h, C:3304h)	500						Jogging Speed	Immediately
Pn305 (A:2305h, B:2B05h, C:3305h)	0						Soft Start Acceleration Time	Immediately
Pn306 (A:2306h, B:2B06h, C:3306h)	0						Soft Start Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn307 (A:2307h, B:2B07h, C:3307h)	0						Speed Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn308 (A:2308h, B:2B08h, C:3308h)	0						Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn30A (A:230Ah, B:2B0Ah, C:330Ah)	0						Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops	Immediately
Pn30C (A:230Ch, B:2B0Ch, C:330Ch)	0						Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time	Immediately
Pn310 (A:2310h, B:2B10h, C:3310h)	0000h						Vibration Detection Selections	Immediately
Pn311 (A:2311h, B:2B11h, C:3311h)	100						Vibration Detection Sensitivity	Immediately
Pn312 (A:2312h, B:2B12h, C:3312h)	50						Vibration Detection Level	Immediately
Pn316 (A:2316h, B:2B16h, C:3316h)	10000						Maximum Motor Speed	After restart
Pn324 (A:2324h, B:2B24h, C:3324h)	300						Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level	Immediately
Pn383 (A:2383h, B:2B83h, C:3383h)	50						Jogging Speed	Immediately
Pn384 (A:2384h, B:2B84h, C:3384h)	10						Vibration Detection Level	Immediately
Pn385 (A:2385h, B:2B85h, C:3385h)	50						Maximum Motor Speed	After restart
Pn401 (A:2401h, B:2C01h, C:3401h)	100						First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn402 (A:2402h, B:2C02h, C:3402h)	800						Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn403 (A:2403h, B:2C03h, C:3403h)	800						Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn404 (A:2404h, B:2C04h, C:3404h)	100						Forward External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn405 (A:2405h, B:2C05h, C:3405h)	100						Reverse External Torque Limit	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn406 (A:2406h, B:2C06h, C:3406h)	800						Emergency Stop Torque	Immediately
Pn407 (A:2407h, B:2C07h, C:3407h)	10000						Speed Limit during Torque Control	Immediately
Pn408 (A:2408h, B:2C08h, C:3408h)	0000h						Torque-Related Function Selections	–
Pn409 (A:2409h, B:2C09h, C:3409h)	5000						First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40A (A:240Ah, B:2C0Ah, C:340Ah)	70						First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40B (A:240Bh, B:2C0Bh, C:340Bh)	0						First Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40C (A:240Ch, B:2C0Ch, C:340Ch)	5000						Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40D (A:240Dh, B:2C0Dh, C:340Dh)	70						Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40E (A:240Eh, B:2C0Eh, C:340Eh)	0						Second Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40F (A:240Fh, B:2C0Fh, C:340Fh)	5000						Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn410 (A:2410h, B:2C10h, C:3410h)	50						Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn412 (A:2412h, B:2C12h, C:3412h)	100						First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn413 (A:2413h, B:2C13h, C:3413h)	100						First Stage Third Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn414 (A:2414h, B:2C14h, C:3414h)	100						First Stage Fourth Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn416 (A:2416h, B:2C16h, C:3416h)	0000h						Torque-Related Function Selections 2	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn417 (A:2417h, B:2C17h, C:3417h)	5000						Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn418 (A:2418h, B:2C18h, C:3418h)	70						Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn419 (A:2419h, B:2C19h, C:3419h)	0						Third Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn41A (A:241Ah, B:2C1Ah, C:341Ah)	5000						Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn41B (A:241Bh, B:2C1Bh, C:341Bh)	70						Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn41C (A:241Ch, B:2C1Ch, C:341Ch)	0						Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn41D (A:241Dh, B:2C1Dh, C:341Dh)	5000						Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn41E (A:241Eh, B:2C1Eh, C:341Eh)	70						Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn41F (A:241Fh, B:2C1Fh, C:341Fh)	0						Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn423 (A:2423h, B:2C23h, C:3423h)	0002h						Speed Ripple Compensation Selections	–
Pn424 (A:2424h, B:2C24h, C:3424h)	50						Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn425 (A:2425h, B:2C25h, C:3425h)	100						Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn426 (A:2426h, B:2C26h, C:3426h)	0						Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time	Immediately
Pn427 (A:2427h, B:2C27h, C:3427h)	0						Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed	Immediately
Pn428 (A:2428h, B:2C28h, C:3428h)	0001h						Output Torque Compensation Selections	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn456 (A:2456h, B:2C56h, C:3456h)	15						Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	Immediately
Pn460 (A:2460h, B:2C60h, C:3460h)	0101h						Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1	Immediately
Pn475 (A:2475h, B:2C75h, C:3475h)	0000h						Gravity Compensation-Related Selections	After restart
Pn476 (A:2476h, B:2C76h, C:3476h)	0						Gravity Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn480 (A:2480h, B:2C80h, C:3480h)	10000						Speed Limit during Force Control	Immediately
Pn481 (A:2481h, B:2C81h, C:3481h)	400						Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn482 (A:2482h, B:2C82h, C:3482h)	3000						Polarity Detection Speed Loop Integral Time	Immediately
Pn483 (A:2483h, B:2C83h, C:3483h)	30						Forward Force Limit	Immediately
Pn484 (A:2484h, B:2C84h, C:3484h)	30						Reverse Force Limit	Immediately
Pn485 (A:2485h, B:2C85h, C:3485h)	20						Polarity Detection Reference Speed	Immediately
Pn486 (A:2486h, B:2C86h, C:3486h)	25						Polarity Detection Reference Acceleration/Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn487 (A:2487h, B:2C87h, C:3487h)	0						Polarity Detection Constant Speed Time	Immediately
Pn488 (A:2488h, B:2C88h, C:3488h)	100						Polarity Detection Reference Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn48E (A:248Eh, B:2C8Eh, C:348Eh)	10						Polarity Detection Range	Immediately
Pn490 (A:2490h, B:2C90h, C:3490h)	100						Polarity Detection Load Level	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn495 (A:2495h, B:2C95h, C:3495h)	100						Polarity Detection Confirmation Force Reference	Immediately
Pn498 (A:2498h, B:2C98h, C:3498h)	10						Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range	Immediately
Pn49F (A:249Fh, B:2C9Fh, C:349Fh)	0						Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed (Linear)	Immediately
Pn501 (A:2501h, B:2D01h, C:3501h)	10						Zero Clamping Level	Immediately
Pn502 (A:2502h, B:2D02h, C:3502h)	20						Rotation Detection Level	Immediately
Pn503 (A:2503h, B:2D03h, C:3503h)	10						Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn506 (A:2506h, B:2D06h, C:3506h)	0						Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time	Immediately
Pn507 (A:2507h, B:2D07h, C:3507h)	100						Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn508 (A:2508h, B:2D08h, C:3508h)	50						Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn509 (2509h)	20						Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time	Immediately
Pn50A (A:250Ah, B:2D0Ah, C:350Ah)	0881h						Input Signal Selections 1	After restart
Pn50B (A:250Bh, B:2D0Bh, C:350Bh)	8881h						Input Signal Selections 2	After restart
Pn50E (A:250Eh, B:2D0Eh, C:350Eh)	0000h						Output Signal Selections 1	After restart
Pn50F (A:250Fh, B:2D0Fh, C:350Fh)	0100h						Output Signal Selections 2	After restart
Pn510 (A:2510h, B:2D10h, C:3510h)	0000h						Output Signal Selections 3	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn511 (A:2511h, B:2D11h, C:3511h)	4324h						Input Signal Selections 5	After restart
Pn512 (A:2512h, B:2D12h, C:3512h)	0000h						Output Signal Inverse Settings	After restart
Pn514 (A:2514h, B:2D14h, C:3514h)	0000h						Output Signal Selections 4	After restart
Pn516 (A:2516h, B:2D16h, C:3516h)	8888h						Input Signal Selections 7	After restart
Pn51B (A:251Bh, B:2D1Bh, C:351Bh)	1000						Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level	Immediately
Pn51E (A:251Eh, B:2D1Eh, C:351Eh)	100						Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level	Immediately
Pn520 (A:2520h, B:2D20h, C:3520h)	6116694						Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level	Immediately
Pn522 (A:2522h, B:2D22h, C:3522h)	7						In-position Range	Immediately
Pn524 (A:2524h, B:2D24h, C:3524h)	1073741824						Near Signal Width	Immediately
Pn526 (A:2526h, B:2D26h, C:3526h)	6116694						Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn528 (A:2528h, B:2D28h, C:3528h)	100						Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn529 (A:2529h, B:2D29h, C:3529h)	10000						Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn52A (A:252Ah, B:2D2Ah, C:352Ah)	20						Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation	Immediately
Pn52B (A:252Bh, B:2D2Bh, C:352Bh)	20						Overload Warning Level	Immediately
Pn52C (A:252Ch, B:2D2Ch, C:352Ch)	100						Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn530 (A:2530h, B:2D30h, C:3530h)	0000h						Program Jogging-Related Selections	Immediately
Pn531 (A:2531h, B:2D31h, C:3531h)	32768						Program Jogging Travel Distance	Immediately
Pn533 (A:2533h, B:2D33h, C:3533h)	500						Program Jogging Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn534 (A:2534h, B:2D34h, C:3534h)	100						Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn535 (A:2535h, B:2D35h, C:3535h)	100						Program Jogging Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn536 (A:2536h, B:2D36h, C:3536h)	1						Program Jogging Number of Movements	Immediately
Pn539 (2539h)	100						Overload 2 Warning Level	Immediately
Pn540 (A:2540h, B:2D40h, C:3540h)	3000						Maximum Search Gain	Immediately
Pn550 (2550h)	0						Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn551 (2551h)	0						Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn552 (2552h)	100						Analog Monitor 1 Magnification	Immediately
Pn553 (2553h)	100						Analog Monitor 2 Magnification	Immediately
Pn55A (255Ah)	1						Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time	Immediately
Pn55C (A:255Ch, B:2D5Ch, C:355Ch)	0001h						Specifying Output Status At a Host Comms Error Switch	After restart
Pn55D (A:255Dh, B:2D5Dh, C:355Dh)	0000h						Specifying Output Status When a Host Comms Error Occurs	After restart
Pn560 (A:2560h, B:2D60h, C:3560h)	400						Residual Vibration Detection Width	Immediately
Pn561 (A:2561h, B:2D61h, C:3561h)	100						Overshoot Detection Level	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn562 (A:2562h, B:2D62h, C:3562h)	80						Setting Gain Ratio	Immediately
Pn580 (A:2580h, B:2D80h, C:3580h)	10						Zero Clamping Level	Immediately
Pn581 (A:2581h, B:2D81h, C:3581h)	20						Zero Speed Level	Immediately
Pn582 (A:2582h, B:2D82h, C:3582h)	10						Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn583 (A:2583h, B:2D83h, C:3583h)	10						Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn584 (A:2584h, B:2D84h, C:3584h)	10000						Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn585 (A:2585h, B:2D85h, C:3585h)	50						Program Jogging Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn586 (A:2586h, B:2D86h, C:3586h)	0						Motor Running Cooling Ratio	Immediately
Pn587 (A:2587h, B:2D87h, C:3587h)	0000h						Polarity Detection Execution Selection for Absolute Linear Encoder	Immediately
Pn589 (2589h)	1500						SigmaLINK II Node Detection Time	After restart
Pn590 (A:2590h, B:2D90h, C:3590h)	Axis A: 1043h, Axis B: 1045h, Axis C: 1047h						P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn591 (A:2591h, B:2D91h, C:3591h)	Axis A: 1044h, Axis B: 1046h, Axis C: 1048h						N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn593 (A:2593h, B:2D93h, C:3593h)	Axis A: 1003h, Axis B: 1009h, Axis C: 1040h						/Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal Allocation	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn594 (A:2594h, B:2D94h, C:3594h)	Axis A: 1004h, Axis B: 1013h, Axis C: 1041h						/Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn595 (A:2595h, B:2D95h, C:3595h)	Axis A: 1005h, Axis B: 1018h, Axis C: 1042h						/Home (Home Switch Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn597 (A:2597h, B:2D97h, C:3597h)	0000h						FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn598 (A:2598h, B:2D98h, C:3598h)	0000h						/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn599 (A:2599h, B:2D99h, C:3599h)	0000h						/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B0 (A:25B0h, B:2DB0h, C:35B0h)	0000h						/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B1 (A:25B1h, B:2DB1h, C:35B1h)	0000h						/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B2 (A:25B2h, B:2DB2h, C:35B2h)	0000h						/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B3 (A:25B3h, B:2DB3h, C:35B3h)	0000h						/S-RDY (Servo Ready Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B4 (A:25B4h, B:2DB4h, C:35B4h)	0000h						/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B5 (A:25B5h, B:2DB5h, C:35B5h)	0000h						/VLT (Speed Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B6 (A:25B6h, B:2DB6h, C:35B6h)	Axis A: 1025h, Axis B: 1027h, Axis C: 1029h						/BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5B7 (A:25B7h, B:2DB7h, C:35B7h)	0000h						/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation	After restart

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn5B8 (A:25B8h, B:2DB8h, C:35B8h)	0000h						/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5BC (A:25BCh, B:2DBCh, C:35BCh)	0000h						/PM (Preventative Maintenance Output) Signal Allocation	After restart
Pn5C3 (A:25C3h, B:2DC3h, C:35C3h)	0000h						Error Detection Setting	After restart
Pn5C4 (A:25C4h, B:2DC4h, C:35C4h)	2000						Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 1	Immediately
Pn5C5 (A:25C5h, B:2DC5h, C:35C5h)	1520						Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 1	Immediately
Pn5C6 (A:25C6h, B:2DC6h, C:35C6h)	2000						Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Warning Level 2	Immediately
Pn5C7 (A:25C7h, B:2DC7h, C:35C7h)	1520						Error Detection Sample Data Set 1 Judgment Level 2	Immediately
Pn5C8 (A:25C8h, B:2DC8h, C:35C8h)	2000						Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Warning Level 1	Immediately
Pn5C9 (A:25C9h, B:2DC9h, C:35C9h)	1520						Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Judgment Level 1	Immediately
Pn5CA (A:25CAh, B:2DCAh, C:35CAh)	2000						Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Warning Level 2	Immediately
Pn5CB (A:25CBh, B:2DCBh, C:35CBh)	1520						Error Detection Sample Data Set 2 Judgment Level 2	Immediately
Pn5CC (A:25CCh, B:2DCCh, C:35CCh)	2000						Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Warning Level 1	Immediately
Pn5CD (A:25CDh, B:2DCDh, C:35CDh)	1520						Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Judgment Level 1	Immediately
Pn5CE (A:25CEh, B:2DCEh, C:35CEh)	2000						Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Warning Level 2	Immediately
Pn5CF (A:25CFh, B:2DCFh, C:35CFh)	1520						Error Detection Sample Data Set 3 Judgment Level 2	Immediately

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Default Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn5D7 (25D7h)	0000h						Output Signal Inversion for Triggers at Preset Positions	After restart
Pn600 (2600h)	0						Regenerative Resistor Capacity	Immediately
Pn601 (A:2601h, B:2E01h, C:3601h)	0						Dynamic Brake Resistor Allowable Energy Consumption	After restart
Pn603 (2603h)	0						Regenerative Resistance	Immediately
Pn604 (A:2604h, B:2E04h, C:3604h)	0						Dynamic Brake Resistance	After restart
Pn660 (2660h)	0000h						Triggers at Preset Positions Switch	After restart

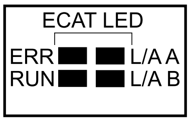
17

Appendices

Provides information on interpreting LED indicators and panel displays and tables of corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ function names.

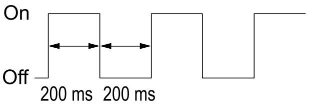
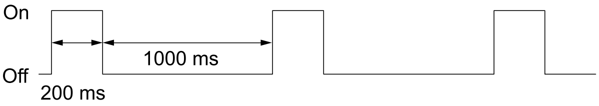
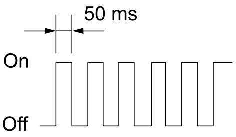
17.1 Interpreting LED Displays

This diagram shows details of the EtherCAT communications LED indicators. The illumination patterns conform to the indicator specifications published by ETG.



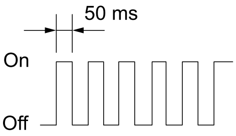
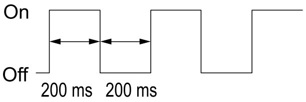
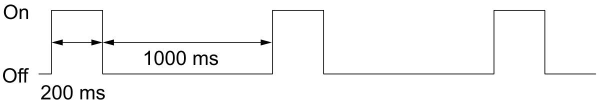
17.1.1 RUN

The RUN indicator shows the status of EtherCAT communications.

LED Indicator		Description
Status	**Pattern**	
Off	Constantly off.	EtherCAT communications are in INIT state.
Blinking		EtherCAT communications are in PRE-OPERATIONAL state.
Single flash		EtherCAT communications are in SAFE-OPERATIONAL state.
On	Constantly on.	EtherCAT communications are in OPERATIONAL state.
Flickering		EtherCAT communications have been started but are not yet in INIT state.

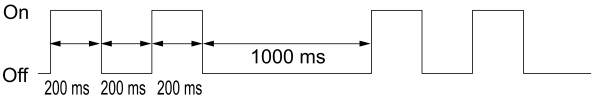
17.1.2 ERR

The ERR indicator shows the error status of EtherCAT communications.

LED Indicator		Description
Status	**Pattern**	
Off	Constantly off.	The EtherCAT communications are in working condition.
Flickering		Booting error was detected.
Blinking		State change commanded by master is impossible due to register or object settings.
Single flash		Synchronization error, the EtherCAT network module enters SAFE-OPERATIONAL state automatically.

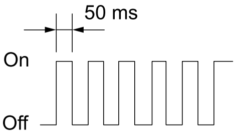
Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

LED Indicator		Description
Status	**Pattern**	
Double flash		An application (Sync Manager) watchdog timeout has occurred.
On	Constantly on.	A PDI watchdog timeout has occurred.

17.1.3 L/A A, L/A B

The L/A A and L/A B indicators show whether communications cables are connected to the CN6A and CN6B connectors and whether communications are active. The L/A A indicator shows the status of the CN6A connector, and the L/A B indicator shows the status of the CN6B connector.

LED Indicator		Description
Status	**Pattern**	
Off	Constantly off.	A communications cable is not physically connected. An EtherCAT controller is not started up.
Flickering		Data are being exchanged.
On	Constantly on.	A communications cable is physically connected, but no data being exchanged.

17.2 Interpreting Panel Displays

You can check the Servo Drive status on the panel display of the SERVOPACK.
Also, if an alarm or warning occurs, the alarm or warning number will be displayed.

Important

If the displayed characters cannot be recognized, turn the SERVOPACK power OFF and ON again.

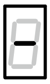
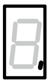
If this does not resolve the problem, check the items shown below.

- Check the input signals on the [Status] monitor of the SigmaWin+.
  Refer to the following section for details.
  ☞ *(1) Operating Procedure on page 432*
- Check if anything around the SERVOPACK is generating noise.

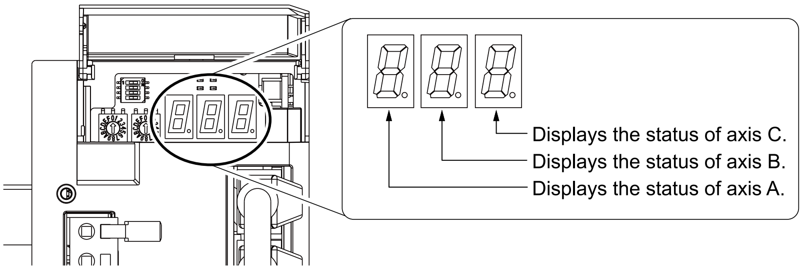
If the problem is still not resolved after checking the above items, the SERVOPACK may be faulty.

17.2.1 Interpreting Status Displays

The status is displayed as described below.

Display	Description	Display	Description
	**/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Display** Lit if the servomotor speed is higher than the setting of Pn502 or Pn581 and not lit if the speed is lower than the setting. (The default setting is 20 min^{-1} or 20 mm/s.)		**Reference Input Display** Lit while a reference is being input.
	**Base Block Display** Lit during the base block state (servo OFF). Not lit while the servo is ON.		**Control Power Supply ON Display** Lit while the control power is being supplied.

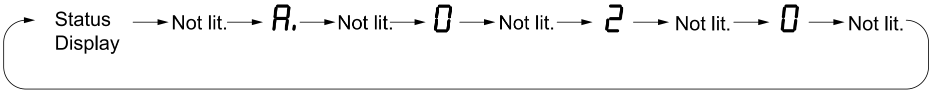
Information The locations for the axes on the panel display are as follows:



17.2.2 Alarm and Warning Displays

If there is an alarm or warning, the display will change in the following order.

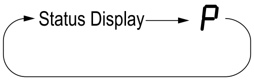
Example: Alarm A.020



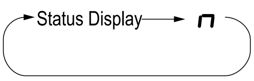
17.2.3 Overtravel Display

If overtravel has occurred, the display will change in the following order.

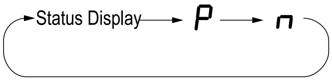
① Forward Overtravel (P-OT)



② Reverse Overtravel (N-OT)

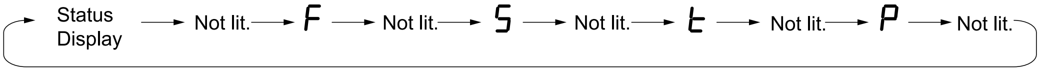


③ Forward and Reverse Overtravel



17.2.4 Forced Stop Display

During a forced stop, the following display will appear.



17.3 Corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ Function Names

This section gives the names and numbers of the utility functions and monitor display functions used by the SERVOPACKs and the names used by the SigmaWin+.

17.3.1 Corresponding SERVOPACK Utility Function Names

SigmaWin+		SERVOPACK	
Button in [Menu] Window	**Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Function Name**
Basic Functions	Initialize	Fn005	Initialize Parameters
	Software Reset	Fn030	Software Reset
	Setup Wizard	–	–
	I/O Signal Allocation	–	–
	Product Information	Fn011	Display Servomotor Model
		Fn012	Display Software Version
		Fn01E	Display SERVOPACK and Servomotor IDs
Encoder Setting	Reset Absolute Encoder	Fn008	Reset Absolute Encoder
	Multi-turn Limit Setup	Fn013	Multiturn Limit Setting after A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) Alarm
	Search Origin	Fn003	Origin Search
	Zero Point Position Setting	Fn020	Set Absolute Linear Encoder Origin
	Polarity Detection	Fn080	Polarity Detection
	Motor Parameter Scale Write	–	–
Troubleshooting	Display Alarm	Fn000	Display Alarm History
		Fn006	Clear Alarm History
	Alarm Trace	–	–
	Reset Motor Type Alarm	Fn021	Reset Motor Type Alarm
Operation	Jog	Fn002	Jog
	Program JOG Operation	Fn004	Jog Program
Monitor	Trace	–	–
	Real Time Trace	–	–
	Monitor	–	–
	Life Monitor	–	–

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+		SERVOPACK	
Button in [Menu] Window	**Function Name**	**Fn No.**	**Function Name**
Tuning	Tuning - Autotuning without Host Reference	Fn201	Advanced Autotuning without Reference
	Tuning - Autotuning with Host Reference	Fn202	Advanced Autotuning with Reference
	Tuning - Custom Tuning	Fn203	One-Parameter Tuning
	Tuning - Custom Tuning - Adjust Anti-resonance Control	Fn204	Adjust Anti-resonance Control
	Tuning - Custom Tuning - Vibration Suppression	Fn205	Vibration Suppression
	System Tuning	–	–
	Response Level Setting	Fn200	Tuning-less Level Setting
	Edit Online Parameters	–	–
Diagnostic	Mechanical Analysis	–	–
	Easy FFT	Fn206	Easy FFT
	Ripple Compensation	–	–
	Online Vibration Monitor	–	–
Others	Adjust the Analog Monitor Output	Fn00C	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset
		Fn00D	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain
	Adjust the Motor Current Detection Signal Offsets	Fn00E	Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset
		Fn00F	Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset
	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	Fn01B	Initialize Vibration Detection Level
	Parameter Converter	–	–
	SERVOPACK Axis Name Setting	–	–
	Write Prohibited Setting	Fn010	Write Prohibition Setting
	Motor Parameter SERVOPACK Write	–	–

17.3.2 Corresponding SERVOPACK Monitor Display Function Names

If Common is given below the Un number, the monitor display applies to all axes. The total value for all axes or the contents for all axes are displayed on the monitor.

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Monitor] - [Operation]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Motor Speed [min^{-1}]	Un000	Motor Speed [min^{-1}]
Speed Reference [min^{-1}]	Un001	Speed Reference [min^{-1}]
Torque Reference [%]	Un002	Torque Reference [%] (percentage of rated torque)

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Monitor] - [Operation]	**SERVOPACK**	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
• Rotary servomotors: Rotational Angle 1 [encoder pulses] (number of encoder pulses from encoder phase C) • Linear servomotors: Electrical Angle 1 [linear encoder pulses] (linear encoder pulses from the polarity origin)	Un003	• Rotary servomotors: Rotational Angle 1 [encoder pulses] (number of encoder pulses from encoder phase C displayed in decimal) • Linear servomotors: Electrical Angle 1 [linear encoder pulses] (linear encoder pulses from the polarity origin displayed in decimal)
• Rotary servomotors: Rotational Angle 2 [deg] (electrical angle from polarity origin) • Linear servomotors: Electrical Angle 2 [deg] (electrical angle from polarity origin)	Un004	• Rotary servomotors: Rotational Angle 2 [deg] (electrical angle from polarity origin) • Linear servomotors: Electrical Angle 2 [deg] (electrical angle from polarity origin)
Input Reference Pulse Speed [min^{-1}]	Un007	Input Reference Pulse Speed [min^{-1}] (displayed only during position control)
Position Deviation [reference units]	Un008	Position Deviation [reference units] (displayed only during position control)
Accumulated Load Ratio [%]	Un009	Accumulated Load Ratio [%] (percentage of rated torque: effective torque in cycles of 10 seconds)
Regenerative Load Ratio [%]	Un00A Common	Regenerative Load Ratio [%] (percentage of processable regenerative power: regenerative power consumption in cycles of 10 seconds)
Dynamic Brake Resistor Power Consumption [%]	Un00B	Dynamic Brake Resistor Power Consumption [%] (percentage of processable power at DB activation: displayed in cycles of 10 seconds)
Input Reference Pulse Counter [reference units]	Un00C	Input Reference Pulse Counter [reference units]
Feedback Pulse Counter [encoder pulses]	Un00D	Feedback Pulse Counter [encoder pulses]
Fully-closed Loop Feedback Pulse Counter [external encoder resolution]	Un00E	Fully-closed Loop Feedback Pulse Counter [external encoder resolution]
Total Operation Time [100 ms]	Un012 Common	Total Operation Time [100 ms]
Feedback Pulse Counter [reference units]	Un013	Feedback Pulse Counter [reference units]
Current Backlash Compensation Value [0.1 reference units]	Un030	Current Backlash Compensation Value [0.1 reference units]
Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit [0.1 reference units]	Un031	Backlash Compensation Value Setting Limit [0.1 reference units]
Power Consumption [W]	Un032 Common	Power Consumption [W]
Consumed Power [0.001 Wh]	Un033 Common	Consumed Power [0.001 Wh]
Cumulative Power Consumption [Wh]	Un034 Common	Cumulative Power Consumption [Wh]
Cumulative Load 2 [0.1%]	Un03F	Cumulative Load 2 [0.1%]
Absolute Encoder Multiturn Data	Un040	Absolute Encoder Multiturn Data
Position within One Rotation of Absolute Encoder [encoder pulses]	Un041	Position within One Rotation of Absolute Encoder [encoder pulses]
Lower Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]	Un042	Lower Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]
Upper Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]	Un043	Upper Bits of Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]
Lower Bits of External Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]	Un054	Lower Bits of External Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Monitor] - [Operation]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	Un No.	Name [Unit]
Upper Bits of External Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]	Un055	Upper Bits of External Absolute Encoder Position [encoder pulses]
Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration [min^{-1}]	Un078	Maximum Value of Amplitude of Estimated Vibration [min^{-1}]
Estimated External Disturbance Torque [%]	Un079	Estimated External Disturbance Torque [%]
Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque [%]	Un07A	Maximum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque [%]
Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque [%]	Un07B	Minimum Value of Estimated External Disturbance Torque [%]
Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]	Un07C	Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]
Maximum Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]	Un088	Maximum Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]
Minimum Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]	Un089	Minimum Identified Moment of Inertia Ratio [%]
Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors [times]	Un104	Number of Serial Encoder Communications Errors [times]
Settling Time [0.1 ms]	Un105	Settling Time [0.1 ms]
Amount of Overshoot [reference units]	Un106	Amount of Overshoot [reference units]
Residual Vibration Frequency [0.1 Hz]	Un107	Residual Vibration Frequency [0.1 Hz]
Maximum Settling Time [0.1 ms]	Un108	Maximum Settling Time [0.1 ms]
Maximum Amount of Overshoot [reference units]	Un109	Maximum Amount of Overshoot [reference units]
Estimated Vibration [min^{-1}]	Un10C	Estimated Vibration [min^{-1}]
Margin until Regenerative Overload [0.01%]	Un13C	Margin until Regenerative Overload [0.01%]
Margin until Undervoltage [V]	Un13E	Margin until Undervoltage [V]
Margin until Overvoltage [V]	Un13F	Margin until Overvoltage [V]
Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio [%]	Un145	Maximum Value of Accumulated Load Ratio [%]
Margin until Overload [0.01 %]	Un14E	Margin until Overload [0.01 %]
Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats [°C]	Un173	Temperature Margin until SERVOPACK Overheats [°C]
Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats [°C]	Un174	Temperature Margin until Servomotor Overheats [°C]
Encoder Power Supplied Time [100 ms]	Un177	Encoder Power Supplied Time [100 ms]
Encoder Power Supply Voltage [0.1 V]	Un17A	Encoder Power Supply Voltage [0.1 V]
Encoder Battery Voltage [0.1 V]	Un17B	Encoder Battery Voltage [0.1 V]
Motor Total Number of Rotations [100 rev]	Un181	Motor Total Number of Rotations [100 rev]
Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	Un183	Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings
Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	Un184	Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal
Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction [0.0001 G]	Un190	Motor Vibration in X-Axis Direction [0.0001 G]
Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction [0.0001 G]	Un191	Motor Vibration in Y-Axis Direction [0.0001 G]
Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction [0.0001 G]	Un192	Motor Vibration in Z-Axis Direction [0.0001 G]
Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value [0.0001 G]	Un193	Motor Vibration XYZ Composite Value [0.0001 G]
Maximum Motor Vibration [0.0001 G]	Un194	Maximum Motor Vibration [0.0001 G]
SigmaLINK II Response Data 1	Un1A0	Σ-LINK II Response Data 1
SigmaLINK II Response Data 2	Un1A1	Σ-LINK II Response Data 2
SigmaLINK II Response Data 3	Un1A2	Σ-LINK II Response Data 3

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Monitor] - [Operation]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
SigmaLINK II Response Data 4	Un1A3	Σ-LINK II Response Data 4
SigmaLINK II Response Data 5	Un1A4	Σ-LINK II Response Data 5
SigmaLINK II Response Data 6	Un1A5	Σ-LINK II Response Data 6
SigmaLINK II Response Data 7	Un1A6	Σ-LINK II Response Data 7
SigmaLINK II Response Data 8	Un1A7	Σ-LINK II Response Data 8
SigmaLINK II Command Data 1	Un1C0	Σ-LINK II Command Data 1
SigmaLINK II Command Data 2	Un1C1	Σ-LINK II Command Data 2
SigmaLINK II Command Data 3	Un1C2	Σ-LINK II Command Data 3
SigmaLINK II Command Data 4	Un1C3	Σ-LINK II Command Data 4
SigmaLINK II Data Status	Un1CC	Σ-LINK II Data Status
SigmaLINK II Data Status	Un1CD	Σ-LINK II Data Status
SigmaLINK II Data Status	Un1CE	Σ-LINK II Data Status
SigmaLINK II Data Status	Un1CF	Σ-LINK II Data Status

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Monitor] - [Status]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Active Gain Monitor	Un014	Active Gain Monitor (gain settings 1 = 1, gain settings 2 = 2, gain settings 3 = 3, gain settings 4 = 4)

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Monitor] - [I/O]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Input Signal Monitor	Un005	Input Signal Monitor
	Un050 Common	All Input Signal Monitor 1
	Un052 Common	All Input Signal Monitor 2
Output Signal Monitor	Un006	Output Signal Monitor
	Un051 Common	All Output Signal Monitor
SigmaLINK II Sequence Input Signal Monitor	Un1C8	Σ-LINK II Sequence Input Signal Monitor
SigmaLINK II Sequence Output Signal Monitor	Un1CA	Σ-LINK II Sequence Output Signal Monitor

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Service Life]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Installation Environment Monitor − SERVOPACK	Un025 Common	SERVOPACK Installation Environment Monitor [%]
Installation Environment Monitor − Servomotor *1	Un026	Servomotor Installation Environment Monitor [%]
Service Life Prediction Monitor − Built-in Fan	Un027 Common	Built-in Fan Remaining Life Ratio [%]
Service Life Prediction Monitor − Capacitor	Un028 Common	Capacitor Remaining Life Ratio [%]

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Service Life]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Service Life Prediction Monitor − Surge Prevention Circuit	Un029 Common	Surge Prevention Circuit Remaining Life Ratio [%]
Service Life Prediction Monitor − Dynamic Brake Circuit	Un02A	Dynamic Brake Circuit Remaining Life Ratio [%]
Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings	Un183	Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Bearings
Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal	Un184	Maintenance Prediction Monitor - Oil Seal

[1] This applies to the following motors. The display will show 0 for all other models.

- SGMXJ, SGMXA, SGMXP, SGM7M, SGM7E, SGM7F

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Product Information]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Motor − Resolution	Un084	Linear Encoder Pitch (Scale pitch = Un084 × 10^{Un085} [pm])
	Un085	Linear Encoder Pitch Exponent (Scale pitch = Un084 × 10^{Un085} [pm])

SigmaWin+ Button in [Menu] Window: [Trace]	SERVOPACK	
Name [Unit]	**Un No.**	**Name [Unit]**
Main Circuit DC Voltage	Un023	Main Circuit DC Voltage

The following Un numbers are not displayed as monitors in SigmaWin+.

SERVOPACK	
Un No.	**Name [Unit]**
Un011	Polarity Sensor Signal Monitor
Un020	Motor Rated Speed [min^{-1}]
Un021	Maximum Motor Speed [min^{-1}]

Index

Revision History

The date of publication, revision code, revision number, and web revision number are given at the bottom right of the back cover. Refer to the following example.

Revision number
Revision code
Web revision number
MANUAL NO. SIEP C710812 17A <0>-0
Published in Japan September 2022
Date of publication

Date of Publication	Rev. Code	Rev. No.	Web Rev. No.	Section	Revised Contents
March 2025	E	<4>	0	All chapters	• Partly revised. • Addition: Information on gain 3 and gain 4 in gain switching • Addition: Specifying Output Status When a Host Communications Error Occurs • Addition: Information on monitors related to brake control and sensing data
				Back cover	Revision: Address
April 2024	D	<3>	0	All chapters	Partly revised. Addition: Information on Load Fluctuation Priority Addition: Low-Frequency Control Function
				Back cover	Revision: Address
October 2023	C	<2>	0	10	Addition: Fully-Closed Loop Control
				All chapters	Partly revised.
				Back cover	Revision: Address
March 2023	B	<1>	0	i.7	Newly added.
				3.7	Revision: Wiring of motor flange
				Back cover	Revision: Address
August 2022	A	<0>	0	-	First edition

Σ-X-Series AC Servo Drive

Σ-XT SERVOPACK
with EtherCAT
Communications References

Product Manual

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)
480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan
Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138
www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.
2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310
www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.
777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil
Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187
www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH
Philipp-Reis-Str. 6, 65795 Hattersheim am Main, Germany
Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398
www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION
6F, 112, LS-ro, Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
Phone: +82-31-8015-4224 Fax: +82-31-8015-5034
www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.
30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapore
Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003
www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
59, 1F-5F, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand
Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799
www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.
22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China
Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299
www.yaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE
Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Avenue,
Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China
Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION
12F, No. 207, Section 3, Beishin Road, Shindian District, New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan
Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519
www.yaskawa.com.tw

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply.

MANUAL NO. SIEP C710812 17E <4>-0
Published in Japan March 2025
24-10-20
Original instructions